Aliens and Nationality

Revised as of January 1, 1999

CONTAINING
A CODIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
OF GENERAL APPLICABILITY
AND FUTURE EFFECT
AS OF JANUARY 1, 1999

With Ancillaries

Published by
the Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records Administration
as a Special Edition of
the Federal Register
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explanation</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>v</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Title 8:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter I—Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Finding Aids:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of CFR Titles and Chapters</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>List of CFR Sections Affected</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 8 CFR 1.1 refers to title 8, part 1, section 1.
Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

- Title 1 through Title 16..........................as of January 1
- Title 17 through Title 27..........................as of April 1
- Title 28 through Title 41..........................as of July 1
- Title 42 through Title 50..........................as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, January 1, 1999), consult the "List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA)," which is issued monthly, and the "Cumulative List of Parts Affected," which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cutoff date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96-511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.
Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBsolete Provisions

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949-1963, 1964-1972, or 1973-1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a "List of CFR Sections Affected" is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR Indexes and Tabular Guides

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR Index and Finding Aids. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I), and Acts Requiring Publication in the Federal Register (Table II). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of "Title 3—The President" is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the "Contents" entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

Republication of Material

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

Inquiries

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency’s name appears at the top of odd-numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202-523-5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail info@fedreg.nara.gov.

Sales

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202-512-1800, M-F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202-512-2233, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202-512-1803.

Electronic Services

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration's (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA's web site at www.nara.gov/fedreg. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

January 1, 1999.
THIS TITLE

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality is composed of one volume. The contents of this volume represent all current regulations issued by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice, as of January 1, 1999.

For this volume, Cheryl E. Sirofchuck was Chief Editor. The Code of Federal Regulations publication program is under the direction of Frances D. McDonald, assisted by Alomha S. Morris.
Would you like to know... if any changes have been made to the Code of Federal Regulations or what documents have been published in the Federal Register without reading the Federal Register every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), the Federal Register Index, or both.

LSA
The LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the Code of Federal Regulations to amendatory actions published in the Federal Register. The LSA is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected. $27 per year.

Federal Register Index
The index, covering the contents of the daily Federal Register, is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references. $25 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists Federal Register page numbers with the date of publication in the Federal Register.

Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code: 

*5421

☐ YES, send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:

☐ LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), (LCS) for $27 per year.

☐ Federal Register Index (FRSU) $25 per year.

The total cost of my order is $ __________

Price is subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

Company or personal name

____________________________________________

Street address

____________________________________________

City, State, ZIP code

____________________________________________

Daytime phone with area code

____________________________________________

Purchase order No. (optional)

Fax your orders (202) 512-2250

Phone your orders (202) 512-1800

(Includes regular shipping and handling.)

For privacy check box below:

☐ Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:

☐ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

☐ GPO Deposit Account ____________

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ____________ (expiration date)

Credit card No. (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!

Authorizing signature

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents

P.O. Box 371954

Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954
Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

NOTE: Other regulations issued by the Department of Justice appear in title 4, chapter II, title 21, chapter II, and title 28, chapters I, III and V.

CHAPTER I—Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice ........................................................................................................ 1
### CHAPTER I—IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CROSS REFERENCE: For State Department regulations pertaining to visas and Nationality and Passports, see 22 CFR, chapter I, subchapters E and F.

NOTE: This table shows sections of title 8 of the United States Code and corresponding sections of the Immigration and Nationality Act and of parts in subchapters A, B, and C of chapter I of title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Those sections of title 8 of the United States Code bearing an asterisk do not have a corresponding part in chapter I of title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sections 8 USC</th>
<th>Sections I &amp; N. Act and B CFR</th>
<th>Sections 8 USC</th>
<th>Sections I &amp; N. Act and B CFR</th>
<th>Sections 8 USC</th>
<th>Sections I &amp; N. Act and B CFR</th>
<th>Sections 8 USC</th>
<th>Sections I &amp; N. Act and B CFR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1101* .......... 101</td>
<td>1254 .............. 244</td>
<td>1355* .......... 285</td>
<td>1438 .......... 327</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102* .......... 102</td>
<td>1255 .............. 245</td>
<td>1356* .......... 286</td>
<td>1439 .......... 328</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1103* .......... 103</td>
<td>1256 .............. 246</td>
<td>1357* .......... 287</td>
<td>1440 .......... 329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104* .......... 104</td>
<td>1257 .............. 247</td>
<td>1358* .......... 288</td>
<td>1441 .......... 330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105* .......... 105</td>
<td>1258 .............. 248</td>
<td>1359* .......... 289</td>
<td>1442* .......... 331</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106* .......... 106</td>
<td>1259 .............. 249</td>
<td>1360* .......... 290</td>
<td>1443 .......... 332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1151* .......... 201</td>
<td>1260 .............. 250</td>
<td>1361* .......... 291</td>
<td>1444 .......... 333</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1152* .......... 202</td>
<td>1261 .............. 251</td>
<td>1362* .......... 292</td>
<td>1445 .......... 334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1153* .......... 203</td>
<td>1262 .............. 252</td>
<td>1401* .......... 301</td>
<td>1446 .......... 335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1154* .......... 204</td>
<td>1263 .............. 253</td>
<td>1402* .......... 302</td>
<td>1447 .......... 336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1155* .......... 205</td>
<td>1264 .............. 254</td>
<td>1403* .......... 303</td>
<td>1448 .......... 337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156* .......... 206</td>
<td>1265 .............. 255</td>
<td>1404* .......... 304</td>
<td>1449 .......... 338</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1181* .......... 211</td>
<td>1266 .............. 256</td>
<td>1405* .......... 305</td>
<td>1450 .......... 339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1184* .......... 214</td>
<td>1269* .......... 259</td>
<td>1408* .......... 308</td>
<td>1453 .......... 342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201* .......... 221</td>
<td>1271* .......... 261</td>
<td>1421* .......... 310</td>
<td>1455 .......... 344</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202* .......... 222</td>
<td>1272* .......... 262</td>
<td>1422* .......... 311</td>
<td>1457* .......... 346</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203* .......... 223</td>
<td>1273* .......... 263</td>
<td>1423* .......... 312</td>
<td>1458* .......... 347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204* .......... 224</td>
<td>1274* .......... 264</td>
<td>1424* .......... 313</td>
<td>1459* .......... 348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221* .......... 231</td>
<td>1275* .......... 265</td>
<td>1425* .......... 314</td>
<td>1461 .......... 349</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222* .......... 232</td>
<td>1276* .......... 266</td>
<td>1426* .......... 315</td>
<td>1482* .......... 350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223* .......... 233</td>
<td>1277* .......... 267</td>
<td>1427* .......... 316</td>
<td>1483* .......... 351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225* .......... 235</td>
<td>1279* .......... 269</td>
<td>1429* .......... 318</td>
<td>1485* .......... 353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226* .......... 236</td>
<td>1280* .......... 270</td>
<td>1430* .......... 319</td>
<td>1486* .......... 354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227* .......... 237</td>
<td>1281* .......... 271</td>
<td>1431* .......... 320</td>
<td>1487* .......... 355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1229* .......... 239</td>
<td>1283* .......... 273</td>
<td>1433* .......... 322</td>
<td>1489* .......... 357</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1230* .......... 240</td>
<td>1284* .......... 274</td>
<td>1434* .......... 323</td>
<td>1501* .......... 358</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1252* .......... 242</td>
<td>1286* .......... 276</td>
<td>1436* .......... 325</td>
<td>1503* .......... 360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUBCHAPTER A—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

Part Page
2 Authority of the Commissioner .............................. 10
3 Executive Office for Immigration Review ............... 10

SUBCHAPTER B—IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS

100 Statement of organization ...................................... 39
101 Presumption of lawful admission ............................ 57
103 Powers and duties of Service officers; availability of Service records ................................. 62
109 [Reserved]
204 Immigrant petitions ................................................ 99
205 Revocation of approval of petitions ........................ 159
207 Admission of refugees ........................................... 161
208 Procedures for asylum and withholding of removal 165
209 Adjustment of status of refugees and aliens granted asylum ................................................. 182
210 Special agricultural workers .................................. 185
211 Documentary requirements: Immigrants; waivers ............................................................. 197
212 Documentary requirements: Nonimmigrants; waivers; admission of certain inadmissible aliens; parole ................................................................. 200
213 Admission of aliens on giving bond or cash deposit 228
213a Affidavits of support on behalf of immigrants .......... 229
214 Nonimmigrant classes ............................................. 235
215 Controls of aliens departing from the United States ................................................................... 355
216 Conditional basis of lawful permanent residence status .................................................................. 360
217 Visa waiver pilot program ....................................... 369
218 Admission of visitors or students ............................ 372
223 Reentry permits, refugee travel documents, and advance parole documents .......................... 372
231 Arrival-departure manifests and lists; supporting documents ...................................................... 374
232 Detention of aliens for physical and mental examination .......................................................... 376
233 Contracts with transportation lines .......................... 377
234 Designation of ports of entry for aliens arriving by civil aircraft .................................................. 378
235 Inspection of persons applying for admission ........... 380
236 Apprehension and detention of inadmissible and deportable aliens; removal of aliens ordered removed .................................................................... 397
237 [Reserved]
238 Expedited removal of aggrivated felons ................. 407
239 Initiation of removal proceedings ............................ 409
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Proceedings to determine removability of aliens in the United States</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Apprehension and detention of aliens ordered removed</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-243</td>
<td>[Reserved]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Temporary protected status for nationals of designated states</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Adjustment of status to that of person admitted for permanent residence</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a</td>
<td>Adjustment of status to that of persons admitted for lawful temporary or permanent resident status under section 245A of the Immigration and Nationality Act</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Rescission of adjustment of status</td>
<td>516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Adjustment of status of certain resident aliens</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>Change of nonimmigrant classification</td>
<td>519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Creation of records of lawful admission for permanent residence</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Removal of aliens who have fallen into distress</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Arrival manifests and lists: Supporting documents</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Landing of alien crewmen</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Parole of alien crewmen</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Limitations on performance of longshore work by alien crewmen</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Registration and fingerprinting of aliens in the United States</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Notices of address</td>
<td>541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Penalties for document fraud</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271</td>
<td>Diligent and reasonable efforts to prevent the unauthorized entry of aliens by the owners of railroad lines, international bridges or toll roads</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>Carrier responsibilities at foreign ports of embarkation; reducing, refunding, or waiving fines under section 273 of the Act</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>Seizure and forfeiture of conveyances</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a</td>
<td>Control of employment of aliens</td>
<td>555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Imposition and collection of fines</td>
<td>576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Immigration user fee</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Field officers; powers and duties</td>
<td>585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289</td>
<td>American Indians born in Canada</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>Representation and appearances</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>293</td>
<td>Deposit of and interest on cash received to secure immigration bonds</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Nationals and citizens of the United States at birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>306</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Virgin Islanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>310</td>
<td>Naturalization authority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>312</td>
<td>Educational requirements for naturalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Membership in the Communist Party or any other totalitarian organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>315</td>
<td>Persons ineligible to citizenship: Exemption from military service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>316</td>
<td>General requirements for naturalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>318</td>
<td>Pending removal proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spouses of United States citizens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>322</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Children of citizen parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>324</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Women who have lost United States citizenship by marriage and former citizens whose naturalization is authorized by private law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
<td>Nationals but not citizens of the United States;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>residence within outlying possessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>327</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Persons who lost United States citizenship through service in armed forces of foreign country during World War II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>328</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Persons with three years service in Armed Forces of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>329</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Naturalization based upon active duty service in the United States Armed Forces during specified periods of hostilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seamen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Alien enemies; naturalization under specified conditions and procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>332</td>
<td>Naturalization administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>333</td>
<td>Photographs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>334</td>
<td>Application for naturalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>335</td>
<td>Examination on application for naturalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
<td>Hearings on denials of applications for naturalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>337</td>
<td>Oath of allegiance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Certificate of naturalization</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>Functions and duties of clerks of court regarding naturalization proceedings</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Revocation of naturalization</td>
<td>669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Certificates of citizenship</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>Administrative cancellation of certificates, documents, or records</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Certificate of naturalization or repatriation; persons who resumed citizenship under section 323 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, or section 4 of the Act of June 29, 1906</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343a</td>
<td>Naturalization and citizenship papers lost, mutilated, or destroyed; new certificate in changed name; certified copy of repatriation proceedings</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343b</td>
<td>Special certificate of naturalization for recognition by a foreign state</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343c</td>
<td>Certifications from records</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Loss of nationality</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>Special classes of persons who may be naturalized: Persons who die while serving on active duty with the United States Armed Forces during certain periods of hostilities</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td>Nationality forms</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART I—DEFINITIONS


§ 1.1 Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(a) The terms defined in section 101 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (66 Stat. 163) shall have the meanings ascribed to them in that section and as supplemented, explained, and further defined in this chapter.

(b) The term Act means the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.

(c) The term Service means the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(d) The term Commissioner means the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization.

(e) The term Board means the Board of Immigration Appeals.

(f) The term attorney means any person who is a member in good standing of the bar of the highest court of any State, possession, territory, Commonwealth, or the District of Columbia, and is not under any order of any court suspending, enjoining, restraining, disbarring, or otherwise restricting him in the practice of law.

(g) Unless the context otherwise requires, the term case means any proceeding arising under any immigration or naturalization law, Executive order, or Presidential proclamation, or preparation for or incident to such proceeding, including preliminary steps by any private person or corporation preliminary to the filing of the application or petition by which any proceeding under the jurisdiction of the Service or the Board is initiated.

(h) The term day when computing the period of time for taking any action provided in this chapter including the taking of an appeal, shall include Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, except that when the last day of the period so computed falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday, the period shall run until the end of the next day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, nor a legal holiday.

(i) The term practice means the act or acts of any person appearing in any case, either in person or through the preparation or filing of any brief or other document, paper, application, or petition on behalf of another person or client before or with the Service, or any officer of the Service, or the Board.

(j) The term representative refers to a person who is entitled to represent others as provided in §§292.1(a) (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and 292.1(b) of this chapter.

(k) The term preparation, constituting practice, means the study of the facts of a case and the applicable laws, coupled with the giving of advice and auxiliary activities, including the incidental preparation of papers, but does not include the lawful functions of a notary public or service consisting solely of assistance in the completion of blank spaces on printed Service forms by one whose remuneration, if any, is nominal and who does not hold himself out as qualified in legal matters or in immigration and naturalization procedure.

(l) The term immigration judge means an attorney whom the Attorney General appoints as an administrative judge within the Executive Office for Immigration Review, qualified to conduct specified classes of proceedings, including a hearing under section 240 of the Act. An immigration judge shall be subject to such supervision and shall perform such duties as the Attorney General shall prescribe, but shall not be employed by the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(m) The term representation before the Board and the Service includes practice and preparation as defined in paragraphs (i) and (k) of this section.

(n) The term Executive Office means Executive Office for Immigration Review.

(o) The term director means either district director or regional service center director, unless otherwise specified.

(p) The term lawfully admitted for permanent residence means the status of having been lawfully accorded the privilege of residing permanently in the United States as an immigrant in accordance with the immigration laws, such status not having changed. Such
status terminates upon entry of a final administrative order of exclusion or deportation.

(q) The term arriving alien means an applicant for admission coming or attempting to come into the United States at a port-of-entry, or an alien seeking transit through the United States at a port-of-entry, or an alien interdicted in international or United States waters and brought into the United States by any means, whether or not to a designated port-of-entry, and regardless of the means of transport. An arriving alien remains such even if paroled pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Act, except that an alien who was paroled before April 1, 1997, or an alien who was granted advance parole which the alien applied for and obtained in the United States prior to the alien’s departure from and return to the United States, shall not be considered an arriving alien for purposes of section 235(b)(1)(A)(i) of the Act.

(r) The term respondent means a person named in a Notice to Appear issued in accordance with section 239(a) of the Act, or in an Order to Show Cause issued in accordance with §242.1 of this chapter as it existed prior to April 1, 1997.

(s) The term Service counsel means any immigration officer assigned to represent the Service in any proceeding before an immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals.

(t) The term aggravated felony means a crime (or a conspiracy or attempt to commit a crime) described in section 101(a)(43) of the Act. This definition is applicable to any proceeding, application, custody determination, or adjudication pending on or after September 30, 1996, but shall apply under section 276(b) of the Act only to violations of section 276(a) of the Act occurring on or after that date.
3.15 Contents of the order to show cause and notice to appear and notification of change of address.
3.16 Representation.
3.17 Appearances.
3.18 Scheduling of cases.
3.19 Custody/bond.
3.20 Change of venue.
3.21 Pre-hearing conferences and statement.
3.22 Interpreters.
3.23 Reopening or reconsideration before the Immigration Court.
3.24 Fees pertaining to matters within the jurisdiction of the Immigration Judge.
3.25 Form of the proceeding.
3.26 In absentia hearings.
3.27 Public access to hearings.
3.28 Recording equipment.
3.29 Continuances.
3.30 Additional charges in deportation or removal hearings.
3.31 Filing documents and applications.
3.32 Service and size of documents.
3.33 Translation of documents.
3.34 Testimony.
3.35 Depositions and subpoenas.
3.36 Record of proceeding.
3.37 Decisions.
3.38 Appeals.
3.39 Finality of decision.
3.40 Local operating procedures.
3.41 Evidence of criminal conviction.
3.42 Review of credible fear determination.
3.43 Motion to reopen for suspension of deportation and cancellation of removal pursuant to section 203(c) of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA).

Subpart D [Reserved]

Subpart E—List of Free Legal Services Providers

3.61 List.
3.62 Qualifications.
3.63 Applications.
3.64 Approval and denial of applications.
3.65 Removal of an organization or attorney from list.


§ 3.1 General authorities.

(a)(1) Organization. There shall be in the Department of Justice a Board of Immigration Appeals and the Office of the Chief Immigration Judge in the execution of their duties in accordance with this part. The Director may redelegate the authority delegated to him by the Attorney General to the Deputy Director, the Chairman of the Board of Immigration Appeals, or the Chief Immigration Judge.

(b) Citizenship Requirement for Employment. (1) An application to work at the Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR or Agency), either as an employee or as a volunteer, must include a signed affirmation from the applicant that he or she is a citizen of the United States of America. Upon the Agency’s request, the applicant must document United States citizenship.

(2) The Director of EOIR may, by explicit written determination and to the extent permitted by law, authorize the appointment of an alien to an Agency position when necessary to accomplish the work of EOIR.


Subpart A—Board of Immigration Appeals

§ 3.1 General authorities.

(a)(1) Organization. There shall be in the Department of Justice a Board of Immigration Appeals, subject to the general supervision of the Director, Executive Office for Immigration Review. The Board shall consist of a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and thirteen other members. The Board Members shall exercise their independent judgment and discretion in the cases coming before the Board. A vacancy, or the absence or unavailability of a Board Member, shall not impair the right of the remaining members to exercise all the powers of the Board. The Director may in his discretion designate Immigration Judges, retired Board Members, retired Immigration Judges, and Administrative Law Judges employed within EOIR to act as temporary, additional Board Members for terms not to exceed six months. The Chairman may divide the Board into three-member panels and designate a Presiding Member of each panel. The Chairman may
from time to time make changes in the composition of such panels and of Pre-
siding Members. Each panel shall be
empowered to decide cases by majority
vote. A majority of the number of
Board Members authorized to con-
stitute a panel shall constitute a
quorum for such panel. Each three-
member panel may exercise the appro-
priate authority of the Board as set out
in part 3 that is necessary for the adju-
dication of cases before it. In the case
of an unopposed motion or a motion to
withdraw an appeal pending before the
Board, a single Board Member or the
Chief Attorney Examiner may exercise
the appropriate authority of the Board
as set out in part 3 that is necessary
for the adjudication of such motions
before it.

(2) Chairman. The Chairman shall di-
rect, supervise, and establish internal
operating procedures and policies of
the Board. He shall designate a mem-
ber of the Board to act as Chairman in
his absence or unavailability. The
Chairman shall be assisted in the per-
formance of his duties by a Chief At-
torney Examiner, who shall be directly
responsible to the Chairman. The Chief
Attorney Examiner shall serve as an
Alternate Board Member when, in the
absence or unavailability of a Board
Member or Members or for other good
cause, his participation is deemed nec-
essary by the Chairman. Once des-
nignated, his participation in a case
shall continue to its normal conclu-
sion.

(3) Board Members. Board Members
shall perform the quasi-judicial func-
tion of adjudicating cases coming be-
fore the Board.

(4) En banc process—(i) Full Board en
banc. A majority of the permanent
Board Members shall constitute a
quorum of the Board for purposes of
convening the full Board en banc. The
Board may on its own motion, by a ma-
ajority vote of the permanent Board
Members, or by direction of the Chair-
man, consider any case as the full
Board en banc or reconsider as the full
Board en banc any case that has been
considered or decided by a three-mem-
ber panel or by a limited en banc panel.

(ii) Limited en banc panels. The Board
may on its own motion, by a majority
vote of the permanent Board Members,
or by direction of the Chairman, assign
a case or group of cases for consider-
ation by a limited en banc panel, or as-
sign a case that has been considered or
decided by a three-member panel for
reconsideration by a limited en banc
panel. Each limited en banc panel shall
consist of nine members. Each limited
en banc panel shall contain the Chair-
man or Vice Chairman (as decided by
the Chairman). If the Chairman and
Vice Chairman are both disqualified
in a particular case, then the most senior
permanent Board Member who is not
disqualified shall sit on the limited en
banc panel as the Presiding Board
Member. If the Chairman and Vice
Chairman are both unavailable to hear
a case that has been assigned to a lim-
ited en banc panel, but the Chairman is
not disqualified, then the Chairman
shall designate a Presiding Board
Member to sit on the limited en banc
panel. If the Chairman is unavailable
and disqualified, then the Vice Chair-
man, if unavailable and not disquali-
ﬁed, shall designate a presiding Board
Member to sit on the limited en banc
panel. Where a case that has been con-
sidered or decided by a three-member
panel is assigned for review by a lim-
ited en banc panel, the en banc panel
shall contain all available permanent
Board Members who considered or de-
cided that case as part of a three-mem-
ber panel. The remaining members of
each limited en banc panel will be ran-
domly selected from among the perma-
nent Board Members. The decision
reached by a limited en banc panel
shall be considered as the final decision
of the Board in the case, unless the
Chairman or a majority of the perma-
nent Board Members vote to decide to
assign the case to a full en banc panel
for reconsideration in accordance with
paragraph (a)(4)(i) of this section.

(5) Precedents. By majority vote of
the permanent Board Members, a deci-
sion of the Board, whether rendered by
a three-member panel, a limited en
banc panel, or by the entire Board sit-
ting en banc, may be designated to
serve as a Board precedent pursuant to
paragraph (g) of this section.

(6) Board staff. There shall also be at-
tached to the Board such number of at-
torneys and other employees as the
Deputy Attorney General, upon recommendation of the Director, shall from time to time direct.

(b) Appellate jurisdiction. Appeals shall lie to the Board of Immigration Appeals from the following:

1. Decisions of Immigration Judges in exclusion cases, as provided in 8 CFR part 240, subpart D.

2. Decisions of Immigration Judges in deportation cases, as provided in 8 CFR part 240, subpart E, except that no appeal shall lie seeking review of a length of a period of voluntary departure granted by an Immigration Judge under section 244E of the Act as it existed prior to April 1, 1997.

3. Decisions of Immigration Judges in removal proceedings, as provided in 8 CFR part 240, except that no appeal shall lie seeking review of the length of a period of voluntary departure granted by an immigration judge under section 240B of the Act or part 240 of this chapter.

4. Decisions involving administrative fines and penalties, including mitigation thereof, as provided in part 280 of this chapter.

5. Decisions on petitions filed in accordance with section 204 of the act (except petitions to accord preference classifications under section 203(a)(3) or section 203(a)(6) of the act, or a petition on behalf of a child described in section 101(b)(2)(F) of the act), and decisions on requests for revalidation and decisions revoking the approval of such petitions, in accordance with section 205 of the act, as provided in parts 204 and 205, respectively, of this chapter.

6. Decisions on applications for the exercise of the discretionary authority contained in section 212(d)(3) of the act as provided in part 212 of this chapter.

7. Determinations relating to bond, parole, or detention of an alien as provided in 8 CFR part 236, subpart A.

8. Decisions of Immigration Judges in rescission of adjustment of status cases, as provided in part 246 of this chapter.

9. Decisions of Immigration Judges in asylum proceedings pursuant to §208.2(b) of this chapter.

10. Decisions of Immigration Judges relating to Temporary Protected Status as provided in 8 CFR part 244.

11. Decisions on applications from organizations or attorneys requesting to be included on a list of free legal services providers and decisions on removals therefrom pursuant to §3.65.

12. Decisions of Immigration Judges on applications for adjustment of status referred on a Notice of Certification (Form 1-290C) to the Immigration Judge in accordance with §245.13(n)(2) of this chapter or remanded to the Immigration Court in accordance with §245.13(d)(2) of this chapter.

(c) Jurisdiction by certification. The Commissioner, or any other duly authorized officer of the Service, any Immigration Judge, or the Board may in any case arising under paragraph (b) of this section certify such case to the Board. The Board in its discretion may review any such case by certification without regard to the provisions of §3.7 if it determines that the parties have already been given a fair opportunity to make representations before the Board regarding the case, including the opportunity request oral argument and to submit a brief.

(d) Powers of the Board—(1) Generally. Subject to any specific limitation prescribed by this chapter, in considering and determining cases before it as provided in this part the Board shall exercise such discretion and authority conferred upon the Attorney General by law as is appropriate and necessary for the disposition of the case.

(1-a) Summary dismissal of appeals. (i) Standards. The Board may summarily dismiss any appeal or portion of any appeal in any case in which:

(A) The party concerned fails to specify the reasons for the appeal on Form EOIR-26 or Form EOIR-29 (Notices of Appeal) or other document filed therewith;

(B) The only reason for the appeal specified by the party concerned involves a finding of fact or a conclusion of law that was conceded by that party at a prior proceeding;

(C) The appeal is from an order that granted the party concerned the relief that had been requested;

(D) The Board is satisfied, from a review of the record, that the appeal is filed for an improper purpose, such as to cause unnecessary delay, or that the
appeal lacks an arguable basis in law or fact unless the Board determines that it is supported by a good faith argument for extension, modification or reversal of existing law.

(E) The party concerned indicates on Form EOIR-26 or Form EOIR-29 that he or she will file a brief or statement in support of the appeal and, thereafter, does not file such brief or statement, or reasonably explain his or her failure to do so, within the time set for filing; or

(F) The appeal fails to meet essential statutory or regulatory requirements or is expressly excluded by statute or regulation.

(ii) Disciplinary consequences. The filing by an attorney or representative accredited under § 292.2(d) of this chapter of an appeal which is summarily dismissed under paragraph (d)(1)(a)(i) of this section may constitute frivolous behavior under § 292.3(a)(15) of this chapter. Summary dismissal of an appeal under paragraph (d)(1)(a)(i) of this section does not limit the other grounds and procedures for disciplinary action against attorneys or representatives.

(2) Finality of decision. The decision of the Board shall be final except in those cases reviewed by the Attorney General in accordance with paragraph (h) of this section. The Board may return a case to the Service or Immigration Judge for such further action as may be appropriate, without entering a final decision on the merits of the case.

(3) Rules of practice: Discipline of attorneys and representatives. The Board shall have authority, with the approval of the Director, EOIR, to prescribe rules governing proceedings before it. It shall so determine whether any organization desiring representation is of a kind described in § 1.1(i) of this chapter, and shall regulate the conduct of attorneys, representatives of organizations, and others who appear in a representative capacity before the Board or the Service or any special Inquiry Officer.

(e) Oral argument. When an appeal has been taken, request for oral argument if desired shall be included in the Notice of Appeal. Oral argument shall be heard at the discretion of the Board at such date and time as the Board shall fix. The Service may be represented before the Board by an officer of the Service designated by the Service.

(f) Service of Board decisions. The decision of the Board shall be in writing and copies thereof shall be transmitted by the Board to the Service and a copy shall be served upon the alien or party affected as provided in part 292 of this chapter.

(g) Decisions of the Board as precedents. Except as they may be modified or overruled by the Board or the Attorney General, decisions of the Board shall be binding on all officers and employees of the Service or Immigration Judges in the administration of the Act, and selected decisions designated by the Board shall serve as precedents in all proceedings involving the same issue or issues.

(h) Referral of cases to the Attorney General. (1) The Board shall refer to the Attorney General for review of its decision all cases which:

(i) The Attorney General directs the Board to refer to him.

(ii) The Chairman or a majority of the Board believes should be referred to the Attorney General for review.

(iii) The Commissioner requests be referred to the Attorney General for review.

(iii) The Commissioner requests be referred to the Attorney General for review.

(2) In any case in which the Attorney General reviews the decision of the Board, the decision of the Attorney General shall be stated in writing and shall be transmitted to the Board for transmittal and service as provided in paragraph (f) of this section.


Editorial Note: At 63 FR 51519, Sept. 28, 1998, § 3.1(a)(1) was amended by removing the words “Chairman and fourteen” in the second sentence and adding in their place the words, “Chairman, Vice Chairman, and sixteen”. Since the revision of §3.1(a)(1) at 63
§ 3.2 Reopening or reconsideration before the Board of Immigration Appeals.

(a) General. The Board may at any time reopen or reconsider on its own motion any case in which it has rendered a decision. A request to reopen or reconsider any case in which a decision has been made by the Board, which request is made by the Service, or by the party affected by the decision, must be in the form of a written motion to the Board. The decision to grant or deny a motion to reopen or reconsider is within the discretion of the Board, subject to the restrictions of this section. The Board has discretion to deny a motion to reopen even if the party moving has made out a prima facie case for relief.

(b) Motion to reconsider.

(1) A motion to reconsider shall state the reasons for the motion by specifying the errors of fact or law in the prior Board decision and shall be supported by pertinent authority. A motion to reconsider a decision rendered by an Immigration Judge or Service officer that is pending when an appeal is filed with the Board, or that is filed subsequent to the filing with the Board of an appeal from the decision sought to be reconsidered, may be deemed a motion to remand the decision for further proceedings before the Immigration Judge or the Service officer from whose decision the appeal was taken. Such motion may be consolidated with, and considered by the Board in connection with the appeal to the Board. A motion to reconsider a decision must be filed with the Board within 30 days after the mailing of the Board decision or on or before July 31, 1996, whichever is later. A party may file only one motion to reconsider any given decision and may not seek reconsideration of a decision denying a previous motion to reconsider. In removal proceedings pursuant to section 240 of the Act, an alien may file only one motion to reconsider a decision that the alien is removable from the United States.

(c) Motion to reopen.

(1) A motion to reopen proceedings shall state the new facts that will be proven at a hearing to be held if the motion is granted and shall be supported by affidavits or other evidentiary material. A motion to reopen proceedings for the purpose of submitting an application for relief must be accompanied by the appropriate application for relief and all supporting documentation. A motion to reopen proceedings shall not be granted unless it appears to the Board that evidence sought to be offered is material and was not available and could not have been discovered or presented at the former hearing; nor shall any motion to reopen for the purpose of affording the alien an opportunity to apply for any form of discretionary relief be granted if it appears that the alien has right to apply for such relief was fully explained to him or her and an opportunity to apply therefore was afforded at the former hearing, unless the relief is sought on the basis of circumstances that have arisen subsequent to the hearing. Subject to the other requirements and restrictions of this section, and notwithstanding the provisions in §1.1(p) of this chapter, a motion to reopen proceedings for consideration or further consideration of an application for relief under section 212(c) of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(c)) may be granted if the alien demonstrates that he or she was statutorily eligible for such relief prior to the entry of the administratively final order of deportation.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, a party may file only one motion to reopen deportation or exclusion proceedings (whether before the Board or the Immigration Judge) and that motion must be filed no later than 90 days after the date on which the final administrative decision was rendered in the proceeding sought to be reopened, on or before September 30, 1996, whichever is later. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, an alien may file only one motion to reopen removal proceedings (whether before the Board or the Immigration Judge) and that motion must be filed no later than 90 days after the date on which the final administrative decision was rendered in the proceeding sought to be reopened.

(3) In removal proceedings pursuant to section 240 of the Act, the time limitation set forth in paragraph (c)(2) of this section shall not apply to a motion
§ 3.2

to reopen filed pursuant to the provisions of §3.23(b)(4)(ii). The time and numerical limitations set forth in paragraph (c)(2) of this section shall not apply to a motion to reopen proceedings:

(i) Filed pursuant to the provisions of §3.23(b)(4)(iii)(A)(1) or §3.23(b)(4)(iii)(A)(2);

(ii) To apply or reapply for asylum or withholding of deportation based on changed circumstances arising in the country of nationality or in the country to which deportation has been ordered, if such evidence is material and was not available and could not have been discovered or presented at the previous hearing;

(iii) Agreed upon by all parties and jointly filed. Notwithstanding such agreement, the parties may contest the issues in a reopened proceeding; or

(iv) Filed by the Service in exclusion or deportation proceedings when the basis of the motion is fraud in the original proceeding or a crime that would support termination of asylum in accordance with §208.22(f) of this chapter.

(4) A motion to reopen a decision rendered by an Immigration Judge or Service officer that is pending when an appeal is filed, or that is filed while an appeal is pending before the Board, may be deemed a motion to remand for further proceedings before the Immigration Judge or the Service officer from whose decision the appeal was taken. Such motion may be consolidated with, and considered by the Board in connection with, the appeal to the Board.

(d) Departure, deportation, or removal. A motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall not be made by or on behalf of a person who is the subject of exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings subsequent to his or her departure from the United States. Any departure from the United States, including the deportation or removal of a person who is the subject of exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, occurring after the filing of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider, shall constitute a withdrawal of such motion.

(e) Judicial proceedings. Motions to reopen or reconsider shall state whether the validity of the exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order is in effect, any motion to reopen or reconsider such order shall include a statement by or on behalf of the moving party declaring whether the alien for whose relief the motion is being filed is subject to any pending criminal prosecution under the Act, and, if so, the current status of that proceeding. If a motion to reopen or reconsider seeks discretionary relief, the motion shall include a statement by or on behalf of the moving party declaring whether for whose relief the motion is being filed is subject to any pending criminal prosecution and, if so, the nature and current status of that prosecution.

(f) Stay of deportation. Except where a motion is filed pursuant to the provisions of §§3.23(b)(4)(ii) and 3.23(b)(4)(iii)(A), the filing of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall not stay the execution of any decision made in the case. Execution of such decision shall proceed unless a stay of execution is specifically granted by the Board, the Immigration Judge, or an authorized officer of the Service.

(g) Filing procedures—(1) English language, entry of appearance, and proof of service requirements. A motion and any submission made in conjunction with a motion must be in English or accompanied by a certified English translation. If the moving party, other than the Service, is represented, Form EOIR-27, Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative Before the Board, must be filed with the motion. In all cases, the motion shall include proof of service on the opposing party of the motion and all attachments. If the moving party is not the Service, service of the motion shall be made upon the Office of the District Counsel for the district in which the case was completed before the Immigration Judge.

(2) Distribution of motion papers. (i) A motion to reopen or motion to reconsider a decision of the Board pertaining
§ 3.3 Notice of appeal.

(a) Filing—(1) Appeal from decision of an Immigration Judge. A party affected by a decision who is entitled under this chapter to appeal to the Board from a decision of an Immigration Judge shall be given notice of his or her right to appeal. An appeal from a decision of an Immigration Judge shall be taken by filing a Notice of Appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals of Decision of Immigration Judge (Form EOIR-26) directly with the Board, within the time specified in the governing sections of this chapter. The appealing parties are only those parties who are covered by the decision of an Immigration Judge and who are specifically named on the Notice of Appeal. The appeal must be accompanied by a check, money order, or fee waiver request in satisfaction of the fee requirements of § 3.8. If the respondent/applicant is represented, a Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative Before the Board (Form EOIR-27) must be filed with the Notice of Appeal. The appeal must reflect proof of service of a copy of the appeal and all attachments on the opposing party. The appeal and all attachments must be in English or accompanied by a certified English translation. An appeal is not properly filed unless it is received at the Board, along with all required documents, fees or fee waiver requests, and proof of service.

(b) Briefs and response. The moving party may file a brief if it is included with the motion. If the motion is filed directly with the Board pursuant to paragraph (g)(2)(i) of this section, the opposing party shall have 13 days from the date of filing of the motion to file a brief in opposition to the motion directly with the Board. If the motion is filed with an office of the Service pursuant to paragraph (g)(2)(ii) of this section, the opposing party shall have 13 days from the date of filing of the motion to file a brief in opposition to the motion directly with the Board. In all cases, briefs and any other filings made in conjunction with a motion shall include proof of service on the opposing party. The Board, in its discretion, may extend the time within which such brief is to be submitted and may authorize the filing of a brief directly with the Board. A motion shall be deemed unopposed unless a timely response is made. The Board may, in its discretion, consider a brief filed out of time.

(c) Oral argument. A request for oral argument, if desired, shall be incor-porated in the motion to reopen or reconsider. The Board, in its discretion, may grant or deny requests for oral argument.

(ii) Ruling on motion. Rulings upon motions to reopen or motions to reconsider shall be by written order. If the order directs a reopening and further proceedings are necessary, the record shall be returned to the Immigration Court or the officer of the Service having administrative control over the place where the reopened proceedings are to be conducted. If the motion to reconsider is granted, the decision upon such reconsideration shall affirm, modify, or reverse the original decision made in the case.
§ 3.3

within the time specified in the governing sections of this chapter. A notice of appeal may not be filed by any party who has waived appeal pursuant to § 3.39.

(2) Appeal from decision of a Service officer. A party affected by a decision who is entitled under this chapter to appeal to the Board from a decision of a Service officer shall be given notice of his or her right to appeal. An appeal from a decision of a Service officer shall be taken by filing a Notice of Appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals of Decision of District Director (Form EOIR–29) directly with the office of the Service having administrative control over the record of proceeding within the time specified in the governing sections of this chapter. The appeal must be accompanied by a check, money order, or fee waiver request in satisfaction of the fee requirements of § 3.8 and, if the appellant is represented, a Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative Before the Board (Form EOIR–27). The appeal and all attachments must be in English or accompanied by a certified English translation. An appeal is not properly filed until its receipt at the appropriate office of the Service, together with all required documents and fees, and the fee provisions of § 3.8 are satisfied.

(b) Statement of the basis of appeal. The party taking the appeal must identify the reasons for the appeal in the Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR–26 or Form EOIR–29) or in any attachments thereto, in order to avoid summary dismissal pursuant to § 3.1(d)(1-a)(i). The statement must specifically identify the findings of fact, the conclusions of law, or both, that are being challenged. If a question of law is presented, supporting authority must be cited. If the dispute is over the findings of fact, the specific facts contested must be identified. Where the appeal concerns discretionary relief, the appellant must state whether the alleged error relates to statutory grounds of eligibility or to the exercise of discretion and must identify the specific factual and legal finding or findings that are being challenged. The appellant must also indicate in the Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR–26 or Form EOIR–29) whether he or she desires oral argument before the Board and whether he or she will be filing a separate written brief or statement in support of the appeal.

(c) Briefs—(1) Appeal from decision of an Immigration Judge. Briefs in support of or in opposition to an appeal from a decision of an Immigration Judge shall be filed directly with the Board. In those cases that are transcribed, the briefing schedule shall be set by the Board after the transcript is available. An appellant shall be provided 30 days in which to file a brief, unless a shorter period is specified by the Board. The appellee shall have the same period of time in which to file a reply brief that was initially granted to the appellant to file his or her brief. The time to file a reply brief commences from the date upon which the appellant’s brief was due, as originally set or extended by the Board. The Board, upon written motion, may extend the period for filing a brief or a reply brief for up to 90 days for good cause shown. In its discretion, the Board may consider a brief that has been filed out of time. All briefs, filings, and motions filed in conjunction with an appeal shall include proof of service on the opposing party.

(2) Appeal from decision of a Service officer. Briefs in support of or in opposition to an appeal from a decision of a Service officer shall be filed directly with the office of the Service having administrative control over the file in accordance with a briefing schedule set by that office. The alien shall be provided 30 days in which to file a brief, unless a shorter period is specified by the Service officer from whose decision the appeal is taken. The Service shall have the same period of time in which to file a reply brief that was initially granted to the alien to file his or her brief. The time to file a reply brief commences from the date upon which the alien’s brief was due, as originally set or extended. Upon written request of the alien, the Service officer from whose decision the appeal is taken or the Board may extend the period for filing a brief for good cause shown. The Board may authorize the filing of briefs directly with the Board. In its discretion, the Board may consider a brief that has been filed out of time. All briefs and other documents filed in
conjunction with an appeal, unless filed by an alien directly with a Service office, shall include proof of service on the opposing party.

(d) Effect of certification. The certification of a case, as provided in this part, shall not relieve the party affected from compliance with the provisions of this section in the event that he or she is entitled and desires to appeal from an initial decision, nor shall it serve to extend the time specified in the applicable parts of this chapter for the taking of an appeal.

(e) Effect of departure from the United States. Departure from the United States of a person who is the subject of deportation proceedings, prior to the taking of an appeal from a decision in his or her case, shall constitute a waiver of his or her right to appeal.

§ 3.4 Withdrawal of appeal.

In any case in which an appeal has been taken, the party taking the appeal may file a written withdrawal thereof with the office at which the notice of appeal was filed. If the record in the case has not been forwarded to the Board on appeal in accordance with § 3.5, the decision made in the case shall be final to the same extent as if no appeal had been taken. If the record has been forwarded on appeal, the withdrawal of the appeal shall be forwarded to the Board and, if no decision in the case has been made on the appeal, the record shall be returned and the initial decision shall be final to the same extent as if no appeal had been taken. If a decision on the appeal has been made by the Board in the case, further action shall be taken in accordance therewith. Departure from the United States of a person who is the subject of deportation proceedings subsequent to the taking of an appeal, but prior to a decision thereon, shall constitute a withdrawal of the appeal, and the initial decision in the case shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken. Departure from the United States of a person who is the subject of deportation or removal proceedings, except for arriving aliens as defined in § 1.1(q) of this chapter, subsequent to the taking of an appeal, but prior to a decision thereon, shall constitute a withdrawal of the appeal, and the initial decision in the case shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken.


§ 3.5 Forwarding of record on appeal.

(a) Appeal from decision of an Immigration Judge. If an appeal is taken from a decision of an Immigration Judge, the record of proceeding shall be forwarded to the Board upon the request or the order of the Board.

(b) Appeal from decision of a Service Officer. If an appeal is taken from a decision of a Service officer, the record of proceeding shall be forwarded to the Board by the Service officer promptly upon receipt of the briefs of the parties, or upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of such briefs. A Service officer need not forward such an appeal to the Board, but may reopen and reconsider any decision made by the officer if the new decision will grant the benefit that has been requested in the appeal. The new decision must be served on the appealing party within 45 days of receipt of any briefs or upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of any briefs. If the new decision is not served within these time limits or the appealing party does not agree that the new decision disposes of the matter, the record of proceeding shall be immediately forwarded to the Board.

[61 FR 18907, Apr. 29, 1996]

§ 3.6 Stay of execution of decision.

(a) Except as provided under § 236.1 of this chapter, § 3.19(i), and paragraph (b) of this section, the decision in any proceeding under this chapter from which an appeal to the Board may be taken shall not be executed during the time allowed for the filing of an appeal unless a waiver of the right to appeal is filed, nor shall such decision be executed while an appeal is pending or while a case is before the Board by way of certification.

(b) The provisions of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to an order of an Immigration Judge under § 3.23 or § 242.22 of this chapter denying a motion to reopen or reconsider or to stay
§ 3.7 Notice of certification.

Whenever, in accordance with the provisions of §3.1(c), a case is certified to the Board, the alien or other party affected shall be given notice of certification. An Immigration Judge or Service officer may certify a case only after an initial decision has been made and before an appeal has been taken. If it is known at the time the initial decision is rendered that the case will be certified, the notice of certification shall be included in such decision and no further notice of certification shall be required. If it is not known until after the initial decision is rendered that the case will be certified, the office of the Service or the Immigration Court having administrative control over the record of proceeding shall cause a Notice of Certification to be served upon the parties. In either case, the notice shall inform the parties that the case is required to be certified to the Board and that they have the right to make representations before the Board, including the making of a request for oral argument and the submission of a brief. If either party desires to submit a brief, it shall be submitted to the office of the Service or the Immigration Court having administrative control over the record of proceeding for transmittal to the Board within the time prescribed in §3.3(c). The case shall be certified and forwarded to the Board by the office of the Service or Immigration Court having administrative jurisdiction over the case upon receipt of the brief, or upon the expiration of the time within which the brief may be submitted, or upon receipt of a written waiver of the right to submit a brief. The Board, in its discretion, may elect to accept for review or not accept for review any such certified case. If the Board declines to accept a certified case for review, the underlying decision shall become final on the date the Board declined to accept the case.

[61 FR 18907, Apr. 29, 1996]

§ 3.8 Fees.

(a) Appeal from decision of an Immigration Judge or motion within the jurisdiction of the Board. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section or when filed by an officer of the Service, a Notice of Appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals of Decision of Immigration Judge (Form EOIR–26) filed pursuant to §3.3(a), or a motion related to Immigration Judge proceedings that is within the jurisdiction of the Board and is filed directly with the Board pursuant to §3.2(g), shall be accompanied by the fee specified in applicable provisions of §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. Fees shall be paid by check or money order payable to the “United States Department of Justice.” Remittances must be drawn on a bank or other institution located in the United States and be payable in United States currency. A remittance shall not satisfy the fee requirements of this section if the remittance is found uncollectible.

(b) Appeal from decision of a Service officer or motion within the jurisdiction of the Board. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, a Notice of Appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals of Decision of District Director (Form EOIR–29), or a motion related to such a case filed under this part by any person other than an officer of the Service, filed directly with the Service shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee specified, and remitted in accordance with the provisions of §103.7 of this chapter.

(c) Waiver of fees. The Board may, in its discretion, authorize the prosecution of any appeal or any motion over which the Board has jurisdiction without payment of the required fee. In any case in which an alien or other party affected is unable to pay the fee fixed for an appeal or motion, he or she shall file with the Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR–26 or Form EOIR–29) or motion, an Appeal Fee Waiver Request, (Form
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 3.13

EOIR—26A). If the request does not establish the inability to pay the required fee, the appeal or motion will not be deemed properly filed.

[61 FR 18907, Apr. 29, 1996]

Subpart B—Immigration Court

SOURCE: 62 FR 10331, Mar. 6, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 3.9 Chief Immigration Judge.

The Chief Immigration Judge shall be responsible for the general supervision, direction, and scheduling of the Immigration Judges in the conduct of the various programs assigned to them. The Chief Immigration Judge shall be assisted by Deputy Chief Immigration Judges and Assistant Chief Immigration Judges in the performance of his or her duties. These shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) Establishment of operational policies; and

(b) Evaluation of the performance of Immigration Courts, making appropriate reports and inspections, and taking corrective action where indicated.

§ 3.10 Immigration Judges.

Immigration Judges, as defined in 8 CFR part 1, shall exercise the powers and duties in this chapter regarding the conduct of exclusion, deportation, removal, and asylum proceedings and such other proceedings which the Attorney General may assign them to conduct.

§ 3.11 Administrative control Immigration Courts.

An administrative control Immigration Court is one that creates and maintains Records of Proceedings for Immigration Courts within an assigned geographical area. All documents and correspondence pertaining to a Record of Proceeding shall be filed with the Immigration Court having administrative control over that Record of Proceeding and shall not be filed with any other Immigration Court. A list of the administrative control Immigration Courts with their assigned geographical areas will be made available to the public at any Immigration Court.

Subpart C—Immigration Court—Rules of Procedure

§ 3.12 Scope of rules.

These rules are promulgated to assist in the expeditious, fair, and proper resolution of matters coming before Immigration Judges. Except where specifically stated, the rules in this subpart apply to matters before Immigration Judges, including, but not limited to, deportation, exclusion, removal, bond, rescission, departure control, asylum proceedings, and disciplinary proceedings under §292.3 of this chapter. The sole procedures for review of credible fear determinations by Immigration Judges are provided for in §3.42.

[57 FR 11571, Apr. 6, 1992, as amended at 62 FR 10331, Mar. 6, 1997]

§ 3.13 Definitions.

As used in this subpart:

Administrative control means custodial responsibility for the Record of Proceeding as specified in §3.11.

Charging document means the written instrument which initiates a proceeding before an Immigration Judge. For proceedings initiated prior to April 1, 1997, these documents include an Order to Show Cause, a Notice to Applicant for Admission Detained for Hearing before Immigration Judge, and a Notice of Intention to Rescind and Request for Hearing by Alien. For proceedings initiated after April 1, 1997, these documents include a Notice to Appear, a Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, and a Notice of Intention to Rescind and Request for Hearing by Alien.

Filing means the actual receipt of a document by the appropriate Immigration Court.

Service means physically presenting or mailing a document to the appropriate party or parties; except that an Order to Show Cause or Notice of Deportation Hearing shall be served in person to the alien, or by certified mail to the alien or the alien's attorney and a Notice to Appear or Notice of Removal Hearing shall be served to the alien in person, or if personal service is
§ 3.14 Jurisdiction and commencement of proceedings.

(a) Jurisdiction vests, and proceedings before an Immigration Judge commence, when a charging document is filed with the Immigration Court by the Service. The charging document must include a certificate showing service on the opposing party pursuant to § 3.32 which indicates the Immigration Court in which the charging document is filed. However, no charging document is required to be filed with the Immigration Court to commence bond proceedings pursuant to §§ 3.19, 236.1(d) and 240.2(b) of this chapter.

(b) When an Immigration Judge has jurisdiction over an underlying proceeding, sole jurisdiction over applications for asylum shall lie with the Immigration Judge.

(c) Immigration Judges have jurisdiction to administer the oath of allegiance in administrative naturalization ceremonies conducted by the Service in accordance with § 337.2(b) of this chapter.

§ 3.15 Contents of the order to show cause and notice to appear and notification of change of address.

(a) In the Order to Show Cause, the Service shall provide the following administrative information to the Executive Office for Immigration Review. Omission of any of these items shall not provide the alien with any substantive or procedural rights:

1. The alien’s names and any known aliases;
2. The alien’s address;
3. The alien’s registration number, with any lead alien registration number with which the alien is associated;
4. The alien’s alleged nationality and citizenship;
5. The language that the alien understands;
6. The nature of the proceedings against the alien;
7. The legal authority under which the proceedings are conducted;
8. The acts or conduct alleged to be in violation of law;
9. The charges against the alien and the statutory provisions alleged to have been violated;
10. Notice that the alien may be represented, at no cost to the government, by counsel or other representative authorized to appear pursuant to 8 CFR 292.1;
11. The address of the Immigration Court where the Service will file the Order to Show Cause and Notice to Appear; and
12. A statement that the alien must advise the Immigration Court having administrative control over the Record of Proceeding of his or her current address and telephone number and a statement that failure to provide such information may result in an in absentia hearing in accordance with § 3.26.

(b) In the Notice to Appear for removal proceedings, the Service shall provide the following administrative information to the Immigration Court. Failure to provide any of these items shall not be construed as affording the alien any substantive or procedural rights.

1. The alien’s names and any known aliases;
2. The alien’s address;
3. The alien’s registration number, with any lead alien registration number with which the alien is associated;
4. The alien’s alleged nationality and citizenship;
5. The language that the alien understands.
6. The address and telephone number. If the alien’s address is not provided on the Order to Show Cause or Notice to Appear, or if the address on the Order to Show Cause or Notice to Appear is incorrect, the alien must provide to the Immigration Court where the charging document has been filed, within five days of service of that document, a written notice of an address and telephone number at which the alien can be contacted. The alien may satisfy
§ 3.16 Representation.

(a) The government may be represented in proceedings before an Immigration Judge.

(b) The alien may be represented in proceedings before an Immigration Judge by an attorney or other representative of his or her choice in accordance with 8 CFR part 292, at no expense to the government.

§ 3.17 Appearances.

(a) In any proceeding before an Immigration Judge in which the alien is represented, the attorney or representative shall file a Notice of Appearance on Form EOIR-28 with the Immigration Court and shall serve a copy of the Notice of Appearance on the Service as required by 8 CFR 3.32(a). Such Notice of Appearance must be filed and served even if a separate Notice of Appearance(s) has previously been filed with the Service for appearance(s) before the Service.

(b) Withdrawal or substitution of an attorney or representative may be permitted by an Immigration Judge during proceedings only upon oral or written motion submitted without fee.

§ 3.18 Scheduling of cases.

(a) The Immigration Court shall be responsible for scheduling cases and providing notice to the government and the alien of the time, place, and date of hearings.

(b) In removal proceedings pursuant to section 240 of the Act, the Service shall provide in the Notice to Appear, the time, place and date of the initial removal hearing, where practicable. If that information is not contained in the Notice to Appear, the Immigration Court shall be responsible for scheduling the initial removal hearing and providing notice to the government and the alien of the time, place, and date of hearing. In the case of any change or postponement in the time and place of such proceeding, the Immigration Court shall provide written notice to the alien specifying the new time and place of the proceeding and the consequences under section 240(b)(5) of the Act of failing, except under exceptional circumstances as defined in section 240(e)(1) of the Act, to attend such proceeding. No such notice shall be required for an alien not in detention if the alien has failed to provide the address required in section 239(a)(1)(F) of the Act.

§ 3.19 Custody/bond.

(a) Custody and bond determinations made by the service pursuant to 8 CFR part 236 may be reviewed by an Immigration Judge pursuant to 8 CFR part 236.

(b) Application for an initial bond redetermination by a respondent, or his or her attorney or representative, may be made orally, in writing, or, at the discretion of the Immigration Judge, by telephone.

(c) Applications for the exercise of authority to review bond determinations shall be made to one of the following offices, in the designated order:

(1) If the respondent is detained, to the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over the place of detention;

(2) To the Immigration Court having administrative control over the case;

(3) To the Office of the Chief Immigration Judge for designation of an appropriate Immigration Court.

(d) Consideration by the Immigration Judge of an application or request of a respondent regarding custody or bond under this section shall be separate and apart from, and shall form no part of, any deportation or removal hearing or

[57 FR 11571, Apr. 6, 1992, as amended at 60 FR 34089, June 30, 1995; 62 FR 10332, Mar. 6, 1997]
§ 3.19  

proceeding. The determination of the Immigration Judge as to custody status or bond may be based upon any information that is available to the Immigration Judge or that is presented to him or her by the alien or the Service.

(e) After an initial bond redetermination, a request for a subsequent bond redetermination shall be made in writing and shall be considered only upon a showing that the alien’s circumstances have changed materially since the prior bond redetermination.

(f) The determination of an Immigration Judge with respect to custody status or bond redetermination shall be entered on the appropriate form at the time such decision is made and the parties shall be informed orally or in writing of the reasons for the decision. An appeal from the determination by an Immigration Judge may be taken to the Board of Immigration Appeals pursuant to § 3.38.

(g) While any proceeding is pending before the Executive Office for Immigration Review, the Service shall immediately advise the Immigration Court having administrative control over the Record of Proceeding of a change in the respondent/applicant’s custody location or of release from Service custody, or subsequent taking into Service custody, of a respondent/applicant. This notification shall be in writing and shall state the effective date of the change in custody location or status, and the respondent/applicant’s current fixed street address, including zip code.

(h)(1)(i) While the Transition Period Custody Rules (TPCR) set forth in section 303(b)(3) of Div. C of Pub. L. 104–208 remain in effect, an immigration judge may not redetermine conditions of custody imposed by the Service with respect to the following classes of aliens:

(A) Aliens in exclusion proceedings;
(B) Arriving aliens in removal proceedings, including aliens paroled after arrival pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Act;
(C) Aliens described in section 237(a)(4) of the Act;
(D) Aliens in removal proceedings subject to section 236(c)(1) of the Act (as in effect after expiration of the Transition Period Custody Rules); and
(E) Aliens in deportation proceedings subject to section 242(a)(2) of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997, and as amended by section 440(c) of Pub. L. 104–132).

(ii) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting an alien from seeking a redetermination of custody conditions by the Service in accordance with part 235 or 236 of this chapter. In addition, with respect to paragraphs (h)(1)(i)(C), (D), and (E) of this section, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting an alien from seeking a determination by an immigration judge that the alien is not properly included within any of those paragraphs.

(2)(i) Upon expiration of the Transition Period Custody Rules set forth in section 303(b)(3) of Div. C of Pub. L. 104–208, an immigration judge may not redetermine conditions of custody imposed by the Service with respect to the following classes of aliens:

(A) Aliens in exclusion proceedings;
(B) Arriving aliens in removal proceedings, including aliens paroled after arrival pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Act;
(C) Aliens described in section 237(a)(4) of the Act;
(D) Aliens in removal proceedings subject to section 236(c)(1) of the Act (as in effect after expiration of the Transition Period Custody Rules); and
(E) Aliens in deportation proceedings subject to section 242(a)(2) of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997, and as amended by section 440(c) of Pub. L. 104–132).

(ii) Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting an alien from seeking a redetermination of custody conditions by the Service in accordance with part 235 or 236 of this chapter. In addition, with respect to paragraphs (h)(2)(i)(C), (D), and (E) of this section, nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as prohibiting an alien from seeking a determination by an immigration judge that the alien is not properly included within any of those paragraphs.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, an alien subject to section 303(b)(3)(A) of Div. C of Pub. L. 104–208 may apply to the Immigration Court, in a manner consistent with paragraphs (c)(1)
through (c)(3) of this section, for a re-
determination of custody conditions
set by the Service. Such an alien must
first demonstrate, by clear and con-
vincing evidence, that release would
not pose a danger to other persons or
to property. If an alien meets this bur-
den, the alien must further dem-
strate, by clear and convincing evi-
dence, that the alien is likely to appear
for any scheduled proceeding or inter-
view.

(4) Unremovable aliens. A determina-
tion of a district director (or other offi-
cial designated by the Commissioner)
regarding the exercise of authority
under section 303(b)(3)(B)(ii) of Div. C.
of Pub. L. 104-208 (concerning release of
aliens who cannot be removed because
the designated country of removal will
not accept their return) is final, and
shall not be subject to redetermination
by an immigration judge.

(i) Stay of custody order pending Serv-
ice appeal—(1) General emergency stay
authority. The Board of Immigration
Appeals (Board) has the authority to
stay the order of an immigration judge
redetermining the conditions of cus-
tody of an alien when the Service ap-
peals the custody decision. The Service
is entitled to seek an emergency stay
for the Board in connection with such
an appeal at any time.

(2) Automatic stay in certain cases. If
an alien is subject to section 242(a)(2)
of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1,
1997, and as amended by section 440(c)
of Pub. L. 104-132), section 303(b)(3)(A)
of Div. C of Pub. L. 104-208, or section
236(c)(1) of the Act (as designated on
April 1, 1997), and the district director
has denied the alien’s request for re-
lease or has set a bond of $10,000 or
more, any order of the immigration
judge authorizing release (on bond or
otherwise) shall be stayed upon the
Service’s filing of a Notice of Service
Intent to Appeal Custody Redetermi-
nation (Form EOIR-43) with the Immi-
gration Court on the day the order is
issued, and shall remain in abeyance
pending decision of the appeal by the
Board of Immigration Appeals. The
stay shall lapse upon failure of the
Service to file a timely notice of appeal
in accordance with §3.38.

§3.20 Change of venue.

(a) Venue shall lie at the Immigra-
tion Court where jurisdiction vests
pursuant to §3.14.

(b) The Immigration Judge, for good
cause, may change venue only upon
motion by one of the parties, after the
charging document has been filed with
the Immigration Court. The Immigra-
tion Judge may grant a change of
venue only after the other party has
been given notice and an opportunity
to respond to the motion to change
venue.

(c) No change of venue shall be grant-
ed without identification of a fixed
street address, including city, state
and ZIP code, where the respondent/ap-
plicant may be reached for further
hearing notification.

§3.21 Pre-hearing conferences and
statement.

(a) Pre-hearing conferences may be
scheduled at the discretion of the Im-
migration Judge. The conference may
be held to narrow issues, to obtain stip-
ulations between the parties, to ex-
change information voluntarily, and
otherwise to simplify and organize the
proceeding.

(b) The Immigration Judge may
order any party to file a pre-hearing
statement of position that may in-
clude, but is not limited to: A state-
ment of facts to which both parties
have stipulated, together with a state-
ment that the parties have commu-
nicated in good faith to stipulate to
the fullest extent possible; a list of pro-
posed witnesses and what they will es-
tablish; a list of exhibits, copies of ex-
hibits to be introduced, and a state-
ment of the reason for their introduc-
tion; the estimated time required to
present the case; and, a statement of
unresolved issues involved in the pro-
ceedings.
§ 3.22 Interpreters.

Any person acting as an interpreter in a hearing shall swear or affirm to interpret and translate accurately, unless the interpreter is an employee of the United States Government, in which event no such oath or affirmation shall be required.

[52 FR 2936, Jan. 29, 1987. Redesignated at 57 FR 11571, Apr. 6, 1992]

§ 3.23 Reopening or reconsideration before the Immigration Court.

(a) Pre-decision motions. Unless otherwise permitted by the Immigration Judge, motions submitted prior to the final order of an Immigration Judge shall be in writing and shall state, with particularity the grounds therefore, the relief sought, and the jurisdiction. The Immigration Judge may set and extend time limits for the making of motions and replies thereto. A motion shall be deemed unopposed unless timely response is made.

(b) Before the Immigration Court—(1) In general. An Immigration Judge may upon his or her own motion at any time, or upon motion of the Service or the alien, reopen or reconsider any case in which he or she has made a decision, unless jurisdiction is vested with the Board of Immigration Appeals. Subject to the exceptions in this paragraph and paragraph (b)(4), a party may file only one motion to reconsider and one motion to reopen proceedings. A motion to reconsider must be filed within 30 days of the date of entry of a final administrative order of removal, deportation, or exclusion, or on or before September 30, 1996, whichever is later. A motion to reopen or to reconsider shall not be made by or on behalf of a person who is the subject of removal, deportation, or exclusion proceedings subsequent to his or her departure from the United States. Any departure from the United States, including the deportation or removal of a person who is the subject of exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, occurring after the filing of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall constitute a withdrawal of such motion. The time and numerical limitations set forth in this paragraph do not apply to motions by the Service in removal proceedings pursuant to section 240 of the Act. Nor shall such limitations apply to motions by the Service in exclusion or deportation proceedings, when the basis of the motion is fraud in the original proceeding or a crime that would support termination of asylum in accordance with §208.22(e) of this chapter.

(i) Form and contents of the motion. The motion shall be in writing and signed by the affected party or the attorney or representative of record, if any. The motion and any submission made in conjunction with it must be in English or accompanied by a certified English translation. Motions to reopen or reconsider shall state whether the validity of the exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status. In any case in which an exclusion, deportation, or removal order has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the nature and date thereof, the court in which such proceeding took place or is pending, and its result or status.
motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall include a certificate showing service on the opposing party of the motion and all attachments. If the moving party is not the Service, service of the motion shall be made upon the Office of the District Counsel for the district in which the case was completed. If the moving party, other than the Service, is represented, a Form EOIR-28, Notice of Appearance as Attorney or Representative Before an Immigration Judge must be filed with the motion. The motion must be filed in duplicate with the Immigration Court, accompanied by a fee receipt.

(iii) Assignment to an Immigration Judge. If the Immigration Judge is unavailable or unable to adjudicate the motion to reopen or reconsider, the Chief Immigration Judge or his or her delegate shall reassign such motion to another Immigration Judge.

(iv) Replies to motions; decision. The Immigration Judge may set and extend time limits for replies to motions to reopen or reconsider. A motion shall be deemed unopposed unless timely response is made. The decision to grant or deny a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider is within the discretion of the Immigration Judge.

(v) Stays: Except in cases involving in absentia orders, the filing of a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider shall not stay the execution of any decision made in the case. Execution of such decision shall proceed unless a stay of execution is specifically granted by the Immigration Judge, the Board, or an authorized officer of the Service.

(2) Motion to reconsider. A motion to reconsider shall state the reasons for the motion by specifying the errors of fact or law in the Immigration Judge’s prior decision and shall be supported by pertinent authority. Such motion may not seek reconsideration of a decision denying previous motion to reconsider.

(3) Motion to reopen. A motion to reopen proceedings shall state the new facts that will be proven at a hearing to be held if the motion is granted and shall be supported by affidavits and other evidentiary material. Any motion to reopen for the purpose of acting on an application for relief must be accompanied by the appropriate application for relief and all supporting documents. A motion to reopen will not be granted unless the Immigration Judge is satisfied that evidence sought to be offered is material and was not available and could not have been discovered or presented at the former hearing. A motion to reopen for the purpose of providing the alien an opportunity to apply for any form of discretionary relief will not be granted if it appears that the alien’s right to apply for such relief was fully explained to him or her by the Immigration Judge and an opportunity to apply therefore was afforded at the hearing, unless the relief is sought on the basis of circumstances that have arisen subsequent to the hearing. Pursuant to section 240A(d)(1) of the Act, a motion to reopen proceedings for consideration or further consideration of an application for relief under section 240A(a) (cancellation of removal for certain permanent residents) or 240A(b) (cancellation of removal and adjustment of status for certain nonpermanent residents) may be granted only if the alien demonstrates that he or she was statutorily eligible for such relief prior to the service of a notice to appear, or prior to the commission of an offense referred to in section 212(a)(2) of the Act that renders the alien inadmissible or removable under sections 237(a)(2) of the Act or (a)(4), whichever is earliest. The Immigration Judge has discretion to deny a motion to reopen even if the moving party has established a prima facie case for relief.

(4) Exceptions to filing deadlines—(i) Asylum. The time and numerical limitations set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall not apply if the basis of the motion is to apply for relief under section 208 or 241(b)(3) of the Act and is based on changed country conditions arising in the country of nationality or the country to which removal has been ordered, if such evidence is material and was not available and could not have been discovered or presented at the previous proceeding. The filing of a motion to reopen under this section shall not automatically stay the removal of the alien. However, the alien may request a stay and, if granted by the Immigration Judge, the alien...
shall not be removed pending disposition of the motion by the Immigration Judge. If the original asylum application was denied based upon a finding that it was frivolous, then the alien is ineligible to file either a motion to reopen or reconsider, or for a stay of removal.

(ii) Order entered in absentia or removal proceedings. An order of removal entered in absentia or in removal proceedings pursuant to section 240(b)(5) of the Act may be rescinded only upon a motion to reopen filed within 180 days after the date of the order of removal, if the alien demonstrates that the failure to appear was because of exceptional circumstances as defined in section 240(e)(1) of the Act. An order entered in absentia pursuant to section 240(b)(5) may be rescinded upon a motion to reopen filed at any time if the alien demonstrates that he or she did not receive notice in accordance with sections 239(a)(1) or (2) of the Act, or the alien demonstrates that he or she was in Federal or state custody and the failure to appear was through no fault of the alien. However, in accordance with section 240(b)(5)(B) of the Act, no written notice of a change in time or place of proceeding shall be required if the alien has failed to provide the address required under section 239(a)(1)(F) of the Act. The filing of a motion under this paragraph shall stay the removal of the alien pending disposition of the motion by the Immigration Judge. An alien may file only one motion pursuant to this paragraph.

(iii) Order entered in absentia in deportation or exclusion proceedings. (A) An order entered in absentia pursuant to section 240(b)(5) may be rescinded upon a motion to reopen filed within 180 days after the date of the order of deportation if the alien demonstrates that the failure to appear was because of exceptional circumstances beyond the control of the alien (e.g., serious illness of the alien or serious illness or death of an immediate relative of the alien, but not including less compelling circumstances); or

(B) A motion to reopen exclusion hearings on the basis that the Immigration Judge improperly entered an order of exclusion in absentia must be supported by evidence that the alien had reasonable cause for his failure to appear.

(C) The filing of a motion to reopen under paragraph (b)(4)(iii)(A) of this section shall stay the deportation of the alien pending disposition of the motion and the adjudication of any properly filed administrative appeal.

(D) The time and numerical limitations set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall not apply to a motion to reopen filed pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (b)(4)(iii)(A) of this section.

(iv) Jointly filed motions. The time and numerical limitations set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall not apply to a motion to reopen agreed upon by all parties and jointly filed.

§ 3.25 Form of the proceeding.

(a) Waiver of presence of the parties. The Immigration Judge may, for good cause, and consistent with section
240(b) of the Act, waive the presence of the alien at a hearing when the alien is represented or when the alien is a minor child at least one of whose parents or whose legal guardian is present. When it is impracticable by reason of an alien’s mental incompetency for the alien to be present, the presence of the alien may be waived provided that the alien is represented at the hearing by an attorney or legal representative, a near relative, legal guardian, or friend.

(b) Stipulated request for order; waiver of hearing. An Immigration Judge may enter an order of deportation, exclusion or removal stipulated to by the alien (or the alien’s representative) and the Service. The Immigration Judge may enter such an order without a hearing and in the absence of the parties based on a review of the charging document, the written stipulation, and supporting documents, if any. If the alien is unrepresented, the Immigration Judge must determine that the alien’s waiver is voluntary, knowing, and intelligent. The stipulated request and required waivers shall be signed on behalf of the government and by the alien and his or her attorney or representative, if any. The attorney or representative shall file a Notice of Appearance in accordance with §3.16(b). A stipulated order shall constitute a conclusive determination of the alien’s deportability or removability from the United States. The stipulation shall include:

1. An admission that all factual allegations contained in the charging document are true and correct as written;
2. A concession of deportability or inadmissibility as charged;
3. A statement that the alien makes no application for relief under the Act;
4. A designation of a country for deportation or removal under section 241(b)(2)(A)(ii) of the Act;
5. A concession to the introduction of the written stipulation of the alien as an exhibit to the Record of Proceeding;
6. A statement that the alien understands the consequences of the stipulated request and that the alien enters the request voluntarily, knowingly, and intelligently;
7. A statement that the alien will accept a written order for his or her deportation, exclusion or removal as a final disposition of the proceedings; and
8. A waiver of appeal of the written order of deportation or removal.

(c) Telephonic or video hearings. An Immigration Judge may conduct hearings through video conference to the same extent as he or she may conduct hearings in person. An Immigration Judge may also conduct a hearing through a telephone conference, but an evidentiary hearing on the merits may only be conducted through a telephone conference with the consent of the alien involved after the alien has been advised of the right to proceed in person or, where available, through a video conference, except that credible fear determinations may be reviewed by the Immigration Judge through a telephone conference without the consent of the alien.


§ 3.26 In absentia hearings.

(a) In any exclusion proceeding before an Immigration Judge in which the applicant fails to appear, the Immigration Judge shall conduct an in absentia hearing if the Immigration Judge is satisfied that notice of the time and place of the proceeding was provided to the applicant on the record at a prior hearing or by written notice to the applicant or to the applicant’s counsel of record on the charging document or at the most recent address in the Record of Proceeding.

(b) In any deportation proceeding before an Immigration Judge in which the respondent fails to appear, the Immigration Judge shall order the respondent deported in absentia if: (1) The Service establishes by clear, unequivocal and convincing evidence that the respondent is deportable; and (2) the Immigration Judge is satisfied that written notice of the time and place of the proceedings and written notice of the consequences of failure to appear, as set forth in section 242B(c) of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1252b(c)), were provided to the respondent in person or were provided to the respondent or the respondent’s counsel of record, if any, by certified mail.

(c) In any removal proceeding before an Immigration Judge in which the
§ 3.27 Alien fails to appear, the Immigration Judge shall order the alien removed in absentia if:

(1) The Service establishes by clear, unequivocal, and convincing evidence that the alien is removable; and

(2) The Service establishes by clear, unequivocal, and convincing evidence that written notice of the time and place of proceedings and written notice of the consequences of failure to appear were provided to the alien or the alien’s counsel of record.

(d) Written notice to the alien shall be considered sufficient for purposes of this section if it was provided at the most recent address provided by the alien. If the respondent fails to provide his or her address as required under §3.15(d), no written notice shall be required for an Immigration Judge to proceed with an in absentia hearing. This paragraph shall not apply in the event that the Immigration Judge waives the appearance of an alien under §3.25.


§ 3.28 Recording equipment.

The only recording equipment permitted in the proceeding will be the equipment used by the Immigration Judge to create the official record. No other photographic, video, electronic, or similar recording device will be permitted to record any part of the proceeding.

[52 FR 2936, Jan. 29, 1987. Redesignated at 57 FR 11571, Apr. 6, 1992]

§ 3.29 Continuances.

The Immigration Judge may grant a motion for continuance for good cause shown.

[52 FR 2936, Jan. 29, 1987. Redesignated at 57 FR 11571, Apr. 6, 1992]

§ 3.30 Additional charges in deportation or removal hearings.

At any time during deportation or removal proceedings, additional or substituted charges of deportability and/or factual allegations may be lodged by the Service in writing. The alien shall be served with a copy of these additional charges and/or allegations and the Immigration Judge shall read them to the alien. The Immigration Judge shall advise the alien, if he or she is not represented by counsel, that the alien may be so represented. The alien may be given a reasonable continuance to respond to the additional factual allegations and charges. Thereafter, the provision of §240.10(b) of this chapter relating to pleading shall apply to the additional factual allegations and charges.


§ 3.31 Filing documents and applications.

(a) All documents and applications that are to be considered in a proceeding before an Immigration Judge shall be filed with the Immigration Court having administrative control over the Record of Proceeding. In any proceeding before an Immigration Judge concerning an abused alien child, the hearing and the Record of Proceeding shall be closed to the public.

fee relating to Immigration Judge proceedings shall be paid to, and accepted by, any Service office authorized to accept fees for other purposes pursuant to §103.7(a) of this chapter.

(c) The Immigration Judge may set and extend time limits for the filing of applications and related documents and responses thereto, if any. If an application or document is not filed within the time set by the Immigration Judge, the opportunity to file that application or document shall be deemed waived.

§ 3.32 Service and size of documents.

(a) Except in in absentia hearings, a copy of all documents (including proposed exhibits or applications) filed with or presented to the Immigration Judge shall be simultaneously served by the presenting party on the opposing party or parties. Such service shall be in person or by first class mail to the most recent address contained in the Record of Proceeding. A certification showing service on the opposing party or parties on a date certain shall accompany any filing with the Immigration Judge unless service is made on the record during the hearing. Any documents or applications not containing such certification will not be considered by the Immigration Judge unless service is made on the record during a hearing.

(b) Unless otherwise permitted by the Immigration Judge, all written material presented to Immigration Judges including offers of evidence, correspondence, briefs, memoranda, or other documents must be submitted on 8½ × 11 size paper. The Immigration Judge may require that exhibits and other written material presented be indexed, paginated, and that a table of contents be provided.

§ 3.33 Translation of documents.

Any foreign language document offered by a party in a proceeding shall be accompanied by an English language translation and a certification signed by the translator that must be printed legibly or typed. Such certification must include a statement that the translator is competent to translate the document, and that the translation is true and accurate to the best of the translator’s abilities.

§ 3.34 Testimony.

Testimony of witnesses appearing at the hearing shall be under oath or affirmation.

§ 3.35 Depositions and subpoenas.

(a) Depositions. If an Immigration Judge is satisfied that a witness is not reasonably available at the place of hearing and that said witness’ testimony or other evidence is essential, the Immigration Judge may order the taking of deposition either at his or her own instance or upon application of a party. Such order shall designate the official by whom the deposition shall be taken, may prescribe and limit the content, scope, or manner of taking the deposition, and may direct the production of documentary evidence.

(b) Subpoenas issued subsequent to commencement of proceedings—(1) General. In any proceeding before an Immigration Judge, other than under 8 CFR part 335, the Immigration Judge shall have exclusive jurisdiction to issue subpoenas requiring the attendance of witnesses or for the production of books, papers and other documentary evidence, or both. An Immigration Judge may issue a subpoena upon his or her own volition or upon application of the Service or the alien.

(2) Application for subpoena. A party applying for a subpoena shall be required, as a condition precedent to its issuance, to state in writing or at the proceeding, what he or she expects to prove by such witnesses or documentary evidence, and to show affirmatively that he or she has made diligent effort, without success, to produce the same.

(3) Issuance of subpoena. Upon being satisfied that a witness will not appear and testify or produce documentary evidence, an Immigration Judge may issue a subpoena requiring the attendance of witnesses or for the production of books, papers and other documentary evidence, or both. An Immigration Judge may issue a subpoena upon his or her own volition or upon application of the Service or the alien.
§ 3.36 Evidence and testimony

Evidence and that the witness' evidence is essential, the Immigration Judge shall issue a subpoena. The subpoena shall state the title of the proceeding and shall command the person to whom it is directed to attend and to give testimony at a time and place specified. The subpoena may also command the person to whom it is directed to produce the books, papers, or documents specified in the subpoena.

(4) Appearance of witness. If the witness is at a distance of more than 100 miles from the place of the proceeding, the subpoena shall provide for the witness' appearance at the Immigration Court nearest to the witness to respond to oral or written interrogatories, unless there is no objection by any party to the witness' appearance at the proceeding.

(5) Service. A subpoena issued under this section may be served by any person over 18 years of age not a party to the case.

(6) Invoking aid of court. If a witness neglects or refuses to appear and testify as directed by the subpoena served upon him or her in accordance with the provisions of this section, the Immigration Judge issuing the subpoena shall request the United States Attorney for the district in which the subpoena was issued to report such neglect or refusal to the United States District Court and to request such court to issue an order requiring the witness to appear and testify and to produce the books, papers, or documents designated in the subpoena.

§ 3.37 Decisions.

(a) A decision of the Immigration Judge may be rendered orally or in writing. If the decision is oral, it shall be stated by the Immigration Judge in the presence of the parties and a memorandum summarizing the oral decision shall be served on the parties. If the decision is in writing, it shall be served on the parties by first class mail to the most recent address contained in the Record of Proceeding or by personal service.

(b) A written copy of the decision will not be sent to an alien who has failed to provide a written record of an address.

[57 FR 11573, Apr. 6, 1992, as amended at 59 FR 1900, Jan. 13, 1994]

§ 3.38 Appeals.

(a) Decisions of Immigration Judges may be appealed to the Board of Immigration Appeals as authorized by 8 CFR 3.1(b).

(b) The Notice of Appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals of Decision of Immigration Judge (Form EOIR-26) shall be filed directly with the Board of Immigration Appeals within 30 calendar days after the stating of an Immigration Judge's oral decision or the mailing of an Immigration Judge's written decision. If the final date for filing falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, this appeal time shall be extended to the next business day. A Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR-26) may not be filed by any party who has waived appeal.

(c) The date of filing of the Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR-26) shall be the date the Notice is received by the Board.

(d) A Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR-26) must be accompanied by the appropriate fee or by an Appeal Fee Waiver Request (Form EOIR-26A). If the fee is not paid or the Appeal Fee Waiver Request (Form EOIR-26A) is not filed within the specified time period indicated in paragraph(b) of this section, the appeal will not be deemed properly filed and the decision of the Immigration Judge shall be final to the same extent as though no appeal had been taken.

(e) Within five working days of any change of address, an alien must provide written notice of the change of address on Form EOIR-33 to the Board. Where a party is represented, the representative should also provide to the Board written notice of any change in the representative's business mailing address.

(f) Briefs may be filed by both parties pursuant to 8 CFR 3.3(c).
§ 3.42 Review of credible fear determination.

(a) Referral. Jurisdiction for an Immigration Judge to review an adverse credible fear finding by an asylum officer pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act shall commence with the filing by the Service of Form I-863, Notice of 

(b) Any document or record of the types specified in paragraph (a) of this section may be submitted if it complies with the requirement of §287.6(a) of this chapter, or a copy of any such document or record may be submitted if it is attested in writing by an immigration officer to be a true and correct copy of the original.

(c) Any record of conviction or abstract that has been submitted by electronic means to the Service from a state or court shall be admissible as evidence to prove a criminal conviction if it:

(1) Is certified by a state official associated with the state's repository of criminal justice records as an official record from its repository or by a court official from the court in which conviction was entered as an official record from its repository. Such certification may be by means of a computer-generated signature and statement of authenticity; and,

(2) Is certified in writing by a Service official as having been received electronically from the state's record repository or the court's record repository.

(d) Any other evidence that reasonably indicates the existence of a criminal conviction may be admitted as evidence thereof.

§ 3.39 Finality of decision.

Except when certified to the Board, the decision of the Immigration Judge becomes final upon waiver of appeal or upon expiration of the time to appeal if no appeal is taken whichever occurs first.

§ 3.40 Local operating procedures.

An Immigration Court having administrative control over Records of Proceedings may establish local operating procedures, provided that:

(a) Such operating procedure(s) shall not be inconsistent with any provision of this chapter;

(b) A majority of the judges of the local Immigration Court shall concur in writing therein; and

(c) The Chief Immigration Judge has approved the proposed operating procedure(s) in writing.

§ 3.41 Evidence of criminal conviction.

In any proceeding before an Immigration Judge,

(a) Any of the following documents or records shall be admissible as evidence in proving a criminal conviction:

(1) A record of judgment and conviction;

(2) A record of plea, verdict and sentence;

(3) A docket entry from court records that indicates the existence of a conviction;

(4) Minutes of a court proceeding or a transcript of a hearing that indicates the existence of a conviction;

(5) An abstract of a record of conviction prepared by the court in which the conviction was entered, or by a state official associated with the state's repository of criminal justice records, that indicates the following: The charge or section of law violated, the disposition of the case, the existence and date of conviction, and the sentence;

(6) Any document or record prepared by, or under the direction of, the court in which the conviction was entered that indicates the existence of a conviction.

§ 3.42 Review of credible fear determination.

(a) Referral. Jurisdiction for an Immigration Judge to review an adverse credible fear finding by an asylum officer pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act shall commence with the filing by the Service of Form I-863, Notice of
§ 3.43 Motion to reopen for suspension of deportation and cancellation of removal pursuant to section 203(c) of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA).

(a) Standard for adjudication. Except as provided in this section, a motion to reopen proceedings under section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(c) of NACARA, will be adjudicated under applicable statutes and regulations governing motions to reopen.

(b) Aliens eligible to reopen proceedings under section 203 of NACARA. A motion to reopen proceedings to apply for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal under the special rules of section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(c) of NACARA, must establish that the alien:

(1) Is prima facie eligible for suspension of deportation pursuant to section 244(a) of the INA (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997) or the special rule for cancellation of removal pursuant to section 309(f) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(b) of NACARA;

(2) Was or would be ineligible:

(i) For suspension of deportation by operation of section 309(c)(5) of IIRIRA (as in effect prior to November 19, 1997); or

(ii) For cancellation of removal pursuant to section 240A of the INA, but for operation of section 309(f) of the Act.

(c) Procedures and evidence. The Immigration Judge may receive into evidence any oral or written statement which is material and relevant to any issue in the review. The testimony of the alien shall be under oath or affirmation administered by the Immigration Judge. If an interpreter is necessary, one will be provided by the Immigration Court. The Immigration Judge shall determine whether the review shall be in person, or through telephonic or video connection (where available). The alien may consult with a person or persons of the alien’s choosing prior to the review.

(d) Standard of review. The Immigration Judge shall make a de novo determination as to whether there is a significant possibility, taking into account the credibility of the statements made by the alien in support of the alien’s claim and such other facts as are known to the Immigration Judge, that the alien could establish eligibility for asylum under section 208 of the Act.

(e) Timing. The Immigration Judge shall conclude the review to the maximum extent practicable within 24 hours, but in no case later than 7 days after the date the supervisory asylum officer has approved the asylum officer's negative credible fear determination issued on Form I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review.

(f) Decision. If an Immigration Judge determines that an alien has a credible fear of persecution, the Immigration Judge shall vacate the order entered pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B)(iii)(I) of the Act. Subsequent to the order being vacated, the Service shall issue and file Form I-862, Notice to Appear, with the Immigration Court to commence removal proceedings. The alien shall have the opportunity to apply for asylum in the course of removal proceedings pursuant to section 240 of the Act.

If an Immigration Judge determines that an alien does not have a credible fear of persecution, the Immigration Judge shall affirm the alien's determination and remand the case to the Service for execution of the removal order entered pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B)(iii)(I) of the Act. No appeal shall lie from a review of an adverse credible fear determination made by an Immigration Judge.

(g) Custody. An Immigration Judge shall have no authority to review an alien’s custody status in the course of a review of an adverse credible fear determination made by the Service.

IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(b) of NACARA;
(3) Has not been convicted at any time of an aggravated felony; and
(4) Is within one of the following six classes:
(i) A national of El Salvador who:
(A) First entered the United States on or before September 19, 1990;
(B) Registered for benefits pursuant to the settlement agreement in American Baptist Churches, et al. v. Thornburgh, 760 F.Supp. 796 (N.D. Cal. 1991) (ABC) on or before October 31, 1991, or applied for Temporary Protected Status (TPS) on or before October 31, 1991; and
(C) Was not apprehended after December 19, 1990, at time of entry; or
(ii) A national of Guatemala who:
(A) First entered the United States on or before October 1, 1990;
(B) Registered for ABC benefits on or before December 31, 1991; and
(C) Was not apprehended after December 19, 1990, at time of entry; or
(iii) A national of Guatemala or El Salvador who applied for asylum with INS on or before April 1, 1990; or
(iv) An alien who:
(A) Entered the United States on or before December 31, 1990;
(B) Applied for asylum on or before December 31, 1991; and
(C) At the time of filing such application for asylum was a national of the Soviet Union, Russia, any republic of the former Soviet Union, Latvia, Estonia, Lithuania, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Romania, Hungary, Bulgaria, Albania, East Germany, Yugoslavia, or any state of the former Yugoslavia; or
(v) The spouse or child of a person described under paragraphs (b)(4)(i) through (b)(4)(iv) of this section who was a spouse or child of such person at the time the person was granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal; or
(vi) An unmarried son or daughter of a parent, who is described under paragraphs (b)(4)(i) through (b)(4)(iv) of this section, at the time the parent is granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal, provided that, if the son or daughter is 21 years of age or older at the time the parent is granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal, the son or daughter must have entered the United States on or before October 1, 1990.
(c) Motion to reopen under section 203 of NACARA. (1) An alien filing a motion to reopen proceedings pursuant to section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(c) of NACARA, may initially file a motion to reopen without an application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal and supporting documents, but the motion must be filed no later than September 11, 1998. The alien must allege in such motion to reopen that the alien:
(i) Is prima facie eligible for suspension of deportation pursuant to section 244(a) of the INA (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997) or the special rule for cancellation of removal pursuant to section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(b) of NACARA;
(ii) Was or would be ineligible:
(A) For suspension of deportation by operation of section 309(c)(5) of IIRIRA (as in effect prior to November 19, 1997); or
(B) For cancellation of removal pursuant to section 240A of the INA, but for operation of section 309(f) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(b) of NACARA;
(iii) Has not been convicted at any time of an aggravated felony; and
(iv) Falls within one of the six classes described in paragraph (b)(4) of this section.
(2) A motion to reopen filed without an application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal shall not be considered complete until it has been supplemented with the application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal and all other supporting documentation. An alien shall have until February 8, 1999 to complete that motion. A motion to reopen filed without an application and supporting documents will not be adjudicated until it is completed with the required application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal and supporting documents. The Service shall have 45 days from the date of service of the application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal to respond to that completed motion. If the alien fails to file the required application by 150 days after
§ 3.61

September 11, 1998 the motion will be denied as abandoned.

(d) Fee for motion to reopen waived. No filing fee is required for a motion to reopen to apply for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal under the special rules of section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(c) of NACARA.

(e) Jurisdiction over motions to reopen under section 203 of NACARA and remand of appeals. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions, any motion to reopen filed pursuant to the special rules of section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(c) of NACARA, shall be filed with the Immigration Court, even if the Board of Immigration Appeals issued an order in the case. The Immigration Court that last had jurisdiction over the proceedings will adjudicate a motion to reopen filed pursuant to the special rules of section 309(g) of IIRIRA, as amended by section 203(c) of NACARA.

(2) The Board will remand to the Immigration Court any presently pending appeal in which the alien appears eligible to apply for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal under the special rules of section 309(g) of IIRIRA, and appears prima facie eligible for that relief. The alien will then have the opportunity to apply for suspension or cancellation under the special rules of NACARA before the Immigration Court.

[63 FR 31894, June 11, 1998; 63 FR 35117, June 29, 1998]

Subpart D [Reserved]

Subpart E—List of Free Legal Services Providers

Source: 62 FR 9073, Feb. 28, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 3.61 List.

(a) The Chief Immigration Judge shall maintain a current list of organizations and attorneys qualified under this subpart which provide free legal services. This list, which shall be updated not less than quarterly, shall be provided to aliens in immigration proceedings. The Chief Immigration Judge may designate an employee or employees to carry out his or her responsibilities under this subpart. Organizations and attorneys may be included on the list of free legal services providers if they qualify under one of the following categories:

(1) Organizations recognized under §292.2 of this chapter that meet the qualifications set forth in §3.62(a) and whose representatives, if any, are authorized to practice before the Board and Immigration Courts;

(2) Organizations not recognized under §292.2 of this chapter that meet the qualifications set forth in §3.62(b);

(3) Bar associations that meet the qualifications set forth in §3.62(c); and

(4) Attorneys, as defined in §1.1(f) of this chapter, who meet the qualifications set forth in §3.62(d).

(b) The listing of an organization qualified under this subpart is not equivalent to recognition under §292.2 of this chapter.

§ 3.62 Qualifications.

(a) Organizations recognized under §292.2. An organization that is recognized under §292.2 of this chapter that seeks to have its name appear on the list of free legal services providers maintained by the Chief Immigration Judge must have on its staff:

(1) An attorney, as defined in §1.1(f) of this chapter; or

(2) At least one accredited representative, as defined in §292.1(a)(4) of this chapter, who is authorized to practice before the Board and Immigration Courts.

(b) Organizations not recognized under §292.2. An organization that is not recognized under §292.2 of this chapter that seeks to have its name appear on the list of free legal services providers maintained by the Chief Immigration Judge must declare that:

(1) It is established in the United States;

(2) It provides free legal services to indigent aliens; and

(3) It has on its staff, or retains at no expense to the alien, an attorney, as defined in §1.1(f) of this chapter, who is available to render such free legal services by representation in immigration proceedings.
(c) Bar associations. A bar association that provides a referral service of attorneys who render pro bono assistance to aliens in immigration proceedings may apply to have its name appear on the list of free legal services providers maintained by the Chief Immigration Judge. Any other organization that provides such a referral service may also apply to have its name appear on the list of free legal services providers, and may, in the sole discretion of the Chief Immigration Judge, be included on the list.

(d) Attorneys. An attorney, as defined in §1.1(f) of this chapter, who seeks to have his or her name appear on the list of free legal services providers maintained by the Chief Immigration Judge must declare in his or her application that he or she provides free legal services to indigent aliens and that he or she is willing to represent indigent aliens in immigration proceedings pro bono. An attorney under this section may not receive any direct or indirect remuneration from indigent aliens for representation in immigration proceedings, although the attorney may be regularly compensated by the firm or organization with which he or she is associated.

§ 3.63 Applications.

(a) Generally. In order to qualify to appear on the list of free legal services providers maintained by the Chief Immigration Judge under this subpart, an organization or attorney must file an application requesting to be placed on the list. This application must be filed with the Office of the Chief Immigration Judge, along with proof of service on the Court Administrator of the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over each locality where the organization or attorney provides free legal services. Each submission must be identified by the notation “Application for Free Legal Services Providers List” on the envelope, and must also indicate if the organization or attorney is willing to represent indigent aliens in asylum proceedings.

(b) Organizations recognized under §292.2. An organization that is recognized under §292.2 of this chapter must submit a declaration signed by an authorized officer of the organization which states that the organization complies with all of the qualifications set forth in §3.62(a).

(c) Organizations not recognized under §292.2. An organization that is not recognized under §292.2 of this chapter must submit a declaration signed by an authorized officer of the organization which states that the organization complies with all of the qualifications set forth in §3.62(b).

(d) Attorneys. An attorney must:

(1) Submit a declaration that states that:

(i) He or she provides free legal services to indigent aliens;

(ii) He or she is willing to represent indigent aliens in immigration proceedings pro bono; and

(iii) He or she is not under any order of any court suspending, enjoining, restraining, disbarring, or otherwise restricting him or her in the practice of law;

(2) Include the attorney’s bar number, if any, from each bar of the highest court of the state, possession, territory, or commonwealth in which he or she is admitted to practice law.

(e) Changes in addresses or status. Organizations and attorneys referred to in this subpart are under a continuing obligation to notify the Chief Immigration Judge, in writing, within ten business days, of any change of address, telephone number, or qualifying or professional status. Failure to notify the Chief Immigration Judge of any such change may result in the name of the organization or attorney being removed from the list.

§ 3.64 Approval and denial of applications.

The Court Administrator of the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over each locality where an organization or attorney provides free legal services shall forward a recommendation for approval or denial of each application submitted by the organization or attorney, and the reasons therefor, to the Chief Immigration Judge. The Chief Immigration Judge shall have the authority to approve or deny an application submitted by an organization or an attorney pursuant to §3.63. If an application is denied, the
§ 3.65 Removal of an organization or attorney from list.

(a) Involuntary removal. If the Chief Immigration Judge believes that an organization or attorney included on the list of free legal services providers no longer meets the qualifications set forth in this subpart, he or she shall promptly notify the organization or attorney in writing, at the organization's or attorney's last known address, of his or her intention to remove the name of the organization or attorney from the list. The organization or attorney may submit an answer within 30 days from the date the notice is served. The organization or attorney must establish by clear, unequivocal, and convincing evidence that the organization's or attorney's name should not be removed from the list. If, after consideration of any answer submitted by the organization or attorney, the Chief Immigration Judge determines that the organization or attorney no longer meets the qualifications set forth in this subpart, the Chief Immigration Judge shall promptly remove the name of the organization or attorney from the list of free legal service providers, the removal of which will be reflected in the next quarterly update, and shall notify the organization or attorney of such removal in writing, at the organization's or attorney's last known address. Organizations and attorneys shall be advised of their right to appeal this decision to the Board of Immigration Appeals in accordance with §3.1(b) and §103.3(a)(1)(ii) of this chapter.

(b) Voluntary removal. Any organization or attorney qualified under this subpart may, at any time, submit a written request to have its, his or her name removed from the list of free legal service providers. Such a request shall be honored, and the name of the organization or attorney shall promptly be removed from the list, the removal of which will be reflected in the next quarterly update.
PART 100—STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION

Sec.
100.1 Introduction.
100.2 Organization and functions.
100.3 Places where, and methods whereby, information may be secured or submitted or requests made.
100.4 Field Offices.
100.5 Regulations.
100.6 Rule making.
100.7 OMB control numbers assigned to information collections.

SOURCE: 32 FR 9616, July 4, 1967, unless otherwise noted.

§ 100.1 Introduction.
The following sections describe the organization of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, including statements of delegations of final authority, indicate the established places at which, and methods whereby, the public may secure information, direct attention to the regulations relating to the general course and method by which its functions are channeled and determined, and to display OMB control numbers assigned to information collections.

§ 100.2 Organization and functions.
(a) Office of the Commissioner. The Attorney General has delegated to the Commissioner, the principal officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, authority to administer and enforce the Immigration and Nationality Act and all other laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and nationality as prescribed and limited by 28 CFR 0.105.

(1) Office of the General Counsel. Headed by the General Counsel, the office provides legal advice to the Commissioner, the Deputy Commissioner, and staff; prepares legislative reports; assists in litigation; prepares briefs and other legal memoranda when necessary; directs the activities of the regional counsel; oversees the professional activities of all Service attorneys assigned to field offices; and, makes recommendations on all personnel matters involving Service attorneys.

(2) Office of Congressional Relations. Headed by the Director of Congressional Relations, the office is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective liaison with the Congress, Department of Justice, and other agencies on such matters as bills, mark-ups, hearings, and Congressional inquiries.

(3) Office of Public Affairs. Headed by the Director of Public Affairs, the office is responsible for establishing and maintaining public affairs policy, serving as liaison with various constituent communities (intergovernmental, public, news organization, etc.) to communicate Service initiatives, such as naturalization and employer education, and producing public information products.

(4) Office of Internal Audit. Headed by the Director of Internal Audit, the office promotes economy, efficiency, and effectiveness within the Service by managing the Service's systems for resolving alleged mismanagement and misconduct by Service employees; reviewing and evaluating the efficiency and effectiveness of Service operations and programs; collecting and analyzing data to identify patterns of deficiencies or other weaknesses warranting investigative or audit follow-up; making recommendations on disciplinary policies and procedures of the Service; overseeing Service systems to eliminate fraud, waste, and abuse in the workplace; and acting as the Service's liaison with outside audit/inspection agencies. These duties are executed in coordination with other components of the Service and other Department of Justice components.

(b) Office of the Deputy Commissioner. Headed by the Deputy Commissioner, the office is authorized to exercise all
40

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

§ 100.2

power and authority of the Commissioner unless any such power or authority is required by law to be exercised by the Commissioner personally. The Deputy Commissioner advises and assists the Commissioner in formulating and implementing Service policies and programs, and provides supervision and direction to all organizational units of the Service. The Deputy Commissioner also performs such other duties as may be assigned from time-to-time by the Commissioner. In addition, the Deputy Commissioner supervises the four Executive Associate Commissioners for Programs, Field Operations, Policy and Planning, and Management.

(c) Office of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs—(1) General. (i) Headed by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs, the office is responsible for policy development and review as well as integration of the Service's enforcement and examination programs. This office has primary responsibility for the planning, oversight, and advancement of programs engaged in interpretation of the immigration and nationality laws and the development of regulations to assist in activities, including:

(A) The granting of benefits and privileges to those qualified to receive them;
(B) Withholding of benefits from those ineligible;
(C) Control of the borders and prevention of illegal entry into the United States;
(D) Detection, apprehension, detention, and removal of illegal aliens; and
(E) Enforcement of employer sanctions and other provisions of immigration-related law.

(ii) In addition to overseeing enforcement and examination policy matters, the Office of Programs is also responsible for immigration records. The Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs promulgates policy, provides direction and supervises the activities of the Offices of Enforcement and Examinations.

(2) Office of Enforcement. Headed by the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement, the office is responsible for the planning, oversight, and advancement of enforcement programs engaged in interpretation of the immigration and nationality laws, and the development of Service policies to assist enforcement activities. The Associate Commissioner for Enforcement directly supervises the Headquarters:

(i) Border Patrol Division;
(ii) Investigations Division;
(iii) Detention and Deportation Division;
(iv) Intelligence Division; and
(v) Asset Forfeiture Office.

(3) Office of Examinations. Headed by the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, the office is responsible for the planning, oversight, and advancement of examinations programs engaged in interpretation of the immigration and nationality laws, and the development of Service policies to assist examinations activities. The Office of Examinations is also responsible for all district and service center records and all records operations, except records policy. The Associate Commissioner for Examinations directly supervises the Headquarters:

(i) Adjudications and Nationality Division;
(ii) Inspections Division;
(iii) Service Center Operations Division;
(iv) Records Division; and
(v) Administrative Appeals Office.

(d) Office of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations—(1) General. (i) Headed by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations, the office is responsible for implementing policies related to the Service's field operations. This office has primary responsibility for oversight and coordination of all field operations relating to the administration of immigration law, including:

(A) The granting of benefits and privileges to those qualified to receive them;
(B) Withholding of benefits from those ineligible;
(C) Control of the borders and prevention of illegal entry into the United States;
(D) Detection, apprehension, detention, and removal of illegal aliens;
(E) Enforcement of employer sanctions and other provisions of immigration-related law; and
(F) Refugee processing, adjudication of relative applications/petitions filed
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 100.2

by citizens and legal permanent residents, and overseas deterrence of alien smuggling and fraud activities.

(ii) The Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations provides direction to, and supervision of, the three Regional Directors (Eastern, Central, and Western), and the Director, International Affairs.

(2) Offices of the Regional Directors. (i) General. Headed by regional directors, these offices are responsible for directing all aspects of the Service’s field operations within their assigned geographic areas of activity. The regional directors provide general guidance and supervision to:

(A) Service districts within their regions; and

(B) Border Patrol sectors within their regions.

(ii) Service districts. Headed by district directors, who may be assisted by deputy district directors, these offices are responsible for the administration and enforcement of the Act and all other laws relating to immigration and naturalization within their assigned geographic areas of activity, unless any such power and authority is either required to be exercised by higher authority or has been exclusively delegated to another immigration official or class of immigration officer. District directors are subject to the general supervision and direction of their respective regional director, except that district directors outside of the United States are subject to the general supervision and direction of the Director for International Affairs.

(iii) Border Patrol Sectors. Headed by chief patrol agents who may be assisted by deputy chief patrol agents, these offices are responsible for enforcing the Act and all other laws relating to immigration and naturalization within their assigned geographic areas of activity, unless any such power and authority is required to be exercised by higher authority or has been exclusively delegated to another immigration official or class of immigration officer. Chief patrol agents are subject to the general supervision and direction of their respective regional director.

(3) Office of International Affairs. Headed by a Director of International Affairs, the office is responsible for ensuring that the foreign affairs mission of the Service reflects a full partnership between the Service, the Executive Branch agencies, and the Congress, the administration of U.S. immigration law on foreign soil, and the U.S. domestic asylum program. The Director for International Affairs provides general guidance and supervision to:

(i) Foreign districts;

(ii) Asylum Division; and

(iii) Refugee and Parole Division.

(e) Office of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Policy and Planning. Headed by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Policy and Planning, the office is responsible for directing and coordinating Servicewide policy and planning activities, and conducting analysis of these as well as other issues which cross program lines or have national implications.

(f) Office of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management—(1) General. Headed by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the office is responsible for planning, developing, directing, coordinating, and reporting on Service management programs and activities. The Executive Associate Commissioner for Management promulgates Servicewide administrative policies and coordinates all financial, human resource, administrative, and information resources management functions. The Executive Associate Commissioner for Management provides direction to, and supervision of, the:

(i) Office of Security;

(ii) Office of Equal Employment Opportunity;

(iii) Office of Human Resources and Administration;

(iv) Office of Finance;

(v) Office of Information Resources Management;

(vi) Office of Files and Forms Management; and

(vii) Administrative Centers.

(2) Office of Security. Headed by the Director of Security, the office is responsible for all security programs of the Service, including those related to personnel, physical, information and documents, automated data processing, telecommunications, and emergency preparedness planning.
§ 100.3 Places where, and methods whereby, information may be secured or submittals or requests made.

Any person desiring information relative to a matter handled by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, or any person desiring to make a submittal or request in connection with such a matter should communicate either orally or in writing with a district headquarters office or suboffice of the Service. If the office receiving the communication does not have jurisdiction to handle the matter, the communication, if written, will be forwarded to the proper office of the Service or, if oral, the person will be advised how to proceed. When the submittal or request consists of a formal application for one of the documents, privileges, or other benefits provided for in the laws administered by the Service or the regulations implementing those laws, the instructions on the form as to preparation and place of submission should be followed. In such cases, the provisions of this chapter dealing with the particular type of application may be consulted for regulatory provisions.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 100.4

Service are located is divided into regions, districts, suboffices, and border patrol sectors as follows:

(a) Regional Offices. The Eastern Regional Office, located in Burlington, Vermont, has jurisdiction over districts 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, and 28; border patrol sectors 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 20, and 21. The Central Regional Office, located in Dallas, Texas, has jurisdiction over districts 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30, 38, and 40; border patrol sectors 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 18, and 19. The Western Regional Office, located in Laguna Niguel, California, has jurisdiction over districts 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 31, 32, and 39; and border patrol sectors 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14.

(b) District Offices. The following districts, which are designated by numbers, have fixed headquarters and are divided as follows:

(1) [Reserved]

(2) Boston, Massachusetts. The district office in Boston, Massachusetts, has jurisdiction over the States of Connecticut, New Hampshire (except the Port-of-Entry at Pittsburg, New Hampshire), Massachusetts, and Rhode Island.

(3) New York City, New York. The district office in New York City, New York, has jurisdiction over the following counties in the State of New York: Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, and Westchester; also, over the United States immigration office located in Hamilton, Bermuda.


(5) Baltimore, Maryland. The district office in Baltimore, Maryland, has jurisdiction over the State of Maryland, except Andrews Air Force Base Port-of-Entry.

(6) Miami, Florida. The district office in Miami, Florida, has jurisdiction over the State of Florida, and the United States immigration offices located in Freeport and Nassau, Bahamas.

(7) Buffalo, New York. The district office in Buffalo, New York, has jurisdiction over the State of New York except the part within the jurisdiction of District No. 3; also, over the United States immigration office at Toronto, Ontario, Canada; and the office located at Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

(8) Detroit, Michigan. The district office in Detroit, Michigan, has jurisdiction over the State of Michigan.


(10) St. Paul, Minnesota. The district office located in Bloomington, Minnesota, has jurisdiction over the States of Minnesota, North Dakota, and South Dakota; also, over the United States immigration office in the Province of Manitoba, Canada.

(11) Kansas City, Missouri. The district office in Kansas City, Missouri, has jurisdiction over the States of Kansas and Missouri.


(14) San Antonio, Texas. The district office in San Antonio, Texas, has jurisdiction over the following counties in the State of Texas: Aransas, Atascosa, Bandera, Bastrop, Bee, Bell, Bexar, Blanco, Brazos, Brown, Burleson, Burnet, Caldwell, Calhoun, Coke, Coleman, Comal, Concho, Coryell, Crockett, De Witt, Dimmit, Duval, Edwards,
§ 100.4


(15) El Paso, Texas. The district office in El Paso, Texas, has jurisdiction over the State of New Mexico, and the following counties in Texas: Brewster, Crane, Culberson, Ector, El Paso, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis, Loving, Midland, Pecos, Presidio, Reeves, Terrell, Upton, Ward, and Winkler.

(16) Los Angeles, California. The district office in Los Angeles, California, has jurisdiction over the following counties in the State of California: Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Luis Obispo, Santa Barbara, and Ventura.

(17) Honolulu, Hawaii. The district office in Honolulu, Hawaii, has jurisdiction over the State of Hawaii, the Territory of Guam, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

(18) Phoenix, Arizona. The district office in Phoenix, Arizona, has jurisdiction over the States of Arizona and Nevada.

(19) Denver, Colorado. The district office in Denver, Colorado, has jurisdiction over the States of Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.


(21) Newark, New Jersey. The district office in Newark, New Jersey, has jurisdiction over the States of New Jersey.

(22) Portland, Maine. The district office in Portland, Maine, has jurisdiction over the States of Maine, Vermont, and the Port-of-Entry at Pittsfield, New Hampshire.

(23) [Reserved]

(24) Cleveland, Ohio. The district office in Cleveland, Ohio, has jurisdiction over the State of Ohio.


(26) Atlanta, Georgia. The district office of Atlanta, Georgia, has jurisdiction over the States of Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Alabama.

(27) San Juan, Puerto Rico. The district office in San Juan, Puerto Rico, has jurisdiction over the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States and Great Britain.

(28) New Orleans, Louisiana. The district office in New Orleans, Louisiana, has jurisdiction over the States of Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

(29) Omaha, Nebraska. The district office in Omaha, Nebraska, has jurisdiction over the States of Iowa and Nebraska.

(30) Helena, Montana. The district office in Helena, Montana, has jurisdiction over the State of Montana and...
over the following counties in the State of Idaho: Ada, Adams, Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Blaine, Boise, Bonneville, Butte, Camas, Canyon, Caribou, Cassia, Clark, Custer, Elmore, Franklin, Fremont, Gem, Gooding, Jefferson, Jerome, Lemhi, Lincoln, Madison, Minidoka, Moscow, Oconee, Oneida, Owyhee, Payette, Power, Teton, Twin Falls, Valley, and Washington; also, over the United States immigration offices located in Calgary and Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

(31) Portland, Oregon. The district office in Portland, Oregon, has jurisdiction over the State of Oregon.

(32) Anchorage, Alaska. The district office in Anchorage, Alaska, has jurisdiction over the State of Alaska.

(33) Bangkok, Thailand. The district office in Bangkok has jurisdiction over Hong Kong, B.C.C. and adjacent islands, Taiwan, the Philippines, Australia, New Zealand; all the continental Asia lying to the east of the western border of Afghanistan and eastern borders of Pakistan and India; Japan, Korea, Okinawa, and all other countries in the Pacific area.

(34) [Reserved]

(35) Mexico City, Mexico. The district office in Mexico City has jurisdiction over Mexico, Central America, South America, Caribbean Islands, and Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic, except for those specifically delegated to the districts of Miami, Florida, and San Juan, Puerto Rico.

(36) [Reserved]

(37) Rome, Italy. The district office in Rome, Italy, has jurisdiction over Europe; Africa; the countries of Asia lying to the west and north of the western and northern borders, respectively, of Afghanistan, People's Republic of China, and Mongolian People's Republic; plus the countries of India and Pakistan.

(38) Houston, Texas. The district office in Houston, Texas, has jurisdiction over the following counties in the State of Texas: Angelina, Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Grimes, Hardin, Harris, Jasper, Jefferson, Liberty, Madison, Matagorda, Montgomery, Nacogdoches, Newton, Orange, Polk, Sabine, San Augustine, San Jacinto, Shelby, Trinity, Tyler, Walker, Waller, Washington, and Wharton.

(39) San Diego, California. The district office in San Diego, California, has jurisdiction over the following counties in the State of California: Imperial and San Diego.

(40) Harlingen, Texas. The district office in Harlingen, Texas, has jurisdiction over the following counties in the State of Texas: Brooks, Cameron, Hidalgo, Kenedy, Kleberg, Starr, and Willacy.

(c) Suboffices. The following offices, in addition to the facilities maintained at Class A Ports-of-Entry listed in paragraph (c)(2) of this section, indicated by asterisk, are designated as suboffices:

(1) Interior locations.

Agana, Guam
Albany, NY
Albuquerque, NM
Charlotte, NC
Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, VI
Cincinnati, OH
Fresno, CA
Hartford, CT
Indianapolis, IN
Jacksonville, FL
Las Vegas, NV
Louisville, KY
Memphis, TN
Milwaukee, WI
Norfolk, VA
Oklahoma City, OK
Orlando, FL
Pittsburgh, PA
Providence, RI
Reno, NV
Sacramento, CA
Salt Lake City, UT
San Jose, CA
Spokane, WA
St. Albans, VT
St. Louis, MO
Tampa, FL
Tucson, AZ

(2) Ports-of-Entry for aliens arriving by vessel or by land transportation. Subject to the limitations prescribed in this paragraph, the following places are hereby designated as Ports-of-Entry for aliens arriving by any means of travel other than aircraft. The designation of such a Port-of-Entry may be withdrawn whenever, in the judgment of the Commissioner, such action is warranted. The ports are listed according to location by districts and are designated either Class A, B, or C. Class A
§ 100.4

means that the port is a designated Port-of-Entry for all aliens. Class B means that the port is a designated Port-of-Entry for aliens who at the time of applying for admission are lawfully in possession of valid Permanent Resident Cards or valid non-resident aliens’ border-crossing identification cards or are admissible without documents under the documentary waivers contained in part 212 of this chapter. Class C means that the port is a designated Port-of-Entry only for aliens who are arriving in the United States as crewmen as that term is defined in section 101(a)(10) of the Act with respect to vessels.

DISTRICT NO. 1—[RESERVED]

DISTRICT NO. 2—BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Class A

Boston, MA (the port of Boston includes, among others, the port facilities at Beverly, Braintree, Chelsea, Everett, Hingham, Lynn, Manchester, Marblehead, Milton, Quincy, Revere, Salem, Saugus, and Weymouth, MA)

Gloucester, MA

Hartford, CT (the port at Hartford includes, among others, the port facilities at Bridgeport, Groton, New Haven, and New London, CT)

Providence, RI (the port of Providence includes, among others, the port facilities at Davisville, Melville, Newport, Portsmouth, Quonset Point, Saunderstown, Tiverton, and Warwick, RI; and at Fall River, New Bedford, and Somerset, MA)

Class C

Newburyport, MA

Plymouth, MA

Portsmouth, NH

Provincetown, MA

Sandwich, MA

Woods Hole, MA

DISTRICT NO. 3—NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Class A

New York, NY (the port of New York includes, among others, the port facilities at Bronx, Brooklyn, Buchanan, Manhattan, Montauk, Northport, Port Jefferson, Queens, Riverhead, Poughkeepsie, the Stapleton Anchorage-Staten Island, Staten Island, Stoney Point, and Yonkers, NY, as well as the East Side Passenger Terminal in Manhattan)

DISTRICT NO. 4—PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

Class A

Erie, PA

Philadelphia, PA (the port of Philadelphia includes, among others, the port facilities at Delaware City, Lewes, New Castle, and Wilmington, DE; and at Chester, Essington, Fort Mifflin, Marcus Hook, and Morrisville, PA)

Pittsburgh, PA

DISTRICT NO. 5—BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Class A

Baltimore, MD

Patuxent River, MD

CLASS C

* Piney Point, MD

Salisbury, MD

DISTRICT NO. 6—MIAMI, FLORIDA

Class A

Boca Grande, FL

Fernandina, FL

Fort Lauderdale/Port Everglades, FL, Seaport

Fort Pierce, FL

*Jacksonville, FL

Key West, FL

Miami Marine Unit, FL

Panama City, FL

Pensacola, FL

Port Canaveral, FL

St. Augustine, FL

St. Petersburg, FL

*St. Petersburg, FL

Tampa, FL (includes Fort Myers)

West Palm Beach, FL

Class C

Manatee, FL

Port Dania, FL

Port St. Joe, FL

DISTRICT NO. 7—BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Class A

Albany, NY

Alexandria Bay, NY

Buffalo, NY

Cape Vincent, NY

Champlain, NY

Chateaugay, NY

Ft. Covington, NY

Massena, NY

Moos, NY

Niagara Falls, NY (the port of Niagara Falls includes, among others, the port facilities at Lewiston Bridge, Rainbow Bridge, and Whirlpool Bridge, NY)

Ogdensburg, NY

Peace Bridge, NY

Rochester, NY

46
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rouses Point, NY</td>
<td>Class B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thousand Islands Bridge, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trout River, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannons Corner, NY</td>
<td>Class C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churubusco, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamison’s Line, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oswego, NY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTRICT NO. 8—DETROIT, MICHIGAN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algonac, MI</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, MI, Detroit and Canada Tunnel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, MI, Detroit International Bridge (Ambassador Bridge)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grosse Isle, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isle Royale, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine City, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Huron, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sault Ste. Marie, MI</td>
<td>Class B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpena, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Rapids, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackinac Island, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers City, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpena, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baraga, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay City, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheboygan, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Détroit, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Escanaba, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Haven, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludington, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackinac Island, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marquette, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menominee, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munising, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muskegon, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pontiac, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Dolomite, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Inland, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers City (Calumet), MI</td>
<td>Class B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saginaw, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Haven, MI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTRICT NO. 9—CHICAGO, ILLINOIS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algoma, WI</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayfield, WI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Bay, WI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Milwaukee, WI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTRICT NO. 10—ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambrose, ND</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antler, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baudette, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbury, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duluth, MN (the port of Duluth includes, among others, the port facilities at Superior, WI)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunseith, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ely, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortuna, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Portage, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansboro, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Falls, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maida, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neche, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noonan, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northgate, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noyes, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembina, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pine Creek, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portal, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranier, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roseau, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarles, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. John, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walhalla, MD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warroad, MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westhope, ND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTRICT NO. 11—KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISTRICT NO. 12—PASADENA, CALIFORNIA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Milwaukee was added post-1999.*
§ 100.4  

DISTRICT NO. 12—SEATTLE, WASHINGTON  

Class A  
Aberdeen, WA (the port of Aberdeen includes, among others, the port facilities at Raymond and South Bend, WA)  
Anacortes, WA  
Bellingham, WA  
Blaine-Pacific Highway, WA  
Blaine-Peach Arch, WA  
Boundary, WA  
Colville, WA  
Danville, WA  
Eastport, ID  
Ferry, WA  
Friday Harbor, WA (the port of Friday Harbor includes, among others, the port facilities at Roche Harbor, WA)  
Frontier, WA  
Kalama, WA  
Laurier, WA  
Longview, WA  
Lynden, WA  
Metaline Falls, WA  
Neah Bay, WA  
Olympia, WA  
Oroville, WA  
Point Roberts, WA  
Port Angeles, WA  
Port Townsend, WA  
Porthill, WA  
Seattle, WA (the port of Seattle includes, among others, the port facilities at Bagnor, Blake Island, Bremerton, Eagle Harbor, Edmonds—Everett, Holmes Harbor, Houghton, Kennedy, Keyport, Kingston, Manchester, Mukilteo, Orchard Point, Point Wells, Port Gamble, Port Ludlow, Port Orchard, Poulsbo, Shuflleton, and Winslow, WA)  
Sumas, WA  
Tacoma, WA (the port of Tacoma includes, among others, the port facilities at DuPont, WA)  
Vancouver, WA  
Yakima, WA  

Class B  
Nighthawk, WA  

DISTRICT NO. 13—SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA  

Class A  
San Francisco, CA (the port of San Francisco includes, among others, the port facilities at Antioch, Benicia, Martinez, Oakland, Pittsburgh, Port Chicago Concord Naval Weapon Station, Redwood City, Richmond, Sacramento, San Pablo Bay, and Stockton, CA)  

Class C  
Eureka, CA  

DISTRICT NO. 14—SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS  

Class A  
Amistad Dam, TX  
Corpus Christi, TX (the port of Corpus Christi includes, among others, the port facilities at Harbor Island, Ingleside, and Port Lavaca-Point Comfort, TX)  
Del Rio, TX  
Laredo, TX (the port of Laredo includes, among others, the port facilities at Columbia Bridge, Convent Bridge, and Lincoln Juarez Bridge, TX)  
Maverick, TX  

DISTRICT NO. 15—EL PASO, TEXAS  

Class A  
Columbus, NM  
El Paso, TX (the port of El Paso includes, among others, the port facilities at Bridge of the Americas, Paso Del Norte Bridge, and Ysleta Bridge, TX)  
Fabens, TX  
Fort Hancock, TX  
Presidio, TX  
Santa Teresa, NM  

DISTRICT NO. 16—LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA  

Class A  
Los Angeles, CA (the port of Los Angeles includes, among others, the port facilities at Long Beach, Ontario, Port Hueneme, San Pedro, and Ventura, CA)  
San Luis Obispo, CA (the port of San Luis Obispo includes, among others, the port facilities at Avila, Estero Bay, El Capitan, Elwood, Gaviota, Morro Bay, and Santa Barbara, CA)  

DISTRICT NO. 17—HONOLULU, HAWAII  

Class A  
*Agana, Guam, M.I. (including the port facilities at Apra Harbor, Guam)  
Honolulu, HI, Seaport (including all port facilities on the Island of Oahu)  

Class C  
Hilo, HI  
Kahului, HI, Kahului Harbor  
 Nawiliwili, HI, Nawiliwili Harbor  
Port Allen, HI, Port Allen Harbor  

DISTRICT NO. 18—PHOENIX, ARIZONA  

Class A  
Douglas, AZ  
Lukeville, AZ  
Mariposa, AZ  
Morley Gate, AZ  
Naco, AZ  
Nogales, AZ  
Sasabe, AZ  
San Luis, AZ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>District No.</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Denver, Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand Junction, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pueblo, CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Newark, New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camden, NJ (the port of Camden includes, among others, the port facilities at Artificial Island, Billingsport, Burlington, Cape May, Deepwater Point, Fisher's Point, Gibbstown, Gloucester City, Paulsboro, Salem, and Trenton, NJ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newark, NJ (the port of Newark includes, among others, the port facilities at Bayonne, Carteret, Edgewater, Elizabeth, Jersey City, Leonardo, Linden, Perth Amboy, Port Newark, and Sewaren, NJ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Portland, Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alburg, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alburg Springs, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bangor, ME (the port of Bangor includes, among others, the port facilities at Bar Harbor, Belfast, Brewer, Buckspur Harbor, Prospect Harbor, Sandypoint, Seal Harbor, Searsport, and South West Harbor, ME)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beebe Plains, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beecher Falls, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bridgewater, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calais, ME (includes Ferry Point and Milltown Bridges)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Canaan, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Coburn Gore, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Derby Line, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Eastport, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>East Richford, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Fairfield, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fort Kent, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamlin, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Highgate Springs, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Houlton, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jackson, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Limestone, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lubec, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Madawaska, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morses Line, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North Troy, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Norton, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portland, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond, VT (includes the Pinnacle Port-of-Entry)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*St. Albans, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Van Buren, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vanceboro, ME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>West Berkshire, VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>(Reserved)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleveland, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Columbus, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Put-in-Bay, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sandusky, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ashtabula, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conneaut, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fairport, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Huron, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lorain, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marblehead, OH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Washington, DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hopewell, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Norfolk, VA—(the port of Norfolk includes, among others, the port facilities at Fort Monroe and Newport News, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, DC (includes the port facilities at Alexandria, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yorktown, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Atlanta, Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Class A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charleston, SC (the port of Charleston includes, among others, the port facilities at Georgetown and Port Royal, SC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mobile, AL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Savannah, GA (the port of Savannah includes, among others, the port facilities at Brunswick and St. Mary's Seaport, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wilmington, NC (the port of Wilmington includes the port facilities at Morehead City, NC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
§ 100.4

District No. 27—San Juan, Puerto Rico

Class A

Aguadilla, PR
Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, VI
Christiansted, St. Croix, VI
Cruz Bay, St. John, VI
Ensenada, PR
Federiksted, St. Croix, VI
Fajardo, PR
Humacao, PR
Jobos, PR
Mayaguez, PR
Ponce, PR
Red Hook, St. Thomas, VI

District No. 28—New Orleans, Louisiana

Class A

Baton Rouge, LA
Gulfport, MS
Lake Charles, LA
Memphis, TN
Nashville, TN
New Orleans, LA (the port of New Orleans includes, among others, the port facilities at Avondale, Bell Chasse, Braithwaite, Burnside, Chalmette, Destrehan, Geismar, Gramercy, Gretna, Harvey, Marrero, Norco, Port Sulphur, St. Rose, and Westwego, LA)

Class B

Morgan City, LA
Pascagoula, MS

District No. 29—Omaha, Nebraska

Class A

Omaha, NE
Des Moines, IA

District No. 30—Helena, Montana

Class A

Chief Mountain, MT (May–October)
Del Bonita, MT
Morgan, MT
Opheim, MT
Perigan, MT
Raymond, MT
Roosville, MT
Scobey, MT
Sweet Grass, MT
Turner, MT
Whitetail, MT
Wildhorse, MT
Willow Creek, MT

Class B

Goat Haunt, MT
Trail Creek, MT
Whitlash, MT

District No. 31—Portland, Oregon

Class A

Astoria, OR (the port of Astoria includes, among others, the port facilities at Bradwood, Pacific City, Taft, Tillamook, (including Bay City and Garibaldi), Warrenton, Wauna, and Westport, OR)
Coos Bay, OR (the port of Coos Bay includes, among others, the port facilities at Bandon, Brookings, Depoe Bay, Florence, Frankfort, Gold Beach, Newport (including Toledo), Port Orford, Reedsport, Waldport, and Yachts, OR)
Portland, OR (the port of Portland includes, among others, the port facilities at Beaver, Columbia City, Prescott, Rainier, and St. Helens, OR)

Class C

Valdez, AK

District No. 32—Anchorage, Alaska

Class A

Alcan, AK
Anchorage, AK (the port of Anchorage includes, among others (for out of port inspections only), Afognak, Barrow, Cold Bay, Cordova, Homer, Kodiak, Kotzebue, Nikiski, Seward, Valdez, and Yakutat, AK)
Dalton’s Cache, AK
Dutch Harbor, AK
Fairbanks, AK
Gambell, AK
Juneau, AK
Ketchikan, AK
Nome, AK
Poker Creek, AK
Skagway, AK

Class B

Eagle, AK
Hyder, AK

Class C

Valdez, AK

District No. 38—Houston, Texas

Class A

Galveston, TX (the port of Galveston includes, among others, the port facilities at Freeport, Port Bolivar, and Texas City, TX)
Houston, TX (the port of Houston includes, among others, the port facilities at Baytown, TX)
Port Arthur, TX (the port of Port Arthur includes, among others, the port facilities at Beaumont, Orange, and Sabine, TX)

District No. 39—San Diego, California

Class A

Andrade, CA
Calexico, CA
Otay Mesa, CA
San Ysidro, CA
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 100.4

Tecate, CA

DISTRICT NO. 40—HARLINGEN, TEXAS

Brownsville, TX (the port of Brownsville includes, among others, the port facilities at Brownsville Seaport, Port Isabel, Padre Island and Harlingen, TX, Ship Channel) Brownsville, TX, Gateway Bridge and Brownsville/Matamoros Bridge Falcon Heights, TX Hidalgo, TX Los Ebanos, TX Los Indios, TX Pharr, TX Progreso, TX Rio Grande City, TX Roma, TX

(3) Ports-of-Entry for aliens arriving by aircraft. In addition to the following international airports which are hereby designated as Ports-of-Entry for aliens arriving by aircraft, other places where permission for certain aircraft to land officially has been given and places where emergency or forced landings are made under part 239 of this chapter shall be regarded as designated for the entry of aliens arriving by such aircraft:

DISTRICT NO. 5—BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
Baltimore, MD, Baltimore-Washington International Airport

DISTRICT NO. 6—MIAMI, FLORIDA
Daytona, FL, Daytona International Airport Fort Lauderdale, FL, Executive Airport Fort Lauderdale, FL, Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood Airport Fort Myers, FL, Southwest Regional International Airport Freeport, Bahamas, Freeport International Airport Jacksonville, FL, Jacksonville International Airport Key West, FL, Key West International Airport Melbourne, FL, Melbourne International Airport Miami, FL, Chalks Flying Service Seaplane Base Miami, FL, Miami International Airport Nassau, Bahamas, Nassau International Airport Orlando, FL, Orlando International Airport Palm Beach, FL, Palm Beach International Airport Paradise Island, Bahamas, Paradise Island Airport Sanford, FL, Sanford International Airport Sarasota, FL, Sarasota Airport St. Petersburg, FL, St. Petersburg/Clearwater International Airport Tampa, FL, Tampa International Airport

DISTRICT NO. 7—BUFFALO, NEW YORK
Albany, NY, Albany County Airport Buffalo, NY, Buffalo Airport Massena, NY, Massena Airport Niagara Falls, NY, Niagara Falls International Airport Ogdensburg, NY, Ogdensburg Municipal Airport Rochester, NY, Rochester Airport Syracuse, NY, Hancock International Airport Watertown, NY, Watertown Municipal Airport

DISTRICT NO. 8—DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Battle Creek, MI, Battle Creek Airport Chippewa, MI, Chippewa County International Airport Detroit, MI, Detroit City Airport Detroit, MI, Detroit Metropolitan Wayne County Airport Port Huron, MI, St. Clair County International Airport Sault Ste. Marie, MI, Sault Ste. Marie Airport

DISTRICT NO. 9—CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
Chicago, IL, Chicago Midway Airport Chicago, IL, Chicago O'Hare International Airport
Indianapolis, IN, Indianapolis International Airport  
Mitchell, WI, Mitchell International Airport  

**District No. 10—St. Paul, Minnesota**  
Baudette, MN, Baudette International Airport  
Duluth, MN, Duluth International Airport  
Duluth, MN, Sky Harbor Airport  
Grand Forks, ND, Grand Forks International Airport  
International Falls, MN, Falls International Airport  
Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN, Minneapolis/St. Paul International Airport  
Minot, ND, Minot International Airport  
Pembina, ND, Port Pembina Airport  
Port, ND, Portal Airport  
Ranier, MN, International Seaplane Base  
Warroad, MN, Warroad International Airport  
Wiliston, ND, Siouin Field (Municipal)  

**District No. 11—Kansas City, Missouri**  
Kansas City, MO, Kansas City International Airport  
Springfield, MO, Springfield Regional Airport  
St. Louis, MO, St. Louis Lambert International Airport  
St. Louis, MO, Spirit of St. Louis Airport  

**District No. 12—Seattle, Washington**  
Bellingham, WA, Bellingham Airport  
Friday Harbor, WA, Friday Harbor  
McChord, WA, McChord Air Force Base  
Oroville, WA, Dorothy Scott Municipal Airport  
Oroville, WA, Dorothy Scott Seaplane Base  
Point Roberts, WA, Point Roberts Airport  
Port Townsend, WA, Jefferson County International Airport  
SEA-TAC, WA, SEA-TAC International Airport  
Seattle, WA, Boeing Municipal Air Field  
Seattle, WA, Lake Union  
Spokane, WA, Felts Field  
Spokane, WA, Spokane International Airport  

**District No. 13—San Francisco, California**  
Alameda, CA, Alameda Naval Air Station  
Oakland, CA, Oakland International Airport  
Sacramento, CA, Beale Air Force Base  
San Francisco, CA, San Francisco International Airport  
San Jose, CA, San Jose International Airport  
Travis, CA, Travis Air Force Base  

**District No. 14—San Antonio, Texas**  
Austin, TX, Austin International Airport  
Corpus Christi, TX, Corpus Christi Airport  
Del Rio, TX, Del Rio International Airport  
Laredo, TX, Laredo International Airport  
Maverick, TX, Maverick County Airport  
San Antonio, TX, San Antonio International Airport  

**District No. 15—El Paso, Texas**  
Albuquerque, NM, Albuquerque International Airport  
El Paso, TX, International Airport  
Presidio, TX, Presidio Airport  
Santa Teresa, NM, Santa Teresa Airport  

**District No. 16—Los Angeles, California**  
Los Angeles, CA, Los Angeles International Airport  
Ontario, CA, Ontario International Airport  

**District No. 17—Honolulu, Hawaii**  
Agana, Guam, Guam International Airport  
Honolulu, HI, Honolulu International Airport  
Honolulu, HI, Hickam Air Force Base  

**District No. 18—Phoenix, Arizona**  
Douglas, AZ, Bisbee-Douglas Airport  
Las Vegas, NV, McCarren International Airport  
Nogales, AZ, Nogales International Airport  
Phoenix, AZ, Phoenix Sky Harbor International Airport  
Reno, NV, Reno-Carron International Airport  
Tucson, AZ, Tucson International Airport  
Yuma, AZ, Yuma International Airport  

**District No. 19—Denver, Colorado**  
Colorado Springs, CO, Colorado Springs Airport  
Denver, CO, Denver International Airport  
Salt Lake City, UT, Salt Lake City Airport  

**District No. 20—Dallas, Texas**  
Dallas, TX, Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport  
Oklahoma City, OK, Oklahoma City Airport  
(includes Altus and Tinker AFBs)  

**District No. 21—Newark, New Jersey**  
Atlantic City, NJ, Atlantic City International Airport  
Lakehurst, NJ, Lakehurst Naval Air Station  
Morristown, NJ, Morristown Airport  
Newark, NJ, Newark International Airport  
Teterboro, NJ, Teterboro Airport  
Wrightstown, NJ, McGuire Air Force Base  

**District No. 22—Portland, Maine**  
Bangor, ME, Bangor International Airport  
Burlington, VT, Burlington International Airport  
Caribou, ME, Caribou Municipal Airport  
Highgate Springs, VT, Franklin County Regional Airport  
Newport, VT, Newport State Airport
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 100.4

**DISTRICT NO. 23**—[RESERVED]

**DISTRICT NO. 24**—CLEVELAND, OHIO

Akron, OH, Municipal Airport
Cincinnati, OH, Cincinnati International Airport
Cleveland, OH, Cleveland Hopkins Airport
Columbus, OH, Port Columbus International Airport
Sandusky, OH, Griffing/Sandusky Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 25**—WASHINGTON, D.C.

Camp Springs, MD, Andrews Air Force Base
Chantilly, VA, Washington Dulles International Airport
Winchester, VA, Winchester Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 26**—ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Atlanta, GA, Atlanta Hartsfield International Airport
Charleston, SC, Charleston International Airport
Charleston, SC, Charleston Air Force Base
Charlotte, NC, Charlotte International Airport
Raleigh, NC, Raleigh-Durham International Airport
Savannah, GA, Savannah International Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 27**—SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

San Juan, PR, San Juan International Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 28**—NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

Louisville, KY, Louisville International Airport
New Orleans, LA, New Orleans International Airport
Memphis, TN, Memphis International Airport
Nashville, TN, Nashville International Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 29**—OMAHA, NEBRASKA

Des Moines, IA, Des Moines International Airport
Omaha, NE, Eppley International Airport
Omaha, NE, Offutt Air Force Base

**DISTRICT NO. 30**—HELENA, MONTANA

Billings, MT, Billings Airport
Boise, ID, Boise Airport
Cut Bank, MT, Cut Bank Airport
Glasgow, MT, Glasgow International Airport
Great Falls, MT, Great Falls International Airport
 Havre, MT, Havre-Hill County Airport
Helena, MT, Helena Airport
Kalispel, MT, Kalispel Airport
Missoula, MT, Missoula Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 31**—PORTLAND, OREGON

Medford, OR, Jackson County Airport
Portland, OR, Portland International Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 32**—ANCHORAGE, ALASKA

Anchorage, AK, Anchorage International Airport
Juneau, AK, Juneau Airport (Seaplane Base Only)
Juneau, AK, Juneau Municipal Airport
Ketchikan, AK, Ketchikan Airport
Wrangell, AK, Wrangell Seaplane Base

**DISTRICT NO. 38**—HOUSTON, TEXAS

Galveston, TX, Galveston Airport
Houston, TX, Ellington Field
Houston, TX, Hobby Airport
Houston, TX, Houston Intercontinental Airport

**DISTRICT NO. 39**—SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Calexico, CA, Calexico International Airport
San Diego, CA, San Diego International Airport
San Diego, CA, San Diego Municipal Airport (Lindbergh Field)

**DISTRICT NO. 40**—HARLINGEN, TEXAS

Brownsville, TX, Brownsville-South Padre Island International Airport
Harlingen, TX, Valley International Airport
McAllen, TX, McAllen Miller International Airport

(4) Immigration offices in foreign countries:

Athens, Greece
Bangkok, Thailand
Calgary, Alberta, Canada
Ciudad Juarez, Mexico
Dublin, Ireland
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada
Frankfurt, Germany
Freeport, Bahamas
Hamilton, Bermuda
Havana, Cuba
Hong Kong, B.C.C.
Karachi, Pakistan
London, United Kingdom
Manila, Philippines
Mexico City, Mexico
Monterrey, Mexico
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
Moscow, Russia
Nairobi, Kenya
Nassau, Bahamas
New Delhi, India
Oranjestad, Aruba
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
Rome, Italy
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Seoul, Korea
Shannon, Ireland
Singapore, Republic of Singapore
Tegucigalpa, Honduras
Tijuana, Mexico
(d) Border patrol sectors. Border Patrol Sector Headquarters and Stations are situated at the following locations:

**SECTOR NO. 1—HOULTON, MAINE**

- Calais, ME
- Fort Fairfield, ME
- Houlton, ME
- Jackman, ME
- Rangeley, ME
- Van Buren, ME

**SECTOR NO. 2—SWANTON, VERMONT**

- Beecher Falls, VT
- Burke, NY
- Champlain, NY
- Massena, NY
- Newport, VT
- Ogdensburg, NY
- Richford, VT
- Swanton, VT

**SECTOR NO. 3—RAMEY, PUERTO RICO**

- Ramey, Puerto Rico

**SECTOR NO. 4—BUFFALO, NEW YORK**

- Buffalo, NY
- Fulton, NY
- Niagara Falls, NY
- Watertown, NY

**SECTOR NO. 5—DETROIT, MICHIGAN**

- Detroit, MI
- Grand Rapids, MI
- Port Huron, MI
- Sault Ste. Marie, MI
- Trenton, MI

**SECTOR NO. 6—GRAND FORKS, NORTH DAKOTA**

- Bottineau, ND
- Duluth, MN
- Grand Forks, ND
- Grand Marais, MN
- International Falls, MN
- Pembina, ND
- Portal, ND
- Warroad, MN

**SECTOR NO. 7—HAVRE, MONTANA**

- Billings, MT
- Havre, MT
- Malta, MT
- Plentywood, MT
- Scobey, MT
- Shelby, MT
- St. Mary, MT
- Sweetgrass, MT
- Twin Falls, ID

**SECTOR NO. 8—SPOKANE, WASHINGTON**

- Bons Ferry, ID
- Colville, WA
- Eureka, MT
- Oroville, WA
- Pasco, WA
- Spokane, WA
- Wenatchee, WA
- Whitefish, MT

**SECTOR NO. 9—BLAINE, WASHINGTON**

- Bellingham, WA
- Blaine, WA
- Lynden, WA
- Port Angeles, WA
- Roseburg, OR

**SECTOR NO. 10—LIVERMORE, CALIFORNIA**

- Bakersfield, CA
- Fresno, CA
- Livermore, CA
- Oxnard, CA
- Sacramento, CA
- Salinas, CA
- San Luis Obispo, CA
- Stockton, CA

**SECTOR NO. 11—SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA**

- Brown Field, CA
- Campo, CA (Boulevard, CA)
- Chula Vista, CA
- El Cajon, CA (San Marcos and Julian, CA)
- Imperial Beach, CA
- San Clemente, CA
- Temecula, CA

**SECTOR NO. 12—EL CENTRO, CALIFORNIA**

- Calexico, CA
- El Centro, CA
- Indio, CA
- Riverside, CA

**SECTOR NO. 13—YUMA, ARIZONA**

- Blythe, CA
- Boulder City, NV
- Welton, AZ
- Yuma, AZ

**SECTOR NO. 14—TUCSON, ARIZONA**

- Ajo, AZ
- Casa Grande, AZ
- Douglas, AZ
- Naco, AZ
- Nogales, AZ
- Phoenix, AZ
- Sonita, AZ
- Tucson, AZ

**SECTOR NO. 15—EL PASO, TEXAS**

- Alamogordo, NM
- Albuquerque, NM
- Carlsbad, NM
- Deming, NM
- El Paso, TX
Service centers.

Service centers are situated at the following locations:

Texas Service Center, Dallas, Texas

Nebraska Service Center, Lincoln, Nebraska

California Service Center, Laguna Niguel, California

Vermont Service Center, St. Albans, Vermont

(f) Asylum offices—(1) Newark, New Jersey. The Asylum Office in Lyndhurst has jurisdiction over the State of New York within the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx in the City of New York; the Albany Suboffice; jurisdiction of the Buffalo District Office; the State of Pennsylvania, excluding the jurisdiction of the Pittsburgh Suboffice; and the States of Connecticut, Delaware, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Rhode Island, and Vermont.

(2) New York City, New York. The Asylum Office in New York has jurisdiction over the State of New York excluding the jurisdiction of the Albany Suboffice, the Buffalo District Office and the boroughs of Manhattan and the Bronx.

(3) Arlington, Virginia. The Asylum Office in Arlington has jurisdiction over the District of Columbia, the western portion of the State of Pennsylvania currently within the jurisdiction of the Pittsburgh Suboffice, and the States of Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and South Carolina.

(4) Miami, Florida. The Asylum Office in Miami has jurisdiction over the State of Florida, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the United States Virgin Islands.

(5) Houston, Texas. The Asylum Office in Houston has jurisdiction over the States of Louisiana, Arkansas, Mississippi, Tennessee, Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Colorado, Utah, and Wyoming.

§ 100.5 Regulations.

The regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, published as chapter I of title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations, contain information which under the provisions of section 552 of title 5 of the United States Code, is required to be published and is subdivided into subchapter A (General Provisions, parts 1 through 3, inclusive), subchapter B (Immigration Regulations, parts 1 through 299, inclusive), and subchapter C (Nationality Regulations, parts 306 through 499, inclusive). Any person desiring information with respect to a particular procedure (other than rule making) under the Immigration and Nationality Act should examine the part or section in chapter I of title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations dealing with such procedures as well as the section of the Act implemented by such part or section.

§ 100.6 Rule making.

Section 103(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act requires the Attorney General to establish such regulations as he deems necessary for carrying out his authority under the provisions of that Act. The Attorney General has delegated certain rule making authority to the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization. The provisions of the Federal Register Act (49 Stat. 500; 44 U.S.C. 301-314), as amended, and of the regulations thereunder (1 CFR—Administrative Committee of the Federal Register) as well as the provisions of section 553 of title 5 of the United States Code governing the issuance of regulations are observed.

§ 100.7 OMB control numbers assigned to information collections.

This section collects and displays the control numbers assigned to information collection requirements of the Immigration and Naturalization Service by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) pursuant to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, Public Law 96-511. The Service intends that this section comply with the requirements of section 3507(f) of the Paperwork Reduction Act, which requires that agencies display a current control number assigned by the Director of the Office of Management and Budget for each agency information collection requirement.

8 CFR part or section where identified and described | Current OMB control No.
---|---
103.2(b)(1) | 1115-0062
103.6 | 1115-0085
103.6(c) | 1115-0046
103.10(a)(2) | 1115-0087
103.10(f) | 1115-0088
204.1(a) | 1115-0054
204.1(b) | 1115-0049
204.1(c) | 1115-0061
Part 207 | 1115-0057
207.2(d) | 1115-0056
207.3(b) | 1115-0058
Part 208 | 1115-0086
211.1(b)(3) | 1115-0042
211.2 | 1115-0042
212.1(f) | 1115-0016
212.2 | 1115-0017
212.3 | 1115-0032
212.4(b) | 1115-0029
212.4(g) | 1115-0040
212.6 | 1115-0019
212.6 | 1115-0047
212.7 | 1115-0048
212.7(c) | 1115-0059
212.8(b) | 1115-0081
214.1 | 1115-0051
214.1(c) | 1115-0093
214.2(e) | 1115-0023
214.2(f) | 1115-0060
214.2(g) | 1115-0051
214.2(h) | 1115-0090
214.2(i) | 1115-0038
214.2(k) | 1115-0071
PART 101—PRESUMPTION OF LAWFUL ADMISSION

Sec. 101.1 Presumption of lawful admission.

101.2 Presumption of lawful admission; entry under erroneous name or other errors.

101.3 Creation of record of lawful permanent resident status for person born under diplomatic status in the United States.

101.4 Registration procedure.

101.5 Special immigrant status for certain G-4 nonimmigrants.


§ 101.1 Presumption of lawful admission.

A member of the following classes shall be presumed to have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence even though a record of his admission cannot be found, except as otherwise provided in this section, unless he abandoned his lawful permanent resident status or subsequently lost that status by operation of law:

(a) Prior to June 30, 1906. An alien who establishes that he entered the United States prior to June 30, 1906.

(b) United States land borders. An alien who establishes that, while a citizen of Canada or Newfoundland, he entered the United States across the Canadian border prior to October 1, 1906; an alien who establishes that while a citizen of Mexico he entered the United States across the Mexican border prior to July 1, 1908; an alien who establishes that, while a citizen of Mexico, he entered the United States at the port of Presidio, Texas, prior to October 21, 1918, and an alien for whom a record of his actual admission to the United States does not exist but who establishes that he gained admission to the United States prior to July 1, 1924, pursuant to preexamination at a United States immigration station in Canada and that a record of such preexamination exists.

(c) Virgin Islands. An alien who establishes that he entered the Virgin Islands of the United States prior to July 1, 1938, even though a record of his admission prior to that date exists as a non-immigrant under the Immigration Act of 1924.
§ 101.1

(d) Asiatic barred zone. An alien who establishes that he is of a race indigenous to, and a native of a country within, the Asiatic zone defined in section 3 of the Act of February 5, 1917, as amended, that he was a member of a class of aliens exempted from exclusion by the provisions of that section, and that he entered the United States prior to July 1, 1924, provided that a record of his admission exists.

(e) Chinese and Japanese aliens—(1) Prior to July 1, 1924. A Chinese alien for whom there exists a record of his admission to the United States prior to July 1, 1924, under the laws and regulations formerly applicable to Chinese and who establishes that at the time of his admission he was a merchant, teacher, or student, and his son or daughter under 21 or wife accompanying or following to join him; a traveler for curiosity or pleasure and his accompanying son or daughter under 21 or accompanying wife; a wife of a United States citizen; a returning laborer; and a person erroneously admitted as a United States citizen under section 1993 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended, his father not having resided in the United States prior to his birth.

(2) On or after July 1, 1924. A Chinese alien for whom there exists a record of his admission to the United States as a member of one of the following classes; an alien who establishes that he was readmitted between July 1, 1924, and December 16, 1943, inclusive, as a returning Chinese laborer who acquired lawful permanent residence prior to July 1, 1924; a person erroneously admitted between July 1, 1924, and June 6, 1927, inclusive, as a United States citizen under section 1993 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, as amended, his father not having resided in the United States prior to his birth.

(f) Citizens of the Philippine Islands—(1) Entry prior to May 1, 1934. An alien who establishes that he entered the United States prior to May 1, 1934, and that he was on the date of his entry a citizen of the Philippine Islands, provided that for the purpose of petitioning for naturalization he shall not be regarded as having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence unless he was a citizen of the Commonwealth of the Philippines on July 2, 1946.

(2) Entry between May 1, 1934, and July 3, 1946. An alien who establishes that he entered Hawaii between May 1, 1934, and July 3, 1946, inclusive, under the provisions of the last sentence of section 8(a)(1) of the Act of March 24, 1934, as amended, that he was a citizen of the Philippine Islands when he entered, and that a record of such entry exists.

(g) Temporarily admitted aliens. The following aliens who when admitted expressed an intention to remain in the United States temporarily or to pass in transit through the United States, for whom records of admission exist, but who remained in the United States: An alien admitted prior to June 30, 1924, under section 4(b) or (d) of the Immigration Act of 1924; an alien admitted on or after December 17, 1943, under section 4(a) of the Immigration Act of 1924; an alien admitted on or after December 17, 1943, under section 317(c) of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended; an alien admitted on or after December 17, 1943, as a preference or nonpreference quota immigrant pursuant to section 2 of that act; and a Chinese or Japanese alien admitted to the United States between July 1, 1924, and December 31, 1952, both dates inclusive, as the wife or minor son or daughter of a treaty merchant admitted before July 1, 1924, if the husband-father was lawfully admitted to the United States as a treaty merchant before July 1, 1924, or, while maintaining another status under which he was admitted before that date, and his status changed to that of a treaty merchant or treaty trader after that date, and was maintaining the changed status at the time his wife or minor son or daughter entered the United States.
amended, who was admissible for permanent residence under that Act notwithstanding the quota limitation's thereof and his accompanying wife or unmarried son or daughter under 21 who was admissible for permanent residence under that Act notwithstanding the quota limitation's thereof; and an alien admitted under the Act of May 19, 1921, as amended, who was charged under that Act to the proper quota at the time of his admission or subsequently and who remained so charged.

(h) Citizens of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who entered Guam prior to December 24, 1952. An alien who establishes that while a citizen of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands he entered Guam prior to December 24, 1952, by records, such as Service records subsequent to June 15, 1952, records of the Guamanian Immigration Service, records of the Navy or Air Force, or records of contractors of those agencies, and was residing in Guam on December 24, 1952.

(i) Aliens admitted to Guam. An alien who establishes that he was admitted to Guam prior to December 24, 1952, by records such as Service records subsequent to June 15, 1952, records of the Guamanian Immigration Service, records of the Navy or Air Force, or records of contractors of those agencies; that he was not excludable under the Act of February 5, 1917, as amended; and that he continued to reside in Guam until December 24, 1952, and thereafter was not admitted or readmitted into Guam as a nonimmigrant, provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to an alien who was exempted from the contract laborer provisions of section 3 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, as amended, through the exercise, expressly or impliedly, of the 4th or 9th provisos to section 3 of that act.

(j) Erroneous admission as United States citizens or as children of citizens. (1)(i) An alien for whom there exists a record of admission prior to September 11, 1957, as a United States citizen who establishes that at the time of such admission he was the child of a United States citizen parent; he was erroneously issued a United States passport or included in the United States passport of his citizen parent accompanying him or to whom he was destined; no fraud or misrepresentation was practiced by him in the issuance of the passport or in gaining admission; he was otherwise admissible at the time of entry except for failure to meet visa or passport requirements; and he has maintained a residence in the United States since the date of admission, or (ii) an alien who meets all of the foregoing requirements except that if he were, in fact, a citizen of the United States a passport would not have been required, or it had been individually waived, and was erroneously admitted as a United States citizen by a Service officer. For the purposes of all of the foregoing, the terms child and parent shall be defined as in section 101(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.

(2) An alien admitted to the United States before July 1, 1948, in possession of a section 4(a) 1924 Act nonquota immigration visa issued in accordance with State Department regulations, including a child of a United States citizen after he reached the age of 21, in the absence of fraud or misrepresentation; a member of a naturalized person’s family who was admitted to the United States as a United States citizen or as a section 4(a) 1924 Act nonquota immigrant on the basis of that naturalization, unless he knowingly participated in the unlawful naturalization of the parent or spouse rendered void by cancellation, or knew at any time prior to his admission to the United States of the cancellation; and a member of a naturalized person’s family who knew at any time prior to his admission to the United States of the cancellation of the naturalization of his parent or spouse but was admitted to the United States as a United States citizen pursuant to a State Department or Service determination based upon a then prevailing administrative view, provided the State Department or Service knew of the cancellation.

§ 101.2 Presumption of lawful admission; entry under erroneous name or other errors.

An alien who entered the United States as either an immigrant or non-immigrant under any of the following circumstances shall be regarded as having been lawfully admitted in such status, except as otherwise provided in this part: An alien otherwise admissible whose entry was made and recorded under other than his full true and correct name or whose entry record contains errors in recording sex, names of relatives, or names of foreign places of birth or residence, provided that he establishes by clear, unequivocal, and convincing evidence that the record of the claimed admission relates to him, and, if entry occurred on or after May 22, 1918, if under other than his full, true and correct name that he also established that the name was not adopted for the purpose of concealing his identity when obtaining a passport or visa, or for the purpose of using the passport or visa of another person or otherwise evading any provision of the immigration laws, and that the name used at the time of entry was one by which he had been known for a sufficient length of time prior to making application for a passport or visa to have permitted the issuing authority or authorities to have made any necessary investigation concerning him or that his true identity was known to such officials.

[32 FR 9622, July 4, 1967]

§ 101.3 Creation of record of lawful permanent resident status for person born under diplomatic status in the United States.

(a) Person born to foreign diplomat. (1) Status of person. A person born in the United States to a foreign diplomatic officer accredited to the United States, as a matter of international law, is not subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. That person is not a United States citizen under the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution. Such a person may be considered a lawful permanent resident at birth.

(2) Definition of foreign diplomatic officer. Foreign diplomatic officer means a person listed in the State Department Diplomatic List, also known as the Blue List. It includes ambassadors, ministers, chargés d'affaires, counselors, secretaries and attaches of embassies and legations as well as members of the Delegation of the Commission of the European Communities. The term also includes individuals with comparable diplomatic status and immunities who are accredited to the United Nations or to the Organization of American States, and other individuals who are also accorded comparable diplomatic status.

(b) Child born subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. A child born in the United States is born subject to the jurisdiction of the United States and is a United States citizen if the parent is not a “foreign diplomatic officer” as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. This includes, for example, a child born in the United States to one of the following foreign government officials or employees:

(1) Employees of foreign diplomatic missions whose names appear in the State Department list entitled “Employees of Diplomatic Missions Not Printed in the Diplomatic List,” also known as the White List; employees of foreign diplomatic missions accredited to the United Nations or the Organization of American States; or foreign diplomats accredited to other foreign states. The majority of these individuals enjoy certain diplomatic immunities, but they are not “foreign diplomatic officers” as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. The immunities, if any, of their family members are derived from the status of the employees or diplomats.

(2) Foreign government employees with limited or no diplomatic immunity such as consular officials named on the State Department list entitled “Foreign Consular Officers in the United States” and their staffs.

(c) Voluntary registration as lawful permanent resident of person born to foreign diplomat. Since a person born in the United States to a foreign diplomatic officer is not subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, his/her registration as a lawful permanent resident of the United States is voluntary. The provisions of section 262 of the Act do not apply to such a person unless and until that person ceases to have the
§ 101.5 Special immigrant status for certain G-4 nonimmigrants.

(a) Application. An application for adjustment to special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27)(I) of the INA shall be made on Form I-485. The application date of the I-485 shall be the date of acceptance by the Service as properly filed. If the application date is other than the fee receipt date it must be noted and initialed by a Service officer. The date of application for adjustment of status is the closing date for computing the residence and physical presence requirement. The applicant must have complied with all requirements as of the date of application.

(b) Documentation. All documents must be submitted in accordance with §103.2(b) of this chapter. The application shall be accompanied by documentary evidence establishing the aggregate residence and physical presence required. Documentary evidence may include official employment verification, records of official or personnel transactions or recordings of events occurring during the period of claimed residence and physical presence. Affidavits of credible witnesses may also be accepted. Persons unable to furnish evidence in their own names may furnish evidence in the names of parents or other persons with whom they have been living, if affidavits of the parents or other persons are submitted attesting to the claimed residence and physical presence. Affidavits of credible witnesses may also be accepted. Persons unable to furnish evidence in their own names may furnish evidence in the names of parents or other persons with whom they have been living, if affidavits of the parents or other persons are submitted attesting to the claimed residence and physical presence. Affidavits of credible witnesses may also be accepted. Persons unable to furnish evidence in their own names may furnish evidence in the names of parents or other persons with whom they have been living, if affidavits of the parents or other persons are submitted attesting to the claimed residence and physical presence. Affidavits of credible witnesses may also be accepted. Persons unable to furnish evidence in their own names may furnish evidence in the names of parents or other persons with whom they have been living, if affidavits of the parents or other persons are submitted attesting to the claimed residence and physical presence.

(c) Residence and physical presence requirements. All applicants applying under sections 101(a)(27)(I)(i), (ii), and (iii) of the INA must have resided and been physically present in the United States for a designated period of time.

For purposes of this section only, an absence from the United States to conduct official business on behalf of the employing organization, or approved customary leave shall not be subtracted from the aggregated period of required residence or physical presence for the current or former G-4 officer or employee, provided it is made up during such absences, and the duty station of the principle G-4 nonimmigrant continues to be in the United States. Absence from the United States by the G-4 spouse or unmarried son or daughter without the...
principle G-4 shall not be subtracted from the aggregate period of residence and physical presence if on customary leave as recognized by the international organization employer. Absence by the unmarried son or daughter while enrolled in a school outside the United States will not be counted toward the physical presence requirement.

(d) Maintenance of nonimmigrant status. Section 101(a)(27)(I)(i), (ii) requires the applicant to accrue the required period of residence and physical presence in the United States while maintaining status as a G-4 or N nonimmigrant. Section 101(a)(27)(I)(iii) requires such time accrued only in G-4 nonimmigrant status.

Maintaining G-4 status for this purpose is defined as maintaining qualified employment with a “G” international organization or maintaining the qualifying family relationship with the G-4 international organization officer or employee. Maintaining status as an N nonimmigrant for this purpose requires the qualifying family relationship to remain in effect. Unauthorized employment will not remove an otherwise eligible alien from G-4 status for residence and physical presence requirements, provided the qualifying G-4 status is maintained.

[54 FR 5927, Feb. 7, 1989]
activities of all Service attorneys assigned to field offices and to make recommendations to the Department of Justice on all personnel matters involving Service attorneys, including attorney discipline which requires final action or approval by the Deputy Attorney General or other designated Department of Justice official. The General Counsel is delegated authority to perform the functions conferred upon the Commissioner with respect to production or disclosure of material in Federal and state proceedings as provided in 28 CFR 16.24(a).

(2) Regional Counsel. In addition to other legal activities performed under the direction and supervision of the General Counsel, Regional Counsel are delegated authority within their respective regional areas, concurrent with that of the General Counsel, to perform the functions conferred upon the Commissioner with respect to production or disclosure of material in Federal and state proceedings as provided in 28 CFR 16.24(a).

(c) Director of Congressional Relations. Under the direction and supervision of the Commissioner, the Director of Congressional Relations is delegated authority to respond to Congressional inquiries and advise the Commissioner and staff concerning legislative matters of the Service.

(d) Director of Public Affairs. Under the direction and supervision of the Commissioner, the Director of Public Affairs is delegated authority to direct and coordinate public affairs policy, public information, news releases, public liaison, and outreach; to advance public affairs and Service initiatives such as naturalization and employer education; and to produce information products.

(e) Director of Internal Audit. Under the direction and supervision of the Commissioner, the Director of the Office of Internal Audit is delegated authority to plan, direct, and coordinate the Service's internal audit program and compliance review program; to initiate and to conduct or direct the conduct of investigations of alleged mismanagement by Service employees; to initiate and to conduct or direct the conduct of investigations of alleged misconduct by Service employees, subject to agreements with the Department's Office of Professional Responsibility and Office of Inspector General (OIG); to exercise those powers and authorities necessary to investigate matters which are material and relevant to the administration of the Service, including the power and authority to administer oaths and to take and consider evidence; to collect information concerning the efficiency and effectiveness of Service operations and programs and Service systems to eliminate fraud, waste, and abuse in the workplace; and to act as the Service's liaison with outside audit/inspection agencies.

(f) Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs—(1) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Deputy Commissioner, the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs is delegated authority for policy development, review and integration of the Service's enforcement and examination programs, and for providing general direction to, and supervision of, the Associate Commissioners for Enforcement and Examinations.

(2) Associate Commissioner for Enforcement—(i) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs, the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement is delegated authority and responsibility for program and policy planning, development, coordination, evaluation, and staff direction to the Border Patrol, Investigations, Detention and Deportation, Intelligence, and Asset Forfeiture programs, and to impose administrative fines, penalties, and forfeitures under sections 274, 274A and 274C of the Act. The Associate Commissioner for Enforcement is responsible for providing general direction and supervision to the:

(A) Assistant Commissioner for Border Patrol;

(B) Assistant Commissioner for Investigations;

(C) Assistant Commissioner for Detention and Deportation;

(D) Assistant Commissioner for Intelligence; and

(E) Director of Asset Forfeiture.

(ii) Director of Asset Forfeiture. Under the direction and supervision of the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement,
§ 103.1

the Director of Asset Forfeiture is delegated the authority to direct and coordinate the Service program under section 274(b) of the Act which provides for the seizure and forfeiture of conveyances used in violation of section 274(a) of the Act.

(3) Associate Commissioner for Examinations. (i) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs, the Associate Commissioner for Examinations is delegated authority and responsibility for program and policy planning, development, coordination, evaluation, and staff direction to the Adjudications and Nationality, Inspections, Administrative Appeals, Service Center Operations, and Records programs, and to direct and supervise the:

(A) Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications and Nationality;
(B) Assistant Commissioner for Inspections;
(C) Assistant Commissioner for Service Center Operations;
(D) Assistant Commissioner for Records; and
(E) Director of Administrative Appeals.

(ii) Administrative Fines. The Associate Commissioner for Examinations is delegated the authority to impose administrative fines under provisions of the Act in any case which is transmitted to the National Fines Office by a district director.

(iii) Appellate Authorities. In addition, the Associate Commissioner for Examinations exercises appellate jurisdiction over decisions on;

(A) Breaching of bonds under §103.6(e);
(B) Petitions for immigrant visa classification based on employment or as a special immigrant or entrepreneur under §§204.5 and 204.6 of this chapter except when the denial of the petition is based upon lack of a certification by the Secretary of Labor under section 212(a)(5)(A) of the Act;
(C) Indochinese refugee applications for adjustment of status under section 103 of the Act of October 28, 1977;
(D) Revoking approval of certain petitions under §212.2 of this chapter;
(E) Applications for permission to reapply for admission to the United States after deportation or removal under §212.2 of this chapter;
(F) Applications for waiver of certain grounds of excludability under §212.7(a) of this chapter;
(G) Applications for waiver of the two-year foreign residence requirement under §212.7(c) of this chapter;
(H) Petitions for approval of schools under §214.3 of this chapter;
(I) Decisions of district directors regarding withdrawal of approval of schools for attendance by foreign students under §214.4 of this chapter;
(J) Petitions for temporary workers or trainees and fiancées or fiancés of U.S. citizens under §§214.2 and 214.6 of this chapter;
(K) Applications for issuance of reentry permits under 8 CFR part 223;
(L) Applications for refugee travel documents under 8 CFR part 223;
(M) Applications for benefits of section 13 of the Act of September 11, 1957, as amended, under §245.3 of this chapter;
(N) Adjustment of status of certain resident aliens to nonimmigrants under §247.12(b) of this chapter;
(O) Applications to preserve residence for naturalization purposes under §318a.21(c) of this chapter;
(P) Applications for certificates of citizenship under §341.6 of this chapter;
(Q) Administration cancellation of certificates, documents, and records under §342.8 of this chapter;
(R) Applications for certificates of naturalization or repatriation under §343.1 of this chapter;
(S) Applications for new naturalization or citizenship papers under §343a.1(c) of this chapter;
(T) Applications for special certificates of naturalization under §343b.11(b) of this chapter;
(U) [Reserved]
(V) Petitions to classify Amerasians under Public Law 97-359 as the children of United States citizens;
(W) Revoking approval of certain petitions, as provided in §§214.2 and 214.6 of this chapter;
(X) Orphan petitions under 8 CFR 204.3;
(Y) Applications for advance process of orphan petitions under 8 CFR 204.3;
(Z) Invalidation of a temporary labor certification issued by the governor of
Guam under § 214.2(h)(3)(v) of this chapter;
(AA) Application for status as temporary or permanent resident under §§ 245a.2 or 245a.3 of this chapter;
(BB) Application for status as temporary resident under § 210.2 of this chapter;
(CC) Termination of status as temporary resident under § 210.4 of this chapter;
(DD) Termination of status as temporary resident under § 245a.2 of this chapter;
(EE) Application for waiver of grounds of excludability under Parts 210, 210a, and 245a of this chapter;
(FF) Application for status of certain Cuban and Haitian nationals under section 202 of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986;
(GG) A self-petition filed by a spouse or child based on the relationship to an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States for classification under section 203(a)(2)(A) of the Act or section 203(a)(2)(A) of the Act;
(HH) Application for Temporary Protected Status under part 244 of this chapter;
(I) Petitions for special immigrant juveniles under part 244 of this chapter;
(J) Applications for adjustment of status under part 245 of this title when denied solely because the applicant failed to establish eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption contained in section 245(e) of the Act;
(KK) Petition for Armed Forces Special Immigrant under § 204.9 of this chapter;
(LL) Request for participation as a regional center under § 204.6(m) of this chapter.
(MM) Termination of participation of regional center under § 204.6(m) of this chapter.
(iv) Director of the National Fines Office. Under the direction of the Assistant Commissioner for Inspections, the Director of the National Fines Office has program, administrative, and supervisory responsibility for all personnel assigned to the National Fines Office. The Director of the National Fines Office is delegated the authority by the Associate Commissioner for Examinations to impose fines, penalties, and liquidated damages under sections 214, 231, 233, 237, 238, 239, 243, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 271, 272, 273 and 274C of the Act.
(v) Service Center directors. Under the direction and supervision of the Assistant Commissioner for Service Center Operations, the service center directors are delegated the authority to control all activities conducted within their offices and supervisory responsibility for all personnel assigned to their offices. Center directors are delegated the authority to grant or deny any application or petition submitted to the Service, except for matters delegated to asylum officers pursuant to part 208 and § 253.1(f) of this chapter, or exclusively delegated to district directors.
(g) Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations—(1) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Deputy Commissioner, the Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations is delegated authority and responsibility for implementing policies of the Service's field operations, and for providing general direction to and supervision of the regional directors and the Director of International Affairs.
(2) Regional directors—(i) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations, the regional directors are delegated authority and responsibility for the Service's field operations within their respective geographical areas, and for providing direction to and supervision of the district directors and chief patrol agents within their respective regions.
(ii) District directors. (A) District directors of offices located within the United States are under the direction and supervision of the regional director. District directors of foreign offices are under the direction and supervision of the Director of International Affairs. District directors are delegated authority to control all activities conducted within their offices and to supervise all personnel, except Service attorneys, assigned to their offices.
(B) District directors are delegated the authority to grant or deny any application or petition submitted to the Service, except for matters delegated to asylum officers pursuant to part 208.
§ 103.1 and §253.1(f) of this chapter, or exclusively delegated to service center directors, to initiate any authorized proceeding in their respective districts, and to exercise the authorities under §§242.1(a), 242.2(a) and 242.7 of this chapter without regard to geographical limitations. District directors are delegated authority to conduct the proceeding provided for in §252.2 of this chapter.

(C) Applications filed for special agricultural worker or legalization status pursuant to sections 210 and 245a of the Act, respectively, may be approved by the district director having jurisdiction of the office where a second interview is required by the service center, if the alien in the second interview can establish eligibility for approval. District directors may deny applications for special agricultural worker or legalization status at offices under their jurisdiction.

(D) Officers in charge—(1) General. Under the direction and supervision of the district director, officers in charge are delegated authority to control all activities conducted within their offices and to supervise all personnel assigned to their office. Officers in charge direct inspection activities at ports-of-entry and the authorization of extensions of nonimmigrant admission periods and of voluntary departure prior to the commencement of deportation hearings. The Officers in charge in the places enumerated in §212.1(i) of this chapter are delegated the authority to act on requests for waiver of visa and passport requirements under the provisions of section 212(d)(4)(A) of the Act.

(2) The offices located in Oranjestad, Aruba; Calgary, Alberta, Canada; Edmonton, Alberta, Canada; Freeport, Bahamas; Hamilton, Bermuda; Nassau, Bahamas; Shannon, Ireland; Toronto, Ontario, Canada; Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada; Victoria, British Columbia, Canada; Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada; Dublin, Ireland; and such other preinspection or preclearance sites as the Service may establish in the future, are delegated authority to perform the function of preinspection of passengers and crews on aircraft and surface vessels, as appropriate, which are departing directly to the United States mainland.

(3) The Officer in charge of the office in Montreal, Canada, is authorized to perform preinspection of passengers and crew of aircraft departing directly to the United States mainland and to authorize or deny waivers of grounds of excludability under section 212(h) and (i) of the Act; also, to approve or deny applications for permission to reapply for admission to the United States after deportation or removal, when filed in conjunction with an application for waiver of grounds of excludability under section 212(h) or (i) of the Act.

(iii) Chief patrol agents. Under the direction and supervision of a regional director, chief patrol agents are delegated authority to direct the Border Patrol activities of the Service within their respective sectors, including exercising the authority in section 242(b) of the Act to permit aliens to depart voluntarily from the United States prior to commencement of a hearing.

(3) Director of International Affairs—(i) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Field Operations, the Director of International Affairs is delegated authority to direct and supervise the foreign office district directors, to maintain the integrity and efficiency of the Service's international operations, and to administer programs related to refugee, asylum, and parole benefits. The Director of International Affairs is also responsible for the direction and supervision of overseas preinspection at sites, if any, for which the Commissioner has specifically delegated inspection authority to the Office of International Affairs. The Director serves as the principal liaison with foreign governments and other agencies of the United States in overseas locations.

(ii) Asylum officers. Asylum officers constitute a professional corps of officers who serve under the supervision and direction of the Director of International Affairs and shall be specially trained as required in §208.1(b) of this chapter. Asylum officers are delegated the authority to hear and adjudicate credible fear of persecution determinations under section 235(b)(1)(B) of the
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 103.1

Act and applications for asylum and for withholding of removal, as provided under 8 CFR part 208.

(iii) Officer in Charge. The officers in charge of the offices located at Athens, Greece; Mexico City, Mexico; Ciudad Juarez, Mexico; Rome, Italy; Frankfurt, Germany; Moscow, Russia; Vienna, Austria; Tegucigalpa, Honduras; Bangkok, Thailand; Hong Kong, BCC; London, England; Manila, Philippines; Monterrey, Mexico; Nairobi, Kenya; New Delhi, India; Seoul, Korea; Singapore, Republic of Singapore; Tijuana, Mexico; Port-au-Prince, Haiti; Karachi, Pakistan; and such other overseas sub-offices as the Service may establish in the future, are delegated authority to perform the following functions:

(A) Authorize waivers of grounds of excludability under sections 212 (h) and (i) of the Act;

(B) Adjudicate applications for permission to reapply for admission to the United States after deportation or removal, if filed by an applicant for an immigrant visa in conjunction with an application for waiver of grounds of excludability under section 212 (h) or (i) of the Act, or if filed by an applicant for a nonimmigrant visa under section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act;

(C) Approve or deny visa petitions for any relative;

(D) Approve recommendations made by consular officers for waiver of grounds of excludability in behalf of nonimmigrant visa applicants under section 212(d)(3) of the Act and concur in proposed waivers by consular officers of the requirement of visa or passport by a nonimmigrant on the basis of unforeseen emergency in cases in which the Department of State had delegated recommending power to the consular officers;

(E) Exercise discretion to grant or deny applications for the benefits set forth in sections 211 and 212(c) of the Act;

(F) Process Form I–90 applications and deliver duplicate Forms I–551;

(G) Process Form N–565 applications and deliver certificates issued thereunder; and

(H) Grant or deny applications of aliens seeking classification as refugees under section 207 of the Act.

(h) Executive Associate Commissioner for Policy and Planning. Under the direction and supervision of the Deputy Commissioner, the Executive Associate Commissioner for Policy and Planning is delegated the authority to oversee the development and coordination of long-range planning activities, and policy formulation, codification, and dissemination within the Agency. The Executive Associate Commissioner is also responsible for informing and advising the Commissioner and the Deputy Commissioner on other issues which cross program lines or bear inter-agency implications. The Executive Associate Commissioner also serves as liaison with, and representative of, the Service to other organizations engaged in policy development in matters affecting the mission of the Service, research and statistics, and the exchange of statistical, scientific, technological data and research.

(i) Executive Associate Commissioner for Management—(1) General. Under the direction and supervision of the Deputy Commissioner, the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management is delegated authority to plan, direct, and manage all aspects of the administration of the Service. The delegation includes the authority to develop and promulgate administrative policies and programs for all financial, human resource, administrative, and information resource matters of the Service. The Executive Associate Commissioner for Management is delegated the authority to settle tort claims of $25,000 or less than 28 U.S.C. 2672, and to compromise, suspend, or terminate collection of claims of the United States not exceeding $100,000 (exclusive of interest) under 31 U.S.C. 3711. The Executive Associate Commissioner for Management supervises the Directors of Security, Equal Employment Opportunity, and Files and Forms Management, the Associate Commissioner for Human Resources and Administration, the Associate Commissioner for Finance, the Associate Commissioner for Information Resources Management, and the Directors, Administrative Centers.

(2) Director of Security. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the Director of the Office of
§ 103.1

Security is delegated authority to develop policy, plan, direct, and coordinate the Service's security program. The Security program includes the application of safeguards in program areas of personnel security, physical security, information and document security, automated data processing and telecommunications security, and contingency planning related to threat, loss, or other serious emergency in any of these areas.

(3) Director of Equal Employment Opportunity. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the Director of Equal Employment Opportunity is delegated authority to develop policies and to implement and direct the Service's programs relating to equal employment opportunity for all employees and applicants. The Director is responsible for the Service's efforts to comply with provisions of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Department of Justice programs and directives affecting discrimination in employment. The Director supervises, coordinates, directs, and evaluates the affirmative employment and discrimination complaint program of the Service.

(4) Director of Files and Forms Management. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the Director of Files and Forms Management is delegated authority to develop policies, plan, coordinate, evaluate, counsel, and direct the Service's National Records Center, Forms Center, SAVE Program, centralized FOIA/PA, records policy, and correspondence files programs.

(5) Associate Commissioner for Human Resources and Administration. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the Associate Commissioner for Human Resources and Administration is delegated authority to develop policies, plan, develop, coordinate, evaluate, counsel, and direct the personnel, career development, contracting, engineering, facility, and administrative programs of the Service. The Associate Commissioner for Human Resources and Administration provides direction to, and supervision of, the:

(i) Assistant Commissioner for Human Resources and Development; and

(ii) Assistant Commissioner for Administration.

(6) Associate Commissioner for Finance. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the Associate Commissioner for Finance is delegated authority to develop policies, plan, develop, coordinate, evaluate, counsel, and direct the Service's resource requirements and utilization. The Associate Commissioner for Finance is responsible for the presentation of internal reports to management, the preparation of external reports and certifications required by statute or regulation, and the representation of the Service before the Congress, and agencies of the Executive Branch on matters related to financial activities. The Associate Commissioner for Finance is also delegated authority to settle claims of $10,000 or less under 28 U.S.C. 2672 and to compromise, suspend, or terminate collection of claims of the United States not exceeding $50,000 (exclusive of interest) under 31 U.S.C. 3711. The Associate Commissioner for Finance provides direction to, and supervision of, the:

(i) Associate Commissioner for Budget; and

(ii) Assistant Commissioner for Financial Management.

(7) Associate Commissioner for Information Resources Management. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the Associate Commissioner for Information Resources Management is delegated authority to develop policies, plan, develop, coordinate, evaluate, counsel, manage and direct the Service's Automated Data Processing, Telecommunication, Radio, and Electronic programs. The Associate Commissioner for Information Resources Management provides direction to, and supervision of, the:

(i) Assistant Commissioner for Data Systems; and

(ii) Assistant Commissioner for Systems Integration.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 103.2

(8) Directors of Administrative Centers. Under the direction and supervision of the Executive Associate Commissioner for Management, the directors are delegated authority over the human resources, administrative, information resource, security, and financial activities of the Service within their respective area of responsibility. They are also delegated the authority to: (i) Settle tort claims of $10,000 or less under 28 U.S.C. 2672; and (ii) Compromise, suspend, or terminate collection of claims of the United States not exceeding $50,000 (exclusive of interest) under 31 U.S.C. 3711.

(j) Immigration Officer. Any immigration officer, immigration inspector, immigration examiner, adjudications officers, Border Patrol agent, aircraft pilot, airplane pilot, helicopter pilot, deportation officer, detention enforcement officer, detention guard, investigator, special agent, investigative assistant, intelligence officer, intelligence agent, general attorney, applications adjudicator, contact representative, chief legalization officer, supervisory legalization officer, legalization adjudicator, legalization officer and legalization assistant, forensic document analyst, fingerprint specialist, immigration information officer, immigration agent (investigations), asylum officer, or senior or supervisory officer of such employees is hereby designated as an immigration officer authorized to exercise the powers and duties of such officer as specified by the Act and this chapter.

§ 103.2 Applications, petitions, and other documents.

(a) Filing—(1) General. Every application, petition, appeal, motion, request, or other document submitted on the form prescribed by this chapter shall be executed and filed in accordance with the instructions on the form, such instructions (including where an application or petition should be filed) being hereby incorporated into the particular section of the regulations in this chapter requiring its submission. The form must be filed with the appropriate filing fee required by §103.7. Except as exempted by paragraph (e) of this section, forms which require an applicant, petitioner, sponsor, beneficiary, or other individual to complete Form FD-258, Applicant Card, must also be filed with the service fee for fingerprinting, as required by §103.7(b)(1), for each individual who requires fingerprinting. Filing fees and fingerprinting service fees are non-refundable and, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, must be paid when the application is filed.

(2) Signature. An applicant or petitioner must sign his or her application or petition. However, a parent or legal guardian may sign for a person who is less than 14 years old. A legal guardian may sign for a mentally incompetent person. By signing the application or petition, the applicant or petitioner, or parent or guardian certifies under penalty of perjury that the application or petition, and all evidence submitted with it, either at the time of filing or thereafter, is true and correct.

(3) Representation. An applicant or petitioner may be represented by an attorney in the United States, as defined in §1.1(f) of this chapter, by an attorney outside the United States as defined in §292.1(a)(6) of this chapter, or by an accredited representative as defined in §292.1(a)(4) of this chapter. A beneficiary of a petition is not a recognized party in such a proceeding. An application or petition presented in person by someone who is not the applicant or petitioner, or his or her representative as defined in this paragraph, shall be treated as if received through the mail, and the person advised that the applicant or petitioner, and his or her representative, will be notified of the decision. Where a notice of representation is submitted that is not properly signed, the application or petition will be processed as if the notice had not been submitted.

(4) Oath. Any required oath may be administered by an immigration officer or person generally authorized to administer oaths, including persons so authorized by Article 136 of the Uniform Code of Military Justice.
§ 103.2 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

(5) Translation of name. If a document has been executed in an anglicized version of a name, the native form of the name may also be required.

(6) Where to file. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, an application or petition should be filed with the INS office or Service Center with jurisdiction over the application or petition and the place of residence of the applicant or petitioner as indicated in the instructions with the respective form.

(7) Receipt date—(i) General. An application or petition received in a Service office shall be stamped to show the time and date of actual receipt and, unless otherwise specified in part 204 or part 245 of this chapter, shall be regarded as properly filed when so stamped, if it is properly signed and executed and the required filing fee is attached or a waiver of the filing fee is granted. An application or petition which is not properly signed or is submitted with the wrong filing fee shall be rejected as improperly filed.Rejected applications and petitions, and ones in which the check or other financial instrument used to pay the filing fee is subsequently returned as non-payable will not retain a filing date. An application or petition taken to a local Service office for the completion of biometric information prior to filing at a Service Center shall be considered received when physically received at a Service Center.

(ii) Non-payment. If a check or other financial instrument used to pay a filing fee is subsequently returned as non-payable, the remitter shall be notified and requested to pay the filing fee and associated service charge within 14 calendar days, without extension. If the application or petition is pending and these charges are not paid within 14 days, the application or petition shall be rejected as improperly filed. If the application or petition was already approved, and these charges are not paid, the approval shall be automatically revoked because it was improperly filed. If the application or petition was already denied, revoked, or abandoned, that decision will not be affected by the non-payment of the filing or fingerprinting fee. New fees will be required with any new application or petition. Any fee and service charges collected as the result of collection activities or legal action on the prior application or petition shall be used to cover the cost of the previous rejection, revocation, or other action.

(b) Evidence and processing—(1) General. An applicant or petitioner must establish eligibility for a requested immigration benefit. An application or petition form must be completed as applicable and filed with any initial evidence required by regulation or by the instructions on the form. Any evidence submitted is considered part of the relating application or petition.

(2) Submitting secondary evidence and affidavits—(i) General. The non-existence or other unavailability of required evidence creates a presumption of ineligibility. If a required document, such as a birth or marriage certificate, does not exist or cannot be obtained, an applicant or petitioner must demonstrate this and submit secondary evidence, such as church or school records, pertinent to the facts at issue. If secondary evidence also does not exist or cannot be obtained, the applicant or petitioner must demonstrate the unavailability of both the required document and relevant secondary evidence, and submit two or more affidavits, sworn to or affirmed by persons who are not parties to the petition who have direct personal knowledge of the event and circumstances. Secondary evidence must overcome the unavailability of primary evidence, and affidavits must overcome the unavailability of both primary and secondary evidence.

(ii) Demonstrating that a record is not available. Where a record does not exist, the applicant or petitioner must submit an original written statement on government letterhead establishing this from the relevant government or other authority. The statement must indicate the reason the record does not exist, and indicate whether similar records for the time and place are available. However, a certification from an appropriate foreign government that a document does not exist is not required where the Department of State's Foreign Affairs Manual indicates this type of document generally does not exist. An applicant or petitioner who has not been able to acquire
the necessary document or statement from the relevant foreign authority may submit evidence that repeated good faith attempts were made to obtain the required document or statement. However, where the Service finds that such documents or statements are generally available, it may require that the applicant or petitioner submit the required document or statement.

(iii) Evidence provided with a self-petition filed by a spouse or child of abusive citizen or resident. The Service will consider any credible evidence relevant to a self-petition filed by a qualified spouse or child of an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident under sections 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(B)(ii), or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act. The self-petitioner may, but is not required to, demonstrate that preferred primary or secondary evidence is unavailable. The determination of what evidence is credible and the weight to be given that evidence shall be within the sole discretion of the Service.

(3) Translations. Any document containing foreign language submitted to the Service shall be accompanied by a full English language translation which the translator has certified as complete and accurate, and by the translator’s certification that he or she is competent to translate from the foreign language into English.

(4) Submitting copies of documents. Application and petition forms must be submitted in the original. Forms and documents issued to support an application or petition, such as labor certifications, Form IAP-66, medical examinations, affidavits, formal consultations, and other statements, must be submitted in the original unless previously filed with the Service. When submission is required, expired Service documents must be submitted in the original, as must Service documents required to be annotated to indicate the decision. In all other instances, unless the relevant regulations or instructions specifically require that an original document be filed with an application or petition, an ordinary legible photocopy may be submitted. Original documents submitted when not required will remain a part of the record, even if the submission was not required.

(5) Request for an original document. Where a copy of a document is submitted with an application or petition, the Service may at any time require that the original document be submitted for review. If the requested original, other than one issued by the Service, is not submitted within 12 weeks, the petition or application shall be denied or revoked. There shall be no appeal from a denial or revocation based on the failure to submit an original document upon the request of the Service to substantiate a previously submitted copy. Further, an applicant or petitioner may not move to reopen or reconsider the proceeding based on the subsequent availability of the document. An original document submitted pursuant to a Service request shall be returned to the petitioner or applicant when no longer required.

(6) Withdrawal. An applicant or petitioner may withdraw an application or petition at any time until a decision is issued by the Service or, in the case of an approved petition, until the person is admitted or granted adjustment or change of status, based on the petition. However, a withdrawal may not be retracted.

(7) Testimony. The Service may require the taking of testimony, and may direct any necessary investigation. When a statement is taken from and signed by a person, he or she shall, upon request, be given a copy without fee. Any allegations made subsequent to filing an application or petition which are in addition to, or in substitution for, those originally made, shall be filed in the same manner as the original application, petition, or document, and acknowledged under oath thereon.

(8) Request for evidence. If there is evidence of ineligibility in the record, an application or petition shall be denied on that basis notwithstanding any lack of required initial evidence. If the application or petition was pre-screened by the Service prior to filing and was filed even though the applicant or petitioner was informed that the required initial evidence was missing, the application or petition shall be denied for failure to contain the necessary evidence. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, in other instances where
§ 103.2 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

there is no evidence of ineligibility, and initial evidence or eligibility information is missing or the Service finds that the evidence submitted either does not fully establish eligibility for the requested benefit or raises underlying questions regarding eligibility, the Service shall request the missing initial evidence, and may request additional evidence, including blood tests. In such cases, the applicant or petitioner shall be given 12 weeks to respond to a request for evidence. Additional time may not be granted. Within this period the applicant or petitioner may:

(i) Submit all the requested initial or additional evidence;
(ii) Submit some or none of the requested additional evidence and ask for a decision based on the record; or
(iii) Withdraw the application or petition.

(9) Request for appearance. An applicant, a petitioner, a sponsor, a beneficiary, or other individual residing in the United States at the time of filing an application or petition may be required to appear for fingerprinting or for an interview. A petitioner shall also be notified when a fingerprinting notice or an interview notice is mailed or issued to a beneficiary, sponsor, or other individual. The applicant, petitioner, sponsor, beneficiary, or other individual may appear as requested by the Service, or prior to the dates and times for fingerprinting or of the date and time of interview:

(i) The individual to be fingerprinted or interviewed may, for good cause, request that the fingerprinting or interview be rescheduled; or
(ii) The applicant or petitioner may withdraw the application or petition.

(10) Effect of a request for initial or additional evidence for fingerprinting or interview rescheduling—(i) Effect on processing. The priority date of a properly filed petition shall not be affected by a request for missing initial evidence or request for other evidence. If an application or petition is missing required initial evidence, or an applicant, petitioner, sponsor, beneficiary, or other individual who requires fingerprinting requests that the fingerprinting appointment or interview be rescheduled, any time period imposed on Service processing will start over from the date of receipt of the required initial evidence or request for fingerprint or interview rescheduling. If the Service requests that the applicant or petitioner submit additional evidence or respond to other than a request for initial evidence, any time limitation imposed on the Service for processing will be suspended as of the date of request. It will resume at the same point where it stopped when the Service receives the requested evidence or response, or a request for a decision based on the evidence.

(ii) Effect on interim benefits. Interim benefits will not be granted based on an application or petition held in suspense for the submission of requested initial evidence, except that the applicant or beneficiary will normally be allowed to remain while an application or petition to extend or obtain status while in the United States is pending. The Service may choose to pursue other actions to seek removal of a person notwithstanding the pending application. Employment authorization previously accorded based on the same status and employment as that requested in the current application or petition may continue uninterrupted as provided in 8 CFR 274a.12(b)(20) during the suspense period.

(11) Submission of evidence in response to a Service request. All evidence submitted in response to a Service request must be submitted at one time. The submission of only some of the requested evidence will be considered a request for a decision based on the record.

(12) Effect where evidence submitted in response to a request does not establish eligibility at the time of filing. An application or petition shall be denied where evidence submitted in response to a request does not establish eligibility at the time of filing. An application or petition shall be denied where any application or petition upon which it was based was filed subsequently.

(13) Effect of failure to respond to a request for evidence or appearance. If all
requested initial evidence and requested additional evidence is not submitted by the required date, the application or petition shall be considered abandoned and, accordingly, shall be denied. Except as provided in §335.6 of this chapter, if an individual requested to appear for fingerprinting or for an interview does not appear, the Service does not receive his or her request for rescheduling by the date of the fingerprinting appointment or interview, or the applicant or petitioner has not withdrawn the application or petition, the application or petition shall be considered abandoned and, accordingly, shall be denied.

(14) Effect of request for decision. Where an applicant or petitioner does not submit all requested additional evidence and requests a decision based on the evidence already submitted, a decision shall be issued based on the record. Failure to submit requested evidence which precludes a material line of inquiry shall be grounds for denying the application or petition. Failure to appear for required fingerprinting or for a required interview, or to give required testimony, shall result in the denial of the related application or petition.

(15) Effect of withdrawal or denial due to abandonment. The Service's acknowledgement of a withdrawal may not be appealed. A denial due to abandonment may not be appealed, but an applicant or petitioner may file a motion to reopen under §103.5. Withdrawal or denial due to abandonment does not preclude the filing of a new application or petition with a new fee. However, the priority or processing date of a withdrawn or abandoned application or petition may not be applied to a later application or petition. Withdrawal or denial due to abandonment shall not itself affect the new proceeding; but the facts and circumstances surrounding the prior application or petition shall otherwise be material to the new application or petition.

(16) Inspection of evidence. An applicant or petitioner shall be permitted to inspect the record of proceeding which constitutes the basis for the decision, except as provided in the following paragraphs.

(i) Derogatory information unknown to petitioner or applicant. If the decision will be adverse to the applicant or petitioner and is based on derogatory information considered by the Service and of which the applicant or petitioner is unaware, he/she shall be advised of this fact and offered an opportunity to rebut the information and present information in his/her own behalf before the decision is rendered, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(16)(ii), (iii), and (iv) of this section. Any explanation, rebuttal, or information presented by or in behalf of the applicant or petitioner shall be included in the record of proceeding.

(ii) Determination of statutory eligibility. A determination of statutory eligibility shall be based only on information contained in the record of proceeding which is disclosed to the applicant or petitioner, except as provided in paragraph (b)(16)(iv) of this section.

(iii) Discretionary determination. Where an application may be granted or denied in the exercise of discretion, the decision to exercise discretion favorably or unfavorably may be based in whole or in part on classified information not contained in the record and not made available to the applicant, provided the regional commissioner has determined that such information is relevant and is classified under Executive Order No. 12356 (47 FR 14874; April 6, 1982) as requiring protection from unauthorized disclosure in the interest of national security.

(iv) Classified information. An applicant or petitioner shall not be provided any information contained in the record or outside the record which is classified under Executive Order No. 12356 (47 FR 14874; April 6, 1982) as requiring protection from unauthorized disclosure in the interest of national security. Whenever he/she believes he/she can do so consistently with safeguarding both the information and its source, the regional commissioner should direct that the applicant or petitioner be given notice of the general nature of the information and an opportunity to offer opposing evidence.
The regional commissioner's authorization to use such classified information shall be made a part of the record. A decision based in whole or in part on such classified information shall state that the information is material to the decision.

(17) Verifying claimed citizenship or permanent resident status. The status of an applicant or petitioner who claims that he or she is a permanent resident of the United States will be verified from official records of the Service. The term official records, as used herein, includes Service files, arrival manifests, arrival records, Service index cards, Immigrant Identification Cards, Certificates of Registry, Declarations of Intention issued after July 1, 1929, Permanent Resident Cards Forms AR-3, AR-103, I-151 or I-551, passports, and reentry permits. To constitute an official record a Service index card must bear a designated immigrant visa symbol and must have been prepared by an authorized official of the Service in the course of processing immigrant admissions or adjustments to permanent resident status. Other cards, certificates, declarations, permits, and passports must have been issued or endorsed by the Service to show admission for permanent residence. Except as otherwise provided in 8 CFR part 101, and in the absence of countervailing evidence, such official records shall be regarded as establishing lawful admission for permanent residence. If a self-petitioner filing under section

VerDate 20<FEB>99 11:47 Feb 25, 1999 Jkt 183025 PO 00000 Frm 00066 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Y:\SGML\183025T.XXX pfrm02 PsN: 183025T
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 103.2

§ 245a.2 of this chapter. The filing of an application for permanent resident status under section 245A(b)(1) of the Act must conform to the provisions of § 245a.3 of this chapter. The filing of an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident under section 210(a) of the Act must conform to the provisions of §210.2 of this chapter.

(2) An application for adjustment to temporary or permanent resident status pursuant to section 210A (a) or (b)(1) or section 210(a) of the Act may be accepted on behalf of the Attorney General by designated state, local and community organizations as well as designated voluntary organizations and persons. Each such application shall contain a certification signed by both the alien and the preparing member of the designated organization or entity, that the applicant has approved transmittal of the application to the Service for adjudication.

(3) An application accepted by any of the designated entities shall be stamped with an endorsement as to the date of preparation and authorization for transmittal, and may be brought to the legalization office with the applicant as an application ready for adjudication. However, such application shall not be considered as complete until accepted for adjudication by and until the appropriate fee has been paid to the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(d) Filing of petitions for adjustment of status under section 210A of the Act, as amended. (1) The filing of a petition for temporary resident status as a Replenishment Agricultural Worker, and waivers incident to such filing, under section 210A of the Act must conform to the provisions of part 210a of this title.

(2) A petition for adjustment to temporary resident status pursuant to section 210A of the Act shall be accepted only by the Service, or by personnel employed under contract to the Service, who are under Service supervision, and are specifically designated responsibility for the initial processing of petitions and waivers. Only Service officers may make decisions with respect to the granting or denial of petitions and waivers filed under section 210A of the Act and part 210a of this title.

(3) Petitions and waivers filed with the Service pursuant to part 210a of this title shall not be considered as complete until accepted for adjudication by and until the appropriate fee has been paid to the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(e) Fingerprinting—(1) General. Service regulations in this chapter, including the instructions to benefit applications and petitions, require certain applicants, petitioners, beneficiaries, sponsors, and other individuals to be fingerprinted on Form FD-258, Applicant Card, for the purpose of conducting criminal background checks. On and after December 3, 1997, the Service will accept Form FD-258, Applicant Card, only if prepared by a Service office, a registered State or local law enforcement agency designated by a cooperative agreement with the Service to provide fingerprinting services (DLEA), a United States consular office at United States embassies and consulates, or a United States military installation abroad.

(2) Fingerprinting individuals residing in the United States. Beginning on December 3, 1997, for naturalization applications, and on March 29, 1998, for all other applications and petitions, applications and petitions for immigration benefits shall be filed as prescribed in this chapter, without completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card. After the filing of an application or petition, the Service will issue a notice to all individuals who require fingerprinting and who are residing in the United States, as defined in section 101(a)(38) of the Act, and request their appearance for fingerprinting at a Service office or other location designated by the Service, to complete Form FD-258, Applicant Card, as prescribed in paragraph (b)(9) of this section.

(3) Fingerprinting individuals residing abroad. Individuals who require fingerprinting and whose place of residence is outside of the United States, must submit a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, at the time of filing the application or petition for immigration benefits. In the case of individuals who reside abroad, a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, is one prepared by the Service, a United States consular office
§ 103.2  8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

at a United States embassy or consulate or a United States military installation abroad. If an individual who requires fingerprinting and is residing abroad fails to submit a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, at the time of filing an application or petition, the Service will issue a notice to the individual requesting submission of a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card. The applicant or petitioner will also be notified of the request for submission of a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card. Failure to submit a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, in response to such a request within the time allotted in the notice will result in denial of the application or petition for failure to submit a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card. There is no appeal from denial of an application or petition for failure to submit a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card. A motion to re-open an application or petition denied for failure to submit a properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, will be granted only on proof that:

(i) A properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, was submitted at the time of filing the application or petition;

(ii) A properly completed Form FD-258, Applicant Card, was submitted in response to the notice within the time allotted in the notice; or

(iii) The notice was sent to an address other than the address on the application or petition, or the notice of representation, or that the applicant or petitioner notified the Service, in writing, of a change of address or change of representation subsequent to filing and before the notice was sent and the Service’s notice was not sent to the new address.

(4) Submission of service fee for fingerprinting—(i) General. The Service will charge a fee, as prescribed in §103.7(b)(1), for fingerprinting at a Service office or a registered State or local law enforcement agency designated by a cooperative agreement with the Service to provide fingerprinting services. Applications and petitions for immigration benefits shall be submitted with the service fee for fingerprinting for all individuals who require fingerprinting and who reside in the United States at the time of filing the application or petition.

(ii) Exemptions—(A) Individual residing abroad. Individuals who require fingerprinting and who reside outside of the United States at the time of filing an application or petition for immigration benefits are exempt from the requirement to submit the service fee for fingerprinting with the application or petition for immigration benefits.

(B) Asylum applicants. Asylum applicants are exempt from the requirement to submit the service fee for fingerprinting with the application for asylum.

(iii) Insufficient service fee for fingerprinting; incorrect fees. Applications and petitions for immigration benefits received by the Service without the correct service fee for fingerprinting will not be rejected as improperly filed, pursuant to paragraph (a)(7)(i) of this section. However, the application or petition will not continue processing and the Service will not issue a notice requesting appearance for fingerprinting to the individuals who require fingerprinting until the correct service fee for fingerprinting has been submitted. The Service will notify the remitter of the filing fee for the application or petition of the additional amount required for the fingerprinting service fee and request submission of the correct fee. The Service will also notify the applicant or petitioner, and, when appropriate, the applicant or petitioner’s representative, as defined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, of the deficiency. Failure to submit the correct fee for fingerprinting in response to a notice of deficiency within the time allotted in the notice will result in denial of the application or petition for failure to submit the correct service fee for fingerprinting. There is no appeal from the denial of an application or petition for failure to submit the correct service fee for fingerprinting. A motion to re-open an application or petition denied for failure to submit the correct service fee for fingerprinting will be granted only on proof that:

(A) The correct service fee for fingerprinting was submitted at the
(B) The correct service fee for fingerprinting was submitted in response to the notice of deficiency within the time allotted in the notice; or

(C) The notice of deficiency was sent to an address other than the address on the application or petition, or the notice of representation, or that the applicant or petitioner notified the Service, in writing, of a change of address or change of representation subsequent to filing and before the notice of deficiency was sent and the Service's notice of deficiency was not sent to the new address.

(iv) Non-payment of service fee for fingerprinting. If a check or other financial instrument used to pay a service fee for fingerprinting is subsequently returned as not payable, the remitter shall be notified and requested to pay the correct service fee for fingerprinting and any associated service charges within 14 calendar days. The Service will also notify the applicant or petitioner and, when appropriate, the applicant or petitioner's representative as defined in paragraph (a)(3) of this section, of the non-payment and request to pay. If the correct service fee for fingerprinting and associated service charges are not paid within 14 calendar days, the application or petition will be denied for failure to submit the correct service fee for fingerprinting.

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §103.2, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 70315, Dec. 21, 1998, §103.2 was amended in the second sentence of paragraph (b)(17) by revising the phrase “Alien Registration Receipt Cards” to read “Permanent Resident Cards”, effective Jan. 20, 1999.

§103.3 Denials, appeals, and precedent decisions.

(a) Denials and appeals—(1) General—

(i) Denial of application or petition. When a Service officer denies an application or petition filed under §103.2 of this part, the officer shall explain in writing the specific reasons for denial. If Form I–292 (a denial form including notification of the right of appeal) is used to notify the applicant or petitioner, the duplicate of Form I–292 constitutes the denial order.

(ii) Appealable decisions. Certain unfavorable decisions on applications, petitions, and other types of cases may be appealed. Decisions under the appellate jurisdiction of the Board of Immigration Appeals (Board) are listed in §3.1(b) of this chapter. Decisions under the appellate jurisdiction of the Associate Commissioner, Examinations, are listed in §103.1(f)(2) of this part.

(iii) Appeal—(A) Jurisdiction. When an unfavorable decision may be appealed, the official making the decision shall state the appellate jurisdiction and shall furnish the appropriate appeal form.

(B) Meaning of affected party. For purposes of this section and §§103.4 and 103.5 of this part, affected party (in addition to the Service) means the person or entity with legal standing in a proceeding. It does not include the beneficiary of a visa petition. An affected party may be represented by an attorney or representative in accordance with part 292 of this chapter.

(C) Record of proceeding. An appeal and any cross-appeal or briefs become part of the record of proceeding.

(D) Appeal filed by Service officer in case within jurisdiction of Board. If an appeal is filed by a Service officer, a copy must be served on the affected party.

(iv) Function of Administrative Appeals Unit (AAU). The AAU is the appellate body which considers cases under the appellate jurisdiction of the Associate Commissioner, Examinations.

(v) Summary dismissal. An officer to whom an appeal is taken shall summarily dismiss any appeal when the party concerned fails to identify specifically any erroneous conclusion of law or statement of fact for the appeal. The filing by an attorney or representative accredited under 8 CFR 292.2(d) of an appeal which is summarily dismissed under this section may constitute frivolous behavior as defined in 8 CFR 292.3(a)(15). Summary dismissal of an appeal under §103.3(a)(1)(v) in no way limits the other grounds and procedures for disciplinary action against attorneys or representatives provided...
§ 103.3

in 8 CFR 292.2 or in any other statute or regulation.

(2) AAU appeals in other than special agricultural worker and legalization cases—

(i) Filing appeal. The affected party shall file an appeal on Form I-290B. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the affected party must pay the fee required by §103.7 of this part. The affected party shall file the complete appeal including any supporting brief with the office where the unfavorable decision was made within 30 days after service of the decision.

(ii) Reviewing official. The official who made the unfavorable decision being appealed shall review the appeal unless the affected party moves to a new jurisdiction. In that instance, the official who has jurisdiction over such a proceeding in that geographic location shall review it.

(iii) Favorable action instead of forwarding appeal to AAU. The reviewing official shall decide whether or not favorable action is warranted. Within 45 days of receipt of the appeal, the reviewing official may treat the appeal as a motion to reopen or reconsider and take favorable action. However, that official is not precluded from reopening a proceeding or reconsidering a decision on his or her own motion under §103.5(a)(5)(i) of this part in order to make a new decision favorable to the affected party after 45 days of receipt of the appeal.

(iv) Forwarding appeal to AAU. If the reviewing official will not be taking favorable action or decides favorable action is not warranted, that official shall promptly forward the appeal and the related record of proceeding to the AAU in Washington, DC.

(v) Improperly filed appeal—(A) Appeal filed by person or entity not entitled to file it—(1) Rejection without refund of filing fee. An appeal filed by a person or entity not entitled to file it must be rejected as improperly filed. In such a case, any filing fee the Service has accepted will not be refunded.

(2) Appeal by attorney or representative without proper Form G-28—(i) General. If an appeal is filed by an attorney or representative without a properly executed Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative (Form G-28) entitling that person to file the appeal, the appeal is considered improperly filed. In such a case, any filing fee the Service has accepted will not be refunded regardless of the action taken.

(ii) When favorable action warranted. If the reviewing official decides favorable action is warranted with respect to an otherwise properly filed appeal, that official shall ask the attorney or representative to submit Form G-28 to the official’s office within 15 days of the request. If Form G-28 is not submitted within the time allowed, the official may, on his or her own motion, under §103.5(a)(5)(i) of this part, make a new decision favorable to the affected party without notifying the attorney or representative.

(iii) When favorable action not warranted. If the reviewing official decides favorable action is not warranted with respect to an otherwise properly filed appeal, that official shall ask the attorney or representative to submit Form G-28 directly to the AAU. The official shall also forward the appeal and the relating record of proceeding to the AAU. The appeal may be considered properly filed as of its original filing date if the attorney or representative submits a properly executed Form G-28 entitling that person to file the appeal.

(B) Untimely appeal—(1) Rejection without refund of filing fee. An appeal which is not filed within the time allowed must be rejected as improperly filed. In such a case, any filing fee the Service has accepted will not be refunded.

(2) Untimely appeal treated as motion. If an untimely appeal meets the requirements of a motion to reopen as described in §103.5(a)(2) of this part or a motion to reconsider as described in §103.5(a)(3) of this part, the appeal must be treated as a motion, and a decision must be made on the merits of the case.

(vi) Brief. The affected party may submit a brief with Form I-290B. If additional time is granted. If the AAU grants additional time, the affected party may submit a brief with Form I-290B.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 103.3

party shall submit the brief directly to the AAU.

(ix) Withdrawal of appeal. The affected party may withdraw the appeal, in writing, before a decision is made.

(x) Decision on appeal. The decision must be in writing. A copy of the decision must be served on the affected party and the attorney or representative of record, if any.

(3) Denials and appeals of special agricultural worker and legalization applications and termination of lawful temporary resident status under sections 210 and 245A. (i) Whenever an application for legalization or special agricultural worker status is denied or the status of a lawful temporary resident is terminated, the alien shall be given written notice setting forth the specific reasons for the denial on Form I–692. Notice of Denial, Form I–692 shall also contain advice to the applicant that he or she may appeal the decision and that such appeal must be taken within 30 days after service of the notification of decision accompanied by any additional new evidence, and a supporting brief if desired. The Form I–692 shall additionally provide a notice to the alien that if he or she fails to file an appeal from the decision, the Form I–692 will serve as a final notice of ineligibility.

(ii) Form I–694, Notice of Appeal, in triplicate, shall be used to file the appeal, and must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. Form I–694 shall be furnished with the notice of denial at the time of service on the alien.

(iii) Upon receipt of an appeal, the administrative record will be forwarded to the Administrative Appeals Unit as provided by §103.1(f)(2) of this part for review and decision. The decision on the appeal shall be in writing, and if the appeal is dismissed, shall include a final notice of ineligibility. A copy of the decision shall be served upon the applicant and his or her attorney or representative of record. No further administrative appeal shall lie from this decision, nor may the application be filed or reopened before an immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals during exclusion or deportation proceedings.

(iv) Any appeal which is filed that:

(A) Fails to state the reason for appeal;

(B) Is filed solely on the basis of a denial for failure to file the application for adjustment of status under section 210 or 245A in a timely manner; or

(C) Is patently frivolous; will be summarily dismissed. An appeal received after the thirty (30) day period has tolled will not be accepted for processing.

(4) Denials and appeal of Replenishment Agricultural Worker petitions and waivers and termination of lawful temporary resident status under section 210A. (i) Whenever a petition for Replenishment Agricultural Worker status, or a request for a waiver incident to such filing, is denied in accordance with the provisions of part 210a of this title, the alien shall be given written notice setting forth the specific reasons for the denial on Form I–692. Notice of Denial, Form I–692 shall also contain advice to the alien that he or she may appeal the decision and that such appeal must be taken within thirty (30) days after service of the notification of decision accompanied by any additional new evidence, and a supporting brief if desired. The Form I–692 shall additionally provide a notice to the alien that if he or she fails to file an appeal from the decision, the Form I–692 shall serve as a final notice of ineligibility.

(ii) Form I–694, Notice of Appeal, in triplicate, shall be used to file the appeal, and must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. Form I–694 shall be furnished with the notice of denial at the time of service on the alien.

(iii) Upon receipt of an appeal, the administrative record will be forwarded to the Administrative Appeals Unit as provided by §103.1(f)(2) of this part for review and decision. The decision on the appeal shall be in writing, and if the appeal is dismissed, shall include a final notice of ineligibility. A copy of the decision shall be served upon the petitioner and his or her attorney or representative of record. No further administrative appeal shall lie from this decision, nor may the petition be filed or reopened before an immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals during exclusion or deportation proceedings.
§ 103.4 Certifications.

(a) Certification of other than special agricultural worker and legalization cases—
(1) General. The Commissioner or the Commissioner’s delegate may direct that any case or class of cases be certified to another Service official for decision. In addition, regional commissioners, regional service center directors, district directors, officers in charge in districts 33 (Bangkok, Thailand), 35 (Mexico City, Mexico), and 37 (Rome, Italy), and the Director, National Fines Office, may certify their decisions to the appropriate appellate authority (as designated in this chapter) when the case involves an unusually complex or novel issue of law or fact.

(2) Notice to affected party. When a case is certified to a Service officer, the official certifying the case shall notify the affected party using a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C). The affected party may submit a brief to the officer to whom the case is certified within 30 days after service of the notice. If the affected party does not wish to submit a brief, the affected party may waive the 30-day period.

(b) Oral argument regarding appeal before AAU—
(1) Request. If the affected party desires oral argument, the affected party must explain in writing specifically why oral argument is necessary. For such a request to be considered, it must be submitted within the time allowed for meeting other requirements.

(2) Decision about oral argument. The Service has sole authority to grant or deny a request for oral argument. Upon approval of a request for oral argument, the AAU shall set the time, date, place, and conditions of oral argument.

(3) Service precedent decisions. In addition to Attorney General and Board decisions referred to in §3.1(g) of this chapter, designated Service decisions are to serve as precedents in all proceedings involving the same issue(s). Except as these decisions may be modified or overruled by later precedent decisions, they are binding on all Service employees in the administration of the Act. Precedent decisions must be published and made available to the public as described in §103.9(a) of this part.

§ 103.4 Certifications.

(1) Any appeal which is filed that: Fails to state the reason for the appeal; is filed solely on the basis of a denial for failure to file the petition for adjustment of status under part 210a of this title in a timely manner; or is patently frivolous, will be summarily dismissed. An appeal received after the thirty (30) day period has tolled will not be accepted for processing.

(b) Oral argument regarding appeal before AAU—
(1) Request. If the affected party desires oral argument, the affected party must explain in writing specifically why oral argument is necessary. For such a request to be considered, it must be submitted within the time allowed for meeting other requirements.

(2) Decision about oral argument. The Service has sole authority to grant or deny a request for oral argument. Upon approval of a request for oral argument, the AAU shall set the time, date, place, and conditions of oral argument.

(3) Service precedent decisions. In addition to Attorney General and Board decisions referred to in §3.1(g) of this chapter, designated Service decisions are to serve as precedents in all proceedings involving the same issue(s). Except as these decisions may be modified or overruled by later precedent decisions, they are binding on all Service employees in the administration of the Act. Precedent decisions must be published and made available to the public as described in §103.9(a) of this part.


§ 103.4 Certifications.

(a) Certification of other than special agricultural worker and legalization cases—
(1) General. The Commissioner or the Commissioner’s delegate may direct that any case or class of cases be certified to another Service official for decision. In addition, regional commissioners, regional service center directors, district directors, officers in charge in districts 33 (Bangkok, Thailand), 35 (Mexico City, Mexico), and 37 (Rome, Italy), and the Director, National Fines Office, may certify their decisions to the appropriate appellate authority (as designated in this chapter) when the case involves an unusually complex or novel issue of law or fact.

(2) Notice to affected party. When a case is certified to a Service officer, the official certifying the case shall notify the affected party using a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C). The affected party may submit a brief to the officer to whom the case is certified within 30 days after service of the notice. If the affected party does not wish to submit a brief, the affected party may waive the 30-day period.

(b) Oral argument regarding appeal before AAU—
(1) Request. If the affected party desires oral argument, the affected party must explain in writing specifically why oral argument is necessary. For such a request to be considered, it must be submitted within the time allowed for meeting other requirements.

(2) Decision about oral argument. The Service has sole authority to grant or deny a request for oral argument. Upon approval of a request for oral argument, the AAU shall set the time, date, place, and conditions of oral argument.

(3) Service precedent decisions. In addition to Attorney General and Board decisions referred to in §3.1(g) of this chapter, designated Service decisions are to serve as precedents in all proceedings involving the same issue(s). Except as these decisions may be modified or overruled by later precedent decisions, they are binding on all Service employees in the administration of the Act. Precedent decisions must be published and made available to the public as described in §103.9(a) of this part.

§ 103.5 Reopening or reconsideration.

(a) Motions to reopen or reconsider in other than special agricultural worker and legalization cases—(1) When filed by affected party—(i) General. Except where the Board has jurisdiction and as otherwise provided in 8 CFR parts 3, 210, 242 and 245a, when the affected party files a motion, the official having jurisdiction may, for proper cause shown, reopen the proceeding or reconsider the prior decision. Motions to reopen or reconsider are not applicable to proceedings described in §274a.9 of this chapter. Any motion to reconsider an action by the Service filed by an applicant or petitioner must be filed within 30 days of the decision that the motion seeks to reconsider. Any motion to reopen a proceeding before the Service filed by an applicant or petitioner, must be filed within 30 days of the decision that the motion seeks to reopen. Any motion to reopen a proceeding before the Service filed by an applicant or petitioner, must be filed within 30 days of the decision that the motion seeks to reopen, except that failure to file before this period expires, may be excused in the discretion of the Service where it is demonstrated that the delay was reasonable and was beyond the control of the applicant or petitioner.

(ii) Jurisdiction. The official having jurisdiction is the official who made the latest decision in the proceeding unless the affected party moves to a new jurisdiction. In that instance, the new official having jurisdiction is the official over such a proceeding in the new geographical locations.

(iii) Filing Requirements— A motion shall be submitted on Form I–290A, and must be accompanied by a brief. It must be—

(1) In writing and signed by the affected party or the attorney or representative of record, if any;
(2) Accompanied by a nonrefundable fee as set forth in §103.7;
(3) Accompanied by a statement about whether or not the validity of the unfavorable decision has been or is the subject of any judicial proceeding and, if so, the court, nature, date, and status or result of the proceeding;
(4) Addressed to the official having jurisdiction; and

(E) Submitted to the office maintaining the record upon which the unfavorable decision was made for forwarding to the official having jurisdiction.

(iv) Effect of motion or subsequent application or petition. Unless the Service directs otherwise, the filing of a motion to reopen or reconsider or of a subsequent application or petition does not stay the execution of any decision in a case or extend a previously set departure date.

(2) Requirements for motion to reopen. A motion to reopen must state the new facts to be provided in the reopened proceeding and be supported by affidavits or other documentary evidence. A motion to reopen an application or petition denied due to abandonment must be filed with evidence that the decision was in error because:

(i) The requested evidence was not material to the issue of eligibility;
(ii) The required initial evidence was submitted with the application or petition, or the request for initial evidence or additional information or appearance was complied with during the allotted period; or
(iii) The request for additional information or appearance was sent to an address other than that on the application, petition, or notice of representation, or that the applicant or petitioner advised the Service, in writing, of a change of address or change of representation subsequent to filing and before the Service's request was sent, and the request did not go to the new address.

(3) Requirements for motion to reconsider. A motion to reconsider must state the reasons for reconsideration and be supported by any pertinent precedent decisions to establish that the decision was based on an incorrect application of law or Service policy. A motion to reconsider a decision on an application or petition must, when filed, also establish that the decision was incorrect based on the evidence of record at the time of the initial decision.

(4) Processing motions in proceedings before the Service. A motion that does not meet applicable requirements shall be dismissed. Where a motion to reopen is granted, the proceeding shall be reopened. The notice and any favorable decision may be combined.

(5) Motion by Service officer—(i) Service motion with decision favorable to affected party. When a Service officer, on his or
§ 103.5a Service of notification, decisions, and other papers by the Service.

This section states authorized means of service by the Service on parties and on attorneys and other interested persons of notices, decisions, and other papers (except warrants and subpoenas) in administrative proceedings before Service officers as provided in this chapter.

(a) Definitions—(1) Routine service. Routine service consists of mailing a copy by ordinary mail addressed to a person at his last known address.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 103.6

(2) Personal service. Personal service, which shall be performed by a Government employee, consists of any of the following, without priority or preference:

(i) Delivery of a copy personally;

(ii) Delivery of a copy at a person’s dwelling house or usual place of abode by leaving it with some person of suitable age and discretion;

(iii) Delivery of a copy at the office of an attorney or other person, including a corporation, by leaving it with a person in charge;

(iv) Mailing a copy by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, addressed to a person at his last known address.

(b) Effect of service by mail. Whenever a person has the right or is required to do some act within a prescribed period after the service of a notice upon him and the notice is served by mail, 3 days shall be added to the prescribed period. Service by mail is complete upon mailing.

(c) When personal service required—(1) Generally. In any proceeding which is initiated by the Service, with proposed adverse effect, service of the initiating notice and of notice of any decision by a Service officer shall be accomplished by personal service, except as provided in section 239 of the Act.

(2) Persons confined, minors, and incompetents—(i) Persons confined. If a person is confined in a penal or mental institution or hospital and is competent to understand the nature of the proceedings initiated against him, service shall be made both upon him and upon the person in charge of the institution or the hospital. If the confined person is not competent to understand, service shall be made only on the person in charge of the institution or hospital in which he is confined, such service being deemed service on the confined person.

(ii) Incompetents and minors. In case of mental incompetency, whether or not confined in an institution, and in the case of a minor under 14 years of age, service shall be made upon the person with whom the incompetent or the minor resides; whenever possible, service shall also be made on the near relative, guardian, committee, or friend.

(d) When personal service not required. Service of other types of papers in proceedings described in paragraph (c) of this section, and service of any type of papers in any other proceedings, may be accomplished either by routine service or by personal service.

§ 103.5b Application for further action on an approved application or petition.

(a) General. An application for further action on an approved application or petition must be filed on Form I–824 by the applicant or petitioner who filed the original application or petition. It must be filed with the fee required in §103.7 and the initial evidence required on the application form. Form I–824 may accompany the original application or petition, or may be filed after the approval of the original application or petition.

(b) Requested actions. A person whose application was approved may, during its validity period, apply for a duplicate approval notice or any other action specifically provided for on the form. A petitioner whose petition was approved may, during the validity of the petition, request that the Service:

(1) Issue a duplicate approval notice;

(2) Notify another consulate of the approved petition;

(3) Notify a consulate of the person’s adjustment of status for the purpose of visa issuance to dependents; or

(4) Take any other action specifically provided for on the form.

(c) Processing. The application shall be approved if the Service determines the applicant has fully demonstrated eligibility for the requested action. There is no appeal from the denial of an application filed on Form I–824.

§ 103.6 Surety bonds.

(a) Posting of surety bonds—(1) Extension agreements; consent of surety; collateral security. All surety bonds posted in immigration cases shall be executed on Form I–252, Immigration Bond, a copy of which, and any rider attached thereto, shall be furnished the obligor. A
§ 103.6

district director is authorized to approve a bond, a formal agreement to extension of liability of surety, a request for delivery of collateral security to a duly appointed and undischarged administrator or executor of the estate of a deceased depositor, and a power of attorney executed on Form I-312. Designation of Attorney in Fact. All other matters relating to bonds, including a power of attorney not executed on Form I-312 and a request for delivery of collateral security to other than the depositor or his or her approved attorney in fact, shall be forwarded to the regional director for approval. (2) Bond riders—(i) General. Bond riders shall be prepared on Form I-351, Bond Riders, and attached to Form I-352. If a condition to be included in a bond is not on Form I-351, a rider containing the condition shall be executed. (ii) [Reserved] (b) Acceptable sureties. Either a company holding a certificate from the Secretary of the Treasury under 6 U.S.C. 6–13 as an acceptable surety on Federal bonds, or a surety who deposits cash or U.S. bonds or notes of the class described in 6 U.S.C. 15 and Treasury Department regulations issued pursuant thereto and which are not redeemable within 1 year from the date they are offered for deposit is an acceptable surety. (c) Cancellation—(1) Public charge bonds. A public charge bond posted for an immigrant shall be cancelled when the alien dies, departs permanently from the United States or is naturalized, provided the immigrant did not become a public charge prior to death, departure, or naturalization. The district director may cancel a public charge bond at any time if he/she finds that the immigrant is not likely to become a public charge. A bond may also be cancelled in order to allow substitution of another bond. A public charge bond shall be cancelled by the district director upon review following the fifth anniversary of the admission of the immigrant, provided that the alien has filed Form I-356, Request for Cancellation of Public Charge Bond, and the district director finds that the immigrant did not become a public charge prior to the fifth anniversary. If Form I-356 is not filed, the bond shall remain in effect until the form is filed and the district director reviews the evidence supporting the form and renders a decision to breach or cancel the bond. (2) Maintenance of status and departure bonds. When the status of a nonimmigrant who has violated the conditions of his admission has been adjusted as a result of administrative or legislative action to that of a permanent resident retroactively to a date prior to the violation, any outstanding maintenance of status and departure bond shall be canceled. If an application for adjustment of status is made by a nonimmigrant while he is in lawful temporary status, the bond shall be canceled if his status is adjusted to that of a lawful permanent resident or if he voluntarily departs within any period granted to him. As used in this paragraph, the term lawful temporary status means that there must not have been a violation of any of the conditions of the alien's nonimmigrant classification by acceptance of unauthorized employment or otherwise during the time he has been accorded such classification, and that from the date of admission to the date of departure or adjustment of status he must have had uninterrupted service approval of his presence in the United States in the form of regular extensions of stay or dates set by which departure is to occur, or a combination of both. An alien admitted as a nonimmigrant shall not be regarded as having violated his nonimmigrant status by engaging in employment subsequent to his proper filing of an application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act and part 245 of this chapter. A maintenance of status and departure bond posted at the request of an American consular officer abroad in behalf of an alien who did not travel to the United States shall be canceled upon receipt of notice from an American consular officer that the alien is outside the United States and the nonimmigrant visa issued pursuant to the posting of the bond has been canceled or has expired. (3) Substantial performance. Substantial performance of all conditions imposed by the terms of a bond shall release the obligor from liability.
(d) Bond schedules—(1) Blanket bonds for departure of visitors and transits. The amount of bond required for various numbers of nonimmigrant visitors or transits admitted under bond on Forms I-352 shall be in accordance with the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aliens</th>
<th>Bond Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 to 4</td>
<td>$500 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 to 9</td>
<td>$2,500 total bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 to 24</td>
<td>$3,500 total bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 to 49</td>
<td>$5,000 total bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 to 74</td>
<td>$6,000 total bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 to 124</td>
<td>$8,000 total bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125 to 199</td>
<td>$10,000 total bond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 or more</td>
<td>$10,000 plus $50 for each alien over 200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Blanket bonds for importation of workers classified as nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15)(H). The following schedule shall be employed by district directors when requiring employers or their agents or representatives to post bond as a condition to importing alien laborers into the United States from the West Indies, the British Virgin Islands, or from Canada:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workers</th>
<th>Bond Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Less than 500</td>
<td>$15 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 to 1,000</td>
<td>$10 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 or more</td>
<td>$5 each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A bond shall not be posted for less than $1,000 or for more than $2,000 irrespective of the number of workers involved. Failure to comply with conditions of the bond will result in the employer's liability in the amount of $200 as liquidated damages for each alien involved.

(e) Breach of bond. A bond is breached when there has been a substantial violation of the stipulated conditions. A final determination that a bond has been breached creates a claim in favor of the United States which may not be released or discharged by a Service officer. The district director having custody of the file containing the immigration bond executed on Form I-352 shall determine whether the bond shall be declared breached or cancelled, and shall notify the obligor on Form I-323 or Form I-391 of the decision, and, if declared breached, of the reasons therefor, and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of this part.

§ 103.7 Fees.

(a) Remittances. (1) Fees prescribed within the framework of 31 U.S.C. 483a shall be submitted with any formal application or petition prescribed in this chapter and shall be in the amount prescribed by law or regulation. Except for fees remitted directly to the Board pursuant to the provisions of §3.8(a) of this chapter, any fee relating to any Executive Office for Immigration Review proceeding shall be paid to, and accepted by, any Service office authorized to accept fees. Payment of any fee under this section does not constitute filing of the document with the Board or with the Immigration Court. The Service shall return to the payer, at the time of payment, a receipt for any fee paid. The Service shall also return to the payer any documents, submitted with the fee, relating to any Immigration Judge proceeding. A charge of $30.00 will be imposed if a check in payment of a fee is not honored by the bank on which it is drawn. Remittances must be drawn on a bank or other institution located in the United States and payable in United States currency. Fees in the form of postage stamps shall not be accepted. Remittances to the Service shall be made payable to the “Immigration and Naturalization Service,” except that in case of applicants residing in the Virgin Islands of the United States, the remittances shall be made payable to the “Commissioner of Finance of the Virgin Islands” and, in the case of applicants residing in Guam, the remittances shall be made payable to the “Treasurer, Guam.” If application to the Service is submitted from outside the United States, remittance may be made by bank international money order or foreign draft drawn on a financial institution in the United States and payable to the Immigration and Naturalization Service.
Naturalization Service in United States currency. Remittances to the Board shall be made payable to the "United States Department of Justice."  
(2) A charge of $30.00 will be imposed if a check in payment of a fee, fine, penalty, and/or any other matter is not honored by the bank or financial institution on which it is drawn. A receipt issued by a Service officer for any such remittance shall not be binding upon the Service if the remittance is found uncollectible. Furthermore, credit for meeting legal and statutory deadlines will not be deemed to have been met if payment is not made within 10 business days after notification by the Service of the dishonored check.  
(b) Amounts of fees. (1) The following fees and charges are prescribed:  
For certification of true copies, each—$2.00.  
For attestation under seal—$2.00.  
For fingerprinting by the Service. A service fee of $25 will be charged by the Service for fingerprinting each applicant, petitioner, sponsor, or other individual who is required to complete Form FD-258 in connection with an application or petition for an immigration benefit (other than asylum) and whose residence is in the United States, as defined in section 101(a)(30) of the Act.  
DCL System Costs Fee. For use of a Dedicated Commuter Lane (DCL) located at specific Ports of Entry of the United States by an approved participant in a designated vehicle—$80.00, with the maximum amount of $160.00 payable by a family (husband, wife, and minor children under 18 years-of-age). Payable following approval of the application but before use of the DCL by each participant. This fee is non-refundable, but may be waived by the district director. If a participant wishes to enroll more than one vehicle for use in the PORTPASS system, he or she will be assessed with an additional fee of—$42 for each additional vehicle enrolled.  
Form EOIR-40. For filing application for suspension of deportation under section 244 of the Act as it existed prior to April 1, 1997—$100.00. (A single fee of $100.00 will be charged whenever suspension of deportation applications are filed by two or more aliens in the same proceeding).  
Form EOIR-42. For filing application for cancellation of removal under section 240A of the Act—$200.00. (A single fee of $200.00 will be charged whenever cancellation of removal applications are filed by two or more aliens in the same proceedings).  
Form I-17. For filing an application for school approval, except in the case of a school or school system owned or operated as a public educational institution or system by the United States or a state or political subdivision thereof—$200.00.  
Form I-68. For application for issuance of the Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit under section 235 of the Act—$16.00. The maximum amount payable by a family (husband, wife, unmarried children under 21 years of age, parents of either husband or wife) shall be $32.00.  
Form I-90. For filing an application for Permanent Resident Card (Form I-551) in lieu of an obsolete card or in lieu of one lost, mutilated, or destroyed, or for a change in name—$25.00.  
Form I-94. For issuance of Arrival/Departure Record at a land border Port-of-Entry—$6.00.  
Form I-94W. For issuance of Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form at a land border Port-of-Entry under section 217 of the Act—$6.00.  
Form I-102. For filing a petition for an application (Form I-102) for Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) or Crewman’s Landing (Form I-95), in lieu of one lost, mutilated, or destroyed—$85.00.  
Form I-129. For filing a petition for a non-immigrant worker, a base fee of $130 plus an additional $500 fee in a single remittance of $610. Payment of this additional $500 fee is not required if an organization is exempt under §234.2(h)(19)(iii) of this chapter. Payment of this additional $500 fee is not waivable under §103.7(c)(1).  
Form I-129F. For filing a petition to classify nonimmigrant as fiancee or fiance under section 214(d) of the Act—$95.00.  
Form I-130. For filing a petition to classify status of alien relative for issuance of immigrant visa under section 204(a) of the Act—$110.00.  
Form I-131. For filing an application for travel documents—$95.00.  
Form I-140. For filing a petition to classify preference status of an alien on basis of profession or occupation under section 204(a) of the Act—$115.00.  
Form I-175. For issuance of Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card (Form I-185) or Crewman’s Landing Card (Form I-586) in lieu of one lost, stolen, or mutilated—$26.00.  
Form I-191. For filing applications for discretionary relief under section 212(c) of the Act—$170.00.  
Form I-192. For filing an application for discretionary relief under section 212(d)(3) of the Act, except in an emergency case, or where the approval of the application is in the interest of the United States Government—$170.00.  
Form I-193. For filing an application for waiver of passport and/or visa—$170.00.  

86  

§ 103.7  

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)
Form I–212. For filing an application for permission to reapply for an excluded, deported or removed alien, an alien who has fallen into distress, an alien who has been removed as an alien enemy, or an alien who has been removed at Government expense in lieu of deportation—$170.00.
Form I–246. For filing application for stay of deportation under part 243 of this chapter—$155.00.
Form I–290A. For filing appeal from any decision under the immigration laws in any type of proceedings (except a bond decision) over which the Board of Immigration Appeals has appellate jurisdiction in accordance with §3.1(b) of this chapter. (The fee of $50 will be charged whenever an appeal is filed by or on behalf of two or more aliens and the aliens are covered by one decision)—$110.00.
Form I–302B. For filing an appeal from any decision under the immigration laws in any type of proceeding over which the Board of Immigration Appeals does not have appellate jurisdiction. (The fee of $50 will be charged whenever an appeal is filed by or on behalf of two or more aliens and the aliens are covered by one decision)—$110.00.
Form I–360. For filing a petition for an Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant—$80, except there is no fee for a petition seeking classification as an Amerasian.
Form I–485. For filing application for permanent resident status or creation of a record of lawful permanent residence—$220.00 for an applicant 14 years of age or older; $160.00 for an applicant under the age of 14 years; no fee for an applicant filing as a refugee under section 209(a) of the Act.
Supplement A to Form I–485. Supplement to Form I–485 for persons seeking to adjust status under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act—$100.00, except that payment of this additional sum is not required when the applicant is an unmarried child who is less than 17 years of age, or when the applicant is the spouse or the unmarried child less than 21 years of age of a legalized alien and is qualified for and has applied for voluntary departure under the family unity program.
Form I–506. For filing application for change of nonimmigrant classification under section 248 of the Act—$70.00.
Form I–526. For filing a petition for an alien entrepreneur—$350.00.
Form I–538. For filing application by a nonimmigrant student (F–1) for an extension of stay, a school transfer or permission to accept or continue employment or practical training—$70.00.
Form I–539. For filing an application to extend or change nonimmigrant status—$120.00.
Form I–570. For filing application for issuance or extension of refugee travel document—$45.00.
Form I–600. For filing a petition to classify orphan as an immediate relative for issuance of immigrant visa under section 204(a) of the Act. (When more than one petition is submitted by the same petitioner on behalf of orphans who are brothers or sisters, only one fee will be required.)—$405.00.
Form I–604A. For filing an application for advance processing of orphan petition. (When more than one petition is submitted by the same petitioner on behalf of orphans who are brothers or sisters, only one fee will be required.)—$405.00.
Form I–606. For filing an application for waiver of ground of inadmissibility under section 212(h) or (i) of the Act. (Only a single application and fee shall be required when the alien is applying simultaneously for a waiver under both those subsections.)—$170.00.
Form I–612. For filing an application for waiver of the foreign-residence requirement under section 212(e) of the Act—$170.00.
Form I–687. For filing application for status as a temporary resident under section 245A (a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act as amended—$420.00.
Form I–690. For filing application for waiver of the foreign-residence requirement under section 212(a) of the Act as amended, in conjunction with the application under sections 210 or 245A of the Act, or a petition under §204A. A fee of thirty-five dollars ($35.00) is to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check or money order.
Form I–693. For filing application for replacement of temporary resident card (Form I–688) to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check or a money order—$15.00.
Form I–698. For filing application for adjustment from temporary resident status to that of lawful permanent resident under section 245A(b)(1) of the Act, as amended—$170.00.
§ 103.7 to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check or money order. For applicants filing within thirty-one months from the date of adjustment to temporary resident status, a fee of eighty dollars ($80.00) for each application is required at the time of filing with the Immigration and Naturalization Service. The maximum amount payable by a family (husband, wife, and any minor children (under 18 years of age living at home)) shall be two hundred and forty dollars—$240.00. For applicants filing after thirty-one months from the date of approval of temporary resident status, who file their applications on or after July 9, 1991, a fee of $120.00 (a maximum of $360.00 per family) is required. The adjustment date is the date of filing of the application for permanent residence or the applicant’s eligibility date, whichever is later.

Form I–700. For filing application for status as a temporary resident under section 210(a)(1) of the Act, as amended—to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check or a money order. A fee of one hundred and eighty-five dollars ($185.00) for each application or fifty dollars ($50.00) for each application for a minor child (under 18 years of age) is required at the time of filing with the Immigration and Naturalization Service. The maximum amount payable by a family (husband, wife, and any minor children) shall be four hundred and twenty dollars ($420.00).

Form I–751. For filing a petition to remove the conditions on residence, based on marriage—$125.00.

Form I–765. For filing an application for employment authorization pursuant to 8 CFR 274a.13—$100.00.

Form I–805. For filing a petition for status as a temporary resident under §210A. A fee of one hundred and seventy-five dollars ($175.00) for each petition, is to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check or money order at the time of filing with the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Form I–807. For filing a request for consideration as a replenishment agricultural worker (RAW) during an announced period of registration under 8 CFR 210a.3. A fee of ten dollars ($10.00) is to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check or money order at the time of mailing to the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Form I–817. For filing an application for voluntary departure under the Family Unity Program—$120.00.

Form I–821. For filing an initial application for Temporary Protected Status under section 244 of the Act as amended by section 308(a)(7) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as amended by the Immigration Act of 1990, to be remitted in the form of a cashier’s check, certified bank check, or money order. The exact amount of the fee, not to exceed fifty dollars ($50.00), will be determined at the time a foreign state is designated for Temporary Protected Status.

Form I–823. For application to a PORTPASS program under section 298 of the Act—$25.00, with the maximum amount of $50.00 payable by a family (husband, wife, and minor children under 18 years of age). The application fee may be waived by the district director. If fingerprints are required, the inspector will inform the applicant of the current Federal Bureau of Investigation fee for conducting fingerprint checks prior to accepting the application fee. Both the application fee (if not waived) and the fingerprint fee must be paid to the Immigration and Naturalization Service before the application will be processed. The fingerprint fee may not be waived. For replacement of PORTPASS documentation during the participation period—$25.00.

Form I–824. For filing for action on an approved application or petition—$120.00.

Form I–829. For filing a petition by entrepreneur to remove conditions—$345.00.

Form N–300. For filing an application for declaration of intention—$75.

Form N–336. For filing request for hearing on a decision in naturalization proceedings under section 336 of the Act—$110.00.

Form N–400. For filing an application for naturalization—$225.00.

Form N–410. For filing motion for amendment of petition for naturalization when motion is for the convenience of the petitioner—$50.00.

Form N–455. For filing application for transfer of petition for naturalization under section 335(i) of the Act, except when transfer is of a petition for naturalization filed under the Act of October 24, 1968, Pub. L. 90–633—$90.00.

Form N–457. For filing a motion for the adjustment of status under section 316(b) or 317 of the Act—$125.00.

Form N–565. For filing an application for a certificate of naturalization or declaration of intention in lieu of a certificate or declaration alleged to have been lost, mutilated, or destroyed; for a certificate of citizenship in a changed name under section 343(b) or (d) of the Act; or for a special certificate of naturalization to obtain recognition as a citizen of the United States by a foreign state under section 343(c) of the Act—$125.00.

Form N–600. For filing an application for a certificate of citizenship under section 309(c) or section 341 of the Act—$160.00.

Form N–643. For filing an application for a certificate of citizenship on behalf of an adopted child—$125.00.
Form N-644. For filing an application for posthumous citizenship—$80.

Motion. For filing a motion to reopen or reconsider any decision under the immigration laws in any type of proceeding over which the Board of Immigration Appeals has appellate jurisdiction. No fee shall be charged for a motion to reopen or reconsider a decision on an application for relief for which no fee is chargeable, for any motion to reopen or reconsider made concurrently with any initial application for relief under the immigration laws for which no fee is chargeable, or for a motion to reopen a deportation or removal order entered in absentia if that motion is filed pursuant to 8 U.S.C. 1252(b)(1)(B) as it existed prior to April 1, 1997, or section 244(b)(5)(C)(ii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended. (The fee of $110 shall be charged whenever an appeal or motion is filed by or on behalf of two or more aliens and all such aliens are covered by one decision. When a motion to reopen or reconsider is made concurrently with any application for relief under the immigration laws for which a fee is chargeable, the fee of $110 will be charged when the motion is filed and, if the motion is granted, the requisite fee for filing the application for relief will be charged and must be paid within the time specified in order to complete the application.)—$110.

Motion. For filing a motion to reopen or reconsider any decision under the immigration laws in any type of proceeding over which the Board of Immigration Appeals does not have appellate jurisdiction. No fee shall be charged for a motion to reopen or reconsider a decision on an application for relief for which no fee is chargeable or for any motion to reopen or reconsider made concurrently with any initial application for relief under the immigration laws for which no fee is chargeable. (The fee of $110 shall be charged whenever an appeal or motion is filed by or on behalf of two or more aliens and all such aliens are covered by one decision. When a motion to reopen or reconsider is made concurrently with any application for relief under the immigration laws for which a fee is chargeable, the fee of $110 will be charged when the motion is filed and, if the motion is granted, the requisite fee for filing the application for relief will be charged and must be paid within the time specified in order to complete the application.)—$110.

Request. For set of monthly, semiannual, or annual tables entitled "Passenger Travel Reports via Sea and Air"—$7.00.

Request. For classification of a citizen of Canada to be engaged in business activities at a professional level pursuant to section 214(e) of the Act (Chapter 16 of the North American Free Trade Agreement)—$50.00.

Request. For requesting authorization for parole of an alien into the United States—$65.00.

(2) Fees for production or disclosure of records under 5 U.S.C. 552 shall be charged in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Justice, 28 C.F.R. 16.10.

(c) Waiver of fees. (1) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph and in §3.3(b) of this chapter, any of the fees prescribed in paragraph (b) of this section relating to applications, petitions, appeals, motions, or requests may be waived by the Immigration Judge in any case under his/her jurisdiction in which the alien or other party affected is able to substantiate that he or she is unable to pay the prescribed fee. The person seeking a fee waiver must file his or her affidavit, or unsworn declaration made pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1746, asking for permission to prosecute without payment of fee of the applicant, petition, appeal, motion, or request, and stating his or her belief that he or she is entitled to or deserving of the benefit requested and the reasons for his or her inability to pay. The officer of the Service having jurisdiction to render a decision on the application, petition, appeal, motion, or request may, in his discretion, grant the waiver of fee. Fees for "Passenger Travel Reports via Sea and Air" and for special statistical tabulations may not be waived. The payment of the additional sum prescribed by section 245(i) of the Act when applying for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act may not be waived. The payment of the additional $500 fee prescribed by section 214(c)(9) of the Act when applying for
petition for nonimmigrant worker under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act may not be waived.

(2) Fees under the Freedom of Information Act, as amended, may be waived or reduced where the Service determines such action would be in the public interest because furnishing the information can be considered as primarily benefiting the general public.

(3) When the prescribed fee is for services to be performed by the clerk of court under section 344(a) of the Act, the affidavit for waiver of the fee shall be filed with the district director or officer in charge of the Service having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located at least 7 days prior to the date the fee is required to be paid. If the waiver is granted, there shall be delivered to the clerk of court by a Service representative on or before the date the fee is required to be paid, a notice prepared on Service letterhead and signed by the officer granting the waiver, that the fee has been waived pursuant to this paragraph.

(4) Fees for applications for Temporary Protected Status may be waived pursuant to 8 CFR 240.20.

(d) Authority to certify records. Whenever authorized under 5 U.S.C. 552 or any other law to furnish information from records to persons entitled thereto, the following officials, or their designees authorized in writing as specified below, have authority to make certification, as follows:

(1) The Associate Commissioner, Information Systems, the Assistant Commissioner, Records Systems Division, the Director, Records Management Branch, or their designee, authorized in writing to make certification in their absence—copies of files, documents, and records in the custody of the Central Office.

(2) A regional commissioner, or district director, or the designee of either, authorized in writing to make certification in his absence—copies of files, documents, and records in the custody of his office.

(3) The Immigration and Naturalization Service Program Coordinator, El Paso Intelligence Center, or the designee, authorized in writing to make certification in event of the Program Coordinator’s absence—copies of files, documents, and records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in the custody of that office.

(4) The Assistant Commissioner, Records Systems Division, the Director, Records Management Branch, or the Chief, Records Operations Section, Central Office, or their designee, authorized in writing to make certification in their absence—the non-existence of an official Service records.

[38 FR 35296, Dec. 27, 1973]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting § 103.7, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 43610, Aug. 14, 1998, in § 103.7, paragraph (b), the entry for Form N-400 was revised, effective Jan. 15, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 103.7 Fees.

* * * * * *

(b) * * *

(1) * * *

Form N-400. For filing an application for naturalization—$95. For filing an application for naturalization under section 405 of the Immigration Act of 1990, if the applicant will be interviewed in the Philippines—$120.

* * * * *

§ 103.8 Definitions pertaining to availability of information under the Freedom of Information Act.

Sections 103.8, 103.9, and 103.10 of this part comprise the Service regulations under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552. These regulations supplement those of the Department of Justice, 28 CFR part 16, subpart A. As used in this part the following definitions shall apply:

(a) The term access means providing a copy of the record requested or affording the opportunity for an in-person review of the original record or a copy thereof. The determination to permit an in-person review is discretionary and will only be made when specifically requested. Whenever providing in-person access will unreasonably disrupt the normal operations of an office, the requester may be sent a copy of the
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 103.10 Requests for records under the Freedom of Information Act.

(a) Place and manner of requesting records—

(1) Place. Records should be requested from the office that maintains the records sought, if known, or from the Headquarters of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, 425 I Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536, and Board decisions relating to proceedings in which the initial decision was made in his district. Each regional commissioner will maintain copies of unpublished decisions made by him. The Central Office will maintain copies on a national basis of unpublished Service decisions.

(b) Unpublished decisions. Each district director in the United States will maintain copies of unpublished Service decisions.

§ 103.9 Availability of decisions and interpretive material under the Freedom of Information Act.

(a) Precedent decisions. There may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, bound volumes of designated precedent decisions entitled “Administrative Decisions Under Immigration and Nationality Laws of the United States;” each containing a cumulative index. Prior to publication in volume from current precedent decisions, known as interim decisions, are obtainable from the Superintendent of Documents on a single copy or yearly subscription basis. Bound volumes and current precedent decisions may be read at principal Service offices.

(2) Unpublished decisions. Each district director in the United States will maintain copies of unpublished Service decisions and Board decisions relating to proceedings in which the initial decision was made in his district. Each regional commissioner will maintain copies of unpublished decisions made by him. The Central Office will maintain copies on a national basis of unpublished Service decisions.

(b) Deletion of identifying details. To the extent that information in decisions is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552), the deciding officer shall provide for deletion of identifying details, as appropriate, from copies of decisions made available to the public.

(c) Statements of policy, interpretations, manuals, instructions to staff. Statements of policy, interpretations, and those manuals and instructions to staff (or portions thereof), affecting the public, will be made available at district offices in the United States and at the Central Office with an accompanying index of any material which is issued on or after July 4, 1967.

(d) Public reading rooms. The Central Office and each district office in the United States will provide a reading room or reading area where the material described in this section will be made available to the public. Additional material will be made available in the public reading rooms, including the immigration and nationality laws, title 8 of the United States Code Annotated, title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations—Chapter I, a complete set of the forms listed in parts 299 and 499 of this chapter, and the Department of State Foreign Affairs Manual, Volume 9—Visas. Fees will not be charged for providing access to any of these materials, but fees in accordance with §103.7(b) will be charged for furnishing copies.

§ 103.10 Requests for records under the Freedom of Information Act.

(a) Place and manner of requesting records—

(1) Place. Records should be requested from the office that maintains the records sought, if known, or from the Headquarters of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, 425 I Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536.
§ 103.10

Records are maintained in the Headquarters, regional offices, service centers, district offices and the following suboffices: Agana, Guam; Albany, NY; Charlotte, NC; Cincinnati, OH; Hartford, CT; Indianapolis, IN; Las Vegas, NV; Louisville, KY; Memphis, TN; Milwaukee, WI; Norfolk, VA; Pittsburgh, PA; Providence, RI; Reno, NV; St. Louis, MO; Salt Lake City, UT; Spokane, WA; and St. Albans, VT. In certain cases, a district director may designate another Service office as a file control office. For locations of the Service’s regional offices, service centers, district offices, and sub-offices see 8 CFR 100.4.

(2) Manner of requesting records. All Freedom of Information Act requests must be in writing. Requests may be submitted in person or by mail. If a request is made by mail, both the envelope and its contents must be clearly marked: “FREEDOM OF INFORMATION REQUEST” or “INFORMATION REQUEST.” Any request for information not marked and addressed as specified will be so marked by Service personnel as soon as it is properly identified and shall be forwarded immediately to the appropriate office designated to control Freedom of Information Act requests. A request will not be deemed to have been received for purposes of the time period under 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(6) until the request has been received by the appropriate office, or would have been received with the exercise of due diligence by Service personnel. Service Form G-639, Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Request, may be used for rapid identification as a Freedom of Information matter and to ensure expeditious handling; however, a request may be submitted in any written form. Each request made under this section pertaining to the availability of a record must describe the record with sufficient specificity with respect to names, dates, subject matter and location to permit it to be identified and located. A request for all records falling within a reasonably specific category shall be regarded as reasonably described if the description enables the records to be identified by any process not unreasonably burdensome. If it is determined that the request does not reasonably describe the records sought, the response rejecting the request on that ground shall specify the reason why the request failed to meet requirements and shall extend to the requester an opportunity to confer with Service personnel to reformulate the request. Individuals seeking access to records about themselves by mail shall establish their identity by submitting a notarized signature along with their address, date of birth, place of birth, and alien or employee identification number if applicable.

(b) Authority to grant and deny requests—(1) Grant or deny. The Associate Commissioner for Information Resources Management, regional administrators, district directors, service center directors, and heads of sub-offices specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, or their designees, may grant or deny requests under exemptions in 5 U.S.C. 552(b) and (c).

(2) [Reserved]

(3) Authority to state that a record cannot be located or does not exist. The head of any office specified in paragraph (a)(1) of this section has authority to notify a requester that a record cannot be located from the information supplied, or is known to have been destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

(c) Prompt response—(1) Response within 10 days. Within 10 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) of the receipt of a request by the Service (or in the case of an improperly addressed request, of its receipt by the appropriate office as specified in paragraph (a) of this section), the authorized Service official shall either comply with or deny the request unless an extension of time is requested as required under 28 CFR 16.1(d). A request improperly addressed will not be deemed to have been received for purposes of 5 U.S.C. 552(a)(6) until it has been or would have been received by the appropriate office with the exercise of due diligence by Service personnel.

(2) Treatment of delay as a denial. If no substantive reply is made at the end of the 10 working day period, and any properly invoked extension period, requesters may deem their request to be denied and exercise their right to appeal in accordance with 28 CFR 16.8 and paragraph (d)(3) of this section.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 103.12

(d) Disposition of requests—(1) Form of grant. When a requested record is available, the responsible office shall notify the requester when and where the record will be available. The notification shall also advise the requester of any applicable fees under 28 CFR 16.10. The Service shall have fulfilled its duty to grant access whenever it provides a copy of the record, or, at its discretion, makes the original record or a copy available for in-person review in response to an express request for such review. In-person review is discretionary and shall not be granted when doing so would unreasonably disrupt the normal operations of a Service office.

(2) Form of denial. A reply denying a written request for a record in whole or in part shall be in writing, signed by one of the officials specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section. The reply shall include a reference to the specific exemption under the Freedom of Information Act authorizing withholding of the records. The notice of denial shall contain a brief explanation of how the exemption applies to the record withheld and, if the deciding official considers it appropriate, a statement of why the exempt record is being withheld. The notice of denial shall include a statement of the right of appeal to the Attorney General under 28 CFR 16.8, and that judicial review will thereafter be available in the district in which the requester resides or has a principle place of business, or the district in which the agency records are situated, or the District of Columbia.

(3) Right of appeal. When a request for records has been denied in whole or in part, the requester may, within 30 days of its receipt, appeal the denial to the Assistant Attorney General, Office of Legal Policy, (Attention: Office of Information and Privacy), Department of Justice, Washington, DC 20530. Both the envelope and letter must be clearly marked: “FREEDOM OF INFORMATION APPEAL” or “INFORMATION APPEAL.”

(e) Agreement to pay fees. In accordance with 28 CFR 16.3(c) a requester automatically agrees to pay fees up to $25.00 by filing a Freedom of Information Act request unless a waiver or reduction of fees is sought. Accordingly, all letters of acknowledgment must confirm the requester’s obligation to pay.

§ 103.11 Business information.

Business information provided to the Service by a business submitter shall not be disclosed pursuant to a Freedom of Information Act request except in accordance with 28 CFR 16.7.

§ 103.12 Definition of the term “lawfully present” aliens for purposes of applying for Title II Social Security benefits under Public Law 104-193.

(a) Definition of the term an “alien who is lawfully present in the United States.” For the purposes of section 401(b)(2) of Pub. L. 104-193 only, an “alien who is lawfully present in the United States” means:

(1) A qualified alien as defined in section 431(b) of Pub. L. 104-193;

(2) An alien who has been inspected and admitted to the United States and who has not violated the terms of the status under which he or she was admitted or to which he or she has changed after admission;

(3) An alien who has been paroled into the United States pursuant to section 212(d)(5) of the Act for less than 1 year, except:

(i) Aliens paroled for deferred inspection or pending exclusion proceedings under 236(a) of the Act; and

(ii) Aliens paroled into the United States for prosecution pursuant to 8 CFR 212.9(a)(3);

(4) An alien who belongs to one of the following classes of aliens permitted to remain in the United States because the Attorney General has decided for humanitarian or other public policy reasons not to initiate deportation or exclusion proceedings or enforce departure:

(i) Aliens currently in temporary resident status pursuant to section 210 or 245A of the Act;
(ii) Aliens currently under Temporary Protected Status (TPS) pursuant to section 244 of the Act;
(iii) Cuban-Haitian entrants, as defined in section 202(b) Pub. L. 99–603, as amended;
(iv) Family Unity beneficiaries pursuant to section 301 of Pub. L. 101–649, as amended;
(v) Aliens currently under Deferred Enforced Departure (DED) pursuant to a decision made by the President;
(vi) Aliens currently in deferred action status pursuant to Service Operations Instructions at OI 242.1(a)(22);
(vii) Aliens who are the spouse or child of a United States citizen whose visa petition has been approved and who have a pending application for adjustment of status;
(5) Applicants for asylum under section 208(a) of the Act and applicants for withholding of deportation under section 243(h) of the Act who have been granted employment authorization, and such applicants under the age of 14 who have had an application pending for at least 180 days.

§ 103.21 Access by individuals to records maintained about them.
(a) Access to available records. An individual who seeks access to records about himself or herself in a system of records must submit a written request in person or by mail to the Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Officer at the location where the records are maintained. The request may be submitted to the nearest Service office or to the Headquarters FOIA/PA Office, 425 I Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536. The outside of the envelope should be marked “Privacy Act Request.” A Form G–639, Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Request may be used for convenience and to facilitate identification of the record requested. However, a request may be made in any written form and should clearly identify the record sought by the name and any other personal identifiers for the individual (such as the alien file number or Social Security Account Number), date and place of birth, and type of file in which the record is believed to be located.

(b) Verification of identity. The following standards are applicable to any individual who requests records concerning himself, unless other provisions for identity verification are specified in

§ 103.20 Purpose and scope.
(a) Sections 103.20 through 103.36 comprise the regulations of the Service implementing the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93–597. The regulations apply to all records contained in systems of records maintained by the Service which are identifiable by individual name or identifier and which are retrieved by individual name or identifier, except those personnel records governed by regulations of the Office of Personnel Management. The regulations set forth the procedures by which individuals may seek access to records pertaining to themselves and request correction of those records. The regulations also set forth the requirements applicable to Service employees maintaining, collecting, using or disseminating such records.

(b) The Associate Commissioner, Information Systems, shall ensure that the provisions of §§ 103.20 through 103.36 of this title and 28 CFR 16.40 through 16.58, and any revisions, are brought to the attention of and made available to:
(1) Each employee at the time of issuance of the regulations and at the time of any amendments; and
(2) Each new employee at the time of employment.
(c) The Associate Commissioner, Information Systems, shall be responsible for ensuring that employees of the Service are trained in the obligations imposed by the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. 552a) and by these regulations.

[40 FR 44481, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 49652, Oct. 27, 1983; 58 FR 31149, June 1, 1993]

§ 103.20 Purpose and scope.
(a) Sections 103.20 through 103.36 comprise the regulations of the Service implementing the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93–597. The regulations apply to all records contained in systems of records maintained by the Service which are identifiable by individual name or identifier and which are retrieved by individual name or identifier, except those personnel records governed by regulations of the Office of Personnel Management. The regulations set forth the procedures by which individuals may seek access to records pertaining to themselves and request correction of those records. The regulations also set forth the requirements applicable to Service employees maintaining, collecting, using or disseminating such records.
§ 103.22 Records exempt in whole or in part.

(a) When individuals request records about themselves which are exempt from access pursuant to the Privacy Act exemptions in 5 U.S.C. 552a(d)(5), (j) or (k), their requests shall also be considered under the Freedom of Information Act, 5 U.S.C. 552, and, unless the records are exempt under both Acts, the request shall be granted. If exemptions under both Acts permit the denial of the records sought and there is good reason to invoke the exemptions, the individual shall be provided a denial of his/her request in writing with the governing exemptions cited. If the disclosure of the existence of a criminal law enforcement proceeding record could itself interfere with a pending law enforcement proceeding of which there is reason to believe the subject is unaware, the Service may, during only such time as the circumstance continues, treat the records as not subject to the requirements of 5 U.S.C. 552.

(b) Individual requests for access to records which have been exempted from access pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(k) shall be processed as follows:

(1) A request for information classified by the Service under Executive
§ 103.23 Special access procedures.

(a) Records of other agencies. When information sought from a system of records of the Service includes information from other agencies or components of the Department of Justice that has been classified under Executive Order 12356, the request and the requested documents shall be referred to the appropriate agency or other component for classification review and processing. Only with the consent of the responsible agency or component may the requester be informed of the referral as specified in section 3.4(f) of E.O. 12356.

(b) Medical records. When an individual requests medical records concerning himself, which are not otherwise exempt from disclosure, the responsible official as specified in §103.10(a) of this part will permit the physician to review the records or to receive copies of the records by mail, upon proper verification of identity. The determination of which records should be made available directly to the individual and which records should not be disclosed because of possible harm to the individual shall be made by the physician.

[40 FR 44481, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 48 FR 49653, Oct. 27, 1983; 58 FR 31149, June 1, 1993]
§ 103.24 Requests for accounting of record disclosure.

At the time of his request for access or correction or at any other time, an individual may request an accounting of disclosures made of his record outside the Department of Justice. Requests for accounting shall be directed to the appropriate responsible official as specified in §103.10(a) of this part listed in the “Notice of Systems of Records”. Any available accounting, whether kept in accordance with the requirements of the Privacy Act or under procedures established prior to September 27, 1975, shall be made available to the individual except that an accounting need not be made available if it relates to: (a) A disclosure with respect to which no accounting need be kept (see §103.30(c) of this part); (b) A disclosure made to a law enforcement agency pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(b)(7); (c) An accounting which has been exempted from disclosure pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a (j) or (k).

[40 FR 44481, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 58 FR 31150, June 1, 1993]

§ 103.25 Notice of access decisions; time limits.

(a) Responsibility for notice. The responsible official as specified in §103.10(a) of this part has responsibility for determining whether access to records is available under the Privacy Act and for notifying the individual of that determination in accordance with these regulations. If access is denied because of an exemption, the responsible person shall notify the individual that he may appeal that determination to the Deputy Attorney General within thirty working days of the receipt of the determination.

(b) Time limits for access determinations. The time limits provided by 28 CFR 16.1(d) shall be applicable to requests for access to information pursuant to the Privacy Act of 1974.

[40 FR 44481, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 58 FR 31150, June 1, 1993]

§ 103.26 Fees for copies of records.

The fees charged by the Service under the Privacy Act shall be those specified in 28 CFR 16.47. Remittances shall be made in accordance with §103.7(a) of this part.

[40 FR 44481, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 58 FR 31150, June 1, 1993]

§ 103.27 Appeals from denials of access.

An individual who has been denied access by the Service to the records concerning him may appeal that decision in the manner prescribed in 28 CFR 16.48.

[40 FR 44481, Sept. 26, 1975, as amended at 58 FR 31150, June 1, 1993]

§ 103.28 Requests for correction of records.

(a) How made. A request for amendment or correction is made by the individual concerned, either in person or by mail, by addressing the written request to the FOIA/PA Officer at the location where the record is maintained. The requester's identity must be established as provided in §103.21 of this part. The request must indicate the particular record involved, the nature of the correction sought, and the justification. A request made by mail should be addressed to the FOIA/PA Officer at the location where the system of records is maintained and the request envelope must be clearly marked “Privacy Correction Request.” Where the requester cannot determine the precise location of the system of records or believes that the same record appears in more than one system, the request may be addressed to the Headquarters FOIA/PA Officer, Immigration and Naturalization Service, 425 1 Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536. That officer will assist the requester in identifying the location of the records.

(b) Initial determination. Within 10 working days of the receipt of the request, the appropriate Service official shall advise the requester that the request has been received. If a correction is to be made, the requester shall be advised of the right to obtain a copy of the corrected record upon payment of the standard fee, established in 28 CFR 16.47. If a correction or amendment is refused, in whole or in part, the requester shall be given the reasons and advised of the right to appeal to the
§ 103.29
Assistant Attorney General under 28 CFR 16.50.

(c) Appeals. A refusal, in whole or in part, to amend or correct a record may be appealed as provided in 28 CFR 16.50.

(d) Appeal determinations. 28 CFR 16.50 provides for appeal determinations.

(e) Statements of disagreement. Statements of disagreement may be furnished by the individual in the manner prescribed in 28 CFR 16.50.

(f) Notices of correction or disagreement. When a record has been corrected, the responsible official as specified in §103.10(a) of this part shall, within thirty working days thereof, advise all prior recipients of the record whose identity can be determined pursuant to the Privacy Act or any other accounting previously made, of the correction. Any dissemination of a record after the filing of a statement of disagreement shall be accompanied by a copy of that statement. Any statement of the Service giving reasons for refusing to correct shall be included in the file.

§ 103.29
Records not subject to correction.

The following records are not subject to correction or amendment by individuals:

(a) Transcripts or written statements made under oath;
(b) Transcripts of Grand Jury Proceedings, judicial or quasi-judicial proceedings which form the official record of those proceedings;
(c) Pre-sentence reports comprising the property of the courts but maintained in Service files; and
(d) Records duly exempted from correction by notice published in the Federal Register.

§ 103.30
Accounting for disclosures.

(a) An accounting of each disclosure of information for which accounting is required (see §103.24 of this part) shall be attached to the relating record. A copy of Form G–658, Record of Information Disclosure (Privacy Act), or other disclosure document shall be used for this accounting. The responsible official as specified in §103.10(a) of this part shall advise the requester, promptly upon request as described in §103.24, of the persons or agencies outside the Department of Justice to which records concerning the requester have been disclosed.

(b) Accounting records, at a minimum, shall include the identification of the particular record disclosed, the name and address of the person or agency to which disclosed, and the date of the disclosure. Accounting records shall be maintained for at least 5 years, or until the record is destroyed or transferred to the Archives, whichever is later.

(c) Accounting is not required to be kept for disclosures made within the Department of Justice or disclosures made pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

§ 103.31 Notices of subpoenas and emergency disclosures.

(a) Subpoenas. When records concerning an individual are subpoenaed by a Grand Jury, court, or a quasi-judicial agency, the official served with the subpoena shall be responsible for assuring that notice of its issuance is provided to the individual. Notice shall be provided within 10 days of the service of the subpoena or, in the case of a Grand Jury subpoena, within 10 days of its becoming a matter of public record. Notice shall be mailed to the last known address of the individual and shall contain the following information: The date the subpoena is returnable, the court in which it is returnable, the name and number of the case or proceeding, and the nature of the information sought. Notice of the issuance of subpoenas is not required if the system of records has been exempted from the notice requirement pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(j), by a Notice of Exemption published in the Federal Register.

(b) Emergency disclosures. If information concerning an individual has been disclosed to any person under compelling circumstances affecting health or safety, the individual shall be notified at his last known address within 10
working days of the disclosure. Notification shall include the following information: The nature of the information disclosed, the person or agency to whom it was disclosed, the date of the disclosure, and the compelling circumstances justifying the disclosure. Notification shall be given by the officer who made or authorized the disclosure.

§ 103.32 Information forms.
(a) Review of forms. The Service shall be responsible for the review of forms it uses to collect information from and about individuals.
(b) Scope of review. The Service Forms Control Unit shall review each form to assure that it complies with the requirements of 28 CFR 16.52.

§ 103.33 Contracting record systems.
Any contract by the Service for the operation of a record system shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 16.54.

§ 103.34 Security of records systems.
The security of records systems shall be in accordance with 28 CFR 16.54.

§ 103.35 Use and collection of Social Security numbers.
The use and collection of Social Security numbers shall be in accordance with 28 CFR 16.56.

§ 103.36 Employee standards of conduct with regard to privacy.
Service employee standards of conduct with regard to privacy shall be in compliance with 28 CFR 16.57.

PART 204—IMMIGRANT PETITIONS

§ 204.1 General information about immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions.
(a) Types of petitions. Petitions may be filed for an alien’s classification as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act or as a preference immigrant under section 203(a) of the Act based on a qualifying relationship to a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States, as follows:

(1) A citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States petitioning under section 204(a)(1)(A)(i) or 204(a)(1)(B)(i) of the Act for a qualifying relative’s classification as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act or as a preference immigrant under section 203(a) of the Act must file a Form I-130, Petition for Alien Relative. These petitions are described in § 204.2;

(2) A widow or widower of a United States citizen self-petitioning under section 204(a)(1)(A)(ii) or 204(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act for a qualifying relative’s classification as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act or as a preference immigrant under section 203(a) of the Act must file a Form I-360, Petition for Alien Relative. These petitions are described in § 204.2;

(3) A spouse or child of an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States self-petitioning under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(B)(i), or
204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act for classification as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act or as a preference immigrant under section 203(a) of the Act must file a Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow, or Special Immigrant. These petitions are described in §204.2;

(4) A citizen of the United States seeking advanced processing of an orphan petition must file Form I-600A, Application for Advanced Processing of Orphan Petition. A citizen of the United States petitioning under section 204(a)(1)(A)(i) of the Act for classification of an orphan described in section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Act as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act must file Form I-600, Petition to Classify Orphan as an Immediate Relative. These applications and petitions are described in §204.3; and

(5) Any person filing a petition under section 204(f) of the Act as, or on behalf of, an Amerasian for classification as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act or as a preference immigrant under section 203(a)(1) or 203(a)(3) of the Act must file a Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow, or Special Immigrant. These petitions are described in §204.4.

(b) Filing fee. Forms I-130 and I-360 must be accompanied by the appropriate fee under 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1).

(c) Filing date. The filing date of a petition shall be the date it is properly filed under paragraph (d) of this section and shall constitute the priority date.

(d) Proper filing. A petition shall be considered properly filed if:

(1) It is signed by the petitioner, and

(2) A fee has been received by the Service office or United States Consular office having jurisdiction.

(3) If, during normal processing, a delay results from deficiencies in the initial filing, the priority date will be established only when the petition is properly signed by the petitioner and the fee has been collected by the Service. If questions arise concerning the filing of the petition which cannot be resolved through a check of the Service fee receipting system (FARES) or other fee collection system, then the director may consider the date of receipt of the petition to be the priority date.

(e) Jurisdiction—(1) Petitioner or self-petitioner residing in the United States. The petition or self-petition must be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the place where the petitioner or self-petitioner is residing. When the petition or self-petition is accompanied by an application for adjustment of status, the petition or self-petition may be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the beneficiary’s or self-petitioner’s place of residence.

(2) Petitioner residing in certain countries abroad. The Service has overseas offices located in Vienna, Austria; Frankfurt, Germany; Athens, Greece; Hong Kong; New Delhi, India; Rome, Italy; Nairobi, Kenya; Seoul, Korea; Ciudad Juarez, Mexico City, Monterrey, Guadalajara, and Tijuana, Mexico; Manila, the Philippines; Singapore; Bangkok, Thailand; and London, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. If the petitioner resides in one of these countries, the petition must be filed with the Service office located in that country. The beneficiary does not have to reside in the same jurisdiction as the petitioner for the Service to accept the petition. The overseas Service officer may accept and adjudicate a petition filed by a petitioner who does not reside within the office’s jurisdiction when it is established that emergent or humanitarian reasons for acceptance exist or when it is in the national interest. An overseas Service officer may not accept or approve a self-petition filed by the spouse or child of an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(B)(iii), or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act. These self-petitions must be filed with the Service office in the United States having jurisdiction over the self-petitioner’s place of residence in the United States.

(3) Jurisdiction assumed by United States consular officer. United States consular officers assigned to visa-issuing posts abroad, except those in countries listed in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, are authorized to accept and approve a relative petition or a petition filed by a widow or widower if the petitioner resides in the area over
which the post has jurisdiction, regardless of the beneficiary's residence or physical presence at the time of filing. In emergent or humanitarian cases and cases in the national interest, the United States consular officer may accept a petition filed by a petitioner who does not reside within the consulate's jurisdiction. While consular officers are authorized to approve petitions, they must refer any petition which is not clearly approvable to the appropriate Service office. Consular officers may consult with the appropriate Service office abroad prior to stateside referral, if they deem it necessary. A consular official may not accept or approve a self-petition filed by the spouse or child of an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(B)(ii), or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act. These self-petitions must be filed with the Service office in the United States having jurisdiction over the self-petitioner's place of residence in the United States.

(f) Supporting documentation. (1) Documentary evidence consists of those documents which establish the United States citizenship or lawful permanent resident status of the petitioner and the claimed relationship of the petitioner to the beneficiary. They must be in the form of primary evidence, if available. When it is established that primary evidence is not available, secondary evidence may be accepted. To determine the availability of primary documents, the Service will refer to the Department of State's Foreign Affairs Manual (FAM). When the FAM shows that primary documents are generally available in the country of issue but the petitioner claims that his or her document is unavailable, a letter from the appropriate registrar stating that the document is not available will not be required before the Service will accept secondary evidence. The Service will consider any credible evidence relevant to a self-petition filed by a qualified spouse or child of an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(B)(ii), or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act. The self-petitioner may, but is not required to, demonstrate that preferred primary or secondary evidence is unavailable. The determination of what evidence is credible and the weight to be given that evidence shall be within the sole discretion of the Service.

(2) Original documents or legible, true copies of original documents are acceptable. The Service reserves the right to require submission of original documents when deemed necessary. Documents submitted with the petition will not be returned to the petitioner, except when originals are requested by the Service. If original documents are requested by the Service, they will be returned to the petitioner after a decision on the petition has been rendered, unless their validity or authenticity is in question. When an interview is required, all original documents must be presented for examination at the interview.

(3) Foreign language documents must be accompanied by an English translation which has been certified by a competent translator.

(g) Evidence of petitioner's United States citizenship or lawful permanent residence—(1) Primary evidence. A petition must be accompanied by one of the following:

(i) A birth certificate that was issued by a civil authority and that establishes the petitioner's birth in the United States;

(ii) An unexpired United States passport issued initially for a full ten-year period to a petitioner over the age of eighteen years as a citizen of the United States (and not merely as a noncitizen national);

(iii) An unexpired United States passport issued initially for a full five-year period to the petitioner under the age of eighteen years as a citizen of the United States (and not merely as a noncitizen national);

(iv) A statement executed by a United States consular officer certifying the petitioner to be a United States citizen and the bearer of a currently valid United States passport;

(v) The petitioner's Certificate of Naturalization or Certificate of Citizenship;

(vi) Department of State Form FS-240, Report of Birth Abroad of a Citizen of the United States, relating to the petitioner;
§ 204.2 Petitions for relatives, widows and widowers, and abused spouses and children.

(a) Petition for a spouse—(1) Eligibility. A United States citizen or alien admitted for lawful permanent residence may file a petition on behalf of a spouse.

(i) Marriage within five years of petitioner’s obtaining lawful permanent resident status. (A) A visa petition filed on
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.2

behalf of an alien by a lawful permanent resident spouse may not be approved if the marriage occurred within five years of the petitioner being accorded the status of lawful permanent resident based upon a prior marriage to a United States citizen or alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, unless:

(1) The petitioner establishes by clear and convincing evidence that the marriage through which the petitioner gained permanent residence was not entered into for the purposes of evading the immigration laws; or

(2) The marriage through which the petitioner obtained permanent residence was terminated through death.

(B) Documentation. The petitioner should submit documents which cover the period of the prior marriage. The types of documents which may establish that the prior marriage was not entered into for the purpose of evading the immigration laws include, but are not limited to:

(1) Documentation showing joint ownership of property;

(2) A lease showing joint tenancy of a common residence;

(3) Documentation showing commingling of financial resources;

(4) Birth certificate(s) of child(ren) born to the petitioner and prior spouse;

(5) Affidavits sworn to or affirmed by third parties having personal knowledge of the bona fides of the prior marital relationship. (Each affidavit must contain the full name and address, date and place of birth of the person making the affidavit; his or her relationship, if any, to the petitioner, beneficiary or prior spouse; and complete information and details explaining how the person acquired his or her knowledge of the prior marriage. The affiant may be required to testify before an immigration officer about the information contained in the affidavit. Affidavits should be supported, if possible, by one or more types of documentary evidence listed in this paragraph); or

(6) Any other documentation which is relevant to establish that the prior marriage was not entered into in order to evade the immigration laws of the United States.

(C) The petitioner must establish by clear and convincing evidence that the prior marriage was not entered into for the purpose of evading the immigration laws. Failure to meet the “clear and convincing evidence” standard will result in the denial of the petition. Such a denial shall be without prejudice to the filing of a new petition once the petitioner has acquired five years of lawful permanent residence. The director may choose to initiate deportation proceedings based upon information gained through the adjudication of the petition; however, failure to initiate such proceedings shall not establish that the petitioner’s prior marriage was not entered into for the purpose of evading the immigration laws. Unless the petition is approved, the beneficiary shall not be accorded a filing date within the meaning of section 203(c) of the Act based upon any spousal second preference petition.

(iii) Fraudulent marriage prohibition. Section 204(c) of the Act prohibits the approval of a visa petition filed on behalf of an alien who has attempted or conspired to enter into a marriage for the purpose of evading the immigration laws. The director will deny a petition for immigrant visa classification filed on behalf of any alien for whom there is substantial and probative evidence of such an attempt or conspiracy, regardless of whether that alien received a benefit through the attempt or conspiracy. Although it is not necessary that the alien have been convicted of, or even prosecuted for, the attempt or conspiracy, the evidence of the attempt or conspiracy must be contained in the alien’s file.

(iii) Marriage during proceedings—general prohibition against approval of visa petition. A visa petition filed on behalf of an alien by a United States citizen or a lawful permanent resident spouse shall not be approved if the marriage creating the relationship occurred on or after November 10, 1986, and while the alien was in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, or judicial proceedings relating thereto. Determination of commencement and termination of proceedings and exemptions shall be in accordance with §245.1(c)(9) of this chapter, except that the burden in visa petition proceedings to establish eligibility for the exemption in
§ 245.1(c)(9)(iii)(F) of this chapter shall rest with the petitioner.

(A) Request for exemption. No application or fee is required to request an exemption. The request must be made in writing and submitted with the Form I–130. The request must state the reason for seeking the exemption and must be supported by documentary evidence establishing eligibility for the exemption.

(B) Evidence to establish eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption. The petitioner should submit documents which establish that the marriage was entered into in good faith and not entered into for the purpose of procuring the alien's entry as an immigrant. The types of documents the petitioner may submit include, but are not limited to:

1. Documentation showing joint ownership of property;
2. Lease showing joint tenancy of a common residence;
3. Documentation showing commingling of financial resources;
4. Birth certificate(s) of child(ren) born to the petitioner and beneficiary;
5. Affidavits of third parties having knowledge of the bona fide marital relationship. Each affidavit must contain the full name and address, date and place of birth of the person making the affidavit and his or her relationship to the spouses, if any. The affidavit must contain complete information and details explaining how the person acquired his or her knowledge of the marriage. Affidavits should be supported, if possible, by one or more types of documentary evidence listed in this paragraph; or
6. Any other documentation which is relevant to establish that the marriage was not entered into in order to evade the immigration laws of the United States.

(C) Decision. Any petition filed during the prohibited period shall be denied, unless the petitioner establishes eligibility for an exemption from the general prohibition. The petitioner shall be notified in writing of the decision of the director.

(D) Denials. The denial of a petition because the marriage took place during the prohibited period shall be without prejudice to the filing of a new petition after the beneficiary has resided outside the United States for the required period of two years following the marriage. The denial shall also be without prejudice to the consideration of a new petition or a motion to reopen the visa petition proceedings if deportation or exclusion proceedings are terminated after the denial other than by the beneficiary’s departure from the United States. Furthermore, the denial shall be without prejudice to the consideration of a new petition or motion to reopen the visa petition proceedings, if the petitioner establishes eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption contained in this part.

(E) Appeals. The decision of the Board of Immigration Appeals concerning the denial of a relative visa petition because the petitioner failed to establish eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption contained in this part will constitute the single level of appellate review established by statute.

(F) Priority date. A preference beneficiary shall not be accorded a priority date within the meaning of section 203(c) of the Act based upon any relative petition filed during the prohibited period, unless an exemption contained in this part has been granted. Furthermore, a preference beneficiary shall not be accorded a priority date prior to November 29, 1990, based upon the approval of a request for consideration for the bona fide marriage exemption contained in this part.

(2) Evidence for petition for a spouse. In addition to evidence of United States citizenship or lawful permanent residence, the petitioner must also provide evidence of the claimed relationship. A petition submitted on behalf of a
spouse must be accompanied by a recent ADIT-style photograph of the petitioner, a recent ADIT-style photograph of the beneficiary, a certificate of marriage issued by civil authorities, and proof of the legal termination of all previous marriages of both the petitioner and the beneficiary. However, non-ADIT-style photographs may be accepted by the district director when the petitioner or beneficiary reside(s) in a country where such photographs are unavailable or cost prohibitive.

(3) Decision on and disposition of petition. The approved petition will be forwarded to the Department of State’s Processing Center. If the beneficiary is in the United States and is eligible for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will be notified of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 3.3.

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. No alien may be classified as an immediate relative as defined in section 201(b) of the Act unless he or she is the direct beneficiary of an approved petition for that classification. Therefore, a child of an alien approved for classification as an immediate relative spouse is not eligible for derivative classification and must have a separate petition filed on his or her behalf. A child accompanying or following to join a principal alien under section 203(a)(2) of the Act may be included in the principal alien’s second preference visa petition. The child will be accorded second preference classification and the same priority date as the principal alien. However, if the child reaches the age of twenty-one prior to the issuance of a visa to the principal alien parent, a separate petition will be required. In such a case, the original priority date will be retained if the subsequent petition is filed by the same petitioner. Such retention of priority date will be accorded only to a son or daughter previously eligible as a derivative beneficiary under a second preference spousal petition.

(b) Petition by widow or widower of a United States citizen—(1) Eligibility. A widow or widower of a United States citizen may file a petition and be classified as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act if:

(i) He or she had been married for at least two years to a United States citizen.

(NOTE: The United States citizen is not required to have had the status of United States citizen for the entire two year period, but must have been a United States citizen at the time of death.)

(ii) The petition is filed within two years of the death of the citizen spouse or before November 29, 1992, if the citizen spouse died before November 29, 1990;

(iii) The alien petitioner and the citizen spouse were not legally separated at the time of the citizen’s death; and

(iv) The alien spouse has not remarried.

(2) Evidence for petition of widow or widower. If a petition is submitted by the widow or widower of a deceased United States citizen, it must be accompanied by evidence of citizenship of the United States citizen and primary evidence, if available, of the relationship in the form of a marriage certificate issued by civil authorities, proof of the termination of all prior marriages of both husband and wife, and the United States citizen’s death certificate issued by civil authorities. To determine the availability of primary documents, the Service will refer to the Department of State’s Foreign Affairs Manual (FAM). When the FAM shows that primary documents are generally available in the country at issue but the petitioner claims that his or her document is unavailable, a letter from the appropriate registrar stating that the document is not available will be required before the Service will accept secondary evidence. Secondary evidence will be evaluated for its authenticity and credibility. Secondary evidence may include:

(i) Such evidence of the marriage and termination of prior marriages as religious documents, tribal records, census records, or affidavits; and

(ii) Such evidence of the United States citizen’s death as religious documents, funeral service records, obituaries, or affidavits. Affidavits submitted as secondary evidence pursuant to paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (b)(2)(ii) of this
§ 204.2

section must be sworn to or affirmed by people who have personal knowledge of the event to which they attest. Each affidavit should contain the full name and address, date and place of birth of the person making the affidavit and his or her relationship, if any, to the widow or widower. Any such affidavit must contain complete information and details explaining how knowledge of the event was acquired.

(3) Decision on and disposition of petition. The approved petition will be forwarded to the Department of State's Processing Center. If the widow or widower is in the United States and is eligible for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the petition is denied, the widow or widower will be notified of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 3.3.

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. A child of an alien widow or widower classified as an immediate relative is eligible for derivative classification as an immediate relative. Such a child may be included in the principal alien's immediate relative visa petition, and may accompany or follow to join the principal alien to the United States. Derivative benefits do not extend to an unmarried or married son or daughter of an alien widow or widower.

(c) Self-petition by spouse of abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident—(1) Eligibility—(i) Basic eligibility requirements. A spouse may file a self-petition under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii) or 204(a)(1)(B)(i) of the Act for his or her classification as an immediate relative or as a preference immigrant if he or she:

(A) Is the spouse of a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States;

(B) Is eligible for immigrant classification under section 201(b)(2)(A)(i) or 203(a)(2)(A) of the Act based on that relationship;

(C) Is residing in the United States;

(D) Has resided in the United States with the citizen or lawful permanent resident spouse;

(E) Has been battered by, or has been the subject of extreme cruelty perpetrated by, the citizen or lawful permanent resident during the marriage; or is that parent of a child who has been battered by, or has been the subject of extreme cruelty perpetrated by, the citizen or lawful permanent resident during the marriage;

(F) Is a person of good moral character;

(G) Is a person whose deportation would result in extreme hardship to himself, herself, or his or her child; and

(H) Entered into the marriage to the citizen or lawful permanent resident in good faith.

(ii) Legal status of the marriage. The self-petitioning spouse must be legally married to the abuser when the petition is properly filed with the Service. A spousal self-petition must be denied if the marriage to the abuser legally ended through annulment, death, or divorce before that time. After the self-petition has been properly filed, the legal termination of the marriage will have no effect on the decision made on the self-petition. The self-petitioner’s remarriage, however, will be a basis for the denial of a pending self-petition.

(iii) Citizenship or immigration status of the abuser. The abusive spouse must be a citizen of the United States or a lawful permanent resident of the United States when the petition is filed and when it is approved. Changes in the abuser’s citizenship or lawful permanent resident status after the approval will have no effect on the self-petition. A self-petition approved on the basis of a relationship to an abusive lawful permanent resident spouse will not be automatically upgraded to immediate relative status. The self-petitioner would not be precluded, however, from filing a new self-petition for immediate relative classification after the abuser’s naturalization, provided the self-petitioner continues to meet the self-petitioning requirements.

(iv) Eligibility for immigrant classification. A self-petitioner is required to comply with the provisions of section 204(c) of the Act, section 204(g) of the Act, and section 204(a)(2) of the Act.

(v) Residence. A self-petition will not be approved if the self-petitioner is not residing in the United States when the self-petition is filed. The self-petitioner is not required to be living with the abuser when the petition is filed, but
he or she must have resided with the abuser in the United States in the past.

(vi) Battery or extreme cruelty. For the purpose of this chapter, the phrase "was battered by or was the subject of extreme cruelty" includes, but is not limited to, being the victim of any act or threatened act of violence, including any forceful detention, which results or threatens to result in physical or mental injury. Psychological or sexual abuse or exploitation, including rape, molestation, incest (if the victim is a minor), or forced prostitution shall be considered acts of violence. Other abusive actions may also be acts of violence under certain circumstances, including acts that, in and of themselves, may not initially appear violent but that are a part of an overall pattern of violence. The qualifying abuse must have been committed by the citizen or lawful permanent resident spouse, must have been perpetrated against the self-petitioner or the self-petitioner's child, and must have taken place during the self-petitioner's marriage to the abuser.

(vii) Good moral character. A self-petitioner will be found to lack good moral character if he or she is a person described in section 101(f) of the Act. Extenuating circumstances may be taken into account if the person has not been convicted of an offense or offenses but admits to the commission of an act or acts that could show a lack of good moral character under section 101(f) of the Act. A person who was subjected to abuse in the form of forced prostitution or who can establish that he or she was forced to engage in other behavior that could render the person excludable under section 212(a) of the Act would not be precluded from being found to be a person of good moral character, provided the person has not been convicted for the commission of the offense or offenses in a court of law. A self-petitioner will also be found to lack good moral character, unless he or she establishes extenuating circumstances, if he or she willfully failed or refused to support dependents, or committed unlawful acts that adversely reflect upon his or her moral character, or was convicted or imprisoned for such acts, although the acts do not require an automatic finding of lack of good moral character. A self-petitioner's claim of good moral character will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the provisions of section 101(f) of the Act and the standards of the average citizen in the community. If the results of record checks conducted prior to the issuance of an immigrant visa or approval of an application for adjustment of status disclose that the self-petitioner is no longer a person of good moral character or that he or she has not been a person of good moral character in the past, a pending self-petition will be denied or the approval of a self-petition will be revoked.

(viii) Extreme hardship. The Service will consider all credible evidence of extreme hardship submitted with a self-petition, including evidence of hardship arising from circumstances surrounding the abuse. The extreme hardship claim will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis after a review of the evidence in the case. Self-petitioners are encouraged to cite and document all applicable factors, since there is no guarantee that a particular reason or reasons will result in a finding that deportation would cause extreme hardship. Hardship to persons other than the self-petitioner or the self-petitioner's child cannot be considered in determining whether a self-petitioning spouse's deportation would cause extreme hardship.

(ix) Good faith marriage. A spousal self-petition cannot be approved if the self-petitioner entered into the marriage to the abuser for the primary purpose of circumventing the immigration laws. A self-petition will not be denied, however, solely because the spouses are not living together and the marriage is no longer viable.

(2) Evidence for a spousal self-petition—

(i) General. Self-petitioners are encouraged to submit primary evidence whenever possible. The Service will consider, however, any credible evidence relevant to the petition. The determination of what evidence is credible and the weight to be given that evidence shall be within the sole discretion of the Service.

(ii) Relationship. A self-petition filed by a spouse must be accompanied by evidence of citizenship of the United
§ 204.2  

States citizen or proof of the immigration status of the lawful permanent resident abuser. It must also be accompanied by evidence of the relationship. Primary evidence of a marital relationship is a marriage certificate issued by civil authorities, and proof of the termination of all prior marriages, if any, of both the self-petitioner and the abuser. If the self-petition is based on a claim that the self-petitioner’s child was battered or subjected to extreme cruelty committed by the citizen or lawful permanent resident spouse, the self-petition should also be accompanied by the child’s birth certificate or other evidence showing the relationship between the self-petitioner and the abused child.

(iii) Residence. One or more documents may be submitted showing that the self-petitioner and the abuser have resided together in the United States. One or more documents may also be submitted showing that the self-petitioner is residing in the United States when the self-petition is filed. Employment records, utility receipts, school records, hospital or medical records, birth certificates of children born in the United States, deeds, mortgages, rental records, insurance policies, affidavits or any other type of relevant credible evidence of residency may be submitted.

(iv) Abuse. Evidence of abuse may include, but is not limited to, reports and affidavits from police, judges and other court officials, medical personnel, school officials, clergy, social workers, and other social service agency personnel. Persons who have obtained an order of protection against the abuser or have taken other legal steps to end the abuse are strongly encouraged to submit copies of the relating legal documents. Evidence that the abuse victim sought safe-haven in a battered women’s shelter or similar refuge may be relevant, as may a combination of documents such as a photograph of the visibly injured self-petitioner supported by affidavits. Other forms of credible relevant evidence will also be considered. Documentary proof of non-qualifying abuses may only be used to establish a pattern of abuse and violence and to support a claim that qualifying abuse also occurred.

(v) Good moral character. Primary evidence of the self-petitioner’s good moral character is the self-petitioner’s affidavit. The affidavit should be accompanied by a local police clearance or a state-issued criminal background check from each locality or state in the United States in which the self-petitioner has resided for six or more months during the 3-year period immediately preceding the filing of the self-petition. Self-petitioners who lived outside the United States during this time should submit a police clearance, criminal background check, or similar report issued by the appropriate authority in each foreign country in which he or she resided for six or more months during the 3-year period immediately preceding the filing of the self-petition. If police clearances, criminal background checks, or similar reports are not available for some or all locations, the self-petitioner may include an explanation and submit other evidence with his or her affidavit. The Service will consider other credible evidence of good moral character, such as affidavits from responsible persons who can knowledgeably attest to the self-petitioner’s good moral character.

(vi) Extreme hardship. Evidence of extreme hardship may include affidavits, birth certificates of children, medical reports, protection orders and other court documents, police reports, and other relevant credible evidence.

(vii) Good faith marriage. Evidence of good faith at the time of marriage may include, but is not limited to, proof that one spouse has been listed as the other’s spouse on insurance policies, property leases, income tax forms, or bank accounts; and testimony or other evidence regarding courtship, wedding ceremony, shared residence and experiences. Other types of readily available evidence might include the birth certificates of children born to the abuser and the spouse; police, medical, or court documents providing information about the relationship; and affidavits of persons with personal knowledge of the relationship. All credible relevant evidence will be considered.

(3) Decision on and disposition of the petition—(i) Petition approved. If the self-petitioning spouse will apply for adjustment of status under section 245
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.2

of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the self-petitioner will apply for an immigrant visa abroad, the approved self-petition will be forwarded to the Department of State's National Visa Center.

(ii) Notice of intent to deny. If the preliminary decision on a properly filed self-petition is adverse to the self-petitioner, the self-petitioner will be provided with written notice of this fact and offered an opportunity to present additional information or arguments before a final decision is rendered. If the adverse preliminary decision is based on derogatory information of which the self-petitioner is unaware, the self-petitioner will also be offered an opportunity to rebut the derogatory information in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 103.2(b)(16).

(iii) Petition denied. If the self-petition is denied, the self-petitioner will be notified in writing of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal the decision.

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. A child accompanying or following-to-join the self-petitioning spouse may be accorded the same preference and priority date as the self-petitioner without the necessity of a separate petition, if the child has not been classified as an immigrant based on his or her own self-petition. A derivative child who has been included in a parent's self-petition may later file a self-petition, provided the child meets the self-petting requirements. A child who has been classified as an immigrant based on a petition filed by the abuser or another relative may also be derivatively included in a parent's self-petition. The derivative child must be unmarried, less than 21 years old, and otherwise qualify as the self-petitioner's child under section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Act until he or she becomes a lawful permanent resident based on the derivative classification.

(5) Name change. If the self-petitioner's current name is different than the name shown on the documents, evidence of the name change (such as the petitioner's marriage certificate, legal document showing name change, or other similar evidence) must accompany the self-petition.

(6) Prima facie determination. (i) Upon receipt of a self-petition under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the Service shall make a determination as to whether the petition and the supporting documentation establish a "prima facie case" for purposes of 8 U.S.C. 1641, as amended by section 501 of Public Law 104-208.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section, a prima facie case is established only if the petitioner submits a completed Form I-360 and other evidence supporting all of the elements required of a self-petitioner in paragraph (c)(1) of this section. A finding of prima facie eligibility does not relieve the petitioner of the burden of providing additional evidence in support of the petition and does not establish eligibility for the underlying petition.

(iii) If the Service determines that a petitioner has made a "prima facie case," the Service shall issue a Notice of Prima Facie Case to the petitioner. Such Notice shall be valid until the Service either grants or denies the petition.

(iv) For purposes of adjudicating the petition submitted under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, a prima facie determination—

(A) Shall not be considered evidence in support of the petition;

(B) Shall not be construed to make a determination of the credibility or probative value of any evidence submitted along with that petition; and,

(C) Shall not relieve the self-petitioner of his or her burden of complying with all of the evidentiary requirements of paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(d) Petition for a child or son or daughter—(1) Eligibility. A United States citizen may file a petition on behalf of an unmarried child under twenty-one years of age for immediate relative classification under section 201(b) of the Act. A United States citizen may file a petition on behalf of an unmarried son or daughter over twenty-one years of age and under section 203(a)(1) or (2) or for a married son or daughter for preference classification under section 203(a)(3) of the Act. An alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence may file a petition on behalf of a child or an
§ 204.2

unmarried son or daughter for preference classification under section 203(a)(2) of the Act.

(2) Evidence to support petition for child or son or daughter. In addition to evidence of United States citizenship or lawful permanent resident, the petitioner must also provide evidence of the claimed relationship.

(i) Primary evidence for a legitimate child or son or daughter. If a petition is submitted by the mother, the birth certificate of the child showing the mother's name must accompany the petition. If the mother's name on the birth certificate is different from her name on the petition, evidence of the name change must also be submitted. If a petition is submitted by the father, the birth certificate of the child, a marriage certificate of the parents, and proof of legal termination of the parents' prior marriages, if any, issued by civil authorities must accompany the petition. If the father's name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must also accompany the petition.

(ii) Primary evidence for a legitimated child or son or daughter. A child can be legitimated through the marriage of his or her natural parents, by the laws of the country or state of the child's residence or domicile, or by the laws of the country or state of the father's residence or domicile. If the legitimation is based on the natural parents' marriage, such marriage must have taken place while the child was under the age of eighteen. If the legitimation is based on the laws of the country or state of the child's residence or domicile, the law must have taken effect before the child's eighteenth birthday. If the legitimation is based on the laws of the country or state of the father's residence or domicile, the father must have resided—while the child was under eighteen years of age—in the country or state under whose laws the child has been legitimated. Primary evidence of the relationship should consist of the beneficiary's birth certificate and the parents' marriage certificate or other evidence of legitimation issued by civil authorities.

(iii) Primary evidence for an illegitimate child or son or daughter. If a petition is submitted by the mother, the child's birth certificate, issued by civil authorities and showing the mother's name, must accompany the petition. If the mother's name on the birth certificate is different from her name as reflected in the petition, evidence of the name change must also be submitted. If the petition is submitted by the purported father of a child or son or daughter born out of wedlock, the father must show that he is the natural father and that a bona fide parent-child relationship was established when the child or son or daughter was unmarried and under twenty-one years of age. Such a relationship will be deemed to exist or to have existed where the father demonstrates or has demonstrated an active concern for the child's support, instruction, and general welfare. Primary evidence to establish that the petitioner is the child's natural father is the beneficiary's birth certificate, issued by civil authorities and showing the father's name. If the father's name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must accompany the petition. Evidence of a parent/child relationship should establish more than merely a biological relationship. Emotional and/or financial ties or a genuine concern and interest by the father for the child's support, instruction, and general welfare must be shown. There should be evidence that the father and child actually lived together or that the father held the child out as being his own, that he provided for some or all of the child's needs, or that in general the father's behavior evidenced a genuine concern for the child. The most persuasive evidence for establishing a bona fide parent/child relationship and financial responsibility by the father is documentary evidence which was contemporaneous with the events in question. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to: money order receipts or cancelled checks showing the father's financial support of the beneficiary; the father's income tax returns; the father's medical or insurance records which include the beneficiary as a dependent; school records...
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.2

for the beneficiary; correspondence between the parties; or notarized affidavits of friends, neighbors, school officials, or other associates knowledgeable about the relationship.

(iv) Primary evidence for a stepchild. If a petition is submitted by a stepparent on behalf of a stepchild or stepson or stepdaughter, the petition must be supported by the stepparent’s or stepson’s or stepdaughter’s birth certificate, issued by civil authorities and showing the name of the beneficiary’s parent to whom the petitioner is married, a marriage certificate issued by civil authorities which shows that the petitioner and the child’s natural parent were married before the stepchild or stepson or stepdaughter reached the age of eighteen; and evidence of the termination of any prior marriages of the petitioner and the natural parent of the stepchild or stepson or stepdaughter.

(v) Secondary evidence. When it is established that primary evidence is not available, secondary evidence may be accepted. To determine the availability of primary documents, the Service will refer to the Department of State’s Foreign Affairs Manual (FAM). When the FAM shows that primary documents are generally available in the country at issue but the petitioner claims that his or her document is unavailable, a letter from the appropriate registrar stating that the document is not available will be required before the Service will accept secondary evidence. Secondary evidence will be evaluated for its authenticity and credibility. Secondary evidence may take the form of historical evidence; such evidence must have been issued contemporaneously with the event which it documents any may include, but is not limited to, medical records, school records, and religious documents. Affidavits may also be accepted. When affidavits are submitted, they must be sworn to by persons who were born at the time of and who have personal knowledge of the event to which they attest. Any affidavit must contain the affiant’s full name and address, date and place of birth, relationship to the party, if any, and complete details concerning how the affiant acquired knowledge of the event.

(vi) Blood tests. The director may require that a specific Blood Group Antigen Test be conducted of the beneficiary and the beneficiary’s father and mother. In general, blood tests will be required only after other forms of evidence have proven inconclusive. If the specific Blood Group Antigen Test is also found not to be conclusive and the director determines that additional evidence is needed, a Human Leucocyte Antigen (HLA) test may be requested. Tests will be conducted, at the expense of the petitioner or beneficiary, by the United States Public Health Service physician who is authorized overseas or by a qualified medical specialist designated by the district director. The results of the test should be reported on Form G-620. Refusal to submit to a Specific Blood Group Antigen or HLA test when requested may constitute a basis for denial of the petition, unless a legitimate religious objection has been established. When a legitimate religious objection is established, alternate forms of evidence may be considered based upon documentation already submitted.

(vii) Primary evidence for an adopted child or son or daughter. A petition may be submitted on behalf of an adopted child or son or daughter by a United States citizen or lawful permanent resident if the adoption took place before the beneficiary’s sixteenth birthday, and if the child has been in the legal custody of the adopting parent or parents and has resided with the adopting parent or parents for at least two years. A copy of the adoption decree, issued by the civil authorities, must accompany the petition.

(A) Legal custody means the assumption of responsibility for a minor by an adult under the laws of the state and under the order or approval of a court of law or other appropriate government entity. This provision requires that a legal process involving the courts or other recognized government entity take place. If the adopting parent was granted legal custody by the court or recognized governmental entity prior to the adoption, that period may be counted toward fulfillment of the two-year legal custody requirement. However, if custody was not granted prior to the adoption, the adoption decree
shall be deemed to mark the commencement of legal custody. An informal custodial or guardianship document, such as a sworn affidavit signed before a notary public, is insufficient for this purpose.

(B) Evidence must also be submitted to show that the beneficiary resided with the petitioner for at least two years. Generally, such documentation must establish that the petitioner and the beneficiary resided together in a familial relationship. Evidence of parental control may include, but is not limited to, evidence that the adoptive parent owns or maintains the property where the child resides and provides financial support and day-to-day supervision. The evidence must clearly indicate the physical living arrangements of the adopted child, the adoptive parent(s), and the natural parent(s) for the period of time during which the adoptive parent claims to have met the residence requirement. When the adopted child continued to reside in the same household as a natural parent(s) during the period in which the adoptive parent seeks to establish his or her compliance with this requirement, the petitioner has the burden of establishing that he or she exercised primary parental control during that period of residence.

(C) Legal custody and residence occurring prior to or after the adoption will satisfy both requirements. Legal custody, like residence, is accounted for in the aggregate. Therefore, a break in legal custody or residence will not affect the time already fulfilled. To meet the definition of child contained in sections 101(b)(1)(E) and 101(b)(2) of the Act, the child must have been under 16 years of age when the adoption is finalized.

(3) Decision on and disposition of petition. The approved petition will be forwarded to the Department of State’s Processing Center. If the beneficiary is in the United States and is eligible for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will be notified of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 3.3

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. A spouse or child accompanying or following to join a principal alien as used in this section may be accorded the same preference and priority date as the principal alien without the necessity of a separate petition. However, a child of an alien who is approved for classification as an immediate relative is not eligible for derivative classification and must have a separate petition approved on his or her behalf.

(5) Name change. When the petitioner’s name does not appear on the child’s birth certificate, evidence of the name change (such as the petitioner’s marriage certificate, legal document showing name change, or other similar evidence) must accompany the petition. If the beneficiary’s name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must also accompany the petition.

(e) Self-petition by child of abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident—(1) Eligibility. (i) A child may file a self-petition under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iv) or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act if he or she:

(A) Is the child of a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States;

(B) Is eligible for immigrant classification under section 201(b)(2)(A)(i) or 203(a)(2)(A) of the Act based on that relationship;

(C) Is residing in the United States;

(D) Has resided in the United States with the citizen or lawful permanent resident parent;

(E) Has been battered by, or has been the subject of extreme cruelty perpetrated by, the citizen or lawful permanent resident parent while residing with that parent;

(F) Is a person of good moral character; and

(G) Is a person whose deportation would result in extreme hardship to himself or herself.

(ii) Parent-child relationship to the abuser. The self-petitioning child must be unmarried, less than 21 years of age, and otherwise qualify as the abuser’s child under the definition of child contained in section 101(b)(1) of the Act when the petition is filed and when it is approved. Termination of the abuser’s parental rights or a change in legal
custody does not alter the self-petitioning relationship provided the child meets the requirements of section 101(b)(1) of the Act.

(iii) Citizenship or immigration status of the abuser. The abusive parent must be a citizen of the United States or a lawful permanent resident of the United States when the petition is filed and when it is approved. Changes in the abuser's citizenship or lawful permanent resident status after the approval will have no effect on the self-petition. A self-petition approved on the basis of a relationship to an abusive lawful permanent resident will not be automatically upgraded to immediate relative status. The self-petitioning child would not be precluded, however, from filing a new self-petition for immediate relative classification after the abuser's naturalization, provided the self-petitioning child continues to meet the self-petitioning requirements.

(iv) Eligibility for immigrant classification. A self-petitioner is required to comply with the provisions of section 204(c) of the Act, section 204(g) of the Act, and section 204(a)(2) of the Act.

(v) Residence. A self-petition will not be approved if the self-petitioner is not residing in the United States when the self-petition is filed. The self-petitioner is not required to be living with the abuser when the petition is filed, but he or she must have resided with the abuser in the United States in the past.

(vi) Battery or extreme cruelty. For the purpose of this chapter, the phrase "was battered by or was the subject of extreme cruelty" includes, but is not limited to, being the victim of any act or threatened act of violence, including any forceful detention, which results or threatens to result in physical or mental injury. Psychological or sexual abuse or exploitation, including rape, molestation, incest (if the victim is a minor), or forced prostitution shall be considered acts of violence. Other abusive actions may also be acts of violence under certain circumstances, including acts that, in and of themselves, may not initially appear violent but are a part of an overall pattern of violence. The qualifying abuse must have been committed by the citizen or lawful permanent resident parent, must have been perpetrated against the self-petitioner, and must have taken place while the self-petitioner was residing with the abuser.

(vii) Good moral character. A self-petitioner will be found to lack good moral character if he or she is a person described in section 101(f) of the Act. Extenuating circumstances may be taken into account if the person has not been convicted of an offense or offenses but admits to the commission of an act or acts that could show a lack of good moral character under section 101(f) of the Act. A person who was subjected to abuse in the form of forced prostitution or who can establish that he or she was forced to engage in other behavior that could render the person excludable under section 212(a) of the Act would not be precluded from being found to be a person of good moral character, provided the person has not been convicted for the commission of the offense or offenses in a court of law. A self-petitioner will also be found to lack good moral character, unless he or she establishes extenuating circumstances, if he or she willfully failed or refused to support dependents; or committed unlawful acts that adversely reflect upon his or her moral character, or was convicted or imprisoned for such acts, although the acts do not require an automatic finding of lack of good moral character. A self-petitioner's claim of good moral character will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis, taking into account the provisions of section 101(f) of the Act and the standards of the average citizen in the community. If the results of record checks conducted prior to the issuance of an immigrant visa or approval of an application for adjustment of status disclose that the self-petitioner is no longer a person of good moral character or that he or she has not been a person of good moral character in the past, a pending self-petition will be denied or the approval of a self-petition will be revoked.

(viii) Extreme hardship. The Service will consider all credible evidence of extreme hardship submitted with a self-petition, including evidence of hardship arising from circumstances surrounding the abuse. The extreme hardship claim will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis after a review of the
§ 204.2

Evidence in the case. Self-petitioners are encouraged to cite and document all applicable factors, since there is no guarantee that a particular reason or reasons will result in a finding that deportation would cause extreme hardship. Hardship to persons other than the self-petitioner cannot be considered in determining whether a self-petitioning child's deportation would cause extreme hardship.

(2) Evidence for a child's self-petition—

(i) General. Self-petitioners are encouraged to submit primary evidence whenever possible. The Service will consider, however, any credible evidence relevant to the petition. The determination of what evidence is credible and the weight to be given that evidence shall be within the sole discretion of the Service.

(ii) Relationship. A self-petition filed by a child must be accompanied by evidence of citizenship of the United States citizen or proof of the immigration status of the lawful permanent resident abuser. It must also be accompanied by evidence of the relationship. Primary evidence of the relationship between:

(A) The self-petitioning child and an abusive biological mother is the self-petitioner's birth certificate issued by civil authorities;

(B) A self-petitioning child who was born in wedlock and an abusive biological father is the child's birth certificate issued by civil authorities, the marriage certificate of the child's parents, and evidence of legal termination of all prior marriages, if any;

(C) A legitimated self-petitioning child and an abusive biological father is the child's birth certificate issued by civil authorities, and evidence of the child's legitimation;

(D) A self-petitioning child who was born out of wedlock and an abusive biological father is the child's birth certificate issued by civil authorities showing the father's name, and evidence that a bona fide parent-child relationship has been established between the child and the parent;

(E) A self-petitioning stepparent and an abusive stepparent is the child's birth certificate issued by civil authorities, the marriage certificate of the child's parent and the stepparent showing marriage before the stepchild reached 18 years of age, and evidence of legal termination of all prior marriages of either parent, if any; and

(F) An adopted self-petitioning child and an abusive adoptive parent is an adoption decree showing that the adoption took place before the child reached 16 years of age, and evidence that the child has been residing with and in the legal custody of the abusive adoptive parent for at least 2 years.

(iii) Residence. One or more documents may be submitted showing that the self-petitioner and the abuser have resided together in the United States. One or more documents may also be submitted showing that the self-petitioner is residing in the United States when the self-petition is filed. Employment records, school records, hospital or medical records, rental records, insurance policies, affidavits or any other type of relevant credible evidence of residency may be submitted.

(iv) Abuse. Evidence of abuse may include, but is not limited to, reports and affidavits from police, judges and other court officials, medical personnel, school officials, clergy, social workers, and other social service agency personnel. Persons who have obtained an order of protection against the abuser or taken other legal steps to end the abuse are strongly encouraged to submit copies of the related legal documents. Evidence that the abuse victim sought safe-haven in a battered women's shelter or similar refuge may be relevant, as may a combination of documents such as a photograph of the visibly injured self-petitioner supported by affidavits. Other types of credible relevant evidence will also be considered. Documentary proof of non-qualifying abuse may only be used to establish a pattern of abuse and violence and to support a claim that qualifying abuse also occurred.

(v) Good moral character. Primary evidence of the self-petitioner's good moral character is the self-petitioner's affidavit. The affidavit should be accompanied by a local police clearance or a state-issued criminal background check from each locality or state in the United States in which the self-petitioner has resided for six or more
months during the 3-year period immediately preceding the filing of the self-petition. Self-petitioners who lived outside the United States during this time should submit a police clearance, criminal background check, or similar report issued by the appropriate authority in the foreign country in which he or she resided for six or more months during the 3-year period immediately preceding the filing of the self-petition. If police clearances, criminal background checks, or similar reports are not available for some or all locations, the self-petitioner may include an explanation and submit other evidence with his or her affidavit. The Service will consider other credible evidence of good moral character, such as affidavits from responsible persons who can knowledgeably attest to the self-petitioner's good moral character. A child who is less than 14 years of age is presumed to be a person of good moral character and is not required to submit affidavits of good moral character, police clearances, criminal background checks, or other evidence of good moral character.

(vi) Extreme hardship. Evidence of extreme hardship may include affidavits, medical reports, protection orders and other court documents, police reports, and other relevant credible evidence.

(3) Decision on and disposition of the petition—(i) Petition approved. If the self-petitioning child will apply for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the self-petitioner will apply for an immigrant visa abroad, the approved self-petition will be forwarded to the Department of State's National Visa Center.

(ii) Notice of intent to deny. If the preliminary decision on a properly filed self-petition is adverse to the self-petitioner, the self-petitioner will be provided with written notice of this fact and an opportunity to present additional information or arguments before a final decision is rendered. If the adverse preliminary decision is based on derogatory information of which the self-petitioner is unaware, the self-petitioner will also be offered an opportunity to rebut the derogatory information in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 103.2(b)(16).

(iii) Petition denied. If the self-petition is denied, the self-petitioner will be notified in writing of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal the decision.

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. A child of a self-petitioning child is not eligible for derivative classification and must have a petition filed on his or her behalf if seeking immigrant classification.

(5) Name change. If the self-petitioner's current name is different than the name shown on the documents, evidence of the name change (such as the petitioner's marriage certificate, legal document showing the name change, or other similar evidence) must accompany the self-petition.

(6) Prima facie determination. (i) Upon receipt of a self-petition under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, the Service shall make a determination as to whether the petition and the supporting documentation establish a 'prima facie case' for purposes of 8 U.S.C. 1641, as amended by section 501 of Public Law 104-208.

(ii) For purposes of paragraph (e)(6)(i) of this section, a prima facie case is established only if the petitioner submits a completed Form I-360 and other evidence supporting all of the elements required of a self-petitioner in paragraph (e)(1) of this section. A finding of prima facie eligibility does not relieve the petitioner of the burden of providing additional evidence in support of the petition and does not establish eligibility for the underlying petition.

(iii) If the Service determines that a petitioner has made a 'prima facie case' the Service shall issue a Notice of Prima Facie Case to the petitioner. Such Notice shall be valid until the Service either grants or denies the petition.

(iv) For purposes of adjudicating the petition submitted under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, a prima facie determination:

(A) Shall not be considered evidence in support of the petition;

(B) Shall not be construed to make a determination of the credibility or probative value of any evidence submitted along with that petition; and
(C) Shall not relieve the self-petitioner of his or her burden of complying with all of the evidentiary requirements of paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(f) Petition for a parent—

(1) Eligibility. Only a United States citizen who is twenty-one years of age or older may file a petition on behalf of a parent for classification under section 201(b) of the Act.

(2) Evidence to support a petition for a parent. In addition to evidence of United States citizenship as listed in §204.1(g) of this part, the petitioner must also provide evidence of the claimed relationship.

(i) Primary evidence if petitioner is a legitimate son or daughter. If a petition is submitted on behalf of the mother, the birth certificate of the petitioner showing the mother's name must accompany the petition. If the mother's name on the birth certificate is different from her name as reflected in the petition, evidence of the name change must also be submitted. If a petition is submitted on behalf of the father, the birth certificate of the petitioner, a marriage certificate of the parents, and proof of legal termination of the parents' prior marriages, if any, issued by civil authorities must accompany the petition. If the father's name on the birth certificate has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must also accompany the petition.

(ii) Primary evidence if petitioner is a legitimated son or daughter. A child can be legitimated through the marriage of his or her natural parents, by the laws of the country or state of the child's residence or domicile. If the legitimation is based on the natural parent's marriage, such marriage must have taken place while the child was under the age of eighteen. If the legitimation is based on the laws of the country or state of the child's residence or domicile, the law must have taken effect before the child's eighteenth birthday. If the legitimation is based on the laws of the country or state of the father's residence or domicile, the father must have resided—while the child was under eighteen years of age—in the country or state under whose laws the child has been legitimated. Primary evidence of the relationship should consist of petitioner's birth certificate and the parents' marriage certificate or other evidence of legitimation issued by civil authorities.

(iii) Primary evidence if the petitioner is an illegitimate son or daughter. If a petition is submitted on behalf of the mother, the petitioner's birth certificate, issued by civil authorities and showing the mother's name, must accompany the petition. If the mother's name on the birth certificate is different from her name as reflected in the petition, evidence of the name change must also be submitted. If the petition is submitted on behalf of the purported father of the petitioner, the petitioner must show that the beneficiary is his or her natural father and that a bona fide parent-child relationship was established when the petitioner was unmarried and under twenty-one years of age. Such a relationship will be deemed to exist or to have existed where the father demonstrates or has demonstrated an active concern for the child's support, instruction, and general welfare. Primary evidence to establish that the beneficiary is the petitioner's natural father is the petitioner's birth certificate, issued by civil authorities and showing the father's name. If the father's name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must accompany the petition. Evidence of a parent/child relationship should establish more than merely a biological relationship. Emotional and/or financial ties or a genuine concern and interest by the father for the child's support, instruction, and general welfare must be shown. There should be evidence that the father and child actually lived together or that the father held the child out as being his own, that he provided for some or all of the child's needs, or that in general the father's behavior evidenced a genuine concern for the child. The most persuasive evidence for establishing a bona fide parent/child relationship is documentary evidence which was contemporaneous with the events in question. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to: money order receipts or cancelled checks showing the father's financial support.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.2

of the beneficiary; the father's income tax returns; the father's medical or insurance records which include the petitioner as a dependent; school records for the petitioner; correspondence between the parties; or notarized affidavits of friends, neighbors, school officials, or other associates knowledgeable as to the relationship.

(iv) Primary evidence if petitioner is an adopted son or daughter. A petition may be submitted for an adoptive parent by a United States citizen who is twenty-one years of age or older if the adoption took place before the petitioner's sixteenth birthday and if the two year legal custody and residence requirements have been met. A copy of the adoption decree, issued by the civil authorities, must accompany the petition.

(A) Legal custody means the assumption of responsibility for a minor by an adult under the laws of the state and under the order or approval of a court of law or other appropriate government entity. This provision requires that a legal process involving the courts or other recognized government entity take place. If the adopting parent was granted legal custody by the court or recognized governmental entity prior to the adoption, that period may be counted toward fulfillment of the two-year legal custody requirement. However, if custody was not granted prior to the adoption, the adoption decree shall be deemed to mark the commencement of legal custody. An informal custodial or guardianship document, such as a sworn affidavit signed before a notary public, is insufficient for this purpose.

(B) Evidence must also be submitted to show that the beneficiary resided with the petitioner for at least two years. Generally, such documentation must establish that the petitioner and the beneficiary resided together in a parental relationship. The evidence must clearly indicate the physical living arrangements of the adopted child, the adoptive parent(s), and the natural parent(s) for the period of time during which the adoptive parent claims to have met the residence requirement.

(C) Legal custody and residence occurring prior to or after the adoption will satisfy both requirements. Legal custody, like residence, is accounted for in the aggregate. Therefore, a break in legal custody or residence will not affect the time already fulfilled. To meet the definition of child contained in sections 101(b)(1)(E) and 101(b)(2) of the Act, the child must have been under 16 years of age when the adoption is finalized.

(v) Name change. When the petition is filed by a child for the child's parent, and the parent's name is not on the child's birth certificate, evidence of the name change (such as the parent's marriage certificate, a legal document showing the parent's name change, or other similar evidence) must accompany the petition. If the petitioner's name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must also accompany the petition.

(3) Decision on and disposition of petition. The approved petition will be forwarded to the Department of State's Processing Center. If the beneficiary is in the United States and is eligible for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will be notified of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 3.3.

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. A child or a spouse of a principal alien who is approved for classification as an immediate relative is not eligible for derivative classification and must have a separate petition approved on his or her behalf.

(g) Petition for a brother or sister—(1) Eligibility. Only a United States citizen who is twenty-one years of age or older may file a petition of a brother or sister for classification under section 203(a)(4) of the Act.

(2) Evidence to support a petition for brother or sister. In addition to evidence of United States citizenship, the petitioner must also provide evidence of the claimed relationship.

(i) Primary evidence if the siblings share a common mother or are both legitimate children of a common father. If a sibling relationship is claimed through a common mother, the petition must be supported by a birth certificate of the petitioner and a birth certificate of the beneficiary showing a common
mother. If the mother's name on one birth certificate is different from her name as reflected on the other birth certificate or in the petition, evidence of the name change must also be submitted. If a sibling relationship is claimed through a common father, the birth certificates of the beneficiary and petitioner, a marriage certificate of the parents' and proof of legal termination of the parents, prior marriage(s), if any, issued by civil authorities must accompany the petition. If the father's name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must also accompany the petition.

(ii) Primary evidence if either or both siblings are legitimated. A child can be legitimated through the marriage of his or her natural parents, by the laws of the country or state of the child's residence or domicile, or by the laws of the country or state of the father's residence or domicile. If the legitimation is based on the natural parents' marriage, such marriage must have taken place while the child was under the age of eighteen. If the legitimation is based on the laws of the country or state of the child's residence or domicile, the law must have taken effect before the child's eighteenth birthday. If based on the laws of the country or state of the father's residence or domicile, the father must have resided—while the child was under eighteen years of age—in the country or state under whose laws the child has been legitimated. Primary evidence of the relationship should consist of the petitioner's birth certificate, the beneficiary's birth certificate, and the parents' marriage certificate or other evidence of legitimation issued by civil authorities.

(iii) Primary evidence if either sibling is illegitimate. If one or both of the siblings is (are) the illegitimate child(ren) of a common father, the petitioner must show that they are the natural children of the father and that a bona fide parent-child relationship was established when the illegitimate child(ren) was (were) unmarried and under twenty-one years of age. Such a relationship will be deemed to exist or to have existed where the father demonstrates or has demonstrated an active concern for the child's support, instruction, and general welfare. Primary evidence is the petitioner's and beneficiary's birth certificates, issued by civil authorities and showing the father's name, and evidence that the siblings have or had a bona fide parent/child relationship with the natural father. If the father's name has been legally changed, evidence of the name change must accompany the petition. Evidence of a parent/child relationship should establish more than merely a biological relationship. Emotional and/or financial ties or a genuine concern and interest by the father for the child's support, instruction, and general welfare must be shown. There should be evidence that the father and child actually lived together or that the father held the child out as being his own, that he provided for some or all of the child's needs, or that in general the father's behavior evidenced a genuine concern for the child. The most persuasive evidence for establishing a bona fide parent/child relationship is documentary evidence which was contemporaneous with the events in question. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to: money order receipts or canceled checks showing the father's financial support of the beneficiary; the father's income tax returns; the father's medical or insurance records which include the beneficiary as a dependent; school records for the beneficiary; correspondence between the parties; or notarized affidavits of friends, neighbors, school officials, or other associates knowledgeable about the relationship.

(iv) Primary evidence for stepsiblings. If the petition is submitted on behalf of a brother or sister having a common father, the relationship of both the petitioner and the beneficiary to the father must be established as required in paragraphs (g)(2)(ii) and (g)(2)(iii) of this section. If the petitioner and beneficiary are stepsiblings through the marriages of their common father to different mothers, the marriage certificates of the parents and evidence of the termination of any prior marriages of the parents must be submitted.

(3) Decision on and disposition of petition. The approved petition will be forwarded to the Department of State's Processing Center. If the beneficiary is in the United States and is eligible for
adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approved petition will be retained by the Service. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will be notified of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 C.F.R. 3.3.

(4) Derivative beneficiaries. A spouse or a child accompanying or following to join a principal alien beneficiary under this section may be accorded the same preference and priority date as the principal alien without the necessity of a separate petition.

(5) Name change. If the name of the petitioner, the beneficiary, or both has been legally changed, evidence showing the name change (such as a marriage certificate, a legal document showing the name change, or other similar evidence) must accompany the petition.

(h) Validity of approved petitions—(1) General. Unless terminated pursuant to section 203(g) of the Act or revoked pursuant to part 205 of this chapter, the approval of a petition to classify an alien as a preference immigrant under paragraphs (a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), or (a)(4) of section 203 of the Act, or as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act, shall remain valid for the duration of the relationship to the petitioner and of the petitioner's status as established in the petition.

(2) Subsequent petition by same petitioner for same beneficiary. When a visa petition has been approved, and subsequently a new petition by the same petitioner is approved for the same preference classification on behalf of the same beneficiary, the latter approval shall be regarded as a reaffirmation or reinstatement of the validity of the original petition, except when the original petition has been terminated pursuant to section 203(g) of the Act or revoked pursuant to part 205 of this chapter, or when an immigrant visa has been issued to the beneficiary as a result of the petition approval. A self-petition filed under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(B)(ii), 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act based on the relationship to an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States will not be regarded as a reaffirmation or reinstatement of the original self-petition unless the prior and the subsequent self-petitions are based on the relationship to the same abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States.

(i) Automatic conversion of preference classification—(1) By change in beneficiary's marital status. (i) A currently valid petition previously approved to classify the beneficiary as the unmarried son or daughter of a United States citizen under section 203(a)(1) of the Act shall be regarded as having been approved for preference status under section 203(a)(3) of the Act as of the date the beneficiary marries. The beneficiary's priority date is the same as the date the petition for classification under section 203(a)(1) of the Act was properly filed.

(ii) A currently valid petition previously approved to classify a child of a United States citizen as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act shall be regarded as having been approved for preference status under section 203(a)(3) of the Act as of the date the beneficiary marries. The beneficiary's priority date is the same as the date the petition for classification under section 201(b) of the Act was properly filed.

(iii) A currently valid petition classifying the married son or married daughter of a United States citizen for preference status under section 203(a)(3) of the Act shall, upon legal
termination of the beneficiary’s marriage, be regarded as having been approved under section 203(a)(1) of the Act if the beneficiary is over twenty-one years of age. The beneficiary’s priority date is the same as the date the petition for classification under section 203(a)(3) of the Act was properly filed. If the beneficiary is under twenty-one years of age, the petition shall be regarded as having been approved for classification as an immediate relative under section 203(b) of the Act as of the date the petition for classification under section 203(a)(3) of the Act was properly filed.

(2) By the beneficiary’s attainment of the age of twenty-one years. A currently valid petition classifying the child of a United States citizen as an immediate relative under section 201(b) of the Act shall be regarded as having been approved for preference status under section 203(a)(1) of the Act as of the beneficiary’s twenty-first birthday. The beneficiary’s priority date is the same as the date the petition for section 201(b) classification was filed.

(3) By the petitioner’s naturalization. Effective upon the date of naturalization of a petitioner who had been lawfully admitted for permanent residence, a currently valid petition according preference status under section 203(a)(2) of the Act for the petitioner’s spouse and unmarried children under twenty-one years of age shall be regarded as having been approved for immediate relative status under section 203(b) of the Act. Similarly, a currently valid petition according preference status under section 203(a)(2) of the Act for the unmarried son or daughter over twenty-one years of age shall be regarded as having been approved under section 203(a)(1) of the Act. In any case of conversion to classification under section 203(a)(1) of the Act, the beneficiary’s priority date is the same as the date the petition for classification under section 203(a)(2) of the Act was properly filed. A self-petition filed under section 204(a)(1)(B)(ii) or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act based on the relationship to an abusive lawful permanent resident of the United States for classification under section 203(a)(2) of the Act will not be affected by the abuser’s naturalization and will not be automatically converted to a petition for immediate relative classification.

§ 204.3 Orphans.

(a) General—(1) Background. This section addresses a number of issues that have arisen in the recent past because of the increased interest by United States citizens in the adoption of foreign-born orphans and is based on applicable provisions of the Act. It should be noted that this section was not drafted in connection with possible United States ratification and implementation of the Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Cooperation in Respect of Inter-country Adoption.

(2) Overview. The processing and adjudication of orphan cases is a Service priority. A child who meets the definition of orphan contained in section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Act is eligible for classification as the immediate relative of a United States citizen. Petitioning for an orphan involves two distinct determinations. The first determination concerns the advanced processing application which focuses on the ability of the prospective adoptive parents to provide a proper home environment and on their suitability as parents. This determination, based primarily on a home study and fingerprint checks, is essential for the protection of the orphan. The second determination concerns the orphan petition which focuses on whether the child is an orphan under section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Act. The prospective adoptive parents may submit the documentation necessary for each of these determinations separately or at one time, depending on when the orphan is identified. An orphan petition cannot be approved unless there is a favorable determination on the advanced processing application. However, a favorable determination on the advanced processing application does not guarantee that the orphan petition will be approved. Prospective adoptive parents may consult with the local Service office on matters relating to an advanced
(b) Definitions. As used in this section, the term:

Abandonment by both parents means that the parents have willfully forsaken all parental rights, obligations, and claims to the child, as well as all control over and possession of the child, without intending to transfer, or without transferring, these rights to any specific person(s). Abandonment must include not only the intention to surrender all parental rights, obligations, and claims to the child, but also the actual act of surrendering such rights, obligations, claims, control, and possession. A relinquishment or release by the parents to the prospective adoptive parents or for a specific adoption does not constitute abandonment. Similarly, the relinquishment or release of the child by the parents to a third party for custodial care in anticipation of, or preparation for, adoption does not constitute abandonment unless the third party (such as a governmental agency, a court of competent jurisdiction, an adoption agency, or an orphanage) is authorized under the child welfare laws of the foreign-sending country to act in such a capacity. A child who is placed temporarily in an orphanage shall not be considered to be abandoned if the parents express an intention to retrieve the child, are contributing or attempting to contribute to the support of the child, or otherwise exhibit ongoing parental interest in the child. A child who has been given unconditionally to an orphanage shall be considered to be abandoned.

Adult member of the prospective adoptive parents' household means an individual, other than a prospective adoptive parent, over the age of 18 whose principal or only residence is the home of the prospective adoptive parents. This definition excludes any child of the prospective adoptive parents, whose principal or only residence is the home of the prospective adoptive parents, who reaches his or her eighteenth birthday after the prospective adoptive parents have filed the advanced processing application (or the advanced processing application concurrently with the orphan petition) unless the director has an articulable and substantive reason for requiring an evaluation by a home study preparer and/or fingerprint check.

Advanced processing application means Form I-600A (Application for Advanced Processing of Orphan Petition) completed in accordance with the form's instructions and submitted with the required supporting documentation and the fee as required in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1). The application must be signed in accordance with the form's instructions by the married petitioner and spouse, or by the unmarried petitioner.

Application is synonymous with advanced processing application.

Competent authority means a court or governmental agency of a foreign-sending country having jurisdiction and authority to make decisions in matters of child welfare, including adoption.

Desertion by both parents means that the parents have willfully forsaken their child and have refused to carry out their parental rights and obligations, and that, as a result, the child has become a ward of a competent authority in accordance with the laws of the foreign-sending country.

Disappearance of both parents means that both parents have unaccountably or inexplicably passed out of the child's life, their whereabouts are unknown, there is no reasonable hope of their reappearance, and there has been a reasonable effort to locate them as determined by a competent authority in accordance with the laws of the foreign-sending country.

Foreign-sending country means the country of the orphan's citizenship, or if he or she is not permanently residing in the country of citizenship, the country of the orphan's habitual residence. This excludes a country to which the orphan travels temporarily, or to which he or she travels either as a prelude to, or in conjunction with, his or her adoption and/or immigration to the United States.

Home study preparer means any party licensed or otherwise authorized under the law of the State of the orphan's proposed residence to conduct the research and preparation for a home study, including the required personal
interview(s). This term includes a public agency with authority under that State's law in adoption matters, public or private adoption agencies licensed or otherwise authorized by the laws of that State to place children for adoption, and organizations or individuals licensed or otherwise authorized to conduct the research and preparation for a home study, including the required personal interview(s), under the laws of the State of the orphan's proposed residence. In the case of an orphan whose adoption has been finalized abroad and whose adoptive parents reside abroad, the home study preparer includes any party licensed or otherwise authorized to conduct home studies under the law of any State of the United States, or any party licensed or otherwise authorized by the foreign country's adoption authorities to conduct home studies under the laws of the foreign country.

Incapable of providing proper care means that a sole or surviving parent is unable to provide for the child's basic needs, consistent with the local standards of the foreign sending country.

Loss from both parents means the involuntary severance or detachment of the child from the parents in a permanent manner such as that caused by a natural disaster, civil unrest, or other calamitous event beyond the control of the parents, as verified by a competent authority in accordance with the laws of the foreign sending country.

Orphan petition means Form I-600 (Petition to Classify Orphan as an Immediate Relative). The petition must be completed in accordance with the form's instructions and submitted with the required supporting documentation and, if there is not an advanced processing application approved within the previous 18 months or pending, the fee as required in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1). The petition must be signed in accordance with the form's instructions by the married petitioner and spouse, or the unmarried petitioner.

Sole parent means the mother when it is established that the child is illegitimate and has not acquired a parent within the meaning of section 101(b)(2) of the Act. An illegitimate child shall be considered to have a sole parent if his or her father has severed all parental ties, rights, duties, and obligations to the child, or if his or her father has, in writing, irrevocably released the child for emigration and adoption. This definition is not applicable to children born in countries which make no distinction between a child born in or out of wedlock, since all such children are considered to be legitimate. In all cases, a sole parent must be incapable of providing proper care as that term is defined in this section.

Petitioner means a married United States citizen of any age, or an unmarried United States citizen who is at least 24 years old at the time he or she files the advanced processing application and at least 25 years old at the time he or she files the orphan petition. In the case of a married couple, both of whom are United States citizens, either party may be the petitioner.

Prospective adoptive parents means a married United States citizen of any age and his or her spouse of any age, or an unmarried United States citizen who is at least 24 years old at the time he or she files the advanced processing application and at least 25 years old at the time he or she files the orphan petition. The spouse of the United States citizen may be a citizen or an alien. An alien spouse must be in lawful immigration status if residing in the United States.

Separation from both parents means the involuntary severance of the child from his or her parents by action of a competent authority for good cause and in accordance with the laws of the foreign-sending country. The parents must have been properly notified and granted the opportunity to contest such action. The termination of all parental rights and obligations must be permanent and unconditional.

Overseas site means the Department of State immigrant visa-issuing post having jurisdiction over the orphan's residence, or in foreign countries in which the Services has an office or offices, the Service office having jurisdiction over the orphan's residence.

Petition is synonymous with orphan petition.
Surviving parent means the child's living parent when the child's other parent is dead, and the child has not acquired another parent within the meaning of section 101(b)(2) of the Act. In all cases, a surviving parent must be incapable of providing proper care as that term is defined in this section.

(c) Supporting documentation for an advanced processing application. The prospective adoptive parents may file an advanced processing application before an orphan is identified in order to secure the necessary clearance to file the orphan petition. Any document not in the English language must be accompanied by a certified English translation.

(1) Required supporting documentation that must accompany the advanced processing application. The following supporting documentation must accompany an advanced processing application at the time of filing:

(i) Evidence of the petitioner's United States citizenship as set forth in §204.1(g) and, if the petitioner is married and the married couple is residing in the United States, evidence of the spouse's United States citizenship or lawful immigration status;

(ii) A copy of the petitioner's marriage certificate to his or her spouse, if the petitioner is currently married;

(iii) Evidence of legal termination of all previous marriages for the petitioner and/or spouse, if previously married; and

(iv) Evidence of compliance with preadoption requirements, if any, of the State of the orphan's proposed residence in cases where it is known that there will be no adoption abroad, or that both members of the married prospective adoptive couple or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent will not personally see the child prior to, or during, the adoption abroad, and/or that the adoption abroad will not be full and final. Any preadoption requirements which cannot be met at the time the advanced processing application is filed because of operation of State law must be noted and explained when the application is filed. Preadoption requirements must be met at the time the petition is filed, except for those which cannot be met until the orphan arrives in the United States.

(2) Home study. The home study must comply with the requirements contained in paragraph (e) of this section. If the home study is not submitted when the advanced processing application is filed, it must be submitted within one year of the filing date of the advanced processing application, or the application will be denied pursuant to paragraph (h)(5) of this section.

(3) After receipt of a properly filed advanced processing application, the Service will fingerprint each member of the married prospective adoptive couple or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent, as prescribed in §103.2(e) of this chapter. The Service will also fingerprint each additional adult member of the prospective adoptive parents' household, as prescribed in §103.2(e) of this chapter. The Service may waive the requirement that each additional adult member of the prospective adoptive parents' household be fingerprinted when it determines that such adult is physically unable to be fingerprinted because of age or medical condition.

(d) Supporting documentation for a petition for an identified orphan. Any document not in the English language must be accompanied by a certified English translation. If an orphan has been identified for adoption and the advanced processing application is pending, the prospective adoptive parents may file the orphan petition at the Service office where the application is pending. The prospective adoptive parents who have an approved advanced processing application must file an orphan petition and all supporting documents within eighteen months of the date of the approval of the advanced processing application. If the prospective adoptive parents fail to file the orphan petition within the eighteen-month period, the advanced processing application shall be deemed abandoned pursuant to paragraph (h)(7) of this section. If the prospective adoptive parents file the orphan petition after the eighteen-month period, the petition shall be denied pursuant to paragraph (h)(13) of this section. Prospective adoptive parents who do not have an advanced processing application approved or pending may file the application and petition concurrently on one Form I-600 if they
§ 204.3

have identified an orphan for adoption. An orphan petition must be accompanied by full documentation as follows:

(1) Filing an orphan petition after the advanced processing application has been approved. The following supporting documentation must accompany an orphan petition filed after approval of the advanced processing application:

   (i) Evidence of approval of the advanced processing application;
   
   (ii) The orphan’s birth certificate, or if such a certificate is not available, an explanation together with other proof of identity and age;
   
   (iii) Evidence that the child is an orphan as appropriate to the case:

      (A) Evidence that the orphan has been abandoned or deserted by, separated or lost from both parents, or that both parents have disappeared as those terms are defined in paragraph (b) of this section; or
      
      (B) The death certificate(s) of the orphan’s parent(s), if applicable;
   
   (C) If the orphan has only a sole or surviving parent, as defined in paragraph (b) of this section, evidence of this fact and evidence that the sole or surviving parent is incapable of providing for the orphan’s care and has irrevocably released the orphan for emigration and adoption; and
   
   (iv) Evidence of adoption abroad or that the prospective adoptive parents have, or a person or entity working on their behalf has, secured custody of the orphan in accordance with the laws of the foreign-sending country;

(2) An irrevocable release of the orphan for emigration and adoption from the person, organization, or competent authority which had the immediately previous legal custody or control over the orphan if the adoption was not full and final under the laws of the foreign-sending country;

(3) Evidence of compliance with all preadoption requirements, if any, of the State of the orphan’s proposed residence. (Any such requirements that cannot be complied with prior to the orphan’s arrival in the United States because of State law must be noted and explained); and

(4) Evidence that the State of the orphan’s proposed residence allows readoption or provides for judicial recognition of the adoption abroad if there was an adoption abroad which does not meet statutory requirements pursuant to section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Act, because the unmarried petitioner, or married petitioner and spouse, did not personally see the orphan prior to or during the adoption proceeding abroad, and/or the adoption abroad was not full and final.

(2) Filing an orphan petition while the advanced processing application is pending. An orphan petition filed while an advanced processing application is pending must be filed at the Service office where the application is pending. The following supporting documentation must accompany an orphan petition filed while the advanced processing application is pending:

   (i) A photocopy of the fee receipt relating to the advanced processing application, or if not available, other evidence that the advanced processing application has been filed, such as a statement including the date when the application was filed;
   
   (ii) The home study, if not already submitted; and
   
   (iii) The supporting documentation for an orphan petition required in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, except for paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(3) Filing an orphan petition concurrently with the advanced processing application. A petition filed concurrently
with the advanced processing application must be submitted on Form I–600, completed and signed in accordance with the form's instructions. (Under this concurrent procedure, Form I–600 serves as both the Forms I–600A and I–600, and the prospective adoptive parents should not file a separate Form I–600A.) The following supporting documentation must accompany a petition filed concurrently with the application under this provision:

(i) The supporting documentation for an advanced processing application required in paragraph (c) of this section; and

(ii) The supporting documentation for an orphan petition required in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, except for paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section.

(e) Home study requirements. For immigration purposes, a home study is a process for screening and preparing prospective adoptive parents who are interested in adopting an orphan from another country. The home study should be tailored to the particular situation of the prospective adoptive parents: for example, a family which previously has adopted children will require different preparation than a family that has no adopted children. If there are any additional adult members of the prospective adoptive parents’ household, the home study must address this fact. The home study preparer must interview any additional adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household and assess him or her in light of the requirements of paragraphs (e)(1), (e)(2)(i), (iii), (iv), and (v) of this section. A home study must be conducted by a home study preparer, as defined in paragraph (b) of this section. The home study, or the most recent update to the home study, must not be more than six months old at the time the home study is submitted to the Service. Only one copy of the home study must be submitted to the Service. Ordinarily, a home study (or a home study and update as discussed above) will not have to be updated after it has been submitted to the Service unless there is a significant change in the household of the prospective adoptive parents such as a change in residence, marital status, criminal history, financial resources, and/or the adoption of one or more children or other dependents to the family prior to the orphan’s immigration into the United States. In addition to meeting any State, professional, or agency requirements, a home study must include the following:

(1) Personal interview(s) and home visit(s). The home study preparer must conduct at least one interview in person, and at least one home visit, with the prospective adoptive couple or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent. Each additional adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household must also be interviewed in person at least once. The home study report must state the number of such interviews and visits, and must specify any other contacts with the prospective adoptive parents and any adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household.

(2) Assessment of the capabilities of the prospective adoptive parents to properly parent the orphan. The home study must include a discussion of the following areas:

(i) Assessment of the physical, mental, and emotional capabilities of the prospective adoptive parents to properly parent the orphan. The home study preparer must make an initial assessment of how the physical, mental, and emotional health of the prospective adoptive parents would affect their ability to properly care for the prospective orphan. If the home study preparer determines that there are areas beyond his or her expertise which need to be addressed, he or she shall refer the prospective adoptive parents to an appropriate licensed professional, such as a physician, psychiatrist, clinical psychologist, or clinical social worker for an evaluation. Some problems may not necessarily disqualify applicants. For example, certain physical limitations may indicate which categories of children may be most appropriately placed with certain prospective adoptive parents. Certain mental and emotional health problems may be successfully treated. The home study must include the home study preparer’s assessment of any such potential problem areas, a copy of any outside evaluation(s), and the home study preparer’s recommended restrictions, if any, on the

125
characteristics of the child to be placed in the home. Additionally, the home study preparer must apply the requirements of this paragraph to each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household.

(ii) Assessment of the finances of the prospective adoptive parents. The financial assessment must include a description of the income, financial resources, debts, and expenses of the prospective adoptive parents. A statement concerning the evidence that was considered to verify the source and amount of income and financial resources must be included. Any income designated for the support of one or more children in the care and custody of the prospective adoptive parents, such as funds for foster care, or any income designated for the support of another member of the household must not be counted towards the financial resources available for the support of a prospective orphan. The Service will not routinely require a detailed financial statement or supporting financial documents. However, should the need arise, the Service reserves the right to ask for such detailed documentation.

(iii) History of abuse and/or violence.

(A) Screening for abuse and violence.

(1) Checking available child abuse registries. The home study preparer must ensure that a check of each prospective adoptive parent and each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household has been made with available child abuse registries and must include in the home study the results of the checks including, if applicable, a report that no record was found to exist. Depending on the access allowed by the state of proposed residence of the orphan, the home study preparer must take one of the following courses of action:

(i) If the home study preparer is allowed access to information from the child abuse registries, he or she shall make the appropriate checks for each of the prospective adoptive parents and for each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household;

(ii) If the State requires the home study preparer to secure permission from each of the prospective adoptive parents and for each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household before gaining access to information in such registries, the home study preparer must secure such permission from those individuals, and make the appropriate checks;

(iii) If the State will only release information directly to each of the prospective adoptive parents and directly to the adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household, those individuals must secure such information and provide it to the home study preparer. The home study preparer must include the results of these checks in the home study;

(iv) If the State will not release information to either the home study preparer or the prospective adoptive parents and the adult members of the prospective adoptive parents’ household, this must be noted in the home study; or

(v) If the State does not have a child abuse registry, this must be noted in the home study.

(2) Inquiring about abuse and violence. The home study preparer must ask each prospective adoptive parent whether he or she has a history of substance abuse, sexual or child abuse, or domestic violence, even if it did not result in an arrest or conviction. The home study preparer must include each prospective adoptive parent’s response to the questions regarding abuse and violence. Additionally, the home study preparer must apply the requirements of this paragraph to each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household.

(B) Information concerning history of abuse and/or violence. If the petitioner and/or spouse, if married, disclose(s) any history of abuse and/or violence as set forth in paragraph (e)(2)(iii)(A) of this section, or if, in the absence of such disclosure, the home study preparer becomes aware of any of the foregoing, the home study report must contain an evaluation of the suitability of the home for adoptive placement of an orphan in light of this history. This evaluation must include information concerning all arrests or convictions or history of substance abuse, sexual or child abuse, and/or domestic violence.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.3

and the date of each occurrence. A certified copy of the documentation showing the final disposition of each incident, which resulted in arrest, indictment, conviction, and/or any other judicial or administrative action, must accompany the home study. Additionally, the prospective adoptive parent must submit a signed statement giving details including mitigating circumstances, if any, about each incident. The home study preparer must apply the requirements of this paragraph to each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household.

(C) Evidence of rehabilitation. If a prospective adoptive parent has a history of substance abuse, sexual or child abuse, and/or domestic violence, the home study preparer may, nevertheless, make a favorable finding if the prospective adoptive parent has demonstrated appropriate rehabilitation. In such a case, a discussion of such rehabilitation which demonstrates that the prospective adoptive parent is and will be able to provide proper care for the orphan must be included in the home study. Evidence of rehabilitation may include an evaluation of the seriousness of the arrest(s), conviction(s), or history of abuse, the number of such incidents, the length of time since the last incident, and any type of counseling or rehabilitation programs which have been successfully completed. Evidence of rehabilitation may also be provided by an appropriate licensed professional, such as a psychiatrist, clinical psychologist, or clinical social worker. The home study report must include all facts and circumstances which the home study preparer has considered, as well as the preparer’s reasons for a favorable decision regarding the prospective adoptive parent. Additionally, if any adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household has a history of substance abuse, sexual or child abuse, and/or domestic violence, the home study preparer must apply the requirements of this paragraph to that adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household.

(D) Failure to disclose or cooperate. Failure to disclose an arrest, conviction, or history of substance abuse, sexual or child abuse, and/or domestic violence by the prospective adoptive parents or an adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household to the home study preparer and to the Service, may result in the denial of the advanced processing application or, if applicable, the application and orphan petition, pursuant to paragraph (h)(4) of this section. Failure by the prospective adoptive parents or an adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household to cooperate in having available child abuse registries in accordance with paragraphs (e)(2)(iii)(A)(i) and (e)(2)(iii)(A)(2)(i) through (e)(2)(iii)(A)(1)(iii) of this section will result in the denial of the advanced processing application or, if applicable, the application and orphan petition, pursuant to paragraph (h)(4) of this section.

(iv) Previous rejection for adoption or prior unfavorable home study. The home study preparer must ask each prospective adoptive parent whether he or she previously has been rejected or found to be unsuitable, or has been the subject of an unfavorable home study, and must include each prospective adoptive parent’s response to this question in the home study report. If a prospective adoptive parent previously has been rejected or found to be unsuitable, the reasons for such a finding must be set forth as well as the reason(s) why he or she is not being favorably considered as a prospective adoptive parent. A copy of each previous rejection and/or unfavorable home study must be attached to the favorable home study. Additionally, the home study preparer must apply the requirements of this paragraph to each adult member of the prospective adoptive parents’ household.

(v) Criminal history. The prospective adoptive parents and the adult members of the prospective adoptive parents’ household are expected to disclose to the home study preparer and the Service any history of arrest and/or conviction early in the advanced processing procedure. Failure to do so may result in denial pursuant to paragraph (h)(4) of this section or in delays. Early disclosure provides the prospective adoptive parents with the best opportunity to gather and present evidence, and it gives the home study preparer...
and the Service the opportunity to properly evaluate the criminal record in light of such evidence. When such information is not presented early in the process, it comes to light when the fingerprint checks are received by the Service. By that time, the prospective adoptive parents are usually well into preadoption proceedings of identifying a child and may even have firm travel plans. At times, the travel plans have to be rescheduled while the issues raised by the criminal record are addressed. It is in the best interests of all parties to have any criminal records disclosed and resolved early in the process.

(3) Living accommodations. The home study must include a detailed description of the living accommodations where the prospective adoptive parents currently reside. If the prospective adoptive parents are planning to move, the home study must include a description of the living accommodations where the child will reside with the prospective adoptive parents, if known. If the prospective adoptive parents are residing abroad at the time of the home study, the home study must include a description of the living accommodations where the child will reside in the United States with the prospective adoptive parents, if known. Each description must include an assessment of the suitability of accommodations for a child and a determination whether such space meets applicable State requirements, if any.

(4) Handicapped or special needs orphan. A home study conducted in conjunction with the proposed adoption of a special needs or handicapped orphan must contain a discussion of the prospective adoptive parents’ preparation, willingness, and ability to provide proper care for such an orphan.

(5) Summary of the counseling given and plans for post-placement counseling. The home study must include a summary of the counseling given to prepare the prospective adoptive parents for an international adoption and any plans for post-placement counseling. Such preadoption counseling must include a discussion of the processing, expenses, difficulties, and delays associated with international adoptions.

(6) Specific approval of the prospective adoptive parents for adoption. If the home study preparer’s findings are favorable, the home study must contain his or her specific approval of the prospective adoptive parents for adoption and a discussion of the reasons for such approval. The home study must include the number of orphans which the prospective adoptive parents may adopt. The home study must state whether there are any specific restrictions to the adoption such as nationality, age, or gender of the orphan. If the home study preparer has approved the prospective parents for a handicapped or special needs adoption, this fact must be clearly stated.

(7) Home study preparer’s certification and statement of authority to conduct home studies. The home study must include a statement in which the home study preparer certifies that he or she is licensed or otherwise authorized by the State of the orphan’s proposed residence to research and prepare home studies. In the case of an orphan whose adoption was finalized abroad and whose adoptive parents reside abroad, the home study preparer must certify that he or she is licensed or otherwise authorized to conduct home studies under the law of any State of the United States, or authorized by the adoption authorities of the foreign country to conduct home studies under the laws of the foreign country. In every case, this statement must cite the State or country under whose authority the home study preparer is licensed or authorized, the specific law or regulation authorizing the preparer to conduct home studies, the license number, if any, and the expiration date, if any, of this authorization or license.

(8) Review of home study. If the prospective adoptive parents reside in a State which requires the State to review the home study, such a review must occur and be documented before the home study is submitted to the Service. If the prospective adoptive parents reside abroad, an appropriate public or private adoption agency licensed, or otherwise authorized, by any State of the United States to place children for adoption, must review and
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.3

favourably recommend the home study before it is submitted to the Service.

(9) Home study updates and amendments—(i) Updates. If the home study is more than six months old at the time it would be submitted to the Service, the prospective adoptive parents must ensure that it is updated by a home study preparer before it is submitted to the Service. Each update must include screening in accordance with paragraphs (e)(2)(iii) (A) and (B) of this section.

(ii) Amendments. If there have been any significant changes, such as a change in the residence of the prospective adoptive parents, marital status, criminal history, financial resources, and/or the addition of one or more children or other dependents to the family, the prospective adoptive parents must ensure that the home study is amended by a home study preparer to reflect any such changes. If the orphan’s proposed State of residence has changed, the home study amendment must contain a recommendation in accordance with paragraph (e)(8) of this section, if required by State law. Any preadoption requirements of the new State must be complied with in the case of an orphan coming to the United States to be adopted.

(10) “Grandfather” provision for home study. A home study properly completed in conformance with the regulations in force prior to September 30, 1994, shall be considered acceptable if submitted to the Service within 90 days of September 30, 1994. Any such home study accepted under this “grandfather” provision must include screening in accordance with paragraphs (e)(2)(iii) (A) and (B) of this section. Additionally, any such home study submitted under this “grandfather” provision which is more than six months old at the time of its submission must be amended or updated pursuant to the requirements of paragraph (e)(9) of this section.

(f) State preadoption requirements—(1) General. Many States have preadoption requirements which, under the Act, must be complied with in every case in which a child is coming to such a State as an orphan to be adopted in the United States. (2) Child coming to be adopted in the United States. An orphan is coming to be adopted in the United States if he or she will not be or has not been adopted abroad, or if the unmarried petitioner or both the married petitioner and spouse did not or will not personally see the orphan prior to or during the adoption proceeding abroad, and/or if the adoption abroad will not be, or was not, full and final. If the prospective adoptive parents reside in a State with preadoption requirements and they plan to have the child come to the United States for adoption, they must submit evidence of compliance with the State’s preadoption requirements to the Service. Any preadoption requirements which by operation of State law cannot be met before filing the advanced processing application must be noted. Such requirements must be met prior to filing the petition, except for those which cannot be met by operation of State law until the orphan is physically in the United States. Those requirements which cannot be met until the orphan is physically present in the United States must be noted.

(3) Special circumstances. If both members of the prospective adoptive couple or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent intend to travel abroad to see the child prior to or during the adoption, the Act permits the application and/or petition, if otherwise approvable, to be approved without preadoption requirements having been met. However, if plans change and both members of the prospective adoptive couple or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent fail to see the child prior to or during the adoption, then preadoption requirements must be met before the immigrant visa can be issued, except for those preadoption requirements that cannot be met until the child is physically in the United States because of operation of State law.

(4) Evidence of compliance. In every case where compliance with preadoption requirements is required, the evidence of compliance must be in accordance with applicable State law, regulation, and procedure.
(g) Where to file—(1) Where to file an advanced processing application. An advanced processing application must be filed with the Service as follows:

(i) Prospective adoptive parents residing in the United States. If the prospective adoptive parents reside in the United States, the application must be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over their place of residence.

(ii) Prospective adoptive parents residing in Canada. If the prospective adoptive parents reside in Canada, the application must be filed with the stateside Service office having jurisdiction over the proposed place of residence of the prospective adoptive parents in the United States.

(iii) Prospective adoptive parents residing in a foreign country other than Canada. If the prospective adoptive parents reside outside of the United States or Canada, the application may be filed with the overseas Service office having jurisdiction over the current place of residence pursuant to §100.4(b) of this chapter, or with the stateside Service office having jurisdiction over the proposed place of residence of the prospective adoptive parents in the United States.

(2) Where to file an orphan petition when the advanced processing application has been approved. An orphan petition must be filed with the appropriate Service office or immigrant visa-issuing post of the Department of State as follows:

(i) Prospective adoptive parents residing in the United States who do not travel abroad to locate and/or adopt an orphan. If the prospective adoptive parents reside in the United States and do not travel abroad to locate and/or adopt an orphan, the petition must be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the place of residence of the prospective adoptive parents.

(ii) Prospective adoptive parents residing in the United States, with one or both members of the prospective adoptive couple, or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent, traveling abroad to locate and/or adopt an orphan. If the prospective adoptive parents reside in the United States, and one or both members of the prospective adoptive couple, or the unmarried prospective adoptive parent, travel abroad to locate and/or adopt an orphan, the petition may be filed with the stateside Service office having jurisdiction over the place of residence of the prospective adoptive parents in the United States or at the overseas site. The petitioner may file the orphan petition at the overseas site only while he or she is physically present within the jurisdiction of the overseas site. If only one member of a married couple, which includes an alien, travels abroad to file the petition, it must be the United States citizen who travels abroad so that the overseas site will have jurisdiction over the petition.

(iii) Prospective adoptive parents residing outside the United States. Prospective adoptive parents residing outside of the United States may file the petition with the overseas site, or with the stateside Service office having jurisdiction over the proposed place of residence of the prospective adoptive parents in the United States.

(3) Where to file an orphan petition when the advanced processing application is pending. When the advanced processing application is pending, the petition must be filed at the Service office at which the application is pending.

(4) Where to file an orphan petition concurrently with the advanced processing application. When the petition is filed concurrently with the advanced processing application, it must be filed in accordance with the instructions for filing an advanced processing application in paragraphs (g)(1)(i) through (g)(1)(iii) of this section.

(h) Adjudication and decision—(1) “Grandfather” provision for advanced processing application and/or orphan petition. All applications and petitions filed under prior regulations which are filed before and are still pending on September 30, 1994, shall be processed and adjudicated under the prior regulations.

(2) Director’s responsibility to make an independent decision in an advanced processing application. No advanced processing application shall be approved unless the director is satisfied that proper care will be provided for the orphan. If the director has reason to believe that a favorable home study, or update, or both are based on an inadequate or erroneous evaluation of all
the facts, he or she shall attempt to resolve the issue with the home study preparer, the agency making the recommendation pursuant to paragraph (e)(8) of this section, if any, and the prospective adoptive parents. If such consultations are unsatisfactory, the director may request a review and opinion from the appropriate State Government authorities.

(3) Advanced processing application approved. If the advanced processing application is approved, the prospective adoptive parents shall be advised in writing. The application and supporting documents shall be forwarded to the overseas site where the orphan resides. Additionally, if the petitioner advises the director that he or she intends to travel abroad to file the petition, telegraphic notification shall be sent overseas as detailed in paragraph (j)(1) of this section. The approved application shall be valid for eighteen months from its approval date. During this time, the prospective adoptive parents may file an orphan petition for one orphan without fee. If approved in the home study for more than one orphan, the prospective adoptive parents may file an orphan petition for each orphan without fee. If the home study is not submitted within one year of the filing date of the advanced processing application, the application shall be denied. Failure by the prospective adoptive parents or an adult member of the prospective adoptive parents' household to cooperate in having available child abuse registries checked in accordance with paragraphs (e)(2)(iii)(A)(1) and (e)(2)(iii)(A)(1)(i) through (e)(2)(iii)(A)(1)(iii) of this section will result in the denial of the advanced processing application or, if applicable, the application and orphan petition filed concurrently. Any new application and petition filed within a year of such denial will also be denied.

(4) Advanced processing application otherwise denied. If the director finds that the prospective adoptive parents have otherwise failed to establish eligibility, the applicable provisions of 8 CFR part 103 regarding a letter of intent to deny, if appropriate, and denial and notification of appeal rights shall govern.

(5) Advanced processing application deemed abandoned for failure to file orphan petition within eighteen months of application's approval date. If an orphan petition is not properly filed within eighteen months of the approval date of the advanced processing application, the application shall be deemed abandoned. Supporting documentation shall be returned to the prospective adoptive parents, except for documentation submitted by a third party which shall be returned to the third party, and documentation relating to the fingerprint checks. The director shall dispose of documentation relating to fingerprint checks in accordance with current policy. Such abandonment shall be without prejudice to a new filing at any time with fee.

(6) Advanced processing application approved by stateside Service office. If the orphan petition is approved by a stateside Service office, the prospective adoptive parents shall be advised in writing, telegraphic notification shall be sent to the immigrant visa-issuing post pursuant to paragraph (j)(3) of this section, and the petition and supporting documents shall be forwarded to the Department of State.
§ 204.3

(9) Orphan petition approved by an overseas Service office. If the orphan petition is approved by an overseas Service office located in the country of the orphan’s residence, the prospective adoptive parents shall be advised in writing, and the petition and supporting documents shall be forwarded to the immigrant visa-issuing post having jurisdiction for immigrant visa processing.

(10) Orphan petition approved at an immigrant visa-issuing post. If the orphan petition is approved at an immigrant visa-issuing post, the post shall initiate immigrant visa processing.

(11) Orphan petition found to be “not readily approvable” by a consular officer. If the consular officer adjudicating the orphan petition finds that it is “not readily approvable,” he or she shall notify the prospective adoptive parents in his or her consular district and forward the petition, the supporting documents, the findings of the I-604 investigation conducted pursuant to paragraph (k)(1) of this section, and any other relating documentation to the overseas Service office having jurisdiction pursuant to § 100.4(b) of this chapter.

(12) Orphan petition denied: petitioner fails to establish that the child is an orphan. If the director finds that the petitioner has failed to establish that the child is an orphan who is eligible for the benefits sought, the applicable provisions of 8 CFR part 103 regarding a letter of intent to deny and notification of appeal rights shall govern.

(13) Orphan petition denied: petitioner files orphan petition more than eighteen months after the approval of the advanced processing application. If the petitioner files the orphan petition more than eighteen months after the approval date of the advanced processing application, the petition shall be denied. This action shall be without prejudice to a new filing at any time with fees.

(14) Revocation. The approval of an advanced processing application or an orphan petition shall be automatically revoked in accordance with § 205.1 of this chapter, if an applicable reason exists. The approval of an advanced processing application or an orphan petition shall be revoked if the director becomes aware of information that would have resulted in denial had it been known at the time of adjudication. Such a revocation or any other revocation on notice shall be made in accordance with § 205.2 of this chapter.

(i) Child-buying as a ground for denial. An orphan petition must be denied under this section if the prospective adoptive parents or adoptive parent(s), or a person or entity working on their behalf, have given or will give money or other consideration either directly or indirectly to the child’s parent(s), agent(s), other individual(s), or entity as payment for the child or as an inducement to release the child. Nothing in this paragraph shall be regarded as precluding reasonable payment for necessary activities such as administrative, court, legal, translation, and/or medical services related to the adoption proceedings.

(j) Telegraphic notifications—(1) Telegraphic notification of approval of advanced processing application. Unless conditions preclude normal telegraphic transmissions, whenever an advanced processing application is approved in the United States, the director shall send telegraphic notification of the approval to the overseas site if a prospective adoptive parent advises the director that the petitioner intends to travel abroad and file the orphan petition abroad.

(2) Requesting a change in visa-issuing posts. If a prospective adoptive parent is in the United States, he or she may request the director to transfer notification of the approved advanced processing application to another visa-issuing post. Such a request shall be made on Form I-824 (Application for Action on an Approved Application or Petition) with the appropriate fee. The director shall send a Visas 37 telegram to both the previously and the newly designated posts. The following shall be inserted after the last numbered standard entry. “To: [insert name of previously designated visa-issuing post or overseas Service office]. Pursuant to the petitioner’s request, the Visas 37 cable previously sent to your post/office in this matter is hereby invalidated. The approval is being transferred to the other post/office addressed in this telegram. Please forward the
approved advanced processing application to that destination.” Prior to sending such a telegram, the director must ensure that the change in posts does not alter any conditions of the approval. (3) Telegraphic notification of approval of an orphan petition. Unless conditions preclude normal telegraphic transmissions, whenever a petition is approved by a stateside Service office, the director shall send telegraphic notification of the approval to the immigrant visa-issuing post.

(k) Other considerations—(1) I-604 investigations. An I-604 investigation must be completed in every orphan case. The investigation must be completed by a consular officer except when the petition is properly filed at a Service office overseas, in which case it must be completed by a Service officer. An I-604 investigation shall be completed before a petition is adjudicated abroad. When a petition is adjudicated by a stateside Service office, the I-604 investigation is normally completed after the case has been forwarded to visa-issuing post abroad. However, in a case where the director of a stateside Service office adjudicating the petition has articulate concerns that can only be resolved through the I-604 investigation, he or she shall request the investigation prior to adjudication. In any case in which there are significant differences between the facts presented in the approved advanced processing application and/or orphan petition and the facts uncovered by the I-604 investigation, the overseas site may consult directly with the appropriate Service office. In any instance where an I-604 investigation reveals negative information sufficient to sustain a denial or revocation, the investigation report, supporting documentation, and petition shall be forwarded to the appropriate Service office for action. Depending on the circumstances surrounding the case, the I-604 investigation shall include, but shall not necessarily be limited to, document checks, telephonic checks, interview(s) with the natural parent(s), and/or a field investigation.

(2) Authority of consular officers. An American consular officer is authorized to approve an orphan petition if the Service has made a favorable determination on the related advanced processing application, and the petitioner, who has traveled abroad to a country with no Service office in order to locate or adopt an orphan, has properly filed the petition, and the petition is approvable. A consular officer, however, shall refer any petition which is “not clearly approvable” for a decision by the Service office having jurisdiction pursuant to §100.4(b) of this chapter. The consular officer’s adjudication includes all aspects of eligibility for classification as an orphan under section 101(b)(1)(F) of the Act other than the issue of the ability of the prospective adoptive parents to furnish proper care to the orphan. However, if the consular officer has a well-founded and substantive reason to believe that the advanced processing approval was obtained on the basis of fraud or misrepresentation, or has knowledge of a change in material fact subsequent to the approval of the advanced processing application, he or she shall consult with the Service office having jurisdiction pursuant to §100.4(b) of this chapter.

(3) Child in the United States. A child who is in parole status and who has not been adopted in the United States is eligible for the benefits of an orphan petition when all the requirements of sections 101(b)(1)(F) and 204(d) and (e) of the Act have been met. A child in the United States either illegally or as a nonimmigrant, however, is ineligible for the benefits of an orphan petition.

(4) Liaison. Each director shall develop and maintain liaison with State Government adoption authorities having jurisdiction within his or her jurisdiction, including the administrator(s) of the Interstate Compact on the Placement of Children, and with other parties with interest in international adoptions. Such parties include, but are not necessarily limited to, adoption agencies, organizations representing adoption agencies, organizations representing adoptive parents, and adoption attorneys.

§ 204.4 Amerasian child of a United States citizen.

(a) Eligibility. An alien is eligible for benefits under Public Law 97-359 as the Amerasian child or son or daughter of a United States citizen if there is reason to believe that the alien was born in Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Kampuchea, or Thailand after December 31, 1950, and before October 22, 1982, and was fathered by a United States citizen. Such an alien is eligible for classification under sections 201(b), 203(a)(1), or 203(a)(3) of the Act as the Amerasian child or son or daughter of a United States citizen pursuant to section 204(f) of the Act.

(b) Filing petition. Any alien claiming to be eligible for benefits as an Amerasian under Public Law 97-359, or any person on the alien’s behalf, may file a petition, Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow, or Special Immigrant. Any person filing the petition must either be eighteen years of age or older or be an emancipated minor. In addition, a corporation incorporated in the United States may file the petition on the alien’s behalf.

(c) Jurisdiction. The petition must be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the place of the alien’s intended residence in the United States or with the overseas Service office having jurisdiction over the alien’s residence abroad.

(d) Two-stage processing—(1) Preliminary processing. Upon initial submission of a petition with the documentary evidence required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the director shall adjudicate the petition to determine whether there is reason to believe the beneficiary was fathered by a United States citizen. If the preliminary processing is completed in a satisfactory manner, the director shall advise the petitioner to submit the documentary evidence required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section and shall fingerprint the sponsor in accordance with §103.2(e) of this chapter. The petitioner must submit all required documents within one year of the date of the request or the petition will be considered to have been abandoned. To reactivate an abandoned petition, the petitioner must submit a new petition, Form I-360, without the previously submitted documentation, to the Service office having jurisdiction over the prior petition.

(2) Final processing. Upon submission of the documentary evidence required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, the director shall complete the adjudication of the petition.

(e) One-stage processing. If all documentary evidence required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section is available when the petition is initially filed, the petitioner may submit it at that time. In that case, the director shall consider all evidence without using the two-stage processing procedure set out in paragraph (d) of this section.

(f) Evidence to support a petition for an Amerasian child of a United States citizen—(1) Two-stage processing of petition—(i) Preliminary processing. (A) A petition filed by or on behalf of an Amerasian under this section must be accompanied by evidence that the beneficiary was born in Korea, Vietnam, Laos, Kampuchea, or Thailand after December 31, 1950, and before October 22, 1982. If the beneficiary was born in Vietnam, the beneficiary’s ID card must be submitted, if available. If it is not available, the petitioner must submit an affidavit explaining why the beneficiary’s ID card is not available. Evidence that the beneficiary was fathered by a United States citizen must also be presented. The putative father must have been a United States citizen at the time of the beneficiary’s birth or at the time of the father’s death, if his death occurred prior to the beneficiary’s birth. It is not required that the name of the father be given. Such evidence may include, but need not be limited to:

1. The beneficiary’s birth and baptismal certificates or other religious documents;
2. Local civil records;
3. Affidavits from knowledgeable witnesses;
4. Letters or evidence of financial support from the beneficiary’s putative father;
5. Photographs of the beneficiary’s putative father, especially with the beneficiary; and
6. Evidence of the putative father’s United States citizenship.

(B) The beneficiary’s photograph must be submitted.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.4

(C) The beneficiary’s marriage certificate, if married, and evidence of the termination of any previous marriages, if applicable, is required.

(D) If the beneficiary is under eighteen years of age, a written irrevocable release for emigration must be received from the beneficiary’s mother or legal guardian. The mother or legal guardian must authorize the placing agency or agencies to make decisions necessary for the child’s immediate care until the sponsor receives custody. Interim costs are the responsibility of the sponsor. The mother or legal guardian must show an understanding of the effects of the release and state before signing the release whether any money was paid or any coercion was used. The signature of the mother or legal guardian must be authenticated by the local registrar, the court of minors, or a United States immigration or consular officer. The release must include the mother’s or legal guardian’s full name, date and place of birth, and current or permanent address.

(iii) Arrangements for placement of beneficiary under eighteen years of age.

(A) If the beneficiary is under eighteen years of age, the petitioner must submit evidence of the placement arrangement required under paragraph (f)(1) of this section. A favorable home study of the sponsor is necessary and must be conducted by an agency in the United States legally authorized to conduct that study. If the sponsor resides outside the United States, a home study of the sponsor must be conducted by an agency legally authorized to conduct home studies in the state of the sponsor’s and beneficiary’s intended residence in the United States and must be submitted with a favorable recommendation by the agency.

(B) A plan from the agency to provide follow-up services, including mediation and counseling, is required to ensure that the sponsor and the beneficiary have satisfactorily adjusted to the placement and to determine whether the terms of the sponsorship are being observed. A report from the agency concerning the placement, including information regarding any family separation or dislocation abroad that results from the placement, must also be submitted. In addition, the agency must submit to the Director, Outreach Program, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Washington, DC, within
90 days of each occurrence, reports of any breakdowns in sponsorship that occur, and reports of the steps taken to remedy these breakdowns. The petitioner must also submit a statement from the agency:

(1) Indicating that, before signing the sponsorship agreement, the sponsor has been provided a report covering pre-placement screening and evaluation, including a health evaluation, of the beneficiary;

(2) Describing the agency's orientation of both the sponsor and the beneficiary on the legal and cultural aspects of the placement;

(3) Describing the initial facilitation of the placement through introduction, translation, and similar services; and

(4) Describing the contingency plans to place the beneficiary in another suitable home if the initial placement fails. The new sponsor must execute and submit a Form I–361 to the Service office having jurisdiction over the beneficiary's residence in the United States. The original sponsor nonetheless retains financial responsibility for the beneficiary under the terms of the guarantee of financial support and intent to petition for legal custody which that sponsor executed, unless that responsibility is assumed by a new sponsor. In the event that the new sponsor does not comply with the terms of the new guarantee of financial support and intent to petition for legal custody and, if, for any reason, that guarantee is not enforced, the original sponsor again becomes financially responsible for the beneficiary.

(2) One-stage processing of petition. If the petitioner chooses to have the petition processed under the one-stage processing procedure described in paragraph (e) of this section, the petitioner must submit all evidence required by paragraph (f)(1) of this section.

(g) Decision—(1) General. The director shall notify the petitioner of the decision and, if the peti- tion is denied, of the reasons for the denial. If the petition is denied, the petitioner may appeal the decision under part 103 of this chapter.

(2) Denial upon completion of preliminary processing. The director may deny the petition upon completion of the preliminary processing under paragraph (d) of this section for:

(i) Failure to establish that there is reason to believe the alien was fathered by a United States citizen; or

(ii) Failure to meet the sponsorship requirements if the fingerprints of the sponsor, required in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, were submitted during the preliminary processing and the completed background check of the sponsor discloses adverse information resulting in a finding that the sponsor is not of good moral character.

(3) Denial upon completion of final processing. The director may deny the petition upon completion of final processing if it is determined that the sponsorship requirements, or one or more of the other applicable requirements, have not been met.

(4) Denial upon completion of one-stage processing. The director may deny the petition upon completion of all processing if any of the applicable requirements in a case being processed under the one-stage processing described in paragraph (e) of this section are not met.

(h) Classification of Public Law 97–359 Amerasian. If the petition is approved the beneficiary is classified as follows:

(1) An unmarried beneficiary under the age of twenty-one is classified as the child of a United States citizen under section 201(b) of the Act;

(2) An unmarried beneficiary twenty-one years of age or older is classified as the unmarried son or daughter of a United States citizen under section 203(a)(1) of the Act; and

(3) A married beneficiary is classified as the married son or daughter of a United States citizen under section 203(a)(3) of the Act.

(i) Enforcement of affidavit of financial support and intent to petition for legal custody. A guarantee of financial support and intent to petition for legal custody on Form I–361 may be enforced against the alien's sponsor in a civil suit brought by the Attorney General in the United States District Court for the district in which the sponsor resides, except that the sponsor's estate is not liable under the guarantee if the sponsor dies or is adjudicated as bankrupt under title 11, United States Code. After admission to the United States,
§ 204.5 Petitions for employment-based immigrants

(a) General. A petition to classify an alien under section 203(b)(1), 203(b)(2), or 203(b)(3) of the Act must be filed on Form I-140, Petition for Immigrant Worker. A petition to classify an alien under section 203(b)(4) (as it relates to special immigrants under section 101(a)(27)(C)) must be filed on Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow, or Special Immigrant. A separate Form I-140 or I-360 must be filed for each beneficiary, accompanied by the applicable fee. A petition is considered properly filed if it is:

(1) Accepted for processing under the provisions of part 103;

(2) Accompanied by any required individual labor certification, application for Schedule A designation, or evidence that the alien’s occupation qualifies as a shortage occupation within the Department of Labor's Labor Market Information Pilot Program; and

(3) Accompanied by any other required supporting documentation.

(b) Jurisdiction. Form I-140 or I-360 must be filed with the Service Center having jurisdiction over the intended place of employment, unless specifically designated for local filing by the Associate Commissioner for Examinations.

(c) Filing petition. Any United States employer desiring and intending to employ an alien may file a petition for classification of the alien under section 203(b)(1), 203(b)(1)(C), 203(b)(2), or 203(b)(3) of the Act. An alien, or any person in the alien’s behalf, may file a petition for classification under section 203(b)(1)(A) or 203(b)(4) of the Act (as it relates to special immigrants under section 101(a)(27)(C) of the Act).

(d) Priority date. The priority date of any petition filed for classification under section 203(b) of the Act which is accompanied by an individual labor certification from the Department of Labor shall be the date the request for certification was accepted for processing by any office within the employment service system of the Department of Labor. The priority date of any petition filed for classification under section 203(b) of the Act which is accompanied by an application for Schedule A designation or with evidence that the alien’s occupation is a shortage occupation within the Department of Labor’s Labor Market Information Pilot Program shall be the date the completed, signed petition (including all initial evidence and the correct fee) is properly filed with the Service. The priority date of a petition filed for classification as a special immigrant under section 203(b)(4) of the Act shall be the date the completed, signed petition (including all initial evidence and the correct fee) is properly filed with the Service. The priority date of an alien who filed for classification as a special immigrant prior to October 1, 1991, and who is the beneficiary of an approved I-360 petition after October 1, 1991, shall be the date the alien applied for an immigrant visa or adjustment of status. In the case of a special immigrant alien who applied for adjustment before October 1, 1991, Form I-360 may be accepted and adjudicated at a Service District Office or sub-office.

(e) Retention of section 203(b)(1), (2), or (3) priority date. A petition approved on behalf of an alien under sections 203(b) (1), (2), or (3) of the Act accords the alien the priority date of the approved petition for any subsequently filed petition for any classification under sections 203(b) (1), (2), or (3) of the Act for which the alien may qualify. In the event that the alien is the beneficiary of multiple petitions under sections 203(b) (1), (2), or (3) of the Act, the alien shall be entitled to the earliest priority date. A petition revoked under sections 204(e) or 205 of the Act will not confer a priority date, nor will any priority
§ 204.5 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

A priority date is not transferable to another alien. In a case where the prospective United States employer employs 100 or more workers, the director may accept a statement from a financial officer of the organization which establishes the prospective employer's ability to pay the proffered wage. In appropriate cases, additional evidence, such as profit/loss statements, bank account records, or personnel records, may be submitted by the petitioner or requested by the Service.

(h) Aliens with extraordinary ability.

(1) An alien, or any person on behalf of the alien, may file an I-140 visa petition for classification under section 203(b)(1)(A) of the Act as an alien of extraordinary ability in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics.

(2) Definition. As used in this section: Extraordinary ability means a level of expertise indicating that the individual is one of that small percentage who have risen to the very top of the field of endeavor.

(3) Initial evidence. A petition for an alien of extraordinary ability must be accompanied by evidence that the alien has sustained national or international acclaim and that his or her achievements have been recognized in the field of expertise. Such evidence shall include evidence of a one-time achievement (that is, a major, international recognized award), or at least three of the following:

(i) Documentation of the alien's receipt of lesser nationally or internationally recognized prizes or awards for excellence in the field of endeavor;

(ii) Documentation of the alien's membership in associations in the field for which classification is sought, which require outstanding achievements of their members, as judged by recognized national or international experts in their disciplines or fields;

(iii) Published material about the alien in professional or major trade publications or other major media, relating to the alien's work in the field for which classification is sought. Such evidence shall include the title, date, and author of the material, and any necessary translation;

(iv) Evidence of the alien's participation, either individually or on a panel, as a judge of the work of others in the
immigration and naturalization service, justice § 204.5

same or an allied field of specification for which classification is sought;

(v) Evidence of the alien's original scientific, scholarly, artistic, athletic, or business-related contributions of major significance in the field;

(vi) Evidence of the alien's authorship of scholarly articles in the field, in professional or major trade publications or other major media;

(vii) Evidence of the display of the alien's work in the field at artistic exhibitions or showcases;

(viii) Evidence that the alien has performed in a leading or critical role for organizations or establishments that have a distinguished reputation;

(ix) Evidence of commercial successes in the performing arts, as shown by box office receipts or record, cassette, compact disk, or video sales.

4. If the above standards do not readily apply to the beneficiary's occupation, the petitioner may submit comparable evidence to establish the beneficiary's eligibility.

5. No offer of employment required. Neither an offer for employment in the United States nor a labor certification is required for this classification; however, the petition must be accompanied by clear evidence that the alien is coming to the United States to continue work in the area of expertise. Such evidence may include letter(s) from prospective employer(s), evidence of prearranged commitments such as contracts, or a statement from the beneficiary detailing plans on how he or she intends to continue his or her work in the United States.

(i) Outstanding professors and researchers. Any United States employer desiring and intending to employ a professor or researcher who is outstanding in an academic field under section 203(b)(1)(B) of the Act may file an I-140 visa petition for such classification.

(2) Definitions. As used in this section:

Academic field means a body of specialized knowledge offered for study at an accredited United States university or institution of higher education.

Permanent, in reference to a research position, means either tenured, tenure-track, or for a term of indefinite or unlimited duration, and in which the employee will ordinarily have an expectation of continued employment unless there is good cause for termination.

(3) Initial evidence. A petition for an outstanding professor or researcher must be accompanied by:

(i) Evidence that the professor or researcher is recognized internationally as outstanding in the academic field specified in the petition. Such evidence shall consist of at least two of the following:

(A) Documentation of the alien's receipt of major prizes or awards for outstanding achievement in the academic field;

(B) Documentation of the alien's membership in associations in the academic field which require outstanding achievements of their members;

(C) Published material in professional publications written by others about the alien's work in the academic field. Such material shall include the title, date, and author of the material, and any necessary translation;

(D) Evidence of the alien's participation, either individually or on a panel, as the judge of the work of others in the same or an allied academic field;

(E) Evidence of the alien's original scientific or scholarly research contributions to the academic field; or

(F) Evidence of the alien's authorship of scholarly books or articles (in scholarly journals with international circulation) in the academic field;

(ii) Evidence that the alien has at least three years of experience in teaching and/or research in the academic field. Experience in teaching or research while working on an advanced degree will only be acceptable if the alien has acquired the degree, and if the teaching duties were such that he or she had full responsibility for the class taught or if the research conducted toward the degree has been recognized within the academic field as outstanding. Evidence of teaching and/or research experience shall be in the form of letter(s) from current or former employer(s) and shall include the name, address, and title of the writer,
§ 204.5

and a specific description of the duties performed by the alien; and

(iii) An offer of employment from a prospective United States employer. A labor certification is not required for
this classification. The offer of employment shall be in the form of a letter from:

(A) A United States university or institution of higher learning offering the alien a tenured or tenure-track
              teaching position in the alien's academic field;

(B) A United States university or institution of higher learning offering the alien a permanent research position
              in the alien's academic field; or

(C) A department, division, or institute of a private employer offering the alien a permanent research position in
              the alien's academic field. The department, division, or institute must demonstrate that it employs at least
              three persons full-time in research positions, and that it has achieved documented accomplishments in an academic field.

(j) Certain multinational executives and managers. (1) A United States employer
              may file a petition on Form I–140 for classification of an alien under section
              203(b)(1)(C) of the Act as a multinational executive or manager.

(2) Definitions. As used in this section:

Affiliate means:

(A) One of two subsidiaries both of which are owned and controlled by the same parent or individual;

(B) One of two legal entities owned and controlled by the same group of individuals, each individual owning and
controlling approximately the same share or proportion of each entity; or

(C) In the case of a partnership that is organized in the United States to provide accounting services, along with
managerial and/or consulting services, and markets its accounting services under an internationally recognized name under
an agreement with the worldwide coordinating organization of which the United States partnership is also a member.
Doing business means the regular, systematic, and continuous provision of goods and/or services by a firm, corporation, or other entity and does not include the mere presence of an agent or office.
Executive capacity means an assignment within an organization in which the employee primarily:

(A) Directs the management of the organization or a major component or function of the organization;

(B) Establishes the goals and policies of the organization, component, or function;

(C) Exercises wide latitude in discretionary decisionmaking; and

(D) Receives only general supervision or direction from higher level executives, the board of directors, or stockholders of the organization.
Managerial capacity means an assignment within an organization in which the employee primarily:

(A) Manages the organization, or a department, subdivision, function, or component of the organization;

(B) Supervises and controls the work of other supervisory, professional, or managerial employees, or manages an
essential function within the organization, or a department or subdivision of the organization;

(C) If another employee or other employees are directly supervised, has the authority to hire and fire or recommend
those as well as other personnel actions (such as promotion and leave authorization), or, if no other employee is directly supervised, functions at a senior level within the organizational hierarchy or with respect to the function managed;

(D) Exercises direction over the day-to-day operations of the activity or function for which the employee has authority.

Multinational means that the qualifying entity, or its affiliate, or subsidiary, conducts business in two or more countries, one of which is the United States.
Subsidiary means a firm, corporation, or other legal entity of which a parent
owns, directly or indirectly, more than half of the entity and controls the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, half of the entity and controls the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent of a 50-50 joint venture and has equal control and veto power over the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, less than half of the entity, but in fact controls the entity.

(3) Initial evidence—(i) Required evidence. A petition for a multinational executive or manager must be accompanied by a statement from an authorized official of the petitioning United States employer which demonstrates that:

(A) If the alien is outside the United States, in the three years immediately preceding the filing of the petition the alien has been employed outside the United States for at least one year in a managerial or executive capacity by a firm or corporation, or other legal entity, or by an affiliate or subsidiary of such a firm or corporation or other legal entity; or

(B) If the alien is already in the United States working for the same employer or a subsidiary or affiliate of the firm or corporation, or other legal entity by which the alien was employed overseas, in the three years preceding entry as a nonimmigrant, the alien was employed by the entity abroad for at least one year in a managerial or executive capacity;

(C) The prospective employer in the United States is the same employer or a subsidiary or affiliate of the firm or corporation or other legal entity by which the alien was employed overseas; and

(D) The prospective United States employer has been doing business for at least one year.

(ii) Appropriate additional evidence. In appropriate cases, the director may request additional evidence.

(4) Determining managerial or executive capacities—(i) Supervisors as managers. A first-line supervisor is not considered to be acting in a managerial capacity merely by virtue of his or her supervisory duties unless the employees supervised are professional.

(ii) Staffing levels. If staffing levels are used as a factor in determining whether an individual is acting in a managerial or executive capacity, the reasonable needs of the organization, component, or function, in light of the overall purpose and stage of development of the organization, component, or function, shall be taken into account. An individual shall not be considered to be acting in a managerial or executive capacity merely on the basis of the number of employees that the individual supervises or has supervised or directs or has directed.

(5) Offer of employment. No labor certification is required for this classification; however, the prospective employer in the United States must furnish a job offer in the form of a statement which indicates that the alien is to be employed in the United States in a managerial or executive capacity. Such letter must clearly describe the duties to be performed by the alien.

(k) Aliens who are members of the professions holding advanced degrees or aliens of exceptional ability. (1) Any United States employer may file a petition on Form I-140 for classification of an alien under section 203(b)(2) of the Act as an alien who is a member of the professions holding an advanced degree or an alien of exceptional ability in the sciences, arts, or business. If an alien is claiming exceptional ability in the sciences, arts, or business and is seeking an exemption from the requirement of a job offer in the United States pursuant to section 203(b)(2)(B) of the Act, then the alien, or anyone in the alien’s behalf, may be the petitioner.

(2) Definitions. As used in this section:

Advanced degree means any United States academic or professional degree or a foreign equivalent degree above that of baccalaureate. A United States baccalaureate degree or a foreign equivalent degree shall be considered the equivalent of a master’s degree. If a doctoral degree is customarily required by the specialty, the alien must have a United States doctorate or a foreign equivalent degree.

Exceptional ability in the sciences, arts, or business means a degree of expertise significantly above that ordinarily encountered in the sciences, arts, or business.
Profession means one of the occupations listed in section 101(a)(32) of the Act, as well as any occupation for which a United States baccalaureate degree or its foreign equivalent is the minimum requirement for entry into the occupation.

(3) Initial evidence. The petition must be accompanied by documentation showing that the alien is a professional holding an advanced degree or an alien of exceptional ability in the sciences, the arts, or business.

(i) To show that the alien is a professional holding an advanced degree, the petition must be accompanied by:

(A) An official academic record showing that the alien has a United States advanced degree or a foreign equivalent degree; or

(B) An official academic record showing that the alien has a United States baccalaureate degree or a foreign equivalent degree, and evidence in the form of letters from current or former employer(s) showing that the alien has at least five years of progressive post-baccalaureate experience in the specialty.

(ii) To show that the alien is an alien of exceptional ability in the sciences, arts, or business, the petition must be accompanied by at least three of the following:

(A) An official academic record showing that the alien has a degree, diploma, certificate, or similar award from a college, university, school, or other institution of learning relating to the area of exceptional ability;

(B) Evidence in the form of letter(s) from current or former employer(s) showing that the alien has at least ten years of full-time experience in the occupation for which he or she is being sought;

(C) A license to practice the profession or certification for a particular profession or occupation;

(D) Evidence that the alien has commanded a salary, or other remuneration for services, which demonstrates exceptional ability;

(E) Evidence of membership in professional associations; or

(F) Evidence of recognition for achievements and significant contributions to the industry or field by peers, governmental entities, or professional or business organizations.

(iii) If the above standards do not readily apply to the beneficiary’s occupation, the petitioner may submit comparable evidence to establish the beneficiary’s eligibility.

(4) Labor certification or evidence that alien qualifies for Labor Market Information Pilot Program—(i) General. Every petition under this classification must be accompanied by an individual labor certification from the Department of Labor, by an application for Schedule A designation (if applicable), or by documentation to establish that the alien qualifies for one of the shortage occupations in the Department of Labor’s Labor Market Information Pilot Program. To apply for Schedule A designation or to establish that the alien’s occupation is within the Labor Market Information Program, a fully executed uncertified Form ETA-750 in duplicate must accompany the petition. The job offer portion of the individual labor certification, Schedule A application, or Pilot Program application must demonstrate that the job requires a professional holding an advanced degree or the equivalent or an alien of exceptional ability.

(ii) Exemption from job offer. The director may exempt the requirement of a job offer, and thus of a labor certification, for aliens of exceptional ability in the sciences, arts, or business if exemption would be in the national interest. To apply for the exemption, the petitioner must submit Form ETA-750B, Statement of Qualifications of Alien, in duplicate, as well as evidence to support the claim that such exemption would be in the national interest.

(1) Skilled workers, professionals, and other workers. (1) Any United States employer may file a petition on Form I-140 for classification of an alien under section 203(b)(3) as a skilled worker, professional, or other (unskilled) worker.

(2) Definitions. As used in this part:

Other worker means a qualified alien who is capable, at the time of petitioning for this classification, of performing unskilled labor (requiring less than two years training or experience), not of a temporary or seasonal nature, for
which qualified workers are not available in the United States.

Professional means a qualified alien who holds at least a United States baccalaureate degree or a foreign equivalent degree and who is a member of the professions.

Skilled worker means a qualified alien who is capable, at the time of petitioning for this classification, of performing skilled labor (requiring at least two years training or experience), not of a temporary or seasonal nature, for which qualified workers are not available in the United States. Relevant post-secondary education may be considered as training for the purposes of this provision.

(3) Initial evidence—(i) Labor certification or evidence that alien qualifies for Labor Market Information Pilot Program. Every petition under this classification must be accompanied by an individual labor certification from the Department of Labor, by an application for Schedule A designation, or by documentation to establish that the alien qualifies for one of the shortage occupations in the Department of Labor's Labor Market Information Pilot Program. To apply for Schedule A designation or to establish that the alien's occupation is a shortage occupation within the Labor Market Pilot Program, a fully executed uncertified Form ETA-750 in duplicate must accompany the petition. The job offer portion of an individual labor certification, Schedule A application, or Pilot Program application for a professional must demonstrate that the job requires the minimum of a baccalaureate degree.

(ii) Other documentation—(A) General. Any requirements of training or experience for skilled workers, professionals, or other workers must be supported by letters from trainers or employers giving the name, address, and title of the trainer or employer, and a description of the training received or the experience of the alien.

(B) Skilled workers. If the petition is for a skilled worker, the petition must be accompanied by evidence that the alien meets the educational, training or experience, and any other requirements of the individual labor certification, meets the requirements for Schedule A designation, or meets the requirements for the Labor Market Information Pilot Program designation. The minimum requirements for this classification are at least two years of training or experience.

(C) Professionals. If the petition is for a professional, the petition must be accompanied by evidence that the alien holds a United States baccalaureate degree or a foreign equivalent degree and by evidence that the alien is a member of the professions. Evidence of a baccalaureate degree shall be in the form of an official college or university record showing the date the baccalaureate degree was awarded and the area of concentration of study. To show that the alien is a member of the professions, the petitioner must submit evidence showing that the minimum of a baccalaureate degree is required for entry into the occupation.

(D) Other workers. If the petition is for an unskilled (other) worker, it must be accompanied by evidence that the alien meets any educational, training and experience, and other requirements of the labor certification.

(4) Differentiating between skilled and other workers. The determination of whether a worker is a skilled or other worker will be based on the requirements of training and/or experience placed on the job by the prospective employer, as certified by the Department of Labor. In the case of a Schedule A occupation or a shortage occupation within the Labor Market Pilot Program, the petitioner will be required to establish to the director that the job is a skilled job, i.e., one which requires at least two years of training and/or experience.

(m) Religious workers—(1) An alien, or any person in behalf of the alien, may file an I-360 visa petition for classification under section 203(b)(4) of the Act as a section 101(a)(27)(C) special immigrant religious worker. Such a petition may be filed by or for an alien, who (either abroad or in the United States) for at least the two years immediately preceding the filing of the petition has been a member of a religious denomination which has a bona fide nonprofit religious organization in the United States. The alien must be coming to
§ 204.5

the United States solely for the purpose of carrying on the vocation of a minister of that religious denomination, working for the organization at the organization's request in a professional capacity in a religious vocation or occupation for the organization or a bona fide organization which is affiliated with the religious denomination and is exempt from taxation as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 at the request of the organization. All three types of religious workers must have been performing the vocation, professional work, or other work continuously (either abroad or in the United States) for at least the two-year period immediately preceding the filing of the petition. Professional workers and other workers must obtain permanent resident status through immigration or adjustment of status on or before September 30, 1997, in order to immigrate under section 203(b)(4) of the Act as section 101(a)(27)(C) special immigrant religious workers.

(2) Definitions. As used in this section:

Bona fide nonprofit religious organization in the United States means an organization which is closely associated with the religious denomination, which is exempt from taxation as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations, or one that has never sought such exemption but establishes to the satisfaction of the Service that it would be eligible therefor if it had applied for tax exempt status.

Bona fide organization which is affiliated with the religious denomination means an organization which is closely associated with the religious denomination and which is exempt from taxation as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations.

Minister means an individual duly authorized by a recognized religious denomination to conduct religious worship and to perform other duties usually performed by authorized members of the clergy of that religion. In all cases, there must be a reasonable connection between the activities performed and the religious calling of the minister. The term does not include a lay preacher not authorized to perform such duties.

Professional capacity means an activity in a religious vocation or occupation for which the minimum of a United States baccalaureate degree or a foreign equivalent degree is required.

Religious denomination means a religious group or community of believers having some form of ecclesiastical government, a creed or statement of faith, some form of worship, a formal or informal code of doctrine and discipline, religious services and ceremonies, established places of religious worship, religious congregations, or comparable indicia of a bona fide religious denomination. For the purposes of this definition, an inter-denominational religious organization which is exempt from taxation pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 will be treated as a religious denomination.

Religious occupation means an activity which relates to a traditional religious function. Examples of individuals in religious occupations include, but are not limited to, liturgical workers, religious instructors, religious counselors, cantors, catechists, workers in religious hospitals or religious health care facilities, missionaries, religious translators, or religious broadcasters. This group does not include janitors, maintenance workers, clerks, fund raisers, or persons solely involved in the solicitation of donations.

Religious vocation means a calling to religious life evidenced by the demonstration of commitment practiced in the religious denomination, such as the taking of vows. Examples of individuals with a religious vocation include, but are not limited to, nuns, monks, and religious brothers and sisters.

(3) Initial evidence. Unless otherwise specified, each petition for a religious worker must be accompanied by:

(i) Evidence that the organization qualifies as a nonprofit organization in the form of either:

(A) Documentation showing that it is exempt from taxation in accordance with section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations.
the organization’s papers of incorporation under applicable state law may be requested; or

(B) Such documentation as is required by the Internal Revenue Service to establish eligibility for exemption under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations; and

(ii) A letter from an authorized official of the religious organization in the United States which (as applicable to the particular alien) establishes:

(A) That, immediately prior to the filing of the petition, the alien has the required two years of membership in the denomination and the required two years of experience in the religious vocation, professional religious work, or other religious work; and

(B) That, if the alien is a minister, he or she has authorization to conduct religious worship and to perform other duties usually performed by authorized members of the clergy, including a detailed description of such authorized duties. In appropriate cases, the certificate of ordination or authorization may be requested; or

(C) That, if the alien is a religious professional, he or she has at least a United States baccalaureate or its foreign equivalent required for entry into the religious profession. In all professional cases, an official academic record showing that the alien has the required degree must be submitted; or

(D) That, if the alien is to work in another religious vocation or occupation, he or she is qualified in the religious vocation or occupation. Evidence of such qualifications may include, but need not be limited to, evidence establishing that the alien is a nun, monk, or religious brother, or that the type of work to be done relates to a traditional religious function.

(iii) If the alien is to work in a non-ministerial and non-professional capacity for a bona fide religious organization which is affiliated with the religious denomination, the letter from the authorized official must explain how the affiliation exists. A tax-exempt certificate indicating that the affiliated organization is exempt from taxation in accordance with section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations is required in this instance.

(iv) In appropriate cases, the director may request appropriate additional evidence relating to the eligibility under section 203(b)(4) of the Act of the religious organization, the alien, or the affiliated organization.

(4) Job offer. The letter from the authorized official of the religious organization in the United States must also state how the alien will be solely carrying on the vocation of a minister (including any terms of payment for services or other remuneration), or how the alien will be paid or remunerated if the alien will work in a professional religious capacity or in other religious work. The documentation should clearly indicate that the alien will not be solely dependent on supplemental employment or solicitation of funds for support. In doubtful cases, additional evidence such as bank letters, recent audits, church membership figures, and/or the number of individuals currently receiving compensation may be requested.

(n) Closing action—(1) Approval. An approved employment-based petition will be forwarded to the United States Consulate selected by the petitioner and indicated on the petition. If a United States Consulate is not designated, the petition will be forwarded to the consulate having jurisdiction over the place of the alien’s last residence abroad. If the petition indicates that the alien will apply for adjustment to permanent residence in the United States, the approved petition will be retained by the Service for consideration with the application for permanent resident (Form I-485).

(2) Denial. The denial of a petition for classification under section 203(b)(1), 203(b)(2), 203(b)(3), or 203(b)(4) of the Act (as it relates to special immigrants under section 101(a)(27)(C) of the Act) shall be appealable to the Associate Commissioner for Examinations. The petitioner shall be informed in plain language of the reasons for denial and of his or her right to appeal.

(3) Validity of approved petitions. Unless revoked under section 203(e) or 205
§ 204.6 Petitions for employment creation aliens.

(a) General. A petition to classify an alien under section 203(b)(5) of the Act must be filed on Form I-526, Immigrant Petition by Alien Entrepreneur. The petition must be accompanied by the appropriate fee. Before a petition is considered properly filed, the petition must be signed by the petitioner, and the initial supporting documentation required by this section must be attached. Legible photocopies of supporting documents will ordinarily be acceptable for initial filing and approval. However, at the discretion of the director, original documents may be required.

(b) Jurisdiction. The petition must be filed with the Service Center having jurisdiction over the area in which the new commercial enterprise is or will be principally doing business.

(c) Eligibility to file. A petition for classification as an alien entrepreneur may only be filed by any alien on his or her own behalf.

(d) Priority date. The priority date of a petition for classification as an alien entrepreneur is the date the petition is properly filed with the Service or, if filed prior to the effective date of these regulations, the date the Form I-526 was received at the appropriate Service Center.

(e) Definitions. As used in this section:

Capital means cash, equipment, inventory, other tangible property, cash equivalents, and indebtedness secured by assets owned by the alien entrepreneur, provided that the alien entrepreneur is personally and primarily liable and that the assets of the new commercial enterprise upon which the petition is based are not used to secure any of the indebtedness. All capital shall be valued at fair market value in United States dollars. Assets acquired, directly or indirectly, by unlawful means (such as criminal activities) shall not be considered capital for the purposes of section 203(b)(5) of the Act.

Commercial enterprise means any for-profit activity formed for the ongoing conduct of lawful business including, but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership (whether limited or general), holding company, joint venture, corporation, business trust, or other entity which may be publicly or privately owned. This definition includes a commercial enterprise consisting of a holding company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, provided that each such subsidiary is engaged in a for-profit activity formed for the ongoing conduct of a lawful business. This definition shall not include a non-commercial activity such as owning and operating a personal residence.

Employee means an individual who provides services or labor for the new commercial enterprise and who receives wages or other remuneration directly from the new commercial enterprise. In the case of the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, "employee" also means an individual who provides services or labor in a job which has been created indirectly through investment in the new commercial enterprise. This definition shall not include independent contractors.

Full-time employment means employment of a qualifying employee by the new commercial enterprise in a position that requires a minimum of 35 working hours per week. In the case of the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, "full-time employment" also means employment of a qualifying employee in a position that has been created indirectly through revenues generated from increased exports resulting from the Pilot Program that requires a minimum of 35 working hours per week. A job-sharing arrangement whereby two or more qualifying employees share a full-time position shall count as full-time employment provided the hourly requirement per week is met. This definition shall not include combinations of part-time positions even if, when combined, such positions meet the hourly requirement per week.

High employment area means a part of a metropolitan statistical area that at the time of investment:
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice
§ 204.6

(i) Is not a targeted employment area; and
(ii) Is an area with an unemployment rate significantly below the national average unemployment rates.

Invest means to contribute capital. A contribution of capital in exchange for a note, bond, convertible debt, obligation, or any other debt arrangement between the alien entrepreneur and the new commercial enterprise does not constitute a contribution of capital for the purposes of this part.

New means established after November 29, 1990.

Qualifying employee means a United States citizen, a lawfully admitted permanent resident, or other immigrant lawfully authorized to be employed in the United States including, but not limited to, a conditional resident, a temporary resident, an asylee, a refugee, or an alien remaining in the United States under suspension of deportation. This definition does not include the alien entrepreneur, the alien entrepreneur's spouse, sons, or daughters, or any nonimmigrant alien.

Regional center means any economic unit, public or private, which is involved with the promotion of economic growth, including increased export sales, improved regional productivity, job creation, and increased domestic capital investment.

Rural area means any area not within either a metropolitan statistical area (as designated by the Office of Management and Budget) or the outer boundary of any city or town having a population of 20,000 or more.

Targeted employment area means an area which, at the time of investment, is a rural area or an area which has experienced unemployment of at least 150 percent of the national average rate.

Troubled business means a business that has been in existence for at least two years, has incurred a net loss for accounting purposes (determined on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles) during the twelve- or twenty-four month period prior to the priority date on the alien entrepreneur's Form I-526, and the loss for such period is at least equal to twenty percent of the troubled business's net worth prior to such loss. For purposes of determining whether or not the troubled business has been in existence for two years, successors in interest to the troubled business will be deemed to have been in existence for the same period of time as the business they succeeded.

(f) Required amounts of capital. (1) General. Unless otherwise specified, the amount of capital necessary to make a qualifying investment in the United States is one million United States dollars ($1,000,000).

(2) Targeted employment area. The amount of capital necessary to make a qualifying investment in a targeted employment area within the United States is five hundred thousand United States dollars ($500,000).

(3) High employment area. The amount of capital necessary to make a qualifying investment in a high employment area within the United States, as defined in section 203(b)(5)(C)(iii) of the Act, is one million United States dollars ($1,000,000).

(g) Multiple investors—(1) General. The establishment of a new commercial enterprise may be used as the basis of a petition for classification as an alien entrepreneur by more than one investor, provided each petitioning investor has invested or is actively in the process of investing the required amount for the area in which the new commercial enterprise is principally doing business, and provided each individual investment results in the creation of at least ten full-time positions for qualifying employees. The establishment of a new commercial enterprise may be used as the basis of a petition for classification as an alien entrepreneur even though there are several owners of the enterprise, including persons who are not seeking classification under section 203(b)(5) of the Act and non-natural persons, both foreign and domestic, provided that the source(s) of all capital invested is identified and all invested capital has been derived by lawful means.

(2) Employment creation allocation. The total number of full-time positions created for qualifying employees shall be allocated solely to those alien entrepreneurs who have used the establishment of the new commercial enterprise as the basis of a petition on Form I-526.

147
§ 204.6

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

No allocation need be made among persons not seeking classification under section 203(b)(5) of the Act or among non-natural persons, either foreign or domestic. The Service shall recognize any reasonable agreement made among the alien entrepreneurs in regard to the identification and allocation of such qualifying positions.

(h) Establishment of a new commercial enterprise. The establishment of a new commercial enterprise may consist of:

(1) The creation of an original business;

(2) The purchase of an existing business and simultaneous or subsequent restructuring or reorganization such that a new commercial enterprise results; or

(3) The expansion of an existing business through the investment of the required amount, so that a substantial change in the net worth or number of employees results from the investment of capital. Substantial change means a 40 percent increase either in the net worth, or in the number of employees, so that the new net worth, or number of employees amounts to at least 140 percent of the pre-expansion net worth or number of employees. Establishment of a new commercial enterprise in this manner does not exempt the petitioner from the requirements of 8 CFR 204.6(j)(2) and (3) relating to the required amount of capital investment and the creation of full-time employment for ten qualifying employees. In the case of petitions submitted under the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, a petition must be accompanied by evidence that the alien has invested, or is actively in the process of investing lawfully obtained capital in a new commercial enterprise in the United States which will create full-time positions for not fewer than 10 qualifying employees. In the case of petitions submitted under the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, a petition must be accompanied by evidence that the alien has invested, or is actively in the process of investing, capital obtained through lawful means within a regional center designated by the Service in accordance with paragraph (m)(4) of this section. The petitioner may be required to submit information or documentation that the Service deems appropriate in addition to that listed below.

(i) Initial evidence to accompany petition. A petition submitted for classification as an alien entrepreneur must be accompanied by evidence that the alien has invested or is actively in the process of investing lawfully obtained capital in a new commercial enterprise in the United States which will create full-time positions for not fewer than 10 qualifying employees. In the case of petitions submitted under the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, a petition must be accompanied by evidence that the alien has invested, or is actively in the process of investing, capital obtained through lawful means within a regional center designated by the Service in accordance with paragraph (m)(4) of this section. The petitioner may be required to submit information or documentation that the Service deems appropriate in addition to that listed below.

(1) To show that a new commercial enterprise has been established by the petitioner in the United States, the petition must be accompanied by:

(i) As applicable, articles of incorporation, certificate of merger or consolidation, partnership agreement, certificate of limited partnership, joint venture agreement, business trust agreement, or other similar organizational document for the new commercial enterprise; employment creation may meet the criteria set forth in 8 CFR 204.6(j)(4)(ii).

(ii) A certificate evidencing authority to do business in a state or municipality or, if the form of the business does not require any such certificate or the state or municipality does not issue such a certificate, a statement to that effect; or

(iii) Evidence that, as of a date certain after November 29, 1990, the required amount of capital for the area in which an enterprise is located has been transferred to an existing business, and that the investment has resulted in a substantial increase in the
net worth or number of employees of
the business to which the capital was
transferred. This evidence must be in
the form of stock purchase agreements,
investment agreements, certified fi-
nancial reports, payroll records, or any
similar instruments, agreements, or
documents evidencing the investment
in the commercial enterprise and the
resulting substantial change in the net
worth, number of employees.

(2) To show that the petitioner has
invested or is actively in the process of
investing the required amount of cap-
ital, the petition must be accompanied
by evidence that the petitioner has
placed the required amount of capital
at risk for the purpose of generating a
return on the capital placed at risk.
Evidence of mere intent to invest, or of
prospective investment arrangements
entailing no present commitment, will
not suffice to show that the petitioner
is actively in the process of investing.
The alien must show actual commit-
ment of the required amount of capital.
Such evidence may include, but need
not be limited to:

(i) Bank statement(s) showing
amount(s) deposited in United States
business account(s) for the enterprise;

(ii) Evidence of assets which have
been purchased for use in the United
States enterprise, including invoices,
sales receipts, and purchase contracts
containing sufficient information to
identify such assets, their purchase
costs, date of purchase, and purchasing
entity;

(iii) Evidence of property transferred
from abroad for use in the United
States enterprise, including United
States Customs Service commercial
entry documents, bills of lading, and
transit insurance policies containing
ownership information and sufficient
information to identify the property
and to indicate the fair market value
of such property;

(iv) Evidence of monies transferred
or committed to be transferred to the
new commercial enterprise in exchange
for shares of stock (voting or nonvot-
ing, common or preferred). Such stock
may not include terms requiring the
new commercial enterprise to redeem
it at the holder’s request; or

(v) Evidence of any loan or mortgage
agreement, promissory note, security
agreement, or other evidence of bor-
rowing which is secured by assets of
the petitioner, other than those of the
new commercial enterprise, and for
which the petitioner is personally and
primarily liable.

(3) To show that the petitioner has
invested, or is actively in the process of
investing, capital obtained through
lawful means, the petition must be ac-
companied, as applicable, by:

(i) Foreign business registration
records;

(ii) Corporate, partnership (or any
other entity in any form which has
filed in any country or subdivision
thereof any return described in this
subpart), and personal tax returns in-
cluding income, franchise, property
(whether real, personal, or intangible),
or any other tax returns of any kind
filed within five years, with any taxing
jurisdiction in or outside the United
States by or on behalf of the peti-
tioner;

(iii) Evidence identifying any other
source(s) of capital; or

(iv) Certified copies of any judgments
or evidence of all pending govern-
mental civil or criminal actions, gov-
ernmental administrative proceedings,
and any private civil actions (pending
or otherwise) involving monetary judg-
ments against the petitioner from any
court in or outside the United States
within the past fifteen years.

(4) Job creation—(i) General. To show
that a new commercial enterprise will
create not fewer than ten (10) full-time
positions for qualifying employees, the
petition must be accompanied by:

(A) Documentation consisting of
photocopies of relevant tax records, Form
1–9, or other similar documents for ten
(10) qualifying employees, if such em-
ployees have already been hired follow-
ing the establishment of the new com-
mercial enterprise; or

(B) A copy of a comprehensive busi-
ness plan showing that, due to the na-
ture and projected size of the new com-
mercial enterprise, the need for not
fewer than ten (10) qualifying employ-
ees will result, including approximate
dates, within the next two years, and
when such employees will be hired.

(ii) Troubled business. To show that a
new commercial enterprise which has
been established through a capital investment in a troubled business meets the statutory employment creation requirement, the petition must be accompanied by evidence that the number of existing employees is being or will be maintained at no less than the pre-investment level for a period of at least two years. Photocopies of tax records, Forms I-9, or other relevant documents for the qualifying employees and a comprehensive business plan shall be submitted in support of the petition.

(iii) Immigrant Investor Pilot Program. To show that the new commercial enterprise located within a regional center approved for participation in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program meets the statutory employment creation requirement, the petition must be accompanied by evidence that the investment will create full-time positions for not fewer than 10 persons either directly or indirectly through revenues generated from increased exports resulting from the Pilot Program. Such evidence may be demonstrated by reasonable methodologies including those set forth in paragraph (m)(3) of this section.

(5) To show that the petitioner is or will be engaged in the management of the new commercial enterprise, either through the exercise of day-to-day managerial control or through policy formulation, as opposed to maintaining a purely passive role in regard to the investment, the petition must be accompanied by:

(i) A statement of the position title that the petitioner has or will have in the new enterprise and a complete description of the position's duties;

(ii) Evidence that the petitioner is a corporate officer or a member of the corporate board of directors; or

(iii) If the new enterprise is a partnership, either limited or general, evidence that the petitioner is engaged in either direct management or policy making activities. For purposes of this section, if the petitioner is a limited partner and the limited partnership agreement provides the petitioner with certain rights, powers, and duties normally granted to limited partners under the Uniform Limited Partnership Act, the petitioner will be considered sufficiently engaged in the management of the new commercial enterprise.

(6) If applicable, to show that the new commercial enterprise has created or will create employment in a targeted employment area, the petition must be accompanied by:

(i) In the case of a rural area, evidence that the new commercial enterprise is principally doing business within a civil jurisdiction not located within any standard metropolitan statistical area as designated by the Office of Management and Budget, or within any city or town having a population of 20,000 or more as based on the most recent decennial census of the United States; or

(ii) In the case of a high unemployment area:

(A) Evidence that the metropolitan statistical area, the specific county within a metropolitan statistical area, or the county in which a city or town with a population of 20,000 or more is located, in which the new commercial enterprise is principally doing business has experienced an average unemployment rate of 150 percent of the national average rate; or

(B) A letter from an authorized body of the government of the state in which the new commercial enterprise is located which certifies that the geographic or political subdivision of the metropolitan statistical area or of the city or town with a population of 20,000 or more in which the enterprise is principally doing business has been designated a high unemployment area. The letter must meet the requirements of 8 CFR 204.6(i).

(k) Decision. The petitioner will be notified of the decision, and, if the petition is denied, of the reasons for the denial and of the petitioner's right of appeal to the Associate Commissioner for Examinations in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter. The decision must specify whether or not the new commercial enterprise is principally doing business within a targeted employment area.

(l) Disposition of approved petition. The approved petition will be forwarded to the United States consulate selected by the petitioner and indicated on the petition. If a consulate
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 204.6

Immigrant Investor Pilot Program—

(1) Scope. The Immigrant Investor Pilot Program is established solely pursuant to the provisions of section 610 of the Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, and subject to all conditions and restrictions stipulated in that section. Except as provided herein, aliens seeking to obtain immigration benefits under this paragraph continue to be subject to all conditions and restrictions set forth in section 203(b)(5) of the Act and this section.

(2) Number of immigrant visas allocated. The annual allocation of the visas available under the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program is set at 300 for each of the five fiscal years commencing on October 1, 1993.

(3) Requirements for regional centers. Each regional center wishing to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program shall submit a proposal to the Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications, which:

(i) Clearly describes how the regional center focuses on a geographical region of the United States, and how it will promote economic growth through increased export sales, improved regional productivity, job creation, and increased domestic capital investment;

(ii) Provides in verifiable detail how jobs will be created indirectly through increased exports;

(iii) Provides a detailed statement regarding the amount and source of capital which has been committed to the regional center, as well as a description of the promotional efforts taken and planned by the sponsors of the regional center;

(iv) Contains a detailed prediction regarding the manner in which the regional center will have a positive impact on the regional or national economy in general as reflected by such factors as increased household earnings, greater demand for business services, utilities, maintenance and repair, and construction both within and without the regional center; and

(v) Is supported by economically or statistically valid forecasting tools, including, but not limited to, feasibility studies, analyses of foreign and domestic markets for the goods or services to be exported, and/or multiplier tables.

(4) Submission of proposals to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program. On August 24, 1993, the Service will accept proposals from regional centers seeking approval to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program. Regional centers that have been approved by the Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications will be eligible to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program.

(5) Decision to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program. The Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications shall notify the regional center of his or her decision on the request for approval to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, and, if the petition is denied, of the reasons for the denial and of the regional center’s right of appeal to the Associate Commissioner for Examinations. Notification of denial and appeal rights, and the procedure for appeal shall be the same as those contained in 8 CFR 103.3.

(6) Termination of participation of regional centers. To ensure that regional centers continue to meet the requirements of section 610(a) of the Appropriations Act, the Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications shall issue a notice of intent to terminate the participation of a regional center in the pilot program upon a determination that the regional center no longer serves the purpose of promoting economic growth, including increased export sales, improved regional productivity, job creation, and increased domestic capital investment. The notice of intent to terminate shall be made upon notice to the regional center and shall set forth the reasons for termination. The regional center must be provided thirty days from receipt of
the notice of intent to terminate to offer evidence in opposition to the ground or grounds alleged in the notice of intent to terminate. If the Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications determines that the regional center’s participation in the Pilot Program should be terminated, the Assistant Commissioner for Adjudications shall notify the regional center of the decision and of the reasons for termination. The regional center may appeal the decision within thirty days after the service of notice to the Associate Commissioner for Examinations as provided in 8 CFR 103.3.

(7) Requirements for alien entrepreneurs. An alien seeking an immigrant visa as an alien entrepreneur under the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program must demonstrate that his or her qualifying investment is within a regional center approved pursuant to paragraph (m)(4) of this section and that such investment will create jobs indirectly through revenues generated from increased exports resulting from the new commercial enterprise.

(i) Exports. For purposes of paragraph (m) of this section, the term “exports” means services or goods which are produced directly or indirectly through revenues generated from a new commercial enterprise and which are transported out of the United States;

(ii) Indirect job creation. To show that 10 or more jobs are actually created indirectly by the business, reasonable methodologies may be used. Such methodologies may include multiplier tables, feasibility studies, analyses of foreign and domestic markets for the goods or services to be exported, and other economically or statistically valid forecasting devices which indicate the likelihood that the business will result in increased employment.

(8) Time for submission of petitions for classification as an alien entrepreneur under the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program. Commencing on October 1, 1993, petitions will be accepted for filing and adjudicated in accordance with the provisions of this section if the alien entrepreneur has invested or is actively in the process of investing within a regional center which has been approved by the Service for participation in the Pilot Program.

(9) Effect of termination of approval of regional center to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program. Upon termination of approval of a regional center to participate in the Immigrant Investor Pilot Program, the director shall send a formal written notice to any alien within the regional center who has been granted lawful permanent residence on a conditional basis under the Pilot Program, and who has not yet removed the conditional basis of such lawful permanent residence, of the termination of the alien’s permanent resident status, unless the alien can establish continued eligibility for alien entrepreneur classification under section 203(b)(5) of the Act.

§ 204.7 Preservation of benefits contained in savings clause of Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1976.

In order to be considered eligible for the benefits of the savings clause contained in section 9 of the Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1976, an alien must show that the facts established prior to January 1, 1977 upon which the entitlement to such benefits was based continue to exist.

§ 204.8 Petitions for employees of certain United States businesses operating in Hong Kong.

(a) General. A petition to accord an alien status as an employee of a United States business operating in Hong Kong pursuant to section 124 of the Immigration Act of 1990 shall be filed by the employer on Form I-140, Immigrant Petition for Alien Worker. Since section 124 provides for up to 12,000 additional visa numbers only in each of fiscal years 1991 through 1993, petitions for these employees will not be accepted after September 30, 1993.

(b) Definitions. As used in this section:

Affiliate means one of two subsidiaries both of which are owned and controlled by the same parent or individual or one of two legal entities owned and controlled by the same group of individuals, each individual owning and
controlling approximately the same share or proportion of each entity. Effective October 1, 1991, in the case of a partnership that is organized in the United States to provide accounting services along with managerial and consulting services and that markets its accounting services under an internationally recognized name under an agreement with a worldwide coordinating organization that is owned and controlled by the member accounting firms, a partnership (or similar organization) in which an organized outside the United States to provide accounting services shall be considered to be an affiliate of the United States partnership if its markets its accounting services under the same internationally recognized name under the agreement with the worldwide coordinating organization of which the United States partnership is also a member.

Executive capacity means an assignment within an organization in which the employee primarily:

(i) Directs the management of the organization or a major component or function of the organization;
(ii) Establishes the goals and policies of the organization, component, or function;
(iii) Exercises wide latitude in discretionary decision-making; and
(iv) Receives only general supervision or direction from higher level executives, the board of directors, or stockholders of the organization.

Managerial capacity means an assignment within an organization in which the employee primarily:

(i) Manages the organization, or a department, subdivision, function, or component of the organization;
(ii) Supervises and controls the work of other supervisory, professional, or managerial employees, or manages an essential function within the organization, or a department or subdivision of the organization;
(iii) Has the authority to hire and fire or recommend those as well as other personnel actions (such as promotion and leave authorization) if another employee or other employees are directly supervised, or, if no other employee is directly supervised, functions at a senior level within the organization or with respect to the function managed; and
(iv) Exercises direction over the day-to-day operations of the activity or function for which the employee has authority.

Officer means, with respect to a business entity, the chairman or vice-chairman of the board of directors of the entity, the chairman or vice-chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors, the president, any vice-president, any assistant vice-president, any senior trust officer, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, any trust officer or associate trust officer, the controller, any assistant controller, or any other officer of the entity customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the foregoing officers.

Parent means a firm, corporation, or other legal entity which has subsidiaries.

Specialized knowledge means, with respect to an organization, that an alien has a special knowledge of the organization’s product and its application in international markets or has an advanced level of knowledge of processes and procedures of the organization.

Subsidiary means a firm, corporation, or other legal entity of which a parent owns, directly or indirectly, more than half of the entity and controls the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent of a 50-50 joint venture and has equal control and veto power; or owns, directly or indirectly, less than half the entity, but in fact controls the entity.

Supervisor means any individual having authority, in the interest of the employer, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, recall, promote, discharge, assign, award, or discipline other employees, or responsibility to direct them, or to adjust their grievances, or effectively recommend such action, if in connection with the foregoing, the exercise of such authority is not merely of a routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment.

United States business, as used in this section, means an entity or organization created under the laws of the United States which has a United
§ 204.8

States principal place of business and which is at least 50 percent owned by United States citizens or permanent residents.

(c) Jurisdiction. The petition must be filed at the Service Center having jurisdiction over the corporate headquarters of the business in the United States. There will be no concurrent filing of a petition with an application for status as a permanent resident (Form I-485).

(d) Eligibility. The alien beneficiary must:

(1) Be a resident of Hong Kong who:

(i) Is employed in Hong Kong and has been employed in Hong Kong during the 12 previous consecutive months; or

(ii) Is employed outside of Hong Kong during a temporary absence (i.e., of limited duration) from Hong Kong at the request of the employer and had been employed in Hong Kong for 12 consecutive months prior to such absences; and

(2) Be employed as an officer or supervisor or in a capacity that is managerial or executive or involves specialized knowledge, by a qualifying business entity. A qualifying business entity is one which:

(i) Is owned and organized in the United States (or is the subsidiary or affiliate of a business owned and organized in the United States);

(ii) Employs at least 100 employees in the United States and at least 50 employees outside the United States (not necessarily all in Hong Kong); and

(iii) Has a gross annual income of at least $50,000,000.

(3) Have an offer of employment in the United States from the United States business entity as an officer or supervisor or in a capacity that is managerial or executive, or involves specialized knowledge. The offer of employment must:

(i) Be effective from the time of filing the petition through and including the time of entry into the United States, and

(ii) Provide for salary and benefits comparable to the salary and benefits provided to others with similar responsibilities and experience within the same company.

(e) Determining managerial or executive capacities—(1) Supervisors as managers.

A first-line supervisor is not considered to be acting in a managerial capacity merely by virtue of his or her supervisory duties of the supervisor's supervisory duties unless the employees supervised are professional.

(2) Staffing levels. If staffing levels are used as a factor in determining whether an individual is acting in a managerial or executive capacity, the reasonable needs of the organization, component, or function in light of the overall purpose and stage of development of the organization, component, or function shall be taken into account. An individual shall not be considered to be acting in a managerial or executive capacity merely on the basis of the number of employees that the individual supervises or has supervised or directs or has directed.

(f) Evidence to accompany petition. A petition filed on Form I-140 shall be accompanied by:

(1) Form ETA-750B, Statement of Qualifications of Alien; and

(2) A letter from the employer attesting to the information contained in paragraph (d) of this section. Since the alien's move to the United States from Hong Kong does not need to take place immediately, the employer's information on the job in the United States will be determined by the circumstances of the individual case. If immediate immigration is intended, a specific job description letter must be included with the employer's attestation. If immigration will be deferred, a simple commitment by the employer that a qualifying job will be available in the United States will be acceptable. Prior to seeking admission to the United States, a deferred visa applicant must present a specific job description letter for redetermination of eligibility. Such letter shall be presented to the visa-issuing consular post, or to the Service office where the alien is applying for adjustment of status in the United States.

(g) Closing action—(1) Approval. If the alien is residing in Hong Kong, an approved petition will be forwarded for visa processing to the United States Consulate at Hong Kong. Whether the alien is in Hong Kong or is adjusting in the United States, the legend “HONG KONG SEC. 124” will be clearly printed
§ 204.9 Special immigrant status for certain aliens who have served honorably (or are enlisted to serve) in the Armed Forces of the United States for at least 12 years.

(a) Petition for Armed Forces special immigrant. An alien may not be classified as an Armed Forces special immigrant unless the alien is the beneficiary of an approved petition to classify such an alien as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act. The petition must be filed on Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow or Special Immigrant.

(1) Who may file. An alien Armed Forces enlistee or veteran may file the petition for Armed Forces special immigrant status in his or her own behalf. The person filing the petition is not required to be a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States.

(2) Where to file. The petition must be filed with the Service Center having jurisdiction over the place of the alien’s current or intended place of residence in the United States, with the overseas Service office having jurisdiction over the alien’s residence abroad, or in conjunction with 8 CFR 245.8.

(b) Eligibility. An alien is eligible for classification as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act if:

(1) The alien has served honorably on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States after October 15, 1978;

(2) The alien’s original lawful enlistment was outside the United States (under a treaty or agreement in effect October 1, 1991) for a period or periods aggregating—

(i) Twelve years, and who, if separated from such service, was never separated except under honorable conditions; or

(ii) Six years, in the case of an immigrant who is on active duty at the time of seeking special immigrant status under this rule and who has reenlisted to incur a total active duty service obligation of at least 12 years;

(3) The alien is a national of an independent state which maintains a treaty or agreement allowing nationals of that state to enlist in the United States Armed Forces each year; and

(4) The executive department under which the alien has served or is serving has recommended the granting of special immigrant status to the immigrant.

(c) Derivative beneficiaries. A spouse or child accompanying or following to join a principal immigrant who has requested benefits under this section may be accorded the same special immigrant classification as the principal alien. This may occur whether or not the spouse or child is named in the petition and without the approval of a separate petition, but only if the executive department under which the immigrant serves or served recommends the granting of special immigrant status to the principal immigrant.

(1) The relationship of spouse and child as defined in section 101(b)(1) of the Act must have existed at the time the principal alien’s special immigrant application under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act was approved. The spouse or child of an immigrant classified as a section 103(a)(27)(K) special immigrant is entitled to a derivative status corresponding to the classification and priority date of the beneficiary of the petition.

(2) When a spouse or child of an alien granted special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act is...
in the United States but was not included in the principal alien's application, the spouse or child shall file Form I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, with the director having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence, regardless of the status of that spouse or child in the United States. The application must be supported by evidence that the principal alien has been granted special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act.

(3) Revocation of derivative status. The termination of special immigrant status for a person who was the principal applicant shall result in termination of the special immigrant status of a spouse or child whose status was based on the special immigrant application of the principal.

(d) Documents which must be submitted in support of the petition.

(1) A petition to classify an immigrant as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act must be accompanied by the following:

(i) Certified proof of reenlistment (after 6 years of active duty service), or certification of past active duty status of 12 years, issued by the authorizing official of the executive department in which the applicant serves or has served, which certifies that the applicant has the required honorable active duty service and commitment. The authorizing official need not be at a level above the "local command". The certification must be submitted with Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant; and

(ii) Birth certificate of the applicant establishing that the applicant is a national of an independent state which maintains a treaty or agreement allowing nationals of that state to enlist in the United States Armed Forces each year.

(2) Any documents submitted in support of the petition must meet the evidentiary requirements as set forth in 8 CFR part 103.

(3) Submission of an original Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; Form G-325b, Biographic Information; and Form N-426, Request for Certification of Military or Naval Service, is not required for approval of a petition for special immigrant status.

(e) Decision. The petitioner will be notified of the director's decision and, if the petition is denied, of the reasons for the denial. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will also be notified of the petitioner's right to appeal the decision to the Associate Commissioner for Examinations in accordance with 8 CFR part 103.

(f) Revocation under section 205 of the Act. An alien who has been granted special immigrant classification under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act must meet the qualifications set forth in the Act at the time he or she is admitted to the United States for lawful permanent residence. If an Armed Forces special immigrant ceases to be a qualified enlistee by failing to complete the required active duty service obligation for reasons other than an honorable discharge prior to entering the United States with an immigrant visa or approval of an application for adjustment of status to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, the petition designating his or her classification as a special immigrant is revoked automatically under the general provisions of section 205 of the Act. The Service shall obtain a current Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty, from the appropriate executive department for verification of the alien's failure to maintain eligibility for the classification under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act.

[57 FR 33861, July 31, 1992, as amended at 58 FR 50836, Sept. 29, 1993]
on behalf of eligible scientists, whichever is earliest.

(b) Jurisdiction. Form I-140 must be filed with the service center having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of intended residence in the United States, unless specifically designated for local filing by the Associate Commissioner for Examinations. To clarify that the petition is for a Soviet scientist, the petitioner should check the block in part 2 of Form I-140 which indicates that the petition is for “a member of the professions holding an advanced degree or an alien of exceptional ability” and clearly print the words “SOVIET SCIENTIST” in an available space in Part 2.

(c) Priority date. The priority date of any petition filed for this classification shall be the date the completed, signed petition (including all initial evidence and the correct fee) is properly filed with the Service.

(d) Definitions. As used in this section:

Baltic states means the sovereign nations of Latvia, Lithuania, and Estonia.

Eligible independent states and Baltic scientists means aliens:

(i) Who are nationals of any of the independent states of the former Soviet Union or the Baltic states; and

(ii) Who are scientists or engineers who have expertise in a high-technology field which is clearly applicable to the design, development, or production of ballistic missiles, nuclear, biological, chemical, or other high-technology weapons of mass destruction, or who are working on the design, development, and production of ballistic missiles, nuclear, biological, chemical, or other high-technology weapons of mass destruction.

Independent states of the former Soviet Union means the sovereign nations of Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Moldova, Russia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Uzbekistan.

(e) Initial evidence. A petition for classification as a scientist of the independent states of the former Soviet Union or the Baltic states must be accompanied by:

(i) Evidence that the alien is a national of one of the independent states of the former Soviet Union or one of the Baltic states. Such evidence includes, but is not limited to, identifying page(s) from a passport issued by the former Soviet Union, or by one of the independent or Baltic states; and

(ii) Evidence that the alien possesses exceptional ability in the field. Such evidence shall include:

(i) Form ETA 750B, Statement of Qualifications of Alien and a supplementary statement of relevant experience within the past ten years; and

(ii) Written testimony that the alien has expertise in a field described in paragraph (d) of this section, or that the alien is or has been working on a high-technology defense project or projects in a field described in paragraph (d) of this section, from either two recognized national or international experts in the same field or from the head or duly appointed designee of an agency of the Federal Government of the United States; and

(iii) Corroborative evidence of the claimed expertise, including the beneficiary’s official Labor Record Book (Trudavaya Knizhka), any significant awards and publications, and other comparable evidence, or an explanation why the foregoing items cannot be submitted; or

(iv) In the case of a qualified scientist who establishes that he or she is unable to submit the initial evidence prescribed by paragraphs (e)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section, a full explanation and statement of the facts concerning his or her eligibility. This statement must be sufficiently detailed so as to enable the Service to meaningfully consult with other government agencies as provided in paragraph (g) of this section.

(f) No offer of employment required. Neither an offer of employment nor a labor certification is required for this classification.

(g) Consultation with other United States Government agencies. In evaluating the claimed qualifications of applicants under this provision, the Service may consult with other United States Government agencies having expertise in defense matters including, but not limited to, the Department of Defense, the Department of State, and the Central Intelligence Agency. The Service
may, in the exercise of discretion, accept a favorable report from such agency as evidence in lieu of the documentation prescribed in paragraphs (e)(2)(ii) and (iii) of this section.

(h) Decision on and disposition of petition. If the beneficiary is outside of the United States, or is in the United States but seeks to apply for an immigrant visa abroad, the approved petition will be forwarded by the service center to the Department of State's National Visa Center. If the beneficiary is in the United States and seeks to apply for adjustment of status, the approved petition will be retained at the service center for consideration with the application for adjustment of status. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will be notified of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR part 103.

[58 FR 30701, May 27, 1993, as amended at 60 FR 54030, Oct. 19, 1995]

§ 204.11 Special immigrant status for certain aliens declared dependent on a juvenile court (special immigrant juvenile).

(a) Definitions. Eligible for long-term foster care means that a determination has been made by the juvenile court that family reunification is no longer a viable option. A child who is eligible for long-term foster care will normally be expected to remain in foster care until reaching the age of majority, unless the child is adopted or placed in a guardianship situation. For the purposes of establishing and maintaining eligibility for classification as a special immigrant juvenile, a child who has been adopted or placed in guardianship situation after having been found dependent upon a juvenile court in the United States will continue to be considered to be eligible for long-term foster care.

Juvenile court means a court located in the United States having jurisdiction under State law to make judicial determinations about the custody and care of juveniles.

(b) Petition for special immigrant juvenile. An alien may not be classified as a special immigrant juvenile unless the alien is the beneficiary of an approved petition to classify an alien as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27) of the Act. The petition must be filed on Form I-360, Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er) or Special Immigrant.

(1) Who may file. The alien, or any person acting on the alien’s behalf, may file the petition for special immigrant juvenile status. The person filing the petition is not required to be a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States.

(2) Where to file. The petition must be filed at the district office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence in the United States.

(c) Eligibility. An alien is eligible for classification as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(J) of the Act if the alien:

(1) Is under twenty-one years of age;
(2) Is unmarried;
(3) Has been declared dependent upon a juvenile court located in the United States in accordance with state law governing such declarations of dependency, while the alien was in the United States and under the jurisdiction of the court;
(4) Has been deemed eligible by the juvenile court for long-term foster care;
(5) Continues to be dependent upon the juvenile court and eligible for long-term foster care, such declaration, dependency or eligibility not having been vacated, terminated, or otherwise ended; and
(6) Has been the subject of judicial proceedings or administrative proceedings authorized or recognized by the juvenile court in which it has been determined that it would not be in the alien’s best interest to be returned to the country of nationality or last habitual residence of the beneficiary or his or her parent or parents; or
(7) On November 29, 1990, met all the eligibility requirements for special immigrant juvenile status in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(6) of this section, and for whom a petition for classification as a special immigrant juvenile is filed on Form I-360 before June 1, 1994.

(d) Initial documents which must be submitted in support of the petition. (1) Documentary evidence of the alien’s age, in the form of a birth certificate,
immigrant pursuant to the provisions of section 203(e) of the Act before October 1, 1991, or section 203(g) of the Act on or after October 1, 1994;
(2) If the filing fee and associated service charge are not paid within 14 days of the notification to the remitter that his or her check or other financial instrument used to pay the filing fee has been returned as not payable; or
(3) If any of the following circumstances occur before the beneficiary's or self-petitioner's journey to the United States commences or, if the beneficiary or self-petitioner is an applicant for adjustment of status to that of a permanent resident, before the decision on his or her adjustment application becomes final:
(i) Immediate relative and family-sponsor petitions, other than Amerasian petitions. (A) Upon written notice of withdrawal filed by the petitioner or self-petitioner with any officer of the Service who is authorized to grant or deny petitions. (B) Upon the death of the beneficiary or self-petitioner. (C) Upon the death of the petitioner, unless the Attorney General in his or her discretion determines that for humanitarian reasons revocation would be inappropriate.
(D) Upon the legal termination of the marriage when a citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States has petitioned to accord his or her spouse immediate relative or family-sponsored preference immigrant classification under section 201(b) or section 203(a)(2) of the Act. The approval of a spousal self-petition based on the relationship to an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States filed under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii) or 204(a)(1)(B)(iii) of the Act, however, will not be revoked solely because of the termination of the marriage to the abuser.
(E) Upon the remarriage of the spouse of an abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States when the spouse has self-petitioned under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii) or 204(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act for immediate relative classification under section 201(b) of the Act or for preference classification under section 203(a)(2) of the Act.

PART 205—REVOCATION OF APPROVAL OF PETITIONS

§ 205.1 Automatic revocation.
(a) Reasons for automatic revocation. The approval of a petition or self-petition made under section 204 of the Act and in accordance with part 204 of this chapter is revoked as of the date of approval:
(1) If the Secretary of State shall terminate the registration of the beneficiary,
(2) One or more documents which include:
(i) A juvenile court order, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction located in the United States, showing that the court has found the beneficiary to be dependent upon that court;
(ii) A juvenile court order, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction located in the United States, showing that the court has found the beneficiary eligible for long-term foster care; and
(iii) Evidence of a determination made in judicial or administrative proceedings by a court or agency recognized by the juvenile court and authorized by law to make such decisions, that it would not be in the beneficiary's best interest to be returned to the country of nationality or last habitual residence of the beneficiary or of his or her parent or parents.
(e) Decision. The petitioner will be notified of the director's decision, and, if the petition is denied, of the reasons for the denial. If the petition is denied, the petitioner will also be notified of the petitioner's right to appeal the decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations, in accordance with part 103 of this chapter.
[58 FR 42850, Aug. 12, 1993]
(F) Upon a child reaching the age of 21, when he or she has been accorded immediate relative status under section 201(b) of the Act. A petition filed on behalf of a child under section 204(a)(1)(A)(i) of the Act or a self-petition filed by a child of an abusive United States citizen under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iv) of the Act, however, will remain valid for the duration of the relationship to accord preference status under section 203(a)(1) of the Act if the beneficiary remains unmarried or under section 203(a)(3) of the Act if he or she marries.

(G) Upon the marriage of a child, when he or she has been accorded immediate relative status under section 201(b) of the Act. A petition filed on behalf of the child under section 204(a)(1)(A)(i) of the Act or a self-petition filed by a child of an abusive United States citizen under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iv) of the Act, however, will remain valid for the duration of the relationship to accord preference status under section 203(a)(3) of the Act if he or she marries.

(H) Upon the marriage of a person accorded preference status as a son or daughter of a United States citizen under section 203(a)(1) of the Act. A petition filed on behalf of the son or daughter, however, will remain valid for the duration of the relationship to accord preference status under section 203(a)(3) of the Act.

(I) Upon the marriage of a person accorded status as a son or daughter of a lawful permanent resident alien under section 203(a)(2) of the Act.

(J) Upon legal termination of the petitioner’s status as an alien admitted for lawful permanent residence in the United States unless the petitioner became a United States citizen. The provisions of 8 CFR 204.2(i)(3) shall apply if the petitioner became a United States citizen.

(ii) Petition for Pub. L. 97-359 American. (A) Upon formal notice of withdrawal filed by the petitioner with the officer who approved the petition.

(B) Upon the death of the beneficiary.

(C) Upon the death or bankruptcy of the sponsor who executed Form I-361, Affidavit of Financial Support and Intent to Petition for Legal Custody for Pub. L. 97-359 American. In that event, a new petition may be filed in the beneficiary’s behalf with the documentary evidence relating to sponsorship and, in the case of a beneficiary under 18 years of age, placement. If the new petition is approved, it will be given the priority date of the previously approved petition.

(D) Upon the death or substitution of the petitioner if other than the beneficiary or sponsor. However, if the petitioner dies or no longer desires or is able to proceed with the petition, and another person 18 years of age or older, an emancipated minor, or a corporation incorporated in the United States desires to be substituted for the deceased or original petitioner, a written request may be submitted to the Service or American consular office where the petition is located to reinstate the petition and restore the original priority date.

(E) Upon the beneficiary’s reaching the age of 21 when the beneficiary has been accorded classification under section 201(b) of the Act. Provided that all requirements of section 204(f) of the Act continue to be met, however, the petition is to be considered valid for purposes of according the beneficiary preference classification under section 203(a)(3) of the Act if the beneficiary remains unmarried or under section 203(a)(3) if the beneficiary marries.

(F) Upon the beneficiary’s marriage when the beneficiary has been accorded classification under section 201(b) or section 203(a)(1) of the Act. Provided that all requirements of section 204(f) of the Act continue to be met, however, the petition is to be considered valid for purposes of according the beneficiary preference classification under section 203(a)(3) of the Act.

(iii) Petitions under section 203(b), other than special immigrant juvenile petitions. (A) Upon invalidation pursuant to 20 CFR Part 656 of the labor certification in support of the petition.

(B) Upon the death of the petitioner or beneficiary.

(C) Upon written notice of withdrawal filed by the petitioner, in employment-based preference cases, with any officer of the Service who is authorized to grant or deny petitions.

(D) Upon termination of the employer’s business in an employment-based
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 207.1 Eligibility.

(a) Filing jurisdiction. Any alien who believes he or she is a refugee as defined in section 101(a)(42) of the Act, and is included in a refugee group identified in section 207(a) of the Act, may apply for admission to the United States by filing an application in accordance with §207.2 with the Service.

(b) Notice of intent. Revocation of the approval of a petition of self-petitioner under paragraph (a) of this section will be made only on notice to the petitioner or self-petitioner. The petitioner or self-petitioner must be given the opportunity to offer evidence in support of the petition or self-petition and in opposition to the grounds alleged for revocation of the approval.

(c) Notice of revocation. If, upon reconsideration, the approval previously granted is revoked, the director shall provide the petitioner or the self-petitioner with a written notification of the decision that explains the specific reasons for the revocation. The director shall notify the consular officer having jurisdiction over the visa application, if applicable, of the revocation of an approval.

(d) Appeals. The petitioner or self-petitioner may appeal the decision to revoke the approval within 15 days after the service of notice of the revocation. The appeal must be filed as provided in part 3 of this chapter, unless the Associate Commissioner for Examinations exercises appellate jurisdiction over the revocation under part 103 of this chapter. Appeals filed with the Associate Commissioner for Examinations must meet the requirements of part 103 of this chapter.


PART 207—ADMISSION OF REFUGEES

Sec. 207.1 Eligibility.

207.2 Applicant processing.

207.3 Waivers of inadmissibility.

207.4 Approved application.

207.5 Waiting lists and priority handling.

207.6 Control over approved refugee numbers.

207.7 Derivatives of refugees.

207.8 Physical presence in the United States.

207.9 Termination of refugee status.


Source: 46 FR 45118, Sept. 10, 1981, unless otherwise noted.

§ 207.1 Eligibility.

(a) Filing jurisdiction. Any alien who believes he or she is a refugee as defined in section 101(a)(42) of the Act, and is included in a refugee group identified in section 207(a) of the Act, may apply for admission to the United States by filing an application in accordance with §207.2 with the Service.
§ 207.2 Applicant processing.

(a) Forms. Each applicant who seeks admission as a refugee shall submit an individual Form I–590 (Registration for Classification as Refugee). Additionally, each applicant 14 years old or older must submit completed forms G–325C (Biographical Information) and FD–258 ( Applicant Card).

(b) Hearing. Each applicant 14 years old or older shall appear in person before an immigration officer for inquiry under oath to determine his/her eligibility for admission as a refugee.

(c) Medical examination. Each applicant shall submit to a medical examination as required by sections 221(d) and 234 of the Act.

(d) Sponsorship. Each applicant must be sponsored by a responsible person or organization. Transportation for the applicant from his/her present abode to the place of resettlement in the United States must be guaranteed by the sponsor. The application for refugee status will not be approved until the Service receives an acceptable sponsorship agreement and guaranty of transportation in behalf of the applicant.

§ 207.3 Waivers of inadmissibility.

(a) Authority. Section 207(c)(3) of the Act sets forth grounds of inadmissibility under section 212(a) of the Act which are not applicable and those which may be waived in the case of an otherwise qualified refugee and the conditions under which such waivers may be approved. Officers in charge of overseas offices are delegated authority to initiate the necessary investigations to establish the facts in each waiver application pending before them and to approve or deny such waivers.

(b) Filing requirements. The applicant for a waiver must submit Form I–602, Application by Refugee for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, with the Service office processing his or her case. The burden is on the applicant to show that the waiver should be granted based upon humanitarian grounds,
§ 207.7 Derivatives of refugees.

(a) Eligibility. A spouse, as defined in section 101(a)(35) of the Act, and/or child(ren), as defined in section 101(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), or (E) of the Act, shall be granted refugee status if accompanying or following-to-join the principal alien. An accompanying derivative is a spouse or child of a refugee who is in the physical company of the principal refugee when he or she is admitted to the United States, or a spouse or child of a refugee who is admitted within 4 months following the principal refugee’s admission. A following-to-join derivative, on the other hand, is a spouse or child of a refugee who seeks admission more than 4 months after the principal refugee’s admission to the United States.

(b) Ineligibility. The following relatives of refugees are ineligible for accompanying or following-to-join benefits:

(1) A spouse or child who has previously been granted asylee or refugee status;

(2) An adopted child, if the adoption took place after the child became 16 years old, or if the child has not been in the legal custody and living with the parent(s) for at least 2 years;

(3) A stepchild, if the marriage that created this relationship took place after the child became 18 years old;

(4) A husband or wife if each/both were not physically present at the marriage ceremony, and the marriage was not consummated (section 101(a)(35) of the Act);

(5) A husband or wife if the U.S. Attorney General has determined that such alien has attempted or conspired to enter into a marriage for the purpose of evading immigration laws; and

(6) A parent, sister, brother, grandparent, grandchild, nephew, niece, uncle, aunt, cousin or in-law.

(c) Relationship. The relationship of a spouse and child as defined in sections 101(a)(35) and 101(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), or (E), respectively, of the Act, must have existed prior to the refugee’s admission to the United States and must continue to exist at the time of filing for accompanying or following-to-join benefits and at the time of the spouse or child’s subsequent admission to the United States. If the refugee proves...
that the refugee is the parent of a child who was born after the refugee's admission as a refugee, but who was in utero on the date of the refugee's admission as a refugee, the child shall be eligible to accompany or follow-to-join the refugee. The child's mother, if not the principal refugee, shall not be eligible to accompany or follow-to-join the principal refugee unless the child's mother was the principal refugee's spouse on the date of the principal refugee's admission as a refugee.

(d) Filing. A refugee may request accompanying or following-to-join benefits for his/her spouse and unmarried, minor child(ren) (whether the spouse and children are in or outside the United States) by filing a separate Form I-730 Refugee/Asylee Relative Petition, for each qualifying family member with the designated Service office. The Form I-730 may only be filed by the principal refugee. Family members who derived their refugee status are not eligible to file the Form I-730 on behalf of their spouse and child(ren). A separate Form I-730 must be filed for each qualifying family member before February 28, 2000 or within 2 years of the refugee's admission to the United States, whichever is later, unless the Service determines that the filing period should be extended for humanitarian reasons. There is no time limit imposed on a family member's travel to the United States once the Form I-730 has been approved, provided that the relationship of spouse or child continues to exist and approval of the Form I-730 petition has not been subsequently revoked. There is no fee for filing this petition.

(e) Evidence. Documentary evidence consists of those documents which establish that the petitioner is a refugee, and evidence of the claimed relationship of the petitioner to the beneficiary. The burden of proof is on the petitioner to establish by a preponderance of the evidence that any person on whose behalf he/she is making a request under this section is an eligible spouse or unmarried, minor child. Evidence to establish the claimed relationship for a spouse or unmarried, minor child as set forth in 8 CFR part 204 must be submitted with the request for accompanying or following-to-join benefits. Where possible this will consist of the documents specified in §204.2(a)(1)(i)(B), (a)(1)(iii)(B), (a)(2), (d)(2), and (d)(5) of this chapter. In addition, a recent photograph of each derivative must accompany the Form I-730. The photograph must clearly identify the derivative, and will be made part of the derivative's immigration record for identification purposes.

(f) Approvals—(1) Spouse or child in the United States. When a spouse or child of a refugee is in the United States and the Form I-730 is approved, the Service will notify the refugee of such approval on Form I-797, Notice of Action. Employment will be authorized incident to status.

(2) Spouse or child outside the United States. When a spouse or child of a refugee is outside the United States and the Form I-730 is approved, the Service will notify the refugee of such approval on Form I-797. The approved Form I-730 will be sent by the Service to the Department of State for forwarding to the American Embassy or Consulate having jurisdiction over the area in which the refugee's spouse or child is located.

(3) Benefits. The approval of the Form I-730 shall remain valid for the duration of the relationship to the refugee and, in the case of a child, while the child is under 21 years of age and unmarried, provided also that the principal's status has not been revoked. However, the approved Form I-730 will cease to confer immigration benefits after it has been used by the beneficiary for admission to the United States as a derivative of a refugee. To demonstrate employment authorization, the Service will issue a Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record, which also reflects the derivative's current status as a refugee, or the derivative may apply under §274a.12(a) of this chapter, using Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a copy of the Form I-797.

(g) Denials. If the spouse or child of a refugee is found to be ineligible for derivative status, a written notice explaining the basis for denial shall be forwarded to the principal refugee. There shall be no appeal from this decision. However, the denial shall be without prejudice to the consideration of a
new petition or motion to reopen the refugee or asylee relative petition proceeding, if the refugee establishes eligibility for the accompanying or following-to-join benefits contained in this part.

[63 FR 3795, J an. 27, 1998]

§ 207.8 Physical presence in the United States.

For the purpose of adjustment of status under section 209(a)(1) of the Act, the required one year physical presence of the applicant in the United States is computed from the date the applicant entered the United States as a refugee.

[46 FR 45118, Sept. 10, 1981. Redesignated at 63 FR 3795, J an. 27, 1998]

§ 207.9 Termination of refugee status.

The refugee status of any alien (and of the spouse or child of the alien) admitted to the United States under section 207 of the Act shall be terminated by any district director in whose district the alien is found if the alien was not a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42) of the Act at the time of admission. The district director shall notify the alien in writing of the Service’s intent to terminate the alien’s refugee status. The alien shall have 30 days from the date notice is served upon him/her, or delivered to his/her last known address, to present written or oral evidence to show why the alien’s refugee status should not be terminated. There is no appeal under this chapter from the termination of refugee status by the district director. Upon termination of refugee status, the district director shall process the alien under sections 235, 240, and 241 of the Act.


PART 208—PROCEDURES FOR ASYLUM AND WITHHOLDING OF REMOVAL

Subpart A—Asylum and Withholding of Removal

§ 208.1 General.

(a) Applicability. Unless otherwise provided in this chapter, this subpart shall apply to all applications for asylum under section 208 of the Act or for withholding of deportation or withholding of removal under section 241(b)(3) of the Act, whether before an asylum officer or an immigration judge, regardless of the date of filing. For purposes of this chapter, withholding of removal shall also mean withholding of deportation under section 243(h) of the Act, as it appeared prior to April 1, 1997, except as provided in
§ 208.16(c). Such applications are hereinafter referred to generically as asylum applications. The provisions of this part shall not affect the finality or validity of any decision made by a district director, an immigration judge, or the Board of Immigration Appeals in any such case prior to April 1, 1997. No asylum application that was filed with a district director, asylum officer or immigration judge prior to April 1, 1997, may be reopened or otherwise reconsidered under the provisions of this part except by motion granted in the exercise of discretion by the Board of Immigration Appeals, an immigration judge, or an asylum officer for proper cause shown. Motions to reopen or reconsider must meet the requirements of sections 240(c)(5) and (c)(6) of the Act, and 8 CFR parts 3 and 103, where applicable.

(b) Training of asylum officers. The Director of International Affairs shall ensure that asylum officers receive special training in international human rights law, nonadversarial interview techniques, and other relevant national and international refugee laws and principles. The Director of International Affairs shall also, in cooperation with the Department of State and other appropriate sources, compile and disseminate to asylum officers information concerning the persecution of persons in other countries on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, as well as other information relevant to asylum determinations, and shall maintain a documentation center with information on human rights conditions.

§ 208.2 Jurisdiction.

(a) Office of International Affairs. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, the Office of International Affairs shall have initial jurisdiction over an asylum application filed by, or a credible fear determination pertaining to, an alien physically present in the United States or seeking admission at a port-of-entry. An application that is complete within the meaning of § 208.3(c)(3) shall be returned to the applicant. Except as provided in § 208.16(a), an asylum officer shall not decide whether an alien is entitled to withholding of removal under section 241(b)(3) of the Act.

(b) Immigration Court—(1) Certain aliens not entitled to proceedings under section 240 of the Act. After Form I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, has been filed with the Immigration Court, an immigration judge shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any asylum application filed on or after April 1, 1997, by:

(i) An alien crewmember who:
(A) Is an applicant for a landing permit;
(B) Has been refused permission to land under section 252 of the Act; or
(C) On or after April 1, 1997, was granted permission to land under section 252 of the Act, regardless of whether the alien has remained in the United States longer than authorized;
(ii) An alien stowaway who has been found to have a credible fear of persecution pursuant to the procedure set forth in subpart B of this part;
(iii) An alien who is an applicant for admission pursuant to the Visa Waiver Pilot Program under section 217 of the Act;
(iv) An alien who was admitted to the United States pursuant to the Visa Waiver Pilot Program under section 217 of the Act and has remained longer than authorized or has otherwise violated his or her immigration status;
(v) An alien who has been ordered removed under section 238(c) of the Act; or
(vi) An alien who is an applicant for admission, or has been admitted, as an alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act.

(2) Rules of procedure—(i) General. Except as provided in this section, proceedings falling under the jurisdiction of the immigration judge pursuant to paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall be conducted in accordance with the same rules of procedure as proceedings conducted under 8 CFR part 240, except the scope of review shall be limited to a determination of whether the alien is eligible for asylum or withholding of removal and whether asylum shall be granted in the exercise of discretion.
During such proceedings all parties are prohibited from raising or considering any other issues, including but not limited to issues of admissibility, removability, eligibility for waivers, and eligibility for any form of relief other than asylum or withholding of removal.

(ii) Notice of hearing procedures and in absentia decisions. The alien will be provided with notice of the time and place of the proceeding. The request for asylum and withholding of removal submitted by an alien who fails to appear for the hearing shall be denied. The denial of asylum and withholding of removal for failure to appear may be reopened only upon a motion filed with the immigration judge with jurisdiction over the case. Only one motion to reopen may be filed, and it must be filed within 90 days, unless the alien establishes that he or she did not receive notice of the hearing date or was in Federal or State custody on the date directed to appear. The motion must include documentary evidence which demonstrates that:

(A) The alien did not receive the notice;
(B) The alien was in Federal or State custody and the failure to appear was through no fault of the alien; or
(C) "Exceptional circumstances," as defined in section 240(e)(1) of the Act, caused the failure to appear.

(iii) Relief. The filing of a motion to reopen shall not stay removal of the alien unless the immigration judge grants a written request for a stay pending disposition of the motion. An alien who fails to appear for a proceeding under this section shall not be eligible for relief under section 208, 212(h), 212(i), 240A, 240B, 245, 246, or 249 for a period of 10 years after the date of the denial.

(3) Other aliens. Immigration judges shall have exclusive jurisdiction over asylum applications filed by an alien who has been served Form I-221, Notice to Applicant for Admission Detained for a Hearing before an Immigration Judge; or Form I-862, Notice to Appear, after a copy of the charging document has been filed with the Immigration Court. Immigration judges shall also have jurisdiction over any asylum applications filed prior to April 1, 1997, by alien crewmembers who have remained in the United States longer than authorized, by applicants for admission under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program, and by aliens who have been admitted to the United States under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program.

§ 208.3 Form of application.

(a) An asylum applicant must file Form I-589, Application for Asylum or Withholding of Removal, together with any additional supporting evidence in accordance with the instructions on the form. The applicant's spouse and children shall be listed on the application and may be included in the request for asylum if they are in the United States. One additional copy of the principal applicant's Form I-589 must be submitted for each dependent included in the principal's application.

(b) An asylum application shall be deemed to constitute at the same time an application for withholding of removal, unless adjudicated in deportation or exclusion proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997. In such instances, the asylum application shall be deemed to constitute an application for withholding of deportation under section 243(h) of the Act, as that section existed prior to April 1, 1997. Where a determination is made that an applicant is ineligible to apply for asylum under section 208(a)(2) of the Act, an asylum application shall be construed as an application for withholding of removal.

(c) Form I-589 shall be filed under the following conditions and shall have the following consequences:

(1) If the application was filed on or after January 4, 1995, information provided in the application may be used as a basis for the initiation of removal proceedings, or to satisfy any burden of proof in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings;

(2) The applicant and anyone other than a spouse, parent, son, or daughter of the applicant who assists the applicant in preparing the application must sign the application under penalty of
§ 208.4 Filing the application.

Except as prohibited in paragraph (a) of this section, asylum applications shall be filed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section.

(a) Prohibitions on filing. Section 208(a)(2) of the Act prohibits certain aliens from filing for asylum on or after April 1, 1997, unless the alien can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Attorney General that one of the exceptions in section 208(a)(2)(D) of the Act applies. Such prohibition applies only to asylum applications under section 208 of the Act and not to applications for withholding of removal under section 241 of the Act. If an applicant submits an asylum application and it appears that one or more of the prohibitions contained in paragraph 208(a)(2) of the Act apply, an asylum officer or an immigration judge shall review the application to determine if the application should be rejected or denied. For the purpose of making determinations under section 208(a)(2) of the Act, the following rules shall apply:

(1) Authority. Only an asylum officer, an immigration judge, or the Board of Immigration Appeals is authorized to make determinations regarding the prohibitions contained in section 208(a)(2)(B) or (C) of the Act;

(2) One-year filing deadline. (i) For purposes of section 208(a)(2)(B) of the Act, an applicant has the burden of proving

(A) By clear and convincing evidence that he or she applied within one year of the alien’s arrival in the United States or

(B) To the satisfaction of the asylum officer, immigration judge, or Board of Immigration Appeals that he or she qualifies for an exception to the one-year deadline.

(ii) The one-year period shall be calculated from the date of the alien’s last arrival in the United States or April 1, 1997, whichever is later. In the case of an application that appears to have been filed more than a year after the applicant arrived in the United States, an asylum officer or immigration judge will determine whether the applicant qualifies under one of the exceptions to the deadline;

(3) Prior denial of application. For purposes of section 208(a)(2)(C) of the Act, an asylum application has not been denied unless denied by an immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals;

(4) Changed circumstances. (i) The term “changed circumstances” in section 208(a)(2)(D) of the Act shall refer to circumstances materially affecting the applicant’s eligibility for asylum. They may include:

(A) Changes in conditions in the applicant’s country of nationality or, if
the person is stateless, country of last habitual residence or
(B) Changes in objective circumstances relating to the applicant in the United States, including changes in applicable U.S. law, that create a reasonable possibility that applicant may qualify for asylum.

(ii) The applicant shall apply for asylum within a reasonable period given those “changed circumstances.”

(5) The term extraordinary circumstances in section 208(a)(2)(D) of the Act shall refer to events or factors beyond the alien’s control that caused the failure to meet the 1-year deadline. Such circumstances shall excuse the failure to file within the 1-year period so long as the alien filed the application within a reasonable period given those circumstances. The burden of proof is on the applicant to establish to the satisfaction of the asylum officer or immigration judge that the circumstances were both beyond his or her control and that, but for those circumstances, he or she would have filed within the 1-year period. These circumstances may include:

(i) Serious illness or mental or physical disability of significant duration, including any effects of persecution or violent harm suffered in the past, during the 1-year period after arrival;

(ii) Legal disability (e.g., the applicant was an unaccompanied minor or suffered from a mental impairment) during the first year after arrival;

(iii) Ineffective assistance of counsel, provided that:

(A) The alien files an affidavit setting forth in detail the agreement that was entered into with counsel with respect to the actions to be taken and what representations counsel did or did not make to the respondent in this regard;

(B) The counsel whose integrity or competence is being impugned has been informed of the allegations leveled against him or her and given an opportunity to respond; and

(C) The alien indicates whether a complaint has been filed with appropriate disciplinary authorities with respect to any violation of counsel’s ethical or legal responsibilities, and if not, why not;

(iv) The applicant maintained Temporary Protected Status until a reasonable period before the filing of the asylum application; and

(v) The applicant submitted an asylum application prior to the expiration of the 1-year deadline, but that application was rejected by the Service as not properly filed, was returned to the applicant for corrections, and was refiled within a reasonable period thereafter.

(b) Filing location—(1) With the service center by mail. Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4) and (b)(5) of this section, asylum applications shall be filed directly by mail with the service center servicing the asylum office with jurisdiction over the place of the applicant’s residence or, in the case of an alien without a United States residence, the applicant’s current lodging or the land border port-of-entry through which the alien seeks admission to the United States.

(2) With the asylum office. Asylum applications shall be filed directly with the asylum office having jurisdiction over the matter in the case of an alien who has received the express consent of the Director of Asylum to do so.

(3) With the immigration judge. Asylum applications shall be filed directly with the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over the case in the following circumstances:

(i) During exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, with the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over the port, district office, or sector after service and filing of the appropriate charging document.

(ii) After completion of exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, and in conjunction with a motion to reopen pursuant to 8 CFR part 3 where applicable, with the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over the prior proceeding. Any such motion must reasonably explain the failure to request asylum prior to the completion of the proceedings.

(iii) In asylum proceedings pursuant to § 208.2(b)(1) and after the Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge has been served on the alien and filed with the Immigration Court having jurisdiction over the case.

(4) With the Board of Immigration Appeals. In conjunction with a motion to
remand or reopen pursuant to §§ 3.2 and 3.8 of this chapter where applicable, an initial asylum application shall be filed with the Board of Immigration Appeals if jurisdiction over the proceedings is vested in the Board of Immigration Appeals under 8 CFR part 3. Any such motion must reasonably explain the failure to request asylum prior to the completion of the proceedings.

(5) With the district director. In the case of any alien described in § 208.2(b)(1) and prior to the service on the alien of Form I–863, any asylum application shall be submitted to the district director having jurisdiction pursuant to 8 CFR part 103. The district director shall forward such asylum application to the appropriate Immigration Court with the Form I–863 being filed with that Immigration Court.

(c) Amending an application after filing. Upon request of the alien and as a matter of discretion, the asylum officer or immigration judge having jurisdiction may permit an asylum applicant to amend or supplement the application, but any delay caused by such request shall extend the period within which the applicant may not apply for employment authorization in accordance with § 208.7(a).

§ 208.5 Special duties toward aliens in custody of the Service.

(a) General. When an alien in the custody of the Service requests asylum or withholding of removal or expresses a fear of persecution or harm upon return to his or her country of origin or to agents thereof, the Service shall make available the appropriate application forms and shall provide the applicant with the information required by section 208(d)(4) of the Act, except in the case of an alien who is in custody pending a credible fear of persecution determination under section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act. Where possible, expedited consideration shall be given to applications of detained aliens. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, such alien shall not be excluded, deported, or removed before a decision is rendered on his or her asylum application.

(b) Certain aliens aboard vessels. (1) If an alien crewmember or alien stowaway on board a vessel or other conveyance alleges, claims, or otherwise makes known to an immigration inspector or other official making an examination on the conveyance that he or she is unable or unwilling to return to his or her country of nationality or last habitual residence (if not a national of any country) because of persecution or a fear of persecution in that country on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, the alien shall be promptly removed from the conveyance. If the alien makes such fear known to an official while off such conveyance, the alien shall not be returned to the conveyance but shall be retained in or transferred to the custody of the Service.

(i) An alien stowaway will be referred to an asylum officer for a credible fear determination under § 208.30.

(ii) An alien crewmember shall be provided the appropriate application forms and information required by section 208(d)(4) of the Act and may then have 10 days within which to submit an asylum application to the district director having jurisdiction over the port of entry. The district director, pursuant to § 208.4(b), shall serve Form I–863 on the alien and immediately forward any such application to the appropriate Immigration Court with a copy of the Form I–863 being filed with that court.

(2) Pending adjudication of the application, and, in the case of a stowaway the credible fear determination and any review thereof, the alien may be detained by the Service or otherwise paroled in accordance with § 212.5 of this chapter. However, pending the credible fear determination, parole of an alien stowaway may be permitted only when the Attorney General determines, in the exercise of discretion, that parole is required to meet a medical emergency or is necessary for a legitimate law enforcement objective.

(c) Exception to prohibition on removal. A motion to reopen or an order to remand accompanied by an asylum application pursuant to § 208.4(b)(3)(iii) shall not stay execution of a final exclusion, deportation, or removal order unless such stay is specifically granted by the Board of Immigration Appeals or the immigration judge having jurisdiction over the motion.
§ 208.6 Disclosure to third parties.

(a) Information contained in or pertaining to any asylum application shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the applicant, except as permitted by this section or at the discretion of the Attorney General.

(b) The confidentiality of other records kept by the Service that indicate that a specific alien has applied for asylum shall also be protected from disclosure. The Service will coordinate with the Department of State to ensure that the confidentiality of these records is maintained if they are transmitted to Department of State offices in other countries.

(c) This section shall not apply to any disclosure:

(1) Any United States Government official or contractor having a need to examine information in connection with:
   (i) The adjudication of asylum applications;
   (ii) The defense of any legal action arising from the adjudication of or failure to adjudicate the asylum application;
   (iii) The defense of any legal action of which the asylum application is a part;
   (iv) Any United States Government investigation concerning any criminal or civil matter;
   (2) Any Federal, state, or local court in the United States considering any legal action:
       (i) Arising from the adjudication or failure to adjudicate the asylum application;
       (ii) Arising from the proceedings of which the asylum application is a part.

§ 208.7 Employment authorization.

(a) Application and approval. (1) Subject to the restrictions contained in sections 208(d) and 236(a) of the Act, an applicant for asylum who is not an aggravated felon shall be eligible pursuant to §§274a.12(c)(6) and 274a.13(a) of this chapter to submit a Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization. Except in the case of an alien whose asylum application has been recommended for approval, or in the case of an alien who filed an asylum application prior to January 4, 1995, the application shall be submitted no earlier than 150 days after the date on which a complete asylum application submitted in accordance with §§208.3 and 208.4 has been received. In the case of an applicant whose asylum application has been recommended for approval, the applicant may apply for employment authorization when he or she receives notice of the recommended approval. If an asylum application has been returned as incomplete in accordance with §208.3(c)(3), the 150-day period will commence upon receipt by the Service of a complete asylum application. An applicant whose asylum application has been denied by an asylum officer or by an immigration judge within the 150-day period shall not be eligible to apply for employment authorization. If an asylum application is denied prior to a decision on the application for employment authorization, the application for employment authorization shall be denied. If the asylum application is not so denied, the Service shall have 30 days from the date of filing of the Form I-765 to grant or deny that application, except that no employment authorization shall be issued to an asylum applicant prior to the expiration of the 180-day period following the filing of the asylum application filed on or after April 1, 1997.

(2) The time periods within which the alien may not apply for employment authorization and within which the Service must respond to any such application and within which the asylum application must be adjudicated pursuant to section 208(d)(5)(A)(iii) of the Act shall begin when the alien has filed a complete asylum application in accordance with §§208.3 and 208.4. Any delay requested or caused by the applicant shall not be counted as part of these time periods, including delays caused by failure without good cause to follow the requirements for fingerprint processing. Such time periods shall also be extended by the equivalent of the time between issuance of a request for evidence pursuant to §103.2(b)(8) of this chapter and the receipt of the applicant’s response to such request.

(3) The provisions of paragraphs (a)(1) and (a)(2) of this section apply to applications for asylum filed on or after January 4, 1995.
§ 208.8 Limitations on travel outside the United States.

(a) An applicant who leaves the United States without first obtaining advance parole under §212.5(e) of this chapter shall be presumed to have abandoned his or her application under this section.

(b) An applicant who leaves the United States pursuant to advance parole under §212.5(e) of this chapter and returns to the country of claimed persecution shall be presumed to have abandoned his or her application, unless the applicant is able to establish compelling reasons for such return.

§ 208.9 Procedure for interview before an asylum officer.

(a) The Service shall adjudicate the claim of each asylum applicant whose application is complete within the meaning of §208.3(c)(3) and is within the jurisdiction of the Service.

(b) The asylum officer shall conduct the interview in a nonadversarial manner and, except at the request of the applicant, separate and apart from the general public. The purpose of the interview shall be to elicit all relevant and useful information bearing on the applicant’s eligibility for asylum. At the time of the interview, the applicant...
must provide complete information regarding his or her identity, including name, date and place of birth, and nationality, and may be required to register this identity electronically or through any other means designated by the Attorney General. The applicant may have counsel or a representative present, may present witnesses, and may submit affidavits of witnesses and other evidence.

(c) The asylum officer shall have authority to administer oaths, verify the identity of the applicant (including through the use of electronic means), verify the identity of any interpreter, present and receive evidence, and question the applicant and any witnesses.

(d) Upon completion of the interview, the applicant or the applicant’s representative shall have an opportunity to make a statement or comment on the evidence presented. The asylum officer may, in his or her discretion, limit the length of such statement or comment and may require its submission in writing. Upon completion of the interview, the applicant shall be informed that he or she must appear in person to receive and to acknowledge receipt of the decision of the asylum officer and any other accompanying material at a time and place designated by the asylum officer, except as otherwise provided by the asylum officer. An applicant’s failure to appear to receive and acknowledge receipt of the decision shall be treated as delay caused by the applicant for purposes of §208.7(a)(3) and shall extend the period within which the applicant may not apply for employment authorization by the number of days until the applicant appears before an immigration judge in response to the issuance of a charging document under §208.14(b).

(e) The asylum officer shall consider evidence submitted by the applicant together with his or her asylum application, as well as any evidence submitted by the applicant before or at the interview. As a matter of discretion, the asylum officer may grant the applicant a brief extension of time following an interview during which the applicant may submit additional evidence. Any such extension shall extend by an equivalent time the periods specified by §208.7 for the filing and adjudication of any employment authorization application.

(f) The asylum application, all supporting information provided by the applicant, any comments submitted by the Department of State or by the Service, and any other information specific to the applicant’s case and considered by the asylum officer shall comprise the record.

(g) An applicant unable to proceed with the interview in English must provide, at no expense to the Service, a competent interpreter fluent in both English and the applicant’s native language or any other language in which the applicant is fluent. The interpreter must be at least 18 years of age. Neither the applicant’s attorney or representative of record, a witness testifying on the applicant’s behalf, nor a representative or employee of the applicant’s country of nationality, or if stateless, country of last habitual residence, may serve as the applicant’s interpreter. Failure without good cause to comply with this paragraph may be considered a failure to appear for the interview for purposes of §208.10.

§208.10 Failure to appear at an interview before an asylum officer or failure to follow requirements for fingerprint processing.

Failure to appear for a scheduled interview without prior authorization may result in dismissal of the application or waiver of the right to an interview. Failure to comply with fingerprint processing requirements without good cause may result in dismissal of the application or waiver of the right to an adjudication by an asylum officer. Failure to appear shall be excused if the notice of the interview or fingerprinting appointment was not mailed to the applicant’s current address and such address had been provided to the Office of International Affairs by the applicant prior to the date of mailing in accordance with section 265 of the Act and regulations promulgated thereunder, unless the asylum officer determines that the applicant received reasonable notice of the interview or fingerprinting appointment. Failure to
§ 208.11 Comments from the Department of State.

(a) The Service shall forward to the Department of State a copy of each completed application it receives. At its option, the Department of State may provide detailed country conditions information relevant to eligibility for asylum or withholding of removal.

(b) At its option, the Department of State may also provide:

(1) An assessment of the accuracy of the applicant's assertions about conditions in his or her country of nationality or habitual residence and his or her particular situation;

(2) Information about whether persons who are similarly situated to the applicant are persecuted in his or her country of nationality or habitual residence and the frequency of such persecution; or

(3) Such other information as it deems relevant.

(c) Asylum officers and immigration judges may request specific comments from the Department of State regarding individual cases or types of claims under consideration, or such other information as they deem appropriate.

(d) Any such comments received pursuant to paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section shall be made part of the record. Unless the comments are classified under the applicable Executive Order, the applicant shall be provided an opportunity to review and respond to such comments prior to the issuance of any decision to deny the application.

§ 208.12 Reliance on information compiled by other sources.

(a) In deciding an asylum application, or whether the alien has a credible fear of persecution pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act, the asylum officer may rely on material provided by the Department of State, the Office of International Affairs, other Service offices, or other credible sources, such as international organizations, private voluntary agencies, news organizations, or academic institutions.

(b) Nothing in this part shall be construed to entitle the applicant to conduct discovery directed toward the records, officers, agents, or employees of the Service, the Department of Justice, or the Department of State.

§ 208.13 Establishing asylum eligibility.

(a) Burden of proof. The burden of proof is on the applicant for asylum to establish that he or she is a refugee as defined in section 101(a)(42) of the Act. The testimony of the applicant, if credible, may be sufficient to sustain the burden of proof without corroboration. The fact that the applicant previously established a credible fear of persecution for purposes of section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act does not relieve the alien of the additional burden of establishing eligibility for asylum.

(b) Persecution. The applicant may qualify as a refugee either because he or she has suffered past persecution or because he or she has a well-founded fear of future persecution.

(1) Past persecution. An applicant shall be found to be a refugee on the basis of past persecution if he or she can establish that he or she has suffered persecution in the past in his or her country of nationality or last habitual residence on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, and that he or she is unable or unwilling to return to or avail himself or herself of the protection of that country owing to such persecution.

(i) If it is determined that the applicant has established past persecution, he or she shall be presumed also to have a well-founded fear of persecution unless a preponderance of the evidence establishes that since the time the persecution occurred conditions in the applicant's country of nationality or last habitual residence have changed to such an extent that the applicant no longer has a well-founded fear of being persecuted if he or she were to return.

(ii) An application for asylum shall be denied if the applicant establishes past persecution under this paragraph but it is also determined that he or she
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 208.14

does not have a well-founded fear of future persecution under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, unless it is determined that the applicant has demonstrated compelling reasons for being unwilling to return to his or her country of nationality or last habitual residence arising out of the severity of the past persecution. If the applicant demonstrates such compelling reasons, he or she may be granted asylum unless such a grant is barred by paragraph (c) of this section.

(2) Well-founded fear of persecution. An applicant shall be found to have a well-founded fear of persecution if he or she can establish first, that he or she has a fear of persecution in his or her country of nationality or last habitual residence on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion; second, that there is a reasonable possibility of suffering such persecution if he or she were to return to that country; and third, that he or she is unable or unwilling to return to or avail himself or herself of the protection of that country because of such fear. In evaluating whether the applicant has sustained his or her burden of proving that he or she has a well-founded fear of persecution, the asylum officer or immigration judge shall not require the applicant to provide evidence that he or she would be singled out individually for persecution if:

(i) The applicant establishes that there is a pattern or practice in his or her country of nationality or last habitual residence of persecution of a group of persons similarly situated to the applicant on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion; and

(ii) The applicant establishes his or her own inclusion in and identification with such group of persons such that his or her fear of persecution upon return is reasonable.

(c) Mandatory denials—(1) Applications filed on or after April 1, 1997. For applications filed on or after April 1, 1997, an applicant shall not qualify for asylum if section 208(a)(2) or 208(b)(2) of the Act applies to the applicant. If the applicant is found to be ineligible for asylum under either section 208(a)(2) or 208(b)(2) of the Act, the applicant shall be considered for eligibility for withholding of removal under section 241(b)(3) of the Act.

(2) Applications filed before April 1, 1997. (i) An immigration judge or asylum officer shall not grant asylum to any applicant who filed his or her application before April 1, 1997, if the alien:

(A) Having been convicted by a final judgment of a particularly serious crime in the United States, constitutes a danger to the community;

(B) Has been firmly resettled within the meaning of §208.15;

(C) Can reasonably be regarded as a danger to the security of the United States;

(D) Has been convicted of an aggravated felony, as defined in section 101(a)(43) of the Act; or

(E) Ordered, incited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any person on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.

(ii) If the evidence indicates that one of the above grounds apply to the applicant, he or she shall have the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she did not so act.

(d) Discretionary denial. An asylum application may be denied in the discretion of the Attorney General if the alien can be removed to a third country which has offered resettlement and in which the alien would not face harm or persecution.

§ 208.14 Approval, denial, or referral of application.

(a) By an immigration judge. Unless otherwise prohibited in §208.13(c), an immigration judge may grant or deny asylum in the exercise of discretion to an applicant who qualifies as a refugee under section 101(a)(42) of the Act.

(b) By an asylum officer. Unless otherwise prohibited in §208.13(c):

(1) An asylum officer may grant asylum in the exercise of discretion to an applicant who qualifies as a refugee under section 101(a)(42) of the Act.

(2) If the alien appears to be deportable, excludable or removable under section 240 of the Act, the asylum officer shall either grant asylum or refer
§ 208.15 Definition of “firm resettlement.”

An alien is considered to be firmly resettled if, prior to arrival in the United States, he or she entered into another nation with, or while in that nation, received, an offer of permanent resident status, citizenship, or some other type of permanent resettlement unless he or she establishes:

(a) That his or her flight from persecution, that he or she remained in that nation only as long as was necessary to arrange onward travel, and that he or she did not establish significant ties in that nation; or

(b) That the conditions of his or her residence in that nation were so substantially and consciously restricted by the authority of the country of refuge that he or she was not in fact resettled. In making his or her determination, the Asylum Officer or Immigration Judge shall consider the conditions under which other residents of the country live, the type of housing made available to the refugee, whether permanent or temporary, the types and extent of employment available to the refugee, and the extent to which the refugee received permission to hold property and to enjoy other rights and privileges, such as travel documentation including a right of entry or reentry, education, public relief, or naturalization, ordinarily available to others resident in the country.

§ 208.16 Withholding of removal.

(a) Consideration of application for withholding of removal. An asylum officer shall not decide whether the exclusion, deportation, or removal of an alien to a country where the alien’s life or freedom would be threatened must be withheld, except in the case of an alien who is otherwise eligible for asylum but is precluded from being granted such status due solely to section 207(a)(5) of the Act. In exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, an immigration judge may adjudicate both an asylum claim and a request for withholding of removal whether or not asylum is granted.

(b) Eligibility for withholding of removal; burden of proof. The burden of proof is on the applicant for withholding of removal to establish that his or her life or freedom would be threatened must be withheld, except in the case of an alien who is otherwise eligible for asylum but is precluded from being granted such status due solely to section 207(a)(5) of the Act. In exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, an immigration judge may adjudicate both an asylum claim and a request for withholding of removal whether or not asylum is granted.


§ 208.15 Definition of “firm resettlement.”

An alien is considered to be firmly resettled if, prior to arrival in the United States, he or she entered into another nation with, or while in that nation, received, an offer of permanent resident status, citizenship, or some other type of permanent resettlement unless he or she establishes:

(a) That his or her entry into that nation was a necessary consequence of his or her flight from persecution, that he or she remained in that nation only as long as was necessary to arrange onward travel, and that he or she did not establish significant ties in that nation; or

(b) That the conditions of his or her residence in that nation were so substantially and consciously restricted by the authority of the country of refuge that he or she was not in fact resettled. In making his or her determination, the Asylum Officer or Immigration Judge shall consider the conditions under which other residents of the country live, the type of housing made available to the refugee, whether permanent or temporary, the types and extent of employment available to the refugee, and the extent to which the refugee received permission to hold property and to enjoy other rights and privileges, such as travel documentation including a right of entry or reentry, education, public relief, or naturalization, ordinarily available to others resident in the country.
would be persecuted on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.

(2) If the applicant is determined to have suffered persecution in the past such that his or her life or freedom was threatened in the proposed country of removal on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, it shall be presumed that his or her life or freedom would be threatened on return to that country unless a preponderance of the evidence establishes that conditions in the country have changed to such an extent that it is no longer more likely than not that the applicant would be so persecuted there.

(3) In evaluating whether the applicant has sustained the burden of proving that his or her life or freedom would be threatened in a particular country on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, the asylum officer or immigration judge shall not require the applicant to provide evidence that he or she would be singled out individually for such persecution if:

(i) The applicant establishes that there is a pattern or practice in the country of proposed removal of persecution of a group of persons similarly situated to the applicant on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion; and

(ii) The applicant establishes his or her own inclusion in and identification with such group of persons such that it is more likely than not that his or her life or freedom would be threatened upon return.

(c) Approval or denial of application—

(1) General. Subject to paragraphs (c)(2) and (c)(3) of this section, an application for withholding of deportation or removal to a country of proposed removal shall be granted if the applicant's eligibility for withholding is established pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) Mandatory denials. Except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, an application for withholding of removal shall be denied if the applicant falls within section 241(b)(3)(B) of the Act or, for applications for withholding of deportation adjudicated in proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997, within section 243(h)(2) of the Act as it appeared prior to that date. For purposes of section 241(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the Act, or section 243(h)(2)(B) of the Act as it appeared prior to April 1, 1997, an alien who has been convicted of a particularly serious crime shall be considered to constitute a danger to the community. If the evidence indicates the applicability of one or more of the grounds for denial enumerated in the Act, the applicant shall have the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that such grounds do not apply.

(3) Exception to the prohibition on withholding of deportation in certain cases. Section 243(h)(3) of the Act, as added by section 413 of Public Law 104–132, shall apply only to applications adjudicated in proceedings commenced before April 1, 1997, and in which final action had not been taken before April 24, 1996. The discretion permitted by that section to override section 243(h)(2) of the Act shall be exercised only in the case of an applicant convicted of an aggravated felony (or felonies) where he or she was sentenced to an aggregate term of imprisonment of less than 5 years and the immigration judge determines on an individual basis that the crime (or crimes) of which the applicant was convicted does not constitute a particularly serious crime. Nevertheless, it shall be presumed that an alien convicted of an aggravated felony has been convicted of a particularly serious crime. Except in the cases specified in this paragraph, the grounds for denial of withholding of deportation in section 243(h)(2) of the Act as it appeared prior to April 1, 1997, shall be deemed to comply with the 1967 Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees.

(d) Reconsideration of discretionary denial of asylum. In the event that an applicant is denied asylum solely in the exercise of discretion, and the applicant is subsequently granted withholding of deportation or removal under this section, thereby effectively precluding admission of the applicant's spouse or minor children following to join him or her, the denial of asylum shall be reconsidered. Factors to be
§ 208.17 Decisions.

The decision of an asylum officer to grant or to deny asylum or withholding of removal, or to refer an asylum application in accordance with §208.14(b), shall be communicated in writing to the applicant. Notices of decisions to grant or deny asylum, or to refer an application, by asylum officers shall generally be served in person unless, in the discretion of the asylum office director, routine service by mail is appropriate. A letter communicating denial of the application shall state the basis for denial of the asylum application. The letter also shall contain an assessment of the applicant’s credibility, unless the denial is the result of the applicant’s conviction of an aggravated felony. Pursuant to §208.9(d), an applicant must appear in person to receive and to acknowledge receipt of the decision.

§ 208.18 Determining if an asylum application is frivolous.

For applications filed on or after April 1, 1997, an applicant is subject to the provisions of section 208(d)(6) of the Act only if a final order by an immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals specifically finds that the alien knowingly filed a frivolous asylum application. For purposes of this section, an asylum application is frivolous if any of its material elements is deliberately fabricated. Such finding shall only be made if the immigration judge or the Board is satisfied that the applicant, during the course of the proceedings, has had sufficient opportunity to account for any discrepancies or implausible aspects of the claim.

§ 208.19 Admission of the asylee’s spouse and children.

(a) Eligibility. A spouse, as defined in section 101(a)(35) of the Act, 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(35), or child, as defined in section 101(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), (E), or (F) of the Act, also may be granted asylum if accompanying or following to join the principal alien who was granted asylum, unless it is determined that:

1. The spouse or child ordered, cited, assisted, or otherwise participated in the persecution of any persons on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion;

2. The spouse or child, having been convicted by a final judgment of a particularly serious crime in the United States, constitutes a danger to the community of the United States;

3. The spouse or child has been convicted of an aggravated felony, as defined in section 101(a)(43) of the Act;

4. There are reasonable grounds for regarding the spouse or child a danger to the security of the United States.

(b) Relationship. The relationship of spouse and child as defined in sections 101(a)(35) and 101(b)(1) of the Act must have existed at the time the principal alien’s asylum application was approved and must continue to exist at the time of filing for accompanying or following-to-join benefits and at the time of the spouse or child’s subsequent admission to the United States. If the asylee proves that the asylee is the parent of a child who was born after asylum was granted, but who was in utero on the date of the asylum grant, the child shall be eligible to accompany or follow-to-join the asylee. The child’s mother, if not the principal asylee, shall not be eligible to accompany or follow-to-join the principal asylee unless the child’s mother was the principal asylee’s spouse on the date the principal asylee was granted asylum.

(c) Spouse or child in the United States. When a spouse or child of an alien granted asylum is in the United States, but was not included in the asylee’s application, the asylee may request accompanying or following-to-join benefits for his/her spouse or child by filing for each qualifying family member a separate Form I–730, Refugee/Asylee Relative Petition, and supporting evidence, with the designated Service office, regardless of the status of that spouse or child in the United States. A recent photograph of each derivative must accompany the Form I–730. The photograph must clearly identify the derivative, and will be made part of the
derivative’s immigration record for identification purposes. Additionally, a separate Form I–730 must be filed by the asylee for each qualifying family member before February 28, 2000, or within 2 years of the date in which he/she was granted asylum status, whichever is later, unless it is determined by the Service that this period should be extended for humanitarian reasons. Upon approval of the Form I–730, the Service will notify the asylee of such approval on Form I–797, Notice of Action. Employment will be authorized incident to status. To demonstrate employment authorization, the Service will issue a Form I–94, Arrival-Departure Record, which also reflects the derivative’s current status as an asylee, or the derivative may apply under §274a.12(a) of this chapter, using Form I–765, Application for Employment Authorization, and a copy of the Form I–797. The approval of the Form I–730 shall remain valid for the duration of the relationship to the asylee and, in the case of a child, while the child is under 21 years of age and unmarried, provided also that the principal’s status has not been revoked. However, the approved Form I–730 will cease to confer immigration benefits after it has been used by the beneficiary for admission to the United States as a derivative of an asylee.

(d) Spouse or child outside the United States. When a spouse or child of an alien granted asylum is outside the United States, the asylee may request accompanying or following-to-join benefits for his/her spouse or child(ren) by filing a separate Form I–730 for each qualifying family member with the designated Service office, setting forth the full name, relationship, date and place of birth, and current location of each such person. A recent photograph of each derivative must accompany the Form I–730. The photograph must clearly identify the derivative, and will be made part of the derivative’s immigration record for identification purposes. A separate Form I–730 for each qualifying family member must be filed before February 28, 2000, or within 2 years of the date in which the asylee was granted asylum status, whichever is later, unless it is determined by the Service that the filing period should be extended for humanitarian reasons. When the Form I–730 is approved, the Service will notify the asylee of such approval on Form I–797. The approved Form I–730 shall be forwarded by the Service to the Department of State for delivery to the American Embassy or Consulate having jurisdiction over the area in which the asylee’s spouse or child is located. The approval of the Form I–730 shall remain valid for the duration of the relationship to the asylee and, in the case of a child, while the child is under 21 years of age and unmarried, provided also that the principal’s status has not been revoked. However, the approved Form I–730 will cease to confer immigration benefits after it has been used by the beneficiary for admission to the United States as a derivative of an asylee.

(e) Denial. If the spouse or child is found to be ineligible for the status accorded under section 208(c) of the Act, a written notice stating the basis for denial shall be forwarded to the principal alien. No appeal shall lie from this decision.

(f) Burden of proof. To establish the claimed relationship of spouse or child as defined in sections 101(a)(35) and 101(b)(1) of the Act, evidence must be submitted with the request as set forth in part 204 of this chapter. Where possible this will consist of the documents specified in §204.2 (a)(1)(i)(B), (a)(1)(iii)(B), (a)(2), (d)(2), and (d)(5) of this chapter. The burden of proof is on the principal alien to establish by a preponderance of the evidence that any person on whose behalf he or she is making a request under this section is an eligible spouse or child.

(g) Duration. The spouse or child qualifying under section 208(c) of the Act shall be granted asylum for an indefinite period unless the principal’s status is revoked.

§ 208.20 Effect on exclusion, deportation, and removal proceedings.

(a) An alien who has been granted asylum may not be deported or removed unless his or her asylum status is terminated pursuant to §208.22. An
§ 208.21 Restoration of status.

An alien who was maintaining his or her nonimmigrant status at the time of filing an asylum application and has such application denied may continue in or be restored to that status, if it has not expired.

§ 208.22 Termination of asylum or withholding of removal or deportation.

(a) Termination of asylum by the Service. Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, an asylum officer may terminate a grant of asylum made under the jurisdiction of an asylum officer or a district director if following an interview, the asylum officer determines that:

(1) There is a showing of fraud in the alien's application such that he or she was not eligible for asylum at the time it was granted;

(2) As to applications filed on or after April 1, 1997, one or more of the conditions described in section 208(c)(2) of the Act exist; or

(3) As to applications filed before April 1, 1997, the alien no longer has a well-founded fear of persecution upon return due to a change of country conditions in the alien's country of nationality or habitual residence or the alien has committed any act that would have been grounds for denial of asylum under §208.13(c)(2).

(b) Termination of withholding of deportation or removal by the Service. Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this section, an asylum officer may terminate a grant of withholding of deportation or removal made under the jurisdiction of an asylum officer or a district director if the asylum officer determines, following an interview, that:

(1) The alien is no longer entitled to withholding of deportation or removal due to a change of conditions in the country to which removal was withheld;

(2) There is a showing of fraud in the alien's application such that the alien was not eligible for withholding of removal at the time it was granted;

(3) The alien has committed any other act that would have been grounds for denial of withholding of removal under section 241(b)(3)(B) of the Act had it occurred prior to the grant of withholding of removal; or

(4) For applications filed in proceedings commenced before April 1, 1997, the alien has committed any act that would have been grounds for denial of withholding of deportation under section 243(h)(2) of the Act.

(c) Procedure. Prior to the termination of a grant of asylum or withholding of deportation or removal, the alien shall be given notice of intent to terminate, with the reasons therefor, at least 30 days prior to the interview specified in paragraph (a) of this section before an asylum officer. The alien shall be provided the opportunity to present evidence showing that he or she is still eligible for asylum or withholding of deportation or removal. If the asylum officer determines that the alien is no longer eligible for asylum or withholding of deportation or removal, the alien shall be given written notice that asylum status or withholding of deportation or removal and any employment authorization issued pursuant thereto, are terminated.

(d) Termination of derivative status. The termination of asylum status for a person who was the principal applicant shall result in termination of the asylum status of a spouse or child whose status was based on the asylum application of the principal. Such termination shall not preclude the spouse or child of such alien from separately asserting an asylum or withholding of deportation or removal claim.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 208.30

(e) Termination of asylum or withholding of deportation or removal by the Executive Office for Immigration Review. An immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals may reopen a case pursuant to § 3.2 or § 3.23 of this chapter for the purpose of terminating a grant of asylum or withholding of deportation or removal made under the jurisdiction of an immigration judge. In such a reopened proceeding, the Service must establish, by a preponderance of evidence, one or more of the grounds set forth in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section. In addition, an immigration judge may terminate a grant of asylum or withholding of deportation or removal made under the jurisdiction of the Service at any time after the alien has been provided a notice of intent to terminate by the Service. Any termination under this paragraph may occur in conjunction with an exclusion, deportation or removal proceeding.

(f) Termination of asylum for arriving aliens. If the Service determines that an applicant for admission who had previously been granted asylum in the United States falls within conditions set forth in section 208(c)(2) of the Act and is inadmissible, the Service shall issue a notice of intent to terminate asylum and initiate removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act. The alien shall present his or her response to the intent to terminate during proceedings before the immigration judge.

§§ 208.23—208.29 [Reserved]

Subpart B—Credible Fear of Persecution

§ 208.30 Credible fear determinations involving stowaways and applicants for admission found inadmissible pursuant to section 212(a)(6)(C) or 212(a)(7) of the Act.

(a) Jurisdiction. The provisions of this subpart apply to aliens subject to sections 235(a)(2) and 235(b)(1) of the Act. Pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act, the Service has exclusive jurisdiction to make credible fear determinations, and the Executive Office for Immigration Review has exclusive jurisdiction to review such determinations. Except as otherwise provided in this subpart, paragraphs (b) through (e) of this section are the exclusive procedures applicable to credible fear interviews, determinations, and review under section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act.

(b) Interview and procedure. The asylum officer, as defined in section 235(b)(1)(E) of the Act, will conduct the interview in a nonadversarial manner, separate and apart from the general public. At the time of the interview, the asylum officer shall verify that the alien has received Form M-444, Information about Credible Fear Interview in Expedited Removal Cases. The officer shall also determine that the alien has an understanding of the credible fear determination process. The alien may be required to register his or her identity electronically or through any other means designated by the Attorney General. The alien may consult with a person or persons of the alien's choosing prior to the interview or any review thereof, and may present other evidence, if available. Such consultation shall be at no expense to the Government and shall not unreasonably delay the process. Any person or persons with whom the alien chooses to consult may be present at the interview and may be permitted, in the discretion of the asylum officer, to present a statement at the end of the interview. The asylum officer, in his or her discretion, may place reasonable limits on the number of such persons who may be present at the interview and on the length of statement or statements made. If the alien is unable to proceed effectively in English, and if the asylum officer is unable to proceed competently in a language chosen by the alien, the asylum officer shall arrange for the assistance of an interpreter in conducting the interview. The interpreter may not be a representative or employee of the applicant's country of nationality or, if the applicant is stateless, the applicant's country of last habitual residence. The asylum officer shall create a summary of the material facts as stated by the applicant. At the conclusion of the interview, the officer shall review the summary with the alien and provide the alien with an opportunity to correct errors therein. The asylum officer shall create a written record of his or her determination, including a summary of
the material facts as stated by the applicant, any additional facts relied on by the officer, and the officer's determination of whether, in light of such facts, the alien has established a credible fear of persecution. The decision shall not become final until reviewed by a supervisory asylum officer.

(c) Authority. Asylum officers conducting credible fear interviews shall have the authorities described in §208.9(c).

(d) Referral for an asylum hearing. If an alien, other than an alien stowaway, is found to have a credible fear of persecution, the asylum officer will so inform the alien and issue a Form I-862, Notice to Appear, for full consideration of the asylum claim in proceedings under section 240 of the Act. Parole of the alien may only be considered in accordance with section 212(d)(5) of the Act and §212.5 of this chapter. If an alien stowaway is found to have a credible fear of persecution, the asylum officer will so inform the alien and issue a Form I-863, Notice to Referral to Immigration Judge, for full consideration of the asylum claim in proceedings under §208.2(b)(1).

(e) Removal of aliens with no credible fear of persecution. If an alien is found not to have a credible fear of persecution, the asylum officer shall provide the alien with a written notice of decision and inquire whether the alien wishes to have an immigration judge review the negative decision, using Form I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, on which the alien shall indicate whether he or she desires such review. If the alien is not a stowaway, the officer shall also order the alien removed and issue a Form I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal. If the alien is a stowaway and the alien does not request a review by an immigration judge, the asylum officer shall also refer the alien to the district director for completion of removal proceedings in accordance with section 235(a)(2) of the Act.

(f) Review by immigration judge. The asylum officer's negative decision regarding credible fear shall be subject to review by an immigration judge upon the applicant's request, in accordance with section 235(b)(1)(B)(iii)(I) of the Act. If the alien requests such review, the asylum officer shall arrange for the detention of the alien and serve him or her with a Form I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge. The record of determination, including copies of the Form I-863, the asylum officer's notes, the summary of the material facts, and other materials upon which the determination was based shall be provided to the immigration judge with the negative determination. Upon review of the asylum officer's negative credible fear determination:

(1) If the immigration judge concurs with the determination of the asylum officer that the alien does not have a credible fear of persecution, the case shall be returned to the Service for removal of the alien.

(2) If the immigration judge finds that the alien, other than an alien stowaway, possesses a credible fear of persecution, the immigration judge shall vacate the order of the asylum officer issued on Form I-860 and the Service may commence removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act, during which time the alien may file an asylum application in accordance with §208.4(b)(3)(i).

(3) If the immigration judge finds that an alien stowaway possesses a credible fear of persecution, the alien shall be allowed to file an asylum application before the immigration judge in accordance with §208.4(b)(3)(iii). The immigration judge shall decide the asylum application as provided in that section. Such decision may be appealed by either the stowaway or the Service to the Board of Immigration Appeals. If and when a denial of the asylum application becomes final, the alien shall be removed from the United States in accordance with section 235(a)(2) of the Act. If and when an approval of the asylum application becomes final, the Service shall terminate removal proceedings under section 235(a)(2) of the Act.

PART 209—ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF REFUGEES AND ALIENS GRANTED ASYLUM

Sec. 209.1 Adjustment of status of refugees.
209.2 Adjustment of status of alien granted asylum.


§ 209.1 Adjustment of status of refugees.

The provisions of this section shall provide the sole and exclusive procedure for adjustment of status by a refugee admitted under section 207 of the Act whose application is based on his or her refugee status.

(a) Eligibility. (1) Every alien in the United States who is classified as a refugee under part 207 of this chapter, whose status has not been terminated, is required to apply to the Service 1 year after entry in order for the Service to determine his or her admissibility under section 212 of the Act.

(2) Every alien processed by the Immigration and Naturalization Service abroad and paroled into the United States as a refugee after April 1, 1980, and before May 18, 1980, shall be considered as having entered the United States as a refugee under section 207(a) of the Act.

(b) Application. Upon admission to the United States, every refugee entrant shall be notified of the requirement to submit an application for permanent residence 1 year after entry. An application for the benefits of section 209(a) of the Act shall be filed on Form I-485, without fee, with the director of the appropriate Service office identified in the instructions which accompany the Form I-485. A separate application must be filed by each alien. Every applicant who is 14 years of age or older must submit a completed Form G-325A (Biographical Information) with the Form I-485 application. Following submission of the Form I-485 application, a refugee entrant who is 14 years of age or older will be required to execute a Form FD-258 (Applicant Fingerprint Card) at such time and place as the Service will designate.

(c) Medical examination. A refugee seeking adjustment of status under section 209(a) of the Act is not required to repeat the medical examination performed under §207.2(c), unless there were medical grounds of inadmissibility applicable at the time of admission. The refugee is, however, required to establish compliance with the vaccination requirements described under section 212(a)(1)(A)(ii) of the Act, by submitting with the adjustment of status application a vaccination supplement, completed by a designated civil surgeon in the United States.

(d) Interview. The Service director having jurisdiction over the application will determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether an interview by an immigration officer is necessary to determine the applicant’s admissibility for permanent resident status under this part.

(e) Decision. The director will notify the applicant in writing of the decision of his or her application for admission to permanent residence. If the applicant is determined to be inadmissible or no longer a refugee, the director will deny the application and notify the applicant of the reasons for the denial. The director will, in the same denial notice, inform the applicant of his or her right to renew the request for permanent residence in removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act. There is no appeal of the denial of an application by the director, but such denial will be without prejudice to the alien’s right to renew the application in removal proceedings under part 240 of this chapter. If the applicant is found to be admissible for permanent residence under section 209(a) of the Act, the director will approve the application and admit the applicant for lawful permanent residence as of the date of the alien’s arrival in the United States. An alien admitted for lawful permanent residence will be issued Form I-551, Alien Registration Receipt Card.

[63 FR 30109, June 3, 1998]

§ 209.2 Adjustment of status of alien granted asylum.

The provisions of this section shall be the sole and exclusive procedure for adjustment of status by an asylee admitted under section 208 of the Act whose application is based on his or her asylee status.

(a) Eligibility. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the status of any alien who has been granted asylum in the United States may be adjusted by the director to that of an
§ 209.2

alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, provided the alien:

(i) Applies for such adjustment;

(ii) Has been physically present in the United States for at least one year after having been granted asylum;

(iii) Continues to be a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42) of the Act, or is the spouse or child of a refugee;

(iv) Has not been firmly resettled in any foreign country; and

(v) Is admissible to the United States as an immigrant under the Act at the time of examination for adjustment without regard to paragraphs (4), (5)(A), (5)(B), and (7)(A)(i) of section 212(a) of the Act, and (vi) has a refugee number available under section 207(a) of the Act.

If the application for adjustment filed under this part exceeds the refugee numbers available under section 207(a) of the Act for the fiscal year, a waiting list will be established on a priority basis by the date the application was properly filed.

(2) An alien, who was granted asylum in the United States prior to November 29, 1990 (regardless of whether or not such asylum has been terminated under section 208(b) of the Act), and is no longer a refugee due to a change in circumstances in the foreign state where he or she feared persecution, may also have his or her status adjusted by the director to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence even if he or she is no longer able to demonstrate that he or she continues to be a refugee within the meaning of section 101(a)(42) of the Act, or to be a spouse or child of such a refugee or to have been physically present in the United States for at least one year after being granted asylum, so long as he or she is able to meet the requirements noted in paragraphs (a)(1)(i), (iv), and (v) of this section. Such persons are exempt from the numerical limitations of section 209(b) of the Act. However, the number of aliens who are natives of any foreign state who may adjust status pursuant to this paragraph in any fiscal year shall not exceed the difference between the per country limitation established under section 202(a) of the Act and the number of aliens who are chargeable to that foreign state in the fiscal year under section 202 of the Act. Aliens who applied for adjustment of status under section 209(b) of the Act before June 1, 1990, are also exempt from its numerical limitation without any restrictions.

(b) Inadmissible Alien. An applicant who is inadmissible to the United States under section 212(a) of the Act, may, under section 209(c) of the Act, have the grounds of inadmissibility waived by the director (except for those grounds under paragraphs (27), (29), (33), and so much of (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest. An application for the waiver may be filed on Form I-602 (Application by Refugee for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability) with the application for adjustment. An applicant for adjustment who has had the status of an exchange alien nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act, and who is subject to the foreign resident requirement of section 212(e) of the Act, shall be eligible for adjustment without regard to the foreign residence requirement.

(c) Application. An application for the benefits of section 209(b) of the Act may be filed on Form I-485, with the correct fee, with the director of the appropriate Service office identified in the instructions to the Form I-485. A separate application must be filed by each alien. Every applicant who is 14 years of age or older must submit a completed Form G-325A (Biographic Information) with the Form I-485 application, every applicant who is 14 years of age or older must submit a completed Form G-325A (Biographic Information) with the Form I-485 application, every applicant who is 14 years of age or older will be required to execute a Form FD-258 (Applicant Fingerprint Card) at such time and place as the Service will designate. Except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the application must also be supported by evidence that the applicant has been physically present in the United States for at least 1 year. If an alien has been placed in deportation or exclusion proceedings, the application can be filed and considered only in proceedings under section 240 of the Act.
(d) Medical examination. An alien seeking adjustment of status under section 209(b) of the Act 1 year following the grant of asylum under section 208 of the Act shall submit the results of a medical examination to determine whether any grounds of inadmissibility described under section 212(a)(1)(A) of the Act apply. Form I-693, Medical Examination of Aliens Seeking Adjustment of Status, and a vaccination supplement to determine compliance with the vaccination requirements described under section 212(a)(1)(A)(ii) of the Act must be completed by a designated civil surgeon in the United States and submitted at the time of application for adjustment of status.

(e) Interview. Each applicant for adjustment of status under this part shall be interviewed by an immigration officer. The interview may be waived for a child under 14 years of age. The Service director having jurisdiction over the application will determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether an interview by an immigration officer is necessary to determine the applicant's admissibility for permanent resident status under this part.

(f) Decision. The applicant shall be notified of the decision, and if the application is denied, of the reasons for denial. No appeal shall lie from the determination process as used in this part means reviewing and evaluating all information provided pursuant to an application for the benefit sought and making a determination thereon. If fraud, willful misrepresentation of a material fact, a false writing or document, or any other activity prohibited by section 210(b)(7) of the Act is discovered during the determination process the Service shall refer the case to a U.S. Attorney for possible prosecution.

§ 210.1 Definition of terms used in this part.


(b) ADIT. Alien Documentation, Identification and Telecommunications card, Form I-89. Used to collect key data concerning an alien. When processed together with an alien's photographs, fingerprints and signature, this form becomes the source document for generation of Form I-551, Permanent Resident Card.

(c) Application period. The 18-month period during which an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident may be accepted, begins on June 1, 1987, and ends on November 30, 1988.

(d) Complete application. A complete application consists of an executed Form I-700, Application for Temporary Resident Status as a Special Agricultural Worker, evidence of qualifying agricultural employment and residence, a report of medical examination, and the prescribed number of photographs. An application is not complete until the required fee has been paid and recorded.

(e) Determination process. Determination process as used in this part means reviewing and evaluating all information provided pursuant to an application for the benefit sought and making a determination thereon. If fraud, willful misrepresentation of a material fact, a false writing or document, or any other activity prohibited by section 210(b)(7) of the Act is discovered during the determination process the Service shall refer the case to a U.S. Attorney for possible prosecution.

(f) Family unity. The term family unity as used in section 210(c)(2)(B)(i) of the Act means maintaining the family group without deviation or change. The family group shall include the spouse, unmarried minor children who are not members of some other household, and...
§ 210.1

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

parents who reside regularly in the household of the family group.

(g) Group 1. Special agricultural workers who have performed qualifying agricultural employment in the United States for at least 90 man-days in the aggregate in each of the twelve-month periods ending on May 1, 1984, 1985, and 1986, and who have resided in the United States for six months in the aggregate in each of those twelve-month periods.

(h) Group 2. Special agricultural workers who during the twelve-month period ending on May 1, 1986 have performed at least 90 man-days in the aggregate of qualifying agricultural employment in the United States.

(i) Legalization Office. Legalization offices are local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service which accept and process applications for legalization or special agricultural worker status, under the authority of the district directors in whose districts such offices are located.

(j) Man-day. The term man-day means the performance during any day of not less than one hour of qualifying agricultural employment for wages paid. If employment records relating to an alien applicant show only piece rate units completed, then any day in which piece rate work was performed shall be counted as a man-day. Work for more than one employer in a single day shall be counted as no more than one man-day for the purposes of this part.

(k) Nonfrivolous application. A complete application will be determined to be nonfrivolous at the time the applicant appears for an interview at a legalization or overseas processing office if it contains:

(1) Evidence or information which shows on its face that the applicant is admissible to the United States or, if inadmissible, that the applicable grounds of excludability may be waived under the provisions of section 212(c)(2)(i) of the Act.

(2) Evidence or information which shows on its face that the applicant performed at least 90 man-days of qualifying employment in seasonal agricultural services during the twelve-month period from May 1, 1985 through May 1, 1986, and

(3) Documentation which establishes a reasonable inference of the performance of the seasonal agricultural services claimed by the applicant.

(l) Overseas processing office. Overseas processing offices are offices outside the United States at which applications for adjustment to temporary resident status as a special agricultural worker are received, processed, referred to the Service for adjudication or denied. The Secretary of State has designated for this purpose the United States Embassy at Mexico City, and in all other countries the immigrant visa issuing of office at which the alien, if an applicant for an immigrant visa, would make such application. Consular officers assigned to such offices are authorized to recommend approval of an application for special agricultural worker status to the Service if the alien establishes eligibility for approval and to deny such an application if the alien fails to establish eligibility for approval or is found to have committed fraud or misrepresented facts in the application process.

(m) Preliminary application. A preliminary application is defined as a fully completed and signed application with fee and photographs which contains specific information concerning the performance of qualifying employment in the United States, and identifies documentary evidence which the applicant intends to submit as proof of such employment. The applicant must be otherwise admissible to the United States and must establish to the satisfaction of the examining officer during an interview that his or her claim to eligibility for special agriculture worker status is credible.

(n) Public cash assistance. Public cash assistance means income or needs-based monetary assistance. This includes but is not limited to supplemental security income received by the alien or his immediate family members through federal, state, or local programs designed to meet subsistence levels. It does not include assistance in kind, such as food stamps, public housing, or other non-cash benefits, nor does it include work-related compensation or certain types of medical assistance (Medicare, Medicaid, emergency treatment, services to pregnant women
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 210.2

(1) Application for temporary resident status. An alien who believes that he or she qualifies for Group 1 status as defined in §210.1(f) of this part and who desires to apply for that classification must so endorse his or her application at the time of filing. Applications not so endorsed will be regarded as applications for Group 2 status as defined in §210.1(g) of this part.

(2) Application for Group 1 status. An alien who believes that he or she qualifies for Group 1 status as defined in §210.1(f) of this part and who desires to apply for that classification must so endorse his or her application at the time of filing. Applications not so endorsed will be regarded as applications for Group 2 status as defined in §210.1(g) of this part.

(3) Numerical limitations. The numerical limitations of sections 201 and 202 of the Act do not apply to the adjustment of aliens to lawful temporary or permanent resident status under section 210 of the Act. No more than 350,000 aliens may be granted temporary resident status in the Group 1 classification. If more than 350,000 aliens are determined to be eligible for Group 1 classification, the first 350,000 applicants (in chronological order by date the application is filed at a legalization or overseas processing office) whose applications are approved for Group 1 status shall be accorded that classification. Aliens admitted to the United States under the transitional admission standard placed in effect between July 1, 1987, and November 1, 1987, and under the preliminary application standard at §210.2(c)(4) who claim eligibility for Group 1 classification shall be registered as applicants for that classification on the date of submission of a complete application as defined in §210.1(c) of this part. Other applicants who may be eligible for Group 1 classification shall be classified as Group 2 aliens. There is no limitation on the number of aliens whose resident status may be adjusted from temporary to permanent in Group 2 classification.

(1) General. The date the alien submits an application to a qualified designated entity, legalization office or overseas processing office shall be considered the filing date of the application, provided that in the case of an application filed at a qualified designated entity the alien has consented to have the entity forward the application to a legalization office. Qualified designated entities are required to forward completed applications to the appropriate legalization office within 60 days after

or children under 18 years of age, or treatment in the interest of public health).

(o) Qualified designated entity. A qualified designated entity is any state, local, church, community, or voluntary agency, farm labor organization, association of agricultural employers or individual designated by the Service to assist aliens in the preparation of applications for Legalization and/or Special Agricultural Worker status.

(p) Qualifying agricultural employment. Qualifying agricultural employment means the performance of "seasonal agricultural services" described at section 210(h) of the Act as that term is defined in regulations by the Secretary of Agriculture at 7 CFR part 1d.

(q) Regional processing facility. Regional Processing Facilities are Service offices established in each of the four Service regions to adjudicate, under the authority of the Directors of the Regional Processing Facilities, applications for adjustment of status under sections 210 and 245a of the Act.

(r) Service. The Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

(s) Special agricultural worker. Any individual granted temporary resident status in the Group 1 or Group 2 classification or permanent resident status under section 210(a) of the Act.


Effective Date Note: At 63 FR 70315, Dec. 21, 1998, §210.1 was amended in the last sentence of paragraph (b) by revising the phrase "Form I-551, Alien Registration Receipt Card" to read "Form I-551, Permanent Resident Card", effective Jan. 20, 1999.

§210.2 Application for temporary resident status.

(a)(1) Application for temporary resident status. An alien agricultural worker who believes that he or she is eligible for adjustment of status under the provisions of §210.3 of this part may file an application for such adjustment at a qualified designated entity, at a legalization office, or at an overseas processing office outside the United States. Such application must be filed within the application period.

(2) Application for Group 1 status. An alien who believes that he or she qualifies for Group 1 status as defined in §210.1(f) of this part and who desires to apply for that classification must so endorse his or her application at the time of filing. Applications not so endorsed will be regarded as applications for Group 2 status as defined in §210.1(g) of this part.

(3) Numerical limitations. The numerical limitations of sections 201 and 202 of the Act do not apply to the adjustment of aliens to lawful temporary or permanent resident status under section 210 of the Act. No more than 350,000 aliens may be granted temporary resident status in the Group 1 classification. If more than 350,000 aliens are determined to be eligible for Group 1 classification, the first 350,000 applicants (in chronological order by date the application is filed at a legalization or overseas processing office) whose applications are approved for Group 1 status shall be accorded that classification. Aliens admitted to the United States under the transitional admission standard placed in effect between July 1, 1987, and November 1, 1987, and under the preliminary application standard at §210.2(c)(4) who claim eligibility for Group 1 classification shall be registered as applicants for that classification on the date of submission of a complete application as defined in §210.1(c) of this part. Other applicants who may be eligible for Group 1 classification shall be classified as Group 2 aliens. There is no limitation on the number of aliens whose resident status may be adjusted from temporary to permanent in Group 2 classification.

(b) Filing date of application—(1) General. The date the alien submits an application to a qualified designated entity, legalization office or overseas processing office shall be considered the filing date of the application, provided that in the case of an application filed at a qualified designated entity the alien has consented to have the entity forward the application to a legalization office. Qualified designated entities are required to forward completed applications to the appropriate legalization office within 60 days after
§ 210.2

the applicant gives consent for such forwarding.

(2) [Reserved]

(c) Filing of application—(1) General. The application must be filed on Form I–700 at a qualified designated entity, at a legalization office, at a designated port of entry, or at an overseas processing office within the eighteen-month period beginning on June 1, 1987 and ending on November 30, 1988.

(2) Applications in the United States. (i) The application must be filed on Form I–700 with the required fee and, if the applicant is 14 years or older, the application must be accompanied by a completed Form FD–258 (Fingerprint Card).

(ii) All fees for applications filed in the United States, other than those within the provisions of §210.2(c)(4), must be submitted in the exact amount in the form of a money order, cashier’s check, or bank check made payable to the Immigration and Naturalization Service. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances.

(iii) In the case of an application filed at a legalization office, including an application received from a qualified designated entity, the district director may, at his or her discretion, require filing either by mail or in person, or may permit filing in either manner.

(iv) Each applicant, regardless of age, must appear at the appropriate Service legalization office and must be fingerprinted for the purpose of issuance of Form I–688A. Each applicant shall be interviewed by an immigration officer, except that the interview may be waived when it is impractical because of the health of the applicant.

(3) Filing at overseas processing offices. (i) The application must be filed on Form I–700 and must include a completed State Department Form OF–179 (Biographic Data for Visa Purposes).

(ii) Every applicant must appear at the appropriate overseas processing office to be interviewed by a consular officer. The overseas processing office will inform each applicant of the date and time of the interview. At the time of the interview every applicant shall submit the required fee.

(iii) All fees for applications submitted to an overseas processing office shall be submitted in United States currency, or in the currency of the country in which the overseas processing office is located. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances.

(iv) An applicant at an overseas processing office whose application is recommended for approval shall be provided with an entry document attached to the applicant’s file. Upon admission to the United States, the applicant shall proceed to a legalization office for presentation or completion of Form FD–258 (Fingerprint Card), presentation of the applicant’s file and issuance of the employment authorization Form I–688A.

(4) Border processing. The Commissioner will designate specific ports of entry located on the southern land border to accept and process applications under this part. Ports of entry so designated will process preliminary applications as defined at §210.1(l) under the authority of the district directors in whose districts they are located. The ports of entry at Calexico, California, Otay Mesa, California, and Laredo, Texas have been designated to conduct preliminary application processing. Designated ports of entry may be closed or added at the discretion of the Commissioner.

(i) Admission standard. The applicant must present a fully completed and signed Form I–700, Application for Temporary Resident Status with the required fee and photographs at a designated port of entry. The application must contain specific information concerning the performance of qualifying employment in the United States and identify documentary evidence which the applicant intends to submit as proof of such employment. The applicant must establish to the satisfaction of the examining officer during an interview that his or her claim to eligibility for special agricultural worker classification is credible, and that he or she is otherwise admissible to the United States under the provisions of §210.3(e) of this part including, if required, approval of an application for waiver of grounds of excludability.
(ii) Procedures. The fee for any application under this paragraph including applications for waivers of grounds of excludability, must be submitted in United States currency. Application fees shall not be collected until the examining immigration officer has determined that the applicant has presented a preliminary application and is admissible to the United States including, if required, approval of an application for waiver of grounds of excludability as provided in this paragraph. Applicants at designated ports of entry must present proof of identity in the form of a valid passport, a “cartilla” (Mexican military service registration booklet), a Form 13 (“Forma trece”—Mexican lieu passport identity document), or a certified copy of a birth certificate accompanied by additional evidence of identity bearing a photograph and/or fingerprint of the applicant. Upon a determination by an immigration officer at a designated port of entry that an applicant has presented a preliminary application, the applicant shall be admitted to the United States as an applicant for special agricultural worker status. All preliminary applicants shall be considered as prospective applicants for the Group 2 classification. However, such applicants may later submit a complete application for either the Group 1 or Group 2 classification to a legalization office. Preliminary applicants are not required to pay the application fee a second time when submitting the complete application to a legalization office.

(iii) Conditions of admission. Aliens who present a preliminary application shall be admitted to the United States for a period of ninety (90) days with authorization to accept employment, if they are determined by an immigration officer to be admissible to the United States. Such aliens are required, within that ninety-day period, to submit evidence of eligibility which meets the provisions of §212(a) of this part; to complete Form FD-258 (Fingerprint Card); to obtain a report of medical examination in accordance with §210.2(d) of this part; and to submit to a legalization office a complete application as defined at §210.1(c) of this part. The INS may, for good cause, extend the ninety-day period and grant further authorization to accept employment in the United States if an alien demonstrates he or she was unable to perfect an application within the initial period. If an alien described in this paragraph fails to submit a complete application to a legalization office within ninety days or within such additional period as may have been authorized, his or her application may be denied for lack of prosecution, without prejudice.

(iv) Deportation is not stayed for an alien subject to deportation and removal under the INA, notwithstanding a claim to eligibility for SAW status, unless that alien has filed a nonfrivolous application.

(d) Medical examination. An applicant under this part must be examined at no expense to the government by a designated civil surgeon or, in the case of an applicant abroad, by a physician or clinic designated to perform medical examinations of immigrant visa applicants. The medical report setting forth the findings concerning the mental and physical condition of the applicant shall be incorporated into the record. Any applicant certified under paragraph (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 212(a) of the Act may appeal to a Board of Medical Officers of the U.S. Public Health Service as provided in section 234 of the Act and part 235 of this chapter.

(e) Limitation on access to information and confidentiality. (1) Except for consular officials engaged in the processing of applications overseas and employees of a qualified designated entity where an application is filed with that entity, no person other than a sworn officer or employee of the Department of Justice or bureau or agency thereof, or contract personnel employed by the Service to work in connection with the legalization program, will be permitted to examine individual applications.

(2) Files and records prepared by qualified designated entities under this section are confidential. The Attorney General and the Service shall not have access to these files and records without the consent of the alien.

(3) All information furnished pursuant to an application for temporary resident status under this part including documentary evidence filed with
§ 210.3 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

the application shall be used only in the determination process, including a determination under § 210.4(d) of this part, or to enforce the provisions of section 210(b)(7) of the Act, relating to prosecutions for fraud and false statements made in connection with applications, as provided in paragraph (e)(4) of this section.

(4) If a determination is made by the Service that the alien has, in connection with his or her application, engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact, knowingly provided a false writing or document in making his or her application, knowingly made a false statement or representation, or engaged in any other activity prohibited by section 210(b)(7) of the Act, the Service shall refer the matter to the U.S. Attorney for prosecution of the alien or any person who created or supplied a false writing or document for use in an application for adjustment of status under this part.

(f) Decision. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason(s) therefor. An adverse decision under this part including an overseas application may be appealed to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) on Form I-694. The appeal with the required fee shall be filed with the Regional Processing Facility in accordance with the provisions of § 103.3(a)(2) of this chapter. An applicant for Group 1 status as defined in § 210.1(f) of this part who is determined to be ineligible for that status may be classified as a temporary resident under Group 2 as defined in § 210.1(g) of this part if otherwise eligible for Group 2 status. In such a case the applicant shall be notified of the decision to accord him or her Group 2 status and to deny Group 1 status. He or she is entitled to file an appeal in accordance with the provisions of § 103.3(a)(2) of this chapter from that portion of the decision denying Group 1 status. In the case of an applicant who is represented in the application process in accordance with 8 CFR part 292, the applicant’s representative shall also receive notification of decision specified in this section.

(g) Motions. In accordance with the provisions of § 103.5(b) of this chapter, the director of a regional processing facility or a consular officer at an overseas processing office may sua sponte reopen any proceeding under this part under his or her jurisdiction and reverse any adverse decision in such proceeding when appeal is taken under § 103.3(a)(2) of this part from such adverse decision; the Associate Commissioner, Examinations, and the Chief of the Administrative Appeals Unit may sua sponte reopen any proceeding conducted by that unit under this part and reconsider any decision rendered in such proceeding. The decision must be served on the appealing party within forty-five (45) days of receipt of any briefs and/or new evidence, or upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of any briefs. Motions to reopen a proceeding or reconsider a decision shall not be considered under this part.

(h) Certifications. The regional processing facility director may, in accordance with § 103.4 of this chapter, certify a decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations when the case involves an unusually complex or novel question of law or fact. A consular officer assigned to an overseas processing office is authorized to certify a decision in the same manner and upon the same basis.


§ 210.3 Eligibility.

(a) General. An alien who, during the twelve-month period ending on May 1, 1986, has engaged in qualifying agricultural employment in the United States for at least 90 man-days is eligible for status as an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence if otherwise admissible under the provisions of section 210(c) of the Act and if he or she is not ineligible under the provisions of paragraph (d) of this section.

(b) Proof of eligibility—(1) Burden of proof. An alien applying for adjustment of status under this part has the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she has worked the requisite number of man-days, is admissible to the United States under
the provisions of section 210(c) of the Act, is otherwise eligible for adjustment of status under this section and in the case of a Group 1 applicant, has resided in the United States for the requisite periods. If the applicant cannot provide documentation which shows qualifying employment for each of the requisite man-days, or in the case of a Group 1 applicant, which meets the residence requirement, the applicant may meet his or her burden of proof by providing documentation sufficient to establish the requisite employment or residence as a matter of just and reasonable inference. The inference to be drawn from the documentation provided shall depend on the extent of the documentation, its credibility and amenability to verification as set forth in paragraphs (b)(2) and (3) of this section. If an applicant establishes that he or she has in fact performed the requisite qualifying agricultural employment by producing sufficient evidence to show the extent of that employment as a matter of just and reasonable inference, the burden then shifts to the Service to disprove the applicant's evidence by showing that the inference drawn from the evidence is not reasonable.

(2) Evidence. The sufficiency of all evidence produced by the applicant will be judged according to its probative value and credibility. Original documents will be given greater weight than copies. To meet his or her burden of proof, an applicant must provide evidence of eligibility apart from his or her own testimony. Analysis of evidence submitted will include consideration of the fact that work performed by minors and spouses is sometimes credited to a principal member of a family.

(3) Verification. Personal testimony by an applicant which is not corroborated, in whole or in part, by other credible evidence (including testimony of persons other than the applicant) will not serve to meet an applicant's burden of proof. All evidence of identity, qualifying employment, admissibility, and eligibility submitted by an applicant for adjustment of status under this part will be subject to verification by the Service. Failure by an applicant to release information protected by the Privacy Act or related laws when such information is essential to the proper adjudication of an application may result in denial of the benefit sought. The Service may solicit from agricultural producers, farm labor contractors, collective bargaining organizations and other groups or organizations which maintain records of employment, lists of workers against which evidence of qualifying employment can be checked. If such corroborating evidence is not available and the evidence provided is deemed insufficient, the application may be denied.

(4) Securing SAW employment records. When a SAW applicant alleges that an employer or farm labor contractor refuses to provide him or her with records relating to his or her employment and the applicant has reason to believe such records exist, the Service shall attempt to secure such records. However, prior to any attempt by the Service to secure the employment records, the following conditions must be met: a SAW application (Form I-700) must have been filed; an interview must have been conducted; the applicant's testimony must support credibly his or her claim; and, the Service must determine that the application cannot be approved in the absence of the employer or farm labor contractor records. Provided each of these conditions has been met, and after unsuccessful attempts by the Service for voluntary compliance, the District Directors shall utilize section 235 of the Immigration and Nationality Act and issue a subpoena in accordance with 8 CFR 287.4, in such cases where the employer or farm labor contractor refuses to release the needed employment records.

(c) Documents. A complete application for adjustment of status must be accompanied by proof of identity, evidence of qualifying employment, evidence of residence and such evidence of admissibility or eligibility as may be requested by the examining immigration officer in accordance with requirements specified in this part. At the time of filing, certified copies of documents may be submitted in lieu of originals. However, at the time of the
192

§ 210.3

Interview, wherever possible, the original documents must be presented except for the following: Official government records; employment or employment related records maintained by employers, unions, or collective bargaining organizations; medical records; school records maintained by a school or school board; or other records maintained by a party other than the applicant. Copies of records maintained by parties other than the applicant which are submitted in evidence must be certified as true and correct by such parties and must bear their seal or signature or the signature and title of persons authorized to act in their behalf. If at the time of the interview the return of original documents is desired by the applicant, they must be accompanied by notarized copies or copies certified true and correct by a qualified designated entity or by the alien’s representative in the format prescribed in §204.2(j)(1) or (2) of this chapter. At the discretion of the district director or consular officer, original documents, even if accompanied by certified copies, may be temporarily retained for further examination.

1. Proof of identity. Evidence to establish identity is listed below in descending order of preference:
   (i) Passport;
   (ii) Birth certificate;
   (iii) Any national identity document from a foreign country bearing a photo and/or fingerprint (e.g., “cedula”, “cartilla”, “carte d’identite,” etc.);
   (iv) Driver’s license or similar document issued by a state if it contains a photo;
   (v) Baptismal record or marriage certificate;
   (vi) Affidavits, or
   (vii) Such other documentation which may establish the identity of the applicant.

2. Assumed names—(i) General. In cases where an applicant claims to have met any of the eligibility criteria under an assumed name, the applicant has the burden of proving that the applicant was in fact the person who used that name.
   (ii) Proof of common identity. The most persuasive evidence is a document issued in the assumed name which identifies the applicant by photograph, fingerprint or detailed physical description. Other evidence which will be considered are affidavit(s) by a person or persons other than the applicant, made under oath, which identify the affiant by name and address and state the affiant’s relationship to the applicant and the basis of the affiant’s knowledge of the applicant’s use of the assumed name. Affidavits accompanied by a photograph which has been identified by the affiant as the individual known to the affiant under the assumed name in question will carry greater weight. Other documents showing the assumed name may serve to establish the common identity when substantiated by corroborating detail.

3. Proof of employment. The applicant may establish qualifying employment through government employment records, or records maintained by agricultural producers, farm labor contractors, collective bargaining organizations and other groups or organizations which maintain records of employment, or such other evidence as worker identification issued by employers or collective bargaining organizations, union membership cards or other union records such as dues receipts or records of the applicant’s involvement or that of his or her immediate family with organizations providing services to farmworkers, or work records such as pay stubs, piece work receipts, W-2 Forms or certification of the filing of Federal income tax returns on IRS Form 6166, or state verification of the filing of state income tax returns. Affidavits may be submitted under oath, by agricultural producers, foremen, farm labor contractors, union officials, fellow employees, or other persons with specific knowledge of the applicant’s employment. The affiant must be identified by name and address; the name of the applicant and the relationship of the affiant to the applicant must be stated; and the source of the information in the affidavit (e.g. personal knowledge, reliance on information provided by others, etc.) must be indicated. The affidavit must also provide information regarding the crop and the type of work performed by the applicant and the period during which such work was performed. The affiant must provide a certified copy of corroborating records.
or state the affiant’s willingness to personally verify the information provided. The weight and probative value of any affidavit accepted will be determined on the basis of the substance of the affidavit and any documents which may be affixed thereto which may corroborate the information provided. (4) Proof of residence. Evidence to establish residence in the United States during the requisite period(s) includes: Employment records as described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section; utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts, or letters from companies showing the dates during which the applicant received service; school records (letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that the applicant or his or her children have attended in the United States showing the name of school, name and, if available, address of student, and periods of attendance, and hospital or medical records showing similar information; attestations by churches, unions, or other organizations to the applicant’s residence by letter which: identify applicant by name, are signed by an official (whose title is shown), show inclusive dates of membership, state the address where applicant resided during the membership period, include the seal of the organization impressed on the letter, establish how the author knows the applicant, and the origin of the information; and additional documents that could show that the applicant was in the United States at a specific time, such as: Money order receipts for money sent out of the country; passport entries; birth certificates of children born in the United States; bank books with dated transactions; letters of correspondence between the applicant and another person or organization; Social Security card; Selective Service card; automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.; deeds, mortgages, contracts to which applicant has been a party; tax receipts; insurance policies, receipts, or letters; and any other document that will show that applicant was in the United States at a specific time. For Group 2 eligibility, evidence of performance of the required 90-man-days of seasonal agricultural services shall constitute evidence of qualifying residence. (5) Proof of financial responsibility. Generally, the evidence of employment submitted under paragraph (c)(3) of this section will serve to demonstrate the alien’s financial responsibility. If it appears that the applicant may be inadmissible under section 212(a)(15) of the Act, he or she may be required to submit documentation showing a history of employment without reliance on public cash assistance for all periods of residence in the United States. (d) Ineligible classes. The following classes of aliens are ineligible for temporary residence under this part: (1) An alien who at any time was a nonimmigrant exchange visitor under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act who is subject to the two-year foreign residence requirement unless the alien has complied with that requirement or the requirement has been waived pursuant to the provisions of section 212(e) of the Act; (2) An alien excludable under the provisions of section 212(a) of the Act whose grounds of inadmissibility may not be waived, pursuant to section 210(c)(2)(B)(ii) of the Act; (3) An alien who has been convicted of a felony, or three or more misdemeanors. (e) Exclusion grounds—(1) Grounds of exclusion not to be applied. Sections (14), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Act shall not apply to applicants applying for temporary resident status. (2) Waiver of grounds for exclusion. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, the Service may waive any other provision of section 212(a) of the Act only in the case of individual aliens for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when the granting of such a waiver is in the public interest. If an alien is excludable on grounds which may be waived as set forth in this paragraph, he or she shall be advised of the procedures for applying for a waiver of grounds of inadmissibility on Form I-690. When an application for waiver of grounds of inadmissibility is submitted in conjunction with an application for temporary residence under this section, it shall be accepted for processing at the legalization office, overseas processing office,
or designated port of entry. If an application for waiver of grounds of excludability is submitted after the alien's preliminary interview at the legalization office it shall be forwarded to the appropriate regional processing facility. All applications for waivers of grounds of excludability must be accompanied by the correct fee in the exact amount. All fees for applications filed in the United States other than those within the provisions of §210.2(c)(4) must be in the form of a money order, cashier's check, or bank check. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees for waiver applications filed at the designated port of entry under the preliminary application standard must be submitted in United States currency. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances. Generally, an application for waiver of grounds of excludability under this part submitted at a legalization office or overseas processing office will be approved or denied by the director of the regional processing facility in whose jurisdiction the applicant's application for adjustment of status was filed. However, in cases involving clear statutory ineligibility or admitted fraud, such application for a waiver may be denied by the district director in whose jurisdiction the application is filed; in cases filed at overseas processing offices, such application for a waiver may be denied by a consular officer; or, in cases returned to a legalization office for reinterview, such application may be approved at the discretion of the district director. Waiver applications filed at the port of entry under the preliminary application standard will be approved or denied by the district director having jurisdiction over the port of entry. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason(s) therefor. The applicant may appeal the decision within 30 days after the service of the notice pursuant to the provisions of §103.3(a)(2) of this chapter.


§ 210.4 Status and benefits.

(a) Date of adjustment. The status of an alien whose application for temporary resident status is approved shall be adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident as of the date on which the fee was paid at a legalization office, except that the status of an alien who applied for such status at an overseas processing office whose application has been recommended for approval by that office shall be adjusted as of the date of his or her admission into the United States.
(b) Employment and travel authorization—(1) General. Authorization for employment and travel abroad for temporary resident status applicants under section 210 of the Act be granted by the INS. In the case of an application which has been filed with a qualified designated entity, employment authorization may only be granted after a nonfrivolous application has been received at a legalization office, and receipt of the fee has been recorded.

(2) Employment and travel authorization prior to the granting of temporary resident status. Permission to travel abroad and to accept employment will be granted to the applicant after an interview has been conducted in connection with a nonfrivolous application at a Service office. If an interview appointment cannot be scheduled within 30 days from the date an application is filed at a Service office, authorization to accept employment will be granted, valid until the scheduled appointment date. Employment authorization, both prior and subsequent to an interview, will be restricted to increments not exceeding 1 year, pending final determination on the application for temporary resident status. If a final determination has not been made prior to the expiration date on the Employment Authorization Document (Form I-766, Form I-688A or Form I-688B), that date may be extended upon return of the employment authorization document by the applicant to the appropriate Service office. Persons submitting applications who currently have work authorization incident to status as defined in §274a.12(b) of this chapter shall be granted work authorization by the Service effective on the date the alien's prior work authorization expires. Permission to travel abroad shall be granted in accordance with the Service's advance parole provisions contained in §212.5(e) of this chapter.

(3) Employment and travel authorization upon grant of temporary resident status. Upon the granting of an application for adjustment to temporary resident status, the service center will forward a notice of approval to the applicant at his or her last known address and to his or her qualified designated entity or representative. The applicant may appear at any Service office, and upon surrender of the previously issued Employment Authorization Document, will be issued Form I-688, Temporary Resident Card. An alien whose status is adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident under section 210 of the Act has the right to reside in the United States, to travel abroad (including commuting from a residence abroad), and to accept employment in the United States in the same manner as aliens lawfully admitted to permanent residence.

(c) Ineligibility for immigration benefits. An alien whose status is adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident under section 210 of the Act is not entitled to submit a petition pursuant to section 203(a)(2) of the Act or to any other benefit or consideration accorded under the Act to aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence, except as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(d) Termination of temporary resident status—(1) General. The temporary resident status of a special agricultural worker is terminated automatically and without notice under section 210(a)(3) of the Act upon entry of a final order of deportation by an immigration judge based on a determination that the alien is deportable under section 241 of the Act.

(2) The status of an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence under section 210(a)(2) of the Act, may be terminated before the alien becomes eligible for adjustment of status under §210.5 of this part, upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) It is determined by a preponderance of the evidence that the adjustment to temporary resident status was the result of fraud or willful misrepresentation as provided in section 212(a)(3)(B) of the Act;

(ii) The alien commits an act which renders him or her inadmissible as an immigrant, unless a waiver is secured pursuant to §210.3(e)(2) of this part;

(iii) The alien is convicted of any felony, or three or more misdemeanors in the United States.

(3) Procedure. (i) Termination of an alien's status under paragraph (d)(2) of this section will be made only on notice to the alien sent by certified mail.
directed to his or her last known address, and to his or her representative. The alien must be given an opportunity to offer evidence in opposition to the grounds alleged for termination of his or her status. Evidence in opposition must be submitted within thirty (30) days after the service of the Notice of Intent to Terminate. If the alien’s status is terminated, the director of the regional processing facility shall notify the alien of the decision and the reasons for the termination, and further notify the alien that any Service Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record or other official Service document issued to the alien authorizing employment and/or travel abroad, or any Form I-688, Temporary Resident Card previously issued to the alien will be declared void by the director of the regional processing facility within thirty (30) days if no appeal of the termination decision is filed within that period. The alien may appeal the decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) using Form I-694. Any appeal with the required fee shall be filed with the regional processing facility within thirty (30) days after the service of the notice of termination. If no appeal is filed within that period, the Forms I-94, I-688 or other official Service document shall be deemed void, and must be surrendered without delay to an immigration officer or to the issuing office of the Service.

(ii) Termination proceedings must be commenced before the alien becomes eligible for adjustment of status under §210.5 of this part. The timely commencement of termination proceedings will preclude the alien from becoming a lawful permanent resident until a final determination is made in the proceedings, including any appeal.

§210.5 Adjustment to permanent resident status.

(a) Eligibility and date of adjustment to permanent resident status. The status of an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for temporary residence under section 210(a)(1) of the Act, if the alien has otherwise maintained such status as required by the Act, shall be adjusted to that of an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence as of the following dates:

(1) Group 1. Aliens determined to be eligible for Group 1 classification, whose adjustment to temporary residence occurred prior to November 30, 1988, shall be adjusted to lawful permanent residence as of December 1, 1989. Those aliens whose adjustment to temporary residence occurred after November 30, 1988 shall be adjusted to lawful permanent residence one year from the date of the adjustment to temporary residence.

(2) Group 2. Aliens determined to be eligible for Group 2 classification whose adjustment to temporary residence occurred prior to November 30, 1988, shall be adjusted to lawful permanent residence as of December 1, 1990. Those aliens whose adjustment to temporary residence occurred after November 30, 1988 shall be adjusted to lawful permanent residence two years from the date of the adjustment to temporary residence.

(b) ADIT processing—(1) General. To obtain proof of permanent resident status an alien described in paragraph (a) of this section must appear at a legaliza-cion or Service office designated for this purpose for preparation of Form I-551, Permanent Resident Card. Such appearance may be prior to the date of adjustment, but only upon invitation by the Service. Form I-551 shall be issued subsequent to the date of adjustment.

(2) Upon appearance at a Service office for preparation of Form I-551, an alien must present proof of identity, suitable ADIT photographs, and a fingerprint and signature must be obtained from the alien on Form I-89.

§210.5 Adjustment to permanent resident status.

(a) Eligibility and date of adjustment to permanent resident status. The status of an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for temporary residence under section 210(a)(1) of the Act, if the alien has otherwise maintained such

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)


196
Visas

(a) General. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, each arriving alien applying for admission (or boarding the vessel or aircraft on which he or she arrives) into the United States for lawful permanent residence, or as a lawful permanent resident returning to an unrelinquished lawful permanent residence in the United States, shall present one of the following:

(1) A valid, unexpired immigrant visa;

(2) A valid, unexpired Form I-551, Permanent Resident Card, if seeking readmission after a temporary absence of less than 1 year, or in the case of a crewmember regularly serving on board a vessel or aircraft of United States registry seeking readmission after any temporary absence connected with his or her duties as a crewman;

(3) A valid, unexpired Form I-327, Permit to Reenter the United States;

(4) A valid, unexpired Form I-571, Refugee Travel Document, properly endorsed to reflect admission as a lawful permanent resident;

(5) An expired Form I-551, Permanent Resident Card, accompanied by a filing receipt issued within the previous 6 months for either a Form I-129, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, or Form I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions, if seeking admission or readmission after a temporary absence of less than 1 year;

(6) A Form I-551, whether or not expired, presented by a civilian or military employee of the United States Government who was outside the United States pursuant to official orders, or by the spouse or child of such employee who resided abroad while the employee or serviceperson was on overseas duty and who is preceding, accompanying or following to join within 4 months the employee, returning to the United States; or

(7) Form I-551, whether or not expired, or a transportation letter issued by an American consular officer, presented by an employee of the American University of Beirut, who was so employed immediately preceding travel to the United States, returning temporarily to the United States before resuming employment with the American University of Beirut, or resuming permanent residence in the United States.

(b) Waivers. (1) A waiver of the visa required in paragraph (a) of this section shall be granted without fee or application by the district director, upon presentation of the child's birth certificate, to a child born subsequent to the issuance of an immigrant visa to his or her accompanying parent who applies for admission during the validity of such a visa; or a child born during the temporary visit abroad of a mother who is a lawful permanent resident alien, or a national, of the United States, provided that the child's application for admission to the United States is made within 2 years of birth, the child is accompanied by the parent who is applying for readmission as a permanent resident upon the first return of the parent to the United States after the birth of the child, and the accompanying parent is found to be admissible to the United States.

(2) For an alien described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, recordation of the child's entry shall be on Form I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence. The carrier of such alien shall not be liable for a fine pursuant to section 273 of the Act.

(3) If an immigrant alien returning to an unrelinquished lawful permanent residence in the United States after a temporary absence abroad believes that good cause exists for his or her failure to present an immigrant visa,
§ 211.2 Passports.

(a) A passport valid for the bearer’s entry into a foreign country at least 60 days beyond the expiration date of his or her immigrant visa shall be presented by each immigrant except an immigrant who:

(1) Is the parent, spouse, or unmarried son or daughter of a United States citizen or of an alien lawful permanent resident of the United States;

(2) Is entering under the provisions of §211.1(a)(2) through (a)(7);

(3) Is a child born during the temporary visit abroad of a mother who is a lawful permanent resident alien, or a national, of the United States, provided that the child’s application for admission to the United States is made within 2 years of birth, the child is accompanied by the parent who is applying for readmission as a permanent resident upon the first return of the parent to the United States after the birth of the child, and the accompanying parent is found to be admissible to the United States;

(4) Is a stateless person or a person who because of his or her opposition to Communism is unwilling or unable to obtain a passport from the country of his or her nationality, or is the accompanying spouse or unmarried son or daughter of such immigrant; or

(5) Is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, if an alien seeking admission as an immigrant with an immigrant visa believes that good cause exists for his or her failure to present a passport, the alien may file an application for a waiver of this requirement.
with the district director in charge of the port-of-entry. To apply for this waiver, the alien must file Form I–193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, with the fee prescribed in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. In the exercise of discretion, the district director in charge of the port-of-entry may waive the alien's lack of passport and admit the alien as an immigrant, if the district director is satisfied that the alien has established good cause for the alien's failure to present a passport.

§ 211.3 Expiration of immigrant visas, reentry permits, refugee travel documents, and Form I–551.

An immigrant visa, reentry permit, refugee travel document, or Form I–551 shall be regarded as unexpired if the rightful holder embarked or enplaned before the expiration of his or her immigrant visa, reentry permit, or refugee travel document, or with respect to Form I–551, before the first anniversary of the date on which he or she departed from the United States, provided that the vessel or aircraft on which he or she so embarked or enplaned arrives in the United States or foreign contiguous territory on a continuous voyage. The continuity of the voyage shall not be deemed to have been interrupted by scheduled or emergency stops of the vessel or aircraft en route to the United States or foreign contiguous territory, or by a layover in foreign contiguous territory necessitated solely for the purpose of effecting a transportation connection to the United States.

§ 211.4 Waiver of documents for returning residents.

(a) Pursuant to the authority contained in section 211(b) of the Act, an alien previously lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence who, upon return from a temporary absence was inadmissible because of failure to have or to present a valid passport, immigrant visa, reentry permit, border crossing card, or other document required at the time of entry, may be granted a waiver of such requirement in the discretion of the district director if the district director determines that such alien:

(1) Was not otherwise inadmissible at the time of entry, or having been otherwise inadmissible at the time of entry is with respect thereto qualified for an exemption from deportability under section 237(a)(1)(H) of the Act; and

(2) Is not otherwise subject to removal.

(b) Denial of a waiver by the district director is not appealable but shall be without prejudice to renewal of an application and reconsideration in proceedings before the immigration judge.

§ 211.5 Alien commuters.

(a) General. An alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence or a special agricultural worker lawfully admitted for temporary residence under section 210 of the Act may commence or continue to reside in foreign contiguous territory and commute as a special immigrant defined in section 101(a)(27)(A) of the Act to his or her place of employment in the United States. An alien commuter engaged in seasonal work will be presumed to have taken up residence in the United States if he or she is present in this country for more than 6 months, in the aggregate, during any continuous 12-month period. An alien commuter’s address report under section 265 of the Act must show his or her actual residence address even though it is not in the United States.

(b) Loss of residence status. An alien commuter who has been out of regular employment in the United States for a continuous period of 6 months shall be deemed to have lost residence status, notwithstanding temporary entries in the interim for other than employment purposes. An exception applies when employment in the United States was interrupted for reasons beyond the individual’s control other than lack of a job opportunity or the commuter can demonstrate that he or she has worked 90 days in the United States in the aggregate during the 12-month period preceding the application for admission into the United States. Upon loss of status, Form I–551 or I–688 shall become invalid and must be surrendered to an immigration officer.

(c) Eligibility for benefits under the immigration and nationality laws. Until he
or she has taken up residence in the United States, an alien commuter cannot satisfy the residence requirements of the naturalization laws and cannot qualify for any benefits under the immigration laws on his or her own behalf or on behalf of his or her relatives other than as specified in paragraph (a) of this section. When an alien commuter takes up residence in the United States, he or she shall no longer be regarded as a commuter. He or she may facilitate proof of having taken up such residence by notifying the Service as soon as possible, preferably at the time of his or her first reentry for that purpose. Application for issuance of a new Permanent Resident Card to show that he or she has taken up residence in the United States shall be made on Form I-90.


Effectiveness Note: At 63 FR 70315, Dec. 21, 1998, §211.5 was amended in the last sentence of paragraph (c) by revising the phrase "alien registration receipt card" to read "Permanent Resident Card", effective Jan. 20, 1999.

PART 212—DOCUMENTARY REQUIREMENTS: NONIMMIGRANTS; WAIVERS; ADMISSION OF CERTAIN INADMISSIBLE ALIENS; PAROLE

Sec.
212.1 Documentary requirements for nonimmigrants.
212.2 Consent to reapply for admission after deportation, removal or departure at Government expense.
212.3 Application for the exercise of discretion under section 212(c).
212.4 Applications for the exercise of discretion under section 212(d)(1) and 212(d)(3).
212.5 Parole of aliens into the United States.
212.6 Nonresident alien border crossing cards.
212.7 Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility.
212.8 Certification requirement of section 212(a)(14).
212.9 Applicability of section 212(a)(32) to certain derivative third and sixth preference and nonpreference immigrants.
212.10 Section 212(k) waiver.
212.11 Controlled substance convictions.
212.12 Parole determinations and revocations respecting Mariel Cubans.
212.13 Departmental parole determinations respecting certain Mariel Cubans.
212.14 Parole determinations for alien witnesses and informants for whom a law enforcement authority ("LEA") will request S classification.
212.15 Certificates for foreign health care workers.


§212.1 Documentary requirements for nonimmigrants.

A valid unexpired visa and an unexpired passport, valid for the period set forth in section 212(a)(26) of the Act, shall be presented by each arriving nonimmigrant alien except that the passport validity period for an applicant for admission who is a member of a class described in section 102 of the Act is not required to extend beyond the date of his application for admission if so admitted, and except as otherwise provided in the Act, this chapter, and for the following classes:

(a) Canadian nationals, and aliens having a common nationality with nationals of Canada or with British subjects in Bermuda, Bahamian nationals or British subjects resident in Bahamas, Cayman Islands, and Turks and Caicos Islands. A visa is not required of a Canadian national except that the passport validity period for an applicant for admission who is a member of a class described in section 102 of the Act is not required to extend beyond the date of his application for admission if so admitted, and except as otherwise provided in the Act, this chapter, and for the following classes:

A passport is not required of such an alien who, prior to or at the time of embarkation for the United States on a vessel or aircraft, satisfied the examining U.S. immigration officer at the Bahamas, that he is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to admission in all other respects. A visa is not required of a British subject who has his residence in the Bahamas except that a visa is not required of such an alien who, prior to or at the time of embarkation for the United States on a vessel or aircraft, satisfied the examining U.S. immigration officer at the Bahamas, that he is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to admission in all other respects. A visa is not required of a British subject who has his residence in the United States on a vessel or aircraft, satisfied the examining U.S. immigration officer at the Bahamas, that he is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to admission in all other respects. A visa is not required of a British subject who has his residence in the United States on a vessel or aircraft, satisfied the examining U.S. immigration officer at the Bahamas, that he is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to admission in all other respects. A visa is not required of a British subject who has his residence in the United States on a vessel or aircraft, satisfied the examining U.S. immigration officer at the Bahamas, that he is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to admission in all other respects.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 212.1

from the Clerk of Court of the Cayman Islands or the Turks and Caicos Islands indicating no criminal record.

(b) British, French, and Netherlands nationals, and nationals of certain adjacent islands of the Caribbean which are independent countries. A visa is not required of a British, French, or Netherlands national—or of a national of Barbados, Grenada, Jamaica, or Trinidad and Tobago, who has his residence in British, French, or Netherlands territory located in the adjacent islands of the Caribbean area, or in Barbados, Grenada, Jamaica, or Trinidad and Tobago, who: (1) Is proceeding to the United States as an agricultural worker; or (2) is the beneficiary of a valid, unexpired indefinite certification granted by the Department of Labor for employment in the Virgin Islands of the United States and is proceeding to the Virgin Islands of the United States for such purpose, or is the spouse or child of such an alien accompanying or following to join him. A visa is not required of a national of the British Virgin Islands who has his residence in the British Virgin Islands, and who is proceeding to the Virgin Islands of the United States.

(c) Mexican nationals. A visa and a passport are not required of a Mexican national who is in possession of a border crossing card on Form I-186 or I-586 and is applying for admission as a temporary visitor for business or pleasure from contiguous territory; or is entering solely for the purpose of applying for a Mexican passport or other official Mexican document at a Mexican consular office on the United States side of the border. A visa is not required of a Mexican national who is in possession of a border crossing card and is applying for admission to the United States as a temporary visitor for business or pleasure from other than contiguous territory. A visa is not required of a Mexican national who is a crewman employed on an aircraft belonging to a Mexican company authorized to engage in commercial transportation into the United States.

(c-1) Bearers of Mexican diplomatic or official passports. A visa shall not be required of a Mexican national bearing a Mexican diplomatic or official passport who is a military or civilian official of the Federal Government of Mexico entering the United States for six months or less for a purpose other than on assignment as a permanent employee to an office of the Mexican Federal Government in the United States and the official’s spouse or any of the official’s dependent family members under 19 years of age, bearing diplomatic or official passports, who are in the actual company of such official at the time of entry into the United States. This waiver does not apply to the spouse or any of the official’s family members classifiable under section 101(a)(15)(F) or (M) of the Act.

(c-2) Aliens entering pursuant to International Boundary and Water Commission Treaty. A visa and a passport are not required of an alien employed either directly or indirectly on the construction, operation, or maintenance of works in the United States undertaken in accordance with the treaty concluded on February 3, 1944, between, the United States and Mexico regarding the functions of the International Boundary and Water Commission, and entering the United States temporarily in connection with such employment.

(d) Citizens of the Freely Associated States, formerly Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Citizens of the Republic of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia may enter into, lawfully engage in employment, and establish residence in the United States and its territories and possessions without regard to paragraphs (14), (20) and (26) of section 212(a) of the Act pursuant to the terms of Pub. L. 99-239. Pending issuance by the aforementioned governments of travel documents to eligible citizens, travel documents previously issued by the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands will continue to be accepted for purposes of identification and to establish eligibility for admission into the United States, its territories and possessions.

(e) Aliens entering Guam pursuant to section 14 of Pub. L. 99-396, "Omnibus Territories Act." (1) A visa is not required of an alien who is a citizen of a country enumerated in paragraph (e)(3) of this section who:

(i) Is classifiable as a visitor for business or pleasure;
§ 212.1 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

(ii) Is solely entering and staying on Guam for a period not to exceed fifteen days;
(iii) Is in possession of a round-trip nonrefundable and nontransferable transportation ticket bearing a confirmed departure date not exceeding fifteen days from the date of admission to Guam;
(iv) Is in possession of a completed and signed Visa Waiver Information Form (Form I-736);
(v) Waives any right to review or appeal the immigration officer’s determination of admissibility at the port of entry at Guam; and
(vi) Waives any right to contest any action for deportation, other than on the basis of a request for asylum.

(2) An alien is eligible for the waiver provision if all of the eligibility criteria in paragraph (e)(1) of this section have been met prior to embarkation and the alien is a citizen of a country that:
(i) Has a visa refusal rate of 16.9% or less, or a country whose visa refusal rate exceeds 16.9% and has an established preinspection or preclearance program, pursuant to a bilateral agreement with the United States under which its citizens traveling to Guam without a valid United States visa are inspected by the Immigration and Naturalization Service prior to departure from that country;
(ii) Is within geographical proximity to Guam, unless the country has a substantial volume of nonimmigrant admissions to Guam as determined by the Commissioner and extends reciprocal privileges to citizens of the United States;
(iii) Is not designated by the Department of State as being of special humanitarian concern; and
(iv) Poses no threat to the welfare, safety or security of the United States, its territories, or commonwealths.

Any potential threats to the welfare, safety, or security of the United States, its territories, or commonwealths will be dealt with on a country by country basis, and a determination by the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service that a threat exists will result in the immediate deletion of that country from the listing in paragraph (e)(3) of this section.

(3)(i) The following geographic areas meet the eligibility criteria as stated in paragraph (e)(2) of this section: Australia, Brunei, Burma, Indonesia, Japan, Malaysia, Nauru, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Republic of Korea, Singapore, Solomon Islands, Taiwan (residents thereof who begin their travel in Taiwan and who travel on direct flights from Taiwan to Guam without an intermediate layover or stop except that the flights may stop in a territory of the United States enroute), the United Kingdom (including the citizens of the colony of Hong Kong), Vanuatu, and Western Samoa. The provision that flights transporting residents of Taiwan to Guam may stop at a territory of the United States enroute may be rescinded whenever the number of inadmissible passengers arriving in Guam who have transited a territory of the United States enroute to Guam exceeds 20 percent of all the inadmissible passengers arriving in Guam within any consecutive two-month period. Such rescission will be published in the Federal Register.

(ii) For the purposes of this section, the term citizen of a country as used in 8 CFR 212.1(e)(1) when applied to Taiwan refers only to residents of Taiwan who are in possession of Taiwan National Identity Cards and a valid Taiwan passport with a valid re-entry permit issued by the Taiwan Ministry of Foreign Affairs. It does not refer to any other holder of a Taiwan passport or a passport issued by the People’s Republic of China.

(4) Admission under this section renders an alien ineligible for:
(i) Adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident or, except under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act, to that of a lawful permanent resident;
(ii) Change of nonimmigrant status; or
(iii) Extension of stay.

(5) A transportation line bringing any alien to Guam pursuant to this section shall:
(i) Enter into a contract on Form I-760, made by the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service in behalf of the government;
(ii) Transport only an alien who is a citizen and in possession of a valid passport of a country enumerated in paragraph (e)(3) of this section;

(iii) Transport only an alien in possession of a round-trip, nontransferable transportation ticket:

(A) Bearing a confirmed departure date not exceeding fifteen days from the date of admission to Guam;

(B) Valid for a period of not less than one year;

(C) Nonrefundable except in the country in which issued or in the country of the alien’s nationality or residence;

(D) Issued by a carrier which has entered into an agreement described in part (5)(i) of this section, and

(E) Which the carrier will unconditionally honor when presented for return passage;

(iv) Transport only an alien in possession of a completed and signed Visa Waiver Information Form I-736.

(f) Direct transits—

(1) Transit without visa. A passport and visa are not required of an alien who is being transported in immediate and continuous transit through the United States in accordance with the terms of an agreement entered into between the transportation line and the Service under the provisions of section 238(d) of the Act on Form I-426 to insure such immediate and continuous transit through, and departure from, the United States en route to a specifically designated foreign country: Provided, That such alien is in possession of a travel document or documents establishing his/her identity and nationality and ability to enter some country other than the United States.

(2) Waiver of passport and visa. On the basis of reciprocity, the waiver of passport and visa is available to a national of Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, the German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Mongolian People’s Republic, People’s Republic of China, Poland, Romania, or the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics resident in one of said countries, only if he/she is transiting the United States by aircraft of a transportation line signatory to an agreement with the Service on Form I-426 on a direct through flight which will depart directly to a foreign place from the port of arrival.

(3) Unavailability to transit. This waiver of passport and visa requirement is not available to an alien who is a citizen of Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cuba, India, Iran, Iraq, Libya, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, or a national of a Republic of the former Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (effective August 16, 1993) which includes Bosnia, Croatia, Serbia, Montenegro, Slovenia, and Macedonia.

This waiver of passport and visa requirement is not available to an alien who is a citizen or national of North Korea (Democratic People’s Republic of Korea) or Democratic Republic of Vietnam and is a resident of the said countries.

(4) Foreign government officials in transit. If an alien is of the class described in section 212(d)(8) of the Act, only a valid unexpired visa and a travel document valid for entry into a foreign country for at least 30 days from the date of admission to the United States are required.

(g) Unforeseen emergency. A nonimmigrant seeking admission to the United States must present an unexpired visa and a passport valid for the amount of time set forth in section 212(a)(7)(B) of the Act, or a valid border crossing identification card at the time of application for admission, unless the nonimmigrant satisfies the requirements described in one or more of the paragraphs (a) through (f) or (i) of this section. Upon a nonimmigrant’s application on Form I-193, a district director at a port of entry may, in the exercise of his or her discretion, on a case-by-case basis, waive the documentary requirements, if satisfied that the nonimmigrant cannot present the required documents because of an unforeseen emergency. The district director or the Deputy Commissioner may at any time revoke a waiver previously authorized pursuant to this paragraph and notify the nonimmigrant in writing to that effect.

(h) Fiancées or fiancés of U.S. citizens. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this part, an alien seeking admission as a fiancée or fiancé of a U.S. citizen pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act shall be in possession of a nonimmigrant visa issued by an American consular officer classifying the alien under that section.
§ 212.2

(i) Visa Waiver Pilot Program. A visa is not required of any alien who is eligible to apply for admission to the United States as a Visa Waiver Pilot Program applicant pursuant to the provisions of section 217 of the Act and part 217 of this chapter if such alien is a national of a country designated under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program, who seeks admission to the United States for a period of 90 days or less as a visitor for business or pleasure.

(j) Officers authorized to act upon recommendations of United States consular officers for waiver of visa and passport requirements. All district directors, the officers in charge are authorized to act upon recommendations made by United States consular officers or by officers of the Visa Office, Department of State, pursuant to the provisions of 22 CFR 41.7 for waiver of visa and passport requirements. The District Director at Washington, DC, has jurisdiction in such cases recommended to the Service at the seat of Government level by the Department of State. Neither an application nor fee are required if the concurrence in a passport or visa waiver is requested by a U.S. consular officer or by an officer of the Visa Office. The district director or the Deputy Commissioner, may at any time revoke a waiver previously authorized pursuant to this paragraph and notify the nonimmigrant alien in writing to that effect.

(k) Cancellation of nonimmigrant visas by immigration officers. Upon receipt of advice from the Department of State that a nonimmigrant visa has been revoked or invalidated, and request by that Department for such action, immigration officers shall place an appropriate endorsement thereon.

(l) Treaty traders and investors. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this part, an alien seeking admission as a treaty trader or investor under the provisions of Chapter 16 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act, shall be in possession of a nonimmigrant visa issued by an American consular officer classifying the alien under that section.

(m) Aliens in S classification. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this part, an alien seeking admission pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act must be in possession of appropriate documents issued by a United States consular officer classifying the alien under that section.

(Secs. 103, 104, 212 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended (8 U.S.C. 1103, 1104, 1132))
[26 FR 12066, Dec. 16, 1961]
EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §212.1, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section in this volume.

§ 212.2 Consent to reapply for admission after deportation, removal or departure at Government expense.

(a) Evidence. Any alien who has been deported or removed from the United States is inadmissible to the United States unless the alien has remained outside of the United States for five consecutive years since the date of deportation or removal. If the alien has been convicted of an aggravated felony, he or she must remain outside of the United States for twenty consecutive years from the deportation date before he or she is eligible to re-enter the United States. Any alien who has been deported or removed from the United States and is applying for a visa, admission to the United States, or adjustment of status, must present proof that he or she has remained outside of the United States for the time period required for re-entry after deportation or removal. The examining consular or immigration officer must be satisfied that he or she has remained outside of the United States for more than five consecutive years, or twenty consecutive years in the case of an alien convicted of an aggravated felony as defined in section 101(a)(43) of the Act. Any alien who does not satisfactorily present proof of absence from the United States for more than five consecutive years, or twenty consecutive years in the case of an alien convicted of an aggravated felony, to the consular or immigration officer, and any alien who is seeking to enter the United States prior to the completion
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 212.2

of the requisite five- or twenty-year absence, must apply for permission to reapply for admission to the United States as provided under this part. A temporary stay in the United States under section 212(d)(3) of the Act does not interrupt the five or twenty consecutive year absence requirement.

(b) Alien applying to consular officer for nonimmigrant visa or nonresident alien border crossing card. (1) An alien who is applying to a consular officer for a nonimmigrant visa or a nonresident alien border crossing card, must request permission to reapply for admission to the United States if five years, or twenty years if the alien’s deportation was based upon a conviction for an aggravated felony, have not elapsed since the date of deportation or removal. This permission shall be requested in the manner prescribed through the consular officer, and may be granted only in accordance with sections 212(a)(17) and 212(d)(3)(A) of the Act and §212.4 of this part. However, the alien may apply for such permission by submitting Form I–212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States after Deportation or Removal, to the consular officer if that officer is willing to accept the application, and recommends to the district director that the alien be permitted to apply.

(2) The consular officer shall forward the Form I–212 to the district director with jurisdiction over the place where the deportation or removal proceedings were held.

(c) Special provisions for an applicant for nonimmigrant visa under section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act. (1) An applicant for a nonimmigrant visa under section 101(a)(15)(K) must:

(i) Be the beneficiary of a valid visa petition approved by the Service; and

(ii) File an application on Form I–212 with the consular officer for permission to reapply for admission to the United States after deportation or removal.

(2) The consular officer must forward the Form I–212 to the Service office with jurisdiction over the area within which the consular officer is located. If the alien is ineligible on grounds which, upon the applicant’s marriage to the United States citizen petitioner, may be waived under section 212 (g), (h), or (i) of the Act, the consular officer must also forward a recommendation as to whether the waiver should be granted.

(d) Applicant for immigrant visa. An applicant for an immigrant visa who is not physically present in the United States and who requires permission to reapply must file Form I–212 with the district director having jurisdiction over the place where the deportation or removal proceedings were held. If the applicant also requires a waiver under section 212 (g), (h), or (i) of the Act, Form I–601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, must be filed simultaneously with the Form I–212 with the American consul having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence. The consul must forward these forms to the appropriate Service office abroad with jurisdiction over the area within which the consul is located.

(e) Applicant for adjustment of status. An applicant for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act and part 245 of this chapter must request permission to reapply for entry in conjunction with his or her application for adjustment of status. This request is made by filing an application for permission to reapply, Form I–212, with the district director having jurisdiction over the place where the alien resides. If the application under section 245 of the Act has been initiated, renewed, or is pending in a proceeding before an immigration judge, the district director must refer the Form I–212 to the immigration judge for adjudication.

(f) Applicant for admission at port of entry. Within five years of the deportation or removal, or twenty years in the case of an alien convicted of an aggravated felony, an alien may request permission at a port of entry to reapply for admission to the United States. The alien shall file the Form I–212 with the district director having jurisdiction over the port of entry.

(g) Other applicants. (1) Any applicant for permission to reapply for admission under circumstances other than those described in paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section must file Form I–212. This form is filed with either:
§ 212.3

(i) The district director having jurisdiction over the place where the deportation or removal proceedings were held; or

(ii) The district director who exercised or is exercising jurisdiction over the applicant's most recent proceeding.

(2) If the applicant is physically present in the United States but is ineligible to apply for adjustment of status, he or she must file the application with the district director having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence.

(h) Decision. An applicant who has submitted a request for consent to reapply for admission after deportation or removal must be notified of the decision. If the application is denied, the applicant must be notified of the reasons for the denial and of his or her right to appeal as provided in part 103 of this chapter. Except in the case of an applicant seeking to be granted advance permission to reapply for admission after deportation or removal, the denial of the application shall be without prejudice to the renewal of the application in the course of proceedings before an immigration judge under section 242 of the Act and this chapter.

(i) Retroactive approval. (1) If the alien filed Form I-212 when seeking admission at a port of entry, the approval of the Form I-212 shall be retroactive to either:

(i) The date on which the alien embarked or reembarked at a place outside the United States; or

(ii) The date on which the alien attempted to be admitted from foreign contiguous territory.

(2) If the alien filed Form I-212 in conjunction with an application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the approval of Form I-212 shall be retroactive to the date on which the alien embarked or reembarked at a place outside the United States.

(j) Advance approval. An alien whose departure will execute an order of deportation shall receive a conditional approval depending upon his or her satisfactory departure. However, the grant of permission to reapply does not waive inadmissibility under section 212(a)(16) or (17) of the Act resulting from exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings which are instituted subsequent to the date permission to reapply is granted.

[56 FR 23212, May 21, 1991]

§ 212.3 Application for the exercise of discretion under section 212(c).

(a) Jurisdiction. An application for the exercise of discretion under section 212(c) of the Act shall be submitted on Form I-191, Application for Advance Permission to Return to Unrelinquished Domicile, to:

(1) The district director having jurisdiction over the area in which the applicant's intended or actual place of residence in the United States is located; or

(2) The Immigration Court if the application is made in the course of proceedings under sections 235, 236, or 242 of the Act.

(b) Filing of application. The application may be filed prior to, at the time of, or at any time after the applicant's departure from or arrival into the United States. All material facts and/or circumstances which the applicant knows or believes apply to the grounds of excludability or deportability must be described. The applicant must also submit all available documentation relating to such grounds.

(c) Decision of the District Director. A district director may grant or deny an application for advance permission to return to an unrelinquished domicile under section 212(c) of the Act, in the exercise of discretion, unless otherwise prohibited by paragraph (f) of this section. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason(s) for denial. No appeal shall lie from denial of the application, but the application may be renewed before an Immigration Judge as provided in paragraph (e) of this section.

(d) Validity. Once an application is approved, that approval is valid indefinitely. However, the approval covers only those specific grounds of excludability or deportability that were described in the application. An applicant who failed to describe any other grounds of excludability or deportability, or failed to disclose material facts existing at the time of the approval of
the application, remains excludable or deportable under the previously unidentified grounds. If at a later date, the applicant becomes subject to exclusion or deportation based upon these previously unidentified grounds or upon new grounds(s), a new application must be filed with the appropriate district director.

(e) Filing or renewal of applications before an Immigration Judge. (1) An application for the exercise of discretion under section 212(c) of the Act may be renewed or submitted in proceedings before an Immigration Judge under sections 235, 236, or 242 of the Act, and under this chapter. Such application shall be adjudicated by the Immigration Judge, without regard to whether the applicant previously has made application to the district director.

(2) The Immigration Judge may grant or deny an application for advance permission to return to an unrelinquished domicile under section 212(c) of the Act, in the exercise of discretion, unless otherwise prohibited by paragraph (f) of this section.

(3) An alien otherwise entitled to appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals may appeal the denial by the Immigration Judge of this application in accordance with the provisions of §3.36 of this chapter.

(f) Limitations on discretion to grant an application under section 212(c) of the Act. A district director or Immigration Judge shall deny an application for advance permission to enter under section 212(c) of the Act if:

(1) The alien has not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence;

(2) The alien has not maintained lawful domicile in the United States, as either a lawful permanent resident or a lawful temporary resident pursuant to section 245A or section 210 of the Act, for at least seven consecutive years immediately preceding the filing of the application;

(3) The alien is subject to exclusion from the United States under paragraphs (3)(A), (3)(B), (3)(C), or (3)(E) of section 212(a) of the Act;

(4) The alien has been convicted of an aggravated felony, as defined by section 101(a)(49) of the Act, and has served a term of imprisonment of at least five years for such conviction; or

(5) The alien applies for relief under section 212(c) within five years of the barring act as enumerated in one or more sections of section 242B(e) (1) through (4) of the Act.

the alien shall lie from an adverse decision made by a Service officer on the recommendation of a consular officer or other State Department official.

(2) Authority of consular officers to approve section 212(d)(3)(A) recommendations pertaining to aliens inadmissible under section 212(a)(28)(C). In certain categories of visa cases defined by the Secretary of State, United States consular officers assigned to visa-issuing posts abroad may, on behalf of the Attorney General pursuant to section 212(d)(3)(A) of the Act, approve a recommendation by another consular officer that an alien be admitted temporarily despite visa ineligibility solely because the alien is of the class of aliens defined at section 212(a)(28)(C) of the Act, as a result of presumed or actual membership in, or affiliation with, an organization described in that section. Authorizations for temporary admission granted by consular officers shall be subject to the terms specified in §212.4(c) of this chapter. Any recommendation which is not clearly approvable shall, and any recommendation may, be presented to the appropriate official of the Immigration and Naturalization Service for a determination.

(b) Applications under section 212(d)(3)(B). An application for the exercise of discretion under section 212(d)(3)(B) of the Act shall be submitted on Form I-192 to the district director in charge of the applicant’s intended port of entry prior to the applicant’s arrival in the United States. (For Department of State procedure when a visa is required, see 22 CFR 41.95 and paragraph (a) of this section.) If the application is made because the applicant may be inadmissible due to present or past membership in or affiliation with any Communist or other totalitarian party or organization, there shall be attached to the application a written statement of the history of the applicant’s membership or affiliation, including the period of such membership or affiliation, whether the applicant held any office in the organization, and whether his membership or affiliation was voluntary or involuntary. If the applicant alleges that his membership or affiliation was involuntary, the statement shall include the basis for that allegation. When the application is made because the applicant may be inadmissible due to disease, mental or physical defect, or disability of any kind, the application shall describe the disease, defect, or disability. If the purpose of seeking admission to the United States is for treatment, there shall be attached to the application statements in writing to establish that satisfactory treatment cannot be obtained outside the United States; that arrangements have been completed for treatment, and where and from whom treatment will be received; what financial arrangements for payment of expenses incurred in connection with the treatment have been made, and that a bond will be available if required. When the application is made because the applicant may be inadmissible due to the conviction of one or more crimes, the designation of each crime, the date and place of its commission and of the conviction thereof, and the sentence or other judgment of the court shall be stated in the application; in such a case the application shall be supplemented by the official record of each conviction, and any other documents relating to commutation of sentence, parole, probation, or pardon. If the application is made at the time of the applicant’s arrival to the district director at a port of entry, the applicant shall establish that he was not aware of the ground of inadmissibility and that it could not have been ascertained by the exercise of reasonable diligence, and he shall be in possession of a passport and visa, if required, or have been granted a waiver thereof. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and if the application is denied of the reasons therefor and of his right to appeal to the Board within 15 days after the mailing of the notification of decision in accordance with the Provisions of part 3 of this chapter. If the denial shall be without prejudice to renewal of the application in the course of proceedings before a special inquiry officer under sections 235 and 236 of the Act and this chapter. When an appeal may not be taken from a decision of a special inquiry officer excluding an alien but the alien has applied for the exercise of discretion under section 212(d)(3)(B) of the Act,
the alien may appeal to the Board from a denial of such application in accordance with the provisions of §236.5(b) of this chapter.

(c) Terms of authorization. Each authorization under section 212(d)(3) (A) or (B) of the Act shall specify:

(1) Each section of law under which the alien is inadmissible;

(2) The intended date of each arrival;

(3) The length of each stay authorized in the United States;

(4) The purpose of each stay;

(5) The number of entries for which the authorization is valid;

(6) The dates on or between which each application for admission at ports of entry in the United States is valid; and

(7) The justification for exercising the authority contained in section 212(d)(3) of the Act. If the consular officer has recommended under section 212(d)(3)(A), or an applicant under section 212(d)(3)(B) seeks, the issuance of an authorization valid for multiple entries rather than for a specified number of entries, and it is determined that the circumstances justify the issuance of the authorization valid for multiple entries, the information required by items (2) and (3) shall be specified only with respect to the initial entry. Item (2) does not apply to a bona fide crewman. Authorizations granted to crewmen may be valid for a maximum period of 2 years for applications for admission at U.S. ports of entry and may be valid for multiple entries. An authorization issued in conjunction with an application for a nonresident alien border crossing card shall be valid for a period not to exceed the validity of such card for applications for admission at U.S. ports of entry and shall be valid for multiple entries. A multiple entry authorization for a person other than a crewman or applicant for a border crossing card may be made valid for a maximum period of 1 year for applications for admission at U.S. ports of entry, except that a period in excess of 1 year may be permitted on the recommendation of the Department of State. A single entry authorization to apply for admission at a U.S. port of entry shall not be valid for more than 6 months from the date the authorization is issued. All admissions pursuant to section 212(d)(3) of the Act shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the authorization. The period for which the alien’s admission is authorized pursuant to item (3) shall not exceed the period justified, subject to the limitations specified in part 214 of this chapter for each class of nonimmigrants. Each authorization shall specify that it is subject to revocation at any time. Unless the alien applies for admission during the period of validity of the authorization, a new authorization is required. An authorization may not be revalidated.

(d) Admission of groups inadmissible under section 212(a)(28) for attendance at international conferences. When the Secretary of State recommends that a group of nonimmigrant aliens and their accompanying family members be admitted to attend international conferences notwithstanding their inadmissibility under section 212(a)(28) of the Act, the Deputy Commissioner, may enter an order pursuant to the authority contained in section 212(d)(3)(A) of the Act specifying the terms and conditions of their admission and stay.

(e) Inadmissibility under section 212(a)(1). Pursuant to the authority contained in section 212(d)(3) of the Act, the temporary admission of a nonimmigrant visitor is authorized notwithstanding inadmissibility under section 212(a)(1) of the Act, if such alien is accompanied by a member of his/her family, or a guardian who will be responsible for him/her during the period of admission authorized.

(f) Action upon alien’s arrival. Upon admitting an alien who has been granted the benefits of section 212(d)(3)(A) of the Act, the immigration officer shall be guided by the conditions and limitations imposed in the authorization and noted by the consular officer in the alien’s passport. When admitting any alien who has been granted the benefits of section 212(d)(3)(B) of the Act, the immigration officer shall note on the arrival-departure record, Form I–94, or crewman’s landing permit, Form I–95, issued to the alien, the conditions and limitations imposed in the authorization.

(g) Authorizations issued to crewmen without limitation as to period of validity.
When a crewman who has a valid section 212(d)(3) authorization without any time limitation comes to the attention of the Service, his travel document shall be endorsed to show that the validity of his section 212(d)(3) authorization expires as of a date six months thereafter, and any previously issued Form I-184 shall be lifted and Form I-95 shall be issued in its place and similarly endorsed.

(h) Revocation. The Deputy Commissioner or the district director may at any time revoke a waiver previously authorized under section 212(d)(3) of the Act and shall notify the non-immigrant in writing to that effect.

(i) Alien witnesses and informants—(1) Waivers under section 212(d)(1) of the Act. Upon the application of a federal or state law enforcement authority (“LEA”), which shall include a state or federal court or United States Attorney’s Office, pursuant to the filing of Form I-854, Inter-Agency Alien Witness and Informant Record, for non-immigrant classification described in section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act, the Commissioner shall determine whether a ground of exclusion exists with respect to the alien for whom classification is sought and, if so, whether it is in the national interest to exercise the discretion to waive the ground of excludability, other than section 212(a)(3)(E) of the Act. The Commissioner may at any time revoke a waiver previously authorized under section 212(d)(1) of the Act. In the event the Commissioner decides to revoke a previously authorized waiver for an S non-immigrant, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to revoke.

(2) Grounds of removal. Nothing shall prohibit the Service from removing from the United States an alien classified pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act for conduct committed after the alien has been admitted to the United States as an S nonimmigrant, or after the alien’s change to S classification, or for conduct or a condition undisclosed to the Attorney General prior to the alien’s admission in, or change to, S classification, unless such conduct or condition is waived prior to admission and classification. In the event the Commissioner decides to remove an S nonimmigrant from the United States, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to remove.

(3) Aliens who are defined as juveniles in §236.3(a) of this chapter. The district director or chief patrol agent shall follow the guidelines set forth in §236.3(a) of this chapter and paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section in determining under what conditions a juvenile should be paroled from detention:

(i) juveniles may be released to a relative (brother, sister, aunt, uncle, or grandparent) not in Service detention who is willing to sponsor a minor and the minor may be released to that relative notwithstanding that the juvenile has a relative who is in detention.

(ii) If a relative who is not in detention cannot be located to sponsor the minor, the minor may be released with an accompanying relative who is in detention.

(iii) If the Service cannot locate a relative in or out of detention to sponsor the minor, but the minor has identified a non-relative in detention who accompanied him or her on arrival, the question of releasing the minor and the accompanying non-relative adult shall be addressed on a case-by-case basis;

(4) Aliens who will be witnesses in proceedings being, or to be, conducted by judicial, administrative, or legislative bodies in the United States; or

(5) Aliens whose continued detention is not in the public interest as determined by the district director or chief patrol agent.

(b) In the cases of all other arriving aliens, except those detained under §235.3(b) or (c) of this chapter and paragraph (a) of this section, the district director or chief patrol agent may, after review of the individual case, parole into the United States temporarily in accordance with section 212(d)(5)(A) of the Act, any alien applicant for admission, under such terms and conditions, including those set forth in paragraph (c) of this section, as he or she may deem appropriate. An alien who arrives at a port-of-entry and applies for parole into the United States for the sole purpose of seeking adjustment of status under section 245A of the Act, without benefit of advance authorization as described in paragraph (e) of this section shall be denied parole and detained in accordance with the provisions of §235.3(b) or (c) of this chapter. An alien seeking to enter the United States for the sole purpose of applying for adjustment of status under section 210 of the Act shall be denied parole and detained for removal under §235.3(b) or (c) of this chapter, unless the alien has been recommended for approval of such application for adjustment by a consular officer at an Overseas Processing Office.

(c) Conditions. In any case where an alien is paroled under paragraph (a) or (b) of this section, the district director or chief patrol agent may require reasonable assurances that the alien will appear at all hearings and/or depart the United States when required to do so. Not all factors listed need be present for parole to be exercised. The district director or chief patrol agent should apply reasonable discretion. The consideration of all relevant factors includes:

(1) The giving of an undertaking by the applicant, counsel, or a sponsor to ensure appearances or departure, and a bond may be required on Form I-352 in such amount as the district director or chief patrol agent may deem appropriate;

(2) Community ties such as close relatives with known addresses; and

(3) Agreement to reasonable conditions (such as periodic reporting of whereabouts).

(d) Termination of parole—(1) Automatic. Parole shall be automatically terminated without written notice (i) upon the departure from the United States of the alien, or, (ii) if not departed, at the expiration of the time for which parole was authorized, and in the latter case the alien shall be processed in accordance with paragraph (d)(2) of this section except that no written notice shall be required.

(2)(i) On notice. In cases not covered by paragraph (d)(1) of this section, upon accomplishment of the purpose for which parole was authorized or when in the opinion of the district director or chief patrol agent in charge of the area in which the alien is located, neither humanitarian reasons nor public benefit warrants the continued presence of the alien in the United States, parole shall be terminated upon written notice to the alien and he or she shall be restored to the status that
he or she had at the time of parole. When a charging document is served on the alien, the charging document will constitute written notice of termination of parole, unless otherwise specified. Any further inspection or hearing shall be conducted under section 235 or 240 of the Act and this chapter, or any order of exclusion, deportation, or removal previously entered shall be executed. If the exclusion, deportation, or removal order cannot be executed by removal within a reasonable time, the alien shall again be released on parole unless in the opinion of the district director or the chief patrol agent the public interest requires that the alien be continued in custody.

(ii) An alien who is granted parole into the United States after enactment of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 for other than the specific purpose of applying for adjustment of status under section 245A of the Act shall not be permitted to avail him or herself of the privilege of adjustment thereunder. Failure to abide by this provision through making such an application will subject the alien to termination of parole status and institution of proceedings under sections 235 and 236 of the Act without the written notice of termination required by §212.5(d)(2)(i) of this chapter.

(e) Advance authorization. When parole is authorized for an alien who will travel to the United States without a visa, the alien shall be issued Form I-512.

(f) Parole for certain Cuban nationals. Notwithstanding any other provision respecting parole, the determination whether to release on parole, or to revoke the parole of, a native of Cuba who last came to the United States between April 15, 1980, and October 20, 1980, shall be governed by the terms of §§212.12 and 212.13.

(g) Effect of parole of Cuban and Haitian nationals. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, any national of Cuba or Haiti who was paroled into the United States on or after October 10, 1980, shall be considered to have been paroled in the special status for nationals of Cuba or Haiti, referred to in section 501(e)(1) of the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980, Public Law 96-422, as amended, if the individual was paroled into the United States:

(i) In the custody of a Federal, State or local law enforcement or prosecutorial authority, for purposes of criminal prosecution in the United States; or

(ii) Solely to testify as a witness in proceedings before a judicial, administrative, or legislative body in the United States.

§212.6 Nonresident alien border crossing cards.

(a) Use—(1) Nonresident alien Canadian border crossing card, Form I-185. Any Canadian citizen or British subject residing in Canada may use Form I-185 for entry at a United States port of entry.

(2) Mexican border crossing card, Form I-186 or I-586. The rightful holder of a nonresident alien Mexican border crossing card, Form I-186 or I-586, may be admitted under §235.1(f) of this chapter if found otherwise admissible. However, any alien seeking entry as a visitor for business or pleasure must also present a valid passport and shall be issued Form I-94 if the alien is applying for admission from:

(i) A country other than Mexico or Canada, or

(ii) Canada if the alien has been in a country other than the United States or Canada since leaving Mexico.

(b) Application. A citizen of Canada or a British subject residing in Canada must apply on Form I-175 for a nonresident alien border crossing card, supporting his/her application with evidence of Canadian or British citizenship, residence in Canada, and two photographs, size 1½ × 1½. Form I-175 must be submitted to an immigration officer at a Canadian border port of

§212.6 Nonresident alien border crossing cards.
entry. A citizen of Mexico must apply on Form I-190 for a nonresident alien border crossing card, supporting his application with evidence of Mexican citizenship and residence, a valid unexpired passport or a valid Mexican Form 13, and a current color photograph with a white background. The photograph must be glossy, unretouched and not mounted. The dimension of the facial image must be approximately one inch from chin to top of hair, and the applicant must be shown in ¾ frontal view showing right side of face with right ear visible. Form I-190 must be submitted to an immigration officer at a Mexican border port of entry or to an American consular officer in Mexico, other than one assigned to a consulate situated adjacent to the border between Mexico and the United States; however, Form FS-257 may be used in lieu of Form I-190 when the application is made to an American consular officer. If the application is submitted to an immigration officer, each applicant, regardless of age, must appear in person for an interview concerning eligibility for a nonresident alien border crossing card. If the application is submitted to a consular officer, except a child under fourteen years of age, must appear in person for the interview. If the application is denied, the applicant shall be given a notice of denial with the reasons on Form I-180. If the application is denied after a hearing, the applicant shall be given a notice of denial with the reasons on Form I-180. If the applicant requests a hearing, Forms I-185, I-186 and I-586 shall be held at the port of entry for presentation to the immigration judge. If the applicant chooses not to have a hearing, the card shall be voided. The alien to whom the form was issued shall be notified of the action taken and the reasons therefore by means of Form I-180 delivered in person or, if such action is not possible, by mailing the Form I-180 to the last known address.

(2) Within the United States. If the holder of a Form I-185, I-186 or I-586 is placed under deportation proceedings, no action to void the card shall be taken pending the outcome of the hearing. If the alien is ordered deported or granted voluntary departure, the card shall be voided by an immigration officer. In the case of an alien holder of a Form I-185, I-186 or I-586 who is granted voluntary departure without a hearing, the card may be declared void by an immigration officer who is authorized to issue an Order to Show Cause or to grant voluntary departure.

(3) In Mexico or Canada. Forms I-185, I-186 or I-586 may be declared void by a consular officer in Mexico or Canada if the card was issued in one of those countries.

(4) Grounds. Grounds for voidance of a Form I-185, I-186 or I-586 shall be that the holder has violated the immigration laws; that he/she is inadmissible to the United States; or that he/she has abandoned his/her residence in the country upon which the card was granted.

(e) Replacement. If a nonresident alien border crossing card has been lost, stolen, mutilated, or destroyed, the person to show the card was issued may apply for a new card as provided for in this section. A fee as prescribed by §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter must be submitted at time of application for the replacement card. The holder of a Form I-185, I-186, or I-586 which is in poor condition because of improper production may be issued a new form without submitting fee or application upon surrendering the original card.
§ 212.7

Waiver of certain grounds of excludability.

(a) Section 212(h) or (i)—(1) Filing procedure—(i) Immigrant visa or fiance(e) nonimmigrant visa applicant. An applicant for an immigrant visa or "K" nonimmigrant visa who is excludable and seeks a waiver under section 212(h) or (i) of the Act shall file an application on Form I-601 at the consular office considering the visa application. Upon determining that the alien is admissible except for the grounds for which a waiver is sought, the consular officer shall transmit the Form I-601 to the Service for decision.

(ii) Adjustment of status applicant. An applicant for adjustment of status who is excludable and seeks a waiver under section 212(h) or (i) of the Act shall file an application on Form I-601 at the consular office considering the application for adjustment of status.

(2) Termination of application for lack of prosecution. An applicant may withdraw the application at any time prior to the final decision, whereupon the case will be closed and the consulate notified. If the applicant fails to prosecute the application within a reasonable time either before or after interview the applicant shall be notified that if he or she fails to prosecute the application within 30 days the case will be closed subject to being reopened at the applicant's request. If no action has been taken within the 30-day period immediately thereafter, the case will be closed and the appropriate consul notified.

(b) Section 212(g) (tuberculosis and certain mental conditions)—(1) General. Any alien who is ineligible for a visa and is excluded from admission into the United States under section 212(a) (1), (3), or (6) of the Act may file an Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability (Form I-601) under section 212(g) of the Act at an office designated in paragraph (2). The family member specified in section 212(g) of the Act may file the waiver for the applicant if
the applicant is incompetent to file the waiver personally.

(2) Locations for filing Form I–601. Form I–601 may be filed at any one of the following offices:

(i) The American consulate where the application for a visa is being considered if the alien is outside the United States;

(ii) The Service office having jurisdiction over the port of entry where the alien is applying for admission into the United States; or

(iii) The Service office having jurisdiction over the alien if the alien is in the United States.

(3) Section 212(a)(6) (tuberculosis). If the alien is excludable under section 212(a)(6) of the Act because of tuberculosis, he shall execute Statement A on the reverse of page 1 of Form I–601. In addition, he or his sponsor in the United States is responsible for having Statement B executed by the physician or health facility which has agreed to supply treatment or observation; and, if required, Statement C shall be executed by the appropriate local or State health officer.

(4) Section 212(a)(1) or (3) (certain mental conditions)—(i) Arrangements for submission of medical report. If the alien is excludable under section 212(a)(1) or (3) (because of mental retardation or because of a past history of mental illness) he or his sponsoring family member shall submit an executed Form I–601 to the consular or Service office with a statement that arrangements have been made for the submission to that office of a medical report. The medical report shall contain a complete medical history of the alien, including details of any hospitalization or institutional care or treatment for any physical or mental condition; findings as to the current physical condition of the alien, including reports of chest X-ray examination and of serological test for syphilis if the alien is 15 years of age or over, and other pertinent diagnostic tests; and findings as to the current mental condition of the alien, with information as to prognosis and life expectancy and with a report of a psychiatric examination conducted by a psychiatrist who shall, in case of mental retardation, also provide an evaluation of the alien's intelligence. For an alien with a past history of mental illness, the medical report shall also contain available information on which the U.S. Public Health Service can base a finding as to whether the alien has been free of such mental illness for a period of time sufficient in the light of such history to demonstrate recovery. Upon receipt of the medical report, the consular or Service office shall refer it to the U.S. Public Health Service for review.

(ii) Submission of statement. Upon being notified that the medical report has been reviewed by the U.S. Public Health Service and determined to be acceptable, the alien or the alien's sponsoring family member shall submit a statement to the consular or Service office. The statement must be from a clinic, hospital, institution, specialized facility, or specialist in the United States approved by the U.S. Public Health Service. The alien or alien's sponsor may be referred to the mental retardation or mental health agency of the state of proposed residence for guidance in selecting a post-arrival medical examining authority who will complete the evaluation and provide an evaluation report to the Centers for Disease Control. The statement must specify the name and address of the specialized facility, or specialist, and must affirm that:

(A) The specified facility or specialist agrees to evaluate the alien's mental status and prepare a complete report of the findings of such evaluation.

(B) The alien, the alien's sponsoring family member, or another responsible person has made complete financial arrangements for payment of any charges that may be incurred after arrival for studies, care, training and service;

(C) The Director, Division of Quarantine, Center for Prevention Services, Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA. 30333 shall be furnished:

(1) The report evaluating the alien's mental status within 30 days after the alien's arrival; and

(2) Prompt notification of the alien's failure to report to the facility or specialist within 30 days after being notified by the U.S. Public Health Service that the alien has arrived in the United States.
§ 212.7

(D) The alien shall be in an outpatient, inpatient, study, or other specified status as determined by the responsible local physician or specialist during the initial evaluation.

(5) Assurances: Bonds. In all cases under paragraph (b) of this section the alien or his or her sponsoring family member shall also submit an assurance that the alien will comply with any special travel requirements as may be specified by the U.S. Public Health Service and that, upon the admission of the alien into the United States, he or she will proceed directly to the facility or specialist specified for the initial evaluation, and will submit to such further examinations or treatment as may be required, whether in an outpatient, inpatient, or other status. The alien, his or her sponsoring family member, or other responsible person shall provide such assurances or bond as may be required to assure that the necessary expenses of the alien will be met and that he or she will not become a public charge. For procedures relating to cancellation or breaching of bonds, see part 103 of this chapter.

(c) Section 212(e). (1) An alien who was admitted to the United States as an exchange visitor, or who acquired that status after admission, is subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act if his or her participation in an exchange program was financed in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, by a United States government agency or by the government of the country of his or her nationality or last foreign residence.

(2) An alien is also subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act if at the time of admission to the United States as an exchange visitor or at the time of acquisition of exchange visitor status after admission to the United States, the alien was a national of a country which the Director of the United States Information Agency had designated, through public notice in the Federal Register, as clearly requiring the services of persons engaged in the field of specialized knowledge or skill in which the alien was to engage in his or her exchange visitor program.

(3) An alien is also subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act if he or she was admitted to the United States as an exchange visitor on or after January 10, 1977 to receive graduate medical education or training, or following admission, acquired such status on or after that date for that purpose. However, an exchange visitor already participating in an exchange program of graduate medical education or training as of January 9, 1977 who was not then subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) and who proceeds or has proceeded abroad temporarily and is returning to the United States to participate in the same program, continues to be exempt from the foreign residence requirement.

(4) A spouse or child admitted to the United States or accorded status under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act to accompany or follow to join an exchange visitor who is subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act is also subject to that requirement.

(5) An alien who is subject to the foreign residence requirement and who believes that compliance therewith would impose exceptional hardship upon his/her spouse or child who is a citizen of the United States or a lawful permanent resident alien, or that he or she cannot return to the country of his or her nationality or last residence because he or she will be subject to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, may apply for a waiver on Form I-612. The alien’s spouse and minor children, if also subject to the foreign residence requirement, may be included in the application, provided the spouse has not been a participant in an exchange program.

(6) Each application based upon a claim to exceptional hardship must be accompanied by the certificate of marriage between the applicant and his or her spouse and proof of legal termination of all previous marriages of the applicant and spouse; the birth certificate of any child who is a United States citizen or lawful permanent resident alien, if the application is based upon a claim of exceptional hardship to a child, and evidence of the
United States citizenship of the applicant's spouse or child, when the application is based upon a claim of exceptional hardship to a spouse or child who is a citizen of the United States.

(7) Evidence of United States citizenship and of status as a lawful permanent resident shall be in the form provided in part 204 of this chapter. An application based upon exceptional hardship shall be supported by a statement, dated and signed by the applicant, giving a detailed explanation of the basis for his or her belief that his or her compliance with the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act, as amended, would impose exceptional hardship upon his or her spouse or child who is a citizen of the United States or a lawful permanent resident thereof. The statement shall include all pertinent information concerning the incomes and savings of the applicant and spouse. If exceptional hardship is claimed upon medical grounds, the applicant shall submit a medical certificate from a qualified physician setting forth in terms understandable to a layman the nature and effect of the illness and prognosis as to the period of time the spouse or child will require care or treatment.

(8) An application based upon the applicant's belief that he or she cannot return to the country of his or her nationality or last residence because the applicant would be subject to persecution on account of race, religion, or political opinion, must be supported by a statement, dated and signed by the applicant, setting forth in detail why the applicant believes he or she would be subject to persecution.

(9) Waivers under Pub. L. 103–416 based on a request by a State Department of Public Health (or equivalent). In accordance with section 220 of Pub. L. 103–416, an alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act, or acquired J nonimmigrant status before June 1, 2002, to pursue graduate medical education or training (as of January 9, 1977), may apply for a waiver of the 2-year requirement under section 212(e) of the Act based on a request by a State Department of Public Health, or its equivalent. To initiate the application for a waiver under Pub. L. 103–416, the Department of Public Health, or its equivalent, or the State in which the foreign medical graduate seeks to practice medicine, must request the Director of USIA to recommend a waiver to the Service. The waiver may be granted only if the Director of USIA provides the Service with a favorable waiver recommendation. Only the Service, however, may grant or deny the waiver application. If granted, such a waiver shall be subject to the terms and conditions imposed under section 214(l) of the Act (as redesignated by section 671(a)(3)(A) of Pub. L. 104–208). Although the alien is not required to submit a separate waiver application to the Service, the burden rests on the alien to establish eligibility for the waiver. If the Service approves a waiver request made under Pub. L. 103–416, the foreign medical graduate (and accompanying dependents) may apply for change of nonimmigrant status, from J–1 to H–1B and, in the case of dependents of such a foreign medical graduate, from J–2 to H–4. Aliens receiving waivers under section 220 of Pub. L. 103–416 are subject, in all cases, to the provisions of section 214(g)(1)(A) of the Act.

(i) Eligibility criteria. J–1 foreign medical graduates (with accompanying J–2 dependents) are eligible to apply for a waiver of the 2-year requirement under Pub. L. 103–416 based on a request by a State Department of Public Health (or its equivalent) if:

(A) They were admitted to the United States under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act, or acquired J nonimmigrant status before June 1, 2002, to pursue graduate medical education or training in the United States.

(B) They have entered into a bona fide, full-time employment contract for 3 years to practice medicine at a health care facility located in an area or areas designated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services as having a shortage of health care professionals (“HHS-designated shortage area”);

(C) They agree to commence employment within 90 days of receipt of the waiver under this section and agree to
practice medicine for 3 years at the facility named in the waiver application and only in HHS-designated shortage areas. The health care facility named in the waiver application may be operated by:

(1) An agency of the Government of the United States or of the State in which it is located; or
(2) A charitable, educational, or other not-for-profit organization; or
(3) Private medical practitioners.

(D) The Department of Public Health, or its equivalent, in the State where the health care facility is located has requested the Director, USIA, to recommend the waiver, and the Director, USIA, submits a favorable waiver recommendation to the Service; and

(E) Approval of the waiver will not cause the number of waivers granted pursuant to Pub. L. 103-416 and this section to foreign medical graduates who will practice medicine in the same state to exceed 20 during the current fiscal year.

(ii) Decision on waivers under Pub. L. 103-416 and notification to the alien—(A) Approval. If the Director of USIA submits a favorable waiver recommendation on behalf of a foreign medical graduate pursuant to Pub. L. 103-416 and the Service grants the waiver, the alien shall be notified of the approval on Form I-797 (or I-797A or I-797B, as appropriate). The approval notice shall clearly state the terms and conditions imposed on the waiver, and the Service’s records shall be noted accordingly.

(B) Denial. If the Director of USIA issues a favorable waiver recommendation under Pub. L. 103-416 and the Service denies the waiver, the alien shall be notified of the decision and of the right to appeal under 8 CFR part 103. However, no appeal shall lie where the basis for denial is that the number of waivers granted to the State in which the foreign medical graduate will be employed would exceed 20 for that fiscal year.

(iii) Conditions. The foreign medical graduate must agree to commence employment for the health care facility specified in the waiver application within 90 days of receipt of the waiver under Pub. L. 103-416. The foreign medical graduate may only fulfill the requisite 3-year employment contract as an H-1B nonimmigrant. A foreign medical graduate who receives a waiver under Pub. L. 103-416 based on a request by a State Department of Public Health (or equivalent), and changes his or her nonimmigrant classification from J-1 to H-1B, may not apply for permanent residence or for any other change of nonimmigrant classification unless he or she has fulfilled the 3-year employment contract with the health care facility and in the specified HHS-designated shortage area named in the waiver application.

(iv) Failure to fulfill the three-year employment contract due to extenuating circumstances. A foreign medical graduate who fails to meet the terms and conditions imposed on the waiver under section 214(l) of the Act and this paragraph will once again become subject to the 2-year requirement under section 212(e) of the Act.

Under section 214(l)(1)(B) of the Act, however, the Service, in the exercise of discretion, may excuse early termination of the foreign medical graduate’s 3-year period of employment with the health care facility named in the waiver application due to extenuating circumstances. Extenuating circumstances may include, but are not limited to, closure of the health care facility or hardship to the alien. In determining whether to excuse such early termination of employment, the Service shall base its decision on the specific facts of each case. In all cases, the burden of establishing eligibility for a favorable exercise of discretion rests with the foreign medical graduate. Depending on the circumstances, closure of the health care facility named in the waiver application may, but need not, be considered an extenuating circumstance excusing early termination of employment. Under no circumstances will a foreign medical graduate be eligible to apply for change of status to another nonimmigrant category, for an immigrant visa or for status as a lawful permanent resident prior to completing the requisite 3-year period of employment for a health care facility located in an HHS-designated shortage area.

(v) Required evidence. A foreign medical graduate who seeks to have early
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 212.7

termination of employment excused due to extenuating circumstances shall submit documentary evidence establishing such a claim. In all cases, the foreign medical graduate shall submit an employment contract with another health care facility located in an HHS-designated shortage area for the balance of the required 3-year period of employment. A foreign medical graduate claiming extenuating circumstances based on hardship shall also submit evidence establishing that such hardship was caused by unforeseen circumstances beyond his or her control. A foreign medical graduate claiming extenuating circumstances based on closure of the health care facility named in the waiver application shall also submit evidence that the facility has closed or is about to be closed.

(vi) Notification requirements. A J-1 foreign medical graduate who has been granted a waiver of the 2-year requirement pursuant to Pub. L. 103-416, is required to comply with the terms and conditions specified in section 214(l) of the Act and the implementing regulations in this section. If the foreign medical graduate subsequently applies for and receives H-1B status, he or she must also comply with the terms and conditions of that nonimmigrant status. Such compliance shall also include notifying the Service of any material change in the terms and conditions of the H-1B employment, by filing either an amended or a new H-1B petition, as required, under §§214.2(h)(2)(i)(D), 214.2(h)(2)(i)(E), and 214.2(h)(11) of this chapter.

(A) Amended H-1B petitions. The health care facility named in the waiver application and H-1B petition shall file an amended H-1B petition, as required under §214.2(h)(2)(i)(E) of this chapter, if there are any material changes in the terms and conditions of the beneficiary’s employment or eligibility as specified in the waiver application filed under Pub. L. 103-416 and in the subsequent H-1B petition. In such a case, an amended H-1B petition shall be accompanied by evidence that the alien will continue practicing medicine with the original employer in an HHS-designated shortage area.

(B) New H-1B petitions. A health care facility seeking to employ a foreign medical graduate who has been granted a waiver under Pub. L. 103-416 (prior to the time the alien has completed his or her 3-year contract with the facility named in the waiver application and original H-1B petition), shall file a new H-1B petition with the Service, as required under §§214.2(h)(2)(i)(D) and (E) of this chapter. Although a new waiver application need not be filed, the new H-1B petition shall be accompanied by the documentary evidence generally required under §214.2(h) of this chapter, and the following additional documents:

(1) A copy of Form I-797 (and/or I-797A and I-797B) relating to the waiver and nonimmigrant H status granted under Pub. L. 103-416.

(2) An explanation from the foreign medical graduate, with supporting evidence, establishing that extenuating circumstances necessitate a change in employment;

(3) An employment contract establishing that the foreign medical graduate will practice medicine at the health care facility named in the new H-1B petition for the balance of the required 3-year period; and

(4) Evidence that the geographic area or areas of intended employment indicated in the new H-1B petition are in HHS-designated shortage areas.

(C) Review of amended and new H-1B petitions for foreign medical graduates granted waivers under Pub. L. 103-416 and who seek to have early termination of employment excused due to extenuating circumstances—(1) Amended H-1B petitions. The waiver granted under Pub. L. 103-416 may be affirmed, and the amended H-1B petition may be approved, if the petitioning health care facility establishes that the foreign medical graduate otherwise remains eligible for H-1B classification and that he or she will continue practicing medicine in an HHS-designated shortage area.

(2) New H-1B petitions. The Service shall review a new H-1B petition filed on behalf of a foreign medical graduate who has not yet fulfilled the required 3-year period of employment with the health care facility named in the waiver application and in the original H-1B
petition to determine whether extenuating circumstances exist which warrant a change in employment, and whether the waiver granted under Pub. L. 103–416 should be affirmed. In conducting such a review, the Service shall determine whether the foreign medical graduate will continue practicing medicine in an HHS-designated shortage area, and whether the new H–1B petitioner and the foreign medical graduate have satisfied the remaining H–1B eligibility criteria described under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act and §214.2(h) of this chapter. If these criteria have been satisfied, the waiver granted to the foreign medical graduate under Pub. L. 103–416 may be affirmed, and the new H–1B petition may be approved in the exercise of discretion, thereby permitting the foreign medical graduate to serve the balance of the requisite 3-year employment period at the health care facility named in the new H–1B petition.

(D) Failure to notify the Service of any material changes in employment. Foreign medical graduates who have been granted a waiver of the 2-year requirement and who have obtained H–1B status under Pub. L. 103–416 but fail to: Properly notify the Service of any material change in the terms and conditions of their H–1B employment, by having their employer file an amended or a new H–1B petition in accordance with this section and §214.2(h) of this chapter; or establish continued eligibility for the waiver and H–1B status, shall (together with their dependents) again become subject to the 2-year requirement. Such foreign medical graduates and their accompanying H–4 dependents also become subject to deportation under section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(10) The applicant and his or her spouse may be interviewed by an immigration officer in connection with the application and consultation may be had with the Director, United States Information Agency and the sponsor of any exchange program in which the applicant has been a participant.

(11) The applicant shall be notified of the decision, and if the application is denied, of the reasons therefor and of the right of appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter. However, no appeal shall lie from the denial of an application for lack of a favorable recommendation from the Secretary of State. When an interested United States Government agency requests a waiver of the two-year foreign-residence requirement and the Director, United States Information Agency had made a favorable recommendation, the interested agency shall be notified of the decision on its request and, if the request is denied, of the reasons thereof, and of the right of appeal. If the foreign country of the alien’s nationality or last residence has furnished statement in writing that it has no objection to his/her being granted a waiver of the foreign residence requirement and the Director, United States Information Agency has made a favorable recommendation, the Director shall be notified of the decision and, if the foreign residence requirement is not waived, of the reasons therefor and of the foregoing right of appeal. However, this “no objection” provision is not applicable to the exchange visitor admitted to the United States on or after January 10, 1977 to receive graduate medical education or training, or who acquired such status on or after that date for such purpose; except that the alien who commenced a program before January 10, 1977 and who was readmitted to the United States on or after that date to continue participation in the same program, is eligible for the “no objection” waiver.


Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 212.10

Any applicant for admission who is in possession of an immigrant visa, and who is excludable under sections 212(a)(14), (20), or (21) of the Act, may apply to the district director at the port of entry for a waiver under section 212(k) of the Act. If the application for waiver is denied by the district director, the application may be renewed in
exclusion proceedings before an immigration judge as provided in part 236 of this chapter.


[47 FR 44236, Oct. 7, 1982]

§ 212.11 Controlled substance convictions.

In determining the admissibility of an alien who has been convicted of a violation of any law or regulation of a State, the United States, or a foreign country relating to a controlled substance, the term controlled substance as used in section 212(a)(23) of the Act, shall mean the same as that referenced in the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. 801, et seq., and shall include any substance contained in Schedules I through V of 21 CFR 1308.1, et seq. For the purposes of this section, the term controlled substance includes controlled substance analogues as defined in 21 U.S.C. 802(23) and 813.

[53 FR 9282, Mar. 22, 1988]

§ 212.12 Parole determinations and revocations respecting Mariel Cubans.

(a) Scope. This section applies to any native of Cuba who last came to the United States between April 15, 1980, and October 20, 1980 (hereinafter referred to as Mariel Cuban) and who is being detained by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (hereinafter referred to as the Service) pending his or her exclusion hearing, or pending his or her return to Cuba or to another country. It covers Mariel Cubans who have never been paroled as well as those Mariel Cubans whose previous parole has been revoked by the Service. It also applies to any Mariel Cuban, detained under the authority of the Immigration and Nationality Act in any facility, who has not been approved for release or who is currently awaiting movement to a Service or Bureau Of Prisons (BOP) facility. In addition, it covers the revocation of parole for those Mariel Cubans who have been released on parole at any time.

(b) Parole authority and decision. Except as provided in §212.13, the authority to grant parole under section 212(d)(5) of the Act to a detained Mariel Cuban shall be exercised by the Commissioner, acting through the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement, as follows:

(1) Parole decisions. The Associate Commissioner for Enforcement may, in the exercise of discretion, grant parole to a detained Mariel Cuban for emergent reasons or for reasons deemed strictly in the public interest. A decision to retain in custody shall briefly set forth the reasons for the continued detention. A decision to release on parole may contain such special conditions as are considered appropriate. A copy of any decision to parole or to detain, with an attached copy translated into Spanish, shall be provided to the detainee. Parole documentation for Mariel Cubans shall be issued by the district director having jurisdiction over the alien, in accordance with the parole determination made by the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement.

(2) Additional delegation of authority. All references to the Commissioner and Associate Commissioner for Enforcement in this section shall be deemed to include any person or persons (including a committee) designated in writing by the Commissioner or Associate Commissioner for Enforcement to exercise powers under this section.

(c) Review Plan Director. The Associate Commissioner for Enforcement shall appoint a Director of the Cuban Review Plan. The Director shall have authority to establish and maintain appropriate files respecting each Mariel Cuban to be reviewed for possible parole, to determine the order in which the cases shall be reviewed, and to coordinate activities associated with these reviews.

(d) Recommendations to the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement. Parole recommendations for detained Mariel Cubans shall be developed in accordance with the following procedures:

(1) Review Panels. The Director shall designate a panel or panels to make parole recommendations to the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement. A Cuban Review Panel shall, except as otherwise provided, consist of two persons. Members of a Review Panel shall be selected from the professional staff.
of the Service. All recommendations by a two-member Panel shall be unanimous. If the vote of a two-member Panel is split, it shall adjourn its deliberations concerning that particular detainee until a third Panel member is added. A recommendation by a three-member Panel shall be by majority vote. The third member of any Panel shall be the Director of the Cuban Review Plan or his designee.

(2) Criteria for Review. Before making any recommendation that a detainee be granted parole, a majority of the Cuban Review Plan members, or the Director in case of a record review, must conclude that:

(i) The detainee is presently a nonviolent person;
(ii) The detainee is likely to remain nonviolent;
(iii) The detainee is not likely to pose a threat to the community following his release; and
(iv) The detainee is not likely to violate the conditions of his parole.

(3) Factors for consideration. The following factors should be weighed in considering whether to recommend further detention or release on parole of a detainee:

(i) The nature and number of disciplinary infractions or incident reports received while in custody;
(ii) The detainee’s past history of criminal behavior;
(iii) Any psychiatric and psychological reports pertaining to the detainee’s mental health;
(iv) Institutional progress relating to participation in work, educational and vocational programs;
(v) His ties to the United States, such as the number of close relatives residing lawfully here;
(vi) The likelihood that he may abscond, such as from any sponsorship program; and
(vii) Any other information which is probative of whether the detainee is likely to adjust to life in a community, is likely to engage in future acts of violence, is likely to engage in future criminal activity, or is likely to violate the conditions of his parole.

(4) Procedure for review. The following procedures will govern the review process:

(i) Record review. Initially, the Director or a Panel shall review the detainee’s file. Upon completion of this record review, the Director or the Panel shall issue a written recommendation that the detainee be released on parole or scheduled for a personal interview.

(ii) Personal interview. If a recommendation to grant parole after only a record review is not accepted or if the detainee is not recommended for release, a Panel shall personally interview the detainee. The scheduling of such interviews shall be at the discretion of the Director. The detainee may be accompanied during the interview by a person of his choice, who is able to attend at the time of the scheduled interview, to assist in answering any questions. The detainee may submit to the Panel any information, either orally or in writing, which he believes presents a basis for release on parole.

(iii) Panel recommendation. Following completion of the interview and its deliberations, the Panel shall issue a written recommendation that the detainee be released on parole or remain in custody pending deportation or pending further observation and subsequent review. This written recommendation shall include a brief statement of the factors which the Panel deems material to its recommendation. The recommendation and appropriate file material shall be forwarded to the Associate Commissioner for Enforcement, to be considered in the exercise of discretion pursuant to §212.12(b).

(e) Withdrawal of parole approval. The Associate Commissioner for Enforcement may, in his or her discretion, withdraw approval for parole of any detainee prior to release when, in his or her opinion, the conduct of the detainee, or any other circumstance, indicates that parole would no longer be appropriate.

(f) Sponsorship. No detainee may be released on parole until suitable sponsorship or placement has been found for the detainee. The paroled detainee must abide by the parole conditions specified by the Service in relation to his sponsorship or placement. The following sponsorships and placements are suitable:
§ 212.13

(1) Placement by the Public Health Service in an approved halfway house or mental health project;

(2) Placement by the Community Relations Service in an approved halfway house or community project; and

(3) Placement with a close relative such as a parent, spouse, child, or sibling who is a lawful permanent resident or a citizen of the United States.

(g) Timing of reviews. The timing of review shall be in accordance with the following guidelines.

(1) Parole revocation cases. The Director shall schedule the review process in the case of a new or returning detainee whose previous immigration parole has been revoked. The review process will commence with a scheduling of a file review, which will ordinarily be expected to occur within approximately three months after parole is revoked. In the case of a Mariel Cuban who is in the custody of the Service, the Cuban Review Plan Director may, in his or her discretion, suspend or postpone the parole review process if such detainee's prompt deportation is practicable and proper.

(2) Continued detention cases. A subsequent review shall be commenced for any detainee within one year of a refusal to grant parole under either §212.12(b) or §212.13, whichever is later, unless a shorter interval is specified by the Director.

(3) Discretionary reviews. The Cuban Review Plan Director, in his discretion, may schedule a review of a detainee at any time when the Director deems such a review to be warranted.

(h) Revocation of parole. The Associate Commissioner for Enforcement shall have authority, in the exercise of discretion, to revoke parole in respect to Mariel Cubans. A district director may also revoke parole when, in the district director's opinion, revocation is in the public interest and circumstances do not reasonably permit referral of the case to the Associate Commissioner. Parole may be revoked in the exercise of discretion when, in the opinion of the revoking official:

(1) The purposes of parole have been served;

(2) The Mariel Cuban violates any condition of parole;

(3) It is appropriate to enforce an order of exclusion or to commence proceedings against a Mariel Cuban; or

(4) The period of parole has expired without being renewed.

§ 212.13 Departmental parole determinations respecting certain Mariel Cubans.

(a) Scope. This section, establishing a Departmental Release Review Program, applies to all excludable Mariel Cubans who on the effective date of this regulation are detained by virtue of the Attorney General's authority under the Immigration and Nationality Act and whose parole has been denied after the exhaustion of the procedures set forth in §212.12. This Departmental Release Review Program shall be under the general supervision of the Associate Attorney General, who shall administer the Program and establish such additional procedures as may be required.

(b) Single review. Each detainee described in paragraph (a) above shall be entitled to only one review before a Departmental Panel. Should a detainee denied parole under this section subsequently receive further review pursuant to §212.12 or any successor parole review plan of the Service, such detainee shall not be entitled to a second review before a Departmental Panel.

(c) Departmental panels. The Associate Attorney General shall establish panels which will be comprised of three persons from within the Department of Justice, one of whom must be an attorney, and one of whom must be a representative of the Community Relations Service. The Immigration and Naturalization Service shall not be represented on the panels. These panels shall consider the cases of those Mariel Cubans whose parole has previously been denied pursuant to the provisions set forth in §212.12.

(d) Parole authority. Each Departmental Panel shall be vested with the full discretion of the Attorney General under section 212(d)(5) of the Act to grant parole for emergent reasons or for reasons deemed strictly in the public interest.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 212.14

(e) Notification and submission. Prior to the submission by the Service of a case to a Departmental Panel, the detainee shall receive notification from the Service that he is about to receive Departmental Panel consideration. Such notification shall inform the detainee that he may submit a written statement to a Departmental Panel, within 30 days from the date of service of the notification, setting forth any factors he deems relevant to the parole consideration and he may, at no expense to the government, have his representative or counsel assist in the preparation of this written statement.

(f) Interviews. A Departmental Panel may designate one of its members to interview the detainee and report in writing to the full Panel whenever in its sole discretion it deems such action appropriate.

(g) Panel decisions. The written decision of a Departmental Panel will be based on a review of the record created during the review by the Service pursuant to §212.12, the written submission, if any, from the detainee, and the information obtained from any Panel interview of the detainee. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this section, all written decisions of a Departmental Panel will be final and subject to no further review.

(h) Sponsorship. No detainee may be released on parole until suitable sponsorship or placement has been found for the detainee. The paroled detainee must abide by the parole conditions specified by the Service in relation to his sponsorship or placement. The following sponsorships and placements are suitable:

(1) Placement by the Public Health Service in an approved halfway house or mental health project;

(2) Placement by the Community Relations Service in an approved halfway house or community project; and

(3) Placement with a close relative such as a parent, spouse, child, or sibling who is a lawful permanent resident or a citizen of the United States.

(i) Withdrawal of parole approval. A Departmental Panel may, in its discretion, withdraw its approval for parole of any detainee prior to release when, in its opinion, the conduct of the detainee, or any other circumstance, indicates that parole would no longer be appropriate.

(j) Parole revocations. Parole granted under this section may be revoked pursuant to §212.12.

[52 FR 48804, Dec. 28, 1987]

§ 212.14 Parole determinations for alien witnesses and informants for whom a law enforcement authority ("LEA") will request S classification.

(a) Parole authority. Parole authorization under section 212(d)(5) of the Act for aliens whom LEAs seek to bring to the United States as witnesses or informants in criminal/counter terrorism matters and to apply for S classification shall be exercised as follows:

(1) Grounds of eligibility. The Commissioner may, in the exercise of discretion, grant parole to an alien (and the alien's family members) needed for law enforcement purposes provided that a state or federal LEA:

(i) Establishes its intention to file, within 30 days after the alien's arrival in the United States, a completed Form I–854, Inter-Agency Alien Witness and Informant Record, with the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Department of Justice, in accordance with the instructions on or attached to the form, which will include the names of qualified family members for whom parole is sought;

(ii) Specifies the particular operational reasons and basis for the request, and agrees to assume responsibility for the alien during the period of the alien's temporary stay in the United States, including maintaining control and supervision of the alien and the alien's whereabouts and activities, and further specifies any other terms and conditions specified by the Service during the period for which the parole is authorized;

(iii) Agrees to advise the Service of the alien's failure to report quarterly any criminal conduct by the alien, or any other activity or behavior on the alien's part that may constitute a ground of excludability or deportability;

(iv) Assumes responsibility for ensuring the alien's departure on the date of termination of the authorized parole (unless the alien has been admitted in
§ 212.14

S nonimmigrant classification pursuant to the terms of paragraph (a)(2) of this section, provides any and all assistance needed by the Service, if necessary, to ensure departure, and verifies departure in a manner acceptable to the Service:

(v) Provide LEA seat-of-government certification that parole of the alien is essential to an investigation or prosecution, is in the national interest, and is requested pursuant to the terms and authority of section 212(d)(5) of the Act;

(vi) Agrees that no promises may be, have been, or will be made by the LEA to the alien that the alien will or may:

(A) Remain in the United States in parole status or any other nonimmigrant classification;

(B) Adjust status to that of lawful permanent resident; or

(C) Otherwise attempt to remain beyond the authorized parole. The alien (and any family member of the alien who is 18 years of age or older) shall sign a statement acknowledging an awareness that parole only authorizes a temporary stay in the United States and does not convey the benefits of S nonimmigrant classification, any other nonimmigrant classification, or any entitlement to further benefits under the Act; and

(vii) Provides, in the case of a request for the release of an alien from Service custody, certification that the alien is eligible for parole pursuant to §235.3 of this chapter.

(2) Authorization. (i) Upon approval of the request for parole, the Commissioner shall notify the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, of the approval.

(ii) Upon notification of approval of a request for parole, the LEA will advise the Commissioner of the date, time, and place of the arrival of the alien. The Commissioner will coordinate the arrival of the alien in parole status with the port director prior to the time of arrival.

(iii) Parole will be authorized for a period of thirty (30) days to commence upon the alien's arrival in the United States in order for the LEA to submit a completed Form I–854 to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division. Upon the submission to the Assistant Attorney General of the Form I–854 requesting S classification, the period of parole will be automatically extended while the request is being reviewed. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, will notify the Commissioner of the submission of a Form I–854.

(b) Termination of parole—(1) General. The Commissioner may terminate parole for any alien (including a member of the alien's family) in parole status under this section where termination is in the public interest. A district director may also terminate parole when, in the district director's opinion, termination is in the public interest and circumstances do not reasonably permit referral of the case to the Commissioner. In such a case, the Commissioner shall be notified immediately. In the event the Commissioner, or in the appropriate case, a district director, decides to terminate the parole of a alien witness or informant authorized under the terms of this paragraph, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to terminate parole.

(2) Termination of parole and admission in S classification. When an LEA has filed a request for an alien in authorized parole status to be admitted in S nonimmigrant classification and that request has been approved by the Commissioner pursuant to the procedures outlined in 8 C.F.R. 214.2(t), the Commissioner may, in the exercise of discretion:

(i) Terminate the alien's parole status;

(ii) Determine eligibility for waivers; and

(iii) Admit the alien in S nonimmigrant classification pursuant to
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 212.15

the terms and conditions of section 101(a)(15(S) of the Act and 8 CFR 214.2.(t).

(c) Departure. If the alien's parole has been terminated and the alien has been ordered excluded from the United States, the LEA shall ensure departure from the United States and so inform the district director in whose jurisdiction the alien has last resided. The district director, if necessary, shall oversee the alien's departure from the United States and, in any event, shall notify the Commissioner of the alien's departure. The Commissioner shall be notified in writing of the failure of any alien authorized parole under this paragraph to depart in accordance with an order of exclusion and deportation entered after parole authorized under this paragraph has been terminated.

(d) Failure to comply with procedures. Any failure to adhere to the parole procedures contained in this section shall immediately be brought to the attention of the Commissioner, who will notify the Attorney General.

[60 FR 44265, Aug. 25, 1995]

§ 212.15 Certificates for foreign health care workers.

(a) Inadmissible aliens. With the exception of the aliens described in paragraph (b) of this section, any alien coming to the United States for the primary purpose of performing labor in a health care occupation listed in paragraph (c) of this section is inadmissible to the United States unless the alien presents a certificate as described in paragraph (f) of this section.

(b) Inapplicability of the ground of inadmissibility. The following aliens are not subject to this ground of inadmissibility:

(1) Aliens seeking admission to the United States to perform services in a non-clinical health care occupation. A non-clinical health-care occupation is one where the alien is not required to perform direct or indirect patient care. Occupations which are considered to be non-clinical include, but are not limited to, medical teachers, medical researchers, managers of health care facilities, and medical consultants to the insurance industry;

(2) The spouse and dependent children of any immigrant alien who is seeking to immigrate in order to accompany or follow to join the principal alien; and

(3) Any alien applying for adjustment of status to that of a permanent resident under any provision of law other than an alien who is seeking to immigrate on the basis of an employment-based immigrant visa petition which was filed for the purpose of obtaining the alien's services in a health care occupation described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Occupations affected by this provision. With the exception of the aliens described in paragraph (b) of this section, any alien seeking admission to the United States to perform labor in one of the following health care occupations, regardless of where he or she received his or her education or training, is subject to this provision:

(1) Licensed practical nurses, licensed vocational nurses, and registered nurses;

(2) Occupational therapists.

(d) Presentation of the certificate. An alien described in paragraph (a) of this section who is applying for admission as an immigrant seeking to perform labor in a health care occupation as described in this section must present a certificate to a consular officer at the time of visa issuance and to the Service at the time of admission or adjustment of status. The certificate must be valid at the time of visa issuance and admission at a port-of-entry, or, if applicable, at the time of adjustment of status.

(e) Organizations approved by the Service to issue certificates for health care workers. (1) The Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools is authorized to issue certificates under section 343 for the occupation of nurse. (2) The National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy is authorized by the Service to issue certificates under section 343 for the occupation of occupational therapist.

(f) Contents of the certificate. A certificate must contain the following information:

(1) The name and address of the certifying organization;

(2) A point of contact where the organization may be contacted in order to verify the validity of the certificate;
(3) The date of the certificate was issued;
(4) The occupation for which the certificate was issued;
(5) The alien’s name, and date and place of birth;
(6) Verification that the alien’s education, training, license, and experience are comparable with that required for an American health care worker of the same type;
(7) Verification that the alien’s education, training, license, and experience are authentic and, in the case of a license, unencumbered;
(8) Verification that the alien’s education, training, license, and experience meet all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements for admission into the United States as an immigrant under section 203(b) of the Act. This verification is not binding on the Service; and
(9) Verification either that the alien has passed a test predicting success on the occupation’s licensing or certification examination, provided such a test is recognized by a majority of States licensing the occupation for which the certificate is issued, or that the alien has passed the occupation’s licensing or certification examination.

(g) English testing requirement. (1) With the exception of those aliens described in paragraph (g)(2) of this section, every alien must meet certain English language requirements in order to obtain a certificate. The Secretary of Health and Human Services has determined that an alien must have a passing score on one of the two tests listed in paragraph (g)(3) of this section before he or she can be granted a certificate.

(2) Aliens exempt from the English language requirement. Aliens who have graduated from a college, university, or professional training school located in Australia, Canada (except Quebec), Ireland, New Zealand, the United Kingdom, and the United States are exempt from the English language requirement.

(3) Approved testing services. (i) Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB).

(ii) Test of English as a Foreign Language, Educational Testing Service (ETS).

(4) Passing scores for various occupations—(i) Occupational therapists. An alien seeking to perform labor in the United States as an occupational therapist must obtain the following scores on the English tests administered by ETS: Test Of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), Paper-Based 560, Computer-Based 220; Test of Written English (TWE): 4.5; Test of Spoken English (TSE): 50. Certifying organizations shall not accept the results of the MELAB for the occupation of occupational therapists. Aliens seeking to obtain a certificate to work as an occupational therapist must take the test offered by the ETS. MELAB scores are not acceptable for these occupations.

(ii) Registered nurses. An alien coming to the United States to perform labor as a registered nurse must obtain the following scores to obtain a certificate: ETS: TOEFL: Paper-Based 540, Computer-Based 207; TWE: 4.0; TSE: 50; MELAB: Final Score 79; Oral Interview: 3+.

(iii) Licensed practical nurses and licensed vocational nurses. An alien coming to the United States to perform labor as a licensed practical nurse or licensed vocational nurse must have the following scores to be issued a certificate: ETS: TOEFL: Paper-Based 530, Computer-Based 197; TWE: 4.0; TSE: 50; MELAB: Final Score 77; Oral Interview: 3+.

[63 FR 55011, Oct. 14, 1998]

PART 213—ADMISSION OF ALIENS ON GIVING BOND OR CASH DEPOSIT


§ 213.1 Admission under bond or cash deposit.

The district director having jurisdiction over the intended place of residence of an alien may accept a public charge bond prior to the issuance of an immigrant visa to the alien upon receipt of a request directly from a United States consular officer or upon presentation by an interested person of a notification from the consular officer requiring such a bond. Upon acceptance of such a bond, the district director shall notify the U.S. consular officer.
who requested the bond, giving the date and place of acceptance and the amount of the bond. The district director having jurisdiction over the place where the examination for admission is being conducted or the special inquiry officer to whom the case is referred may, exercise the authority contained in section 213 of the Act. All bonds and agreements covering cash deposits given as a condition of admission of an alien under section 213 of the Act shall be executed on Form I–352 and shall be in the sum of not less than $1,000. The officer accepting such deposit shall give his receipt therefor on Form I–305. For procedures relating to bond riders, acceptable sureties, cancellation or breaching of bonds, see § 103.6 of this chapter.


PART 213a—AFFIDAVITS OF SUPPORT ON BEHALF OF IMMIGRANTS

§ 213a.1 Definitions.

As used in this part, the term:

Domicile means the place where a sponsor has a residence, as defined in section 101(a)(33) of the Act, in the United States, with the intention to maintain that residence for the foreseeable future, provided, that a permanent resident who is living abroad temporarily shall be considered to be domiciled in the United States if the permanent resident has applied for and obtained the preservation of residence benefit under section 316(b) or section 317 of the Act, and provided further, that a citizen who is living abroad temporarily shall be considered to be domiciled in the United States if the citizen’s employment abroad meets the requirements of section 319(b)(1) of the Act.

Federal poverty line means the level of income equal to the poverty guidelines as issued by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 9902 that is applicable to a household of the size involved. For purposes of considering the Form I–864, Affidavit of Support Under Section 213A of the Act, the Service and Consular Posts will use the most recent income-poverty guidelines published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by the Department of Health and Human Services. These guidelines are updated annually, and the Service and Consular Posts will begin to use updated guidelines on the first day of the second month after the date the guidelines are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Household income means the income used to determine whether the sponsor meets the minimum income requirements under sections 213A(f)(1)(E), 213A(f)(3), or 213A(f)(5) of the Act. It includes the sponsor’s income and may also include the incomes of any individuals who either are related to the sponsor by birth, marriage, or adoption and have been living in the sponsor’s residence for the previous 6 months or are lawfully listed as dependents on the sponsor’s Federal income tax return for the most recent tax year, even if such dependents do not live at the same residence as the sponsor.

Household size means the number obtained by adding: (1) The sponsor and all persons living at the same residence with the sponsor who are related to the sponsor by birth, marriage, or adoption; (2) all persons whom the sponsor has claimed as a dependent on the sponsor’s Federal income tax return for the most recent tax year, even if such persons do not live at the same residence as the sponsor; and (3) the number of aliens the sponsor has sponsored under any prior Forms I–864 for whom the sponsor’s support obligation has not terminated, plus the number of aliens to be sponsored under the current Form I–864, even if such aliens do not or will not live at the same residence as the sponsor.

Immigration Officer, solely for purposes of this part, includes a Consular Officer, as defined by section 101(a)(9)
§ 213a. Use of affidavit of support.

(a) General. (1) In any case specified in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, an intending immigrant is inadmissible as an alien likely to become a public charge, unless a sponsor has executed on behalf of the intending immigrant a Form I–864, Affidavit of Support Under Section 213A of the Act, in accordance with section 213A of the Act, this section, and the instructions on Form I–864. An affidavit of support is executed when a sponsor signs a Form I–864 before a notary public or an Immigration or Consular Officer and that form I–864 is submitted to an Immigration or Consular officer. The sponsor must execute a separate affidavit of support for each visa petition beneficiary and for each alien who will accompany or follow-to-join a visa petition beneficiary. For any spouse or children immigrating with a sponsored immigrant, the sponsor may execute an affidavit of support by submitting photocopies of the Form I–864 and all accompanying documentation, but each photocopy of the Form I–864 must have an original signature. Under this rule, a spouse or child is immigrating with a sponsored immigrant if he or she is listed in Part 3 of Form I–864 and applies for an immigrant visa or adjustment of status within 6 months of the date the Form I–864 is originally signed. The signature on the Form I–864, including photocopies, must be notarized by a notary public or signed before an Immigration or Consular Officer.

(2)(i) Except for cases specified in paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section, paragraph (a)(1) of this section applies to any application for an immigrant visa or for adjustment of status filed on or after December 19, 1997, in which an intending immigrant seeks an immigrant visa, admission as an immigrant, or adjustment of status as:

(A) An immediate relative under section 201(b)(2)(A) of the Act;

(B) A family-based immigrant under section 203(a) of the Act; or
(C) An employment-based immigrant under section 203(b) of the Act, if a relative of the intending immigrant either filed the employment-based immigrant petition or has a significant ownership interest in the entity that filed the immigrant visa petition on behalf of the intending immigrant:

(ii) Paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not apply if the intending immigrant:

(A) Filed a visa petition on his or her own behalf pursuant to section 204(a)(1)(A)(i) or (ii), (iii), or (iv) or section 204(a)(1)(B)(i) or (ii) of the Act, or who seeks to accompany or follow-to-join an immigrant who filed a visa petition on his or her own behalf pursuant to section 204(a)(1)(A)(i) or (ii), (iii), or (iv) or section 204(a)(1)(B)(i) or (ii) of the Act; or

(B) Seeks admission as an immigrant on or after December 19, 1997, in a category specified in paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section with an immigrant visa issued before December 19, 1997.

(b) Affidavit of support sponsors. The following individuals must execute Form I-864 on behalf of the intending immigrant in order for the intending immigrant to be found admissible on public charge grounds:

(1) For immediate relatives and family-based immigrants. The person who filed the immigrant visa petition, the approval of which forms the basis of the intending immigrant’s eligibility to apply for an immigrant visa or adjustment of status as an immediate relative or as a family-sponsored immigrant, must execute a Form I-864 on behalf of the intending immigrant.

(2) For employment-based immigrants. A relative of an intending immigrant seeking an immigrant visa under section 203(b) of the Act who either filed the immigrant visa petition on behalf of the intending immigrant or owns a significant ownership interest in an entity that filed an immigrant visa petition on behalf of the intending immigrant.

(c) Sponsorship requirements—(1) General. A sponsor must:

(i) Be at least 18 years of age;

(ii) Be domiciled in the United States or any territory or possession of the United States; and

(iii)(A) Be a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the case described in paragraph (a)(2)(i)(A) or (B) of this section; or

(B) Be a citizen or national of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence in the case described in paragraph (a)(2)(i)(C) of this section or if the individual is a joint sponsor.

(2) Demonstration of ability to support sponsored immigrants. In order for the intending immigrant to overcome the public charge ground of inadmissibility, the sponsor must demonstrate the means to maintain an annual income of at least 125 percent of the Federal poverty line. If the sponsor is on active duty in the Armed Forces of the United States (other than active duty for training) and the intending immigrant is the sponsor’s spouse or child, the sponsor’s income must equal at least 100 percent of the Federal poverty line.

(i) Proof of income. (A) The sponsor must file with the Form I-864 a copy of his or her Federal income tax returns for each of the 3 most recent taxable years, if he or she had a legal duty to file. By executing Form I-864, the sponsor certifies under penalty of perjury under United States law that each return is a true and correct copy of the return that the sponsor filed with the Internal Revenue Service for that taxable year.

(B) If the sponsor had no legal duty to file a Federal income tax return for any of the 3 most recent taxable years, the sponsor must explain why he or she had no legal duty to file. By executing Form I-864, the sponsor must file with the Form I-864 a copy of his or her Federal income tax return for each year for which no Federal income tax return is available.

(ii) Proof of income. (A) The sponsor must file with the Form I-864 a copy of his or her Federal income tax return for each of the 3 most recent taxable years, if he or she had a legal duty to file. By executing Form I-864, the sponsor certifies under penalty of perjury under United States law that each return is a true and correct copy of the return that the sponsor filed with the Internal Revenue Service for that taxable year.

(B) If the sponsor had no legal duty to file a Federal income tax return for any of the 3 most recent taxable years, the sponsor must explain why he or she had no legal duty to file a Federal income tax return for each year for which no Federal income tax return is available.

(C) The sponsor’s ability to meet the income requirement will be determined based on the sponsor’s household income. The sponsor may rely entirely on his or her own income as his or her household income if it is sufficient to meet the requirement. If needed, the sponsor may include in his or her household income the incomes of other individuals if they either are related to the sponsor by birth, marriage, or...
adoption and have been living in the sponsor's residence for the previous 6 months or are lawfully listed as dependents on the sponsor's Federal income tax return for the most recent tax year. In order for the Immigration Officer or Consular Officer to consider the income of any of these individuals, the sponsor must include with the Form I-864 a written contract on Form I-864A between the sponsor and each other individual on whose income the sponsor seeks to rely.

Under this written contract each other individual must agree, in consideration of the sponsor's signing of the Form I-864, to provide to the sponsor as much financial assistance as may be necessary to enable the sponsor to maintain the sponsored immigrants at the annual income level required by section 213A(a)(1)(A) of the Act, to be jointly and severally liable for any reimbursement obligation that the sponsor may incur, and to submit to the personal jurisdiction of any court that has subject matter jurisdiction over a civil suit to enforce the contract or the affidavit of support. The sponsor, as a party to the contract, may bring suit to enforce the contract. The sponsored immigrants and any Federal, State, or local agency or private entity that provides a means-tested public benefit to a sponsored immigrant are third party beneficiaries of the contract between the sponsor and the other individual or individuals on whose income the sponsor relies and may bring an action to enforce the contract in the same manner as third party beneficiaries of other contracts. If there is no spouse or child immigrating with the sponsored immigrant, then there will be no need for the sponsored immigrant to sign a Form I-864A, even if the sponsor will rely on the income of the sponsored immigrant to meet the income requirement. If, however, the sponsor seeks to rely on a sponsored immigrant's income to establish the sponsor's ability to support the sponsored immigrant's spouse or children, then the sponsored immigrant whose income is to be relied on must sign the Form I-864A.

(ii) Proof of employment or self-employment. The sponsor must attach evidence of current employment which provides the sponsor's salary or wage, or evidence of current self-employment. If the sponsor is unemployed or retired, the sponsor must state the length of his or her unemployment or retirement. The same information must be provided for any other person whose income is used to qualify under this section.

(iii) Determining the sufficiency of an affidavit of support. The sufficiency of an affidavit of support shall be determined in accordance with this paragraph.

(A) Income. The sponsor shall first calculate the total income attributable to the sponsor under paragraph (c)(2)(i)(C) of this section, and then determine his or her household size as defined in §213a.1. The sponsor's income shall be considered sufficient if the household income calculated under paragraph (c)(2)(i)(C) of this section would equal at least 125 percent of the Federal poverty line for the sponsor's household size as defined in §213a.1, except that the sponsor's income need only equal at least 100 percent of the Federal poverty line for the sponsor's household size, if the sponsor is on active duty (other than for training) in the Armed Forces of the United
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 213a.2

States and the intending immigrant is the sponsor’s spouse or child.

(iv) Inability to meet income requirement. If the sponsor is unable to meet the minimum income requirement in paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section, the intending immigrant is inadmissible unless the sponsor and/or the intending immigrant demonstrates significant assets or a joint sponsor executes a separate Form I–864.

(A) Significant assets. The sponsor may submit evidence of the sponsor’s ownership of significant assets, such as savings accounts, stocks, bonds, certificates of deposit, real estate, or other assets. A sponsored immigrant may submit evidence of the sponsored immigrant’s assets as a part of the affidavit of support, even if the sponsored immigrant is not required to sign a Form I–864A. The assets of any person who has signed a Form I–864A will also be considered in determining whether the assets are sufficient to meet this requirement. The combined cash value of all the assets (the total value of the assets less any offsetting liabilities) must exceed five times the difference between the sponsor’s household income and the Federal poverty line for the sponsor’s household size (including all immigrants sponsored in any affidavit of support in force under this section).

(B) Joint sponsor. A joint sponsor must execute a separate Form I–864 on behalf of the intending immigrant(s) and be willing to accept joint and several liability with the sponsor. A joint sponsor must meet the eligibility requirements under paragraph (c)(1) of this section. A joint sponsor’s household income must meet or exceed the income requirement in paragraph (c)(2)(iii) of this section unless the joint sponsor can demonstrate significant assets as provided in paragraph (c)(2)(iv)(A) of this section.

(v) Immigration or Consular Officer’s determination of insufficient income and/or assets. Notwithstanding paragraphs (c)(2)(iii)(C) and (c)(2)(iv)(A) and (B) of this section, an Immigration Officer or Consular Officer may determine the income and/or assets of the sponsor or a joint sponsor to be insufficient if the Immigration Officer or Consular Officer determines, based on the sponsor’s or joint sponsor’s employment situation, income for the previous 3 years, assets, or receipt of welfare benefits, that the sponsor or joint sponsor cannot maintain his or her income at the required level.

(vi) Verification of employment, income and assets. The Government may pursue verification of any information provided on or with Form I–864, including information on employment, income, or assets, with the employer, financial or other institutions, the Internal Revenue Service, or the Social Security Administration.

(vii) Effect of fraud or material concealment or misrepresentation. If the Consular Officer or Immigration Officer finds that the sponsor or joint sponsor has concealed or misrepresented facts concerning income, household size, or any other material fact, the Consular Officer or Immigration Officer shall conclude that the affidavit of support is not sufficient to establish that the sponsored immigrant is not likely to become a public charge, and the sponsor or joint sponsor may be liable for criminal prosecution under the laws of the United States.

(d) Legal effect of affidavit of support. Execution of a Form I–864 under this section creates a contract between the sponsor and the U.S. Government for the benefit of the sponsored immigrant, and of any Federal, State, or local governmental agency or private entity that administers any means-tested public benefits program. The sponsored immigrant, or any Federal, State, or local governmental agency or private entity that provides any means-tested public benefit to the sponsored immigrant after the sponsored immigrant acquires permanent resident status, may seek enforcement of the sponsor’s obligations through an appropriate civil action.

(e) Termination of support obligation. (1)(i) The sponsor’s support obligation terminates by operation of law when the sponsored immigrant:

(A) Becomes a citizen of the United States;

(B) Has worked, or can be credited with, 40 qualifying quarters of work; provided, that the sponsored immigrant
§ 213a.3 Notice of change of address.

(a) General. If the address of a sponsor (including a joint sponsor) changes for any reason while the sponsor’s support obligation under the affidavit of support remains in effect with respect to any sponsored immigrant, the sponsor shall file Form I–865, Sponsor’s Notice of Change of Address, with the Service no later than 30 days after the change of address becomes effective.

(b) Civil penalty—(1) Amount of penalty. (i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section, if the sponsor fails to give notice in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, the Service may impose on the sponsor a civil penalty in an amount within the penalty range established in section 213A(d)(2)(A) of the Act.

(ii) If the sponsor, knowing that the sponsored immigrant has received any means-tested public benefit, fails to give notice in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, the Service may impose on the sponsor a civil penalty in an amount within the penalty range established in section 213A(d)(2)(B) of the Act.

(2) Procedure for imposing penalty. The procedure for imposing a civil penalty under this paragraph follows that which is established at 8 CFR part 280.

(c) Change of address. If the sponsor is an alien, filing Form I–865 under this section does not satisfy or substitute for the change of address notice required under §265.1 of this chapter.

§ 213a.4 Actions for reimbursement, public notice, and congressional reports.

(a) Requests for reimbursement. Requests for reimbursement under section 213A(b)(2) of the Act must be served by personal service, as defined by §103.5(a)(2) of this chapter. The request for reimbursement shall specify the date the sponsor’s affidavit of support was received by the Service, the sponsored immigrant’s alien registration number, address, and date of birth, as well as the types of means-tested public benefit(s), and the total amount of the means-tested public benefit(s) received. It is not necessary to make a separate request for each type of means-tested public benefit, nor for each separate payment. The agency may instead aggregate in a single request all benefit payments the agency has made as of the date of the
request. The request for reimbursement shall also notify the sponsor that the sponsor must, within 45 days of the date of service, respond to the request for reimbursement either by paying the reimbursement or by arranging to commence payments pursuant to a payment schedule that is agreeable to the program official. Prior to filing a lawsuit against a sponsor to enforce the sponsor’s support obligation under section 213A(b)(2) of the Act, a Federal, State, or local governmental agency or a private entity must wait 45 days from the date it issues a written request for reimbursement under section 213A(b)(1) of the Act. If a sponsored immigrant, a Federal, State, or local agency, or a private entity sues the sponsor and obtains a final civil judgment against the sponsor, the sponsored immigrant, the Federal, State, or local agency, or the private entity shall mail a certified copy of the final civil judgment to the Service’s Statistics Branch, 425 I Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536. The copy should be accompanied by a cover letter that includes the reference “Civil Judgments for Congressional Reports under section 213A(i)(3) of the Act.” Failure to file a certified copy of the final civil judgment in accordance with this section has no effect on the plaintiff’s ability to collect on the judgment pursuant to law.

(b) Federal, State, and local government agencies should issue public notice of determinations regarding which benefits are considered “means-tested public benefits” prior to December 19, 1997, the date the new affidavit of support goes into effect, or as soon as possible thereafter. Additional notices should be issued whenever an agency revises its determination of which benefits are considered “means-tested public benefits.”

(c) Congressional reports. (1) For purposes of section 213A(i)(3) of the Act, a sponsor shall be considered to be in compliance with the financial obligations of section 213A of the Act unless the sponsored immigrant or a Federal, State, or local agency or private entity has sued the sponsor, obtained a final judgment enforcing the sponsor’s obligations under section 213A(a)(1)(A) or 213A(b) of the Act, and mailed a certified copy of the final judgment to the Service’s Statistics Branch, 425 I Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536.

(2) If a Federal, State, or local agency or private entity that administers any means-tested public benefit makes a determination under section 421(e) of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 in the case of any sponsored immigrant, the program official shall send written notice of the determination, including the name of the sponsored immigrant and of the sponsor, to the Service’s Statistics Branch. The written notice should include the reference “Determinations under 421(e) of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996.”

§213a.5 Relationship of this part to other affidavits of support.

Nothing in this part precludes the continued use of Form I–134, Affidavit of Support (other than INA section 213A), or of Form I–361, Affidavit of Financial Support and Intent to Petition for Legal Custody for Public Law 97–359 Americans, in any case, other than a case described in §213a.2(a)(2), in which these forms were used prior to enactment of section 213A of the Act. The obligations of section 213A of the Act do not bind a person who executes Form I–134 or Form I–361, although the person who executes Form I–361 remains subject to the provisions of section 204(f)(4)(B) of the Act and of §204.4(i) of this chapter.

PART 214—NONIMMIGRANT CLASSES

Sec.
214.1 Requirements for admission, extension, and maintenance of status.
214.2 Special requirements for admission, extension, and maintenance of status.
214.3 Petitions for approval of schools.
214.4 Withdrawal of school approval.
214.5 Libyan and third country nationals acting on behalf of Libyan entities.
214.6 Canadian and Mexican citizens seeking temporary entry to engage in business activities at a professional level.

§ 214.1 Requirements for admission, extension, and maintenance of status.

(a) General. (1) Nonimmigrant classes. For the purpose of administering the nonimmigrant provisions of the Act, the following administrative subclassifications of nonimmigrant classifications as defined in section 101(a)(15) of the Act are established:

(i) Section 101(a)(15)(B) is divided into (B)(i) for visitors for business and (B)(ii) for visitors for pleasure;

(ii) Section 101(a)(15)(C) is divided into (C)(i) for aliens who are not diplomats and are in transit through the United States; (C)(ii) for aliens in transit to and from the United Nations Headquarters District; and (C)(iii) for alien diplomats in transit through the United States;

(iii) Section 101(a)(15)(H) is divided to create an (H)(iv) subclassification for the spouse and children of a non-immigrant classified under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i), (ii), or (iii);

(iv) Section 101(a)(15)(J) is divided into (J)(i) for principal aliens and (J)(ii) for such alien's spouse and children;

(v) Section 101(a)(15)(K) is divided into (K)(i) for the fiance(e)’s children; and

(vi) Section 101(a)(15)(L) is divided into (L)(i) for principal aliens and (L)(ii) for such alien's spouse and children.

(2) Classification designations. For the purpose of this chapter the following nonimmigrant designations are established. The designation in the second column may be used to refer to the appropriate nonimmigrant classification.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Designation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(B)(i)</td>
<td>B-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(B)(iii)</td>
<td>B-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(C)(i)</td>
<td>C-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(C)(ii)</td>
<td>C-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(C)(iii)</td>
<td>C-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(D)(i)</td>
<td>D-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(E)(i)</td>
<td>E-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(F)(i)</td>
<td>F-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(F)(ii)</td>
<td>F-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(G)(i)</td>
<td>G-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(G)(iii)</td>
<td>G-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101(a)(15)(G)(iv)</td>
<td>G-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) General requirements. Every non-immigrant alien who applies for admission to, or an extension of stay in, the United States, shall establish that he or she is admissible to the United States, or that any ground of inadmissibility has been waived under section 212(d)(3) of the Act. Upon application for admission, the alien shall present a valid passport and valid visa unless either or both documents have been waived. However, an alien applying for extension of stay shall present a passport only if requested to do so by the Service. The passport of an alien applying for admission shall be valid for a minimum of six months from the expiration date of the contemplated period of stay, unless otherwise provided in this chapter, and the alien shall agree to abide by the terms and conditions of his or her admission. The passport of an alien applying for extension of stay shall be valid at the time of application for extension, unless otherwise provided in this chapter, and the alien shall agree to maintain the validity of his or her passport and to abide by all
the terms and conditions of his extension. The alien shall also agree to depart the United States at the expiration of his or her authorized period of admission or extension, or upon abandonment of his or her nonimmigrant status. At the time a nonimmigrant alien applies for admission or extension of stay he or she shall post a bond on Form I–352 in the sum of not less than $500, to insure the maintenance of his or her nonimmigrant status and departure from the United States, if required to do so by the director, immigration judge, or Board of Immigration Appeals.

(b) Readmission of nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15) (F), (J), or (M) to complete unexpired periods of previous admission or extension of stay—(1) Section 101(a)(15)(F). The inspecting immigration officer shall readmit for duration of status as defined in § 214.2(f)(5)(iii), any nonimmigrant alien whose nonimmigrant visa is considered automatically revalidated pursuant to 22 CFR 41.125(f) and who is applying for readmission under section 101(a)(15)(F) of the Act, if the alien:
(i) Is admissible;
(ii) Is applying for readmission after an absence from the United States not exceeding thirty days solely in contiguous territory or adjacent islands;
(iii) Is in possession of a valid passport unless exempt from the requirement for the presentation of a passport; and
(iv) Presents, or is the accompanying spouse or child of an alien who presents, Form I–94 issued to the alien in connection with the previous admission or stay or copy three of the last Form IAP–66 issued to the alien. Form I–94 or Form IAP–66 must show the unexpired period of the alien's stay endorsed by the Service.

(2) Section 101(a)(15)(J). The inspecting immigration officer shall readmit for the unexpired period of stay authorized prior to the alien’s departure, any nonimmigrant alien whose nonimmigrant visa is considered automatically revalidated pursuant to 22 CFR 41.125(f) and who is applying for readmission under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act, if the alien:
(i) Is admissible;
(ii) Is applying for readmission after an absence not exceeding thirty days solely in contiguous territory;
(iii) Is in possession of a valid passport unless exempt from the requirement for presentation of a passport; and
(iv) Presents, or is the accompanying spouse or child of an alien who presents, Form I–94 issued to the alien in connection with the previous admission or stay, the alien's Form I–20 ID copy, and Form IAP–66, endorsed page 4 of Form I–20M–N.

(c) Extensions of stay—(1) Filing on Form I–129. An employer seeking the services of an E–1, E–2, H–1A, H–1B, H–2A, H–2B, H–3, L–1, O–1, O–2, P–1, P–2, P–3, Q, R–1, or TC nonimmigrant beyond the period previously granted, must petition for an extension of stay on Form I–129. The petition must be filed with the fee required in §103.7 of this chapter, and the initial evidence
specified in §214.2, and on the petition form. Dependents holding derivative status may be included in the petition if it is for only one worker and the form version specifically provides for their inclusion. In all other cases dependents of the worker should file on Form I-539.

(2) Filing on Form I-539. Any other nonimmigrant alien, except an alien in F or J status who has been granted duration of status, who seeks to extend his or her stay beyond the currently authorized period of admission, must apply for an extension of stay on Form I-539 with the fee required in §103.7 of this chapter together with any initial evidence specified in the applicable provisions of §214.2, and on the application form. More than one person may be included in an application where the co-applicants are all members of a single family group and either all hold the same nonimmigrant status or one holds a nonimmigrant status and the other co-applicants are his or her spouse and/or children who hold derivative nonimmigrant status based on his or her status. Extensions granted to members of a family group must be for the same period of time. The shortest period granted to any member of the family shall be granted to all members of the family.

(3) Ineligible for extension of stay. A nonimmigrant in any of the following classes is ineligible for an extension of stay:
   (i) B-1 or B-2 where admission was pursuant to the Visa Waiver Pilot Program;
   (ii) C-1, C-2, C-3;
   (iii) D-1, D-2;
   (iv) K-1, K-2;
   (v) Any nonimmigrant admitted for duration of status, other than as provided in §214.2(f)(7); or
   (vi) Any nonimmigrant who is classified pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act beyond a total of 3 years.

(4) Timely filing and maintenance of status. An extension of stay may not be approved for an applicant who failed to maintain the previously accorded status or where such status expired before the application or petition was filed, except that failure to file before the period of previously authorized status expired may be excused in the discretion of the Service and without separate application, with any extension granted from the date the previously authorized stay expired, where it is demonstrated at the time of filing that:
   (i) The delay was due to extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the applicant or petitioner, and the Service finds the delay commensurate with the circumstances;
   (ii) The alien has not otherwise violated his or her nonimmigrant status;
   (iii) The alien remains a bona fide nonimmigrant; and
   (iv) The alien is not the subject of deportation proceedings under section 242 of the Act (prior to April 1, 1997) or removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act.

(5) Decision in Form I-129 or I-539 extension proceedings. Where an applicant or petitioner demonstrates eligibility for a requested extension, it may be granted at the discretion of the Service. There is no appeal from the denial of an application for extension of stay filed on Form I-129 or I-539.

(d) Termination of status. Within the period of initial admission or extension of stay, the nonimmigrant status of an alien shall be terminated by the revocation of a waiver authorized on his or her behalf under section 212(d) (3) or (4) of the Act; by the introduction of a private bill to confer permanent resident status on such alien; or, pursuant to notification in the Federal Register, on the basis of national security, diplomatic, or public safety reasons.

(e) Employment. A nonimmigrant in the United States in a class defined in section 101(a)(15)(B) of the Act as a temporary visitor for pleasure, or section 101(a)(15)(C) of the Act as an alien in transit through this country, may not engage in any employment. Any other nonimmigrant in the United States may not engage in any employment unless he has been accorded a nonimmigrant classification which authorizes employment or he has been granted permission to engage in employment in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. A nonimmigrant who is permitted to engage in employment may engage only in such employment as has been authorized. Any unauthorized employment by a nonimmigrant constitutes a failure to
maintain status within the meaning of section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(f) False information. A condition of a nonimmigrant's admission and continued stay in the United States is the full and truthful disclosure of all information requested by the Service. Willful failure by a nonimmigrant to provide full and truthful information requested by the Service (regardless of whether or not the information requested was material) constitutes a failure to maintain nonimmigrant status under section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(g) Criminal activity. A condition of a nonimmigrant's admission and continued stay in the United States is obedience to all laws of United States jurisdictions which prohibit the commission of crimes of violence and for which a sentence of more than one year imprisonment may be imposed. A nonimmigrant's conviction in a jurisdiction in the United States for a crime of violence for which a sentence of more than one year imprisonment may be imposed (regardless of whether such sentence is in fact imposed) constitutes a failure to maintain status under section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

§ 214.2 Special requirements for admission, extension, and maintenance of status.

The general requirements in §214.1 are modified for the following nonimmigrant classes:

(a) Foreign government officials—(1) General. The determination by a consular officer prior to admission and the recognition by the Secretary of State subsequent to admission is evidence of the proper classification of a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(A) of the Act. An alien who has a nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15)(A)(i) or (ii) of the Act is to be admitted for the duration of the period for which the alien continues to be recognized by the Secretary of State as being entitled to that status. An alien defined in section (101)(a)(15)(A)(iii) of the Act is to be admitted for an initial period of not more than three years, and may be granted extensions of temporary stay in increments of not more than two years. In addition, the application for extension of temporary stay must be accompanied by a statement signed by the employing official stating that he/she intends to continue to employ the applicant and describing the type of work the applicant will perform.

(2) Definition of A-1 or A-2 dependent. For purposes of employment in the United States, the term dependent of an A-1 or A-2 principal alien, as used in §214.2(a), means any of the following immediate members of the family habitually residing in the same household as the principal alien who is an officer or employee assigned to a diplomatic or consular office in the United States:

(i) Spouse;

(ii) Unmarried children under the age of 21;

(iii) Unmarried sons or daughters under the age of 23 who are in full-time attendance as students at post-secondary educational institutions;

(iv) Unmarried sons or daughters under the age of 25 who are in full-time attendance as students at post-secondary educational institutions if a formal bilateral employment agreement permitting their employment in the United States was signed prior to November 21, 1988, and such bilateral employment agreement does not specify 23 as the maximum age for employment of such sons and daughters. The Office of Protocol of the Department of State shall maintain a listing of foreign states with which the United States has such bilateral employment agreements;

(v) Unmarried sons or daughters who are physically or mentally disabled to the extent that they cannot adequately care for themselves or cannot establish, maintain or re-establish their own households. The Department of State or the Service may require certification(s) as it deems sufficient to document such mental or physical disability.
§ 214.2

(3) Applicability of a formal bilateral agreement or an informal de facto arrangement for A-1 or A-2 dependents. The applicability of a formal bilateral agreement shall be based on the foreign state which employs the principal alien and not on the nationality of the principal alien or dependent. The applicability of an informal de facto arrangement shall be based on the foreign state which employs the principal alien, but under a de facto arrangement the principal alien also must be a national of the foreign state which employs him/her in the United States.

(4) Income tax, Social Security liability; non-applicability of certain immunities. Dependents who are granted employment authorization under this section are responsible for payment of all federal, state and local income, employment and related taxes and Social Security contributions on any remuneration received. In addition, immunity from civil or administrative jurisdiction in accordance with Article 37 of the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations or other international agreements does not apply to these dependents with respect to matters arising out of their employment.

(5) Dependent employment pursuant to formal bilateral employment agreements and informal de facto reciprocal arrangements. (i) The Office of Protocol shall maintain a listing of foreign states which have entered into formal bilateral employment agreements. Dependents of an A-1 or A-2 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may accept or continue in unrestricted employment based on such formal bilateral agreements upon favorable recommendation by the Department of State and issuance of employment authorization documentation by the Service in accordance with 8 CFR part 274a. The application procedures are set forth in paragraph (a)(6) of this section.

(ii) For purposes of this section, an informal de facto reciprocal arrangement exists when the Department of State determines that a foreign state allows appropriate employment on the local economy for dependents of certain United States officials assigned to duty in that foreign state. The Office of Protocol shall maintain a listing of countries with which such reciprocity exists. Dependents of an A-1 or A-2 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may be authorized to accept or continue in employment based upon informal de facto arrangements upon favorable recommendation by the Department of State and issuance of employment authorization by the Service in accordance with 8 CFR part 274a. Additionally, the procedures set forth in paragraph (a)(6) of this section must be complied with, and the following conditions must be met:

(A) Both the principal alien and the dependent desiring employment are maintaining A-1 or A-2 status as appropriate;

(B) The principal’s assignment in the United States is expected to last more than six months;

(C) Employment of a similar nature for dependents of United States Government officials assigned to official duty in the foreign state employing the principal alien is not prohibited by that foreign state’s government;

(D) The proposed employment is not in an occupation listed in the Department of Labor Schedule B (20 CFR part 636), or otherwise determined by the Department of Labor to be one for which there is an oversupply of qualified U.S. workers in the area of proposed employment. This Schedule B restriction does not apply to a dependent son or daughter who is a full-time student if the employment is part-time, consisting of not more than 20 hours per week, and/or if it is temporary employment of not more than 12 weeks during school holiday periods; and

(E) The proposed employment is not contrary to the interest of the United States. Employment contrary to the interest of the United States includes, but is not limited to, the employment of A-1 or A-2 dependents: who have criminal records; who have violated United States immigration laws or regulations, or visa laws or regulations; who have worked illegally in the United States; and/or who cannot establish that they have paid taxes and social security on income from current or previous United States employment.
(6) Application procedures. The following procedures are applicable to dependent employment applications under bilateral agreements and de facto arrangements:

(i) The dependent must submit a completed Form I-566 to the Department of State through the office, mission, or organization which employs his/her principal alien. A dependent applying under paragraph (a)(2)(iii) or (iv) of this section must submit a certified statement from the post-secondary educational institution confirming that he/she is pursuing studies on a full-time basis. A dependent applying under paragraph (a)(2)(v) of this section must submit medical certification regarding his/her condition. The certification should identify the dependent and the certifying physician and give the physician's phone number; identify the condition, describe the symptoms and provide a prognosis; and certify that the dependent is unable to maintain a home of his or her own. Additionally, a dependent applying under the terms of a de facto arrangement must attach a statement from the prospective employer which includes the dependent's name; a description of the position offered and the duties to be performed; the salary offered; and verification that the dependent possesses the qualifications for the position.

(ii) The Department of State reviews and verifies the information provided, makes its determination, and endorses the Form I-566.

(iii) If the Department of State's endorsement is favorable, the dependent may apply to the Service. A dependent whose principal alien is stationed at a post in Washington, DC, or New York City shall apply to the District Director, Washington, DC, or New York City, respectively. A dependent whose principal alien is stationed elsewhere shall apply to the District Director, Washington, DC, unless the Service, through the Department of State, directs the dependent to apply to the district director having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence. Directors of the regional service centers may have concurrent adjudicative authority for applications filed within their respective regions. When applying to the Service, the dependent must present his or her Form I-566 with a favorable endorsement from the Department of State and any additional documentation as may be required by the Attorney General.

(7) Period of time for which employment may be authorized. If approved, an application to accept or continue employment under this section shall be granted in increments of not more than three years each.

(8) No appeal. There shall be no appeal from a denial of permission to accept or continue employment under this section.

(9) Dependents or family members of principal aliens classified A-3. A dependent or family member of a principal alien classified A-3 may not be employed in the United States under this section.

(10) Unauthorized employment. An alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(A) of the Act who is not a principal alien and who engages in employment outside the scope of, or in a manner contrary to this section, may be considered in violation of section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act. An alien who is classified under section 101(a)(15)(A) of the Act who is a principal alien and who engages in employment outside the scope of his/her official position may be considered in violation of section 241(a)(1)(C)(ii) of the Act.

(b) Visitors—(1) General. Any B-1 visitor for business or B-2 visitor for pleasure may be admitted for not more than one year and may be granted extensions of temporary stay in increments of not more than six months each, except that alien members of a religious denomination coming temporarily and solely to do missionary work in behalf of a religious denomination may be granted extensions of not more than one year each, provided that such work does not involve the selling of articles or the solicitation or acceptance of donations. Those B-1 and B-2 visitors admitted pursuant to the waiver provided at §212.1(e) of this chapter may be admitted to and stay on Guam for period not to exceed fifteen days and are not eligible for extensions of stay.

(2) Minimum six month admissions. Any B-2 visitor who is found otherwise admissible and is issued a Form I-94 will be admitted for a minimum period of
six months, regardless of whether less time is requested, provided, that any required passport is valid as specified in section 212(a)(26) of the Act. Exceptions to the minimum six month admission may be made only in individual cases upon the specific approval of the district director for good cause.

3) Visa Waiver Pilot Program. Special requirements for admission and maintenance of status for visitors admitted to the United States under the Visa Waiver Pilot Program are set forth in section 217 of the Act and part 217 of this chapter.

4) Admission of aliens pursuant to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). A citizen of Canada or Mexico seeking temporary entry for purposes set forth in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section, who otherwise meets existing requirements under section 103(a)(15)(B) of the Act, including but not limited to requirements regarding the source of remuneration, shall be admitted upon presentation of proof of such citizenship in the case of Canadian applicants, and valid entry documents such as a passport and visa or Mexican Border Crossing Card (Form I-186 or I-586) in the case of Mexican applicants, a description of the purpose of entry, and evidence demonstrating that he or she is engaged in one of the occupations or professions set forth in paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section. Existing requirements, with respect to Canada, are those requirements which were in effect at the time of entry into force of the CFTA and, with respect to Mexico, are those requirements which are in effect at the time of entry into force of the NAFTA. Additionally, nothing shall preclude the admission of a citizen of Mexico or Canada who meets the requirements of paragraph (b)(4)(ii) of this section.

(i) Occupations and professions set forth in Appendix 1603.A.1 to Annex 1603 of the NAFTA—(A) Research and design. Technical scientific and statistical researchers conducting independent research or research for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(B) Growth, manufacture and production—(1) Harvester owner supervising a harvesting crew admitted under applicable law. (Applies only to harvesting of agricultural crops: Grain, fiber, fruit and vegetables.)

(2) Purchasing and production management personnel conducting commercial transactions for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(C) Marketing—(1) Market researchers and analyst conducting independent research or analysis, or research or analysis for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(2) Trade fair and promotional personnel attending a trade convention.

(D) Sales—(1) Sales representatives and agents taking orders or negotiating contracts for goods or services for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party but not delivering goods or providing services.

(2) Buyers purchasing for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(E) Distribution—(1) Transportation operators transporting goods or passengers to the United States from the territory of another Party or loading and transporting goods or passengers from the United States to the territory of another Party, with no unloading in the United States, to the territory of another Party. (These operators may make deliveries in the United States if all goods or passengers to be delivered were loaded in the territory of another Party. Furthermore, they may load from locations in the United States if all goods or passengers to be loaded will be delivered in the territory of another Party. Purely domestic service or solicitation, in competition with the United States operators, is not permitted.)

(2) Customs brokers performing brokerage duties associated with the export of goods from the United States to or through Canada.

(F) After-sales service. Installers, repair and maintenance personnel, and supervisors, possessing specialized knowledge essential to the seller’s contractual obligation, performing services or training workers to perform services, pursuant to a warranty or other service contract incidental to the sale of commercial or industrial equipment or machinery, including computer software, purchased from an enterprise located outside the United States.
States, during the life of the warranty or service agreement. (For the purposes of this provision, the commercial or industrial equipment or machinery, including computer software, must have been manufactured outside the United States.)

(G) General service. (1) Professionals engaging in a business activity at a professional level in a profession set out in Appendix 1603.D.1 to Annex 1603 of the NAFTA, but receiving no salary or other remuneration from a United States source (other than an expense allowance or other reimbursement for expenses incidental to the temporary stay) and otherwise satisfying the requirements of Section A to Annex 1063 of the NAFTA.

(2) Management and supervisory personnel engaging in commercial transactions for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(3) Financial services personnel (insurers, bankers or investment brokers) engaging in commercial transactions for an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(4) Public relations and advertising personnel consulting with business associates, or attending or participating in conventions.

(5) Tourism personnel (tour and travel agents, tour guides or tour operators) attending or participating in conventions or conducting a tour that has begun in the territory of another Party. (The tour may begin in the United States; but must terminate in foreign territory, and a significant portion of the tour must be conducted in foreign territory. In such a case, an operator may enter the United States with an empty conveyance and a tour guide may enter on his or her own and join the conveyance.)

(6) Tour bus operators entering the United States:

(i) With a group of passengers on a bus tour that has begun in, and will return to, the territory of another Party.

(ii) To meet a group of passengers on a bus tour that will end, and the predominant portion of which will take place, in the territory of another Party.

(iii) With a group of passengers on a bus tour to be unloaded in the United States and returning with no passengers or reloading with the group for transportation to the territory of another Party.

(7) Translators or interpreters performing services as employees of an enterprise located in the territory of another Party.

(ii) Occupations and professions not listed in Appendix 1603.A.1 to Annex 1603 of the NAFTA. Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude a business person engaged in an occupation or profession other than those listed in Appendix 1603.A.1 to Annex 1603 of the NAFTA from temporary entry under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the Act, if such person otherwise meets the existing requirements for admission as prescribed by the Attorney General.

(5) Construction workers not admissible. Aliens seeking to enter the country to perform building or construction work, whether on-site or in-plant, are not eligible for classification or admission as B-1 nonimmigrants under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the Act. However, alien nonimmigrants otherwise qualified as B-1 nonimmigrants may be issued visas and may enter for the purpose of supervision or training of others engaged in building or construction work, but not for the purpose of actually performing any such building or construction work themselves.

(c) Transits—(1) Without visas. An applicant for admission under the transit without visa privilege must establish that he is admissible under the immigration laws; that he has confirmed and onward reservations to at least the next country beyond the United States, and that he will continue his journey on the same line or a connecting line within 8 hours after his arrival; however, if there is no scheduled transportation within that 8-hour period, continuation of the journey thereafter on the first available transport will be satisfactory. Transfers from the equipment on which an applicant arrives to other equipment of the same or a connecting line shall be limited to 2 in number, with the last transport departing foreign (but not necessarily non-stop foreign), and the total period of waiting time for connecting transportation shall not exceed 8 hours except as provided above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an applicant, if seeking to
§ 214.2  join a vessel in the United States as a crewman, shall be in possession of a valid “D” visa and a letter from the owner or agent of the vessel he seeks to join, shall proceed directly to the vessel on the first available transportation and upon joining the vessel shall remain aboard at all times until it departs from the United States. Except for transit from one part of foreign contiguous territory to another part of the same territory, application for direct transit without a visa must be made at one of the following ports of entry: Agana, Guam, Anchorage, AK, Atlanta, GA, Baltimore, MD, Bangor, ME, Boston, MA, Brownsville, TX, Buffalo, NY, Charlotte, NC, Charlotte Amalie, VI, Chicago, IL, Christiansted, VI, Dallas, TX, Daytona, FL, Denver, CO, Detroit, MI, Fairbanks, AK, Hartford, CT, Honolulu, HI, Houston, TX, Los Angeles, CA, Memphis, TN, Miami, FL, Newark, NJ, New Orleans, LA, New York, NY, Niagara Falls, NY, Norfolk, VA, Oakland, CA, Orlando, FL, Philadelphia, PA, Pittsburgh, PA, Ponce, PR, Port Everglades FL, Portland, OR, San Antonio, TX, San Diego, CA, Sanford, FL, San Francisco, CA, San Juan, PR, Seattle, WA, St. Paul, MN, Tampa, FL, Washington, DC. The privilege of transit without a visa may be authorized only under the conditions that the transportation line, without the prior consent of the Service, will not refund the ticket which was presented to the Service as evidence of the alien’s confirmed and onward reservations; that the alien will not apply for extension of temporary stay or for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act; and that until his departure from the United States responsibility for his continuous actual custody will lie with the transportation line which brought him to the United States unless at the direction of the district director he is in the custody of this Service or other custody approved by the Commissioner.

(2) United Nations Headquarters District. An alien of the class defined in section 101(a)(15)(C) of the Act, whose visa is limited to transit to and from the United Nations Headquarters District, if otherwise admissible, shall be admitted on the additional conditions that he proceed directly to the immediate vicinity of the United Nations Headquarters District, and remain there continuously, departing therefrom only if required in connection with his departure from the United States, and that he have a document establishing his ability to enter some country other than the United States following his sojourn in the United Nations Headquarters District. The immediate vicinity of the United Nations Headquarters District is that area lying within a twenty-five mile radius of Columbus Circle, New York, NY.

(3) Others. The period of admission of an alien admitted under section 101(a)(15)(C) of the Act shall not exceed 29 days.

(d) Crewmen. 

(1) The provisions of parts 251, 252, 253, and 258 of this chapter shall govern the landing of crewmen as nonimmigrants of the class defined in section 101(a)(15)(D) of the Act. An alien in this status may be employed only in a crewman capacity on the vessel or aircraft of arrival, or on a vessel or aircraft of the same transportation company, and may not be employed in connection with domestic flights or movements of a vessel or aircraft. However, nonimmigrant crewmen may perform crewmember duties through stopovers on an international flight for any United States carrier where such flight uses a single aircraft and has an origination or destination point outside the United States.

(2) Denial of crewman status in the case of certain labor disputes (D nonimmigrants). (i) An alien shall be denied D crewman status as described in section 101(a)(15)(D) of the Act if:

(A) The alien intends to land for the purpose of performing service on a vessel of the United States (as defined in 46 U.S.C. 2101(46)) or an aircraft of an air carrier (as defined in section 101(3) of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958); and

(B) A labor dispute consisting of a strike or lockout exists in the bargaining unit of the employer in which the alien intends to perform such service; and

(C) The alien is not already an employee of the company (as described in paragraph (d)(2)(iv) of this section).
(ii) Refusal to land. Any alien (except a qualified current employee as described in paragraph (d)(2)(iv) of this section) who the examining immigration officer determines has arrived in the United States for the purpose of performing service on board a vessel or an aircraft of the United States when a strike or lockout is under way in the bargaining unit of the employer, shall be refused a conditional landing permit under section 252 of the Act.

(iii) Ineligibility for parole. An alien described in paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section may not be paroled into the United States under section 212(d)(5) of the Act for the purpose of performing crewmember duties unless the Attorney General determines that the parole of such alien is necessary to protect the national security of the United States. This paragraph does not prohibit the granting of parole for other purposes, such as medical emergencies.

(iv) Qualified current employees. (A) Paragraphs (d)(2)(i), (d)(2)(ii), and (d)(2)(iii) of this section do not apply to an alien who is already an employee of the owner or operator of the vessel or air carrier and who at the time of inspection presents true copies of employer work records which satisfy the examining immigration officer that the alien:

(1) Has been an employee of such employer for a period of not less than one year preceding the date that a strike or lawful lockout commenced;

(2) Has served as a qualified crewman for such employer at least once in three different months during the 12-month period preceding the date that the strike or lockout commenced; and

(3) Shall continue to provide the same crewman services that he or she previously provided to the employer.

(B) An alien crewman who qualifies as a current employee under this paragraph remains subject to the restrictions on his or her employment in the United States contained in paragraph (d)(1) of this section.

(v) Strike or lockout determination. These provisions will take effect if the Attorney General, through the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service or his or her designated after consultation with the National Mediation Board, determines that a strike, lockout, or labor dispute involving a work stoppage is in progress in the bargaining unit of the employer for whom the alien intends to perform such service.

(e) Treaty traders and investors—(1) Treaty trader. An alien, if otherwise admissible, may be classified as a nonimmigrant treaty trader (E-1) under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(E)(i) of the Act if the alien:

(i) Will be in the United States solely to carry on trade of a substantial nature, which is international in scope, either on the alien’s behalf or as an employee of a foreign person or organization engaged in trade principally between the United States and the treaty country of which the alien is a national, taking into consideration any conditions in the country of which the alien is a national which may affect the alien’s ability to carry on such substantial trade; and

(ii) Intends to depart the United States upon the expiration or termination of treaty trader (E-1) status.

(2) Treaty investor. An alien, if otherwise admissible, may be classified as a nonimmigrant treaty investor (E-2) under the provision of section 101(a)(15)(E)(ii) of the Act if the alien:

(i) Has invested or is actively in the process of investing a substantial amount of capital in a bona fide enterprise in the United States, as distinct from a relatively small amount of capital in a marginal enterprise solely for the purpose of earning a living;

(ii) Is seeking entry solely to develop and direct the enterprise; and

(iii) Intends to depart the United States upon the expiration or termination of treaty investor (E-2) status.

(3) Employee of treaty trader or treaty investor. An alien employee of a treaty trader, if otherwise admissible, may be classified as E-1, and an alien employee of a treaty investor, if otherwise admissible, may be classified as E-2 if the employee is in or is coming to the United States to engage in duties of an executive or supervisory character, or, if employed in a lesser capacity, the employee has special qualifications that make the alien’s services essential to the efficient operation of the enterprise. The employee must have the same nationality as the principal alien.
employer. In addition, the employee must intend to depart the United States upon the expiration or termination of E-1 or E-2 status. The principal alien employer must be:

(i) A person in the United States having the nationality of the treaty country and maintaining nonimmigrant treaty trader or treaty investor status or, if not in the United States, would be classifiable as a treaty trader or treaty investor; or

(ii) An enterprise or organization at least 50 percent owned by persons in the United States having the nationality of the treaty country and maintaining nonimmigrant treaty trader or treaty investor status or who, if not in the United States, would be classifiable as treaty traders or treaty investors.

(4) Spouse and children of treaty trader or treaty investor. The spouse and child of a treaty trader or treaty investor accompanying or following to join the principal alien, if otherwise admissible, may receive the same classification as the principal alien. The nationality of a spouse or child of a treaty trader or treaty investor is not material to the classification of the spouse or child under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act.

(5) Nonimmigrant intent. An alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act shall maintain an intention to depart the United States upon the expiration or termination of E-1 or E-2 status. However, an application for initial admission, change of status, or extension of stay in E classification may not be denied solely on the basis of an approved request for permanent labor certification or a filed or approved immigrant visa preference petition.

(6) Treaty country. A treaty country is, for purposes of this section, a foreign state with which a qualifying Treaty of Friendship, Commerce, or Navigation or its equivalent exists with the United States. A treaty country includes a foreign state that is accorded treaty visa privileges under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act by specific legislation.

(7) Treaty country nationality. The nationality of an individual treaty trader or treaty investor is determined by the authorities of the foreign state of which the alien is a national. In the case of an enterprise or organization, ownership must be traced as best as is practicable to the individuals who are ultimately its owners.

(8) Terms and conditions of E treaty status—(i) Limitations on employment. The Service determines the terms and conditions of E treaty status at the time of admission or approval of a request to change nonimmigrant status to E classification. A treaty trader, treaty investor, or treaty employee may engage only in employment which is consistent with the terms and conditions of his or her status and the activity forming the basis for the E treaty status.

(ii) Subsidiary employment. Treaty employees may perform work for the parent treaty organization or enterprise, or any subsidiary of the parent organization or enterprise. Performing work for subsidiaries of a common parent enterprise or organization will not be deemed to constitute a substantive change in the terms and conditions of the underlying E treaty employment if, at the time the E treaty status was determined, the applicant presented evidence establishing:

(A) The enterprise or organization, and any subsidiaries thereof, where the work will be performed; the requisite parent-subsidiary relationship; and that the subsidiary independently qualifies as a treaty organization or enterprise under this paragraph;

(B) In the case of an employee of a treaty trader or treaty investor, the work to be performed requires executive, supervisory, or essential skills; and

(C) The work is consistent with the terms and conditions of the activity forming the basis of the classification.

(iii) Substantive changes. Prior Service approval must be obtained where there will be a substantive change in the terms or conditions of E status. In such cases, a treaty alien must file a new application on Form I-129 and E supplement, in accordance with the instructions on that form, requesting extension of stay in the United States. In support of an alien’s Form I-129 application, the treaty alien must submit evidence of continued eligibility for E classification in the new capacity. Alternatively, the alien must obtain from
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

a consular officer a visa reflecting the new terms and conditions and subsequently apply for admission at a port-of-entry. The Service will deem there to have been a substantive change necessitating the filing of a new Form I-129 application in cases where there has been a fundamental change in the employing entity’s basic characteristics, such as a merger, acquisition, or sale of the division where the alien is employed.

(iv) Non-substantive changes. Prior approval is not required, and there is no need to file a new Form I-129, if there is no substantive, or fundamental, change in the terms or conditions of the alien’s employment which would affect the alien’s eligibility for E classification. Further, prior approval is not required if corporate changes occur which do not affect the previously approved employment relationship, or are otherwise non-substantive. To facilitate admission, the alien may:

(A) Present a letter from the treaty-qualifying company through which the alien attained E classification explaining the nature of the change;

(B) Request a new Form I-797, Approval Notice, reflecting the non-substantive change by filing with the appropriate Service Center Form I-129, with fee, and a complete description of the change, or;

(C) Apply directly to State for a new E visa reflecting the change. An alien who does not elect one of the three options contained in paragraph (e)(8)(iv) (A) through (C) of this section, is not precluded from demonstrating to the satisfaction of the immigration officer at the port-of-entry in some other manner, his or her admissibility under section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act.

(v) Advice. To ascertain whether a change is substantive, an alien may file with the Service Center Form I-129, with fee, and a complete description of the change, to request appropriate advice. In cases involving multiple employees, an alien may request that a Service Center determine if a merger or other corporate restructuring requires the filing of separate applications by filing a single Form I-129, with fee, and attaching a list of the related receipt numbers for the employees involved and an explanation of the change or changes. Where employees are located within multiple jurisdictions, such a request for advice must be filed with the Service Center in Lincoln, Nebraska.

(vi) Approval. If an application to change the terms and conditions of E status or employment is approved, the Service shall notify the applicant on Form I-797. An extension of stay in nonimmigrant E classification may be granted for the validity of the approved application. The alien is not authorized to begin the new employment until the application is approved. Employment is authorized only for the period of time the alien remains in the United States. If the alien subsequently departs from the United States, readmission in E classification may be authorized where the alien presents his or her unexpired E visa together with the Form I-797, Approval Notice, indicating Service approval of a change of employer or of a change in the substantive terms or conditions of treaty status or employment in E classification, or, in accordance with 22 CFR 41.112(d), where the alien is applying for readmission after an absence not exceeding 30 days solely in contiguous territory.

(vii) An unauthorized change of employment to a new employer will constitute a failure to maintain status within the meaning of section 237(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act. In all cases where the treaty employee will be providing services to a subsidiary under this paragraph, the subsidiary is required to comply with the terms of 8 CFR part 274a.

(9) Trade—definitions. For purposes of this paragraph: Items of trade include but are not limited to goods, services, international banking, insurance, monies, transportation, communications, data processing, advertising, accounting, design and engineering, management consulting, tourism, technology and its transfer, and some news-gathering activities. For purposes of this paragraph, goods are tangible commodities or merchandise having extrinsic value. Further, as used in this paragraph, services are legitimate economic activities which provide other than tangible goods.
Trade is the existing international exchange of items of trade for consideration between the United States and the treaty country. Existing trade includes successfully negotiated contracts binding upon the parties which call for the immediate exchange of items of trade. Domestic trade or the development of domestic markets without international exchange does not constitute trade for purposes of section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act. This exchange must be traceable and identifiable. Title to the trade item must pass from one treaty party to the other.

(10) Substantial trade. Substantial trade is an amount of trade sufficient to ensure a continuous flow of international trade items between the United States and the treaty country. This continuous flow contemplates numerous transactions over time. Treaty trader status may not be established or maintained on the basis of a single transaction, regardless of how protracted or monetarily valuable the transaction. Although the monetary value of the trade item being exchanged is a relevant consideration, greater weight will be given to more numerous exchanges of larger value. There is no minimum requirement with respect to the monetary value or volume of each individual transaction. In the case of smaller businesses, an income derived from the value of numerous transactions which is sufficient to support the treaty trader and his or her family constitutes a favorable factor in assessing the existence of substantial trade.

(11) Principal trade. Principal trade between the United States and the treaty country exists when over 50 percent of the volume of international trade of the treaty trader is conducted between the United States and the treaty country of the treaty trader's nationality.

(12) Investment. An investment is the treaty investor's placing of capital, including funds and other assets (which have not been obtained, directly or indirectly, through criminal activity), at risk in the commercial sense with the objective of generating a profit. The treaty investor must be in possession of and have control over the capital invested or being invested. The capital must be subject to partial or total loss if investment fortunes reverse. Such investment capital must be the investor's unsecured personal business capital or capital secured by personal assets. Capital in the process of being invested or that has been invested must be irrevocably committed to the enterprise. The alien has the burden of establishing such irrevocable commitment. The alien may use any legal mechanism available, such as the placement of invested funds in escrow pending admission in, or approval of, E classification, that would not only irrevocably commit funds to the enterprise, but might also extend personal liability protection to the treaty investor in the event the application for E classification is denied.

(13) Bona fide enterprise. The enterprise must be a real, active, and operating commercial or entrepreneurial undertaking which produces services or goods for profit. The enterprise must meet applicable legal requirements for doing business in the particular jurisdiction in the United States.

(14) Substantial amount of capital. A substantial amount of capital constitutes an amount which is:
(i) Substantial in relationship to the total cost of either purchasing an established enterprise or creating the type of enterprise under consideration;
(ii) Sufficient to ensure the treaty investor's financial commitment to the successful operation of the enterprise; and
(iii) Of a magnitude to support the likelihood that the treaty investor will successfully develop and direct the enterprise. Generally, the lower the cost of the enterprise, the higher, proportionately, the investment must be to be considered a substantial amount of capital.

(15) Marginal enterprise. For purposes of this section, an enterprise may not be marginal. A marginal enterprise is an enterprise that does not have the present or future capacity to generate more than enough income to provide a minimal living for the treaty investor and his or her family. An enterprise that does not have the capacity to generate such income, but that has a present or future capacity to make a significant economic contribution is
not a marginal enterprise. The projected future income-generating capacity should generally be realizable within 5 years from the date the alien commences the normal business activity of the enterprise.

(16) Solely to develop and direct. An alien seeking classification as a treaty investor (or, in the case of an employee of a treaty investor, the owner of the treaty enterprise) must demonstrate that he or she does or will develop and direct the investment enterprise. Such an applicant must establish that he or she controls the enterprise by demonstrating ownership of at least 50 percent of the enterprise, by possessing operational control through a managerial position or other corporate device, or by other means.

(17) Executive and supervisory character. The applicant's position must be principally and primarily, as opposed to incidentally or collaterally, executive or supervisory in nature. Executive and supervisory duties are those which provide the employee ultimate control and responsibility for the enterprise's overall operation or a major component thereof. In determining whether the applicant has established possession of the requisite control and responsibility, a Service officer shall consider, where applicable:

(i) That an executive position is one which provides the employee with great authority to determine the policy of, and the direction for, the enterprise;

(ii) That a position primarily of supervisory character provides the employee supervisory responsibility for a significant proportion of an enterprise's operations and does not generally involve the direct supervision of low-level employees, and;

(iii) Whether the applicant possesses executive and supervisory skills and experience; a salary and position title commensurate with executive or supervisory employment; recognition or indicia of the position as one of authority and responsibility in the overall organizational structure; responsibility for making discretionary decisions, setting policies, directing and managing business operations, supervising other professional and supervisory personnel; and that, if the position requires some routine work usually performed by a staff employee, such functions may only be of an incidental nature.

(18) Special qualifications. Special qualifications are those skills and/or aptitudes that an employee in a lesser capacity brings to a position or role that are essential to the successful or efficient operation of the treaty enterprise. In determining whether the skills possessed by the alien are essential to the operation of the employing treaty enterprise, a Service officer must consider, where applicable:

(i) The degree of proven expertise of the alien in the area of operations involved; whether others possess the applicant's specific skill or aptitude; the length of the applicant's experience and/or training with the treaty enterprise; the period of training or other experience necessary to perform effectively the projected duties; the relationship of the skill or knowledge to the enterprise's specific processes or applications, and the salary the special qualifications can command; that knowledge of a foreign language and culture does not, by itself, meet the special qualifications requirement, and;

(ii) Whether the skills and qualifications are readily available in the United States. In all cases, in determining whether the applicant possesses special qualifications which are essential to the treaty enterprise, a Service officer must take into account all the particular facts presented. A skill that is essential at one point in time may become commonplace at a later date. Skills that are needed to start up an enterprise may no longer be essential after initial operations are complete and running smoothly. Some skills are essential only in the short-term for the training of locally hired employees. Under certain circumstances, an applicant may be able to establish his or her essentiality to the treaty enterprise for a longer period of time, such as, in connection with activities in the areas of product improvement, quality control, or the provision of a service not yet generally available in the United States. Where the treaty enterprise's need for the applicant's special qualifications, and therefore, the applicant's
§ 214.2

essentiality, is time-limited, Service officers may request that the applicant provide evidence of the period for which skills will be needed and a reasonable projected date for completion of start-up or replacement of the essential skilled workers.

(19) Period of admission. Periods of admission are as follows:

(i) A treaty trader or treaty investor may be admitted for an initial period of not more than 2 years.

(ii) The spouse and minor children accompanying or following to join a treaty trader or treaty investor shall be admitted for the period during which the principal alien is in valid treaty trader or investor status. The temporary departure from the United States of the principal trader or investor shall not affect the derivative status of the dependent spouse and minor unmarried children, provided the familial relationship continues to exist and the principal remains eligible for admission as an E nonimmigrant to perform the activity.

(iii) Unless otherwise provided for in this chapter, an alien shall not be admitted in E classification for a period of time extending more than 6 months beyond the expiration date of the alien’s passport.

(20) Extensions of stay. Requests for extensions of stay may be granted in increments of not more than 2 years. A treaty trader or treaty investor in valid E status may apply for an extension of stay by filing an application for extension of stay on Form I-129 and E Supplement, with required accompanying documents, in accordance with §214.1 and the instructions on that form.

(i) For purposes of eligibility for an extension of stay, the alien must prove that he or she:

(A) Has at all times maintained the terms and conditions of his or her E nonimmigrant classification;

(B) Was physically present in the United States at the time of filing the application for extension of stay; and

(C) Has not abandoned his or her extension request.

(ii) With limited exceptions, it is presumed that employees of treaty enterprises with special qualifications who are responsible for start-up operations should be able to complete their objectives within 2 years. Absent special circumstances, therefore, such employees will not be eligible to obtain an extension of stay.

(iii) Subject to paragraph (e)(5) of this section and the presumption noted in paragraph (e)(22)(i) of this section, there is no specified number of extensions of stay that a treaty trader or treaty investor may be granted.

(21) Change of nonimmigrant status. (i) An alien in another valid nonimmigrant status may apply for change of status to E classification by filing an application for change of status on Form I-129 and E Supplement, with required accompanying documents establishing eligibility for a change of status and E classification, in accordance with 8 CFR part 248 and the instructions on Form I-129 and E Supplement.

(ii) The spouse or minor children of an applicant seeking a change of status to that of treaty trader or treaty investor alien shall file concurrent applications for change of status to derivative treaty classification on the appropriate Service form. Applications for derivative treaty status shall:

(A) Be approved only if the principal treaty alien is granted treaty alien status and continues to maintain that status;

(B) Be approved for the period of admission authorized in paragraph (e)(20) of this section.

(22) Denial of treaty trader or treaty investor status to citizens of Canada or Mexico in the case of certain labor disputes. (i) A citizen of Canada or Mexico may be denied E treaty trader or treaty investor status as described in section 101(a)(15)(E) of the Act and section B of Annex 1603 of the NAFTA if:

(A) The Secretary of Labor certifies to or otherwise informs the Commissioner that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers in the alien’s occupation is in progress at the place where the alien is or intends to be employed; and

(B) Temporary entry of that alien may affect adversely either:

(1) The settlement of any labor dispute that is in progress at the place or intended place of employment, or
251

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

(2) The employment of any person who is involved in such dispute.

(ii) If the alien has already commenced employment in the United States and is participating in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, whether or not such strike or other labor dispute has been certified by the Secretary of Labor, or whether the Service has been otherwise informed that such a strike or labor dispute is in progress, the alien shall not be deemed to be failing to maintain his or her status solely on account of past, present, or future participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, but is subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The alien shall remain subject to all applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and regulations promulgated in the same manner as all other E nonimmigrants; and

(B) The status and authorized period of stay of such an alien is not modified or extended in any way by virtue of his or her participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers.

(iii) Although participation by an E nonimmigrant alien in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers will not constitute a ground for deportation, any alien who violates his or her status solely on account of past, present, or future participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, is subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The alien shall remain subject to all applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and regulations promulgated in the same manner as all other E nonimmigrants; and

(B) The status and authorized period of stay of such an alien is not modified or extended in any way by virtue of his or her participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers.

(iv) If there is a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers in progress, but such strike or other labor dispute is not certified under paragraph (e)(22)(i) of this section, or the Service has not otherwise been informed by the Secretary that such a strike or labor dispute is in progress, the Commissioner shall not deny entry to an applicant for E status.

(f) Students in colleges, universities, seminaries, conservatories, academic high schools, elementary schools, other academic institutions, and in language training programs—(1) Admission of student—(i) Eligibility for admission. A nonimmigrant student and his or her accompanying spouse and minor children may be admitted into the United States in F-1 and F-2 classifications for duration of status under section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) of the Act, if the student:

(A) Presents a properly completed Form I-20 A-B/I-20 ID, Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status, which is issued by a school approved by the Service for attendance by foreign students;

(B) Has documentary evidence of financial support in the amount indicated on the Form I-20 A-B/I-20 ID; and

(C) For students seeking initial admission only, intends to attend the school specified in the student’s visa except where the student is exempt from the requirement for a visa, in which case the student must intend to attend the school indicated on the Form I-20 A-B/I-20 ID.

(ii) Disposition of Form I-20 A-B/I-20 ID. Form I-20 A-B/I-20 ID contains two copies, the I-20 School Copy and the I-20 ID (Student) Copy. For purposes of clarity, the entire Form I-20 A-B/I-20 ID shall be referred to as Form I-20 A-B and the I-20 ID (Student) Copy shall be referred to as the I-20 ID. When an F-1 student applies for admission with a complete Form I-20 A-B, the inspecting officer shall:

(A) Transcribe the student’s admission number from Form I-94 onto his or her Form I-20 A-B (for students seeking initial admission only);

(B) Endorse all copies of the Form I-20 A-B;

(C) Return the I-20 ID to the student; and

(D) Forward the I-20 School Copy to the Service’s processing center for data entry. (The school copy of Form I-20 A-B will be sent back to the school as a notice of the student’s admission after data entry.)

(2) I-20 ID. An F-1 student is expected to safekeep the initial I-20 ID bearing the admission number and any subsequent copies which have been issued to him or her. Should the student lose his or her current I-20 ID, a replacement copy bearing the same information as the lost copy, including any endorsement for employment and notations, may be issued by the designated school official (DSO) as defined in 8 CFR 214.3(l)(1)(i).

(3) Spouse and minor children following to join student. The spouse and minor
children following to join an F-1 student are eligible for admission to the United States if the F-1 student is, or will be within sixty days, enrolled in a full course of study or, if the student is engaged in approved practical training following completion of studies. The eligible spouse and minor children of an F-1 student may be admitted in F-2 status if they present the F-1 student’s current I-20 ID with proper endorsement by the DSO. A new Form I-20 A-B is required where there has been any substantive change in the information on the student’s current I-20 ID.

(4) Temporary absence. An F-1 student returning to the United States from a temporary absence of five months or less may be readmitted for attendance at a Service-approved educational institution, if the student presents:

(i) A current I-20 ID properly endorsed by the DSO for reentry if there is no substantive change on the most recent I-20 ID; or

(ii) A new Form I-20 A-B if there has been any substantive change in the information on the student’s most recent I-20 ID, such as in the case of a student who has changed the major area of study, who intends to transfer to another Service-approved institution, or who has advanced to a higher level of study.

(5) Duration of status—(i) General. Duration of status is defined as the time during which an F-1 student is pursuing a full course of study at an educational institution approved by the Service for attendance by foreign students, or engaging in authorized practical training following completion of studies, plus sixty days to prepare for departure from the United States. The student is considered to be maintaining status if he or she is making normal progress toward completing a course of study.

(ii) Change in educational levels. An F-1 student who continues from one educational level to another is considered to be maintaining status, provided that the transition to the new educational level is accomplished according to transfer procedures outlined in paragraph (f)(8) of this section.

(iii) Annual vacation. An F-1 student at an academic institution is considered to be in status during the annual (or summer) vacation if the student is eligible and intends to register for the next term. A student attending a school on a quarter or trimester calendar who takes only one vacation a year during any one of the quarters or trimesters instead of during the summer is considered to be in status during that vacation, if the student has completed the equivalent of an academic year prior to taking the vacation.

(iv) Illness or medical conditions. A student who is compelled by illness or other medical conditions to interrupt or reduce a full course of study is considered to be in status during the illness or other medical condition. The student must resume a full course of study upon recovery.

(v) Emergent circumstances as determined by the Commissioner. Where the Commissioner has suspended the applicability of any or all of the requirements for on-campus or off-campus employment authorization for specified students pursuant to paragraphs (f)(9)(i) or (f)(9)(ii) of this section by notice in the Federal Register, an affected student who needs to reduce his or her full course of study as a result of accepting employment authorized by such notice in the Federal Register will be considered to be in status during the authorized employment, subject to any other conditions specified in the notice, provided that, for the duration of the authorized employment, the student is registered for the number of semester or quarter hours of instruction per academic term specified in the notice, which in no event shall be less than 6 semester or quarter hours of instruction per academic term if the student is at the undergraduate level or less than 3 semester or quarter hours of instruction per academic term if the student is at the graduate level, and is continuing to make progress toward completing the course of study.

(6) Full course of study—(i) General. Successful completion of the full course of study must lead to the attainment of a specific educational or professional objective. A “full course of study” as required by section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) of the Act means:
(A) Postgraduate study or postdoctoral study at a college or university, or undergraduate or postgraduate study at a conservatory or religious seminary, certified by a DSO as a full course of study;

(B) Undergraduate study at a college or university, certified by a school official to consist of at least twelve semester or quarter hours of instruction per academic term in those institutions using standard semester, trimester, or quarter hour systems, where all undergraduate students who are enrolled for a minimum of twelve semester or quarter hours are charged full-time tuition or are considered full-time for other administrative purposes, or its equivalent (as determined by the district director in the school approval process), except when the student needs a lesser course load to complete the course of study during the current term;

(C) Study in a postsecondary language, liberal arts, fine arts, or other non-vocational program at a school which confers upon its graduates recognized associate or other degrees or has established that its credits have been and are accepted unconditionally by at least three institutions of higher learning which are either: (1) A school (or school system) owned and operated as a public educational institution by the United States or a State or political subdivision thereof; or (2) a school accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body; and which has been certified by a designated school official to consist of at least twelve clock hours of instruction a week, or its equivalent as determined by the district director in the school approval process;

(D) Study in any other language, liberal arts, fine arts, or other non-vocational training program, certified by a designated school official to consist of at least eighteen clock hours of attendance a week if the dominant part of the course of study consists of classroom instruction, or to consist of at least twenty-two clock hours a week if the dominant part of the course of study consists of laboratory work; or

(E) Study in a primary school or academic high school curriculum certified by a designated school official to consist of class attendance for not less than the minimum number of hours a week prescribed by the school for normal progress towards graduation.

(F) Notwithstanding paragraphs (f)(6)(i)(A) and (f)(6)(i)(B) of this section, an alien who has been granted employment authorization pursuant to the terms of a document issued by the Commissioner under paragraphs (f)(9)(i) or (f)(9)(ii) of this section and published in the Federal Register shall be deemed to be engaged in a “full course of study” if he or she remains registered for no less than the number of semester or quarter hours of instruction per academic term specified by the Commissioner in the notice for the validity period of such employment authorization.

(ii) Institution of higher learning. For purposes of this paragraph, a college or university is an institution of higher learning which awards recognized associate, bachelor’s, master’s, doctorate, or professional degrees. Schools which devote themselves exclusively or primarily to vocational, business, or language instruction are not included in the category of colleges or universities. Vocational or business schools which are classifiable as M-1 schools are provided for by regulations under 8 CFR 214.2(m).

(iii) Reduced course load. The designated school official may advise an F-1 student to engage in less than a full course of study due to initial difficulties with the English language or reading requirements, unfamiliarity with American teaching methods, or improper course level placement. An F-1 student authorized to reduce course load by the DSO in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph is considered to be maintaining status. On-campus employment pursuant to the terms of a scholarship, fellowship, or assistantship is deemed to be part of the academic program of a student otherwise taking a full course of study.

(7) Extension of stay—(i) General. An F-1 student is admitted for duration of status. The student is not required to apply for extension of stay as long as the student is maintaining status and making normal progress toward completing his or her educational objective. An F-1 student who is unable to complete a full course of study in a timely manner must apply, in a 30-day

253
§ 214.2

Period before the completion date on the Form I–20 A–B, to the DSO for a program extension pursuant to paragraph (f)(7)(iii) of this section. (ii) Completion date on Form I–20 A–B. When determining the program completion date on Form I–20 A–B, the DSO should make a reasonable estimate based on the time an average foreign student would need to complete a similar program in the same discipline. A grace period of no more than one year may be added onto the DSO’s estimate.

(iii) Program extension for students in lawful status. An F–1 student who is unable to meet the program completion date on the Form I–20 A–B may be granted a program extension by the school, if the DSO certifies on a Form I–538 that the student has continually maintained status and that the delays are caused by compelling academic or medical reasons, such as changes of major or research topics, unexpected research problems, or documented illnesses. Delays caused by academic probation or suspension are not acceptable reasons for program extension. The DSO must notify the Service within 30 days of any approved program extensions by forwarding to the Service data processing center a Form I–538 and the top page of a new Form I–20 A–B showing a new program completion date.

(iv) Failure to complete the educational program in a timely manner. An F–1 student who is unable to complete the educational program within the time period written on the Form I–20 A–B and who is ineligible for program extension pursuant to paragraph (f)(7)(iii) of this section is considered to be out of status. Under these circumstances, the student must apply for reinstatement under the provisions of paragraph (f)(16) of this section. (ii) Transfer procedure. To transfer schools, an F–1 student must first notify the school he or she is attending of the intent to transfer, then obtain a Form I–20 A–B, issued in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 214.3(k), from the school to which he or she intends to transfer. The transfer will be effected only if the F–1 student completes the Student Certification portion of the Form I–20 A–B and returns the form to a designated school official on campus within 15 days of beginning attendance at the new school. (iii) Notification. Upon receipt of the student’s Form I–20 A–B, the DSO must:

(A) Note “transfer completed on (date)” on the student’s I–20 ID in the space provided for the DSO’s remarks, thereby acknowledging the student’s attendance;

(B) Return the I–20 ID to the student;

(C) Submit the I–20 School copy to the Service’s Data Processing Center within 30 days of receipt from the student; and

(D) Forward a photocopy of the Form I–20 A–B School Copy to the school from which the student transferred.

(9) Employment—(i) On-campus employment. On-campus employment must either be performed on the school’s premises, (including on-location commercial firms which provide services for students on campus, such as the school bookstore or cafeteria), or at an off-campus location which is educationally affiliated with the school. Employment with on-site commercial firms, such as a construction company building a school building, which do not provide direct student services is not deemed on-campus employment for the purposes of this paragraph. In the case of off-campus locations, the educational affiliation must be associated with the school’s established curriculum or related to contractually funded research projects at the post-graduate level. In any event, the employment must be an integral part of the student’s educational program. Employment authorized under this paragraph must not exceed 20 hours a week while school is in session, unless the Commissioner suspends the applicability of
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 214.2

this limitation due to emergent circumstances, as determined by the Commissioner, by means of notice in the Federal Register, the student demonstrates to the DSO that the employment is necessary to avoid severe economic hardship resulting from the emergent circumstances, and the DSO notates the Form I-20 in accordance with the Federal Register document. An F-1 student may, however, work on campus full-time when school is not in session or during the annual vacation.

A student who has been issued a Form I-20 A-B to begin a new program in accordance with the provision of 8 CFR 214.3(k) and who intends to enroll for the next regular academic year, term, or session at the institution which issued the Form I-20 A-B may continue on-campus employment incident to status. Otherwise, an F-1 student may not engage in on-campus employment after completing a course of study, except employment for practical training as authorized under paragraph (f)(10) of this section. An F-I student may engage in any off-campus employment authorized under this paragraph which will not displace United States residents.

(ii) Off-campus work authorization—

(A) General. An F-1 student may be authorized to work off-campus on a part-time basis in accordance with paragraph (f)(9)(ii) (B) or (C) of this section after having been in F-1 status for one full academic year provided that the student is in good academic standing as determined by the DSO. Part-time off-campus employment authorized under this section is limited to no more than twenty hours a week when school is in session. A student who is granted off-campus employment authorization may work full-time during holidays or school vacation. The employment authorization is automatically terminated whenever the student fails to maintain status. In emergent circumstances as determined by the Commissioner, the Commissioner may suspend the applicability of any or all of the requirements of paragraph (f)(9)(ii) of this section by notice in the Federal Register.

(B) Wage-and-labor attestation requirement. Except as provided under paragraphs (f)(9)(ii)(C) and (f)(9)(iii) of this section, a student may be authorized to accept off-campus employment only if the prospective employer has filed a labor-and-wage attestation pursuant to 20 CFR part 655, subparts J and K (requiring the employer to attest to the fact that it has actively recruited domestic labor for at least 60 days for the position and will accord the student worker the same wages and working conditions as domestic workers similarly employed.)

(C) Severe economic hardship. If other employment opportunities are not available or are otherwise insufficient, an eligible F-1 student may request off-campus employment work authorization based upon severe economic hardship caused by unforeseen circumstances beyond the student's control. These circumstances may include loss of financial aid or on-campus employment without fault on the part of the student, substantial fluctuations in the value of currency or exchange rate, inordinate increases in tuition and/or living costs, unexpected changes in the financial condition of the student's source of support, medical bills, or other substantial and unexpected expenses.

(D) Procedure for off-campus employment authorization. The student must submit the application to the DSO on Form I-585, Certification by Designated School Official. The DSO may recommend the student work off-campus for one year intervals by certifying on the Form I-585 that:

(1) The student has been in F-1 status for one full academic year;

(2) The student is in good standing as a student and is carrying a full course of study as defined in paragraph (f)(6) of this section;

(3) The student has demonstrated that acceptance of employment will not interfere with the student's carrying a full course of study; and

(4) Either: (i) The prospective employer has submitted a labor-and-wage attestation pursuant to paragraph (f)(9)(ii)(B) of this section, or

(ii) The student has demonstrated that the employment is necessary to avoid severe economic hardship due to unforeseen circumstances beyond the student's control pursuant to paragraph (f)(9)(ii)(C) of this section, and
§ 214.2

has demonstrated that employment under paragraph (f)(9)(i) and (f)(9)(ii)(B) of this section is unavailable or otherwise insufficient to meet the needs that have arisen as a result of the unforeseen circumstances.

(E) Wage-and-Labor attestation application to the DSO. An eligible F-1 student may make a request for off-campus employment authorization to the DSO on Form I-538 after the employer has filed the labor-and-wage attestation. By certifying on Form I-538 that the student is eligible for off-campus employment, and endorsing the student’s I-20 ID, the DSO may authorize off-campus employment in one year intervals for the duration of a valid attestation as determined by the Secretary of Labor. The endorsement on the student’s I-20 ID should read “part-time employment with (name of employer) at (location) authorized from (date) to (date).” Off-campus employment authorized by the DSO under this provision is incident to the student’s status pursuant to 8 CFR 274a.12(b)(6)(ii) and employer-specific and, therefore, exempt from the EAD requirement. The DSO must notify the Service of each off-campus employment authorization by forwarding to the Service data processing center the completed Form I-538. The DSO shall return to the student the endorsed I-20 ID.

(F) Severe economic hardship application—(1) The applicant should submit to the Service Form I-20 ID, Form I-538, and Form I-765 along with the fee required by 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1), and any other supporting materials such as affidavits which further detail the unforeseen circumstances that require the student to seek employment authorization and the unavailability or insufficiency of employment under paragraphs (f)(9)(i) and (f)(9)(ii)(B) of this section. The requirement with respect to paragraph (f)(9)(ii)(B) of this section is satisfied if the DSO certifies on Form I-538 that the student and the DSO are not aware of available employment in the area through the Pilot Off-Campus Employment Program. In areas where there are such Pilot program opportunities, this requirement is satisfied if the DSO certifies on Form I-538 that employment under the Pilot program is insufficient to meet the student’s needs. The student must apply for the employment authorization on Form I-765 with the Service office having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence.

(2) The Service shall adjudicate the application for work authorization based upon severe economic hardship on the basis of Form I-20 ID, Form I-538, and Form I-765, and any additional supporting materials. If employment is authorized, the adjudicating officer shall issue an EAD. The Service director shall notify the student of the decision, and, if the application is denied, of the reason or reasons for the denial. No appeal shall lie from a decision to deny a request for employment authorization under this section. The employment authorization may be granted in one year intervals up to the expected date of completion of the student’s current course of study. A student has permission to engage in off-campus employment only if the student receives the EAD endorsed to that effect. Off-campus employment authorization may be renewed by the Service only if the student is maintaining status and good academic standing. The employment authorization is automatically terminated whenever the student fails to maintain status.

(iii) Internship with an international organization. A bona fide F-1 student who has been offered employment by a recognized international organization within the meaning of the International Organization Immunities Act (59 Stat. 669) must apply for employment authorization, in person, to the Service office having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence. A student seeking employment authorization under this provision is required to present a written certification from the international organization that the proposed employment is within the scope of the organization’s sponsorship, an I-20 ID endorsed for reentry by the DSO within the last 30 days, and a completed Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, with the fee required in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1).

(10) Practical training. Practical training is available to F-1 students who have been lawfully enrolled on a full-
time basis in a Service-approved college, university, conservatory, or seminary for at least nine consecutive months. Students in English language training programs are ineligible for practical training. An eligible F-1 student may request employment authorization for practical training in a position which is directly related to his or her major area of study. There are two types of practical training available:

(i) Curricular practical training programs. An F-1 student may be authorized, by the DSO, to participate in a curricular practical training program which is an integral part of an established curriculum. Curricular practical training is defined to be alternate work/study, internship, cooperative education, or any other type of required internship or practicum which is offered by sponsoring employers through cooperative agreements with the school. Students who have received one year or more of full-time curricular practical training are ineligible for post-completion practical training. Exceptions to the nine-month in status requirement are provided for students enrolled in graduate studies which require immediate participation in curricular practical training. A request for authorization for curricular practical training must be made to the DSO on Form I-538. Upon approving the request for authorization, the DSO shall:

(A) Certify the Form I-538 and send the form to the Service's data processing center;
(B) Endorse the student's I-20 ID with "full-time (or part-time) curricular practical training authorized for (employer) at (location) from (date) to (date)"; and
(C) Sign and date the I-20 ID before returning it to the student. A student may begin curricular practical training only after receiving his or her I-20 ID with the DSO endorsement.

(ii) Optional practical training—(A) General. An F-1 student may apply to the Service for authorization for temporary employment for practical training directly related to the student's major area of study. Temporary employment for practical training may be authorized:

(1) During the student's annual vacation and at other times when school is not in session if the student is currently enrolled and eligible, and intends, to register for the next term or session;
(2) While school is in session, provided that practical training does not exceed twenty hours a week while school is in session;
(3) After completion of all course requirements for the degree (excluding thesis or equivalent), if the student is in a bachelor's master's, or doctoral degree program; or
(4) After completion of the course of study. A student must complete all practical training within a 14 month period following the completion of study.
(B) Termination of practical training. Authorization to engage in practical training employment is automatically terminated when the student transfers to another school.
(C) Request for authorization for practical training. A request for authorization to accept practical training must be made to the designated school official (DSO) of the school the student is authorized to attend on Form I-538, accompanied by his or her current Form I-20 ID.
(D) Action of the DSO. In making a recommendation for practical training, a designated school official must:

(1) Certify on Form I-538 that the proposed employment is directly related to the student's major area of study and commensurate with the student's educational level;
(2) Endorse and date the student's Form I-20 ID to show that practical training in the student's major field of study is recommended "full-time (or part-time) from (date) to (date)"; and
(3) Return to the student the Form I-20 ID and send to the Service data processing center the school certification on Form I-538.
(E) Employment authorization. The total periods of authorization for optional practical training under paragraph (f)(10) of this section shall not exceed a maximum of twelve months. Part-time practical training, 20 hours per week or less, shall be deducted from the available practical training at one-half the full-time rate. As required by the regulations at 8 CFR part 274a,
§ 214.2

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

an F-1 student seeking practical training (excluding curricular practical training) under paragraph (f)(10) of this section may not accept employment until he or she has been issued an Employment Authorization Document (EAD) by the Service. An F-1 student must apply to the INS for the EAD by filing the Form I-765. The application for employment authorization must include the following documents:

(i) A completed Form I-765, with the fee required by §103.7(b)(1); and

(ii) A DSO's recommendation for practical training on I-20 ID.

(12) Decision on application for employment authorization. The Service shall adjudicate the Form I-765 and issue an EAD on the basis of the DSO's recommendation unless the student is found otherwise ineligible. The Service shall notify the applicant of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason or reasons for the denial. The applicant may not appeal the decision.

(13) Temporary absence from the United States of F-1 student granted employment authorization. (i) A student returning from a temporary trip abroad with an unexpired off-campus employment authorization on his or her I-20 ID may resume employment only if the student is readmitted to attend the same school which granted the employment authorization.

(ii) An F-1 student who has an unexpired EAD issued for post-completion practical training and who is otherwise admissible may return to the United States to resume employment after a period of temporary absence. The EAD must be used in combination with an I-20 ID endorsed for reentry by the DSO within the last six months.

(14) Effect of strike or other labor dispute. Any employment authorization, whether or not part of an academic program, is automatically suspended upon certification by the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's designee to the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service or the Commissioner's designee, that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers is in progress in the occupation at the place of employment. As used in this paragraph, "place of employment" means the facility or facilities where a labor dispute exists. The employer is prohibited from transferring F-1 students working at other facilities to the facility where the work stoppage is occurring.

(15) Spouse and children of F-1 student. The F-1 spouse and children of an F-1 student may not accept employment.

(16) Reinstatement to student status—(i) General. The Service may consider reinstating an F-1 student who makes a request for reinstatement on Form I-539, Application to Extend Time of Temporary Stay, accompanied by a properly completed Form I-20 A-B from the school the student is attending or intends to attend, if the student:

(A) Establishes to the satisfaction of the Service that the violation of status resulted from circumstances beyond the student’s control or that failure to receive reinstatement to lawful F-1 status would result in extreme hardship to the student;

(B) Is currently pursuing, or intending to pursue, a full course of study at the school which issued the Form I-20 A-B;

(C) Has not engaged in unauthorized employment; and

(D) Is not deportable on any ground other than section 241(a)(1)(B) or (C)(i) of the Act.

(ii) Decision. If the Service reinstates the student, the Service shall endorse the Form I-20 A-B to indicate that the student has been reinstated, return the I-20 ID to the student, and forward the school copy of the form to the Service’s processing center for data entry. If the Service does not reinstate the student, the student may not appeal that decision.

(g) Representatives to international organizations—(1) General. The determination by a consular officer prior to admission and the recognition by the Secretary of State subsequent to admission is evidence of the proper classification of a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(G) of the Act. An alien who has a nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15)(G) (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of the Act is to be admitted for the duration of the period for which the alien continues to be recognized by the Secretary of State as being entitled to that status. An alien defined in section 101(a)(15)(G)(v) of the Act is to be
admitted for an initial period of not more than three years, and may be granted extensions of temporary stay in increments of not more than two years. In addition, the application for extension of temporary stay must be accompanied by a statement signed by the employing official stating that he or she intends to continue to employ the applicant and describing the type of work the applicant will perform.

(2) Definition of G-1, G-3, or G-4 dependent. For purposes of employment in the United States, the term dependent of a G-1, G-3, or G-4 principal alien, as used in §214.2(g), means any of the following immediate members of the family habitually residing in the same household as the principal alien who is an officer or employee assigned to a mission, to an international organization, or is employed by an international organization in the United States:

(i) Spouse;

(ii) Unmarried children under the age of 21;

(iii) Unmarried sons or daughters under the age of 23 who are in full-time attendance as students at post-secondary educational institutions;

(iv) Unmarried sons or daughters under the age of 23 who are in full-time attendance as students at post-secondary educational institutions if a formal bilateral employment agreement permitting their employment in the United States was signed prior to November 21, 1988, and such bilateral employment agreement does not specify 23 as the maximum age for employment of such sons and daughters. The Office of Protocol of the Department of State shall maintain a listing of foreign states which the United States has such bilateral employment agreements. The provisions of this paragraph apply only to G-1 and G-3 dependents under certain bilateral agreements and are not applicable to G-4 dependents;

(v) Unmarried sons or daughters who are physically or mentally disabled to the extent that they cannot adequately care for themselves or cannot establish, maintain, or re-establish their own households. The Department of State or the Service may require certification(s) as it deems sufficient to document such mental or physical disability.

(3) Applicability of a formal bilateral agreement or an informal de facto arrangement for G-1 and G-3 dependents. The applicability of a formal bilateral agreement shall be based on the foreign state which employs the principal alien and not on the nationality of the principal alien or dependent. The applicability of an informal de facto arrangement shall be based on the foreign state which employs the principal alien, but under a de facto arrangement the principal alien also must be a national of the foreign state which employs him or her in the United States.

(4) Income tax, Social Security liability; non-applicability of certain immunities. Dependents who are granted employment authorization under this section are responsible for payment of all federal, state and local income, employment and related taxes and Social Security contributions on any remuneration received. In addition, immunity from civil or administrative jurisdiction in accordance with Article 37 of the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations or other international agreements does not apply to these dependents with respect to matters arising out of their employment.

(5) G-1 and G-3 dependent employment pursuant to formal bilateral employment agreements and informal de facto reciprocal arrangements, and G-4 dependent employment. (i) The Office of Protocol shall maintain a listing of foreign states which have entered into formal bilateral employment agreements. Dependents of a G-1 or G-3 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may accept or continue in unrestricted employment based on such formal bilateral employment agreements. If the applicable agreement includes persons in G-1 or G-3 visa status, upon favorable recommendation by the Department of State and issuance of employment authorization documentation by the Service in accordance with 8 CFR part 274a. The application procedures are set forth in paragraph (g)(6) of this section.

(ii) For purposes of this section, an informal de facto reciprocal arrangement exists when the Department of State determines that a foreign state
allows appropriate employment on the local economy for dependents of certain United States officials assigned to duty in that foreign state. The Office of Protocol shall maintain a listing of countries with which such reciprocity exists. Dependents of a G-1 or G-3 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may be authorized to accept or continue in employment based upon informal de facto arrangements, and dependents of a G-4 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may be authorized to accept or continue in employment upon favorable recommendation by the Department of State and issuance of employment authorization by the Service in accordance with 8 CFR part 274a. Additionally, the procedures set forth in paragraph (g)(6) of this section must be complied with, and the following conditions must be met:

(A) Both the principal alien and the dependent desiring employment are maintaining G-1, G-3, or G-4 status as appropriate;

(B) The principal’s assignment in the United States is expected to last more than six months;

(C) Employment of a similar nature for dependents of United States Government officials assigned to official duty in the foreign state employing the principal alien is not prohibited by that foreign government. The provisions of this paragraph apply only to G-1 and G-3 dependents;

(D) The proposed employment is not in an occupation listed in the Department of Labor Schedule B (20 CFR part 656), or otherwise determined by the Department of Labor to be one for which there is an oversupply of qualified U.S. workers in the area of proposed employment. This Schedule B restriction does not apply to a dependent son or daughter who is a full-time student if the employment is part-time, consisting of not more than 20 hours per week, and/or if it is temporary employment of not more than 12 weeks during school holiday periods; and

(E) The proposed employment is not contrary to the interest of the United States. Employment contrary to the interest of the United States includes, but is not limited to, the employment of G-1, G-3, or G-4 dependents: who have criminal records; who have violated United States immigration laws or regulations, or visa laws or regulations; who have worked illegally in the United States; and/or who cannot establish that they have paid taxes and social security on income from current or previous United States employment. Additionally, the Department of State may determine a G-4 dependent’s employment is contrary to the interest of the United States when the principal alien’s country of nationality has one or more components of an international organization or international organizations within its borders and does not allow the employment of dependents of United States citizens employed by such component(s) or organization(s).

6) Application procedures. The following procedures are applicable to G-1 and G-3 dependent employment applications under bilateral agreements and de facto arrangements, as well as to G-4 dependent employment applications:

(i) The dependent must submit a completed Form I-566 to the Department of State through the office, mission, or organization which employs his or her principal alien. If the principal is assigned to or employed by the United Nations, the Form I-566 must be submitted to the U.S. Mission to the United Nations. All other applications must be submitted to the Office of Protocol of the Department of State. A dependent applying under paragraph (g)(2)(iii) or (iv) of this section must submit a certified statement from the post-secondary educational institution confirming that he or she is pursuing studies on a full-time basis. A dependent applying under paragraph (g)(2)(v) of this section must submit medical certification regarding his or her condition. The certification should identify the dependent and the certifying physician and give the physician’s phone number; identify the condition, describe the symptoms and provide a prognosis; certify that the dependent is unable to establish, re-establish, and maintain a home or his or her own. Additionally, a G-1 or G-3 dependent applying under the terms of a de facto arrangement or a G-4 dependent must attach a statement from the prospective
employer which includes the dependent’s name; a description of the position offered and the duties to be performed; the salary offered; and verification that the dependent possesses the qualifications for the position.

(ii) The Department of State reviews and verifies the information provided, makes its determination, and endorses Form I-566.

(iii) If the Department of State’s endorsement is favorable, the dependent may apply to the Service. A dependent whose principal alien is stationed at a post in Washington, DC, or New York City shall apply to the District Director, Washington, DC, or New York City, respectively. A dependent whose principal alien is stationed elsewhere shall apply to the District Director, Washington, DC, unless the Service, through the Department of State, directs the dependent to apply to the district director having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence. Directors of the regional service centers may have concurrent adjudicative authority for applications filed within their respective regions. When applying to the Service, the dependent must present his or her Form I-566 with a favorable endorsement from the Department of State and any additional documentation as may be required by the Attorney General.

(7) Period of time for which employment may be authorized. If approved, an application to accept or continue employment under this section shall be granted in increments of not more than three years each.

(8) No appeal. There shall be no appeal from a denial of permission to accept or continue employment under this section.

(9) Dependents or family members of principal aliens classified G-2 or G-5. A dependent or family member of a principal alien classified G-2 or G-5 may not be employed in the United States under this section.

(10) Unauthorized employment. An alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(G) of the Act who is not a principal alien and who engages in employment outside the scope of his/her official position may be considered in violation of section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(11) Special provision. As of February 16, 1990 no new employment authorization will be granted and no pre-existing employment authorization will be extended for a G-1 dependent absent an appropriate bilateral agreement or de facto arrangement. However, a G-1 dependent who has been granted employment authorization by the Department of State prior to the effective date of this section and who meets the definition of dependent under §214.2(g)(2) (i), (ii), (iii) or (v) of this part but is not covered by the terms of a bilateral agreement or de facto arrangement may be allowed to continue in employment until whichever of the following occurs first:

(i) The employment authorization by the Department of State expires; or

(ii) He or she no longer qualifies as a dependent as that term is defined in this section; or


(h) Temporary employees—(1) Admission of temporary employees—(i) General. Under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act, an alien may be authorized to come to the United States temporarily to perform services or labor for, or to receive training from, an employer, if petitioned for by that employer. Under this nonimmigrant category, the alien may be classified as follows: under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(a) of the Act as a registered nurse; under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act as an alien coming to perform services in a specialty occupation, services relating to a Department of Defense (DOD) cooperative research and development project or coproduction project, or services as a fashion model who is of distinguished merit and ability; under section 101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(a) of the Act as an alien who is coming to perform agricultural labor or services of a temporary or seasonal nature; under section 101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(b) of the Act as an alien coming to perform other temporary services or labor; or under section 101(a)(15)(H)(iii) of the Act as an alien who is coming as a trainee or as
§ 214.2

262
§ 214.2

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)
a participant in a special education exchange visitor program. These classifications are called H-1A, H-1B, H-2A, H-2B, and H-3, respectively. The employer must file a petition with the Service for review of the services or training and for determination of the alien’s eligibility for classification as a temporary employee or trainee, before the alien may apply for a visa or seek admission to the United States. This paragraph sets forth the standards and procedures applicable to these classifications.

(ii) Description of classifications.

(A) An H-1A classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform services as a registered nurse, meets the requirements of section 212(m)(1) of the Act, and will perform services at a facility for which the Secretary of Labor has determined and certified to the Attorney General that an unexpired attestation is on file and in effect under section 212(m)(2) of the Act. This classification expired on September 1, 1995, but certain aliens previously accorded H-1A classification are eligible to obtain and extension of stay until September 30, 1997, pursuant to Public Law 104-302.

(B) An H-1B classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States:

(1) To perform services in a specialty occupation (except agricultural workers, and aliens described in section 101(a)(15) (O) and (P) of the Act) described in section 214(i)(1) of the Act, that meets the requirements of section 214(i)(2) of the Act, and for whom the Secretary of Labor has determined and certified to the Attorney General that the prospective employer has filed a labor condition application under section 212(n)(1) of the Act.

(2) As a participant in a special education exchange visitor program which provides for practical training and experience in the education of children with physical, mental, or emotional disabilities.

(C) An H-2A classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform agricultural work of a temporary or seasonal nature.

(D) An H-2B classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform non-agricultural work of a temporary or seasonal nature, if unemployed persons capable of performing such service or labor cannot be found in this country. This classification does not apply to graduates of medical schools coming to the United States to perform services as members of the medical profession. The temporary or permanent nature of the services or labor to be performed must be determined by the service. This classification requires a temporary labor certification issued by the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam, or a notice from one of these individuals that such a certification cannot be made, prior to the filing of a petition with the Service.

(E) An H-3 classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States:

(1) As a trainee, other than to receive graduate medical education or training, or training provided primarily at or by an academic or vocational institution, or

(2) As a participant in a special education exchange visitor program which provides for practical training and experience in the education of children with physical, mental, or emotional disabilities.

(2) Petitions—(i) Filing of petitions—(A) General. A United States employer seeking to classify an alien as an H-1B, H-2A, H-2B, or H-3 temporary employee shall file a petition on Form I-129, Petition for Nonimmigrant Worker, only with the Service Center which has jurisdiction in the area where the alien will perform services, or receive training, even in emergent situations, except as provided in this section. Petitions in Guam and the Virgin Islands, and petitions involving special filing situations as determined by Service Headquarters, shall be filed with the

262
local Service office or a designated Service office. The petitioner may submit a legible photocopy of a document in support of the visa petition in lieu of the original document. However, the original document shall be submitted if requested by the Service.

(B) Service or training in more than one location. A petition which requires services to be performed or training to be received in more than one location must include an itinerary with the dates and locations of the services or training and must be filed with the Service office which has jurisdiction over I-129H petitions in the area where the petitioner is located. The address which the petitioner specifies as its location on the I-129H petition shall be where the petitioner is located for purposes of this paragraph.

(C) Services or training for more than one employer. If the beneficiary will perform nonagricultural services for, or receive training from, more than one employer, each employer must file a separate petition with the Service Center that has jurisdiction over the area where the alien will perform services or receive training, unless an established agent files the petition.

(D) Change of employers. If the alien is in the United States and seeks to change employers, the prospective new employer must file a petition on Form I-129 requesting classification and extension of the alien’s stay in the United States. If the new petition is approved, the extension of stay may be granted for the validity of the approved petition. The validity of the petition and the alien’s extension of stay shall conform to the limits on the alien’s temporary stay that are prescribed in paragraph (h)(13) of this section. The alien is not authorized to begin the employment with the new petitioner until the petition is approved. An H-1A non- immigrant alien may not change employers.

(E) Amended or new petition. The petitioner shall file an amended or new petition, with fee, with the Service Center where the original petition was filed to reflect any material changes in the terms and conditions of employment or training or the beneficiary’s eligibility as specified in the original approved petition. An amended or new H-1A, H-1B, H-2A, or H-2B petition must be accompanied by a current or new Department of Labor determination. In the case of an H-1B petition, this requirement includes a new labor condition application.

(F) Agents as petitioners. A United States agent may file a petition in cases involving workers who are traditionally self-employed or workers who use agents to arrange short-term employment on their behalf with numerous employers, and in cases where a foreign employer authorizes the agent to act on its behalf. A United States agent may be: the actual employer of the beneficiary, the representative of both the employer and the beneficiary, or, a person or entity authorized by the employer to act for, or in place of, the employer as it agent. A petition filed by a United States agent is subject to the following conditions:

(1) An agent performing the function of an employer must guarantee the wages and other terms and conditions of employment by contractual agreement with the beneficiary or beneficiaries of the petition. The agent/employer must also provide an itinerary of definite employment and information on any other services planned for the period of time requested.

(2) A person or company in business as an agent may file the H petition involving multiple employers as the representative of both the employers and the beneficiary or beneficiaries if the supporting documentation includes a complete itinerary of services or engagements. The itinerary shall specify the dates of each service or engagement, the names and addresses of the actual employers, and the names and addresses of the establishment, venues, or locations where the services will be performed. In questionable cases, a contract between the employers and the beneficiary or beneficiaries may be required. The burden is on the agent to explain the terms and conditions of the employment and to provide any required documentation.

(3) A foreign employer who, through a United States agent, files a petition for an H nonimmigrant alien is responsible for complying with all of the employer sanctions provisions of section 274A of the Act and 8 CFR part 274a.
(ii) Multiple beneficiaries. More than one beneficiary may be included in an H-2A, H-2B, or H-3 petition if the beneficiaries will be performing the same service, or receiving the same training, for the same period of time, and in the same location.

(iii) Named beneficiaries. Non-agricultural petitions must include the names of beneficiaries and other required information at the time of filing. Under the H-2B classification, exceptions may be granted in emergent situations involving multiple beneficiaries at the discretion of the director, and in special filing situations as determined by the Service's Headquarters. If all of the beneficiaries covered by an H-2A or H-2B labor certification have not been identified at the time a petition is filed, multiple petitions naming subsequent beneficiaries may be filed at different times with a copy of the same labor certification. Each petition must reference all previously filed petitions for that labor certification.

(iv) Substitution of beneficiaries. Beneficiaries may be substituted in and H-2B petitions that are approved for a group, or H-2B petitions where the job offered to the alien(s) does not require any education, training, and/or experience. To request a substitution, the petitioner shall, by letter and a copy of the petition's approval notice, notify the consular office at which the alien will apply for a visa or the port of entry prior to issuance of a visa or admission. Where evidence of the qualifications of beneficiaries is required in petitions for unnamed beneficiaries, the petitioner shall also submit such evidence to the consular office or port of entry prior to issuance of a visa or admission.

(v) H-2A Petitions. Special criteria for admission, extension, and maintenance of status apply to H-2A petitions and are specified in paragraph (h)(5) of this section. The other provisions of §214.2(h) apply to H-2A only to the extent that they do not conflict with the special agricultural provisions in paragraph (h)(5) of this section.

(3) Petition for registered nurse (H-1A)—(i) General. (A) For purposes of H-1A classification, the term “registered nurse” includes a foreign nurse who is or will be licensed or authorized by the State Board of Nursing to engage in professional nurse practice in the state of intended employment.

(B) A United States employer which provides health care services is referred to as a “facility,” and may file an H-1A petition for an alien nurse to perform the services of a registered nurse. A “facility” must also meet the Department of Labor's requirements as defined in 29 CFR part 504.

(C) The position must involve nursing practice and require licensure or other authorization to practice as a registered nurse from the State Board of Nursing in the state of intended employment.

(D) A petition, application for change of status, or application for extension of stay for an H-1A nurse may be adjudicated only at the appropriate INS service center.

(ii) Definition of registered nurse. For purposes of H-1A classification, “registered nurse” shall mean a person who is or will be licensed or authorized by a State Board of Nursing to engage in registered nurse practice in a state or U.S. territory or possession, and who is or will be practicing at a facility which provides health care services.

(iii) Beneficiary requirements. An H-1A petition for a nurse shall be accompanied by evidence that the nurse:

(A) Has obtained a full and unrestricted license to practice nursing in the country where the alien obtained nursing education, or has received nursing education in the United States or Canada;

(B) Has passed the examination given by the Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS), or has obtained a full and unrestricted (permanent) license to practice as a registered nurse in the state of intended employment, or has obtained a full and unrestricted (permanent) license in any state or territory of the United States and received temporary authorization to practice as a registered nurse in the state of intended employment; and
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

(C) Is fully qualified and eligible under the laws (including such temporary or interim licensing requirements which authorize the nurse to be employed) governing the place of intended employment to practice as a registered nurse immediately upon admission to the United States, and is authorized under such laws to be employed by the employer. For purposes of this paragraph, the temporary or interim licensing may be obtained immediately after the alien enters the United States.

(iv) Petitioner requirements. The petitioning facility shall submit the following with an H-1A petition:

(A) A current copy of the Department of Labor’s (DOL) notice of acceptance of the filing of its attestation on Form ETA 9029,

(B) A statement that it will comply with the terms of its current attestation, and any attestations accepted by DOL for the duration of the alien’s authorized period of stay,

(C) A statement describing any limitations which the laws of the state or jurisdiction of intended employment place on the nurse’s services,

(D) A statement that notice of the filing of the petition has been provided by the employer to the bargaining representative of the registered nurses at the facility or, where there is no such bargaining representative, notice of the filing has been provided to registered nurses employed at the facility through posting in conspicuous locations. A copy of the notice provided shall be submitted with the petitions, and

(v) Licensure requirements. (A) A nurse who is granted H-1A classification based on passage of the CGFNS examination must, upon admission to the United States, be able to obtain temporary licensure or other temporary authorization to practice as a registered nurse from the State Board of Nursing in the state of intended employment. A petition for such a nurse shall be approved initially for a period not to exceed one year.

(B) After admission to the United States, an H-1A nurse who does not hold a permanent state license must take and pass the examination for state licensure as a registered nurse within six months from the date of his or her initial admission to the United States. After this six-month period of time, the nurse must be granted permanent state licensure in order to maintain his or her eligibility for H-1A classification in the state of employment or any other state or territory of the United States.

(C) A nurse shall automatically lose his or her eligibility for H-1A classification if he or she is no longer performing the duties of a registered professional nurse. Such a nurse is not authorized to remain in employment unless he or she otherwise receives authorization from the Service.

(D) A nurse may be granted H-1A classification based on passage of the CGFNS examination only until he or she has been admitted to the United States, and has had an opportunity to take the state licensure examination for registered nurses.

(vi) Other requirements. (A) If the Secretary of Labor notifies the Service that a facility which employs nurses has failed to meet a condition in its attestation, or that there was a misrepresentation of a material fact in the attestation, the Service shall not approve petitions for or extend the stay of nurses to be employed by the facility for a period of one year from the date of receipt of such notice.

(B) If the facility’s attestation expires, or is suspended or invalidated by DOL, the Service will not suspend or revoke the facility’s approved petitions for nurses, if the facility has agreed to comply with the terms of the attestation under which the nurses were admitted or subsequent attestations accepted by DOL for the duration of the nurses’ authorized stay.

(4) Petition for alien to perform services in a specialty occupation, services relating to a DOD cooperative research and development project or coproduction project, or services of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling (H-1B) —

(i) Types of H-1B classification. An H-1B classification may be granted to an alien who:

(1) Will perform services in a specialty occupation which requires theoretical and practical application of a body of highly specialized knowledge and attainment of a baccalaureate or
higher degree or its equivalent as a minimum requirement for entry into
the occupation in the United States, and who is qualified to perform serv-
ices in the specialty occupation because he or she has attained a baccal-
aureate or higher degree or its equivalent in the specialty occupation;
(2) Based on reciprocity, will perform services of an exceptional nature re-
quiring exceptional merit and ability relating to a DOD cooperative research
and development project or a coproduction project provided for under a Gov-
ernment-to-Government agreement admin-
istered by the Secretary of Defense;
(3) Will perform services in the field of fashion modeling and who is of dis-
tinguished merit and ability.
(B) General requirements for petitions
involving a specialty occupation.
(1) Before filing a petition for H-1B classi-
fication in a specialty occupation, the
petitioner shall obtain a certification
from the Department of Labor that it
has filed a labor condition application
in the occupational specialty in which
the alien(s) will be employed.
(2) Certification by the Department
of Labor of a labor condition applica-
tion in an occupational classification
does not constitute a determination by
that agency that the occupation in
question is a specialty occupation. The
director shall determine if the applica-
tion involves a specialty occupation as
defined in section 214(i)(1) of the Act.
The director shall also determine
whether the particular alien for whom
H-1B classification is sought qualifies
to perform services in the specialty oc-
cupation as prescribed in section
214(i)(2) of the Act.
(3) If all of the beneficiaries covered
by an H-1B labor condition applica-
tion have not been identified at the time
a petition is filed, petitions for newly
identified beneficiaries may be filed at
time during the validity of the labor
classification as defined in section 214(i)(1) of the Act.
(4) When petitions have been ap-
proved for the total number of workers
specified in the labor condition appli-
cation, substitution of aliens against
previously approved openings shall not
be made. A new labor condition appli-
cation shall be required.
(5) If the Secretary of Labor notifies
the Service that the petitioning em-
ployer has failed to meet a condition of
paragraph (B) of section 212(n)(1) of the
Act, has substantially failed to meet a
condition of paragraphs (C) or (D) of
section 212(n)(1) of the Act, has will-
fully failed to meet a condition of para-
graph (A) of section 212(n)(1) of the Act,
or has misrepresented any material
fact in the application, the Service
shall not approve petitions filed with
respect to that employer under section
204 or 214(c) of the Act for a period of at
least one year from the date of receipt
of such notice.
(6) If the employer's labor condition
application is suspended or invalidated
by the Department of Labor, the Serv-

cice will not suspend or revoke the em-
ployer's approved petitions for aliens
already employed in specialty occupa-
tions if the employer has certified to
the Department of Labor that it will
comply with the terms of the labor
condition application for the duration
of the authorized stay of aliens it em-

y

Prominence means a high level of
achievement in the field of fashion modeling
evidenced by a degree of skill and recognition substantially above
that ordinarily encountered to the ex-
tent that a person described as promi-

cent is renowned, leading, or well-
known in the field of fashion modeling.
Regonized authority means a person or
an organization with expertise in a par-
ticular field, special skills or knowl-
edge in that field, and the expertise to
render the type of opinion requested.
Such an opinion must state:
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 214.2

(1) The writer's qualifications as an expert;
(2) The writer's experience giving such opinions, citing specific instances where past opinions have been accepted as authoritative and by whom;
(3) How the conclusions were reached; and
(4) The basis for the conclusions supported by copies or citations of any research material used.

Specialty occupation means an occupation which requires theoretical and practical application of a body of highly specialized knowledge in fields of human endeavor including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, mathematics, physical sciences, social sciences, medicine and health, education, business specialties, accounting, law, theology, and the arts, and which requires the attainment of a bachelor's degree or higher in a specific specialty, or its equivalent, as a minimum for entry into the occupation in the United States.

United States employer means a person, firm, corporation, contractor, or other association, or organization in the United States which:
(1) Engages a person to work within the United States;
(2) Has an employer-employee relationship with respect to employees under this part, as indicated by the fact that it may hire, pay, fire, supervise, or otherwise control the work of any such employee; and
(3) Has an Internal Revenue Service Tax identification number.

(iii) Criteria for H-1B petitions involving a specialty occupation—(A) Standards for specialty occupation position. To qualify as a specialty occupation, the position must meet one of the following criteria:
(1) A baccalaureate or higher degree or its equivalent is normally the minimum requirement for entry into the particular position;
(2) The degree requirement is common to the industry in parallel positions among similar organizations or, in the alternative, an employer may show that its particular position is so complex or unique that it can be performed only by an individual with a degree;
(3) The employer normally requires a degree or its equivalent for the position; or
(4) The nature of the specific duties are so specialized and complex that knowledge required to perform the duties is usually associated with the attainment of a baccalaureate or higher degree.

(B) Petitioner requirements. The petitioner shall submit the following with an H-1B petition involving a specialty occupation:
(1) A certification from the Secretary of Labor that the petitioner has filed a labor condition application with the Secretary,
(2) A statement that it will comply with the terms of the labor condition application for the duration of the alien's authorized period of stay,
(3) Evidence that the alien qualifies to perform services in the specialty occupation as described in paragraph (h)(4)(iii)(A) of this section, and
(C) Beneficiary qualifications. To qualify to perform services in a specialty occupation, the alien must meet one of the following criteria:
(1) Hold a United States baccalaureate or higher degree required by the specialty occupation from an accredited college or university;
(2) Hold a foreign degree determined to be equivalent to a United States baccalaureate or higher degree required by the specialty occupation from an accredited college or university;
(3) Hold an unrestricted State license, registration or certification which authorizes him or her to fully practice the specialty occupation and be immediately engaged in that specialty in the state of intended employment; or
(4) Have education, specialized training, and/or progressively responsible experience that is equivalent to completion of a United States baccalaureate or higher degree in the specialty occupation, and have recognition of expertise in the specialty through progressively responsible positions directly related to the specialty.

(D) Equivalence to completion of a college degree. For purposes of paragraph (h)(4)(iii)(C)(4) of this section, equivalence to completion of a United States
baccalaureate or higher degree shall mean achievement of a level of knowledge, competence, and practice in the specialty occupation that has been determined to be equal to that of an individual who has a baccalaureate or higher degree in the specialty and shall be determined by one or more of the following:

(1) An evaluation from an official who has authority to grant college-level credit for training and/or experience in the specialty at an accredited college or university which has a program for granting such credit based on an individual's training and/or work experience;

(2) The results of recognized college-level equivalency examinations or special credit programs, such as the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), or Program on Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction (PONSI);

(3) An evaluation of education by a reliable credentials evaluation service which specializes in evaluating foreign educational credentials;

(4) Evidence of certification or registration from a nationally-recognized professional association or society for the specialty that is known to grant certification or registration to persons in the occupational specialty who have achieved a certain level of competence in the specialty;

(5) A determination by the Service that the equivalent of the degree required by the specialty occupation has been acquired through a combination of education, specialized training, and/or work experience in areas related to the specialty and that the alien has achieved recognition of expertise in the specialty occupation as a result of such training and experience. For purposes of determining equivalency to a baccalaureate degree in the specialty, three years of specialized training and/or work experience must be demonstrated for each year of college-level training the alien lacks. For equivalency to an advanced (or Masters) degree, the alien must have a baccalaureate degree followed by at least five years of experience in the specialty. If required by a specialty, the alien must hold a Doctorate degree or its foreign equivalent. It must be clearly demonstrated that the alien's training and/or work experience included the theoretical and practical application of specialized knowledge required by the specialty occupation; that the alien's experience was gained while working with peers, supervisors, or subordinates who have a degree or its equivalent in the specialty occupation; and that the alien has recognition of expertise in the specialty evidenced by at least one type of documentation such as:

(i) Recognition of expertise in the specialty occupation by at least two recognized authorities in the same specialty occupation;

(ii) Membership in a recognized foreign or United States association or society in the specialty occupation;

(iii) Published material by or about the alien in professional publications, trade journals, books, or major newspapers;

(iv) Licensure or registration to practice the specialty occupation in a foreign country; or

(v) Achievements which a recognized authority has determined to be significant contributions to the field of the specialty occupation.

(E) Liability for transportation costs. The employer will be liable for the reasonable costs of return transportation of the alien abroad if the alien is dismissed from employment by the employer before the end of the period of authorized admission pursuant to section 214(c)(5) of the Act. If the beneficiary voluntarily terminates his or her employment prior to the expiration of the validity of the petition, the alien has not been dismissed. If the beneficiary believes that the employer has not complied with this provision, the beneficiary shall advise the Service Center which adjudicated the petition in writing. The complaint will be retained in the file relating to the petition. Within the context of this paragraph, the term "abroad" refers to the alien's last place of foreign residence. This provision applies to any employer whose offer of employment became the basis for an alien obtaining or continuing H-1B status.

(iv) General documentary requirements for H-1B classification in a specialty occupation. An H-1B petition involving a specialty occupation shall be accompanied by:
(A) Documentation, certifications, affidavits, declarations, degrees, diplomas, writings, reviews, or any other required evidence sufficient to establish that the beneficiary is qualified to perform services in a specialty occupation as described in paragraph (h)(4)(i) of this section and that the services the beneficiary is to perform are in a specialty occupation. The evidence shall conform to the following:

(1) School records, diplomas, degrees, affidavits, declarations, contracts, and similar documentation submitted must reflect periods of attendance, courses of study, and similar pertinent data, be executed by the person in charge of the records of the educational or other institution, firm, or establishment where education or training was acquired.

(2) Affidavits or declarations made under penalty of perjury submitted by present or former employers or recognized authorities certifying as to the recognition and expertise of the beneficiary shall specifically describe the beneficiary’s recognition and ability in factual terms and must set forth the expertise of the affiant and the manner in which the affiant acquired such information.

(B) Copies of any written contracts between the petitioner and beneficiary, or a summary of the terms of the oral agreement under which the beneficiary will be employed, if there is no written contract.

(v) Licensure for H classification—(A) General. If an occupation requires a state or local license for an individual to fully perform the duties of the occupation, an alien (except an H–1A nurse) seeking H classification in that occupation must have that license prior to approval of the petition to be found qualified to enter the United States and immediately engage in employment in the occupation.

(B) Temporary licensure. If a temporary license is available and the alien is allowed to perform the duties of the occupation without a permanent license, the director shall examine the nature of the duties, the level at which the duties are performed, the degree of supervision received, and any limitations placed on the alien. If an analysis of the facts demonstrates that the alien under supervision is authorized to fully perform the duties of the occupation, H classification may be granted.

(C) Duties without licensure. In certain occupations which generally require licensure, a state may allow an individual to fully practice the occupation under the supervision of licensed senior or supervisory personnel in that occupation. In such cases, the director shall examine the nature of the duties and the level at which they are performed. If the facts demonstrate that the alien under supervision could fully perform the duties of the occupation, H classification may be granted.

(D) H–1A nurses. For purposes of licensure, H–1A nurses must provide the evidence required in paragraph (h)(3)(iii) of this section.

(E) Limitation on approval of petition. Where licensure is required in any occupation, including registered nursing, the H petition may only be approved for a period of one year or for the period that the temporary license is valid, whichever is longer, unless the alien already has a permanent license to practice the occupation. An alien who is accorded H classification in an occupation which requires licensure may not be granted an extension of stay or accorded a new H classification after the one year unless he or she has obtained a permanent license in the state of intended employment or continues to hold a temporary license valid in the same state for the period of the requested extension.

(vi) Criteria and documentary requirements for H–1B petitions involving DOD cooperative research and development projects or coproduction projects—(A) General. (1) For purposes of H–1B classification, services of an exceptional nature relating to DOD cooperative research and development projects or coproduction projects shall be those services which require a baccalaureate or higher degree, or its equivalent, to perform the duties. The existence of this special program does not preclude the DOD from utilizing the regular H–1B provisions provided the required guidelines are met.

(2) The requirements relating to a labor condition application from the Department of Labor shall not apply to petitions involving DOD cooperative
§ 214.2

research and development projects or coproduction projects.

(B) Petitioner requirements. (1) The petition must be accompanied by a verification letter from the DOD project manager for the particular project stating that the alien will be working on a cooperative research and development project or a coproduction project under a reciprocal Government-to-Government agreement administered by DOD. Details about the specific project are not required.

(2) The petitioner shall provide a general description of the alien’s duties on the particular project and indicate the actual dates of the alien’s employment on the project.

(3) The petitioner shall submit a statement indicating the names of aliens currently employed on the project in the United States and their dates of employment. The petitioner shall also indicate the names of aliens whose employment on the project ended within the past year.

(C) Beneficiary requirement. The petition shall be accompanied by evidence that the beneficiary has a baccalaureate or higher degree or its equivalent in the occupational field in which he or she will be performing services in accordance with paragraph (h)(4)(iii)(C) and/or (h)(4)(iii)(D) of this section.

(vii) Criteria and documentary requirements for H-1B petitions for aliens of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling—(A) General. Prominence in the field of fashion modeling may be established in the case of an individual fashion model. The work which a prominent alien is coming to perform in the United States must require the services of a prominent alien. A petition for an H-1B alien of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling shall be accompanied by:

(1) Documentation, certifications, affidavits, writings, reviews, or any other required evidence sufficient to establish that the beneficiary is a fashion model of distinguished merit and ability. Affidavits submitted by present or former employers or recognized experts certifying to the recognition and distinguished ability of the beneficiary shall specifically describe the beneficiary’s recognition and ability in factual terms and must set forth the expertise of the affiant and the manner in which the affiant acquired such information.

(2) Copies of any written contracts between the petitioner and beneficiary, or a summary of the terms of the oral agreement under which the beneficiary will be employed, if there is no written contract.

(B) Petitioner’s requirements. To establish that a position requires prominence, the petitioner must establish that the position meets one of the following criteria:

(1) The services to be performed involve events or productions which have a distinguished reputation;

(2) The services are to be performed for an organization or establishment that has a distinguished reputation for, or record of, employing prominent persons.

(C) Beneficiary’s requirements. A petitioner may establish that a beneficiary is a fashion model of distinguished merit and ability by the submission of two of the following forms of documentation showing that the alien:

(1) Has achieved national or international recognition and acclaim for outstanding achievement in his or her field as evidenced by reviews in major newspapers, trade journals, magazines, or other published material;

(2) Has performed and will perform services as a fashion model for employers with a distinguished reputation;

(3) Has received recognition for significant achievements from organizations, critics, fashion houses, modeling agencies, or other recognized experts in the field; or

(4) Commands a high salary or other substantial remuneration for services evidenced by contracts or other reliable evidence.

(viii) Criteria and documentary requirements for H-1B petitions for physicians—(A) Beneficiary’s requirements. An H-1B petition for a physician shall be accompanied by evidence that the physician:

(1) Has a license or other authorization required by the state of intended employment to practice medicine, or is exempt by law therefrom, if the physician will perform direct patient care and the state requires the license or authorization, and
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 214.2

(2) Has a full and unrestricted license to practice medicine in a foreign state or has graduated from a medical school in the United States or in a foreign state.

(B) Petitioner's requirements. The petitioner must establish that the alien physician:

(1) Is coming to the United States primarily to teach or conduct research, or both, at or for a public or nonprofit private educational or research institution or agency, and that no patient care will be performed, except that which is incidental to the physician's teaching or research; or

(2) The alien has passed the Federation Licensing Examination (or an equivalent examination as determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services) or is a graduate of a United States medical school; and

(i) Has competency in oral and written English which shall be demonstrated by the passage of the English language proficiency test given by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates; or

(ii) Is a graduate of a school of medicine accredited by a body or bodies approved for that purpose by the Secretary of Education.

(C) Exception for physicians of national or international renown. A physician who is a graduate of a medical school in a foreign state and who is of national or international renown in the field of medicine is exempt from the requirements of paragraph (h)(4)(viii)(B) of this section.

(5) Petition for alien to perform agricultural labor or services of a temporary or seasonal nature (H-2A)—(A) General. An H-2A petition must be filed on Form I-129. The petition must be filed with a single valid temporary agricultural labor certification. However, if a certification is denied, domestic labor subsequently fails to appear at the worksite, and the Department of Labor denies an appeal under section 216(f)(2) of the Act, the written denial of appeal shall be considered a certification for this purpose if filed with evidence which establishes that qualified domestic labor is unavailable. An H-2A petition may be filed by either the employer listed on the certification, the employer's agent, or the association of United States agricultural producers named as a joint employer on the certification.

(B) Multiple beneficiaries. The total number of beneficiaries of a petition or series of petitions based on the same certification may not exceed the number of workers indicated on that document. A single petition can include more than one beneficiary if the total number does not exceed the number of positions indicated on the relating certification, and all beneficiaries will obtain a visa at the same consulate or are not required to have a visa and will apply for admission at the same port of entry.

(C) Unnamed beneficiaries. The sole beneficiary of an H-2A petition must be named in the petition. In a petition for multiple beneficiaries, each must be named unless he or she is not named in the certification and is outside the United States. Unnamed beneficiaries must be shown on the petition by total number.

(D) Evidence. An H-2A petitioner must show that the proposed employment qualifies as a basis for H-2A status, and that any named beneficiary qualifies for that employment. A petition will be automatically denied if filed without the certification evidence required in paragraph (h)(5)(i)(A) of this section and, for each named beneficiary, the initial evidence required in paragraph (h)(5)(v) of this section.

(E) Special filing requirements. Where a certification shows joint employers, a petition must be filed with an attachment showing that each employer has agreed to the conditions of H-2A eligibility. An petition filed by an agent must be filed with an attachment in which the employer has authorized the agent to act on its behalf, has assumed full responsibility for all representations made by the agent on its behalf, and has agreed to the conditions of H-2A eligibility.

(ii) Effect of the labor certification process. The temporary agricultural labor certification process determines whether employment is as an agricultural worker, whether it is open to U.S. workers, if qualified U.S. workers are available, the adverse impact of employment of a qualified alien, and
whether employment conditions, including housing, meet applicable requirements. In petition proceedings a petitioner must establish that the employment and beneficiary meet the requirements of paragraph (h)(5) of this section. In a petition filed with a certification denial, the petitioner must also overcome the Department of Labor’s findings regarding the availability of qualified domestic labor.

(iii) Ability and intent to meet a job offer—(A) Eligibility requirements. An H-2A petitioner must establish that each beneficiary will be employed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the certification, which includes that the principal duties to be performed are those on the certification, with other duties minor and incidental.

(B) Intent and prior compliance. Requisite intent cannot be established for two years after an employer or joint employer, or a parent, subsidiary or affiliate thereof, is found to have violated section 274(a) of the Act or to have employed an H-2A worker in a position other than that described in the relating petition.

(C) Initial evidence. Representations required for the purpose of labor certification are initial evidence of intent.

(iv) Temporary and seasonal employment—(A) Eligibility requirements. An H-2A petitioner must establish that the employment proposed in the certification is of a temporary or seasonal nature. Employment is of a seasonal nature where it is tied to a certain time of year by an event or pattern, such as a short annual growing cycle or a specific aspect of a longer cycle, and requires labor levels far above those necessary for ongoing operations. Employment is of a temporary nature where the employer’s need to fill the position with a temporary worker will, except in extraordinary circumstances, last no longer than one year.

(B) Effect of Department of Labor findings. In temporary agricultural labor certification proceedings the Department of Labor separately tests whether employment qualifies as temporary or seasonal. Its finding that employment qualifies is normally sufficient for the purpose of an H-2A petition. However, notwithstanding that finding, employment will be found not to be temporary or seasonal where an application for permanent labor certification has been filed for the same alien, or for another alien to be employed in the same position, by the same employer or by its parent, subsidiary or affiliate. This can only be overcome by the petitioner’s demonstration that there will be at least a six month interruption of employment in the United States after H-2A status ends. Also, eligibility will not be found, notwithstanding the issuance of a temporary agricultural labor certification, where there is substantial evidence that the employment is not temporary or seasonal.

(v) The beneficiary’s qualifications—(A) Eligibility requirements. An H-2A petitioner must establish that any named beneficiary met the stated minimum requirements and was fully able to perform the stated duties when the application for certification was filed. It must be established at time of application for an H-2A visa, or for admission if a visa is not required, that any unnamed beneficiary either met these requirements when the certification was applied for or passed any certified aptitude test at any time prior to visa issuance, or prior to admission if a visa is not required.

(B) Initial evidence of employment/job training. A petition must be filed with evidence that at the required time the beneficiary met the certification’s minimum employment and job training requirements. Initial evidence must be in the form of the past employer’s detailed statement or actual employment documents, such as company payroll or tax records. Alternately, a petitioner must show that such evidence cannot be obtained, and submit affidavits from people who worked with the beneficiary that demonstrate the claimed employment.

(C) Initial evidence of education and other training. A petition must be filed with evidence that at the required time each beneficiary met the certification’s minimum post-secondary education and other formal training requirements. Initial evidence must be in the form of documents, issued by the relevant institution or organization, that show periods of attendance, majors and degrees or certificates accorded.
Petition agreements—

(A) Consent and liabilities. In filing an H-2A petition, a petitioner and each employer consents to allow access to the site where the labor is being performed for the purpose of determining compliance with H-2A requirements. The petitioner further agrees to notify the Service in the manner specified within twenty-four hours if an H-2A worker absconds or if the authorized employment ends more than five days before the relating certification document expires, and to pay liquidated damages of ten dollars for each instance where it cannot demonstrate compliance with this notification requirement. The petitioner also agrees to pay liquidated damages of two hundred dollars for each instance where it cannot demonstrate that its H-2A worker either departed the United States or obtained authorized status based on another petition during the period of admission or within five days of early termination, whichever comes first.

(B) Process. Where evidence indicates noncompliance under paragraph (h)(5)(vi)(A) of this section, the petitioner shall be given written notice and given ten days to reply. If it does not demonstrate compliance, it shall be given written notice of the assessment of liquidated damages.

(C) Failure to pay liquidated damages. If liquidated damages are not paid within ten days of assessment, an H-2A petition may not be processed for that petitioner or any joint employer shown on the petition until such damages are paid.

(vii) Validity. An approved H-2A petition is valid through the expiration of the relating certification for the purpose of allowing a beneficiary to seek issuance of an H-2A nonimmigrant visa, admission or an extension of stay for the purpose of engaging in the specific certified employment.

(viii) Admission—(A) Effect of violation of status. An alien may not be accorded H-2A status who the Service finds to have violated the conditions of H-2A status within the prior five years. H-2A status is violated by remaining beyond the specific period of authorized stay or by engaging in unauthorized employment.

(B) Period of admission. Notwithstanding paragraph (h)(13) of this section, and except as provided in paragraph (h)(5)(ix)(C) of this section, an alien admissible as an H-2A shall be admitted for the period of the approved petition plus a period of up to one week before the beginning of the approved period for the purpose of travel to the worksite, and a period following the expiration of the H-2A petition equal to the validity period of the petition, but not more than ten days, for the purpose of departure or extension based on a subsequent offer of employment. However, this extended admission period does not affect the beneficiary's employment authorization. Such authorization only applies to the specific employment indicated in the relating petition, for the specific period of time indicated.

(C) Limits on an individual's stay. An alien's stay as an H-2A is limited by the term of an approved petition. An alien may remain longer to engage in other qualifying temporary agricultural employment by obtaining an extension of stay. However, an individual who has held H-2A status for a total of three years may not again be granted H-2A status, or other nonimmigrant status based on agricultural activities, until such time as he or she remains outside the United States for an uninterrupted period of six months. An absence can interrupt the accumulation of time spent as an H-2A. If the accumulated stay is eighteen months or less, an absence is interruptive if it lasts for at least three months. If more than eighteen months stay has been accumulated, an absence is interruptive if it lasts for at least one-sixth the accumulated stay. Eligibility under this subparagraph will be determined in admission, change of status or extension proceedings. An alien found eligible for a shorter period of H-2A status than that indicated by the petition due to the application of this subparagraph shall only be admitted for that abbreviated period.

(ix) Substitution of beneficiaries after admission. An H-2A petition may be filed to replace H-2A workers whose employment was terminated early. The petition must be filed with a copy of the certification document, a copy of
the approval notice covering the workers for which replacements are sought, and other evidence required by paragraph (h)(5)(i)(D) of this section. It must also be filed with a statement giving each terminated worker’s name, date and country of birth, termination date, and evidence the worker has departed the United States. A petition for a replacement may not be approved where the requirements of paragraph (h)(5)(vi) of this section have not been met. A petition for replacements does not constitute the notice that an H-2A worker has absconded or has ended authorized employment more than five days before the relating certification expires.

(x) Extensions without labor certification. A single H-2A petition may be extended without a certification if it is based on approval of the alien’s application for extension of stay for a continuation of the employment authorized by the approval of a previous H-2A petition filed with a certification (but not a certification extension granted under 20 CFR 655.106(c)(3)), and the proposed continuation of employment will last no longer than the previously authorized employment and also will not last longer than two weeks.

(6) Petition for alien to perform temporary nonagricultural services or labor (H-2B)—(i) General. An H-2B non-agricultural temporary worker is an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform temporary services or labor, is not displacing United States workers capable of performing such services or labor, and whose employment is not adversely affecting the wages and working conditions of United States workers.

(ii) Temporary services or labor—(A) Definition. Temporary services or labor under the H-2B classification refers to any job in which the petitioner’s need for the duties to be performed by the employee(s) is temporary, whether or not the underlying job can be described as permanent or temporary.

(B) Nature of petitioner’s need. As a general rule, the period of the petitioner’s need must be a year or less, although there may be extraordinary circumstances where the temporary services or labor might last longer than one year. The petitioner’s need for the services or labor shall be a one-time occurrence, a seasonal need, a peakload need, or an intermittent need:

(1) One-time occurrence. The petitioner must establish that it has not employed workers to perform the services or labor in the past and that it will not need workers to perform the services or labor in the future, or that it has an employment situation that is otherwise permanent, but a temporary event of short duration has created the need for a temporary worker.

(2) Seasonal need. The petitioner must establish that the services or labor is traditionally tied to a season of the year by an event or pattern and is of a recurring nature. The petitioner shall specify the period(s) of time during each year in which it does not need the services or labor. The employment is not seasonal if the period during which the services or labor is not needed is unpredictable or subject to change or is considered a vacation period for the petitioner’s permanent employees.

(3) Peakload need. The petitioner must establish that it regularly employs permanent workers to perform the services or labor at the place of employment and that it needs to supplement its permanent staff at the place of employment on a temporary basis due to a seasonal or short-term demand and that the temporary additions to staff will not become a part of the petitioner’s regular operation.

(4) Intermittent need. The petitioner must establish that it has not employed permanent or full-time workers to perform the services or labor, but occasionally or intermittently needs temporary workers to perform services or labor for short periods.

(iii) Procedures. (A) Prior to filing a petition with the director to classify an alien as an H-2B worker, the petitioner shall apply for a temporary labor certification with the Secretary of Labor for all areas of the United States, except the Territory of Guam. In the Territory of Guam, the petitioning employer shall apply for a temporary labor certification with the Governor of Guam. The labor certification shall be advice to the director on whether or not United States workers capable of performing the temporary services or labor are available.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

and whether or not the alien's employment will adversely affect the wages and working conditions of similarly employed United States workers.

(B) An H-2B petitioner shall be a United States employer, a United States agent, or a foreign employer filing through a United States agent. For purposes of paragraph (h) of this section, a foreign employer is any employer who is not amendable to service of process in the United States. A foreign employer may not directly petition for an H-2B nonimmigrant but must use the services of a United States agent to file a petition for an H-2B nonimmigrant. A United States agent petitioning on behalf of a foreign employer must be authorized to file the petition, and to accept service of process in the United States in proceedings under section 274A of the Act, on behalf of the employer. The petitioning employer shall consider available United States workers for the temporary services or labor, and shall offer terms and conditions of employment which are consistent with the nature of the occupation, activity, and industry in the United States.

(C) The petitioner may not file an H-2B petition unless the United States petitioner has applied for a labor certification with the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam within the time limits prescribed or accepted by each, and has obtained a labor certification determination as required by paragraph (h)(6)(iv) or (h)(6)(v) of this section.

(D) The Secretary of Labor and the Governor of Guam shall separately establish procedures for administering the temporary labor certification program under his or her jurisdiction.

(E) After obtaining a determination from the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam, as appropriate, the petitioner shall file a petition on I-129, accompanied by the labor certification determination and supporting documents, with the director having jurisdiction in the area of intended employment.

(iv) Labor certifications, except Guam—
(A) Secretary of Labor's determination.

An H-2B petition for temporary employment in the United States, except for temporary employment on Guam, shall be accompanied by a labor certification determination that is either:

(1) A certification from the Secretary of Labor stating that qualified workers in the United States are not available and that the alien's employment will not adversely affect wages and working conditions of similarly employed United States workers; or

(2) A notice detailing the reasons why such certification cannot be made. Such notice shall address the availability of U.S. workers in the occupation and the prevailing wages and working conditions of U.S. workers in the occupation.

(B) Validity of the labor certification. The Secretary of Labor may issue a temporary labor certification for a period of up to one year.

(C) U.S. Virgin Islands. Temporary labor certifications filed under section 101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(b) of the Act for employment in the United States Virgin Islands may be approved only for entertainers and athletes and only for periods not to exceed 45 days.

(D) Attachment to petition. If the petitioner receives a notice from the Secretary of Labor that certification cannot be made, a petition containing countervailing evidence may be filed with the director. The evidence must show that qualified workers in the United States are not available, and that the terms and conditions of employment are consistent with the nature of the occupation, activity, and industry in the United States. All such evidence submitted will be considered in adjudicating the petition.

(E) Countervailing evidence. The countervailing evidence presented by the petitioner shall be in writing and shall address availability of U.S. workers, the prevailing wage rate for the occupation of the United States, and each of the reasons why the Secretary of Labor could not grant a labor certification. The petitioner may also submit other appropriate information in support of the petition. The director, at his or her discretion, may require additional supporting evidence.

(v) Labor certification for Guam—
(A) Governor of Guam's determination. An H-2B petition for temporary employment on Guam shall be accompanied by a
labor certification determination that is either:

(1) A certification from the Governor of Guam stating that qualified workers in the United States are not available to perform the required services, and that the alien’s employment will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of United States resident workers who are similarly employed on Guam; or

(2) A notice detailing the reasons why such certification cannot be made. Such notice shall address the availability of U.S. workers in the occupation and/or the prevailing wages and working conditions of U.S. workers in the occupation.

(B) Validity of labor certification. The Governor of Guam may issue a temporary labor certification for a period up to one year.

(C) Attachments to petition. If the employer receives a notice from the Governor of Guam that certification cannot be made, a petition containing countervailing evidence may be filed with the director. The evidence must show that qualified workers in the United States are not available, and that the terms and conditions of employment are consistent with the nature of the occupation, activity, and industry in the United States. All such evidence submitted will be considered in adjudicating the petition.

(D) Countervailing evidence. The countervailing evidence presented by the petitioner shall be in writing and shall address availability of United States workers, the prevailing wage rate, and each of the reasons why the Governor of Guam could not make the required certification. The petitioner may also provide any other appropriate information in support of the petition. The director, at his or her discretion, may require additional supporting evidence.

(E) Criteria for Guam labor certifications. The Governor of Guam shall, in consultation with the Service, establish systematic methods for determining the prevailing wage rates and working conditions for individual occupations on Guam and for making determinations as to availability of qualified United States residents.

(1) Prevailing wage and working conditions. The system to determine wages and working conditions must provide for consideration of wage rates and employment conditions for occupations in both the private and public sectors, in Guam and/or in the United States (as defined in section 101(a)(38) of the Act), and may not consider wages and working conditions outside of the United States. If the system includes utilization of advisory opinions and consultations, the opinions must be provided by officially sanctioned groups which reflect a balance of the interests of the private and public sectors, government, unions and management.

(2) Availability of United States workers. The system for determining availability of qualified United States workers must require the prospective employer to:

(i) Advertise the availability of the position for a minimum of three consecutive days in the newspaper with the largest daily circulation on Guam;

(ii) Place a job offer with an appropriate agency of the Territorial Government which operates as a job referral service at least 30 days in advance of the need for the services to commence, except that for applications from the armed forces of the United States and those in the entertainment industry, the 30-day period may be reduced by the Governor to 10 days;

(iii) Conduct appropriate recruitment in other areas of the United States and its territories if sufficient qualified United States construction workers are not available on Guam to fill a job. The Governor of Guam may require a job order to be placed more than 30 days in advance of need to accommodate such recruitment;

(iv) Report to the appropriate agency the names of all United States resident workers who applied for the position, indicating those hired and the job-related reasons for not hiring;

(v) Offer all special considerations, such as housing and transportation expenses, to all United States resident workers who applied for the position, indicating those hired and the job-related reasons for not hiring;

(vi) Meet the prevailing wage rates and working conditions determined under the wages and working conditions system by the Governor; and
(vii) Agree to meet all Federal and Territorial requirements relating to employment, such as nondiscrimination, occupational safety, and minimum wage requirements.

(F) Approval and publication of employment systems on Guam—(1) Systems. The Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization must approve the system to determine prevailing wages and working conditions and the system to determine availability of United States resident workers and any future modifications of the systems prior to implementation. If the Commissioner, in consultation with the Secretary of Labor, finds that the systems or modified systems meet the requirements of this section, the Commissioner shall publish them as a notice in the Federal Register and the Governor shall publish them as a public record in Guam.

(2) Approval of construction wage rates. The Commissioner must approve specific wage data and rates used for construction occupations on Guam prior to implementation of new rates. The Governor shall submit new wage survey data and proposed rates to the Commissioner for approval at least eight weeks before authority to use existing rates expires. Surveys shall be conducted at least every two years, unless the Commissioner prescribes a lesser period.

(G) Reporting. The Governor shall provide the Commissioner statistical data on temporary labor certification workload and determinations. This information shall be submitted quarterly no later than 30 days after the quarter ends.

(H) Invalidation of temporary labor certification issued by the Governor of Guam—(1) General. A temporary labor certification issued by the Governor of Guam may be invalidated by a director if it is determined by the director or a court of law that the certification request involved fraud or willful misrepresentation. A temporary labor certification may also be invalidated if the director determines that the certification involved gross error.

(2) Notice of intent to invalidate. If the director intends to invalidate a temporary labor certification, a notice of intent shall be served upon the employer, detailing the reasons for the intended invalidation. The employer shall have 30 days in which to file a written response in rebuttal to the notice of intent. The director shall consider all evidence submitted upon rebuttal in reaching a decision.

(vi) Evidence for H–2B petitions. An H–2B petition shall be accompanied by:

(A) Labor certification or notice. A temporary labor certification or a notice that certification cannot be made, issued by the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam, as appropriate;

(B) Countervailing evidence. Evidence to rebut the Secretary of Labor’s or the Governor of Guam’s notice that certification cannot be made, if appropriate;

(C) Alien’s qualifications. Documentation that the alien qualifies for the job offer as specified in the application for labor certification, except in petitions where the labor certification application requires no education, training, experience, or special requirements of the beneficiary; and

(D) Statement of need. A statement describing in detail the temporary situation or conditions which make it necessary to bring the alien to the United States and whether the need is a one-time occurrence, seasonal, peakload, or intermittent. If the need is seasonal, peakload, or intermittent, the statement shall indicate whether the situation or conditions are expected to be recurrent.

(E) Liability for transportation costs. The employer will be liable for the reasonable costs of return transportation of the alien abroad, if the alien is dismissed from employment for any reason by the employer before the end of the period of authorized admission pursuant to section 214(c)(5) of the Act. If the beneficiary voluntarily terminates his or her employment prior to the expiration of the validity of the petition, the alien has not been dismissed. If the beneficiary believes that the employer has not complied with this provision, the beneficiary shall advise the Service Center which adjudicated the petition.
in writing. The complaint will be retained in the file relating to the petition. Within the context of this paragraph, the term "abroad" means the alien's last place of foreign residence. This provision applies to any employer whose offer of employment became the basis for the alien obtaining or continuing H-2B status.

(vii) Traded professional H-2B athletes. In the case of a professional H-2B athlete who is traded from one organization or another organization, employment authorization for the player will automatically continue for a period of 30 days after the player's acquisition by the new organization, within which time the new organization is expected to file a new Form I-129 for H-2B non-immigrant classification. If a new Form I-129 is not filed within 30 days, employment authorization will cease. If a new Form I-129 is filed within 30 days, the professional athlete shall be deemed to be in valid H-2B status, and employment shall continue to be authorized, until the petition is adjudicated. If the new petition is denied, employment authorization will cease.

(7) Petition for alien trainee or participant in a special education exchange visitor program (H-3)—(i) Alien trainee. The H-3 trainee is a nonimmigrant who seeks to enter the United States at the invitation of an organization or individual for the purpose of receiving training in any field of endeavor, such as agriculture, commerce, communications, finance, government, transportation, or the professions, as well as training in a purely industrial establishment. This category shall not apply to physicians, who are statutorily ineligible to use H-3 classification in order to receive any type of graduate medical education or training.

(A) Externs. A hospital approved by the American Medical Association or the American Osteopathic Association for either an internship or residency program may petition to classify as an H-3 trainee a medical student attending a medical school abroad, if the alien will engage in employment as an extern during his/her medical school vacation.

(B) Nurses. A petitioner may seek H-3 classification for a nurse who is not H-1 if it can be established that there is a genuine need for the nurse to receive a brief period of training that is unavailable in the alien's native country and such training is designed to benefit the nurse and the overseas employer upon the nurse's return to the country of origin, if:

(1) The beneficiary has obtained a full and unrestricted license to practice professional nursing in the country where the beneficiary obtained a nursing education, or such education was obtained in the United States or Canada; and

(2) The petitioner provides a statement certifying that the beneficiary is fully qualified under the laws governing the place where the training will be received to engage in such training, and that under those laws the petitioner is authorized to give the beneficiary the desired training.

(ii) Evidence required for petition involving alien trainee—(A) Conditions. The petitioner is required to demonstrate that:

(1) The proposed training is not available in the alien's own country;

(2) The beneficiary will not be placed in a position which is in the normal operation of the business and in which citizens and resident workers are regularly employed;

(3) The beneficiary will not engage in productive employment unless such employment is incidental and necessary to the training; and

(4) The training will benefit the beneficiary in pursuing a career outside the United States.

(B) Description of training program. Each petition for a trainee must include a statement which:

(1) Describes the type of training and supervision to be given, and the structure of the training program;

(2) Sets forth the proportion of time that will be devoted to productive employment;

(3) Shows the number of hours that will be spent, respectively, in classroom instruction and in on-the-job training;

(4) Describes the career abroad for which the training will prepare the alien;

(5) Indicates the reasons why such training cannot be obtained in the alien's country and why it is necessary
for the alien to be trained in the United States; and

(6) Indicates the source of any remuneration received by the trainee and any benefit which will accrue to the petitioner for providing the training.

(iii) Restrictions on training program for alien trainee. A training program may not be approved which:

(A) Deals in generalities with no fixed schedule, objectives, or means of evaluation;

(B) Is incompatible with the nature of the petitioner’s business or enterprise;

(C) Is on behalf of a beneficiary who already possesses substantial training and expertise in the proposed field of training;

(D) Is in a field in which it is unlikely that the knowledge or skill will be used outside the United States;

(E) Will result in productive employment beyond that which is incidental and necessary to the training;

(F) Is designed to recruit and train aliens for the ultimate staffing of domestic operations in the United States;

(G) Does not establish that the petitioner has the physical plant and sufficiently trained manpower to provide the training specified; or

(H) Is designed to extend the total allowable period of practical training previously authorized a nonimmigrant student.

(iv) Petition for participant in a special education exchange visitor program—(A) General Requirements. (1) The H-3 participant in a special education training program must be coming to the United States to participate in a structured program which provides for practical training and experience in the education of children with physical, mental, or emotional disabilities.

(2) The petition must be filed by a facility which has professionally trained staff and a structured program for providing education to children with disabilities, and for providing training and hands-on experience to participants in the special education exchange visitor program.

(3) The requirements in this section for alien trainees shall not apply to participants in a special education exchange visitor program.

(B) Evidence. An H-3 petition for a participant in a special education exchange visitor program shall be accompanied by:

(1) A description of the training program and the facility’s professional staff and details of the alien’s participation in the training program (any custodial care of children must be incidental to the training), and

(2) Evidence that the alien participant is nearing completion of a baccalaureate or higher degree in special education, or already holds such a degree, or has extensive prior training and experience in teaching children with physical, mental, or emotional disabilities.

(B) Numerical limits—(i) Limits on affected categories. During each fiscal year, the total number of aliens who can be provided nonimmigrant classification is limited as follows:

(A) Aliens classified as H-1B nonimmigrants, excluding those involved in Department of Defense research and development projects or coproduction projects, may not exceed:

(1) 115,000 in fiscal year 1999;

(2) 115,000 in fiscal year 2000;

(3) 107,500 in fiscal year 2001; and

(4) 65,000 in each succeeding fiscal year.

(B) Aliens classified as H-1B nonimmigrants to work for DOD research and development projects or coproduction projects may not exceed 100 at any time.

(C) Aliens classified as H-2B nonimmigrants may not exceed 66,000.

(D) Aliens classified as H-3 nonimmigrant participants in a special education exchange visitor program may not exceed 50.

(ii) Procedures. (A) Each alien issued a visa or otherwise provided nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act shall be counted for purposes of the numerical limit. Requests for petition extension or extension of an alien’s stay shall not be counted for the purpose of the numerical limit. The spouse and children of principal aliens classified as H-4 nonimmigrants shall not be counted against the numerical limit.

(B) Numbers will be assigned temporarily to each alien (or job opening(s) for aliens in petitions with unnamed
§ 214.2

beneficiaries) included in a new petition in the order that petitions are filed. If a petition is denied, the number(s) originally assigned to the petition shall be returned to the system which maintains and assigns numbers.

(C) For purposes of assigning numbers to aliens on petitions filed in Guam and the Virgin Islands, Service Headquarters Adjudications shall assign numbers to these locations from the central system which controls and assigns numbers to petitions filed in other locations of the United States.

(D) When an approved petition is not used because the beneficiary(ies) does not apply for admission to the United States, the petitioner shall notify the Service Center Director who approved the petition that the number(s) has not been used. The petition shall be revoked pursuant to paragraph (h)(11)(ii) of this section and the unused number(s) shall be returned to the system which maintains and assigns numbers.

(E) If the total numbers available in a fiscal year are used, new petitions and the accompanying fee shall be rejected and returned with a notice that numbers are unavailable for the particular nonimmigrant classification until the beginning of the next fiscal year.

(9) Approval and validity of petition—

(i) Approval. The director shall consider all the evidence submitted and such other evidence as he or she may independently require to assist his or her adjudication. The director shall notify the petitioner of the approval of the petition on Form I-797, Notice of Action. The approval shall be as follows:

(A) If a new H petition is approved before the date the petitioner indicates that the services or training will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall show the actual dates requested by the petitioner as the validity period, not to exceed the limits specified by paragraph (h)(9)(iii) of this section or other Service policy.

(B) If a new H petition is approved after the date the petitioner indicates that the services or training will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall show a validity period commencing with the date of approval and ending with the date requested by the petitioner, as long as that date does not exceed either the limits specified by paragraph (h)(9)(iii) of this section or other Service policy.

(C) If the period of services or training requested by the petitioner exceeds the limit specified in paragraph (h)(9)(iii) of this section, the petition shall be approved only up to the limit specified in that paragraph.

(iii) Validity. The initial approval period of an H petition shall conform to the limits prescribed as follows:

(A)(1) H-1B petition in a specialty occupation. An approved petition classified under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act for an alien in a specialty occupation shall be valid for a period of up to three years but may not exceed the validity period of the labor condition application.

(2) H-1B petition involving a DOD research and development or coproduction project. An approved petition classified under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act for an alien involved in a DOD research and development project or a coproduction project shall be valid for a period of up to five years.

(3) H-1B petition involving an alien of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling. An approved petition classified under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act for an alien of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling shall be valid for a period of up to three years.

(B) H-2B petition—(1) Labor certification attached. If a certification by the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam is attached to a petition to accord an alien a classification under section 101(a)(15)(H)(ii)(B) of the Act, the
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

(2) Notice that certification cannot be made attached—(i) Countervailing evidence. If a petition is submitted containing a notice from the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam that certification cannot be made, and is not accompanied by countervailing evidence, the petitioner shall be informed that he or she may submit the countervailing evidence in accordance with paragraphs (h)(6)(iii)(E) and (h)(6)(iv)(D) of this section.

(ii) Approval. In any case where the director decides that approval of the H-2B petition is warranted despite the issuance of a notice by the Secretary of Labor or the Governor of Guam that certification cannot be made, the approval shall be certified by the Director to the Commissioner pursuant to 8 CFR 103.4. In emergent situations, the certification may be presented by telephone to the Director, Administrative Appeals Office, Headquarters. If approved, the petition is valid for the period of established need not to exceed one year. There is no appeal from a decision which has been certified to the Commissioner.

(C)(1) H-3 petition for alien trainee. An approved petition for an alien trainee classified under section 101(a)(15)(H)(iii) of the Act shall be valid for a period of up to two years.

(2) H-3 petition for alien participant in a special education training program. An approved petition for an alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(H)(iii) of the Act as a participant in a special education exchange visitor program shall be valid for a period of up to 18 months.

(iv) Spouse and dependents. The spouse and unmarried minor children of the beneficiary are entitled to H nonimmigrant classification, subject to the same period of admission and limitations as the beneficiary, if they are accompanying or following to join the beneficiary in the United States. Neither the spouse nor a child of the beneficiary may accept employment unless he or she is the beneficiary of an approved petition filed in his or her behalf and has been granted a nonimmigrant classification authorizing his or her employment.

(10) Denial of petition—(i) Multiple beneficiaries. A petition for multiple beneficiaries may be denied in whole or in part.

(ii) Notice of intent to deny. When an adverse decision is proposed on the basis of derogatory information of which the petitioner is unaware, the director shall notify the petitioner of the intent to deny the petition and the basis for the denial. The petitioner may inspect and rebut the evidence and will be granted a period of 30 days from the date of the notice in which to do so. All relevant rebuttal material will be considered in making a final decision.

(iii) Notice of denial. The petitioner shall be notified of the reasons for the denial, and of his or her right to appeal the denial of the petition under 8 CFR part 103. There is no appeal from a decision to deny an extension of stay to the alien.

(11) Revocation of approval of petition—(i) General. (A) The petitioner shall immediately notify the Service of any changes in the terms and conditions of employment of a beneficiary which may affect eligibility under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act and paragraph (h) of this section. An amended petition on Form I-129 should be filed when the petitioner continues to employ the beneficiary. If the petitioner no longer employs the beneficiary, the petitioner shall send a letter explaining the change(s) to the director who approved the petition.

(B) The director may revoke a petition at any time, even after the expiration of the petition.

(ii) Automatic revocation. The approval of any petition is automatically revoked if the petitioner goes out of business or files a written withdrawal of the petition.

(iii) Revocation on notice—(A) Grounds for revocation. The director shall send to the petitioner a notice of intent to revoke the petition in relevant part if he or she finds that:

(1) The beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner in the capacity specified in the petition, or if the beneficiary is no longer receiving training as specified in the petition; or
§ 214.2

(2) The statement of facts contained in the petition was not true and correct; or

(3) The petitioner violated terms and conditions of the approved petition; or

(4) The petitioner violated requirements of section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act or paragraph (h) of this section; or

(5) The approval of the petition violated paragraph (h) of this section or involved gross error.

(B) Notice and decision. The notice of intent to revoke shall contain a detailed statement of the grounds for the revocation and the time period allowed for the petitioner's rebuttal. The petitioner may submit evidence in rebuttal within 30 days of receipt of the notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If the petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved and a revised approval notice shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice.

(12) Appeal of a denial or a revocation of a petition—

(i) Denial. A petition denied in whole or in part may be appealed under part 103 of this chapter.

(ii) Revocation. A petition that has been revoked on notice in whole or in part may be appealed under part 103 of this chapter. Automatic revocations may not be appealed.

(13) Admission—

(i) General. (A) A beneficiary shall be admitted to the United States for the validity period of the petition, plus a period of up to 10 days before the validity period begins and 10 days after the validity period ends. The beneficiary may not work except during the validity period of the petition. (B) When an alien in an H classification has spent the maximum allowable period of stay in the United States, a new petition under sections 101(a)(15)(H) or (L) of the Act may not be approved unless that alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States, except for brief trips for business or pleasure, for the time limit imposed on the particular H classification. Brief trips to the United States for business or pleasure during the required time abroad are not interruptive, but do not count towards fulfillment of the required time abroad.

The petitioner shall provide information about the alien's employment, place of residence, and the dates and purposes of any trips to the United States during the period that the alien was required to spend time abroad.

(ii) H-1A limitation on admission. An alien who was previously accorded H-1A nonimmigrant status, which expired on or before October 11, 1996, may not be admitted to the United States after October 11, 1996, in order to apply for an extension of authorized stay as provided in Public Law 104-302. Except as provided in paragraph (15)(ii)(A) of this subsection, and H-1A alien who has spent 5 years in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act may not change status, or be readmitted to the United States in any H classification unless the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States, except for brief trips for pleasure or business, for the immediate prior year.

(iii) H-1B limitation on admission. (A) Alien in a specialty occupation or an alien of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling. An H-1B alien in a specialty occupation or an alien of distinguished merit and ability who has spent six years in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) and/or (L) of the Act may not seek extension, change status, or be readmitted to the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) or (L) of the Act unless the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States, except for brief trips for business or pleasure, for the immediate prior year.

(B) Alien involved in a DOD research and development or coproduction project. An H-1B alien involved in a DOD research and development or coproduction project who has spent 10 years in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) and/or (L) of the Act may not seek extension, change status, or be readmitted to the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) or (L) of the Act to perform services involving a DOD research and development project or coproduction project. A new petition or change of status under section 101(a)(15)(H) or (L) of the Act may not be approved for such an alien unless
the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States, except for brief trips for business or pleasure, for the immediate prior year.

(iv) H-2B and H-3 limitation on admission. An H-2B alien who has spent 3 years in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) and/or (L) of the Act; an H-3 alien participant in a special education program who has spent 18 months in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) and/or (L) of the Act; and an H-3 alien trainee who has spent 24 months in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) and/or (L) of the Act may not seek extension, change status, or be readmitted to the United States under section 101(a)(15)(H) and/or (L) of the Act unless the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States for the immediate prior 6 months.

(v) Exceptions. The limitations in paragraph (h)(13)(ii) through (h)(13)(iv) of this section shall not apply to H-1A, H-1B, H-2B, and H-3 aliens who did not reside continually in the United States and whose employment in the United States was seasonal or intermittent or was for an aggregate of six months or less per year. In addition, the limitations shall not apply to aliens who reside abroad and regularly commute to the United States to engage in part-time employment. To qualify for this exception, the petitioner and the alien must provide clear and convincing proof that the alien qualifies for such an exception. Such proof shall consist of evidence such as arrival and departure records, copies of tax returns, and records of employment abroad.

(14) Extension of visa petition validity. The petitioner shall file a request for a petition extension on Form I-129 to extend the validity of the original petition under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act. Supporting evidence is not required unless requested by the director. A request for petition extension may be filed only if the validity of the original petition has not expired.

(15) Extension of stay—(i) General. The petitioner shall apply for extension of an alien's stay in the United States by filing a petition extension on Form I-129 accompanied by the documents described for the particular classification in paragraph (h)(15)(ii) of this section. The petitioner must also request a petition extension. The dates of extension shall be the same for the petition and the beneficiary's extension of stay. The beneficiary must be physically present in the United States at the time of the filing of the extension of stay. Even though the requests to extend the petition and the alien's stay are combined on the petition, the director shall make a separate determination on each. If the alien is required to leave the United States for business or personal reasons while the extension requests are pending, the petitioner may request the director to cable notification of approval of the petition extension to the consular office abroad where the alien will apply for a visa. When the total period of stay in an H classification has been reached, no further extensions may be granted.

(ii) Extension periods—(A) H-1A extension of stay. An alien who previously entered the United States pursuant to an H-1A visa may receive an extension of H-1A temporary stay until September 30, 1997, provided that the alien was within the United States in valid H-1A classification on or after September 1, 1995, regardless of whether the alien continued to work as a registered nurse after September 1, 1995; that the alien's period of H-1A temporary stay has expired or would expire before September 30, 1997, and, if the alien was not in valid H-1A nonimmigrant status on October 11, 1996, that the alien was within the United States on October 11, 1996. An extension of stay may not be granted to an H-1A nonimmigrant alien beyond September 30, 1997. An H-1A alien granted an extension of stay, and the spouse and child of such nonimmigrant, shall be considered to have maintained nonimmigrant status through September 30, 1997, for all purposes under the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended. Public Law 104-302 does not apply to an H-1A alien who otherwise failed to maintain his or her valid H-1A nonimmigrant status or has changed from H-1A to another nonimmigrant status. A request for an extension of stay for an H-1A nonimmigrant must be filed on Form I-129, Petition for Nonimmigrant Worker, at
the appropriate Service Center with the following:

(1) Evidence that the alien was employed as a registered nurse on September 1, 1995:

(2) Evidence that the beneficiary is licensed to practice as a registered nurse in the state of intended employment;

(3) Evidence that the alien was within the United States on or after September 1, 1995. For purposes of this provision, an alien will be deemed to have been within the United States on September 1, 1995, who, although not physically present in the United States on that date, was subsequently admitted to the United States in H-1A classification pursuant to an unexpired H-1A visa; and

(4) If the alien was not in valid H-1A nonimmigrant status on October 11, 1996, evidence that the alien was within the United States on October 11, 1996. For purposes of this provision, an alien will be deemed to have been within the United States on October 11, 1996, who, although not physically present in the United States on that date, was subsequently admitted to the United States in H-1A classification pursuant to an unexpired H-1A visa.

(B) H-1B extension of stay—(1) Alien in a specialty occupation or an alien of distinguished merit and ability in the field of fashion modeling. An extension of stay may be authorized for a period up to three years for a beneficiary of an H-1B petition in a specialty occupation or an alien of distinguished merit and ability. The alien’s total period of stay may not exceed six years. The request for extension must be accompanied by either a new or a photocopy of the prior certification from the Department of Labor that the petitioner continues to have on file a labor condition application valid for the period of time requested for the occupation.

(2) Alien in a DOD research and development or coproduction project. An extension of stay may be authorized for a period up to five years for the beneficiary of an H-1B petition involving a DOD research and development project or coproduction project. The total period of stay may not exceed 10 years.

(C) H-2A or H-2B extension of stay. An extension of stay for the beneficiary of an H-2A or H-2B petition may be authorized for the validity of the labor certification or for a period of up to one year, except as provided for in paragraph (h)(5)(x) of this section. The alien’s total period of stay as an H-2A or H-2B worker may not exceed three years, except that in the Virgin Islands, the alien’s total period of stay may not exceed 45 days.

(D) H-3 extension of stay. An extension of stay may be authorized for the length of the training program for a period of stay not to exceed two years, or for a total period of stay as a participant in a special education training program not to exceed 18 months.

(16) Effect of approval of a permanent labor certification or filing of a preference petition on H classification—(i) H-1A or H-1B classification. The approval of a permanent labor certification or the filing of a preference petition for an alien shall not be a basis for denying an H-1A or H-1B petition or a request to extend such a petition, or the alien’s admission, change of status, or extension of stay. The alien may legitimately come to the United States for a temporary period as an H-1A or H-1B nonimmigrant and depart voluntarily at the end of his or her authorized stay and, at the same time, lawfully seek to become a permanent resident of the United States.

(ii) H-2A, H-2B, and H-3 classification. The approval of a permanent labor certification, or the filing of a preference petition for an alien currently employed by or in a training position with the same petitioner, shall be a reason, by itself, to deny the alien’s extension of stay.

(17) Effect of a strike—(i) If the Secretary of Labor certifies to the Commissioner that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers is in progress in the occupation and at the place where the beneficiary is to be employed or trained, and that the employment of training of the beneficiary would adversely affect the wages and working conditions of U.S. citizens and lawful resident workers:

(A) A petition to classify an alien as a nonimmigrant as defined in section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act shall be denied.
(B) If a petition has already been approved, but the alien has not yet entered the United States, or has entered the United States but has not commenced the employment, the approval of the petition is automatically suspended, and the application for admission on the basis of the petition shall be denied.

(ii) If there is a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers in progress, but such strike or other labor dispute is not certified under paragraph (h)(17)(i), the Commissioner shall not deny a petition or suspend an approved petition.

(iii) If the alien has already commenced employment in the United States under an approved petition and is participating in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, whether or not such strike or other labor dispute has been certified by the Department of Labor, the alien shall not be deemed to be failing to maintain his or her status solely on account of past, present, or future participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, but is subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The alien shall remain subject to all applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and regulations promulgated in the same manner as all other H nonimmigrants;

(B) The status and authorized period of stay of such an alien is not modified or extended in any way by virtue of his or her participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers; and

(C) Although participation by an H nonimmigrant alien in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers will not constitute a ground for deportation, any alien who violates his or her status or who remains in the United States after his or her authorized period of stay has expired will be subject to deportation.

(18) Use of approval notice, Form I–797. The Service shall notify the petitioner on Form I–797 whenever a visa petition, an extension of a visa petition, or an alien’s extension of stay is approved under the H classification. The beneficiary of an H petition who does not require a nonimmigrant visa may present a copy of the approval notice at a port of entry to facilitate entry into the United States. A beneficiary who is required to present a visa for admission and whose visa will have expired before the date of his or her intended return may use a copy of Form I–797 to apply for a new or revalidated visa during the validity period of the petition. The copy of Form I–797 shall be retained by the beneficiary and presented during the validity of the petition when reentering the United States to resume the same employment with the same petitioner.

(19) Additional fee for filing certain H–1B petitions—(i) A United States employer (other than an exempt employer as defined in paragraph (h)(19)(iii) of this section) who files a Form I–129, on or after December 1, 1998, and before October 1, 2001, must include the additional fee required in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter, if the petition is filed for any of the following purposes:

(A) An initial grant of H–1B status under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b) of the Act;

(B) An initial extension of stay, as provided in paragraph (h)(15)(i) of this section; or

(C) Authorization for a change in employment, as provided in paragraph (h)(2)(i)(D) of this section.

(ii) The service will accept remittances of the additional fee only from the United States employer or its representative of record, as defined under 8 CFR part 292 and 8 CFR 103.2(a)(3).

(iii) The following exempt organizations are not required to pay the additional fee:

(A) An institution of higher education, as defined in section 101(a) of the Higher Education Act of 1965;

(B) An affiliated or related nonprofit entity. A nonprofit entity (including but not limited to hospitals and medical or research institutions) that is connected or associated with an institution of higher education, through shared ownership or control by the same board or federation operated by an institution of higher education, or attached to an institution of higher education as a member, branch, cooperative, or subsidiary;
(C) A nonprofit research organization or governmental research organization. A research organization that is either a nonprofit organization or entity that is primarily engaged in basic research and/or applied research or a United States Government entity whose primary mission is the performance or promotion of basic research and/or applied research. Basic research is research to gain more comprehensive knowledge or understanding of the subject under study, without specific applications in mind. Basic research also is research that advances scientific knowledge, but does not have specific immediate commercial objectives although it may be in fields of present or potential commercial interest. Applied research is research to gain knowledge or understanding to determine the means by which a specific, recognized need may be met. Applied research includes investigations oriented to discovering new scientific knowledge that has specific commercial objectives with respect to products, processes, or services.

(iv) For purposes of paragraphs (h)(19)(iii)(B) and (C) of this section, a nonprofit organization or entity is one that is qualified as a tax exempt organization under section 501(c)(3), (c)(4), or (c)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3), (c)(4) or (c)(6)) and has received approval as a tax exempt organization from the Internal Revenue Service, as it relates to research or educational purposes.

(i) Representatives of information media. The admission of an alien of the class defined in section 101(a)(15)(I) of the Act constitutes an agreement by the alien not to change the information medium or his or her employer until he or she obtains permission to do so from the district director having jurisdiction over his or her residence. An alien classified as an information media nonimmigrant (I) may be authorized admission for the duration of employment.

(j) Exchange aliens—(1) General. (i) Exchange alien means a nonimmigrant admitted under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act or who acquired such status, or who acquired exchange-exempt visitor status under the United States Information and Education Exchange Act. Any exchange alien coming to the United States as a participant in a program designated under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act and accompanying spouse and minor children shall not be admitted without submitting a completely executed Form IAP–66. The spouse and minor children following to join the participant shall not be admitted without a copy of current Form IAP–66 endorsed by the program sponsor indicating the expiration of stay date as shown on Form I–94. Any alien seeking to change nonimmigrant status to exchange visitor status shall file Form I–506 and attach a valid Form IAP–66.

(iii) Admission. The initial admission of an exchange alien, spouse, and children may not exceed the period specified on Form IAP–66, plus a period of 30 days for the purpose of travel. Regulations of the United States Information Agency published at 22 CFR 514.23 give general limitations on the length of stay of the various classes of exchange visitors. A spouse or child (J–2) may not be admitted for longer than the principal exchange alien (J–1).

(2) Admission. The initial admission of an exchange alien, spouse, and children may not exceed the period specified on Form IAP–66, plus a period of 30 days for the purpose of travel. Regulations of the United States Information Agency published at 22 CFR 514.23 give general limitations on the length of stay of the various classes of exchange visitors. A spouse or child (J–2) may not be admitted for longer than the principal exchange alien (J–1).

(iii) Readmission. An exchange alien may be readmitted to the United States for the remainder of the time authorized on Form I–94, without presenting Form IAP–66, if the alien is returning from a visit solely to foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands after an absence of less than 30 days and if the original Form I–94 is presented. All other exchange aliens must present a valid Form IAP–66. An original Form IAP–66 or copy three (the pink copy) of a previously issued form presented by an exchange alien returning from a temporary absence shall be retained by the exchange alien for re-entries during the balance of the alien’s stay.

(iv) Extensions of Stay. If an exchange alien requires an extension beyond the initial admission period, the alien shall apply by submitting a new Form IAP–66 which indicates the date to which the alien’s program is extended. The extension may not exceed the period specified on Form IAP–66, plus a period of 30 days for the purpose of travel. Extensions of stay for the alien’s spouse and children require, as an attachment to Form IAP–66, Form I–94 for each dependent, and a list containing the
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

names of the applicants, dates and places of birth, passport numbers, issuing countries, and expiration dates. An accompanying spouse or child may not be granted an extension of stay for longer than the principal exchange alien.

(v) Employment. (A) The accompanying spouse and minor children of a J-1 exchange visitor may accept employment only with authorization by the Immigration and Naturalization Service. A request for employment authorization must be made on Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, with fee, as required by the Service, to the district director having jurisdiction over the J-1 exchange visitor's temporary residence in the United States. Income from the spouse's or dependent's employment may be used to support the family's customary recreational and cultural activities and related travel, among other things. Employment will not be authorized if this income is needed to support the J-1 principal alien.

(B) J-2 employment may be authorized for the duration of the J-1 principal alien's authorized stay as indicated on Form I-94 or a period of four years, whichever is shorter. The employment authorization is valid only if the J-1 is maintaining status. Where a J-2 spouse or dependent child has filed a timely application for extension of stay, only upon approval of the request for extension of stay may he or she apply for a renewal of the employment authorization on a Form I-765 with the required fee.

(2) Special reporting requirement. Each exchange alien participating in a program of graduate medical education or training shall file Form I-644 (Supplementary Statement for Graduate Medical Trainees) annually with the Service attesting to the conditions as specified on the form. The exchange alien shall also submit Form I-644 as an attachment to a completed Form IAP-66 when applying for an extension of stay.

(3) Alien in cancelled programs. When the approval of an exchange visitor program is withdrawn by the Director of the United States Information Agency, the district director shall send a notice of the withdrawal to each participant in the program and a copy of each such notice shall be sent to the program sponsor. If the exchange visitor is currently engaged in activities authorized by the cancelled program, the participant is authorized to remain in the United States to engage in those activities until expiration of the period of stay previously authorized. The district director shall notify participants in cancelled programs that permission to remain in the United States as an exchange visitor, or extension of stay may be obtained if the participant is accepted in another approved program and a Form IAP-66, executed by the new program sponsor, is submitted. In this case, a release from the sponsor of the cancelled program will not be required.

(4) Eligibility requirements for section 101(a)(15)(J) classification for aliens desiring to participate in programs under which they will receive graduate medical education or training—(ii) Requirements. Any alien coming to the United States as an exchange visitor to participate in a program under which the alien will receive graduate medical education or training, or any alien seeking to change nonimmigrant status to that of an exchange visitor on Form I-506 for that purpose, must have passed parts of I and II of the National Board of Medical Examiners Examination (or an equivalent examination as determined by the Secretary of Health and Human Services), and must be competent in oral and written English, and shall submit a completely executed and valid Form IAP-66.

(ii) Exemptions. From January 10, 1978 until December 31, 1983, any alien who has come to or seeks to come to the United States as an exchange visitor to participate in an accredited program of graduate medical education or training, or any alien who seeks to change nonimmigrant status for that purpose, may be admitted to participate in such program without regard to the requirements stated in subparagraphs (A) and (B)(ii)(I) of section 212(j)(1) of the Act if a substantial disruption in the health services provided by such program would result from not permitting the alien to participate in the program: Provided that the exemption will not increase the total number of aliens then participating in such programs to
§ 214.2

a level greater than that participating on January 10, 1978.

(k) Fiancees and fiancés of United States citizens—(1) Petition and supporting documents. To be classified as a fiancé or fiancée as defined in section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act, an alien must be the beneficiary of an approved visa petition filed on Form I–129F. The petition with supporting documents shall be filed by the petitioner with the director having administrative jurisdiction over the place where the petitioner is residing in the United States. A copy of a document submitted in support of a visa petition filed pursuant to section 214(d) of the Act and this paragraph may be accepted, though unaccompanied by the original, if the copy bears a certification by an attorney, typed or rubber-stamped, in the language set forth in §204.2(j) of this chapter. However, the original document shall be submitted if requested by the Service.

(2) Requirement that petitioner and beneficiary have met. The petitioner shall establish to the satisfaction of the director that the petitioner and beneficiary have met in person within the two years immediately preceding the filing of the petition. As a matter of discretion, the director may exempt the petitioner from this requirement only if it is established that compliance would result in extreme hardship to the petitioner or that compliance would violate strict and long-established customs of the beneficiary’s foreign culture or social practice, as where marriages are traditionally arranged by the parents of the contracting parties and the prospective bride and groom are prohibited from meeting subsequent to the arrangement and prior to the wedding day. In addition to establishing that the required meeting would be a violation of custom or practice, the petitioner must also establish that any and all other aspects of the traditional arrangements have been or will be met in accordance with the custom or practice. Failure to establish that the petitioner and beneficiary have met within the required period or that compliance with the requirement should be waived shall result in the denial of the petition. Such denial shall be without prejudice to the filing of a new petition once the petitioner and beneficiary have met in person.

(3) Children of beneficiary. Without the approval of a separate petition on his or her behalf, a child of the beneficiary (as defined in section 101(b)(1)(A), (B), (C), (D), or (E) of the Act) may be accorded the same nonimmigrant classification as the beneficiary if accompanying or following to join him or her.

(4) Notification. The petitioner shall be notified of the decision and, if the petition is denied, of the reasons therefor and of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter.

(5) Validity. The approval of a petition under this paragraph shall be valid for a period of four months. A petition which has expired due to the passage of time may be revalidated by a director or a consular officer for a period of four months from the date of revalidation upon a finding that the petitioner and beneficiary are free to marry and intend to marry each other within 90 days of the beneficiary’s entry into the United States. The approval of any petition is automatically terminated when the petitioner dies or files a written withdrawal of the petition before the beneficiary arrives in the United States.

(6) Adjustment of status from nonimmigrant to immigrant—(i) Nonimmigrant visa issued prior to November 10, 1986. If the beneficiary contracts a valid marriage with the petitioner within 90 days of his or her admission to the United States pursuant to a valid K–1 visa issued prior to November 10, 1986, and the beneficiary and his or her minor children are otherwise admissible, the director shall record their lawful admission for permanent residence as of the date of their filing of an application for adjustment of status to lawful permanent resident (Form I–485). Such residence shall be granted under section 214(d) of the Act as in effect prior to November 10, 1986 and shall not be subject to the conditions of section 216 of the Act.

(ii) Nonimmigrant visa issued on or after November 10, 1986. Upon contracting a valid marriage to the petitioner within 90 days of his or her admission as a nonimmigrant pursuant to a valid
K visa issued on or after November 10, 1986, the beneficiary and his or her minor children may apply for adjustment of status to lawful permanent resident under section 245 of the Act. Upon approval of the application the director shall record their lawful admission for permanent residence in accordance with that section and subject to the conditions prescribed in section 216 of the Act.

(l) Intracompany transferees—(1) Admission of intracompany transferees—(i) General. Under section 101(a)(15)(L) of the Act, an alien who within the preceding three years has been employed abroad for one continuous year by a qualifying organization may be admitted temporarily to the United States to be employed by a parent, branch, affiliate, or subsidiary of that employer in a managerial or executive capacity, or in a position requiring specialized knowledge. An alien transferred to the United States under this nonimmigrant classification is referred to as an intracompany transferee and the organization which seeks the classification of an alien as an intracompany transferee is referred to as the petitioner. The Service has responsibility for determining whether the alien is eligible for admission and whether the petitioner is a qualifying organization. These regulations set forth the standards applicable to these classifications. They also set forth procedures for admission of intracompany transferees and appeal of adverse decisions. Certain petitioners seeking the classification of aliens as intracompany transferees may file blanket petitions with the Service. Under the blanket petition process, the Service is responsible for determining whether the petitioner and its parent, branches, affiliates, or subsidiaries specified are qualifying organizations. The Department of State or, in certain cases, the Service is responsible for determining the classification of the alien.

(ii) Definitions—(A) Intracompany transferee means an alien who, within three years preceding the time of his or her application for admission into the United States, has been employed abroad continuously for one year by a firm or corporation or other legal entity or parent, branch, affiliate, or subsidiary thereof and who seeks to enter the United States temporarily in order to render his or her services to a branch of the same employer or a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary thereof in a capacity that is managerial, executive, or involves specialized knowledge. Periods spent in the United States in lawful status for a branch of the same employer or a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary thereof and brief trips to the United States for business or pleasure shall not be interruptive of the one year of continuous employment abroad but such periods shall not be counted toward fulfillment of that requirement.

(B) Managerial capacity means an assignment within an organization in which the employee primarily:

(1) Manages the organization, or a department, subdivision, function, or component of the organization;

(2) Supervises and controls the work of other supervisory, professional, or managerial employees, or manages an essential function within the organization, or a department or subdivision of the organization;

(3) Has the authority to hire and fire or recommend those as well as other personnel actions (such as promotion and leave authorization) if another employee or other employees are directly supervised; if no other employee is directly supervised, functions at a senior level within the organizational hierarchy or with respect to the function managed; and

(4) Exercises discretion over the day-to-day operations of the activity or function for which the employee has authority. A first-line supervisor is not considered to be acting in a managerial capacity merely by virtue of the supervisor’s supervisory duties unless the employees supervised are professional.

(C) Executive capacity means an assignment within an organization in which the employee primarily:

(1) Directs the management of the organization or a major component or function of the organization;

(2) Establishes the goals and policies of the organization, component, or function;

(3) Exercises wide latitude in discretionary decision-making; and
§ 214.2  8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

(4) Receives only general supervision or direction from higher level executives, the board of directors, or stockholders of the organization.

(D) Specialized knowledge means special knowledge possessed by an individual of the petitioning organization’s product, service, research, equipment, techniques, management, or other interests and its application in international markets, or an advanced level of knowledge or expertise in the organization’s processes and procedures.

(E) Specialized knowledge professional means an individual who has specialized knowledge as defined in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(D) of this section and is a member of the professions as defined in section 101(a)(32) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(F) New office means an organization which has been doing business in the United States through a parent, branch, affiliate, or subsidiary for less than one year.

(G) Qualifying organization means a United States or foreign firm, corporation, or other legal entity which:

   (1) Meets exactly one of the qualifying relationships specified in the definitions of a parent, branch, affiliate or subsidiary specified in paragraph (l)(1)(ii) of this section;

   (2) Is or will be doing business (engaging in international trade is not required) as an employer in the United States and in at least one other country directly or through a parent, branch, affiliate, or subsidiary for the duration of the alien’s stay in the United States as an intracompany transferee; and

   (3) Otherwise meets the requirements of section 101(a)(15)(L) of the Act.

(H) Doing business means the regular, systematic, and continuous provision of goods and/or services by a qualifying organization and does not include the mere presence of an agent or office of the qualifying organization in the United States and abroad.

(I) Parent means a firm, corporation, or other legal entity which has subsidiaries.

(J) Branch means an operating division or office of the same organization housed in a different location.

(K) Subsidiary means a firm, corporation, or other legal entity of which a parent owns, directly or indirectly, more than half of the entity and controls the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, half of the entity and controls the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, 50 percent of a 50-50 joint venture and has equal control and veto power over the entity; or owns, directly or indirectly, less than half of the entity, but in fact controls the entity.

(L) Affiliate means (1) One of two subsidiaries both of which are owned and controlled by the same parent or individual, or

(2) One of two legal entities owned and controlled by the same group of individuals, each individual owning and controlling approximately the same share or proportion of each entity, or

(3) In the case of a partnership that is organized in the United States to provide accounting services along with managerial and/or consulting services and that markets its accounting services under an internationally recognized name under an agreement with a worldwide coordinating organization that is owned and controlled by the member accounting firms, a partnership (or similar organization) that is organized outside the United States to provide accounting services shall be considered to be an affiliate of the United States partnership if it markets its accounting services under the same internationally recognized name under the agreement with the worldwide coordinating organization of which the United States partnership is also a member.

(M) Director means a Service Center director with delegated authority at 8 CFR 103.1.

(2) Filing of petitions—(i) Except as provided in paragraph (I)(2)(ii) and (l)(17) of this section, a petitioner seeking to classify an alien as an intracompany transferee shall file a petition on Form I-129, Petition for Non-immigrant Worker, only at the Service Center which has jurisdiction over the area where the alien will be employed, even in emergent situations. The petitioner shall advise the Service whether it has filed a petition for the same beneficiary with another office, and certify that it will not file a petition for
the same beneficiary with another office, unless the circumstances and conditions in the initial petition have changed. Failure to make a full disclosure of previous petitions filed may result in a denial of the petition.

(ii) A United States petitioner which meets the requirements of paragraph (l)(4) of this section and seeks continuing approval of itself and its parent, branches, specified subsidiaries and affiliates as qualifying organizations and, later, classification under section 101(a)(15)(L) of multiple numbers of aliens employed by itself, its parent, or those branches, subsidiaries, or affiliates may file a blanket petition on Form I-129 with the director having jurisdiction over the area where the petitioner is located. The blanket petition shall be adjudicated and maintained at the appropriate Service Center. Approved blanket petition files shall be maintained indefinitely by that Service Center. The petitioner shall be the single representative for the qualifying organizations with which the Service will deal regarding the blanket petition.

(3) Evidence for individual petitions. An individual petition filed on Form I-129 shall be accompanied by:

(i) Evidence that the petitioner and the organization which employed or will employ the alien are qualifying organizations as defined in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(G) of this section.

(ii) Evidence that the alien will be employed in an executive, managerial, or specialized knowledge capacity, including a detailed description of the services to be performed.

(iii) Evidence that the alien has at least one continuous year of full-time employment abroad with a qualifying organization within the three years preceding the filing of the petition.

(iv) Evidence that the alien's prior year of employment abroad was in a position that was managerial, executive, or involved specialized knowledge and that the alien's prior education, training, and employment qualifies him/her to perform the intended services in the United States; however, the work in the United States need not be the same work which the alien performed abroad.

(v) If the petition indicates that the beneficiary is coming to the United States as a manager or executive to open or to be employed in a new office in the United States, the petitioner shall submit evidence that:

(A) Sufficient physical premises to house the new office have been secured;

(B) The beneficiary has been employed for one continuous year in the three year period preceding the filing of the petition in an executive or managerial capacity and that the proposed employment involved executive or managerial authority over the new operation; and

(C) The intended United States operation, within one year of the approval of the petition, will support an executive or managerial position as defined in paragraphs (l)(1)(ii)(B) or (C) of this section, supported by information regarding:

(1) The proposed nature of the office describing the scope of the entity, its organizational structure, and its financial goals;

(2) The size of the United States investment and the financial ability of the foreign entity to remunerate the beneficiary and to commence doing business in the United States; and

(3) The organizational structure of the foreign entity.

(vi) If the petition indicates that the beneficiary is coming to the United States in a specialized knowledge capacity to open or to be employed in a new office, the petitioner shall submit evidence that:

(A) Sufficient physical premises to house the new office have been secured;

(B) The business entity in the United States is or will be a qualifying organization as defined in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(G) of this section; and

(C) The petitioner has the financial ability to remunerate the beneficiary and to commence doing business in the United States.

(vii) If the beneficiary is an owner or major stockholder of the company, the petition must be accompanied by evidence that the beneficiary's services are to be used for a temporary period and evidence that the beneficiary will be transferred to an assignment abroad upon the completion of the temporary services in the United States.
(viii) Such other evidence as the director, in his or her discretion, may deem necessary.

(4) Blanket petitions—(i) A petitioner which meets the following requirements may file a blanket petition seeking continuing approval of itself and some or all of its parent, branches, subsidiaries, and affiliates as qualifying organizations if:

(A) The petitioner and each of those entities are engaged in commercial trade or services;
(B) The petitioner has an office in the United States that has been doing business for one year or more;
(C) The petitioner has three or more domestic and foreign branches, subsidiaries, or affiliates; and
(D) The petitioner and the other qualifying organizations have obtained approval of petitions for at least ten “L” managers, executives, or specialized knowledge professionals during the previous 12 months; or have U.S. subsidiaries or affiliates with combined annual sales of at least $25 million; or have a United States work force of at least 1,000 employees.

(ii) Managers, executives, and specialized knowledge professionals employed by firms, corporations, or other entities which have been found to be qualifying organizations pursuant to an approved blanket petition may be classified as intracompany transferees and admitted to the United States as provided in paragraphs (l)(4)(i) of this section.

(iii) When applying for a blanket petition, the petitioner shall include in the blanket petition all of its branches, subsidiaries, and affiliates which plan to seek to transfer aliens to the United States under the blanket petition. An individual petition may be filed by the petitioner or organizations in lieu of using the blanket petition procedure. However, the petitioner and other qualifying organizations may not seek L classification for the same alien under both procedures, unless a consular officer first denies eligibility.

When a petitioner which has blanket L approval files an individual petition to seek L classification for a manager, executive, or specialized knowledge professional, the petitioner shall advise the Service that it has blanket L approval and certify that the beneficiary has not and will not apply to a consular officer for L classification under the approved blanket petition.

(iv) Evidence. A blanket petition filed on Form I-129 shall be accompanied by:

(A) Evidence that the petitioner meets the requirements of paragraph (l)(4)(i) of this section.
(B) Evidence that all entities for which approval is sought are qualifying organizations as defined in subparagraph (l)(1)(ii)(G) of this section.
(C) Evidence that the director, in his or her discretion, deems necessary in a particular case.

(5) Certification and admission procedures for beneficiaries under blanket petition.

(i) Jurisdiction. United States consular officers shall have authority to determine eligibility of individual beneficiaries outside the United States seeking L classification under blanket petitions, except for visa-exempt nonimmigrants. An application for a visa-exempt nonimmigrant seeking L classification under a blanket petition or by an alien in the United States applying for change of status to L classification under a blanket petition shall be filed with the Service office at which the blanket petition was filed.

(ii) Procedures. (A) When one qualifying organization listed in an approved blanket petition wishes to transfer an alien outside the United States to a qualifying organization in the United States and the alien requires a visa to enter the United States, that organization shall complete Form I-129S, Certificate of Eligibility for Intracompany Transferee under a Blanket Petition, in an original and three copies. The qualifying organization shall retain one copy for its records and send the original and two copies to the alien. A copy of the approved Form I-797 must be attached to the original and each copy of Form I-129S.

(B) After receipt of Form I-797 and Form I-129S, a qualified employee who is being transferred to the United States may use these documents to apply for visa issuance with the consular officer within six months of the date on Form I-129S.

(C) When the alien is a visa-exempt nonimmigrant seeking L classification
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 214.2

under a blanket petition, or when the alien is in the United States and is seeking a change of status from another nonimmigrant classification to L classification under a blanket petition, the petitioner shall submit Form I-129S, Certificate of Eligibility, and a copy of the approval notice, Form I-797, to the Service Center with which the blanket petition was filed.

(D) The consular or Service officer shall determine whether the position in which the alien will be employed in the United States is with an organization named in the approved petition and whether the specific job is for a manager, executive, or specialized knowledge professional. The consular or Service officer shall determine further whether the alien's immediate prior year of continuous employment abroad was with an organization named in the petition and was in a position as manager, executive, or specialized knowledge professional.

(E) Consular officers may grant “L” classification only in clearly approvable applications. If the consular officer determines that the alien is eligible for L classification, the consular officer may issue a nonimmigrant visa, noting the visa classification “Blanket L-1” for the principal alien and “Blanket L-2” for any accompanying or following to join spouse and children. The consular officer shall also endorse all copies of the alien's Form I-129S with the blanket L-1 visa classification and return the original and one copy to the alien. When the alien is inspected for entry into the United States, both copies of the Form I-129S shall be stamped to show a validity period not to exceed three years and the second copy collected and sent to the appropriate Regional Service Center for control purposes. Service officers who determine eligibility of aliens for L-1 classification under blanket petitions shall endorse both copies of Form I-129S with the blanket L-1 classification and the validity period not to exceed three years and retain the second copy for Service records.

(F) If the consular officer determines that the alien is ineligible for L classification under a blanket petition, the consular officer’s decision shall be final. The consular officer shall record the reasons for the denial on Form I-129S, retain one copy, return the original of I-129S to the Service office which approved the blanket petition, and provide a copy to the alien. In such a case, an individual petition may be filed for the alien with the director having jurisdiction over the area of intended employment; the petition shall state the reason the alien was denied L classification and specify the consular office which made the determination and the date of the determination.

(G) Consular officers may grant “L” classification only in clearly approvable applications. If the consular officer determines that the alien is ineligible for L classification under a blanket petition, the consular officer's decision shall be final. The consular officer shall record the reasons for the denial on Form I-129S, retain one copy, return the original of I-129S to the Service office which approved the blanket petition, and provide a copy to the alien. In such a case, an individual petition may be filed for the alien with the director having jurisdiction over the area of intended employment; the petition shall state the reason the alien was denied L classification and specify the consular office which made the determination and the date of the determination.

(H) Copies of supporting documents. The petitioner may submit a legible photocopy of a document in support of the visa petition, in lieu of the original document. However, the original document shall be submitted if requested by the Service.

(7) Approval of petition—(i) General. The director shall notify the petitioner of the approval of an individual or a blanket petition within 30 days after the date a completed petition has been filed. If additional information is required from the petitioner, the 30 day processing period shall begin again upon receipt of the information. Only the Director of a Service Center may approve individual and blanket L petitions. The original Form I-797 received from the Service with respect to an approved individual or blanket petition may be duplicated by the petitioner for the beneficiary's use as described in paragraph (i)(13) of this section.

(A) Individual petition—(1) Form I-797 shall include the beneficiary’s name and classification and the petition’s period of validity.

(2) An individual petition approved under this paragraph shall be valid for the period of established need for the beneficiary’s services, not to exceed three years, except where the beneficiary is coming to the United States.
§ 214.2

to open or to be employed in a new office.

(3) If the beneficiary is coming to the United States to open or be employed in a new office, the petition may be approved for a period not to exceed one year, after which the petitioner shall demonstrate as required by paragraph (l)(14)(ii) of this section that it is doing business as defined in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(H) of this section to extend the validity of the petition.

(B) Blanket petition—(1) Form I–797 shall identify the approved organizations included in the petition and the petition’s period of validity.

(2) A blanket petition approved under this paragraph shall be valid initially for a period of three years and may be extended indefinitely thereafter if the qualifying organizations have complied with these regulations.

(3) A blanket petition may be approved in whole or in part and shall cover only qualifying organizations.

(C) Amendments. The petitioner shall file an amended petition, with fee, at the Service Center where the original petition was filed to reflect changes in approved relationships, additional qualifying organizations under a blanket petition, change in capacity of employment (i.e., from a specialized knowledge position to a managerial position), or any information which would affect the beneficiary’s eligibility under section 101(a)(15)(L) of the Act.

(ii) Spouse and dependents. The spouse and unmarried minor children of the beneficiary are entitled to L non–immigrant classification, subject to the same period of admission and limits as the beneficiary, if the spouse and unmarried minor children are accompanying or following to join the beneficiary in the United States. Neither the spouse nor any child may accept employment unless he or she has been granted employment authorization.

(8) Denial of petition—(i) Notice of intent to deny. When an adverse decision is proposed on the basis of evidence not submitted by the petitioner, the director shall notify the petitioner of his or her intent to deny the petition and the basis for the denial. The petitioner may inspect and rebut the evidence and will be granted a period of 30 days from the date of the notice in which to do so. All relevant rebuttal material will be considered in making a final decision.

(ii) Individual petition. If an individual is denied, the petitioner shall be notified within 30 days after the date a completed petition has been filed of the denial, the reasons for the denial, and the right to appeal the denial.

(iii) Blanket petition. If a blanket petition is denied in whole or in part, the petitioner shall be notified within 30 days after the date a completed petition has been filed of the denial, the reasons for the denial, and the right to appeal the denial. If the petition is denied in part, the Service Center issuing the denial shall forward to the petitioner, along with the denial, a Form I–797 listing those organizations which were found to qualify. If the decision to deny is reversed on appeal, a new Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner to reflect the changes made as a result of the appeal.

(9) Revocation of approval of individual and blanket petitions—(i) General. The director may revoke a petition at any time, even after the expiration of the petition.

(ii) Automatic revocation. The approval of any individual or blanket petition is automatically revoked if the petitioner withdraws the petition or the petitioner fails to request indefinite validity of a blanket petition.

(iii) Revocation on notice. (A) The director shall send to the petitioner a notice of intent to revoke the petition in relevant part if he/she finds that:

(1) One or more entities are no longer qualifying organizations;

(2) The alien is no longer eligible under section 101(a)(15)(L) of the Act;

(3) A qualifying organization(s) violated requirements of section 101(a)(15)(L) and these regulations;

(4) The statement of facts contained in the petition was not true and correct;

(5) Approval of the petition involved gross error; or

(6) None of the qualifying organizations in a blanket petition have used the blanket petition procedure for three consecutive years.

(B) The notice of intent to revoke shall contain a detailed statement of
the grounds for the revocation and the time period allowed for the petitioner's rebuttal. Upon receipt of this notice, the petitioner may submit evidence in rebuttal within 30 days of the notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blanket petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved, and a revised Form I–797 shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If a blank
the United States to engage in part-time employment. The petitioner and the alien must provide clear and convincing proof that the alien qualifies for an exception. Clear and convincing proof shall consist of evidence such as arrival and departure records, copies of tax returns, and records of employment abroad.

(13) Beneficiary’s use of Form I–797 and Form I–129S—(i) Beneficiary of an individual petition. The beneficiary of an individual petition who does not require a nonimmigrant visa may present a copy of Form I–797 at a port of entry to facilitate entry into the United States. The copy of Form I–797 shall be retained by the beneficiary and presented during the validity of the petition (provided that the beneficiary is entering or reentering the United States for entry and reentry to resume the same employment with the same petitioner within the validity period of the petition) and to apply for an extension of stay. A beneficiary who is required to present a visa for admission and whose visa will have expired before the date of his or her intended return may use an original Form I–797 to apply for a new or revalidated visa during the validity period of the petition and to apply for an extension of stay.

(ii) Beneficiary of a blanket petition. Each alien seeking L classification and admission under a blanket petition shall present a copy of Form I–797 and a Form I–129S from the petitioner which identifies the position and organization from which the employee is transferring, the new organization and position to which the employee is destined, a description of the employee’s actual duties for both the new and former positions, and the positions, dates, and locations of previous L stays in the United States. A current copy of Form I–797 and Form I–129S should be retained by the beneficiary and used for leaving and reentering the United States to resume employment with a qualifying organization during his/her authorized period of stay, for applying for a new or revalidated visa, and for applying for readmission at a port of entry. The alien may be readmitted even though reassigned to a different organization named on the Form I–797 than the one shown on Form I–129S if the job duties are virtually the same.

(14) Extension of visa petition validity—(i) Individual petition. The petitioner shall file a petition extension on Form I–129 to extend an individual petition under section 101(a)(15)(L) of the Act. Except in those petitions involving new offices, supporting documentation is not required, unless requested by the director. A petition extension may be filed only if the validity of the original petition has not expired.

(ii) New offices. A visa petition under section 101(a)(15)(L) which involved the opening of a new office may be extended by filing a new Form I–129, accompanied by the following:

(A) Evidence that the United States and foreign entities are still qualifying organizations as defined in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(G) of this section;
(B) Evidence that the United States entity has been doing business as defined in paragraph (l)(1)(ii)(H) of this section for the previous year;
(C) A statement of the duties performed by the beneficiary for the previous year and the duties the beneficiary will perform under the extended petition;
(D) A statement describing the staffing of the new operation, including the number of employees and types of positions held accompanied by evidence of wages paid to employees when the beneficiary will be employed in a managerial or executive capacity; and
(E) Evidence of the financial status of the United States operation.

(iii) Blanket petitions—(A) Extension procedure. A blanket petition may only be extended indefinitely by filing a new Form I–129 with a copy of the previous approval notice and a report of admissions during the preceding three years. The report of admissions shall include a list of the aliens admitted under the blanket petition during the preceding three years, including positions held during that period, the employing entity, and the dates of initial admission and final departure of each alien. The petitioner shall state whether it still meets the criteria for filing a blanket petition and shall document any changes in approved relationships and additional qualifying organizations.
(B) Other conditions. If the petitioner in an approved blanket petition fails to request indefinite validity or if indefinite validity is denied, the petitioner and its other qualifying organizations shall seek L classification by filing individual petitions until another three years have expired; after which the petitioner may seek approval of a new blanket petition.

(15) Extension of stay. (i) In individual petitions, the petitioner must apply for the petition extension and the alien’s extension of stay concurrently on Form I-129. When the alien is a beneficiary under a blanket petition, a new certificate of eligibility, accompanied by a copy of the previous approved certificate of eligibility, shall be filed by the petitioner to request an extension of the alien’s stay. The petitioner must also request a petition extension. The dates of extension shall be the same for the petition and the beneficiary’s extension of stay. The beneficiary must be physically present in the United States at the time the extension of stay is filed. Even though the requests to extend the visa petition and the alien’s stay are combined on the petition, the director shall make a separate determination on each. If the alien is required to leave the United States for business or personal reasons while the extension requests are pending, the petitioner may request the director to cable notification of approval of the petition extension to the consular office abroad where the alien will apply for a visa.

(ii) An extension of stay may be authorized in increments of up to two years for beneficiaries of individual and blanket petitions. The total period of stay may not exceed five years for aliens employed in a specialized knowledge capacity. The total period of stay for an alien employed in a managerial or executive capacity must not exceed seven years. No further extensions may be granted. When an alien was initially admitted to the United States in a specialized knowledge capacity and is later promoted to a managerial or executive position, he or she must have been employed in the managerial or executive position for at least six months to be eligible for the total period of stay of seven years. The change to managerial or executive capacity must have been approved by the Service in an amended, new, or extended petition at the time that the change occurred.

(16) Effect of approval of a permanent labor certification or filing of a preference petition on L-1 classification. The approval of a permanent labor certification or the filing of a preference petition for an alien shall not be a basis for denying an L petition, a request to extend an L petition, or the alien’s application for admission, change of status, or extension of stay. The alien may legitimately come to the United States as a nonimmigrant under the L classification and depart voluntarily at the end of his or her authorized stay, and at the same time, lawfully seek to become a permanent resident of the United States.

(17) Filing of individual petitions and certifications under blanket petitions for citizens of Canada under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA). (i) Individual petitions. Except as provided in paragraph (1)(2)(ii) of this section (filing of blanket petitions), a United States or foreign employer seeking to classify a citizen of Canada as an intracompany transferee may file an individual petition in duplicate on Form I-129 in conjunction with an application for admission of the citizen of Canada. Such filing may be made with an immigration officer at a Class A port of entry located on the United States-Canada land border or at a United States pre-clearance/pre-flight station in Canada. The petitioning employer need not appear, but Form I-129 must bear the authorized signature of the petitioner.

(ii) Certification of eligibility for intracompany transferee under the blanket petition. An immigration officer at a location identified in paragraph (17)(i) of this section may determine eligibility of individual citizens of Canada seeking L classification under approved blanket petitions. At these locations, such citizens of Canada shall present the original and two copies of Form I-129S, Intracompany Transferee Certificate of Eligibility, prepared by the approved organization, as well as three copies of Form I-797, Notice of Approval of Nonimmigrant Visa Petition.
(iii) Nothing in this section shall preclude or discourage the advance filing of petitions and certificates of eligibility in accordance with paragraph (l)(2) of this section.

(iv) Deficient or deniable petitions or certificates of eligibility. If a petition or certificate of eligibility submitted concurrently with an application for admission is lacking necessary supporting documentation or is otherwise deficient, the inspecting immigration officer shall return it to the applicant for admission in order to obtain the necessary documentation from the petitioner or for the deficiency to be overcome. The fee to file the petition will be remitted at such time as the documentary or other deficiency is overcome. If the petition or certificate of eligibility is clearly deniable, the immigration officer will accept the petition (with fee) and the petitioner shall be notified of the denial, the reasons for denial, and the right of appeal. If a formal denial order cannot be issued by the port of entry, the petition with a recommendation for denial shall be forwarded to the appropriate Service Center for final action. For the purposes of this provision, the appropriate Service Center will be the one within the same Service region as the location where the application for admission is made.

(v) Spouse and dependent minor children accompanying or following to join.
   (A) The Canadian citizen spouse and Canadian citizen unmarried minor children of a Canadian citizen admitted under this paragraph shall be entitled to the same nonimmigrant classification and same length of stay subject to the same limits as the principal alien. They shall not be required to present visas, and they shall be admitted under the classification symbol L-2.
   (B) A non-Canadian citizen spouse or non-Canadian citizen unmarried minor child shall be entitled to the same nonimmigrant classification and the same length of stay subject to the same limits as the principal alien. They shall not be required to present visas, and they shall be admitted under the classification symbol L-2 unless otherwise exempt under §212.1 of this chapter.
   (C) The spouse and dependent minor children shall not accept employment in the United States unless otherwise authorized under the Act.

(18) Denial of intracompany transferee status to citizens of Canada or Mexico in the case of certain labor disputes.
   (i) If the Secretary of Labor certifies to or otherwise informs the Commissioner that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers is in progress where the beneficiary is to be employed, and the temporary entry of the beneficiary may affect adversely the settlement of such labor dispute or the employment of any person who is involved in such dispute, a petition to classify a citizen of Mexico or Canada as an L-1 intracompany transferee may be denied. If a petition has already been approved, but the alien has not yet entered the United States, or has entered the United States but not yet commenced employment, the approval of the petition may be suspended, and an application for admission on the basis of the petition may be denied.
   (ii) If there is a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers in progress, but such strike or other labor dispute is not certified under paragraph (l)(18)(i) of this section, or the Service has not otherwise been informed by the Secretary that such a strike or labor dispute is in progress, the Commissioner shall not deny a petition or suspend an approved petition.
   (iii) If the alien has already commenced employment in the United States under an approved petition and is participating in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, whether or not such strike or labor dispute has been certified by the Department of Labor, the alien shall not be deemed to be failing to maintain his or her status solely on account of past, present, or future participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, but is subject to the following terms and conditions.
      (A) The alien shall remain subject to all applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and regulations promulgated in the same manner as all other L nonimmigrants;
      (B) The status and authorized period of stay of such an alien is not modified or extended in any way by virtue of his
or her participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving work stoppage of workers; and

(C) Although participation by an L nonimmigrant alien in a strike or other labor dispute involving work stoppage of workers will not constitute a ground for deportation, any alien who violates his or her status or who remains in the United States after his or her authorized period of stay has expired will be subject to deportation.

(m) Students in established vocational or other recognized nonacademic institutions, other than in language training programs—(1) Admission of student—(i) Eligibility for admission. Except as provided in paragraph (m)(4) of this section, an alien seeking admission to the United States under section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act (as an M-1 student) and the student’s accompanying M-2 spouse and minor children, if applicable, are not eligible for admission unless—

(A) The student presents a Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (M-1) Student Status, Form I-20M-N, properly and completely filled out by the student and by the designated official of the school to which the student is destined and the documentary evidence of the student’s financial ability required by that form; and

(B) It is established that the student is destined to and intends to attend the school specified in the student’s visa unless the student is exempt from the requirement for presentation of a visa.

(ii) Disposition of Form I-20M-N. When a student is admitted to the United States, the inspecting officer shall forward Form I-20M-N to the Service’s processing center. The processing center shall forward Form I-20M to the school which issued the form to notify the school of the student’s admission.

(2) Form I-20 1D copy. The first time an M-1 student comes into contact with the Service for any reason, the student must present to the Service a Form I-20M-N properly and completely filled out by the student and by the designated official of the school the student is attending or intends to attend. The student will be issued a Form I-20 1D copy with his or her admission number. The student must have the Form I-20 1D copy with him or her at all times. If the student loses the Form I-20 1D copy, the student must request a new Form I-20 1D copy on Form I-102 from the Service office having jurisdiction over the school the student was last authorized to attend.

(3) Spouse and minor children following to join student. The M-2 spouse and minor children following to join an M-1 student are not eligible for admission to the United States unless they present, as evidence that the student is or will, within sixty days, be enrolled in a full course of study or is engaged in approved practical training, either—

(i) A properly endorsed page 4 of Form I-20M-N if there has been no substantive change in the information on the student’s most recent Form I-20M since the form was initially issued; or

(ii) A new Form I-20M-N if there has been any substantive change in the information on the student’s most recent Form I-20M since the form was initially issued.

(4) Temporary absence—(i) General. An M-1 student returning to the United States from a temporary absence to attend the school which the student was previously authorized to attend must present either—

(A) A properly endorsed page 4 of Form I-20M-N if there has been no substantive change in the information on the student’s most recent Form I-20M since the form was initially issued; or

(B) A new Form I-20M-N if there has been any substantive change in the information on the student’s most recent Form I-20M since the form was initially issued.

(ii) Student who transferred between schools. If an M-1 student has been authorized to transfer between schools and is returning to the United States from a temporary absence in order to attend the school to which transfer was authorized as indicated on the student’s Form I-20 1D copy, the name of the school to which the student is destined does not need to be specified in the student’s visa.

(5) Period of stay. An alien admitted to the United States as an M-1 student is to be admitted for the period of time necessary to complete the course of study indicated on Form I-20M plus thirty days within which to depart from the United States or for one year,
whichever is less. An alien granted a change of nonimmigrant classification to that of an M-1 student is to be given an extension of stay for the period of time necessary to complete the course of study indicated on Form I-20M plus thirty days within which to depart from the United States or for one year, whichever is less.

(6) Conversion to M-1 status of students in established vocational or other recognized nonacademic institutions, other than in language training programs, who were F-1 students prior to June 1, 1982. A student in an established vocational or other recognized nonacademic institution, other than in a language training program, who is in status as an F-1 student under section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) of the Act in effect prior to June 1, 1982 and the student's F-2 spouse and children, if applicable, are—

(i) Automatically converted to M-1 and M-2 status respectively; and

(ii) Limited to the authorized period of stay shown on their Forms I-94 plus thirty days within which to depart from the United States or to an authorized period of stay which expires one year from August 1, 1983, whichever is less.

(7) Period of stay of student already in M-1 status. A student in an established vocational or other recognized nonacademic institution, other than in a language training program, who is already in M-1 status and the student's M-2 spouse and children, if applicable, are limited to the authorized period of stay shown on their Forms I-94 plus thirty days within which to depart from the United States or to an authorized period of stay which expires one year from August 1, 1983, whichever is less.

(8) Issuance of new I-94. A nonimmigrant whose status is affected by paragraph (m)(6) or (m)(7) of this section need not present Form I-94 to the Service. Either paragraph constitutes official notification to a student whose status is affected by it of that status. The Service will issue a new Form I-94 to an alien whose status is affected by either paragraph when that alien comes into contact with the Service.

(9) Full course of study. Successful completion of the course of study must lead to the attainment of a specific educational or vocational objective. A "full course of study" as required by section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act means—

(i) Study at a community college or junior college, certified by a school official to consist of at least twelve semester or quarter hours of instruction per academic term in those institutions using standard semester, trimester, or quarter-hour systems, where all students enrolled for a minimum of twelve semester or quarter hours are charged full-time tuition or considered full-time for other administrative purposes, or its equivalent (as determined by the district director) except when the student needs a lesser course load to complete the course of study during the current term;

(ii) Study at a postsecondary vocational or business school, other than in a language training program except as provided in §214.3(a)(2)(iv), which confers upon its graduates recognized associate or other degrees or has established that its credits have been and are accepted unconditionally by at least three institutions of higher learning which are either: (1) A school (or school system) owned and operated as a public educational institution by the United States or a State or political subdivision thereof; or (2) a school accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting body; and which has been certified by a designated school official to consist of at least twelve hours of instruction a week, or its equivalent as determined by the district director;

(iii) Study in a vocational or other nonacademic curriculum, other than in a language training program except as provided in §214.3(a)(2)(iv), certified by a designated school official to consist of at least eighteen clock hours of attendance a week if the dominant part of the course of study consists of classroom instruction, or at least twenty-two clock hours a week if the dominant part of the course of study consists of shop or laboratory work; or

(iv) Study in a vocational or other nonacademic high school curriculum, certified by a designated school official to consist of class attendance for not less than the minimum number of hours a week prescribed by the school for normal progress towards graduation.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

(10) Extension of stay—(i) Eligibility. An M-1 student may be granted an extension of stay if it is established that the student—

(A) is a bona fide nonimmigrant currently maintaining student status; and

(B) is able to, and in good faith intends to, continue to maintain that status for the period for which the extension is granted.

(ii) Application. An M-1 student must apply for an extension of stay on Form I-538. A student’s M-2 spouse and children desiring an extension of stay must be included in the application. A student’s M-2 spouse or children are not eligible for an extension of stay unless the student is granted an extension of stay. The student must submit the application to the Service office having jurisdiction over the school the student was last authorized to attend at least fifteen days but not more than sixty days before the expiration of the student’s currently authorized stay. The application must also be accompanied by the student’s Form I-20 ID copy and the Forms I-94 of the student’s spouse and children, if applicable.

(iii) Period of stay. If an application for extension of stay is granted, the student and the student’s spouse and children, if applicable, are to be given an extension of stay for the period of time necessary to complete the course of study plus thirty days within which to depart from the United States or for one year, whichever is less. An M-1 student who has been compelled by illness to interrupt or reduce a course of study may be granted an extension of stay without being required to change nonimmigrant classification provided that it is established that the student will pursue a full course of study upon recovery from the illness.

(11) School transfer—(i) Eligibility. An M-1 student may not transfer to another school after six months from the date the student is first admitted as, or changes nonimmigrant classification to, an M-1 student unless the student is unable to remain at the school to which the student was initially admitted due to circumstances beyond the student’s control. An M-1 student may be otherwise eligible to transfer to another school if the student—

(A) is a bona fide nonimmigrant;

(B) has been pursuing a full course of study at the school the student was last authorized to attend;

(C) intends to pursue a full course of study at the school to which the student intends to transfer; and

(D) is financially able to attend the school to which the student intends to transfer.

(ii) Procedure. An M-1 student must apply for permission to transfer between schools on Form I-538 accompanied by the student’s Form I-20 ID copy and the Forms I-94 of the student’s spouse and children, if applicable. The Form I-538 must also be accompanied by Form I-20M-N properly and completely filled out by the student and by the designated official of the school which the student wishes to attend. The student must submit the application for school transfer to the Service office having jurisdiction over the school the student was last authorized to attend. Sixty days after having filed an application for school transfer, an M-1 student may effect the transfer subject to approval or denial of the application. An M-1 student who transfers without complying with this regulation or whose application is denied after transfer pursuant to this regulation is considered to be out of status. If the application is approved, the approval of the transfer will be retroactive to the date of filing the application, and the student will be granted an extension of stay for the period of time necessary to complete the course of study indicated on Form I-20M plus thirty days within which to depart from the United States or for one year, whichever is less. The adjudicating officer must endorse the name of the school to which transfer is authorized on the student’s Form I-20 ID copy. The officer must also endorse Form I-20N to indicate that a school transfer has been authorized and forward it with Form I-20M to the Service’s processing center for file updating. The processing center shall forward Form I-20N to the school to which the transfer has been authorized to notify the school of the action taken.

(iii) Student who has not been pursuing a full course of study. If an M-1 student who has not been pursuing a full course
§ 214.2

of study at the school the student was last authorized to attend desires to attend a different school, the student must apply for reinstatement to student status under paragraph (m)(16) of this section.

(12) Change in educational objective. An M-1 student may not change educational objective.

(13) Employment. Except as provided in paragraph (m)(14) of this section, M-1 students may not accept employment. A student already in M-1 status on August 1, 1983 or a student converted to M-1 status under paragraph (m)(6) of this section who was authorized off-campus employment under the regulations previously in effect, however, may continue to work until the date of expiration of the previously authorized period of employment. The M-2 spouse and children of an M-1 student may not accept employment.

(14) Practical training—(i) When practical training may be authorized. Temporary employment for practical training may be authorized only after completion of the student’s course of study.

(ii) Application. An M-1 student must apply for permission to accept employment for practical training on Form I-765, with the fee required by 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1), accompanied by his or her I-20 ID endorsed for practical training by the DSO. The application must be submitted prior to the expiration of the student’s authorized period of stay and not more than sixty days before nor more than thirty days after completion of the course of study. The designated school official must certify on Form I-538 that—

(A) The proposed employment is recommended for the purpose of practical training;

(B) The proposed employment is related to the student’s course of study; and

(C) Upon the designated school official’s information and belief, employment comparable to the proposed employment is not available to the student in the country of the student’s foreign residence.

(iii) Duration of practical training. When the student is authorized to engage in employment for practical training, he or she will be issued an employment authorization document. The M-1 student may not begin employment until he or she has been issued an employment authorization document by the Service. One month of employment authorization will be granted for each four months of full-time study that the M-1 student has completed. However, an M-1 student may not engage in more than six months of practical training in the aggregate. The student will not be granted employment authorization if he or she cannot complete the requested practical training within six months.

(iv) Temporary absence of M-1 student granted practical training. An M-1 student who has been granted permission to accept employment for practical training and who temporarily departs from the United States, may be readmitted for the remainder of the authorized period indicated on the student’s Form I-20 ID copy. The student must be returning to the United States to perform the authorized practical training. A student may not be readmitted to begin practical training which was not authorized prior to the student’s departure from the United States.

(v) Effect of strike or other labor dispute. Authorization for all employment for practical training is automatically suspended upon certification by the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary’s designee to the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization or the Commissioner’s designee that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers is in progress in the occupation at the place of employment. As used in this paragraph, “place of employment” means wherever the employer or joint employer does business.

(15) Decision on application for extension, permission to transfer to another school, or permission to accept employment for practical training. The Service shall notify the applicant of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason(s) for the denial. The applicant may not appeal the decision.

(16) Reinstatement to student status—(i) General. A district director may consider reinstating to M-1 student status an alien who was admitted to the United States as, or whose status was
changed to that of an M-1 student and who has overstayed the authorized period of stay or who has otherwise violated the conditions of his or her status only if—

(A) The student establishes to the satisfaction of the district director that the violation of status resulted from circumstances beyond the student's control or that failure to receive reinstatement to lawful M-1 status would result in extreme hardship to the student;

(B) The student makes a written request for reinstatement accompanied by a properly completed Form I-20M-N from the school the student is attending or intends to attend and the student's Form I-20 ID copy;

(C) The student is currently pursuing, or intending to pursue, a full course of study at the school which issued the Form I-20M-N;

(D) The student has not been employed without authorization; and

(E) The student is not deportable on any ground other than section 241(a)(1)(B), (C), or (D) of the Act.

(ii) Decision. If the district director reinstates the student, the district director shall endorse Form I-20N and the student's Form I-20 ID copy to indicate that the student has been reinstated, return the Form I-20 ID copy to the student, and forward Form I-20N with Form I-20M to the Service's processing center for file updating. The processing center shall forward Form I-20N to the school which the student is attending or intends to attend to notify the school of the student's reinstatement. If the district director does not reinstate the student, the student may not appeal that decision.

(17) School code suffix on Form I-20M-N. Each school system, other than a secondary school system approved prior to August 1, 1983 for attendance by M-1 students must assign permanent consecutive numbers to all schools within its system. The number of the school within the system which an M-1 student is attending or intends to attend must be added as a three-digit suffix following a decimal point after the school file number on Form I-20M-N. The Service will assign school code suffixes to those schools it approves beginning August 1, 1983. No Form I-20M-N will be accepted after August 1, 1983 without the appropriate three-digit suffix.

(n) Certain parents and children of section 101(a)(27)(I) special immigrants—

(1) Parent of special immigrant. Upon application, a parent of a child accorded special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27)(I)(i) of the Act may be granted status under section 101(a)(15)(N)(i) of the Act as long as the permanent resident child through whom eligibility is derived remains a child as defined in section 101(b)(1) of the Act.

(2) Child of section 101(a)(27)(I) special immigrants and section 101(a)(15)(N)(i) nonimmigrants. Children of parents granted nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15)(N)(i) of the Act, or of parents who have been granted special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27)(I)(ii), (iii) or (iv) of the Act may be granted status under section 101(a)(15)(N)(ii) of the Act for such time as each remains a child as defined in section 101(b)(1) of the Act.

(3) Admission and extension of stay. A nonimmigrant granted (N) status shall be admitted for not to exceed three years with extensions in increments up to but not to exceed three years. Status as an (N) nonimmigrant shall terminate on the date the child described in paragraph (n)(1) or (n)(2) of this section no longer qualifies as a child as defined in section 101(b)(1) of the Act.

(4) Employment. A nonimmigrant admitted in or granted (N) status is authorized employment incident to (N) status without restrictions as to location or type of employment.

(o) Aliens of extraordinary ability or achievement—

(1) General. Under section 101(a)(15)(O) of the Act, a qualified alien may be authorized to come to the United States to perform services relating to an event or events if petitioned for by an employer. Under this nonimmigrant category, the alien may be classified under section 101(a)(15)(O)(i) of the Act.
as an alien who has extraordinary ability in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics, or who has a demonstrated record of extraordinary achievement in the motion picture or television industry. Under section 101(a)(15)(O)(ii) of the Act, an alien having a residence in a foreign country which he or she has no intention of abandoning may be classified as an accompanying alien who is coming to assist in the artistic or athletic performance of an alien admitted under section 101(a)(15)(O)(i) of the Act. The spouse or child of an alien described in section 101(a)(15)(O)(i) or (ii) of the Act who is accompanying or following to join the alien is entitled to classification pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(O)(iii) of the Act. These classifications are called the O-1, O-2, and O-3 categories, respectively. The petitioner must file a petition with the Service for a determination of the alien’s eligibility for O-1 or O-2 classification before the alien may apply for a visa or seek admission to the United States. This paragraph sets forth the standards and procedures applicable to these classifications.

(ii) Description of classifications. (A) An O-1 classification applies to:

(1) An individual alien who has extraordinary ability in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics which has been demonstrated by sustained national or international acclaim and who is coming temporarily to the United States to continue work in the area of extraordinary ability; or

(2) An alien who has a demonstrated record of extraordinary achievement in motion picture or television production and who is coming temporarily to the United States to continue work in the area of extraordinary achievement.

(B) An O-2 classification applies to an accompanying alien who is coming temporarily to the United States solely to assist in the artistic or athletic performance by an O-1. The O-2 alien must:

(1) Be an integral part of the actual performances or events and possess critical skills and experience with the O-1 alien that are not of a general nature and which are not possessed by others; or

(2) In the case of a motion picture or television production, have skills and experience with the O-1 alien which are not of a general nature and which are critical, either based on a pre-existing and longstanding working relationship or, if in connection with a specific production only, because significant production (including pre- and post-production) will take place both inside and outside the United States and the continuing participation of the alien is essential to the successful completion of the production.

(ii) Filing of petitions—(i) General. Except as provided for in paragraph (o)(2)(iv)(A) of this section, a petitioner seeking to classify an alien as an O-1 or O-2 nonimmigrant shall file a petition on Form I-129, Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker, with the Service Center which has jurisdiction in the area where the alien will work. The petition may not be filed more than 6 months before the actual need for the alien’s services. An O-1 or O-2 petition shall be adjudicated at the appropriate Service Center, even in emergency situations. Only one beneficiary may be included on an O-1 petition. O-2 aliens must be filed for on a separate petition from the O-1 alien. An O-1 or O-2 petition may only be filed by a United States employer, a United States agent, or a foreign employer through a United States agent. For purposes of paragraph (o) of this section, a foreign employer is any employer who is not amenable to service of process in the United States. A foreign employer may not directly petition for an O nonimmigrant alien but instead must use the services of a United States agent to file a petition for an O nonimmigrant alien. A United States agent petitioning on behalf of a foreign employer must be authorized to file the petition, and to accept services of process in the United States in proceedings under section 274A of the Act, on behalf of the foreign employer. An O alien may not petition for himself or herself.

(ii) Evidence required to accompany a petition. Petitions for O aliens shall be accompanied by the following:

(A) The evidence specified in the particular section for the classification;

(B) Copies of any written contracts between the petitioner and the alien


beneficiary or, if there is no written contract, a summary of the terms of the oral agreement under which the alien will be employed;

(C) An explanation of the nature of the events or activities, the beginning and ending dates for the events or activities, and a copy of any itinerary for the events or activities; and

(D) A written advisory opinion(s) from the appropriate consulting entity or entities.

(iii) Form of documentation. The evidence submitted with an O petition shall conform to the following:

(A) Affidavits, contracts, awards, and similar documentation must reflect the nature of the alien's achievement and be executed by an officer or responsible person employed by the institution, firm, establishment, or organization where the work was performed.

(B) Affidavits written by present or former employers or recognized experts certifying to the recognition and extraordinary ability, or in the case of a motion picture or television production, the extraordinary achievement of the alien, shall specifically describe the alien's recognition and ability or achievement in factual terms and set forth the expertise of the affiant and the manner in which the affiant acquired such information.

(C) A legible photocopy of a document in support of the petition may be submitted in lieu of the original. However, the original document shall be submitted if requested by the Director.

(iv) Other filing situations—(A) Services in more than one location. A petition which requires the alien to work in more than one location must include an itinerary with the dates and locations of work and must be filed with the Service Center which has jurisdiction in the area where the petitioner is located. The address which the petitioner specifies as its location on the petition shall be where the petitioner is located for purposes of this paragraph.

(B) Services for more than one employer. If the beneficiary will perform services, unless an established agent files the petition.

(C) Change of employer. If an O-1 or O-2 alien in the United States seeks to change employers, the new employer must file a petition and a request to extend the alien's stay with the Service Center having jurisdiction over the new place of employment. An O-2 alien may change employers only in conjunction with a change of employers by the principal O-1 alien. If the O-1 or O-2 petition was filed by an agent, an amended petition must be filed with evidence relating to the new employer and a request for an extension of stay.

(D) Amended petition. The petitioner shall file an amended petition on Form I-129, with fee, with the Service Center where the original petition was filed to reflect any material changes in the terms and conditions of employment or the beneficiary's eligibility as specified in the original approved petition. In the case of a petition filed for an artist or entertainer, a petitioner may add additional performances or engagements during the validity period of the petition without filing an amended petition, provided the additional performances or engagements require an alien of O-1 caliber.

(E) Agents as petitioners. A United States agent may file a petition in cases involving workers who are traditionally self-employed or workers who use agents to arrange short-term employment on their behalf with numerous employers, and in cases where a foreign employer authorizes the agent to act in its behalf. A United States agent may be: The actual employer of the beneficiary, the representative of both the employer and the beneficiary; or, a person or entity authorized by the employer to act for, or in place of, the employer as its agent. A petition filed by an agent is subject to the following conditions:

(1) An agent performing the function of an employer must provide the contractual agreement between the agent and the beneficiary which specifies the wage offered and the other terms and conditions of employment of the beneficiary.
§ 214.2  

(2) A person or company in business as an agent may file the petition involving multiple employers as the representative of both the employers and the beneficiary, if the supporting documentation includes a complete itinerary of the event or events. The itinerary must specify the dates of each service or engagement, the names and addresses of the actual employers, and the names and addresses of the establishments, venues, or locations where the services will be performed. A contract between the employers and the beneficiary is required. The burden is on the agent to explain the terms and conditions of the employment and to provide any required documentation.

(3) A foreign employer who, through a United States agent, files a petition for an O-2 nonimmigrant alien is responsible for complying with all of the employer sanctions provisions of section 274A of the Act and 8 CFR part 274a.

(F) Multiple beneficiaries. More than one O-2 accompanying alien may be included on a petition if they are assisting the same O-1 alien for the same events or performances, during the same period of time, and in the same location.

(G) Traded professional O-1 athletes. In the case of a professional O-1 athlete who is traded from one organization to another organization, employment authorization for the player will automatically continue for a period of 30 days after acquisition by the new organization, within which time the new organization is expected to file a new Form I-129. If a new Form I-129 is not filed within 30 days, the professional athlete shall be deemed to be in valid O-1 status, and employment shall continue to be authorized, until the petition is adjudicated. If the new petition is denied, employment authorization will cease.

(3) Petition for alien of extraordinary ability or achievement (O-1)—(i) General. Extraordinary ability in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics means a level of expertise indicating that the person is one of the small percentage who have arisen to the very top of the field of endeavor.

Extraordinary ability in the field of science, education, business, or athletics means a high level of achievement in the field of arts evidenced by a degree of skill and recognition substantially above that ordinarily encountered to the extent that a person described as prominent is renowned, leading, or well-known in the field of arts.

Extraordinary ability in the field of science, education, business, or athletics means a level of expertise indicating that the person is one of the small percentage who have arisen to the very top of the field of endeavor.

Extraordinary achievement with respect to motion picture and television productions, as commonly defined in the industry, means a very high level of accomplishment in the motion picture or television industry evidenced.
by a degree of skill and recognition significantly above that ordinarily encountered to the extent that the person is recognized as outstanding, notable, or leading in the motion picture or television field.

Peer group means a group or organization which is comprised of practitioners of the alien's occupation. If there is a collective bargaining representative of an employer's employees in the occupational classification for which the alien is being sought, such a representative may be considered the appropriate peer group for purposes of consultation.

(iii) Evidentiary criteria for an O-1 alien of extraordinary ability in the fields of science, education, business, or athletics. An alien of extraordinary ability in the fields of science, education, business, or athletics must demonstrate sustained national or international acclaim and recognition for achievements in the field of expertise by providing evidence of:

(A) Receipt of a major, internationally recognized award, such as the Nobel Prize; or
(B) At least three of the following forms of documentation:
   (1) Documentation of the alien's receipt of nationally or internationally recognized prizes or awards for excellence in the field of endeavor;
   (2) Documentation of the alien's membership in associations in the field for which classification is sought, which require outstanding achievements of their members, as judged by recognized national or international experts in their disciplines or fields;
   (3) Published material in professional or major trade publications or major media about the alien, relating to the alien's work in the field for which classification is sought, which shall include the title, date, and author of such published material, and any necessary translation;
   (4) Evidence of the alien's participation on a panel, or individually, as a judge of the work of others in the same or in an allied field of specialization to that for which classification is sought;
   (5) Evidence of the alien's original scientific, scholarly, or business-related contributions of major significance in the field;
   (6) Evidence of the alien's authorship of scholarly articles in the field, in professional journals, or other major media;
   (7) Evidence that the alien has been employed in a critical or essential capacity for organizations and establishments that have a distinguished reputation;
   (8) Evidence that the alien has either commanded a high salary or will command a high salary or other remuneration for services, evidenced by contracts or other reliable evidence.

(C) If the criteria in paragraph (o)(3)(iii) of this section do not readily apply to the beneficiary's occupation, the petitioner may submit comparable evidence in order to establish the beneficiary's eligibility.

(iv) Evidentiary criteria for an O-1 alien of extraordinary ability in the arts.

To qualify as an alien of extraordinary ability in the field of arts, the alien must be recognized as being prominent in his or her field of endeavor as demonstrated by the following:

(A) Evidence that the alien has been nominated for, or has been the recipient of, significant national or international awards or prizes in the particular field such as an Academy Award, an Emmy, a Grammy, or a Director's Guild Award; or
(B) At least three of the following forms of documentation:
   (1) Evidence that the alien has performed, and will perform, services as a lead or starring participant in productions or events which have a distinguished reputation as evidenced by critical reviews, advertisements, publicity releases, publications contracts, or endorsements;
   (2) Evidence that the alien has achieved national or international recognition for achievements evidenced by critical reviews or other published materials by or about the individual in major newspapers, trade journals, magazines, or other publications;
   (3) Evidence that the alien has performed, and will perform, in a lead, starring, or critical role for organizations and establishments that have a distinguished reputation evidenced by articles in newspapers, trade journals, publications, or testimonials;
(4) Evidence that the alien has a record of major commercial or critically acclaimed successes as evidenced by such indicators as title, rating, standing in the field, box office receipts, motion pictures or television ratings, and other occupational achievements reported in trade journals, major newspapers, or other publications;

(5) Evidence that the alien has received significant recognition for achievements from organizations, critics, government agencies, or other recognized experts in the field in which the alien is engaged. Such testimonials must be in a form which clearly indicates the author's authority, expertise, and knowledge of the alien's achievements;

(6) Evidence that the alien has either commanded a high salary or will command a high salary or other substantial remuneration for services in relation to others in the field, as evidenced by contracts or other reliable evidence; or

(C) If the criteria in paragraph (o)(3)(iv) of this section do not readily apply to the beneficiary’s occupation, the petitioner may submit comparable evidence in order to establish the beneficiary’s eligibility.

(v) Evidentiary criteria for an alien of extraordinary achievement in the motion picture or television industry. To qualify as an alien of extraordinary achievement in the motion picture or television industry, the alien must be recognized as having a demonstrated record of extraordinary achievement as evidenced by the following:

(A) Evidence that the alien has been nominated for, or has been the recipient of, significant national or international awards or prizes in the particular field such as an Academy Award, an Emmy, a Grammy, or a Director’s Guild Award; or

(B) At least three of the following forms of documentation:

(1) Evidence that the alien has performed, and will perform, services as a lead or starring participant in productions or events which have a distinguished reputation as evidenced by critical reviews, advertisements, publicity releases, publications contracts, or endorsements;

(2) Evidence that the alien has achieved national or international recognition for achievements evidenced by critical reviews or other published materials by or about the individual in major newspapers, trade journals, magazines, or other publications;

(3) Evidence that the alien has performed, and will perform, in a lead, starring, or critical role for organizations and establishments that have a distinguished reputation evidenced by articles in newspapers, trade journals, publications, or testimonials;

(4) Evidence that the alien has a record of major commercial or critically acclaimed successes as evidenced by such indicators as title, rating, standing in the field, box office receipts, motion picture or television ratings, and other occupational achievements reported in trade journals, major newspapers, or other publications;

(5) Evidence that the alien has received significant recognition for achievements from organizations, critics, government agencies, or other recognized experts in the field in which the alien is engaged. Such testimonials must be in a form which clearly indicates the author's authority, expertise, and knowledge of the alien's achievements;

(6) Evidence that the alien has either commanded a high salary or will command a high salary or other substantial remuneration for services in relation to other in the field, as evidenced by contracts or other reliable evidence.

(4) Petition for an O-2 accompanying alien—(i) General. An O-2 accompanying alien provides essential support to an O-1 artist or athlete. Such aliens may not accompany O-1 aliens in the fields of science, business, or education. Although the O-2 alien must obtain his or her own classification, this classification does not entitle him or her to work separate and apart from the O-1 alien to whom he or she provides support. An O-2 alien must be petitioned for in conjunction with the services of the O-1 alien.

(ii) Evidentiary criteria for qualifying as an O-2 accompanying alien—(A) Alien accompanying an O-1 artist or athlete of extraordinary ability. To qualify as an O-2 accompanying alien, the alien
must be coming to the United States to assist in the performance of the O-1 alien, be an integral part of the actual performance, and have critical skills and experience with the O-1 alien which are not of a general nature and which are not possessed by a U.S. worker.

(B) Alien accompanying an O-1 alien of extraordinary achievement. To qualify as an O-2 alien accompanying and O-1 alien involved in a motion picture or television production, the alien must have skills and experience with the O-1 alien which are not of a general nature and which are critical based on a pre-existing longstanding working relationship or, with respect to the specific production, because significant production (including pre- and post-production work) will take place both inside and outside the United States and the continuing participation of the alien is essential to the successful completion of the production.

(C) The evidence shall establish the current essentiality, critical skills, and experience of the O-2 alien with the O-1 alien and that the alien has substantial experience performing the critical skills and essential support services for the O-1 alien. In the case of a specific motion picture or television production, the evidence shall establish that significant production has taken place outside the United States, and will take place inside the United States, and that the continuing participation of the alien is essential to the successful completion of the production.

(5) Consultation—(i) General. (A) Consultation with an appropriate U.S. peer group (which could include a person or persons with expertise in the field), labor and/or management organization regarding the nature of the work to be done and the alien's qualifications is mandatory before a petition for an O-1 or O-2 classification can be approved.

(B) Except as provided in paragraph (o)(5)(i)(E) of this section, evidence of consultation shall be in the form of a written advisory opinion from a peer group (which could include a person or persons with expertise in the field), labor and/or management organization with expertise in the specific field involved.

(C) Except as provided in paragraph (o)(5)(i)(E) of this section, the petitioner shall obtain a written advisory opinion from a peer group (which could include a person or persons with expertise in the field), labor, and/or management organization with expertise in the specific field involved. The advisory opinion shall be submitted along with the petition when the petition is filed. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. Advisory opinions must be submitted in writing and must be signed by an authorized official of the group or organization.

(D) Except as provided in paragraph (o)(5)(i)(E) and (G) of this section, written evidence of consultation shall be included in the record in every approved O petition. Consultations are advisory and are not binding on the Service.

(E) In a case where the alien will be employed in the field of arts, entertainment, or athletics, and the Service has determined that a petition merits expeditious handling, the Service shall contact the appropriate labor and/or management organization and request an advisory opinion if one is not submitted by the petitioner. The labor and/or management organization shall have 24 hours to respond to the Service's request. The Service shall adjudicate the petition after receipt of the response from the consulting organization. The labor and/or management organization shall then furnish the Service with a written advisory opinion within 5 days of the initiating request. If the labor and/or management organization fails to respond within 24 hours, the Service shall render a decision on the petition without the advisory opinion.

(F) In a routine processing case where the petition is accompanied by a written opinion from a peer group, but the peer group is not a labor organization, the Director will forward a copy of the petition and all supporting documentation to the national office of the appropriate labor organization within 5 days of receipt of the petition. If there
§ 214.2

is a collective bargaining representative of an employer's employees in the occupational classification for which the alien is being sought, that representative shall be the appropriate labor organization for purposes of this section. The labor organization will then have 15 days from receipt of the petition and supporting documents to submit to the Service a written advisory opinion, comment, or letter of no objection. Once the 15-day period has expired, the Director shall adjudicate the petition in no more than 14 days. The Director may shorten this time in his or her discretion for emergency reasons, if no unreasonable burden would be imposed on any participant in the process. If the labor organization does not respond within 15 days, the Director will render a decision on the record without the advisory opinion.

(G) In those cases where it is established by the petitioner that an appropriate peer group, including a labor organization, does not exist, the Service shall render a decision on the evidence of record.

(ii) Consultation requirements for an O-1 alien for extraordinary ability—(A) Content. Consultation with a peer group in the area of the alien's ability (which may include a labor organization), or a person or persons with expertise in the area of the alien's ability, is required in an O-1 petition for an alien of extraordinary ability. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion.

(B) Waiver of consultation of certain aliens of extraordinary ability in the field of arts. Consultation for an alien of extraordinary ability in the field of arts shall be waived by the Director in those instances where the alien seeks readmission to the United States to perform similar services within 2 years of the date of a previous consultation. The director shall, within 5 days of granting the waiver, forward a copy of the petition and supporting documentation to the national office of an appropriate labor organization. Petitioners desiring to avail themselves of the waiver should submit a copy of the prior consultation with the petition and advise the Director of the waiver request.

(iii) Consultation requirements for an O-1 alien of extraordinary achievement. In the case of an alien of extraordinary achievement who will be working on a motion picture or television production, consultation shall be made with the appropriate union representing the alien's occupational peers and a management organization in the area of the alien's ability. If an advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion.

(iv) Consultation requirements for an O-2 accompanying alien. Consultation with a labor organization with expertise in the skill area involved is required for an O-2 alien accompanying an O-1 alien of extraordinary ability. In the case of an O-2 alien seeking entry for a motion picture or television production, consultation with a labor organization and a management organization in the area of the alien's ability is required. If an advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which supports the conclusion reached in the opinion.
the labor and/or management organization should describe the alien’s essentiality to, and working relationship with, the O-1 artist or athlete and state whether there are available U.S. workers who can perform the support services. If the alien will accompany an O-1 alien involved in a motion picture or television production, the advisory opinion should address the alien’s skills and experience with the O-1 alien and whether the alien has a pre-existing longstanding working relationship with the O-1 alien, or whether significant production will take place in the United States and abroad and if the continuing participation of the alien is essential to the successful completion of the production. A consulting organization may also submit a letter of no objection in lieu of the above if it has no objection to the approval of the petition.

(v) Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions. The Service will list in its Operations Instructions for O classification those peer groups, labor organizations, and/or management organizations which have agreed to provide advisory opinions to the Service and petitioners. The list will not be an exclusive or exhaustive list. The Service and petitioners may use other sources, such as publications, to identify appropriate peer groups, labor organizations, and management organizations. Additionally, the Service will list in its Operations Instructions those occupations or fields of endeavor where the nonexistence of an appropriate consulting entity has been verified.

(6) Approval and validity of petition—(1) Approval. The Director shall consider all of the evidence submitted and such other evidence as may be independently required to assist in the adjudication. The Director shall notify the petitioner of the approval of the petition on Form I-797, Notice of Action. The approval notice shall include the alien beneficiary name, the classification, and the petition’s period of validity.

(ii) Recording the validity of petitions. Procedures for recording the validity period of petitions are as follows:

(A) If a new O petition is approved before the date the petitioner indicates the services will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall show the actual dates requested by the petitioner, not to exceed the limit specified by paragraph (o)(6)(iii) of this section or other Service policy.

(B) If a new O petition is approved after the date the petitioner indicates the services will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall generally show a validity period commencing with the date of approval and ending with the date requested by the petitioner, not to exceed the limit specified by paragraph (o)(6)(iii) of this section or other Service policy.

(C) If the period of services requested by the petitioner exceeds the limit specified in paragraph (o)(6)(iii) of this section, the petition shall be approved only up to the limit specified in that paragraph.

(iii) Validity—(A) O-1 petition. An approved petition for an alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(O)(i) of the Act shall be valid for a period of time determined by the Director to be necessary to accomplish the event or activity, not to exceed 3 years.

(B) O-2 petition. An approved petition for an alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(O)(ii) of the Act shall be valid for a period of time determined to be necessary to assist the O-1 alien to accomplish the event or activity, not to exceed 3 years.

(iv) Spouse and dependents. The spouse and unmarried minor children of the O-1 or O-2 alien beneficiary are entitled to O-3 nonimmigrant classification, subject to the same period of admission and limitations as the alien beneficiary, if they are accompanying or following to join the alien beneficiary in the United States. Neither the spouse nor a child of the alien beneficiary may accept employment unless he or she has been granted employment authorization.

(7) Denial of petition—(i) Notice of intent to deny. When an adverse decision is proposed on the basis of derogatory information of which the petitioner is unaware, the Director shall notify the petitioner of the intent to deny the petition and the basis for the denial. The petitioner may inspect and rebut the evidence and will be granted a period of 30 days from the date of the notice in
which to do so. All relevant rebuttal material will be considered in making a final decision.

(ii) Notice of denial. The petitioner shall be notified of the decision, the reasons for the denial, and the right to appeal the denial under 8 CFR part 103.

(B) Revocation of approval of petition—

(i) General. (A) The petitioner shall immediately notify the Service of any changes in the terms and conditions of employment of a beneficiary which may affect eligibility under section 101(a)(15)(O) of the Act and paragraph (o) of this section. An amended petition should be filed when the petitioner continues to employ the beneficiary. If the petitioner no longer employs the beneficiary, the petitioner shall send a letter explaining the change(s) to the Director who approved the petition.

(B) The Director may revoke a petition at any time, even after the validity of the petition has expired.

(ii) Automatic revocation. The approval of an unexpired petition is automatically revoked if the petitioner, or the named employer in a petition filed by an agent, goes out of business, files a written withdrawal of the petition, or notifies the Service that the beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner.

(iii) Revocation on notice—(A) Grounds for revocation. The Director shall send to the petitioner a notice of intent to revoke the petition in relevant part if it is determined that:

1. The beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner in the capacity specified in the petition;
2. The statement of facts contained in the petition was not true and correct;
3. The petitioner violated the terms or conditions of the approved petition;
4. The petitioner violated the requirements of section 101(a)(15)(O) of the Act or paragraph (o) of this section; or
5. The approval of the petition violated paragraph (o) of this section or involved gross error.

(B) Notice and decision. The notice of intent to revoke shall contain a detailed statement of the grounds for the revocation and the time period allowed for the petitioner's rebuttal. The petitioner may submit evidence in rebuttal within 30 days of the date of the notice. The Director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition.

(9) Appeal of a denial or a revocation of a petition—

(i) Denial. A denied petition may be appealed under 8 CFR part 103.

(ii) Revocation. A petition that has been revoked on notice may be appealed under 8 CFR part 103. Automatic revocations may not be appealed.

(10) Admission. A beneficiary may be admitted to the United States for the validity period of the petition, plus a period of up to 10 days before the validity period begins and 10 days after the validity period ends. The beneficiary may only engage in employment during the validity period of the petition.

(11) Extension of visa petition validity. The petitioner shall file a request to extend the validity of the original petition under section 101(a)(15)(O) of the Act on Form I-129, Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker, in order to continue or complete the same activities or events specified in the original petition. Supporting documents are not required unless requested by the Director. A petition extension may be filed only if the validity of the original petition has not expired.

(12) Extension of stay—

(i) Extension procedure. The petitioner shall request extension of the alien's stay to continue or complete the same event or activity by filing Form I-129, accompanied by a statement explaining the reasons for the extension. The petitioner must also request a petition extension. The dates of extension shall be the same for the petition and the beneficiary's extension of stay. The alien beneficiary must be physically present in the United States at the time of filing of the extension of stay. Even though the request to extend the petition and the alien's stay are combined on the petition, the Director shall make a separate determination on each. If the alien leaves the United States for business or personal reasons while the extension requests are pending, the petitioner may request the Director to cable notification of approval of the petition extension to the consular office abroad where the alien will apply for a visa.
(ii) Extension period. An extension of stay may be authorized in increments of up to 1 year for an O-1 or O-2 beneficiary to continue or complete the same event or activity for which he or she was admitted plus an additional 10 days to allow the beneficiary to get his or her personal affairs in order.

(iii) Denial of an extension of stay. The denial of the request for the alien's extension of temporary stay may not be appealed.

(13) Effect of approval of a permanent labor certification or filing of a preference petition on O classification. The approval of a permanent labor certification or the filing of a preference petition for an alien shall not be a basis for denying an O-1 petition, a request to extend such a petition, or the alien's application for admission, change of status, or extension of stay. The alien may legitimately come to the United States for a temporary period as an O-1 nonimmigrant and depart voluntarily at the end of his or her authorized stay and, at the same time, lawfully seek to become a permanent resident of the United States.

(14) Effect of a strike. (i) If the Secretary of Labor certifies to the Commissioner that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers is in progress in the occupation at the place where the beneficiary is to be employed, and that the employment of the beneficiary would adversely affect the wages and working conditions of U.S. citizens and lawful resident workers:

(A) A petition to classify an alien as a nonimmigrant as defined in section 101(a)(15)(O) of the Act shall be denied; or

(B) If a petition has been approved, but the alien has not yet entered the United States, or has entered the United States but has not commenced employment, the approval of the petition is automatically suspended, and the application for admission on the basis of the petition shall be denied.

(ii) If there is a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers in progress, but such strike or other labor dispute is not certified under paragraph (o)(14)(i) of this section, the Commissioner shall not deny a petition or suspend an approved petition.

(iii) If the alien has already commenced employment in the United States under an approved petition and is participating in a strike or labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, whether or not such strike or other labor dispute has been certified by the Secretary of Labor, the alien shall not be deemed to be failing to maintain his or her status solely on account of past, present, or future participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers but is subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The alien shall remain subject to all applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and regulations promulgated thereunder in the same manner as are all other O nonimmigrants;

(B) The status and authorized period of stay of such an alien is not modified or extended in any way by virtue of his or her participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers; and

(C) Although participation by an O nonimmigrant alien in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers will not constitute a ground for deportation, and alien who violates his or her status or who remains in the United States after his or her authorized period of stay has expired will be subject to deportation.

(15) Use of approval notice, Form I-797. The Service shall notify the petitioner of Form I-797 whenever a visa petition or an extension of a visa petition is approved under the O classification. The beneficiary of an O petition who does not require a nonimmigrant visa may present a copy of the approval notice at a Port-of-Entry to facilitate entry into the United States. A beneficiary who is required to present a visa for admission, and who visa will have expired before the date of his or her intended return, may use Form I-797 to apply for a new or revalidated visa during the validity period of the petition. A copy of Form I-797 shall be retained by the beneficiary and presented during the validity of the petition when reentering the United States to resume the
same employment with the same petitioner.

(16) Return transportation requirement. In the case of an alien who enters the United States under section 101(a)(15)(O) of the Act and whose employment terminates for reasons other than voluntary resignation, the employer whose offer of employment formed the basis of such nonimmigrant status and the petitioner are jointly and severally liable for the reasonable cost of return transportation of the alien abroad. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “abroad” means the alien’s last place of residence prior to his or her entry into the United States.

(p) Artists, athletes, and entertainers—

(1) Classifications—(i) General. Under section 101(a)(15)(P) of the Act, an alien having a residence in a foreign country which he or she has not intention or abandoning may be authorized to come to the United States temporarily to perform services for an employer or a sponsor. Under the nonimmigrant category, the alien may be classified under section 101(a)(15)(P)(i) of the Act as an alien who is coming to the United States to perform services as an internationally recognized athlete, individually or as part of a group or team, or member of an internationally recognized entertainment group; under section 101(a)(15)(P)(ii) of the Act, as an alien who is coming to perform as an artist or entertainer under a reciprocal exchange program; under section 101(a)(15)(P)(iii) of the Act, as an alien who is coming solely to perform, teach, or coach under a program that is culturally unique; or under section 101(a)(15)(P)(iv) of the Act, as the spouse or child of an alien described in section 101(a)(15)(P) (i), (ii), or (iii) of the Act who is accompanying or following to join the alien. These classifications are called P-1, P-2, P-3, and P-4 respectively. The employer or sponsor must file a petition with the Service for review of the services to be performed and for determination of the alien’s eligibility for P-1, P-2, or P-3 classification before the alien may apply for a visa or seek admission to the United States. This paragraph sets forth the standards and procedures applicable to these classifications.

(ii) Description of classification—(A) A P-1 classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States:

(1) To perform at specific athletic competition as an athlete, individually or as part of a group or team, at an internationally recognized level or performance, or

(2) To perform with, or as an integral and essential part of the performance of, and entertainment group that has been recognized internationally as being outstanding in the discipline for a sustained and substantial period of time, and who has had a sustained and substantial relationship with the group (ordinarily for at least 1 year) and provides functions integral to the performance of the group.

(B) A P-2 classification applies to an alien who is coming temporarily to the United States to perform as an artist or entertainer, individually or as part of a group, or to perform as an integral part of the performance of such a group, and who seeks to perform under a reciprocal exchange program which is between an organization or organizations in the United States and an organization or organizations in one or more foreign states, and which provides for the temporary exchange of artists and entertainers, or groups of artists and entertainers.

(C) A P-3 classification applies to an alien artist or entertainer who is coming temporarily to the United States, either individually or as part of a group, or as an integral part of the performance of the group, to perform, teach, or coach under a commercial or noncommercial program that is culturally unique.

(2) Filing of petitions—(i) General. A P-1 petition for an athlete or entertainment group shall be filed by a United States employer, a United States sponsoring organization, a United States agent, or a foreign employer through a United States agent. For purposes of paragraph (p) of this section, a foreign employer is any employer who is not amenable to service of process in the United States. Foreign employers seeking to employ a P-1 alien may not directly petition for the alien but must use a United States agent. A United States agent petitioning on behalf of a
foreign employer must be authorized to file the petition, and to accept service of process in the United States in proceedings under section 274A of the Act, on behalf of the foreign employer. A P-2 petition for an artist or entertainer in a reciprocal exchange program shall be filed by the United States labor organization which negotiated the reciprocal exchange agreement, the sponsoring organization, or a United States employer. A P-3 petition for an artist or entertainer in a culturally unique program shall be filed by the sponsoring organization or a United States employer. Essential support personnel may not be included on the petition filed for the principal alien(s). These aliens require a separate petition. Except as provided for in paragraph (p)(2)(iv)(A) of this section, the petitioner shall file a P petition on Form I-129, Petition for Nonimmigrant Worker, with the Service Center which has jurisdiction in the area where the alien will work. The petition may not be filed more than 6 months before the actual need for the alien's services. A P-1, P-2, or P-3 petition shall be adjudicated at the appropriate Service Center, even in emergency situations.

(ii) Evidence required to accompany a petition for a P nonimmigrant. Petitions for P nonimmigrant aliens shall be accompanied by the following:

(A) The evidence specified in the specific section of this part for the classification;

(B) Copies of any written contracts between the petitioner and the alien beneficiary or, if there is no written contract, a summary of the terms of the oral agreement under which the alien(s) will be employed;

(C) An explanation of the nature of the events or activities, the beginning and ending dates for the events or activities, and a copy of any itinerary for the events or activities; and

(D) A written consultation from a labor organization.

(iii) Form of documentation. The evidence submitted with an P petition should conform to the following:

(A) Affidavits, contracts, awards, and similar documentation must reflect the nature of the alien's achievement and be executed by an officer or responsible person employed by the institution, establishment, or organization where the work has performed.

(B) Affidavits written by present or former employers or recognized experts certifying to the recognition and extraordinary ability, or, in the case of a motion picture or television production, the extraordinary achievement of the alien, which shall specifically describe the alien's recognition and ability or achievement in factual terms. The affidavit must also set forth the expertise of the affiant and the manner in which the affiant acquired such information.

(C) A legible copy of a document in support of the petition may be submitted in lieu of the original. However, the original document shall be submitted if requested by the Director.

(iv) Other filing situations—(A) Services in more than one location. A petition which requires the alien to work in more than one location (e.g., a tour) must include an itinerary with the dates and locations of the performances and must be filed with the Service Center which has jurisdiction in the area where the petitioner is located. The address which the petitioner specifies as its location on the petition shall be where the petitioner is located for purposes of this paragraph.

(B) Services for more than one employer. If the beneficiary or beneficiaries will work for more than one employer within the same time period, each employer must file a separate petition with the Service Center that has jurisdiction over the area where the alien will perform the services, unless an agent files the petition pursuant to paragraph (p)(2)(iv)(E) of this section.

(C) Change of employer—(1) General. If a P-1, P-2, or P-3 alien in the United States seeks to change employers or sponsors, the new employer or sponsor must file both a petition and a request to extend the alien's stay in the United States. The alien may not commence employment with the new employer or sponsor until the petition and request for extension have been approved.

(2) Traded professional P-1 athletes. In the case of a professional P-1 athlete who is traded from one organization to another organization, employment authorization for the player will automatically continue for a period of 30
days after acquisition by the new organization, within which time the new organization is expected to file a new Form I-129 for P-1 nonimmigrant classification. If a new Form I-129 is not filed within 30 days, employment authorization will cease. If a new Form I-129 is filed within 30 days, the professional athlete shall be deemed to be in valid P-1 status, and employment shall continue to be authorized, until the petition is adjudicated. If the new petition is denied, employment authorization will cease.

(D) Amended petition. The petitioner shall file an amended petition, with fee, with the Service Center where the original petition was filed to reflect any material changes in the terms and conditions of employment or the beneficiary's eligibility as specified in the original approved petition. A petitioner may add additional, similar or comparable performance, engagements, or competitions during the validity period of the petition without filing an amended petition.

(E) Agents as petitioners. A United States agent may file a petition in cases involving workers who are traditionally self-employed or workers who use agents to arrange short-term employment on their behalf with numerous employers, and in cases where a foreign employer authorizes the agent to act on its behalf. A United States agent may be: the actual employer of the beneficiary; the representative of both the employer and the beneficiary; or, a person or entity authorized by the employer to act for, or in place of, the employer as its agent. A petition filed by an United States agent is subject to the following conditions:

1. An agent performing the function of an employer must specify the wage offered and the other terms and conditions of employment by contractual agreement with the beneficiary or beneficiaries. The agent/employer must also provide an itinerary of definite employment and information on any other services planned for the period of time requested.

2. A person or company in business as an agent may file the P petition involving multiple employers as the representative of both the employers and the beneficiary or beneficiaries if the supporting documentation includes a complete itinerary of services or engagements. The itinerary shall specify the dates of each service or engagement, the names and addresses of the actual employers, the names and addresses of the establishment, venues, or locations where the services will be performed. In questionable cases, a contract between the employer(s) and the beneficiary or beneficiaries may be required. The burden is on the agent to explain the terms and conditions of the employment and to provide any required documentation.

(F) Multiple beneficiaries. More than one beneficiary may be included in a P petition if they are members of a group seeking classification based on the reputation of the group as an entity, or if they will provide essential support to P-1, P-2, or P-3 beneficiaries performing in the same location and in the same occupation.

(G) Named beneficiaries. Petitions for P classification must include the names of beneficiaries and other required information at the time of filing.

(H) Substitution of beneficiaries. A petitioner may request substitution of beneficiaries in approved P-1, P-2, and P-3 petitions for groups. To request substitution, the petitioner shall submit a letter requesting such substitution, along with a copy of the petitioner’s approval notice, to the consular office at which the alien will apply for a visa or the Port-of-Entry where the alien will apply for admission. Essential support personnel may not be substituted at consular offices or at Ports-of-Entry. In order to add additional new essential support personnel, a new I-129 petition must be filed with the appropriate Service Center.

(3) Definitions. As used in this paragraph, the term:

Arts includes fields of creative activity or endeavor such as, but not limited to, fine arts, visual arts, and performing arts.
Competition, event, or performance means an activity such as an athletic competition, athletic season, tournament, tour, exhibit, project, entertainment event, or engagement. Such activity could include short vacations, promotional appearances for the petitioning employer relating to the competition, event, or performance, and stopovers which are incidental and/or related to the activity. An athletic competition or entertainment event could include an entire season of performances. A group of related activities will also be considered an event. In the case of a P-2 petition, the event may be the duration of the reciprocal exchange agreement. In the case of a P-1 athlete, the event may be the duration of the alien’s contract.

Contract means the written agreement between the petitioner and the beneficiary(ies) that explains the terms and conditions of employment. The contract shall describe the services to be performed, and specify the wages, hours of work, working conditions, and any fringe benefits.

Culturally unique means a style of artistic expression, methodology, or medium which is unique to a particular country, nation, society, class, ethnicity, religion, tribe, or other group of persons.

Essential support alien means a highly skilled, essential person determined by the Director to be an integral part of the performance of a P-1, P-2, or P-3 alien because he or she performs support services which cannot be readily performed by a United States worker and which are essential to the successful performance of services by the P-1, P-2, alien. Such alien must have appropriate qualifications to perform the services, critical knowledge of the services to be performed, and experience in providing such support to the P-1, P-2, or P-3 alien.

Group means two or more persons established as one entity or unit to perform or to provide a service.

Internationally recognized means having a high level of achievement in a field evidenced by a degree of skill and recognition substantially above that ordinarily encountered, to the extent that such achievement is renowned, leading, or well-known in more than one country.

Member of a group means a person who is actually performing the entertainment services.

Sponsor means an established organization in the United States which will not directly employ a P-1, P-2, or P-3 alien but will assume responsibility for the accuracy of the terms and conditions specified in the petition.

Team means two or more persons organized to perform together as a competitive unit in a competitive event.

(A) Petition for an internationally recognized athlete or member of an internationally recognized entertainment group (P-1)—(i) Types of classification—(A) P-1 classification as an athlete in an individual capacity. A P-1 classification may be granted to an alien who is an internationally recognized athlete based on his or her own reputation and achievements as an individual. The alien must be coming to the United States to perform services which require an internationally recognized athlete.

(B) P-1 classification as a member of an entertainment group or athletic team. An entertainment group or athletic team consists of two or more persons who function as a unit. The entertainment group or athletic team as a unit must be internationally recognized as outstanding in the discipline and must be coming to perform services which require an internationally recognized entertainment group or athletic team. A person who is a member of an internationally recognized entertainment group or athletic team may be granted P-1 classification based on that relationship; however, may not perform services separate and apart from the entertainment group or athletic team. An entertainment group must have been established for a minimum of 1 year, and 75 percent of the members of the group must have been performing entertainment services for the group for a minimum of 1 year.

(ii) Criteria and documentary requirements for P-1 athletes—(A) General. A P-1 athlete must have an internationally recognized reputation as an international athlete or he or she must be a member of a foreign team that is internationally recognized. The athlete or team must be coming to the United States.
States to participate in an athletic competition which has a distinguished reputation and which requires participation of an athlete or athletic team that has an international reputation.

(B) Evidentiary requirements for an internationally recognized athlete or athletic team. A petition for an athletic team must be accompanied by evidence that the team as a unit has achieved international recognition in the sport. Each member of the team is accorded P-1 classification based on the international reputation of the team. A petition for an athlete who will compete individually or as a member of a U.S. team must be accompanied by evidence that the athlete has achieved international recognition in the sport based on his or her reputation. A petition for a P-1 athlete or athletic team shall include:

(1) A tendered contract with a major United States sports league or team, or a tendered contract in an individual sport commensurate with international recognition in that sport, if such contracts are normally executed in the sport, and

(2) Documentation of at least two of the following:

(i) Evidence of having participated to a significant extent in a prior season with a major United States sports league;

(ii) Evidence of having participated in international competition with a national team;

(iii) Evidence of having participated to a significant extent in a prior season for a U.S. college or university in intercollegiate competition;

(iv) A written statement from an official of the governing body of the sport which details how the alien or team is internationally recognized;

(v) A written statement from a member of the sports media or a recognized expert in the sport which details how the alien or team is internationally recognized;

(vi) Evidence that the individual or team is ranked if the sport has international rankings; or

(vii) Evidence that the alien or team has received a significant honor or award in the sport.

(C) Criteria and documentary requirements for members of an internationally recognized entertainment group—(A) General. A P-1 classification shall be accorded to an entertainment group to perform as a unit based on the international reputation of the group. Individual entertainers shall not be accorded P-1 classification to perform separate and apart from a group. Except as provided in paragraph (p)(4)(iii)(C)(2) of this section, it must be established that the group has been internationally recognized as outstanding in the discipline for a sustained and substantial period of time. Seventy-five percent of the members of the group must have had a sustained and substantial relationship with the group for at least 1 year and must provide functions integral to the group’s performance.

(B) Evidentiary criteria for members of internationally recognized entertainment groups. A petition for P-1 classification for the members of an entertainment group shall be accompanied by:

(1) Evidence that the group has been established and performing regularly for a period of at least 1 year;

(2) A statement from the petitioner listing each member of the group and the exact dates for which each member has been employed on a regular basis by the group; and

(3) Evidence that the group has been internationally recognized in the discipline for a sustained and substantial period of time. This may be demonstrated by the submission of evidence of the group’s nomination or receipt of significant international awards or prices for outstanding achievement in its field or by three of the following different types of documentation:

(i) Evidence that the group has performed, and will perform, as a starring or leading entertainment group in productions or events which have a distinguished reputation as evidenced by critical reviews, advertisements, publicity releases, publications, contracts, or endorsements;

(ii) Evidence that the group has achieved international recognition and acclaim for outstanding achievement in its field as evidenced by reviews in major newspapers, trade journals, magazines, or other published material;
(iii) Evidence that the group has performed, and will perform, services as a leading or starring group for organizations and establishments that have a distinguished reputation evidenced by articles in newspapers, trade journals, publications, or testimonials;

(iv) Evidence that the group has a record of major commercial or critically acclaimed successes, as evidenced by such indicators as ratings; standing in the field; box office receipts; record, cassette, or video sales; and other achievements in the field as reported in trade journals, major newspapers, or other publications;

(v) Evidence that the group has achieved significant recognition for achievements from organizations, critics, government agencies, or other recognized experts in the field. Such testimonials must be in a form that clearly indicates the author’s authority, expertise, and knowledge of the alien’s achievements; or

(vi) Evidence that the group has either commanded a high salary or will command a high salary or other substantial remuneration for services comparable to other similarly situated in the field as evidenced by contracts or other reliable evidence.

(C) Special provisions for certain entertainment groups—(1) Alien circus personnel. The 1-year group membership requirement and the international recognition requirement are not applicable to alien circus personnel who perform as part of a circus or circus group, or who constitute an integral and essential part of the performance of such circus or circus group, provided that the alien or aliens are coming to join a circus that has been recognized nationally as outstanding for a sustained and substantial period of time or as part of such a circus.

(2) Certain nationally known entertainment groups. The Director may waive the international recognition requirement in the case of an entertainment group which has been recognized nationally as outstanding for a sustained and substantial period of time in consideration of special circumstances. An example of a special circumstances would be when an entertainment group may find it difficult to demonstrate recognition in more than one country due to such factors as limited access to news media or consequences of geography.

(3) Waiver of 1-year relationship in exigent circumstances. The Director may waive the 1-year relationship requirement for an alien who, because of illness or unanticipated and exigent circumstances, replaces an essential member of a P-1 entertainment group or an alien who augments the group by performing a critical role. The Department of State is hereby delegated the authority to waive the 1-year relationship requirement in the case of consular substitutions involving P-1 entertainment groups.

(iv) P-1 classification as an essential support alien—(A) General. An essential support alien as defined in paragraph (p)(3) of this section may be granted P-1 classification based on a support relationship with an individual P-1 athlete, P-1 athletic team, or a P-1 entertainment group.

(B) Evidentiary criteria for a P-1 essential support petition. A petition for P-1 essential support personnel must be accompanied by:

(1) A consultation from a labor organization with expertise in the area of the alien’s skill;

(2) A statement describing the alien(s) prior essentiality, critical skills, and experience with the principal alien(s); and

(3) A copy of the written contract or a summary of the terms of the oral agreement between the alien(s) and the employer.

(5) Petition for an artist or entertainer under a reciprocal exchange program (P-2)—(i) General. (A) A P-2 classification shall be accorded to artists or entertainers, individually or as a group, who will be performing under a reciprocal exchange program which is between an organization or organizations in the United States, which may include a management organization, and an organization or organizations in one or more foreign states and which provides for the temporary exchange of artists and entertainers, or groups of artists and entertainers.

(B) The exchange of artists or entertainers shall be similar in terms of caliber of artists or entertainers, terms and conditions of employment, such as
length of employment, and numbers of artists or entertainers involved in the exchange. However, this requirement does not preclude an individual for group exchange.

(C) An alien who is an essential support person as defined in paragraph (p)(3) of this section may be accorded P-2 classification based on a support relationship to a P-2 artist or entertainer under a reciprocal exchange program.

(ii) Evidentiary requirements for petition involving a reciprocal exchange program. A petition for P-2 classification shall be accompanied by:

(A) A copy of the formal reciprocal exchange agreement between the U.S. organization or organizations which sponsor the aliens and an organization or organizations in a foreign country which will receive the U.S. artist or entertainers;

(B) A statement from the sponsoring organization describing the reciprocal exchange of U.S. artists or entertainers as it relates to the specific petition for which P-2 classification is being sought;

(C) Evidence that an appropriate labor organization in the United States was involved in negotiating, or has concurred with, the reciprocal exchange of U.S. and foreign artists or entertainers; and

(D) Evidence that the aliens for whom P-2 classification is being sought and the U.S. artists or entertainers subject to the reciprocal exchange agreement are artists or entertainers with comparable skills, and that the terms and conditions of employment are similar.

(iii) P-2 classification as an essential support alien—(A) General. An essential support alien as defined in paragraph (p)(3) of this section may be granted P-2 classification based on a support relationship with a P-2 entertainer or P-2 entertainment group.

(B) Evidentiary criteria for a P-2 essential support petition. A petition for P-2 essential support personnel must be accompanied by:

1. A consultation from a labor organization with expertise in the area of the alien's skill;

2. A statement describing the alien(s) prior essentiality, critical skills, and experience with the principal alien(s); and

3. A copy of the written contract or a summary of the terms of the oral agreement between the alien(s) and the employer.

6. Petition for an artist or entertainer under a culturally unique program—(i) General. A P-3 classification may be accorded to artists or entertainers, individually or as a group, coming to the United States for the purpose of developing, interpreting, representing, coaching, or teaching a unique or traditional ethnic, folk, cultural, musical, theatrical, or artistic performance or presentation.

(B) The artist or entertainer must be coming to the United States to participate in a cultural event or events which will further the understanding or development of his or her art form. The program may be of a commercial or noncommercial nature.

(ii) Evidentiary criteria for a petition involving a culturally unique program. A petition for P-3 classification shall be accompanied by:

(A) Affidavits, testimonials, or letters from recognized experts attesting to the authenticity of the alien's or the group's skills in performing, presenting, coaching, or teaching the unique or traditional art form and giving the credentials of the expert, including the basis of his or her knowledge of the alien's or group's skill, or

(B) Documentation that the performance of the alien or group is culturally unique, as evidence by reviews in newspapers, journals, or other published materials; and

(C) Evidence that all of the performances or presentations will be culturally unique events.

(iii) P-3 classification as an essential support alien—(A) General. An essential support alien as defined in paragraph (p)(3) of this section may be granted P-3 classification based on a support relationship with a P-3 entertainer or P-3 entertainment group.

(B) Evidentiary criteria for a P-3 essential support petition. A petition for P-3 essential support personnel must be accompanied by:

1. A consultation from a labor organization with expertise in the area of the alien's skill;
**Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice**

§ 214.2

(2) A statement describing the alien(s) prior essentiality, critical skills and experience with the principal alien(s); and

(3) A copy of the written contract or a summary of the terms of the oral agreement between the alien(s) and the employer.

(7) Consultation—(i) General. (A) Consultation with an appropriate labor organization regarding the nature of the work to be done and the alien’s qualifications is mandatory before a petition for P-1, P-2, or P-3 classification can be approved.

(B) Except as provided in paragraph (p)(7)(i)(E) of this section, evidence of consultation shall be a written advisory opinion from an appropriate labor organization.

(C) Except as provided in paragraph (p)(7)(i)(E) of this section, evidence of consultation shall be a written advisory opinion from an appropriate labor organization. The advisory opinion shall be submitted along with the petition when the petition is filed. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which support the conclusion reached in the opinion. Advisory opinions must be submitted in writing and signed by an authorized official of the organization.

(D) Except as provided in paragraph (p)(7)(i)(E) and (F) of this section, written evidence of consultation shall be included in the record of every approved petition. Consultations are advisory and are not binding on the Service.

(E) In a case where the Service has determined that a petition merits expeditious handling, the Service shall contact the labor organization and request an advisory opinion if one is not submitted by the petitioner. The labor organization shall have 24 hours to respond to the Service’s request. The Service shall adjudicate the petition after receipt of the response from the labor organization. The labor organization shall then furnish the Service with a written advisory opinion within 5 working days of the request. If the labor organization fails to respond within 24 hours, the Service shall render a decision on the petition without the advisory opinion.

(F) In those cases where it is established by the petitioner that an appropriate labor organization does not exist, the Service shall render a decision on the evidence of record.

(ii) Consultation requirements for P-1 athletes and entertainment groups. Consultation with a labor organization that has expertise in the area of the alien’s sport or entertainment field is required in the case of a P-1 petition. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, the advisory opinion must set forth a specific statement of facts which support the conclusion reached in the opinion. If the advisory opinion provided by the labor organization is favorable to the petitioner it should evaluate and/or describe the alien’s or group’s ability and achievements in the field of endeavor, comment on whether the alien or group is internationally recognized for achievements, and state whether the services the alien or group is coming to perform are appropriate for an internationally recognized athlete or entertainment group. In lieu of the above, a labor organization may submit a letter of no objection if it has no objection to the approval of the petition.

(iii) Consultation requirements for P-1 circus personnel. The advisory opinion provided by the labor organization should comment on whether the circus which will employ the alien has national recognition as well as any other aspect of the beneficiary’s or beneficiaries’ qualifications which the labor organization deems appropriate. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, it must set forth a specific statement of facts which support the conclusion reached in the opinion. In lieu of the above, a labor organization may submit a letter of no objection if it has no objection to the approval of the petition.

(iv) Consultation requirements for P-2 alien in a reciprocal exchange program. In P-2 petitions where an artist or entertainer is coming to the United States under a reciprocal exchange program, consultation with the appropriate labor organization is required to verify the existence of a viable exchange program. The advisory opinion
§ 214.2

from the labor organization shall comment on the bona fides of the reciprocal exchange program and specify whether the exchange meets the requirements of paragraph (p)(5) of this section. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, it must also set forth a specific statement of facts which support the conclusion reached in the opinion.

(v) Consultation requirements for P-3 in a culturally unique program. Consultation with an appropriate labor organization is required for P-3 petitions involving aliens in culturally unique programs. If the advisory opinion is favorable to the petitioner, it should evaluate the cultural uniqueness of the alien’s skills, state whether the events are cultural in nature, and state whether the event or activity is appropriate for P-3 classification. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, it must also set forth a specific statement of facts which support the conclusion reached in the opinion.

(vi) Consultation requirements for essential support aliens. Written consultation on petitions for P-1, P-2, or P-3 essential support aliens must be made with a labor organization with expertise in the skill area involved. If the advisory opinion provided by the labor organization is favorable to the petitioner, it must evaluate the alien’s essentiality to and working relationship with the artist or entertainer, and state whether United States workers are available who can perform the support services. If the advisory opinion is not favorable to the petitioner, it must also set forth a specific statement of facts which support the conclusion reached in the opinion. A labor organization may submit a letter of no objection if it has no objection to the approval of the petition.

(vii) Labor organizations agreeing to provide consultations. The Service shall list in its Operations Instructions for P classification those organizations which have agreed to provide advisory opinions to the Service and petitioners. The list will not be an exclusive or exhaustive list. The Service and petitioners may use other sources, such as publications, to identify appropriate labor organizations. The Service will also list in its Operations Instructions those occupations or fields of endeavor where it has been determined by the Service that no appropriate labor organization exists.

(8) Approval and validity of petition—

(i) Approval. The Director shall consider all the evidence submitted and such other evidence as he or she may independently require to assist in his or her adjudication. The Director shall notify the petitioner of the approval of the petition on Form I-797, Notice of Action. The approval notice shall include the alien beneficiary’s name and classification and the petition’s period of validity.

(ii) Recording the validity of petitions. Procedures for recording the validity period of petitions are:

(A) If a new P petition is approved before the date the petitioner indicates the services will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall show the actual dates requested by the petitioner as the validity period, not to exceed the limit specified in paragraph (p)(8)(iii) of this section or other Service policy.

(B) If a new P petition is approved after the date the petitioner indicates the services will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall generally show a validity period commencing with the date of approval and ending with the date requested by the petitioner, not to exceed the limit specified in paragraph (p)(8)(iii) of this section or other Service policy.

(C) If the period of services requested by the petitioner exceeds the limit specified in paragraph (p)(8)(iii) of this section, the petition shall be approved only up to the limit specified in that paragraph.

(iii) Validity. The approval period of a P petition shall conform to the limits prescribed as follows:

(A) P-1 petition for athletes. An approved petition for an individual athlete classified under section 101(a)(15)(P)(i) of the Act shall be valid for a period up to 5 years. An approved petition for an athletic team classified under section 101(a)(15)(P)(i) of the Act
shall be valid for a period of time determined by the Director to complete the competition or event for which the alien team is being admitted, not to exceed 1 year.

(B) P-1 petition for an entertainment group. An approved petition for an entertainment group classified under section 101(a)(15)(P)(i) of the Act shall be valid for a period of time determined by the Director to be necessary to complete the performance or event for which the group is being admitted, not to exceed 1 year.

(C) P-2 and P-3 petitions for artists or entertainers. An approved petition for an artist or entertainer under section 101(a)(15)(P)(ii) or (iii) of the Act shall be valid for a period of time determined by the Director to be necessary to complete the event, activity, or performance for which the P-2 or P-3 alien is admitted, not to exceed 1 year.

(D) Spouse and dependents. The spouse and unmarried minor children of a P-1, P-2, or P-3 alien beneficiary are entitled to P-4 nonimmigrant classification, subject to the same period of admission and limitations as the alien beneficiary, if they are accompanying or following to join the alien beneficiary in the United States. Neither the spouse nor a child of the alien beneficiary may accept employment unless he or she has been granted employment authorization.

(E) Essential support aliens. Petitions for essential support personnel to P-1, P-2, or P-3 aliens shall be valid for a period of time determined by the Director to be necessary to complete the event, activity, or performance for which the P-1, P-2, or P-3 alien is admitted, not to exceed 1 year.

(9) Denial of petition—(i) Notice of intent to deny. When an adverse decision is proposed on the basis of derogatory information of which the petitioner is unaware, the Director shall notify the petitioner of the intent to deny the petition and the basis for the denial. The petitioner may inspect and rebut the evidence and will be granted a period of 30 days from the date of the notice in which to do so. All relevant rebuttal material will be considered in making a final decision.

(ii) Notice of denial. The petitioner shall be notified of the decision, the reasons for the denial, and the right to appeal the denial under 8 CFR part 103.

(10) Revocation of approval of petition—(i) General. (A) The petitioner shall immediately notify the Service of any changes in the terms and conditions of employment of a beneficiary which may affect eligibility under section 101(a)(15)(P) of the Act and paragraph (p) of this section. An amended petition should be filed when the petitioner continues to employ the beneficiary. If the petitioner no longer employs the beneficiary, the petitioner shall send a letter explaining the change(s) to the Director who approved the petition.

(B) The Director may revoke a petition at any time, even after the validity of the petition has expired.

(ii) Automatic revocation. The approval of an unexpired petition is automatically revoked if the petitioner, or the employer in a petition filed by an agent, goes out of business, files a written withdrawal of the petition, or notifies the Service that the beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner.

(iii) Revocation on notice—(A) Grounds for revocation. The Director shall send to the petitioner a notice of intent to revoke the petition in relevant part if he or she finds that:

1. The beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner in the capacity specified in the petition;
2. The statement of facts contained in the petition were not true and correct;
3. The petitioner violated the terms or conditions of the approved petition;
4. The petitioner violated requirements of section 101(a)(15)(P) of the Act or paragraph (p) of this section; or
5. The approval of the petition violated paragraph (p) of this section or involved gross error.

(B) Notice and decision. The notice of intent to revoke shall contain a detailed statement of the grounds for the revocation and the time period allowed for the petitioner’s rebuttal. The petitioner may submit evidence in rebuttal within 30 days of the date of the notice. The Director shall consider all relevant
evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition.

(11) Appeal of a denial or a revocation of a petition—(i) Denial. A denied petition may be appealed under 8 CFR part 103.

(ii) Revocation. A petition that has been revoked on notice may be appealed under 8 CFR part 103. Automatic revocations may not be appealed.

(12) Admission. A beneficiary may be admitted to the United States for the validity period of the petition, plus a period of up to 10 days before the validity period begins and 10 days after the validity period ends. The beneficiary may not work except during the validity period of the petition.

(13) Extension of visa petition validity. The petitioner shall file a request to extend the validity of the original petition under section 101(a)(15)(P) of the Act on Form I-129 in order to continue or complete the same activity or event specified in the original petition. Supporting documents are not required unless requested by the Director. A petition extension may be filed only if the validity of the original petition has not expired.

(14) Extension of stay—(i) Extension procedure. The petitioner shall request extension of the alien’s stay to continue or complete the same event or activity by filing Form I-129, accompanied by a statement explaining the reasons for the extension. The petitioner must also request a petition extension. The extension dates shall be the same for the petition and the beneficiary’s stay. The beneficiary must be physically present in the United States at the time the extension of stay is filed. Even though the requests to extend the petition and the alien’s stay are combined on the petition, the Director shall make a separate determination on each. If the alien leaves the United States for business or personal reasons while the extension requests are pending, the petitioner may request the Director to cable notification of approval of the petition extension to the consular office abroad where the alien will apply for a visa.

(ii) Extension periods—(A) P-1 individual athlete. An extension of stay for a P-1 individual athlete and his or her essential support personnel may be authorized for a period up to 5 years for a total period of stay not to exceed 10 years.

(B) Other P-1, P-2, and P-3 aliens. An extension of stay may be authorized in increments of 1 year for P-1 athletic teams, entertainment groups, aliens in reciprocal exchange programs, aliens in culturally unique programs, and their essential support personnel to continue or complete the same event or activity for which they were admitted.

(15) Effect of approval of a permanent labor certification or filing of a preference petition on P classification. The approval of a permanent labor certification or the filing of a preference petition for an alien shall not be a basis for denying a P petition, a request to extend such a petition, or the alien’s admission, change of status, or extension of stay. The alien may legitimately come to the United States for a temporary period as a P nonimmigrant and depart voluntarily at the end of his or her authorized stay and, at the same time, lawfully seek to become a permanent resident of the United States. This provision does not include essential support personnel.

(16) Effect of a strike—(i) If the Secretary of Labor certifies to the Commissioner that a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers is in progress in the occupation at the place where the beneficiary is to be employed, and that the employment of the beneficiary would adversely affect the wages and working conditions of U.S. citizens and lawful resident workers:

(A) A petition to classify an alien as a nonimmigrant as defined in section 101(a)(15)(P) of the Act shall be denied; or

(B) If a petition has been approved, but the alien has not yet entered the United States, or has entered the United States but has not commenced employment, the approval of the petition is automatically suspended, and the application for admission of the basis of the petition shall be denied.

(ii) If there is a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers in progress, but such strike or other labor dispute is not certified under paragraph (p)(16)(i) of this section, the Commissioner shall not deny
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

a petition or suspend an approved petition.

(iii) If the alien has already commenced employment in the United States under an approved petition and is participating in a strike or labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers, whether or not such strike or other labor dispute has been certified by the Secretary of Labor, the alien shall not be deemed to be failing to maintain his or her status solely on account of past, present, or future participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers but is subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The alien shall remain subject to all applicable provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and regulations promulgated thereunder in the same manner as all other P nonimmigrant aliens;

(B) The status and authorized period of stay of such an alien is not modified or extended in any way by virtue of his or her participation in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers; and

(C) Although participation by a P nonimmigrant alien in a strike or other labor dispute involving a work stoppage of workers will not constitute a ground for deportation, an alien who violates his or her status or who remains in the United States after his or her authorized period of stay has expired, will be subject to deportation.

(17) Use of approval of notice, Form I–797. The Service has notified the petitioner on Form I–797 whenever a visa petition or an extension of a visa petition is approved under the P classification. The beneficiary of a P petition who does not require a nonimmigrant visa may present a copy of the approved notice at a Port-of-Entry to facilitate entry into the United States. A beneficiary who is required to present a visa for admission, and whose visa expired before the date of his or her intended return, may use Form I–797 to apply for a new or revalidated visa during the validity period of the petition. The copy of Form I–797 shall be retained by the beneficiary and present during the validity of the petition when reentering the United States to resume the same employment with the same petitioner.

(18) Return transportation requirement. In the case of an alien who enters the United States under section 101(a)(15)(P) of the Act and whose employment terminates for reasons other than voluntary resignation, the employer whose offer of employment formed the basis of such nonimmigrant status and the petitioner are jointly and severally liable for the reasonable cost of return transportation of the alien abroad. For the purposes of this paragraph, the term “abroad” means the alien’s last place of residence prior to his or her entry into the United States.

(q) International cultural exchange visitor—(3) Definitions. As used in this section:

Country of nationality means the country of which the participant was a national at the time of the petition seeking international cultural exchange visitor status for him or her. Doing business means the regular, systematic, and continuous provision of goods and/or services (including lectures, seminars and other types of cultural programs) by a qualified employer which has employees, and does not include the mere presence of an agent or office of the qualifying employer.

Duration of program means the time in which a qualified employer is conducting an approved cultural exchange program in the manner as established by the employer’s petition for program approval, provided that the period of time does not exceed 15 months.

International cultural exchange visitor or cultural visitor means an alien who has a residence in a foreign country which he or she has no intention of abandoning, and who is coming temporarily to the United States to take part in an international cultural exchange program approved by the Attorney General.

Petitioner means the employer or its designated agent who has been employed by the qualified employer on a permanent basis in an executive or managerial capacity. The designated agent must be a United States citizen, an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or an alien provided
§ 214.2

temporary residence status under sections 210 or 245A of the Act.

Qualified employer means a United States or foreign firm, corporation, non-profit organization, or other legal entity (including its U.S. branches, subsidiaries, affiliates, and franchises) which administers an international cultural exchange program designated by the Attorney General in accordance with the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act.

(2) Admission of cultural visitor—(i) General. A nonimmigrant alien may be authorized to enter the United States as a participant in an international cultural exchange program approved by the Attorney General for the purpose of providing practical training, employment, and the sharing of the history, culture, and traditions of the country of the alien’s nationality. The period of admission is the duration of the approved international cultural exchange program or fifteen (15) months, whichever is shorter. A nonimmigrant alien admitted under this provision is classifiable as a cultural visitor in Q status.

(ii) Limitation on admission. Any alien who has been admitted into the United States as a cultural visitor under section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act shall not be readmitted in Q status unless the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States for the immediate prior year. Brief trips to the United States for pleasure or business during the immediate prior year do not break the continuity of the one-year foreign residency.

(3) International cultural exchange program—(i) General. A United States employer shall petition the Attorney General on Form I-129, Petition for a Non-immigrant Worker, for approval of an international cultural exchange program which is designed to provide an opportunity for the American public to learn about foreign cultures. The United States employer must simultaneously petition on the same Form I-129 for the authorization for one or more individually identified non-immigrant aliens to be admitted in Q status. These aliens are to be admitted to engage in employment or training of which the essential element is the sharing with the American public, or a segment of the public sharing a common cultural interest, of the culture of the alien’s country of nationality. The cultural visitor’s eligibility for admission will be considered only if the international cultural exchange program is approved.

(ii) Program validity. Each petition for an international cultural exchange program will be approved for the duration of the program, which may not exceed 15 months, plus 30 days to allow time for the participants to make travel arrangements. Subsequent to the approval of the initial petition, a new petition must be filed each time the qualified employer wishes to bring in additional cultural visitors. A qualified employer may replace or substitute a participant named on a previously approved petition for the remainder of the program in accordance with paragraph (q)(6) of this section. The replacement or substituting alien may be admitted in Q status until the expiration date of the approved petition.

(iii) Requirements for program approval. An international cultural exchange program must meet all of the following requirements:

(A) Accessibility to the public. The international cultural exchange program must take place in a school, museum, business or other establishment where the American public, or a segment of the public sharing a common cultural interest, is exposed to aspects of a foreign culture as part of a structured program. Activities that take place in a private home or an isolated business setting to which the American public, or a segment of the public sharing a common cultural interest, does not have direct access do not qualify.

(B) Cultural component. The international cultural exchange program must have a cultural component which is an essential and integral part of the cultural visitor’s employment or training. The cultural component must be designed, on the whole, to exhibit or explain the attitude, customs, history, heritage, philosophy, or traditions of the cultural visitor’s country of nationality. A cultural component may include structured instructional activities such as seminars, courses, lecture series, or language camps.
C. Work component. The cultural visitor’s employment or training in the United States may not be independent of the cultural component of the international cultural exchange program. The work component must serve as the vehicle to achieve the objectives of the cultural component. The sharing of the culture of the cultural visitor’s country of nationality must result from his or her employment or training with the qualified employer in the United States.

(iv) Requirements for cultural visitors. To be eligible for cultural visitor status, an alien must be a bona fide non-immigrant who:

(A) is at least 18 years of age at the time the petition is filed;

(B) is qualified to perform the service or labor or receive the type of training stated in the petition;

(C) has the ability to communicate effectively about the cultural attributes of his or her country of nationality to the American public; and

(D) has resided and been physically present outside of the United States for the immediate prior year, if he or she was previously admitted as a cultural visitor.

(iv) Supporting documentation—(i) Documentation by the employer. To establish eligibility as a qualified employer, the petitioner must submit with the completed Form I-129 appropriate evidence that the employer:

(A) maintains an established international cultural exchange program in accordance with the requirements set forth in paragraph (q)(3) of this section;

(B) has designated a qualified employee as a representative who will be responsible for administering the international cultural exchange program and who will serve as liaison with the Immigration and Naturalization Service;

(C) is actively doing business in the United States;

(D) will offer the alien(s) wages and working conditions comparable to those accorded local domestic workers similarly employed; and

(E) has the financial ability to remunerate the participant(s).

(ii) Certification by petitioner. (A) The petitioner must give the date of birth, country of nationality, level of education, position title, and a brief job description for each cultural visitor included in the petition. The petitioner must verify and certify that the prospective participants are qualified to perform the service or labor, or receive the type of training, described in the petition.

(B) The petitioner must report the cultural visitors’ wages and certify that such cultural exchange visitors are offered wages and working conditions comparable to those accorded to local domestic workers similarly employed.

(iii) Supporting documentation as prescribed in paragraphs (q)(4)(i) and (q)(4)(ii) of this section must accompany a petition filed on Form I-129 in all cases except where the employer files multiple petitions in the same calendar year. When petitioning to repeat a previously approved cultural exchange program, a copy of the initial program approval notice may be submitted in lieu of the documentation required under paragraph (q)(4)(i) of this section. The Service will request additional documentation only when clarification is needed.

(5) Filing of petitions—(i) General. A United States employer seeking to bring in cultural visitors must file a petition on Form I-129, Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker, with the applicable fee, along with appropriate documentation. The petition and accompanying documentation should be filed with either the service center having jurisdiction over the employer’s headquarters or the service center having jurisdiction over the area where the cultural visitors will perform services or labor or will receive training. A new petition on Form I-129, with the applicable fee, must be filed with the appropriate service center each time a qualified employer wants to bring in additional cultural visitors. Each person named on an approved petition will be admitted only for the duration of the approved program. Replacement or substitution may be made for any person named on an approved petition as provided in paragraph (q)(6) of this section, but only for the remainder of the approved program.

(ii) Petition for multiple participants. The petitioner may include more than
§ 214.2 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

one participant on the petition. The petitioner shall include the name, date of birth, nationality, and other identifying information required on the petition for each participant. The petitioner must also indicate the United States consulate at which each participant will apply for a Q visa. For participants who are visa-exempt under 8 CFR 212.1(a), the petitioner must indicate the port of entry at which each participant will apply for admission to the United States.

(iii) Service, labor, or training in more than one location. A petition which requires the cultural visitor to engage in employment or training (with the same employer) in more than one location must include an itinerary with the dates and locations of the services, labor, or training.

(iv) Services, labor, or training for more than one employer. If the cultural visitor will perform services or labor for, or receive training from, more than one employer, each employer must file a separate petition with the service center having jurisdiction over the area where the alien will perform services or labor, or receive training. The cultural visitor may work part-time for multiple employers provided that each employer has an approved petition for the alien.

(v) Change of employers. If a cultural visitor is in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act and decides to change employers, the new employer must file a petition. However, the total period of time the cultural visitor may stay in the United States remains limited to fifteen (15) months.

(6) Substitution or replacement of participants. The petitioner may substitute for or replace a person named on a previously approved petition for the remainder of the program without filing a new Form I-129. The substituting cultural visitor must meet the qualification requirements prescribed in paragraph (q)(3)(iv) of this section. To request substitution or replacement, the petitioner shall, by letter, notify the consular office at which the alien will apply for a visa or, in the case of visa-exempt aliens, the Service office at the port of entry where the alien will apply for admission. A copy of the petition's approval notice must be included with the letter. The petitioner must state the date of birth, country of nationality, level of education, and position title of each prospective cultural visitor and must certify that each is qualified to perform the service or labor or receive the type of training described in the approved petition. The petitioner must also indicate each cultural visitor's wages and certify that the cultural visitor is offered wages and working conditions comparable to those accorded to local domestic workers in accordance with paragraph (q)(11)(ii) of this section.

(7) Approval of petition—(i) The director shall consider all the evidence submitted and request other evidence as he or she may deem necessary.

(ii) The director shall notify the petitioner and the appropriate United States consulate(s) of the approval of a petition. For participants who are visa-exempt under 8 CFR 212.1(a), the director shall give notice of the approval to the director of the port of entry at which each such participant will apply for admission to the United States. The notice of approval shall include the name of the cultural visitors, their classification, and the petition's period of validity.

(iii) An approved petition for an alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act is valid for the length of the approved program or fifteen (15) months, whichever is shorter.

(iv) A petition shall not be approved for an alien who has an aggregate of fifteen (15) months in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act, unless the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States for the immediate prior year.

(8) Denial of the petition—(i) Notice of denial. The petitioner shall be notified of the denial of a petition, the reasons for the denial, and the right to appeal the denial under part 103 of this chapter.

(ii) Multiple participants. A petition for multiple cultural visitors may be denied in whole or in part.

(9) Revocation of approval of petition—(i) General. The petitioner shall immediately notify the appropriate Service
center of any changes in the employment of a participant which would affect eligibility under paragraph (q) of this section.

(ii) Automatic revocation. The approval of any petition is automatically revoked if the qualifying employer goes out of business, files a written withdrawal of the petition, or terminates the approved international cultural exchange program prior to its expiration date.

(iii) Revocation on notice. The director shall send the petitioner a notice of intent to revoke the petition in whole or in part if he or she finds that:

(A) The cultural visitor is no longer employed by the petitioner in the capacity specified in the petition, or if the cultural visitor is no longer receiving training as specified in the petition;

(B) The statement of facts contained in the petition was not true and correct;

(C) The petitioner violated the terms and conditions of the approved petition; or

(D) The Service approved the petition in error.

(iv) Notice and decision. The notice of intent to revoke shall contain a detailed statement of the grounds for the revocation and the period of time allowed for the petitioner's rebuttal. The petitioner may submit evidence in rebuttal within 30 days of receipt of the notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition in whole or in part. If the petition is revoked in part, the remainder of the petition shall remain approved and a revised approval notice shall be sent to the petitioner with the revocation notice.

(v) Appeal of a revocation of a petition. Revocation with notice of a petition in whole or in part may be appealed to the Associate Commissioner for Elections under part 103 of this chapter. Automatic revocation may not be appealed.

(10) Extension of stay. An alien's total period of stay in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act cannot exceed fifteen (15) months. The authorized stay of a cultural visitor may be extended within the 15-month limit if he or she is the beneficiary of a new petition filed in accordance with paragraph (q)(3) of this section. The new petition, if filed by the same employer, should include a copy of the previous petition's approval notice and a letter from the petitioner indicating any terms and conditions of the previous petition that have changed.

(11) Employment provisions—(i) General. An alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(Q) of the Act may be employed only by the qualified employer through which the alien attained Q nonimmigrant status. An alien in this class is not required to apply for an employment authorization document. Employment outside the specific program violates the terms of the alien's Q nonimmigrant status within the meaning of section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(ii) Wages and working conditions. The wages and working conditions of a cultural visitor must be comparable to those accorded to domestic workers similarly employed in the geographical area of the alien's employment. The employer must certify on the petition that such conditions are met as in accordance with paragraph (q)(4)(iii)(B) of this section.

(r) Religious workers—(1) General. Under section 101(a)(15)(R) of the Act, an alien who, for at least the two (2) years immediately preceding the time of application for admission, has been a member of a religious denomination having a bona fide nonprofit religious organization in the United States, may be admitted temporarily to the United States to carry on the activities of a religious worker for a period not to exceed five (5) years. The alien must be coming to the United States for one of the following purposes: solely to carry on the vocation of a minister of the religious denomination; to work for the religious organization at the request of the organization in a professional capacity; or to work for the organization, or a bona fide organization which is affiliated with the religious denomination, at the request of the organization in a religious vocation or occupation.

(2) Definitions. As used in this section:
Bona fide nonprofit religious organization in the United States means an organization exempt from taxation as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations, or one that has never sought such exemption but establishes to the satisfaction of the Service that it would be eligible therefore if it had applied for tax exempt status.

Bona fide organization which is affiliated with the religious denomination means an organization which is both closely associated with the religious denomination and exempt from taxation as described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations.

Minister means an individual duly authorized by a recognized religious denomination to conduct religious worship and to perform other duties usually performed by authorized members of the clergy of that religion. In all cases, there must be a reasonable connection between the activities performed and the religious calling of the minister. The term does not include a lay preacher not authorized to perform such duties.

Professional capacity means an activity in a religious vocation or occupation for which the minimum of a United States baccalaureate degree or a foreign equivalent degree is required.

Religious denomination means a religious group or community of believers having some form of ecclesiastical government, a creed or statement of faith, some form of worship, a formal or informal code of doctrine and discipline, religious services and ceremonies, established places of worship, and religious congregations, or comparable indicia of a bona fide religious denomination. For the purposes of this definition, an interdenominational religious organization which is exempt from taxation pursuant to section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 will be treated as a religious denomination.

Religious occupation means an activity which relates to a traditional religious function. Examples of persons in religious occupations include, but are not limited to, liturgical workers, religious instructors, religious conselors, cantors, catechists, workers in religious hospitals or religious health care facilities, missionaries, religious translators, or religious broadcasters. This group does not include janitors, maintenance workers, clerks, fund raisers, or persons involved solely in the solicitation of donations.

Religious vocation means a calling to religious life evidenced by the demonstration of commitment practiced in the religious denomination, such as the taking of vows. Examples of persons with a religious vocation include, but are not limited to, nuns, monks, and religious brothers and sisters.

(3) Initial evidence. An alien seeking classification as a nonimmigrant religious worker shall present to a United States consular officer, or, if visa exempt, to an immigration officer at a United States port of entry, documentation which establishes to the satisfaction of the consular or immigration officer that the alien will be providing services to a bona fide nonprofit religious organization in the United States or to an affiliated religious organization as defined in paragraph (r)(2) of this section, and that the alien meets the criteria to perform such services. If the alien is in the United States in another valid nonimmigrant classification and desires to change nonimmigrant status to classification as a nonimmigrant religious worker, this documentation should be presented with an application for change of status (Form I-129, Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker). The documentation shall consist of:

(i) Evidence that the organization qualifies as a non-profit organization, in the form of either:

(A) Documentation showing that it is exempt from taxation in accordance with section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations (in appropriate cases, evidence of the organization's assets and methods of operation and the organization's papers of incorporation under applicable State law may be requested); or

(B) Such documentation as is required by the Internal Revenue Service to establish eligibility for exemption under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations.
Revenue Code of 1986 as it relates to religious organizations; and
(ii) A letter from an authorized official of the specific organizational unit of the religious organization which will be employing the alien or engaging the alien’s services in the United States. If the alien is to be employed, this letter should come from the organizational unit that will maintain the alien’s Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification, that is, the organizational unit that is either paying the alien a salary or otherwise remunerating the alien in exchange for services rendered. This letter must establish:
(A) That, if the alien’s religious membership was maintained, in whole or in part, outside the United States, the foreign and United States religious organizations belong to the same religious denomination;
(B) That, immediately prior to the application for the nonimmigrant visa or application for admission to the United States, the alien has the required two (2) years of membership in the religious organization;
(C) As appropriate:
(1) That, if the alien is a minister, he or she is authorized to conduct religious worship for that denomination and to perform other duties usually performed by authorized members of the clergy of that denomination, including a detailed description of those duties;
(2) That, if the alien is a religious professional, he or she has at least a United States baccalaureate degree or its foreign equivalent and that at least such a degree is required for entry into the religious profession; or
(3) That, if the alien is to work in another religious vocation or occupation, he or she is qualified in the religious vocation or occupation. Evidence of such qualifications may include, but need not be limited to, evidence establishing that the alien is a monk, nun, or religious brother or that the type of work to be done relates to a traditional religious function;
(D) The arrangements made, if any, for remuneration for services to be rendered by the alien, including the amount and source of any salary, a description of any other types of remuneration to be received (including housing, food, clothing, and any other benefits to which a monetary value may be affixed), and a statement whether such remuneration shall be in exchange for services rendered;
(E) The name and location of the specific organizational unit of the religious organization for which the alien will be providing services within the United States; and
(F) If the alien is to work in a nonministerial and nonprofessional capacity for a bona fide organization which is affiliated with a religious denomination, the existence of the affiliation; and
(iii) Any appropriate additional evidence which the examining officer may request relating to the religious organization, the alien, or the affiliated organization. Such additional documentation may include, but need not be limited to, diplomas, degrees, financial statements, or certificates of ordination. No prior petition, labor certification, or prior approval shall be required.

(4) Initial admission. The initial admission of a religious worker, spouse, and unmarried children under twenty-one years of age shall not exceed three (3) years. A Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record, shall be provided to every alien who qualifies for admission as an R nonimmigrant. The Form I-94 for the religious worker shall be endorsed with the name and location of the specific organizational unit of the religious organization for which the alien will be providing services within the United States. The admission symbol for the religious worker shall be R-1; the admission symbol for the worker’s spouse and children shall be R-2.

(5) Extension of stay. The organizational unit of the religious organization employing the nonimmigrant religious worker admitted under this section shall use Form I-129, Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker, along with the appropriate fee, to extend the stay of the worker. The petition shall be filed at the Service Center having jurisdiction over the place of employment. An extension may be authorized for a period of up to two (2) years. The worker’s total period of stay may not exceed five (5) years. The petition must
be accompanied by a letter from an authorized official of the organizational unit confirming the worker’s continuing eligibility for classification as an R-1 nonimmigrant.

(6) Change of employers. A different or additional organizational unit of the religious denomination seeking to employ or engage the services of a religious worker admitted under this section shall file Form I-129 with the appropriate fee. The petition shall be filed with the Service Center having jurisdiction over the place of employment. The petition must be accompanied by evidence establishing that the alien will continue to qualify as a religious worker under this section. Any unauthorized change to a new religious organizational unit will constitute a failure to maintain status within the meaning of section 241(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(7) Limitation on stay. An alien who has spent five (5) years in the United States under section 101(a)(15)(R) of the Act may not be readmitted to the United States under the R visa classification unless the alien has resided and been physically present outside the United States for the immediate prior year, except for brief visits for business or pleasure. Such visits do not end the period during which an alien is considered to have resided and been physically present outside the United States, but time spent during such visits does not count toward the requirement of this paragraph.

(8) Spouse and children. The religious worker’s spouse and unmarried children under twenty-one years of age are entitled to the same nonimmigrant classification and length of stay as the religious worker, if the religious worker will be employed and residing primarily in the United States, and if the spouse and unmarried minor children are accompanying or following to join the religious worker in the United States. Neither the spouse nor any child may accept employment while in the United States in R-2 nonimmigrant status.

(s) NATO nonimmigrant aliens—(1) General—(i) Background. The North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) is constituted of nations signatory to the North Atlantic Treaty. The Agreement Between the Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty Regarding the Status of Their Forces, signed in London, June 1951 (NATO Status of Forces Agreement), is the agreement between those nations that defines the terms of the status of their armed forces while serving abroad.

(A) Nonimmigrant aliens classified as NATO-1 through NATO-5 are officials, employees, or persons associated with NATO, and members of their immediate families, who may enter the United States in accordance with the NATO Status of Forces Agreement or the Protocol on the Status of International Military Headquarters set up pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty (Paris Protocol). The following specific classifications shall be assigned to such NATO nonimmigrants:

(1) NATO-1—A principal permanent representative of a Member State to NATO (including any of its subsidiary bodies) resident in the United States and resident members of permanent representative’s official staff; Secretary General, Deputy Secretary General, Assistant Secretaries General and Executive Secretary of NATO; other permanent NATO officials of similar rank; and the members of the immediate family of such persons.

(2) NATO-2—Other representatives of Member States to NATO (including any of its subsidiary bodies) including representatives, advisers and technical experts of delegations, and the members of the immediate family of such persons; dependents of members of a force entering in accordance with the provisions of the NATO Status of Forces Agreement or in accordance with the provisions of the Paris Protocol; members of such a force, if issued visas.

(3) NATO-3—Official clerical staff accompanying a representative of a Member State to NATO (including any of its subsidiary bodies) and the members of the immediate family of such persons.

(4) NATO-4—Officials of NATO (other than those classifiable under NATO-1) and the members of their immediate family.

(5) NATO-5—Experts, other than NATO officials classifiable under NATO-4, employed on missions on behalf of NATO and their dependents.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 214.2

(B) Nonimmigrant aliens classified as NATO-6 are civilians, and members of their immediate families, who may enter the United States as employees of a force entering in accordance with the NATO Status of Forces Agreement, or as members of a civilian component attached to or employed by NATO Headquarters, Supreme Allied Commander, Atlantic (SACLANT), set up pursuant to the Paris Protocol.

(C) Nonimmigrant aliens classified as NATO-7 are attendants, servants, or personal employees of nonimmigrant aliens classified as NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, and NATO-6, who are authorized to work only for the NATO-1 through NATO-6 non-immigrant from whom they derive status, and members of their immediate families.

(ii) Admission and extension of stay. NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, and NATO-5 aliens are normally exempt from inspection under 8 CFR 235.1(c). NATO-6 aliens may be authorized admission for duration of status. NATO-7 aliens may be admitted for not more than 3 years and may be granted extensions of temporary stay in increments of not more than 2 years. In addition, an application for extension of temporary stay for a NATO-7 alien must be accompanied by a statement signed by the employing official stating that he or she intends to continue to employ the NATO-7 applicant, describing the work the applicant will perform, and acknowledging that this is, and will be, the sole employment of the NATO-7 applicant.

(2) Definition of a dependent of a NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6. For purposes of employment in the United States, the term dependent of a NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 principal alien, as used in this section, means any of the following immediate members of the family habitually residing in the same household as the NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States:
(i) Spouse;
(ii) Unmarried children under the age of 21;
(iii) Unmarried sons or daughters under the age of 23 who are in full-time attendance as students at post-secondary educational institutions;
(iv) Unmarried sons or daughters under the age of 25 who are in full-time attendance as students at post-secondary educational institutions if a formal bilateral employment agreement permitting their employment in the United States was signed prior to November 21, 1988, and such bilateral employment agreements do not specify under the age of 23 as the maximum age for employment of such sons and daughters;
(v) Unmarried sons or daughters who are physically or mentally disabled to the extent that they cannot adequately care for themselves or cannot establish, maintain, or re-establish their own households. The Service may require medical certification(s) as it deems necessary to document such mental or physical disability.

(3) Dependent employment requirements based on formal bilateral employment agreements and informal de facto reciprocal arrangements—(i) Formal bilateral employment agreements. The Department of State's Family Liaison office (FLO) shall maintain an listing of NATO Member States which have entered into formal bilateral employment agreements that include NATO personnel. A dependent of a NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may accept, or continue in, unrestricted employment based on such formal bilateral agreement upon favorable recommendation by SACLANT, pursuant to paragraph (s)(5) of this section, and issuance of employment authorization documentation by the Service in accordance with 8 CFR part 274a. The application procedures are set forth in paragraph (s)(5) of this section.
(ii) Informal de facto reciprocal arrangements. For purposes of this section, an informal de facto reciprocal arrangement exists when the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Foreign Military Rights Affairs (OSD/FMRA), certifies, with State Department concurrence, that a NATO Member State allows appropriate employment in the
local economy for dependents of members of the force and members of the civilian component of the United States assigned to duty in the NATO Member State. OSD/FMRA and State's FLO shall maintain a listing of countries with which such reciprocity exists. Dependents of NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 principal alien assigned to official duty in the United States may be authorized to accept, or continue in, employment based upon informal de facto arrangements upon favorable recommendation by SACLANT, pursuant to paragraph (s)(5) of this section, and issuance of employment authorization by the Service in accordance with 8 CFR part 274a. Additionally, the application procedures set forth in paragraph (s)(5) of this section must be complied with, and the following conditions must be met:

(A) Both the principal alien and the dependent requesting employment are maintaining NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 status, as appropriate;

(B) The principal alien's total length of assignment in the United States is expected to last more than 6 months;

(C) Employment of a similar nature for dependents of members of the force and members of the civilian component of the United States assigned to official duty in the NATO Member State employing the principal alien is not prohibited by the NATO Member State;

(D) The proposed employment is not in an occupation listed in the Department of Labor’s Schedule B (20 CFR part 656), or otherwise determined by the Department of Labor to be one for which there is an oversupply of qualified United States workers in the area of proposed employment. This Schedule B restriction does not apply to a dependent son or daughter who is a full-time student if the employment is part-time, consisting of not more than 20 hours per week, of if it is temporary employment of not more than 12 weeks during school holiday periods; and

(E) The proposed employment is not contrary to the interest of the United States. Employment contrary to the interest of the United States includes, but is not limited to, the employment of NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 dependents who have criminal records; who have violated United States immigration laws or regulations, or visa laws or regulations; who have worked illegally in the United States; or who cannot establish that they have paid taxes and social security on income from current or previous United States employment.

(iii) State's FLO shall inform the Service, by contacting Headquarters, Adjudications, Attention: Chief, Business and Trade Services Branch, 425 I Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536, of any additions or changes to the formal bilateral employment agreements and informal de facto reciprocal arrangements.

(4) Applicability of a formal bilateral agreement or an informal de facto arrangement for NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6 dependents. The applicability of a formal bilateral agreement shall be based on the NATO Member State which employs the principal alien and not on the nationality of the principal alien or dependent. The applicability of an informal de facto arrangement shall be based on the NATO Member State which employs the principal alien, and the principal alien also must be a national of the NATO Member State which employs him or her in the United States. Dependents of SACLANT employees receive bilateral agreement or de facto arrangement employment privileges as appropriate based upon the nationality of the SACLANT employee (principal alien).

(5) Application procedures. The following procedures are required for dependent employment applications under bilateral agreements and de facto arrangements:

(i) The dependent of a NATO alien shall submit a complete application for employment authorization, including Form I-765 and Form I-566, completed in accordance with the instructions on, or attached to, those forms. The complete application shall be submitted to SACLANT for certification of the Form I-566 and forwarding to the Service.

(ii) In a case where a bilateral dependent employment agreement containing a numerical limitation on the number of dependents authorized to
work is applicable, the certifying officer of SA CLANT shall not forward the application for employment authorization to the Service unless, following consultation with State's Office of Protocol, the certifying officer has confirmed that this numerical limitation has not been reached. The countries with such limitations are indicated on the bilateral/de facto dependent employment listing issued by State's FLO.

(iii) SA CLANT shall keep copies of each application and certified Form I-566 for 3 years from the date of the certification.

(iv) A dependent applying under the terms of a de facto arrangement must also attach a statement from the prospective employer which includes the dependent's name, a description of the position offered, the duties to be performed, the hours to be worked, the salary offered, and verification that the dependent possesses the qualifications for the position.

(v) A dependent applying under paragraph (s)(2)(iii) or (iv) of this section must also submit a certified statement from the post-secondary educational institution confirming that he or she is pursuing studies on a full-time basis.

(vi) A dependent applying under paragraph (s)(2)(iv) of this section must also submit medical certification regarding his or her condition. The certification should identify both the dependent and the certifying physician, give the physician’s phone number, identify the condition, describe the symptoms, provide a clear prognosis, and certify that the dependent is unable to maintain a home of his or her own.

(vii) The Service may require additional supporting documentation, but only after consultation with SA CLANT.

(6) Period of time for which employment may be authorized. If approved, an application to accept or continue employment under this paragraph shall be granted in increments of not more than 3 years.

(7) Income tax and Social Security liability. Dependents who are granted employment authorization under this paragraph are responsible for payment of all Federal, state, and local income taxes, employment and related taxes and Social Security contributions on any remuneration received.

(8) No appeal. There shall be no appeal from a denial of permission to accept or continue employment under this paragraph.

(9) Unauthorized employment. An alien classified as a NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, NATO-6, or NATO-7 who is not a NATO principal alien and who engages in employment outside the scope of, or in a manner contrary to, this paragraph may be considered in violation of status pursuant to section 237(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act. A NATO principal alien in those classifications who engages in employment outside the scope of his or her official position may be considered in violation of status pursuant to section 237(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act.

(t) Alien witnesses and informants—(1) Alien witness or informant in criminal matter. An alien may be classified as an S-5 alien witness or informant under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(S)(i) of the Act if, in the exercise of discretion pursuant to an application on Form I-854 by an interested federal or state law enforcement authority (“LEA”), it is determined by the Commissioner that the alien:

(i) Possesses critical reliable information concerning a criminal organization or enterprise;

(ii) Is willing to supply, or has supplied, such information to federal or state LEA; and

(iii) Is essential to the success of an authorized criminal investigation or the successful prosecution of an individual involved in the criminal organization or enterprise.

(2) Alien witness or informant in counterterrorism matter. An alien may be classified as an S-6 alien witness or informant under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(S)(ii) of the Act if it is determined by the Secretary of State and the Commissioner acting jointly, in the exercise of their discretion, pursuant to an application on Form I-854 by an interested federal LEA, that the alien:

(i) Possesses critical reliable information concerning a terrorist organization, enterprise, or operation;
§ 214.2

(ii) Is willing to supply or has supplied such information to a federal LEA;

(iii) Is in danger or has been placed in danger as a result of providing such information; and

(iv) Is eligible to receive a reward under section 36(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, 22 U.S.C. 2708(a).

(3) Spouse, married and unmarried sons and daughters, and parents of alien witness or informant in criminal or counterterrorism matter. An alien spouse, married or unmarried son or daughter, or parent of an alien witness or informant may be granted derivative S classification (S-7) when accompanying, or following to join, the alien witness or informant if, in the exercise of discretion by, with respect to paragraph (t)(1) of this section, the Commissioner, or, with respect to paragraph (t)(2) of this section, the Secretary of State and the Commissioner acting jointly, consider it to be appropriate. A nonimmigrant in such derivative S-7 classification shall be subject to the same period of admission, limitations, and restrictions as the alien witness or informant and must be identified by the requesting LEA on the application Form I-854 in order to qualify for S nonimmigrant classification. Family members not identified on the Form I-854 application will not be eligible for S nonimmigrant classification.

(4) Request for S nonimmigrant classification. An application on Form I-854, requesting S nonimmigrant classification for a witness or informant, may only be filed by a federal or state LEA (which shall include a federal or state court or a United States Attorney's Office) directly in need of the information to be provided by the alien witness or informant. The completed application is filed with the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Department of Justice, who will forward only properly certified applications that fall within the numerical limitation to the Commissioner, Immigration and Naturalization Service, for approval, pursuant to the following process.

(i) Filing request. For an alien to qualify for status as an S nonimmigrant, S nonimmigrant classification must be requested by an LEA. The LEA shall recommend an alien for S nonimmigrant classification by: Completing Form I-854, with all necessary endorsements and attachments, in accordance with the instructions on, or attached to, that form, and agreeing, as a condition of status, that no promises may be, have been, or will be made by the LEA that the alien will or may remain in the United States in S or any other nonimmigrant classification or parole, adjust status to that of lawful permanent resident, or otherwise attempt to remain beyond a 3-year period other than by the means authorized by section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act. The alien, including any derivative beneficiary who is 18 years or older, shall sign a statement, that is part of or affixed to Form I-854, acknowledging awareness that he or she is restricted by the terms of S nonimmigrant classification to the specific terms of section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act as the exclusive means by which he or she may remain permanently in the United States.

(A) District director referral. Any district director or Service officer who receives a request by an alien, an eligible LEA, or other entity seeking S nonimmigrant classification shall advise the requestor of the process and the requirements for applying for S nonimmigrant classification. Eligible LEAs seeking S nonimmigrant classification shall be referred to the Commissioner.

(B) United States Attorney certification. The United States Attorney with jurisdiction over a prosecution or investigation that forms the basis for a request for S nonimmigrant classification must certify and endorse the application on Form I-854 and agree that no promises may be, have been, or will be made that the alien will or may remain in the United States in S or any other nonimmigrant classification or parole, adjust status to lawful permanent resident, or attempt to remain beyond the authorized period of admission.

(C) LEA certification. LEA certifications on Form I-854 must be made at the seat-of-government level, if federal, or the highest level of the state LEA involved in the matter. With respect to the alien for whom S nonimmigrant
classification is sought, the LEA shall provide evidence in the form of attachments establishing the nature of the alien’s cooperation with the government, the need for the alien’s presence in the United States, all conduct or conditions which may constitute a ground or grounds of excludability, and all factors and considerations warranting a favorable exercise of discretionary waiver authority by the Attorney General on the alien’s behalf. The attachments submitted with a request for S nonimmigrant classification may be in the form of affidavits, statements, memoranda, or similar documentation. The LEA shall review Form I–854 for accuracy and ensure the alien understands the certifications made on Form I–854.

(D) Filing procedure. Upon completion of Form I–854, the LEA shall forward the form and all required attachments to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, United States Department of Justice, at the address listed on the form.

(ii) Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division review—(A) Review of information. Upon receipt of a complete application for S nonimmigrant classification on Form I–854, with all required attachments, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall ensure that all information relating to the basis of the application, the need for the witness or informant, and grounds of excludability under section 212 of the Act has been provided to the Service on Form I–854, and shall consider the negative and favorable factors warranting an exercise of discretion on the alien’s behalf. No application may be acted on by the Assistant Attorney General unless the eligible LEA making the request has proceeded in accordance with the instructions on, or attached to, Form I–854 and agreed to all provisions therein.

(B) Advisory panel. Where necessary according to procedures established by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, an advisory panel, composed of representatives of the Service, Marshals Service, Federal Bureau of Investigation, Drug Enforcement Administration, Criminal Division, and the Department of State, and those representatives of other LEAs, including state and federal courts, will review the completed application and submit a recommendation to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, regarding requests for S nonimmigrant classification. The function of this advisory panel is to prioritize cases in light of the numerical limitation in order to determine which cases will be forwarded to the Commissioner.

(C) Assistant Attorney General certification. The certification of the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, to the Commissioner recommending approval of the application for S nonimmigrant classification shall contain the following:

1. All information and attachments that may constitute, or relate to, a ground or grounds of excludability under section 212(a) of the Act;
2. Each section of law under which the alien appears to be inadmissible;
3. The reasons that waiver(s) of inadmissibility are considered to be justifiable and in the national interest;
4. A detailed statement that the alien is eligible for S nonimmigrant classification, explaining the nature of the alien’s cooperation with the government and the government’s need for the alien’s presence in the United States;
5. The intended date of arrival;
6. The length of the proposed stay in the United States;
7. The purpose of the proposed stay; and
8. A statement that the application falls within the statutorily specified numerical limitation.

(D) Submission of certified requests for S nonimmigrant classification to Service. (1) The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall forward to the Commissioner only qualified applications for S–5 nonimmigrant classification that have been certified in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, and that fall within the annual numerical limitation.

(2) The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall forward to the Commissioner only qualified applications for S–6 nonimmigrant classification that have been certified in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, and that fall within the annual numerical limitation.
§ 214.2

for S-6 classification, and that fall within the annual numerical limitation.

(5) Decision on application. (i) The Attorney General’s authority to waive grounds of excludability pursuant to section 212 of the Act is delegated to the Commissioner and shall be exercised with regard to S nonimmigrant classification only upon the certification of the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division. Such certification is nonreviewable as to the matter’s significance, importance, and/or worthwhileness to law enforcement. The Commissioner shall make the final decision to approve or deny a request for S nonimmigrant classification certified by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division.

(ii) Decision to approve application. Upon approval of the application on Form I-854, the Commissioner shall notify the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the Secretary of State, and Service officers as appropriate. Admission shall be authorized for a period not to exceed 3 years.

(iii) Decision to deny application. In the event the Commissioner decides to deny an application for S nonimmigrant classification on Form I-854, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to deny.

(6) Submission of requests for S nonimmigrant visa classification to Secretary of State. No request for S nonimmigrant visa classification may be presented to the Secretary of State unless it is approved and forwarded by the Commissioner.

(7) Conditions of status. An alien witness or informant is responsible for certifying and fulfilling the terms and conditions specified on Form I-854 as a condition of status. The LEA that assumes responsibility for the S nonimmigrant must:

(i) Ensure that the alien:

(A) Reports quarterly to the LEA on his or her whereabouts and activities, and as otherwise specified on Form I-854 or pursuant to the terms of his or her S nonimmigrant classification;

(B) Notifies the LEA of any change of home or work address and phone numbers or any travel plans;

(C) Abides by the law and all specified terms, limitations, or restrictions on the visa, Form I-854, or any waivers pursuant to classification; and

(D) Cooperates with the responsible LEA in accordance with the terms of his or her classification and any restrictions on Form I-854;

(ii) Provide the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, with the name of the control agent on an ongoing basis and provide a quarterly report indicating the whereabouts, activities, and any other control information required on Form I-854 or by the Assistant Attorney General;

(iii) Report immediately to the Service any failure on the alien’s part to:

(A) Report quarterly;

(B) Cooperate with the LEA;

(C) Comply with the terms and conditions of the specific S nonimmigrant classification; or

(D) Refrain from criminal activity that may render the alien deportable, which information shall also be forwarded to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division; and

(iv) Report annually to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, on whether the alien’s S nonimmigrant classification and cooperation resulted in either:

(A) A successful criminal prosecution or investigation or the failure to produce a successful resolution of the matter; or

(B) The prevention or frustration of terrorist acts or the failure to prevent such acts.

(v) Assist the alien in his or her application to the Service for employment authorization.

(8) Annual report. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, in consultation with the Commissioner,
shall compile the statutorily mandated annual report to the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate.

(9) Admission. The responsible LEA will coordinate the admission of an alien in S nonimmigrant classification with the Commissioner as to the date, time, place, and manner of the alien’s arrival.

(10) Employment. An alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act may apply for employment authorization by filing Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, with fee, in accordance with the instructions on, or attached to, that form pursuant to §274a.12(c)(2)(1) of this chapter.

(11) Failure to maintain status. An alien classified under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act shall abide by all the terms and conditions of his or her S nonimmigrant classification imposed by the Attorney General. If the terms and conditions of S nonimmigrant classification will not be or have not been met, or have been violated, the alien is convicted of any criminal offense punishable by a term of imprisonment of 1 year or more, is otherwise rendered deportable, or is otherwise appropriate or in the public interest to do so, the Commissioner shall proceed to deport an alien pursuant to the terms of 8 CFR 242.26. In the event the Commissioner decides to deport an alien witness or informant in S nonimmigrant classification, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to deport.

(12) Change of classification. (i) An alien in S nonimmigrant classification is prohibited from changing to any other nonimmigrant classification. (ii) An LEA may request that any alien lawfully admitted to the United States and maintaining status in accordance with the provisions of §248.1 of this chapter, except for those aliens enumerated in 8 CFR 248.2, have his or her nonimmigrant classification changed to that of an alien classified pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act as set forth in 8 CFR 248.3(h).

§214.3 Petitions for approval of schools.

(a) Filing petition—(1) General. A school or school system seeking approval for attendance by nonimmigrant students under sections 101(a)(15)(F)(i) or 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act, or both, shall file a petition on Form I–17 with the district director having jurisdiction over the place in which the school or school system is located. Separate petitions are required for different schools in the same school system located within the jurisdiction of different district directors. A petition by a school system must specifically identify by name and address those schools included in the petition. The petition must also state whether the school or school system is seeking approval for attendance of nonimmigrant students under section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) or 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act or both.

(2) Approval for F-1 or M-1 classification, or both—(i) F-1 classification. The following schools may be approved for attendance by nonimmigrant students under section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) or 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act: (A) A college or university, i.e., an institution of higher learning which awards recognized bachelor’s, master’s doctor’s or professional degrees.

(B) A community college or junior college which provides instruction in the liberal arts or in the professions...
and which awards recognized associate degrees.

(C) A seminary.

(D) A conservatory.

(E) An academic high school.

(F) An elementary school.

(G) An institution which provides language training, instruction in the liberal arts or fine arts, instruction in the professions, or instruction or training in more than one of these disciplines.

(ii) M-1 classification. The following schools are considered to be vocational or nonacademic institutions and may be approved for attendance by non-immigrant students under section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act:

(A) A community college or junior college which provides vocational or technical training and which awards recognized associate degrees.

(B) A vocational high school.

(C) A school which provides vocational or nonacademic training other than language training.

(iii) Both F-1 and M-1 classification. A school may be approved for attendance by nonimmigrant students under both sections 101(a)(15)(F)(i) and 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act if it has both instruction in the liberal arts, fine arts, language, religion, or the professions and vocational or technical training. In that case, a student whose primary intent is to pursue studies in liberal arts, fine arts, language, religion, or the professions at the school is classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) of the Act. A student whose primary intent is to pursue vocational or technical training at the school is classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act.

(iv) English language training for a vocational student. A student whose primary intent is to pursue vocational or technical training who takes English language training at the same school solely for the purpose of being able to understand the vocational or technical course of study is classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act.

(b) Supporting documents. Pursuant to sections 101(a)(15)(F) and (M) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the Service has consulted with the Department of Education and determined that petitioning institutions must submit certain supporting documents as follows. A petitioning school or school system owned and operated as a public educational institution or system by the United States or a State or a political subdivision thereof shall submit a certification to that effect signed by the appropriate public official who shall certify that he or she is authorized to do so. A petitioning private or parochial elementary or secondary school system shall submit a certification signed by the appropriate public official who shall certify that he or she is authorized to do so to the effect that it meets the requirements of the State or local public educational system. Any other petitioning school shall submit a certification by the appropriate licensing, approving, or accrediting official who shall certify that he or she is authorized to do so to the effect that it is licensed, approved, or accredited. In lieu of such certification a school which offers courses recognized by a State-approving agency as appropriate for study for veterans under the provisions of 38 U.S.C. 3675 and 3676 may submit a statement of recognition signed by the appropriate official of the State approving agency who shall certify that he or she is authorized to do so. A charter shall not be considered a license, approval, or accreditation. A school catalogue, if one is issued, shall also be submitted with each petition. If not included in the catalogue, or if a catalogue is not issued, the school shall furnish a written statement containing information concerning the size of its physical plant, nature of its facilities for study and training, educational, vocational or professional qualifications of the teaching staff, salaries of the teachers, attendance and scholastic grading policy, amount and character of supervisory and consultative services available to students and trainees, and finances (including a certified copy of the accountant’s last statement of school’s net worth, income, and expenses). Neither a catalogue nor such a written statement need be included with a petition submitted by:

(1) A school or school system owned and operated as a public educational
(3) A secondary school operated by or as part of a school so accredited.

(c) Other evidence. The Service has also consulted with the Department of Education regarding the following types of institutions and determined that they must submit additional evidence. If the petitioner is a vocational, business, or language school, or an American institution of research recognized as such by the Attorney General, it must submit evidence that its courses of study are accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the attainment of an educational, professional, or vocational objective, and are not avocational or recreational in character. If the petitioner is an institution of higher education and is not within the category described in paragraph (b) (1) or (2) of this section, it must submit evidence that it confers upon its graduates recognized bachelor, master, doctor, professional, or divinity degrees, or if it does not confer such degrees that its credits have been and are accepted unconditionally by at least three such institutions of higher learning. If the petitioner is an elementary or secondary school and is not within the category described in paragraph (b) (1) or (3) of this section, it must submit evidence that attendance at the petitioning institution satisfies the compulsory attendance requirements of the State in which it is located and that the petitioning school qualifies graduates for acceptance by schools of a higher educational level within the category described in paragraph (b) (1), (2), or (3) of this section.

(d) Interview of petitioner. An authorized representative of the petitioner shall appear in person before an immigration officer prior to the adjudication of the petition to be interviewed under oath concerning the eligibility of the school for approval. An interview may be waived at the discretion of the district director.

(e) Approval of petition—(1) Eligibility. To be eligible for approval, the petitioner must establish that—

(i) It is a bona fide school;

(ii) It is an established institution of learning or other recognized place of study;

(iii) It possesses the necessary facilities, personnel, and finances to conduct instruction in recognized courses; and

(iv) It is, in fact, engaged in instruction in those courses.

(2) General. Upon approval of a petition, the district director shall notify the petitioner. An approved school is required to report immediately to the district director having jurisdiction over the school any material modification to its name, address or curriculum for a determination of continued eligibility for approval. The approval of a school is valid as long as the school operates in the manner represented in the petition. The approval is valid only for the type of program and student specified in the approval notice. The approval may be withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of §214.4.

(f) Denial of petition. If the petition is denied, the petitioner shall be notified of the reasons therefor and of his right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter.

(g) Recordkeeping and reporting requirements—(1) Recordkeeping requirements. An approved school must keep records containing certain specific information and documents relating to each F–1 or M–1 student to whom it has issued a Form I–20A or I–20M while the student is attending the school and until the school notifies the Service, in accordance with the requirements of paragraph (g)(2) of this section, that the student is not pursuing a full course of study. The school must keep a record of having complied with the reporting requirements for at least one year. If a student who is out of status is restored to status, the school the student is attending is responsible for maintaining these records following receipt of notification from the Service that the student has been restored to status. The designated school official must make the information and documents required by this paragraph available to and furnish them to any Service officer upon request. The information and documents which the school must keep on each student are as follows:

(i) Name.
§ 214.3  

(ii) Date and place of birth.  
(iii) Country of citizenship.  
(iv) Address.  
(v) Status, i.e., full-time or part-time.  
(vi) Date of commencement of studies.  
(vii) Degree program and field of study.  
(viii) Whether the student has been certified for practical training, and the beginning and end dates of certification.  
(ix) Termination date and reason, if known.  
(x) The documents referred to in paragraph (k) of this section.  
(xi) The number of credits completed each semester.  
(xii) A photocopy of the student’s I-20 ID Copy.  

A Service officer may request any or all of the above data on any individual student or class of students upon notice. This notice will be in writing if requested by the school. The school will have three work days to respond to any request for information concerning an individual student, and ten work days to respond to any request for information concerning a class of students. If the Service requests information on a student who is being held in custody, the school will respond orally on the same day the request for information is made, and the Service will provide a written notification that the request was made after the fact, if the school so desires. The Service will first attempt to gain information concerning a class of students from the Service’s record system.  

(2) Reporting requirements. At intervals specified by the Service but not more frequently than once a term or session, the Service’s processing center shall send each school (to the address given on Form I-17 as that to which the list should be sent) a list of all F-1 and M-1 students who, according to Service records, are attending that school. A designated school official at the school must note on the list whether or not each student on the list is pursuing a full course of study and give, in addition to the above information, the names and current addresses of all F-1 or M-1 students, or both, not listed, attending the school and other information specified by the Service as necessary to identify the students and to determine their immigration status. The designated school official must comply with the request, sign the list, state his or her title, and return the list to the Service’s processing center within sixty days of the date of the request.  

(h) Review of school approvals. The district director may periodically review the approval of a school in his or her jurisdiction for compliance with the reporting requirements of paragraph (g)(2) of this section and for continued eligibility for approval pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section. The district director shall also, upon receipt of notification, evaluate any changes made to the name, address, or curriculum of an approved school to determine if the changes have affected the school’s eligibility for approval. The district director may require the school under review to furnish a currently executed Form I-17 without fee, along with supporting documents, as a petition for continuation of school approval when there is a question about whether the school still meets the eligibility requirements. If upon completion of the review, the district director finds that the approval should not be continued, he or she shall institute withdrawal proceedings in accordance with §214.4(b).  

(i) Administration of student regulations by the Immigration and Naturalization Service. District directors in the field shall be responsible for conducting periodic reviews on the campuses under the jurisdiction of their offices to determine whether students are complying with Service regulations including keeping their passports valid for a period of six months at all times when required. Service officers shall take appropriate action regarding violations of the regulations.  

(j) Advertising. In any advertisement, catalogue, brochure, pamphlet, literature, or other material hereafter printed or reprinted by or for an approved school, any statement which may appear in such material concerning approval for attendance by non-immigrant students shall be limited solely to the following: This school is
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 214.4

Withdrawal of school approval.

(a) General—(1) Withdrawal on notice. If a school's approval is withdrawn on notice as provided in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k) of this section, the school is not eligible to file another petition for school approval until at least one year after the effective date of the withdrawal. The approval by the Service, pursuant to sections 101(a)(15)(F)(i) or 101(a)(15)(M)(i) or both, of the Act, of a petition by a school or school system for the attendance of nonimmigrant students will be withdrawn on notice if the school or school system is no longer entitled to the approval for any

VerDate 20<FEB>99 11:47 Feb 25, 1999 Jkt 183025 PO 00000 Frm 00335 Fmt 8010 Sfmt 8010 Y:\SGML\183025T.XXX pfrm02 PsN: 183025T
valid and substantive reason including, but not limited to, the following:

(i) Failure to comply with §214.3(g)(1) without a subpoena.

(ii) Failure to comply with §214.3(g)(2).

(iii) Failure of a designated school official to notify the Service of the attendance of an F-1 transfer student as required by §214.2(f)(8)(ii).

(iv) Willful issuance by a designated official of a false statement or certification in connection with a school transfer or an application for employment or practical training.

(v) Any conduct on the part of a designated official which does not comply with the regulations.

(vi) The designation as a designated official of an individual who does not meet the requirements of §214.3(l)(1).

(vii) Failure to provide the Service with the names, titles, and sample signatures of designated officials as required by §214.3(l)(2).

(viii) Failure to submit statements of designated officials as required by §214.3(l)(3).

(ix) Issuance of Forms I-20A or I-20M to students without receipt of proof that the students have met scholastic, language or financial requirements.

(x) Issuance of Forms I-20A or I-20M to aliens who will not be enrolled in or carry full courses of study as defined in §§214.2(f)(6) or 214.2(m)(9).

(xi) Failure to operate as a bona fide institution of learning.

(xii) Failure to employ qualified professional personnel.

(xiii) Failure to limit its advertising in the manner prescribed in §214.3(j).

(xiv) Failure to maintain proper facilities for instruction.

(xv) Failure to maintain accreditation or licensing necessary to qualify graduates as represented in the petition.

(xvi) Failure to maintain the physical plant, curriculum, and teaching staff in the manner represented in the petition for school approval.

(xvii) Failure to comply with the procedures for issuance of Forms 1-20A or 1-20M as set forth in §214.3(k).

(xviii) Failure of a designated school official to notify the Service of material changes to the school's name, address, or curriculum as required by §214.3(e)(2).

(2) Automatic withdrawal. If an approved school terminates its operations, approval will be automatically withdrawn as of the date of termination of the operations. If an approved school changes ownership, approval will be automatically withdrawn sixty days after the change of ownership unless the school files a new petition for school approval within sixty days of that change of ownership. The district director must review the petition to determine whether the school still meets the eligibility requirements of §214.3(e). If, upon completion of the review, the district director finds that the approval should not be continued, the district director shall institute withdrawal proceedings in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section. Automatic withdrawal of a school's approval is without prejudice to consideration of a new petition for school approval.

(b) Notice. Whenever a district director has reason to believe that an approved school or school system in his/her district is no longer entitled to approval, a proceeding shall be commenced by service upon its designated official a notice of intention to withdraw the approval. The notice shall inform the designated official of the school or school system of the grounds upon which it is intended to withdraw its approval. The notice shall also inform the school or school system that it may, within 30 days of the date of service of the notice, submit written representations under oath supported by documentary evidence setting forth reasons why the approval should not be withdrawn and that the school or school system may, at the time of filing the answer, request in writing an interview before the district director in support of the written answer.

(c) Assistance of counsel. The school or school system shall also be informed in the notice of intent to withdraw approval that it may be assisted or represented by counsel of its choice qualified under part 292 of this chapter, at no expense to the Government. In preparation of its answer or in connection with the interview.
(d) Allegations admitted or no answer filed. If the school or school system admits all of the allegations in the notice of intent to withdraw approval, or if the school or school system fails to file an answer within the 30-day period, the district director shall withdraw the approval previously granted and he/she shall notify the designated school official of the decision. No appeal shall lie from the district director’s decision if all allegations are admitted or no answer is filed within the 30-day period.

(e) Allegations denied. If the school or school system denies the allegations in the notice of intent to withdraw approval, then the school or school system shall, in its answer, provide all information or evidence on which the answer is based.

(f) Interview requested. (1) If in its answer to the notice of intent to withdraw approval the school or school system requests an interview, the school or school system shall be given notice of the date set for the interview.

(2) A summary of the information provided by the school or school system at the interview shall be prepared and included in the record. In the discretion of the district director, the interview may be recorded.

(g) Decision. The decision of the district director shall be in writing and shall include a discussion of the evidence and findings as to withdrawal. The decision shall contain an order either withdrawing approval or granting continued approval. The written decision shall be served upon the school or school system, together with the notice of the right to appeal pursuant to part 103 of this chapter.

(h) Appeal. Any appeal shall be taken within 15 days after the service of the written decision. The reasons for the appeal shall be stated in the notice of appeal, Form I-290B, and supported by a statement or brief specifically setting forth the grounds for contesting the withdrawal of the approval.

§ 214.5 Libyan and third country nationals acting on behalf of Libyan entities.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, the nonimmigrant status of any Libyan national, or of any other foreign national acting on behalf of a Libyan entity, who is engaging in aviation maintenance, flight operations, or nuclear-related studies or training is terminated.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the following benefits will not be available to any Libyan national or any other foreign national acting on behalf of a Libyan entity where the purpose is to engage in, or seek to obtain aviation maintenance, flight operations or nuclear-related studies or training:

(1) Application for school transfer.
(2) Application for extension of stay.
(3) Employment authorization or practical training.
(4) Request for reinstatement of student status.
(5) Application for change of nonimmigrant status.

(Secs. 103, 212, 214, 248; 8 U.S.C. 1103, 1182, 1184, 1258)
[48 FR 10297, Mar. 3, 1983]

§ 214.6 Canadian and Mexican citizens seeking temporary entry to engage in business activities at a professional level.

(a) General. Under section 214(e) of the Act, a citizen of Canada or Mexico who seeks temporary entry as a business person to engage in business activities at a professional level may be admitted to the United States in accordance with the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA).

(b) Definitions. As used in this section, the terms:

Business activities at a professional level means those undertakings which require that, for successful completion, the individual has at least a baccalaureate degree or appropriate credentials demonstrating status as a professional in a profession set forth in Appendix 1603.D.1 of the NAFTA.

Business person, as defined in the NAFTA, means a citizen of Canada or Mexico who is engaged in the trade of
§ 214.6

goods, the provision of services, or the conduct of investment activities.

Engage in business activities at a professional level means the performance of prearranged business activities for a United States entity, including an individual. It does not authorize the establishment of a business or practice in the United States in which the professional will be, in substance, self-employed. A professional will be deemed to be self-employed if he or she will be rendering services to a corporation or entity of which the professional is the sole or controlling shareholder or owner.

Temporary entry, as defined in the NAFTA, means entry without the intent to establish permanent residence. The alien must satisfy the inspecting immigration officer that the proposed stay is temporary. A temporary period has a reasonable, finite end that does not equate to permanent residence. In order to establish that the alien's entry will be temporary, the alien must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the inspecting immigration officer that his or her work assignment in the United States will end at a predictable time and that he or she will depart upon completion of the assignment.

(c) Appendix 1603.D.1 to Annex 1603 of the NAFTA. Pursuant to the NAFTA, an applicant seeking admission under this section shall demonstrate business activity at a professional level in one of the professions set forth in Appendix 1603.D.1 to Annex 1603. The professions in Appendix 1603.D.1 and the minimum requirements for qualification for each are as follows:

APPENDIX 1603.D.1 (ANNOTATED)

—Accountant—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree; or C.P.A., C.A., C.G.A., or C.M.A.
—Architect—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree; or state/provincial license.

1A business person seeking temporary employment under this Appendix may also perform training functions relating to the profession, including conducting seminars.

2The terms “state/provincial license” and “state/provincial/federal license” mean any document issued by a state, provincial, or federal government, as the case may be, or under its authority, but not by a local government, that permits a person to engage in a regulated activity or profession.

—Computer Systems Analyst—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree; or Post-Secondary Diploma or Post Secondary Certificate and three years' experience.
—Disaster relief insurance claims adjuster—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree and successful completion of training in the appropriate areas of insurance adjustment pertaining to disaster relief claims; or three years experience in claims adjustment and successful completion of training in the appropriate areas of insurance adjustment pertaining to disaster relief claims.
—Economist—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree.
—Engineer—Baccalaureate orLicenciatura Degree; or state/provincial license.
—Forester—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree; or state/provincial license.
—Graphic Designer—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree; or Post-Secondary Diploma or Post Secondary Certificate and three years experience.
—Hotel Manager—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree in hotel/restaurant management; or Post-Secondary Diploma or Post Secondary Certificate in hotel/restaurant management and three years experience in hotel/restaurant management.
—Industrial Designer—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree; or Post-Secondary Diploma or Post Secondary Certificate, and three years experience.
—Interior Designer—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree or Post-Secondary Diploma or Post Secondary Certificate, and three years experience.
—Land Surveyor—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree or state/provincial/federal license.
—Landscaping Architect—Baccalaureate or Licenciatura Degree.
—Lawyer (including Notary in the province of Quebec)—L.L.B., J.D., L.L.L., B.C.L., or Licenciatura degree (five years); or membership in a state/provincial bar.

3“Post Secondary Diploma” means a credential issued, on completion of two or more years of post secondary education, by an accredited academic institution in Canada or the United States.
4“Post Secondary Certificate” means a certificate issued, on completion of two or more years of post secondary education at an academic institution, by the federal government of Mexico or a state government in Mexico, an academic institution recognized by the federal government or a state government, or an academic institution created by federal or state law.
A business person in this category must be seeking temporary entry to perform in a laboratory, chemical, biological, hematological, immunologic, microscopic or bacteriological tests and analyses for diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of diseases.
(d) Classification of citizens of Mexico as TN professionals under the NAFTA—

(1) General. A United States employer seeking to classify a citizen of Mexico as a TN professional temporary employee shall file a petition on Form I-129, Petition for Nonimmigrant Worker, with the Northern Service Center, even in emergent circumstances. The petitioner may submit a legible photocopy of a document in support of the visa petition in lieu of the original document. The original document shall be submitted if requested by the Service.

(2) Supporting documents. A petition in behalf of a citizen of Mexico seeking classification as a TN professional shall be accompanied by:

(i) A certification from the Secretary of Labor that the petitioner has filed the appropriate documentation with the Secretary in accordance with section (D)(5)(b) of Annex 1603 of the NAFTA.

(ii) Evidence that the beneficiary meets the minimum education requirements or alternative credentials requirements of Appendix 1603.D.1 of Annex 1603 of the NAFTA as set forth in §214.6(c). This documentation may consist of licenses, degrees, diplomas, certificates, or evidence of membership in professional organizations. Degrees, diplomas, or certificates received by the beneficiary from an educational institution not located within Mexico, Canada, or the United States must be accompanied by an evaluation by a reliable credentials evaluation service which specializes in evaluating foreign educational credentials. Evidence of experience should consist of letters from former employers or, if formerly self-employed, business records attesting to such self-employment; and

(iii) A statement from the prospective employer in the United States specifically stating the Appendix 1603.D.1 profession in which the beneficiary will be engaging and a full description of the nature of the duties which the beneficiary will be performing. The statement must set forth licensure requirements for the state or locality of intended employment or, if no license is required, the non-existence of such requirements for the professional activity to be engaged in.

(iv) Licensure for TN classification—(A) General. If the profession requires a state or local license for an individual to fully perform the duties of that profession, the beneficiary for whom TN classification is sought must have that license prior to approval of the petition and evidence of such licensing must accompany the petition.

(B) Temporary licensure. If a temporary license is available and the beneficiary would be allowed to perform the duties of the profession without a permanent license, the director shall examine the nature of the duties, the level at which the duties are performed, the degree of supervision received, and any limitations which would be placed upon the beneficiary. If an analysis of the facts demonstrates that the beneficiary, although under supervision, would be fully authorized to perform the duties of the profession, TN classification may be granted.

(C) Duties without licensure. In certain professions which generally require licensure, a state may allow an individual to fully practice a profession under the supervision of licensed senior or supervisory personnel in that profession. If an analysis of the facts demonstrates that the beneficiary, although under supervision, would fully perform the duties of the profession, TN classification may be granted.

(D) Registered nurses. The prospective employer must submit evidence that the beneficiary has been granted a permanent state license, a temporary state license or other temporary authorization issued by a State Board of Nursing authorizing the beneficiary to work as a registered or graduate nurse
in the state of intended employment in the United States.

(3) Approval and validity of petition—
(i) Approval. The director shall notify the petitioner of the approval of the petition on Form I-797, Notice of Action. The approval notice shall include the beneficiary's name, classification, Appendix 1603.D.1 profession, and the petition's period of validity.

(ii) Recording the validity of petitions. Procedures for recording the validity period of petitions are:
(A) If the petition is approved before the date the petitioner indicates that employment will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall show the actual dates requested by the petitioner as the validity period, not to exceed the limits specified by paragraph (d)(3)(iii) of this section.
(B) If the petition is approved after the date the petitioner indicates employment will begin, the approved petition and approval notice shall show a validity period commencing with the date of approval and ending with the date requested by the petitioner, as long as that date does not exceed the limits specified by paragraph (d)(3)(iii) of this section.
(C) If the period of employment requested by the petitioner exceeds the limit specified in paragraph (d)(3)(iii) of this section, the petition shall be approved only up to the limit specified in that paragraph.

(iii) Validity. An approved petition classifying a citizen of Mexico as a TN nonimmigrant shall be valid for a period of up to one year.

(4) Denial of petition—(i) Notice of intent to deny. When an adverse decision is proposed on the basis of derogatory information of which the petitioner is unaware, the director shall notify the petitioner of the intent to deny the petition and the basis for the denial. The petitioner may inspect and rebut the evidence and will be granted a period of thirty days in which to do so. All relevant rebuttal material will be considered in making a final decision.

(ii) Notice of denial. The petitioner shall be notified of the decision, the reasons for the denial, and the right to appeal the denial under part 103 of this chapter.

(5) Revocation of approval of petition—
(i) General. (A) The petitioner shall immediately notify the Service of any changes in the terms and conditions of employment of a beneficiary which may affect eligibility under section 214(e) of the Act or §214.6. An amended petition should be filed when the petitioner continues to employ the beneficiary. If the petitioner no longer employs the beneficiary, the petitioner shall send a letter explaining the change(s) to the director who approved the petition.

(B) The director may revoke a petition at any time, even after the validity of the petition has expired.

(ii) Automatic revocation. The approval of an unexpired petition is automatically revoked if the petitioner goes out of business, files a written withdrawal of the petition, or notifies the Service that the beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner.

(iii) Revocation on notice—(A) Grounds for revocation. The director shall send to the petitioner a notice of intent to revoke the petition in relevant part if he or she finds that:
1. The beneficiary is no longer employed by the petitioner in the capacity specified in the petition;
2. The statement of facts contained in the petition was not true and correct;
3. The petitioner violated the terms or conditions of the approved petition;
4. The petitioner violated requirements of section 214(e) of the Act or §214.6; or
5. The approval of the petition violated §214.6 or involved gross error.

(B) Notice and decision. The notice of intent to revoke shall contain a detailed statement of the grounds for the revocation and the time period allowed for the petitioner's rebuttal. The petitioner may submit evidence in rebuttal within thirty days of the date of the notice. The director shall consider all relevant evidence presented in deciding whether to revoke the petition.

(6) Appeal of a denial or revocation of a petition—(i) Denial. A denied petition may be appealed under part 103 of this chapter.

(ii) Revocation. A petition that has been revoked on notice may be appealed under part 103 of this chapter.
**§ 214.6**

Automatic revocations may not be appealed.

(7) Numerical limit—(i) Limit on number of petitions to be approved in behalf of citizens of Mexico. Beginning on the date of entry into force of the NAFTA, not more than 5,500 citizens of Mexico can be classified as TN nonimmigrants annually.

(ii) Procedures. (A) Each citizen of Mexico issued a visa or otherwise provided TN nonimmigrant status under section 214(e) of the Act shall be counted for purposes of the numerical limit. Requests for petition extension or extension of the alien's stay and submissions of amended petitions shall not be counted for purposes of the numerical limit. The spouse and children of principal aliens classified as TD nonimmigrants shall not be counted against the numerical limit.

(B) Numbers will be assigned temporarily to each Mexican citizen in whose behalf a petition for TN classification has been filed. If a petition is denied, the number originally assigned to the petition shall be returned to the system which maintains and assigns numbers.

(C) When an approved petition is not used because the beneficiary does not apply for admission to the United States, the petitioner shall notify the service center director who approved the petition that the number has not been used. The petition shall be revoked pursuant to paragraph (d)(5)(ii) of this section and the unused number shall be returned to the system which maintains and assigns numbers.

(D) If the total annual limit has been reached prior to the end of the year, new petitions and the accompanying fee shall be rejected and returned with a notice stating that numbers are unavailable for Mexican citizen TN nonimmigrants and the date when numbers will again become available.

(e) Classification of citizens of Canada as TN professionals under the NAFTA—

(1) General. Under section 214(e) of the Act, a citizen of Canada who seeks temporary entry as a business person to engage in business activities at a professional level may be admitted to the United States in accordance with the NAFTA.

(2) Application for admission. A citizen of Canada seeking admission under this section shall make application for admission with an immigration officer at a United States Class A port of entry, at a United States airport handling international traffic, or at a United States pre-clearance/pre-flight station. No prior petition, labor certification, or prior approval shall be required.

(3) Evidence. A visa shall not be required of a Canadian citizen seeking admission as a TN nonimmigrant under section 214(e) of the Act. Upon application for admission at a United States port of entry, an applicant under this section shall present the following:

(i) Proof of Canadian citizenship. Unless travelling from outside the Western hemisphere, no passport shall be required; however, an applicant for admission must establish Canadian citizenship.

(ii) Documentation demonstrating engagement in business activities at a professional level and demonstrating professional qualifications. The applicant must present documentation sufficient to satisfy the immigration officer at the time of application for admission, that the applicant is seeking entry to the United States to engage in business activities for a United States employer(s) or entity(ies) at a professional level, and that the applicant meets the criteria to perform at such a professional level. This documentation may be in the form of a letter from the prospective employer(s) in the United States or from the foreign employer, in the case of a Canadian citizen seeking entry to provide prearranged services to a United States entity, and may be required to be supported by licenses, diplomas, degrees, certificates, or membership in a professional organization. Degrees, diplomas, or certificates received by the applicant from an educational institution not located within Canada, Mexico, or the United States must be accompanied by an evaluation by a reliable credentials evaluation service which specializes in evaluating foreign educational credentials. The documentation shall fully affirm:

(A) The Appendix 1603.D.1 profession of the applicant;

(B) A description of the professional activities, including a brief summary
of daily job duties, if appropriate, which the applicant will engage in for the United States employer/entity;
(C) The anticipated length of stay;
(D) The educational qualifications or appropriate credentials which demonstrate that the Canadian citizen has professional level status;
(E) The arrangements for remuneration for services to be rendered; and
(F) If required by state or local law, that the Canadian citizen complies with all applicable laws and/or licensing requirements for the professional activity in which they will be engaged.

(f) Procedures for admission—(1) Canadian citizens. A Canadian citizen who qualifies for admission under this section shall be provided confirming documentation (Service Form I–94) and shall be admitted under the classification symbol TN for a period not to exceed one year. Form I–94 shall bear the legend “multiple entry”. The fee prescribed under §103.7(b) of this chapter shall be remitted upon admission to the United States pursuant to the terms and conditions of the NAFTA. Upon remittance of the prescribed fee, the Canadian citizen applicant shall be provided a Service receipt (Form G–211, Form G–711, or Form I–797).
(2) Mexican citizens. The Mexican citizen beneficiary of an approved Form I–129 granting classification as a TN professional shall be admitted to the United States for the validity period of the approved petition upon presentation of a valid TN visa issued by a United States consular officer and a copy of the United States employer’s statement as described in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this section. The Mexican citizen shall be provided Form I–94 bearing the legend “multiple entry”.

(g) Readmission—(1) Canadian citizens. A Canadian citizen in this classification may be readmitted to the United States for the remainder of the period authorized on Form I–94, without presentation of the letter or supporting documentation described in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, and without remittance of the prescribed fee, provided that the original intended professional activities and employer(s) have not changed. If the Canadian citizen seeking readmission to the United States is no longer in possession of a valid, unexpired Form I–94, he or she shall present alternate evidence in order to be readmitted in TN status. This alternate evidence may include, but is not limited to, a Service fee receipt for admission as a TN or a previously issued admission stamp as TN in a passport, and a confirming letter from the United States employer(s). A new Form I–94 shall be issued at the time of readmission bearing the legend “multiple entry”.
(2) Mexican citizens. A Mexican citizen in this classification may be readmitted for the remainder of the period of time authorized on Form I–94 provided that the original intended professional activities and employer(s) have not changed. If the Mexican citizen seeking readmission to the United States is no longer in possession of a valid, unexpired Form I–94, he or she may be readmitted upon presentation of a valid TN visa and evidence of a previous admission. A new Form I–94 shall be issued at the time of readmission bearing the legend “multiple entry”.

(h) Extension of stay—(1) Mexican citizens. The United States employer shall apply for extension of the Mexican citizen’s stay in the United States by filing Form I–129 with the Northern Service Center. The applicant must also request a petition extension. The request for extension must be accompanied by either a new or a photocopy of the prior certification on Form ETA 9029, in the case of a registered nurse, or Form ETA 9035, in all other cases, that the petitioner continues to have on file with the Department of Labor for the period of time requested. The dates of extension shall be the same for the petition and the beneficiary’s extension of stay. The beneficiary must be physically present in the United States at the time of the filing of the extension of stay. Even though the requests to extend the petition and the alien’s stay are combined on the petition, the director shall make a separate determination on each. If the citizen of Mexico is required to leave the United States for business or personal reasons during the pendency of the extension request, the petitioner may request the director to cable notification of the approval of the petition to the consular
§ 214.6

office abroad where the beneficiary will apply for a visa. An extension of stay may be authorized for up to one year. There is no specific limit on the total period of time a citizen of Mexico may remain in TN status.

(2) Canadian citizen—(i) Filing at the service center. The United States employer of a Canadian citizen in TN status or United States entity, in the case of a Canadian citizen in TN status who has a foreign employer, may request an extension of stay by filing Form I-129 with the prescribed fee, with the Northern Service Center. The beneficiary must be physically present in the United States at the time of the filing of the extension of stay. If the alien is required to leave the United States for business or personal reasons while the extension request is pending, the petitioner may request the director to cable notification of approval of the application to the port of entry where the Canadian citizen will apply for admission to the United States. An extension of stay may be authorized for up to one year. There is no specific limit on the total period of time a citizen of Canada may remain in TN status.

(ii) Readmission at the border. Nothing in paragraph (h)(2)(i) of this section shall preclude a citizen of Canada who has previously been in the United States in TN status from applying for admission for a period of time which extends beyond the date of his or her original term of admission at any United States port of entry. The application for admission shall be supported by a new letter from the United States employer or the foreign employer, in the case of a Canadian citizen who is providing prearranged services to a United States entity, which meets the requirements of paragraph (e)(3)(ii) of this section. The fee prescribed under §103.7(b) of this chapter shall be remitted upon admission to the United States pursuant to the terms and conditions of the NAFTA.

(3) No action shall be required on the part of a Canadian or Mexican citizen who is transferred to another location by the United States employer to perform the same services. Such an acceptable transfer would be to a branch or office of the employer. In the case of a transfer to a separately incorporated subsidiary or affiliate, the requirements of paragraphs (i) (1) and (2) of this section would apply.

(j) Spouse and unmarried minor children accompanying or following to join.

(1) The spouse of a citizen of Canada or Mexico admitted in TN nonimmigrant status shall be required to present a valid, unexpired nonimmigrant TD visa unless supporting documentation, including a letter from the new employer describing the services to be performed, the time needed to render such services, and the terms for remuneration for services and evidence of required filing with the Secretary of Labor. Employment with a different or with an additional employer is not authorized prior to Service approval of the petition.

(2) Canadian citizen—(i) Filing at the service center. A citizen of Canada admitted under this paragraph who seeks to change or add a United States employer during this period of admission must have the new employer file a Form I-129 petition with appropriate supporting documentation, including a letter from the new employer describing the services to be performed, the time needed to render such services, and the terms for remuneration for services. Employment with a different or with an additional employer is not authorized prior to Service approval of the petition.

(ii) Readmission at the border. Nothing in paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this section precludes a citizen of Canada from applying for readmission to the United States for the purpose of presenting documentation from a different or additional United States or foreign employer. Such documentation shall meet the requirements prescribed in paragraph (e)(3)(ii) of this section. The fee prescribed under §103.7(b) of this chapter shall be remitted upon admission to the United States pursuant to the terms and conditions of the NAFTA.
(2) The spouse and dependent minor children shall be issued confirming
documentation (Form I-94) bearing the
legend "multiple entry". There shall be
no fee required for admission of the
spouse and dependent minor children.

(3) The spouse and dependent minor
children shall not accept employment
in the United States unless otherwise
authorized under the Act.

(k) Effect of a strike. If the Secretary
of Labor certifies to or otherwise in-
forms the Commissioner that a strike
or other labor dispute involving a work
stoppage of workers is in progress, and
the temporary entry of a citizen of
Mexico or Canada in TN nonimmigrant
status may affect adversely the settle-
ment of any labor dispute or the em-
ployment of any person who is involved
in such dispute:

(1) The United States may refuse to
issue an immigration document au-
thorizing entry or employment to such
alien.

(2) A Form I-129 seeking to classify a
citizen of Mexico as a TN non-
immigrant may be denied. If a petition
has already been approved, but the
alien has not yet entered the United
States, or has entered the United
States but not yet commenced employ-
ment, the approval of the petition may
be suspended.

(3) If the alien has already com-
menced employment in the United
States and is participating in a strike
or other labor dispute involving a work
stoppage of workers, whether or not
such strike or other labor dispute has
been certified by the Department of
Labor, or whether the Service has been
otherwise informed that such a strike
or labor dispute is in progress, the
alien shall not be deemed to be failing
to maintain his or her status solely on
account of past, present, or future par-
ticipation in a strike or other labor
dispute involving a work stoppage of
workers, but is subject to the following
terms and conditions:

(i) The alien shall remain subject to
all applicable provisions of the Immi-
gration and Nationality Act and regu-
lations promulgated in the same man-
ner as all other TN nonimmigrants;

(ii) The status and authorized period
of stay of such an alien is not modified
or extended in any way by virtue of his
or her participation in a strike or other
labor dispute involving a work stop-
page of workers; and

(iii) Although participation by a TN
nonimmigrant alien in a strike or
other labor dispute involving a work
stoppage of workers will not constitute
a ground for deportation, any alien
who violates his or her status or who
remains in the United States after his
or her authorized period of stay has ex-
pired will be subject to deportation.

(4) If there is a strike or other labor
dispute involving a work stoppage of
workers in progress, but such strike or
other labor dispute is not certified
under paragraph (k)(1) of this section,
or the Service has not otherwise been
informed by the Secretary that such a
strike or labor dispute is in progress,
the Commissioner shall not deny a pe-
tition, suspend an approved petition, or
deny entry to an applicant for TN sta-
tus.

(l) Transition for Canadian Citizen Pro-
fessionals in TC classification and their
B-2 spouses and/or unmarried minor chil-
dren—(1) Canadian citizen professionals
in TC Classification—(i) General. Cana-
dian citizen professionals in TC classi-
ification as of the effective date of the
NAFTA Implementation Act (January
1, 1994) will automatically be deemed
to be in valid TN classification. Such
persons may be readmitted to the
United States in TN classification for
the remainder of the period authorized
on their Form I-94, without presen-
tation of the letter or supporting docu-
mentation described in paragraph (e)(3)
of this section, and without remittance
of the prescribed fee, provided that the
original intended professional activi-
ties and employer(s) have not changed.
Properly filed applications for exten-
sion of stay in TC classification which
are pending on January 1, 1994 will be
deemed to be, and adjudicated as if
they were applications for extension to
stay in TN classification.

(ii) Procedure for Canadian citizens ad-
mitted in TC classification in possession
of Form I-94 indicating admission in TC
classification. At the time of readmis-
sion, such professionals shall be re-
quired to surrender their old Form I-94

353
indicating admission in TC classification. Upon surrender of the old Form I–94, such professional will be issued a new Form I–94 bearing the legend “multiple entry” and indicating that he or she has been readmitted in TN classification.

(iii) Procedure for Canadian citizen admitted in TC classification who are no longer in possession of Form I–94 indicating admission in TC classification. If the Canadian citizen seeking readmission to the United States is no longer in possession of an unexpired Form I–94, and the period of initial admission has not lapsed, he or she shall present alternate evidence described in paragraph (g)(1) of this section in order to be readmitted in TN status. A Canadian professional seeking to extend his or her stay beyond the period indicated on the new Form I–94 shall be required to comply with the requirements of paragraph (h)(2) of this section, including remittance of the fee prescribed under §103.7 of this chapter.

(iv) Nonapplicability of this section to self-employed professionals in TC nonimmigrant classification. The provisions in paragraphs (l)(1), (ii), and (iii) of this section shall not apply to professionals in TC nonimmigrant classification who are self-employed in this country on January 1, 1994. Effective January 1, 1994, such professionals are not authorized to engage in self-employment in this country, and may not be admitted in TN or readmitted in TC classification.

(2) Spouses and/or unmarried minor children of Canadian citizen professionals in TC classification—(i) General. Effective January 1, 1994, the nonimmigrant classification of a spouse and/or unmarried minor child of a Canadian citizen professional in TC classification will automatically be converted from B–2 to TD nonimmigrant classification. Effective January 1, 1994, the spouse and/or unmarried minor child of a Canadian citizen professional whose TC status has been automatically converted to TN, or the spouse and/or unmarried minor child of such professional whose status has been changed to TN pursuant to paragraph (1) of this section, who is seeking admission or readmission to this country, may be readmitted in TD classification for the remainder of the period authorized on their Form I–94, without presentation of the letter or supporting documentation described in paragraph (e)(3) of this section, and without remittance of the prescribed fee, provided that the original intended professional activities and employer(s) of the Canadian citizen professional have not changed. Properly filed applications for extension of stay in B–2 classification as the spouse and/or unmarried minor children of a Canadian citizen professional in TC classification which are pending on January 1, 1994 will be deemed to be, and adjudicated as if they were applications for extension of stay in TD classification.

(ii) Procedure for spouses and/or unmarried minor children of Canadian citizens admitted in TC classification who are in possession of Form I–94 indicating admission in B–2 classification. Upon surrender of the Form I–94 indicating that the alien has been admitted as the B–2 spouse and/or unmarried minor child of a TC alien valid for “multiple entry,” such alien shall be issued a new Form I–94 indicating that the alien has been readmitted in TD classification. The new Form I–94 shall bear the legend “multiple entry.”

(iii) Procedure for spouses and/or unmarried minor children of Canadian citizens admitted in TC classification who are no longer in possession of Form I–94 indicating admission in B–2 classification. If the Canadian citizen seeking readmission to the United States is no longer in possession of an unexpired Form I–94, and the period of initial admission has not lapsed, he or she shall present alternate evidence described in paragraph (g)(1) of this section in order to be admitted in TN status. Spouses and/or children of Canadian citizen professionals seeking to extend their stay beyond the period indicated on the new Form I–94 shall be required to comply with the requirements of paragraph (h)(2) of this section, including remittance of the fee prescribed under §103.7 of this chapter.

(iv) Nonapplicability of this section to spouses and/or unmarried minor children of self-employed professionals admitted in TC nonimmigrant classification. Paragraphs (l)(2), (i), (ii), and (iii) of this section shall not apply to the spouses
and/or unmarried minor children of Canadian citizen professionals in TC non-immigrant classification who are self-employed in this country on January 1, 1994. Effective January 1, 1994, such persons are not eligible for TD classification.

[38 FR 6072, Dec. 30, 1993, as amended at 63 FR 1355, Jan. 9, 1998]

PART 215—CONTROLS OF ALIENS DEPARTING FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec. 215.1 Definitions.

215.2 Authority of departure-control officer to prevent alien's departure from the United States.

215.3 Alien whose departure is deemed prejudicial to the interests of the United States.

215.4 Procedure in case of alien prevented from departing from the United States.

215.5 Hearing procedure before special inquiry officer.

215.6 Departure from the Canal Zone, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or outlying possessions of the United States.

215.7 Instructions from the Administrator required in certain cases.


SOURCE: 45 FR 65516, Oct. 3, 1980, unless otherwise noted.

§ 215.1 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part:

(a) The term alien means any person who is not a citizen or national of the United States.

(b) The term Commissioner means the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization.

(c) The term regional commissioner means an officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service duly appointed or designated as a regional commissioner, or an officer who has been designated to act as a regional commissioner.

(d) The term district director means an officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service duly appointed or designated as a district director, or an officer who has been designated to act as a district director.

(e) The term United States means the several States, the District of Columbia, the Canal Zone, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Swains Island, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and all other territory and waters, continental and insular, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(f) The term continental United States means the District of Columbia and the several States, except Alaska and Hawaii.

(g) The term geographical part of the United States means: (1) The continental United States, (2) Alaska, (3) Hawaii, (4) Puerto Rico, (5) the Virgin Islands, (6) Guam, (7) the Canal Zone, (8) American Samoa, (9) Swains Island, or (10) the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

(h) The term depart from the United States means depart by land, water, or air: (1) From the United States for any foreign place, or (2) from one geographical part of the United States for a separate geographical part of the United States: Provided, That a trip or journey upon a public ferry, passenger vessel sailing coastwise on a fixed schedule, excursion vessel, or aircraft, having both termini in the continental United States or in any one of the other geographical parts of the United States and not touching any territory or waters under the jurisdiction or control of a foreign power, shall not be deemed a departure from the United States.

(i) The term departure-control officer means any immigration officer as defined in the regulations of the Immigration and Naturalization Service who is designated to supervise the departure of aliens, or any officer or employee of the United States designated by the Governor of the Canal Zone, the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the governor of an outlying possession of the United States, to supervise the departure of aliens.

(j) The term port of departure means a port in the continental United States, Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands, designated as a port of entry by the Attorney General or by the Commissioner, or in exceptional circumstances such other place as the
§ 215.2
departure-control officer may, in his discretion, designate in an individual case, or a port in American Samoa, Swains Island, the Canal Zone, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, designated as a port of entry by the chief executive officer thereof.

(k) The term special inquiry officer shall have the meaning ascribed there-to in section 101(b)(4) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 215.2 Authority of departure-control officer to prevent alien's departure from the United States.

(a) No alien shall depart, or attempt to depart, from the United States if his departure would be prejudicial to the interests of the United States under the provisions of § 215.3. Any departure-control officer who knows or has reason to believe that the case of an alien in the United States comes within the provisions of § 215.3 shall temporarily prevent the departure of such alien from the United States and shall serve him with a written temporary order directing him not to depart, or attempt to depart, from the United States until notified of the revocation of the order.

(b) The written order temporarily preventing an alien, other than an enemy alien, from departing from the United States shall become final 15 days after the date of service thereof upon the alien, unless prior thereto the alien requests a hearing as hereinafter provided. At such time as the alien is served with an order temporarily preventing his departure from the United States, he shall be notified in writing concerning the provisions of this paragraph, and shall be advised of his right to request a hearing if entitled thereto under § 215.4. In the case of an enemy alien, the written order preventing departure shall become final on the date of its service upon the alien.

(c) Any alien who seeks to depart from the United States may be required, in the discretion of the departure-control officer, to be examined under oath and to submit for official inspection all documents, articles, and other property in his possession which are being removed from the United States upon, or in connection with, the alien's departure. The departure-control officer may permit certain other persons, including officials of the Department of State and interpreters, to participate in such examination or inspection and may exclude from presence at such examination or inspection any person whose presence would not further the objectives of such examination or inspection. The departure-control officer shall temporarily prevent the departure of any alien who refuses to submit to such examination or inspection, and may, if necessary to the enforcement of this requirement, take possession of the alien's passport or other travel document.

§ 215.3 Alien whose departure is deemed prejudicial to the interests of the United States.

The departure from the United States of any alien within one or more of the following categories shall be deemed prejudicial to the interests of the United States.

(a) Any alien who is in possession of, and who is believed likely to disclose to unauthorized persons, information concerning the plans, preparation, equipment, or establishments for the national defense and security of the United States.

(b) Any alien who seeks to depart from the United States to engage in, or who is likely to engage in, activities of any kind designed to obstruct, impede, retard, delay or counteract the effectiveness of the national defense of the United States or the measures adopted by the United States or the United Nations for the defense of any other country.

(c) Any alien who seeks to depart from the United States to engage in, or who is likely to engage in, activities which would obstruct, impede, retard, delay, or counteract the effectiveness of any plans made or action taken by any country cooperating with the United States in measures adopted to promote the peace, defense, or safety of the United States or such other country.

(d) Any alien who seeks to depart from the United States for the purpose of organizing, directing, or participating in any rebellion, insurrection, or violent uprising in or against the United States or a country allied with the United States, or of waging war
§ 215.4 Procedure in case of alien prevented from departing from the United States.

(a) Any alien, other than an enemy alien, whose departure has been temporarily prevented under the provisions of §215.2, may, within 15 days of the service upon him of the written order temporarily preventing his departure, request a hearing before a special inquiry officer. The alien’s request for a hearing shall be made in writing and shall be addressed to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence. If the alien’s request for a hearing is timely made, the district director shall schedule a hearing before a special inquiry officer, and notice of such hearing shall be given to the alien. The notice of hearing shall, as specifically as security considerations permit, inform the alien of the nature of the case against him, shall fix the time and place of the hearing, and shall inform the alien of his right to be represented, at no expense to the Government, by counsel of his own choosing.

(b) Every alien for whom a hearing has been scheduled under paragraph (a) of this section shall be entitled: (1) To appear in person before the special inquiry officer, (2) to be represented by counsel of his own choice, (3) to have the opportunity to be heard and to present evidence, (4) to cross-examine the witnesses who appear at the hearing, except that if, in the course of the examination, it appears that further examination may divulge information of a confidential or security nature, the special inquiry officer may, in his discretion, preclude further examination of the witness with respect to such matters, (5) to examine any evidence in possession of the Government which is to be considered in the disposition of the case, provided that such evidence is not of a confidential or security nature the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the interests of the United

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 215.4 Procedure in case of alien prevented from departing from the United States.

(a) Any alien, other than an enemy alien, whose departure has been temporarily prevented under the provisions of §215.2, may, within 15 days of the service upon him of the written order temporarily preventing his departure, request a hearing before a special inquiry officer. The alien’s request for a hearing shall be made in writing and shall be addressed to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence. If the alien’s request for a hearing is timely made, the district director shall schedule a hearing before a special inquiry officer, and notice of such hearing shall be given to the alien. The notice of hearing shall, as specifically as security considerations permit, inform the alien of the nature of the case against him, shall fix the time and place of the hearing, and shall inform the alien of his right to be represented, at no expense to the Government, by counsel of his own choosing.

(b) Every alien for whom a hearing has been scheduled under paragraph (a) of this section shall be entitled: (1) To appear in person before the special inquiry officer, (2) to be represented by counsel of his own choice, (3) to have the opportunity to be heard and to present evidence, (4) to cross-examine the witnesses who appear at the hearing, except that if, in the course of the examination, it appears that further examination may divulge information of a confidential or security nature, the special inquiry officer may, in his discretion, preclude further examination of the witness with respect to such matters, (5) to examine any evidence in possession of the Government which is to be considered in the disposition of the case, provided that such evidence is not of a confidential or security nature the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the interests of the United
§ 215.5 Hearing procedure before special inquiry officer.

(a) The hearing before the special inquiry officer shall be conducted in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) The special inquiry officer shall advise the alien of the rights and privileges accorded him under the provisions of §215.4.

(2) The special inquiry officer shall enter of record: (i) A copy of the order served upon the alien temporarily preventing his departure from the United States, and (ii) a copy of the notice of hearing furnished the alien.

(3) The alien shall be interrogated by the special inquiry officer as to the matters considered pertinent to the proceeding, with opportunity reserved to the alien to testify thereafter in his own behalf, if he so chooses.

(4) The special inquiry officer shall present on behalf of the Government such evidence, including the testimony of witnesses and the certificates or written statements of Government officials or other persons, as may be necessary and available. In the event such certificates or statements are received in evidence, the alien may request and, in the discretion of the special inquiry officer, be given an opportunity to interrogate such officials or persons, by deposition or otherwise, at a time and place and in a manner fixed by the special inquiry officer: Provided, That when in the judgment of the special inquiry officer any evidence relative to the disposition of the case is of a confidential or security nature the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the interests of the United States, such evidence shall not be presented at the hearing but shall be taken into consideration in arriving at a decision in the case.

(5) The alien may present such additional evidence, including the testimony of witnesses, as is pertinent and available.

(b) A complete verbatim transcript of the hearing, except statements made off the record shall be recorded. The alien shall be entitled, upon request, to the loan of a copy of the transcript, without cost, subject to reasonable conditions governing its use.

(c) Following the completion of the hearing, the special inquiry officer shall make and render a recommended decision in the case, which shall be governed by and based upon the evidence presented at the hearing and any evidence of a confidential or security nature which the Government may have in its possession. The decision of the special inquiry officer shall recommend: (1) That the temporary order preventing the departure of the alien from the United States be made final, or (2) that the temporary order preventing the departure of the alien from the United States be revoked. This recommended decision of the special inquiry officer shall be made in writing and shall set forth the officer’s reasons for such decision. The alien concerned shall at his request be furnished a copy of the recommended decision of the special inquiry officer, and shall be allowed a reasonable time, not to exceed 10 days, in which to submit representations with respect thereto in writing.

(d) As soon as practicable after the completion of the hearing and the rendering of a decision by the special inquiry officer, the district director shall forward the entire record of the case, including the recommended decision of the special inquiry officer and any written representations submitted by the alien, to the regional commissioner having jurisdiction over his district. After reviewing the record, the regional commissioner shall render a decision in the case, which shall be based
upon the evidence in the record and on any evidence or information of a confidential or security nature which he deems pertinent. Whenever any decision is based in whole or in part on confidential or security information not included in the record, the decision shall state that such information was considered. A copy of the regional commissioner's decision shall be furnished the alien, or his attorney or representative. No administrative appeal shall lie from the regional commissioner's decision.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the Administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs referred to in section 104(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or such other officers of the Department of State as he may designate, after consultation with the Commissioner, or such other officers of the Immigration and Naturalization Service as he may designate, may at any time permit the departure of an individual alien or of a group of aliens from the United States if he determines that such action would be in the national interest. If the Administrator specifically requests the Commissioner to prevent the departure of a particular alien or of a group of aliens, the Commissioner shall not permit the departure of such alien or aliens until he has consulted with the Administrator.

(f) In any case arising under §§215.1 to 215.7, the Administrator shall, at his request, be kept advised, in as much detail as he may indicate is necessary, of the facts and of any action taken or proposed.

§ 215.6 Departure from the Canal Zone, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or outlying possessions of the United States.

(a) In addition to the restrictions and prohibitions imposed by the provisions of this part upon the departure of aliens from the United States, any alien who seeks to depart from the Canal Zone, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or an outlying possession of the United States shall comply with such other restrictions and prohibitions as may be imposed by regulations prescribed with the concurrence of the Administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs and the Commissioner, by the Governor of the Canal Zone, the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or by the governor of an outlying possession of the United States, respectively. No alien shall be prevented from departing from such zone, territory, or possession without first being accorded a hearing as provided in §§215.4 and 215.5.

(b) The Governor of the Canal Zone, the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, or the governor of any outlying possession of the United States shall have the authority to designate any employee or class of employees of the United States as hearing officers for the purpose of conducting the hearing referred to in paragraph (a) of this section. The hearing officer so designated shall exercise the same powers, duties, and functions as are conferred upon special inquiry officers under the provisions of this part. The chief executive officer of such zone, territory, or possession shall, in lieu of the regional commissioner, review the recommended decision of the hearing officer, and shall render a decision in any case referred to him, basing it on evidence in the record and on any evidence or information of a confidential or a security nature which he deems pertinent.

§ 215.7 Instructions from the Administrator required in certain cases.

In the absence of appropriate instructions from the Administrator of the Bureau of Security and Consular Affairs, departure-control officers shall not exercise the authority conferred by §215.2 in the case of any alien who seeks to depart from the United States in the status of a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15) (A) or (G) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, or in the status of a nonimmigrant under section 11(3), 11(4), or 11(5) of the Agreement between the United Nations and the United States of America regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations (61 Stat. 756): Provided, That in cases of extreme urgency, where the national security so requires, a departure-control officer may preliminarily exercise the authority conferred by §215.2 pending the outcome of consultation with
the Administrator, which shall be undertaken immediately. In all cases arising under this section, the decision of the Administrator shall be controlling: Provided, That any decision to prevent the departure of an alien shall be based upon a hearing and record as prescribed in this part.

PART 216—CONDITIONAL BASIS OF LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENCE STATUS

§ 216.1 Definition of conditional permanent resident.

A conditional permanent resident is an alien who has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence within the meaning of section 101(a)(20) of the Act, except that a conditional permanent resident is also subject to the conditions and responsibilities set forth in section 216 or 216A of the Act, whichever is applicable, and part 216 of this chapter. Unless otherwise specified, the rights, privileges, responsibilities and duties which apply to all other lawful permanent residents apply equally to conditional permanent residents, including but not limited to the right to apply for naturalization (if otherwise eligible), the right to file petitions on behalf of qualifying relatives, the privilege of residing permanently in the United States as an immigrant in accordance with the immigration laws, such status not having changed; the duty to register with the Selective Service System, when required; and the responsibility for complying with all laws and regulations of the United States. All references within this chapter to lawful permanent residents apply equally to conditional permanent residents, unless otherwise specified. The conditions of section 216 of the Act shall not apply to lawful permanent resident status based on a self-petitioning relationship under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii), 204(a)(1)(A)(iv), 204(a)(1)(b)(ii), or 204(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act or based on eligibility as the derivative child of a self-petitioning spouse under section 204(a)(1)(A)(iii) or 204(a)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act, regardless of the date on which the marriage to the abusive citizen or lawful permanent resident occurred.


§ 216.2 Notification requirements.

(a) When alien acquires status of conditional permanent resident. At the time an alien acquires conditional permanent residence through admission to the United States with an immigrant visa or adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, the Service shall notify the alien of the conditional basis of the alien's status, of the requirement that the alien apply for removal of the alien's status, of the requirement that the alien apply for removal of the alien's status within the ninety days immediately preceding the second anniversary of the alien's having been granted such status, and that failure to apply for removal of the conditions will result in automatic termination of the alien's lawful status in the United States.

(b) When alien is required to apply for removal of the conditional basis of lawful permanent resident status. Approximately 90 days before the second anniversary of the date on which the alien obtained conditional permanent residence, the Service should notify the alien a second time of the requirement that the alien and the petitioning spouse or alien entrepreneur must file a petition to remove the conditional basis of the alien's lawful permanent resident. Such notification shall be mailed to the alien's last known address.
§ 216.4 Joint petition to remove conditional basis of lawful permanent resident status for alien spouse.

(a) Filing the petition—(1) General procedures. Within the 90-day period immediately preceding the second anniversary of the date on which the alien obtained permanent resident status, the alien and the alien's spouse who filed the original immigrant visa petition or fiancé/fiancée petition through which the alien obtained permanent resident status must file a Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence (Form I-751) with the Service. The petition shall be filed within this time period regardless of the amount of physical presence which the alien has accumulated in the United States. Before Form I-751 may be considered as properly filed, it must be accompanied by the fee required under §103.7(b) of this chapter and by documentation as described in paragraph (a)(5) of this section, and it must be properly signed by the alien and the
§ 216.4

alien’s spouse. If the joint petition cannot be filed due to the termination of the marriage through annulment, divorce, or the death of the petitioning spouse, or if the petitioning spouse refuses to join in the filing of the petition, the conditional permanent resident may apply for a waiver of the requirement to file the joint petition in accordance with the provisions of §216.5 of this part. Upon receipt of a properly filed Form I–751, the alien’s conditional permanent resident status shall be extended automatically, if necessary, until such time as the director has adjudicated the petition.

(2) Dependent children. Dependent children of a conditional permanent resident who acquired conditional permanent resident status concurrently with the parent may be included in the joint petition filed by the parent and the parent’s petitioning spouse. A child shall be deemed to have acquired conditional residence status concurrently with the parent if the child’s residence was acquired on the same date or within 90 days thereafter. Children who cannot be included in a joint petition filed by the parent and parent’s petitioning spouse due to the child’s not having acquired conditional resident status concurrently with the parent, the death of the parent, or other reasons may file a separate Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence (Form I–751).

(3) Jurisdiction. Form I–751 shall be filed with the director of the regional service center having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence.

(4) Physical presence at time of filing. A petition may be filed regardless of whether the alien is physically present in the United States. However, if the alien is outside the United States at the time of filing, he or she must return to the United States, with his or her spouse and dependent children, to comply with the interview requirements contained in the Act. Furthermore, if the documentation submitted in support of the petition includes affidavits of third parties having knowledge of the bona fides of the marital relationship, the petitioner must arrange for the affiants to be present at the interview, at no expense to the government. Once the petition has been properly filed, the alien may travel outside the United States and return if in possession of documentation as set forth in §211.1(b)(1) of this chapter, provided the alien and the petitioning spouse comply with the interview requirements described in §216.4(b). An alien who is not physically present in the United States during the filing period but subsequently applies for admission to the United States shall be processed in accordance with §235.11 of this chapter.

(5) Documentation. Form I–751 shall be accompanied by evidence that the marriage was not entered into for the purpose of evading the immigration laws of the United States. Such evidence may include:

(i) Documentation showing joint ownership of property;
(ii) Lease showing joint tenancy of a common residence;
(iii) Documentation showing commingling of financial resources;
(iv) Birth certificates of children born to the marriage;
(v) Affidavits of third parties having knowledge of the bona fides of the marital relationship, or
(vi) Other documentation establishing that the marriage was not entered into in order to evade the immigration laws of the United States.

(6) Termination of status for failure to file petition. Failure to properly file Form I–751 within the 90-day period immediately preceding the second anniversary of the date on which the alien obtained lawful permanent residence on a conditional basis shall result in the automatic termination of the alien’s permanent resident status and the initiation of proceedings to remove the alien from the United States. In such proceedings the burden shall be on the alien to establish that he or she complied with the requirement to file the joint petition within the designated period. Form I–751 may be filed after the expiration of the 90-day period only if the alien establishes to the satisfaction of the director, in writing, that there was good cause for the failure to file Form I–751 within the required time period. If the joint petition is filed prior to the jurisdiction vesting with the immigration judge in removal proceedings and the director excuses

362
the late filing and approves the petition, he or she shall restore the alien's permanent residence status, remove the conditional basis of such status and cancel any outstanding notice to appear in accordance with §239.2 of this chapter. If the joint petition is not filed until after jurisdiction vests with the immigration judge, the immigration judge may terminate the matter upon joint motion by the alien and the Service.

(b) Interview.—(1) Authority to waive interview. The director of the regional service center shall review the Form I-751 filed by the alien and the alien's spouse to determine whether to waive the interview required by the Act. If satisfied that the marriage was not for the purpose of evading the immigration laws, the regional service center director may waive the interview and approve the petition. If not so satisfied, then the regional service center director shall forward the petition to the district director having jurisdiction over the place of the alien's residence so that an interview of both the alien and the alien's spouse may be conducted. The director must either waive the requirement for an interview and adjudicate the petition or arrange for an interview within 90 days of the date on which the petition was properly filed.

(2) Location of interview. Unless waived, an interview on the Form I–751 shall be conducted by an immigration examiner or other officer so designated by the district director at the district office, files control office or suboffice having jurisdiction over the residence of the joint petitioners.

(3) Termination of status for failure to appear for interview. If the conditional resident alien and/or the petitioning spouse fail to appear for an interview in connection with the joint petition required by section 216(c) of the Act, the alien's permanent residence status will be automatically terminated as of the second anniversary of the date on which the alien obtained permanent residence. The alien shall be provided with written notification of the termination and the reasons therefor, and a notice to appear shall be issued placing the alien under removal proceedings. The alien may seek review of the decision to terminate his or her status in such proceedings, but the burden shall be on the alien to establish compliance with the interview requirements. If the alien submits a written request that the interview be rescheduled or that the interview be waived, and the director determines that there is good cause for granting the request, the interview may be rescheduled or waived, as appropriate. If the interview is rescheduled at the request of the petitioners, the Service shall not be required to conduct the interview within the 90-day period following the filing of the petition.

(c) Adjudication of petition. The director shall adjudicate the petition within 90 days of the date of the interview, unless the interview is waived in accordance with paragraph (b)(1) of this section. In adjudicating the petition the director shall determine whether—

(1) The qualifying marriage was entered into in accordance with the laws of the place where the marriage took place;
(2) The qualifying marriage has been judicially annulled or terminated, other than through the death of a spouse;
(3) The qualifying marriage was entered into for the purpose of procuring permanent residence status for the alien; or
(4) A fee or other consideration was given (other than a fee or other consideration to an attorney for assistance in preparation of a lawful petition) in connection with the filing of the petition through which the alien obtained conditional permanent residence. If derogatory information is determined regarding any of these issues, the director shall offer the petitioners the opportunity to rebut such information. If the petitioners fail to overcome such derogatory information the director may deny the joint petition, terminate the alien's permanent residence, and issue a notice to appear to initiate removal proceedings. If derogatory information not relating to any of these issues is determined during the course of the interview, such information shall be forwarded to the investigations unit for appropriate action. If no unresolved derogatory information is determined relating to these issues, the
petition shall be approved and the conditional basis of the alien’s permanent residence status removed, regardless of any action taken or contemplated regarding other possible grounds for removal.

(d) Decision—(1) Approval. If the director approves the joint petition he or she shall provide written notice of the decision to the alien and shall require the alien to report to the appropriate office of the Service for processing for a new Permanent Resident Card (if necessary), at which time the alien shall surrender any Permanent Resident Card previously issued.

(2) Denial. If the director denies the joint petition, he or she shall provide written notice to the alien of the decision and the reason(s) therefor and shall issue a notice to appear under section 239 of the Act and 8 CFR part 239. The alien’s lawful permanent resident status shall be terminated as of the date of the director’s written decision. The alien shall also be instructed to surrender any Permanent Resident Card previously issued by the Service. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the director; however, the alien may seek review of the decision in removal proceedings. In such proceedings the burden of proof shall be on the Service to establish, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the facts and information set forth by the petitioners are not true or that the petition was improperly denied.


EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 70315, Dec. 21, 1998, §216.4 was amended by revising the phrase ‘‘Alien Registration Receipt Card’’ to read ‘‘Permanent Resident Card’’ wherever it appears in paragraph (d)(1) and in the third sentence of paragraph (d)(2), effective Jan. 20, 1999.

§ 216.5 Waiver of requirement to file joint petition to remove conditions by alien spouse.

(a) General. (1) A conditional resident alien who is unable to meet the requirements under section 216 of the Act for a joint petition for removal of the conditional basis of his or her permanent resident status may file Form I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, if the alien requests a waiver, was not at fault in failing to meet the filing requirement, and the conditional resident alien is able to establish that:

(i) Deportation or removal from the United States would result in extreme hardship;

(ii) The marriage upon which his or her status was based was entered into in good faith by the conditional resident alien, but the marriage was terminated other than by death, and the conditional resident was not at fault in failing to file a timely petition; or

(iii) The qualifying marriage was entered into in good faith by the conditional resident but during the marriage the alien spouse or child was battered by or subjected to extreme cruelty committed by the citizen or permanent resident spouse or parent.

(2) A conditional resident who is in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings may apply for the waiver only until such time as there is a final order of exclusion, deportation or removal.

(b) Fee. Form I-751 shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee required under §103.7(b) of this Chapter.

(c) Jurisdiction. Form I-751 shall be filed with the regional service center director having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence.

(d) Interview. The service center director may refer the application to the appropriate local office and require that the alien appear for an interview in connection with the application for a waiver. The director shall deny the application and initiate removal proceedings if the alien fails to appear for the interview as required, unless the alien establishes good cause for such failure and the interview is rescheduled.

(e) Adjudication of waiver application—(1) Application based on claim of hardship. In considering an application for a waiver based upon an alien’s claim that extreme hardship would result from the alien’s removal from the United States, the director shall take into account only those factors that arose subsequent to the alien’s entry as a conditional permanent resident. The director shall bear in mind that any removal from the United States is likely
to result in a certain degree of hardship, and that only in those cases where the hardship is extreme should the application for a waiver be granted. The burden of establishing that extreme hardship exists rests solely with the applicant.

(2) Application for waiver based upon the alien’s claim that the marriage was entered into in good faith. In considering whether an alien entered into a qualifying marriage in good faith, the director shall consider evidence relating to the amount of commitment by both parties to the marital relationship. Such evidence may include—

(i) Documentation relating to the degree to which the financial assets and liabilities of the parties were combined;

(ii) Documentation concerning the length of time during which the parties cohabited after the marriage and after the alien obtained permanent residence;

(iii) Birth certificates of children born to the marriage; and

(iv) Other evidence deemed pertinent by the director.

(3) Application for waiver based on alien’s claim of having been battered or subjected to extreme mental cruelty. A conditional resident who entered into the qualifying marriage in good faith, and who was battered or was the subject of extreme cruelty or whose child was battered by or was the subject of extreme cruelty perpetrated by the United States citizen or permanent resident spouse during the marriage, may request a waiver of the joint filing requirement. The conditional resident parent of a battered or abused child may apply for the waiver regardless of the child’s citizenship or immigration status.

(i) For the purpose of this chapter the phrase “was battered by or was the subject of extreme cruelty” includes, but is not limited to, being the victim of a violent or threatened act of violence, including any forceful detention, which results or threatens to result in physical or mental injury. Psychological or sexual abuse or exploitation, including rape, molestation, incest (if the victim is a minor) or forced prostitution shall be considered acts of violence.

(ii) A conditional resident or former conditional resident who has not departed the United States after termination of resident status may apply for the waiver. The conditional resident may apply for the waiver regardless of his or her present marital status. The conditional resident may still be residing with the citizen or permanent resident spouse, or may be divorced or separated.

(iii) Evidence of physical abuse may include, but is not limited to, expert testimony in the form of reports and affidavits from police, judges, medical personnel, school officials and social service agency personnel. The Service must be satisfied with the credibility of the sources of documentation submitted in support of the application.

(iv) The Service is not in a position to evaluate testimony regarding a claim of extreme mental cruelty provided by unlicensed or untrained individuals. Therefore, all waiver applications based upon claims of extreme mental cruelty must be supported by the evaluation of a professional recognized by the Service as an expert in the field. An evaluation which was obtained in the course of the divorce proceedings may be submitted if it was provided by a professional recognized by the Service as an expert in the field.

(v) The evaluation must contain the professional’s full name, professional address and license number. It must also identify the licensing, certifying, or registering authority. The Service retains the right to verify the professional’s license.

(vi) The Service’s decision on extreme mental cruelty waivers will be based upon the evaluation of the recognized professional. The Service reserves the right to request additional evaluations from expert witnesses chosen by the Service. Requests for additional evaluations must be authorized by the Assistant Regional Commissioner for Adjudications.

(vii) Licensed clinical social workers, psychologists, and psychiatrists are professionals recognized by the Service for the purpose of this section. A clinical social worker who is not licensed only because the state in which he or she practices does not provide for licensing will be considered a licensed
§ 216.6 Petition by entrepreneur to remove conditional basis of lawful permanent resident status.

(a) Filing the petition—(1) General procedures. A petition to remove the conditional basis of the permanent resident status of an alien accorded conditional permanent residence pursuant to section 203(b)(5) of the Act must be filed by the alien entrepreneur on Form I–829. Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions. The alien entrepreneur must file Form I–829 within the 90-day period preceding the second anniversary of his or her admission to the United States as a conditional permanent resident. Before Form I–829 may be considered as properly filed, it must be accompanied by the fee required under § 103.7(b)(1) of this chapter, and by documentation as described in paragraph (a)(4) of this section, and it must be properly signed by the alien. Upon receipt of a properly filed Form I–829, the alien’s conditional permanent resident status shall be extended automatically, if necessary, until such time as the director has adjudicated the petition. The entrepreneur’s spouse and children should be included in the petition to remove conditions. Children who have reached the age of twenty-one or who have married during the period of conditional permanent residence and the former spouse of an entrepreneur, who was divorced from the entrepreneur during the period of conditional permanent residence, may be included in the alien entrepreneur’s petition or may file a separate petition.

(2) Jurisdiction. Form I–829 must be filed with the regional service center having jurisdiction over the location of the alien entrepreneur’s commercial enterprise in the United States.

(3) Physical presence at time of filing. A petition may be filed regardless of whether the alien is physically present in the United States. However, if the alien is outside the United States at the time of filing, he or she must return to the United States, with his or her spouse and children, if necessary, to comply with the interview requirements contained in the Act. Once the petition has been properly filed, the alien may travel outside the United States and return if in possession of documentation as set forth in § 211.1(b)(1) of this chapter, provided the alien complies with the interview requirements described in paragraph (b) of this section. An alien who is not physically present in the United States during the filing period but subsequently applies for admission to the United States shall be processed in accordance with § 235.11 of this chapter.
(4) Documentation. The petition for removal of conditions must be accompanied by the following evidence:

(i) Evidence that a commercial enterprise was established by the alien. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to, Federal income tax returns;

(ii) Evidence that the alien invested or was actively in the process of investing the requisite capital. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to, an audited financial statement or other probative evidence; and

(iii) Evidence that the alien sustained the actions described in paragraph (a)(4)(i) and (a)(4)(ii) of this section throughout the period of the alien's residence in the United States. The alien will be considered to have sustained the actions required for removal of conditions if he or she has, in good faith, substantially met the capital investment requirement of the statute and continuously maintained his or her capital investment over the two years of conditional residence. Such evidence may include, but is not limited to, bank statements, invoices, receipts, contracts, business licenses, Federal or State income tax returns, and Federal or State quarterly tax statements.

(iv) Evidence that the alien created or can be expected to create within a reasonable time ten full-time jobs for qualifying employees. In the case of a “troubled business” as defined in 8 CFR 204.6(j)(4)(ii), the alien entrepreneur must submit evidence that the commercial enterprise maintained the number of existing employees at no less than the pre-investment level for the period following his or her admission as a conditional permanent resident. Such evidence may include payroll records, relevant tax documents, and Forms I-9.

(5) Termination of status for failure to file petition. Failure to properly file Form I-829 within the 90-day period immediately preceding the second anniversary of the date on which the alien obtained lawful permanent residence on a conditional basis shall result in the automatic termination of the alien's permanent resident status and the initiation of deportation proceedings. The director shall send a written notice of termination and an order to show cause to an alien entrepreneur who fails to timely file a petition for removal of conditions. No appeal shall lie from this decision; however, the alien may request a review of the determination during deportation proceedings. In deportation proceedings, the burden of proof shall rest with the alien to show by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she complied with the requirement to file the petition within the designated period. The director may deem the petition to have been filed prior to the second anniversary of the alien's obtaining conditional permanent resident status and accept and consider a late petition if the alien demonstrates to the director's satisfaction that failure to file a timely petition was for good cause and due to extenuating circumstances. If the late petition is filed prior to jurisdiction vesting with the immigration judge, the immigration judge may terminate the matter upon joint motion by the alien and the Service.

(6) Death of entrepreneur and effect on spouse and children. If an entrepreneur dies during the prescribed two-year period of conditional permanent residence, the spouse and children of the entrepreneur will be eligible for removal of conditions if it can be demonstrated that the conditions set forth in paragraph (a)(4) of this section have been met.

(b) Petition review—(1) Authority to waive interview. The director of the service center shall review the Form I-829 and the supporting documents to determine whether to waive the interview required by the Act. If satisfied that the requirements set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this section have been met, the service center director may waive the interview and approve the petition. If not so satisfied, then
§ 216.6

the service center director shall forward the petition to the district director having jurisdiction over the location of the alien entrepreneur’s commercial enterprise in the United States so that an interview of the alien entrepreneur may be conducted. The director must either waive the requirement for an interview and adjudicate the petition or arrange for an interview within 90 days of the date on which the petition was properly filed.

(2) Location of interview. Unless waived, an interview relating to the Form I–829 shall be conducted by an immigration examiner or other officer so designated by the district director at the district office that has jurisdiction over the location of the alien entrepreneur’s commercial enterprise in the United States.

(3) Termination of status for failure to appear for interview. If the alien fails to appear for an interview in connection with the petition when requested by the Service, the alien’s permanent resident status will be automatically terminated as of the second anniversary of the date on which the alien obtained permanent residence. The alien will be provided with written notification of the termination and the reasons therefor, and an order to show cause shall be issued placing the alien under deportation proceedings. The alien may seek review of the decision to terminate his or her status in such proceedings, but the burden shall be on the alien to establish the interview requirements. If the alien has failed to appear for a scheduled interview, he or she may submit a written request to the district director asking that the interview be rescheduled or that the interview be waived. That request should explain his or her failure to appear for the scheduled interview, and if a request for waiver of the interview, the reasons such waiver should be granted. If the district director determines that there is good cause for granting the request, the interview may be rescheduled or waived, as appropriate. If the district director waives the interview, he or she shall restore the alien’s conditional permanent resident status, cancel any outstanding order to show cause in accordance with §242.7 of this chapter, and proceed to adjudicate the alien’s petition.

(2) Location of interview. Unless waived, an interview relating to the Form I–829 shall be conducted by an immigration examiner or other officer so designated by the district director at the district office that has jurisdiction over the location of the alien entrepreneur’s commercial enterprise in the United States.

(c) Adjudication of petition. (1) The decision on the petition shall be made within 90 days of the date of filing or within 90 days of the interview, whichever is later. In adjudicating the petition, the director shall determine whether:

(i) A commercial enterprise was established by the alien;

(ii) The alien invested or was actively in the process of investing the requisite capital; and

(iii) The alien sustained the actions described in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this section throughout the period of the alien’s residence in the United States. The alien will be considered to have sustained the actions required for removal of conditions if he or she has, in good faith, substantially met the capital investment requirement of the statute and continuously maintained his or her capital investment over the two years of conditional residence.

(iv) The alien created or can be expected to create within a reasonable period of time ten full-time jobs to qualifying employees. In the case of a “troubled business” as defined in 8 CFR 204.6(j)(4)(ii), the alien maintained the number of existing employees at no less than the pre-investment level for the previous two years.

(2) If derogatory information is determined regarding any of these issues or it becomes known to the government that the entrepreneur obtained his or her investment funds through other than legal means (such as through the sale of illegal drugs), the director shall offer the alien entrepreneur the opportunity to rebut such information. If the alien entrepreneur fails to overcome such derogatory information or
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 217.2

evidence the investment funds were obtained through other than legal means, the director may deny the petition, terminate the alien’s permanent resident status, and issue an order to show cause. If derogatory information not relating to any of these issues is determined during the course of the interview, such information shall be forwarded to the investigations unit for appropriate action. If no unresolved derogatory information is determined relating to these issues, the petition shall be approved and the conditional basis of the alien’s permanent resident status removed, regardless of any action taken or contemplated regarding other possible grounds for deportation.

(d) Decision — (1) Approval. If, after initial review or after the interview, the director approves the petition, he or she will remove the conditional basis of the alien’s permanent resident status as of the second anniversary of the alien’s entry as a conditional permanent resident. He or she shall provide written notice of the decision to the alien and shall require the alien to report to the appropriate district office for processing for a new Permanent Resident Card, Form I-551, at which time the alien shall surrender any Permanent Resident Card previously issued.

(2) Denial. If, after initial review or after the interview, the director denies the petition, he or she shall provide written notice to the alien of the decision and the reason(s) therefor, and shall issue an order to show cause why the alien should not be deported from the United States. The alien’s lawful permanent resident status and that of his or her spouse and any children shall be terminated as of the date of the director’s written decision. The alien shall also be instructed to surrender any Permanent Resident Card previously issued by the Service. No appeal shall lie from this decision; however, the alien may seek review of the decision in deportation proceedings. In deportation proceedings, the burden shall rest with the Service to establish by a preponderance of the evidence that the facts and information in the alien’s petition for removal of conditions are not true and that the petition was properly denied.


Effective Date Note: At 63 FR 70315, Dec. 21, 1998, §216.6 was amended by revising the phrase “Alien Registration Receipt Card” to read “Permanent Resident Card” wherever it appears in paragraph (d)(1) and in the third sentence of paragraph (d)(2), effective Jan. 20, 1999.

PART 217—VISA WAIVER PILOT PROGRAM

Sec. 217.1 Scope. 217.2 Eligibility. 217.3 Maintenance of status. 217.4 Inadmissibility and deportability. 217.5 [Reserved] 217.6 Carrier agreements.


Source: 53 FR 24901, June 30, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§217.1 Scope. The Visa Waiver Pilot Program (VWPP) described in this section is established pursuant to the provisions of section 217 of the Act.

[62 FR 10351, Mar. 6, 1997]

§217.2 Eligibility.

(a) Definitions. As used in this part, the term:

Carrier refers to the owner, charterer, lessee, or authorized agent of any commercial vessel or commercial aircraft engaged in transporting passengers to the United States from a foreign place.

Designated country refers to Andorra, Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brunei, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Monaco, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, San Marino, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, and the United Kingdom. The United Kingdom refers only to British citizens who have the unrestricted right of permanent abode in the United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Wales, Northern Ireland, the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man); it does not refer to British overseas citizens, British dependent
§ 217.3 Maintenance of status.

(a) Satisfactory departure. If an emergency prevents an alien admitted under this part from departing from the United States within his or her period of authorized stay, the district director having jurisdiction over the place of the alien’s temporary stay may, in his or her discretion, grant a period of satisfactory departure not to exceed 30 days. If departure is accomplished during that period, the alien is to be regarded as having satisfactorily accomplished the visit without overstaying the allotted time.

(b) Readmission after departure to contiguous territory or adjacent island. An alien admitted to the United States under this part may be readmitted to the United States after a departure to foreign contiguous territory or adjacent island for the balance of his or her original Visa Waiver Pilot Program admission period if he or she is otherwise admissible and meets all the conditions of this part with the exception of arrival on a signatory carrier.

[62 FR 10351, Mar. 6, 1997]
§ 217.4 Inadmissibility and deportability.

(a) Determinations of inadmissibility.

(1) An alien who applies for admission under the provisions of section 217 of the Act, who is determined by an immigration officer not to be eligible for admission under that section or to be inadmissible to the United States under one or more of the grounds of inadmissibility listed in section 212 of the Act (other than for lack of a visa), or who is in possession of and presents fraudulent or counterfeit travel documents, will be refused admission into the United States and removed. Such refusal and removal shall be made at the level of the port director or officer-in-charge, or an officer acting in that capacity, and shall be effected without referral of the alien to an immigration judge for further inquiry, examination, or hearing, except that an alien who presents himself or herself as an applicant for admission under section 217 of the Act, who applies for asylum in the United States must be issued a Form I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, for a proceeding in accordance with § 208.2(b)(1) and (2) of this chapter.

(2) The removal of an alien under this section may be deferred if the alien is paroled into the custody of a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency for criminal prosecution or punishment. This section in no way diminishes the discretionary authority of the Attorney General enumerated in section 212(d) of the Act.

(3) Refusal of admission under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not constitute removal for purposes of the Act.

(b) Determination of deportability.

(1) An alien who has been admitted to the United States under the provisions of section 217 of the Act and of this part who is determined by an immigration officer to be deportable from the United States under one or more of the grounds of deportability listed in section 237 of the Act shall be removed from the United States to his or her country of nationality or last residence. Such removal shall be determined by the district director who has jurisdiction over the place where the alien is found, and shall be effected without referral of the alien to an immigration judge for a determination of deportability, except that an alien admitted as a Visa Waiver Pilot Program visitor who applies for asylum in the United States must be issued a Form I-863 for a proceeding in accordance with § 208.2(b)(1) and (2) of this chapter.

(2) Removal by the district director under paragraph (b)(1) of this section is equivalent in all respects and has the same consequences as removal after proceedings conducted under section 240 of the Act.

(c)(1) Removal of inadmissible aliens who arrived by air or sea. Removal of an alien from the United States under this section may be effected using the return portion of the round trip passage presented by the alien at the time of entry to the United States as required by section 217(a)(7) of the Act. Such removal shall be on the first available means of transportation to the alien’s point of embarkation to the United States. Nothing in this part absolves the carrier of the responsibility to remove any inadmissible or deportable alien at carrier expense, as provided in the carrier agreement.

(2) Removal of inadmissible and deportable aliens who arrived at land border ports-of-entry. Removal under this section will be by the first available means of transportation deemed appropriate by the district director.

§ 217.5 [Reserved]

§ 217.6 Carrier agreements.

(a) General. The carrier agreements referred to in section 217(e) of the Act shall be made by the Commissioner on behalf of the Attorney General and shall be on Form I-775, Visa Waiver Pilot Program Agreement.

(b) Termination of agreements. The Commissioner, on behalf of the Attorney General, may terminate any carrier agreement under this part, with 5 days notice to a carrier, for the carrier’s failure to meet the terms of such agreement. As a matter of discretion, the Commissioner may notify a carrier of the existence of a basis for termination of a carrier agreement under this part and allow the carrier a period
not to exceed 15 days within which the carrier may bring itself into compliance with the terms of the carrier agreement. The agreement shall be subject to cancellation by either party for any reason upon 15 days’ written notice to the other party.


PART 221—ADMISSION OF VISITORS OR STUDENTS


§ 221.1 Admission under bond.

The district director having jurisdiction over the intended place of residence of an alien may accept a bond on behalf of an alien defined in section 101(a)(15)(B) or (F) of the Act prior to the issuance of a visa to the alien or upon receipt of a request directly from a U.S. consular officer or upon presentation by an interested person of a notification from the consular officer requiring such a bond; such a bond also may be accepted by the district director with jurisdiction over the port of entry or preinspection station where inspection of the alien takes place. Upon acceptance of such a bond, the district director shall notify the United States consular officer who requested the bond, giving the date and place of acceptance and amount of the bond. All bonds given as a condition of admission of an alien under section 221(g) of the Act shall be executed on Form I–352. For procedures relating to bond riders, acceptable sureties, cancellation, or breaching of bonds, see §103.6 of this chapter.


PART 223—REENTRY PERMITS, REFUGEE TRAVEL DOCUMENTS, AND ADVANCE PAROLE DOCUMENTS

Sec.
223.1 Purpose of documents.
223.2 Processing.
223.3 Validity and effect on admissibility.


8 CFR Ch. I (1–1–99 Edition)

SOURCE: 59 FR 1464, Jan. 11, 1994, unless otherwise noted.

§ 223.1 Purpose of documents.

(a) Reentry permit. A reentry permit allows a permanent resident to apply for admission to the United States upon return from abroad during the period of the permit’s validity without the necessity of obtaining a returning resident visa.

(b) Refugee travel document. A refugee travel document is issued pursuant to this part and article 28 of the United Nations Convention of July 29, 1951, for the purpose of travel. Except as provided in §223.3(d)(2)(i), a person who holds refugee status pursuant to section 207 of the Act, or asylum status pursuant to section 208 of the Act, must have a refugee travel document to return to the United States after temporary travel abroad unless he or she is in possession of a valid advance parole document.


§ 223.2 Processing.

(a) General. An application for a reentry permit, refugee travel document, or advance parole document must be filed on Form I–131, with the fee required in §103.7 of this chapter and with the initial evidence required on the application form.

(b) Eligibility. (1) Reentry permit. Except as otherwise provided in this section, an application may be approved if filed by a person who is in the United States at the time of application and is a lawful permanent resident or conditional permanent resident.

(2) Refugee travel document. (i) General. Except as otherwise provided in this section, an application may be approved if filed by a person who is in the United States at the time of application, and either holds valid refugee status under section 207 of the Act, valid asylum status under section 208 of the Act, or is a permanent resident and received such status as a direct result of his or her asylum or refugee status.

(ii) Discretionary authority to adjudicate an application from an alien not within the United States. As a matter of discretion, a district director having jurisdiction over a port-of-entry or a
preinspection station where an alien is an applicant for admission, or an overseas district director having jurisdiction over the place where an alien is physically present, may accept and adjudicate an application for a refugee travel document from an alien who previously had been admitted to the United States as a refugee, or who previously had been granted asylum status in the United States, and who had departed from the United States without having applied for such refugee travel document, provided:

(A) The alien submits a Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, with the fee required under §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter;

(B) The district director is satisfied that the alien did not intend to abandon his or her refugee status at the time of departure from the United States;

(C) The alien did not engage in any activities while outside the United States that would be inconsistent with continued refugee or asylee status; and

(D) The alien has been outside the United States for less than 1 year since his or her last departure.

(c) Ineligibility—(1) Prior document still valid. An application for a reentry permit or refugee travel document shall be denied if the applicant was previously issued a reentry permit or refugee travel document which is still valid, unless it was returned to the Service or it is demonstrated that it was lost.

(2) Extended absences. A reentry permit issued to a person who, since becoming a permanent resident, or during the last 5 years, whichever is less, has been outside the United States for more than 4 years in the aggregate, shall be limited to a validity of one year, except that a permit with a validity of two years may be issued to:

(i) A permanent resident as defined in 8 CFR 211.1(b)(3)(i) or 211.1(b)(4); or

(ii) A permanent resident employed by a public international organization of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute, and his or her permanent resident spouse and children; or

(iii) A permanent resident who is a professional athlete who regularly competes in the United States and worldwide.

(3) Permanent resident entitled to non-immigrant diplomatic or treaty status. A permanent resident entitled to non-immigrant status under section 101(a)(15) (A), (E), or (G) of the Act because of occupational status may only be issued a reentry permit if the applicant executes and submits with the application, or has previously executed and submitted, a written waiver on Form I-508 required by section 247(b) of the Act and part 247 of this chapter and, if applicable, Form I-508F (election as to tax exemption under the Convention between the United States and the French Republic) required by part 247 of this chapter.

(d) Effect of travel before a decision is made. Departure from the United States before a decision is made on an application for a reentry permit or refugee travel document shall not affect the application.

(e) Processing. Approval of an application is solely at the discretion of the Service. If the application is approved, the requested document shall be issued as provided in this part.

(f) Issuance. A reentry permit or refugee travel document may be sent in care of a United States Consulate or an overseas office of the Service if the applicant so requests at the time of filing. Issuance of a reentry permit or refugee travel document to a person in exclusion or deportation proceedings shall not affect those proceedings.

(g) Appeal. Denial of an application for a reentry permit or refugee travel document may be appealed to the Service's Administrative Appeals Unit.


§223.3 Validity and effect on admissibility.

(a) Validity—(1) Reentry permit. Except as provided in §223.2(c)(2), a reentry permit issued to a permanent resident shall be valid for 2 years from the date of issuance. A reentry permit issued to a conditional permanent resident shall be valid for 2 years from the date of issuance, or to the date the conditional permanent resident must apply for removal of the conditions on
his or her status, whichever comes first.

(2) Refugee travel document. A refugee travel document shall be valid for 1 year, or to the date the refugee or asylee status expires, whichever comes first.

(b) Invalidation. A document issued under this part is invalid if obtained through material false representation or concealment, or if the person is ordered excluded or deported. A refugee travel document is also invalid if the United Nations Convention of July 28, 1951, ceases to apply or does not apply to the person as provided in Article 1C, D, E, or F of the convention.

(c) Extension. A reentry permit or refugee travel document may not be extended.

(d) Effect on admissibility—(1) Reentry permit. A permanent resident or conditional permanent resident in possession of a valid reentry permit who is otherwise admissible shall not be deemed to have abandoned status based solely on the duration of an absence or absences while the permit is valid.

(2) Refugee travel document—(i) Inspection and immigration status. Upon arrival in the United States, an alien who presents a valid unexpired refugee travel document, or who has been allowed to file an application for a refugee travel document and this application has been approved under the procedure set forth in §223.2(b)(2)(ii), shall be examined as to his or her admissibility under the Act. An alien shall be accorded the immigration status endorsed in his or her refugee travel document, or (in the case of an alien discussed in §223.2(b)(2)(ii)) which will be endorsed in such document, unless he or she is no longer eligible for that status, or he or she applies for and is found eligible for some other immigration status.

(ii) Inadmissibility. If an alien who presents a valid unexpired refugee travel document appears to the examining immigration officer to be inadmissible, he or she shall be referred for proceedings under section 240 of the Act. Section 235(c) of the Act shall not be applicable.

(5) All through-flight passengers remain on board the aircraft or in a separate area under the direction and control of the Service during the ground time.

(c) Progressive Clearance. Inspection of arriving passengers may be deferred at the request of the carrier to an onward port of debarkation. Authorization for this progressive clearance may be granted by the Regional Commissioner when both the initial port of entry and the onward port are within the same regional jurisdiction, but when the initial port of entry and onward port are located within different regions, requests for progressive clearance must be authorized by the Assistant Commissioner for Inspections. When progressive clearance is requested, the carrier shall present Form I-92 in duplicate at the initial port of entry. The original Form I-92 will be processed at the initial port of entry, and the duplicate noted and returned to the carrier for presentation at the onward port of debarkation.

(d) Preparation of Arrival/Departure Record, Form I-94. Air and sea carriers shall be responsible to ensure that a properly completed Form I-94 is presented to the immigration inspector at the port of entry for each arriving passenger except those passengers who do not require a Form I-94 under paragraph (a) of this section. The following classes of aliens are not required to complete the departure portion of the Form I-94:

(1) Citizens of Canada or British dependent territories citizens, Bermuda, and

(2) Residents of Canada or Bermuda having common nationality with Canadian nationals or British dependent territories citizens, Bermuda.


§ 231.3 Exemptions for private vessels and aircraft.

The provisions of this part relating to the presentation of arrival and departure manifests shall not apply to a private vessel or private aircraft not engaged directly or indirectly in the carriage of persons or cargo for hire.

(32 FR 9627, July 4, 1967)
PART 232—DETENTION OF ALIENS FOR PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATION

232.1 General.

232.2 Examination in the United States of alien applicants for benefits under the immigration laws and other aliens.

232.3 Arriving aliens.


§ 232.1 General.

The manner in which the physical and mental examination of aliens shall be conducted is set forth in 42 CFR part 34.


§ 232.2 Examination in the United States of alien applicants for benefits under the immigration laws and other aliens.

(a) General. When a medical examination is required of an alien who files an application for status as a permanent resident under section 245 of the Act or part 245 of this chapter, it shall be made by a selected civil surgeon. Such examination shall be performed in accordance with 42 CFR part 34 and any additional instructions and guidelines as may be considered necessary by the U.S. Public Health Service. In any other case in which the Service requests a medical examination of an alien, the examination shall be made by a medical officer of the U.S. Public Health Service, or by a civil surgeon if a medical officer of the U.S. Public Health Service is not located within a reasonable distance or is otherwise not available.

(b) Selection of civil surgeons. When a civil surgeon is to perform the examination, he shall be selected by the district director having jurisdiction over the area of the alien’s residence. The district director shall select as many civil surgeons, including clinics and local, county and state health departments employing qualified civil surgeons, as he determines to be necessary to serve the needs of the Service in a locality under his jurisdiction. Each civil surgeon selected shall be a licensed physician with no less than 4 years’ professional experience. Under usual circumstances physicians will be required to meet the 4 year professional experience criteria. However, at the district director’s discretion other physicians with less experience can be designated to address unusual or unforeseen situations as the need arises. Officers of local health departments and medical societies may be consulted to obtain the names of competent surgeons and clinics willing to make the examinations. An understanding shall be reached with respect to the fee which the surgeon or clinic will charge for the examination. The alien shall pay the fee agreed upon directly to the surgeon making the examination.

(c) Civil surgeon reports—(1) Applicants for status of permanent resident.

(i) When an applicant for status as a permanent resident is found upon examination to be free of any defect, disease, or disability listed in section 212(a) of the Act, the civil surgeon shall endorse Form I–486A, Medical Examination and Immigration Interview, and forward it with the X-ray and other pertinent laboratory reports to the immigration office from which the alien was referred. The immigration office may return the X-ray and laboratory reports to the alien. If the applicant is found to be afflicted with a defect, disease or disability listed under section 212(a) of the Act, the civil surgeon shall complete Form OF–157 in duplicate, and forward it with Form I–486A, X-ray, and other pertinent laboratory reports to the immigration office from which the alien was referred.

(ii) If the applicant is found to be afflicted with active tuberculosis and a waiver is granted under section 212(g) of the Act, the immigration office will forward a copy of the completed Form I–601 (Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability) and a copy of the Form OF–157 to the Director, Division of Quarantine, Center for Prevention Services, Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA 30333.

(iii) If an alien who if found to be mentally retarded or to have had one or more previous attacks of insanity, applies for a waiver of excludability under section 212(g) of the Act, the immigration office will submit to the Director, Division of Quarantine, Center
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 233.1 Contracts.

233.1 Contracts.

233.2 Transportation lines bringing aliens to the United States from or through foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands.

233.3 Aliens in immediate and continuous transit.

233.4 Preinspection outside the United States.

233.5 Aliens entering Guam pursuant to section 14 of Public Law 99–396, "Omnibus Territories Act".


§ 233.1 Contracts.

The contracts with transportation lines referred to in section 233(c) of the Act may be entered into by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs, or by an immigration officer designated by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs on behalf of the government and shall be documented on Form I–420. The contracts with transportation lines referred to in section 233(a) of the Act shall be made by the Commissioner on behalf of the government and shall be documented on Form I–426. The contracts with transportation lines desiring their passengers to be preinspected at places outside the United States shall be made by the Commissioner on behalf of the government and shall be documented on Form I–420. The contracts with transportation lines desiring their passengers to be preinspected at places outside the United States shall be made by the Commissioner on behalf of the government and shall be documented on Form I–426. The contracts with transportation lines desiring their passengers to be preinspected at places outside the United States shall be made by the Commissioner on behalf of the government and shall be documented on Form I–425; except that contracts for irregularly operated charter flights may be entered into by the Associate Commissioner for Examinations or an immigration officer designated by the Executive Associate Commissioner for Programs and having jurisdiction over the location where the inspection will take place.

§ 233.2 Transportation lines bringing aliens to the United States from or through foreign contiguous territory or adjacent islands.

Form I–420 shall be signed in duplicate and forwarded to the Headquarters Office of Inspections. After acceptance, each Regional Office of Inspections, the district office and the carrier will be furnished with one copy of the agreement. The transmittal letter to the Headquarters Office of Inspections shall indicate whether the signatory to the agreement is a subsidiary or affiliate of a line which has already signed a similar agreement. Correspondence regarding ancillary contracts for office space and other facilities to be furnished by transportation lines at Service stations in Canada shall be similarly handled.

[57 FR 59907, Dec. 17, 1992]

§ 233.3 Aliens in immediate and continuous transit.

(a) Form I–426 agreements. A transportation line bringing aliens to the United States pursuant to §212.1(f)(1) of this chapter shall enter into an agreement on Form I–426. Such an agreement shall be negotiated directly by the Service’s Headquarters Inspections Office and the head offices of the transportation lines.

(b) Signatory lines. A list of currently effective Form I–426 agreements is maintained by the Service’s Headquarters Office of Inspections and is available upon written request.

[32 FR 9630, July 4, 1967]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §233.3, see List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§ 233.4 Preinspection outside the United States.

(a) Form I–425 agreements. A transportation line bringing applicants for admission to the United States through preinspection sites outside the United States shall enter into an agreement on Form I–425. Such an agreement shall be negotiated directly by the Service’s Headquarters Office of Inspections and the head office of the transportation line.

(b) Signatory lines. A list of transportation lines with currently valid transportation agreements on Form I–425 is maintained by the Service’s Headquarters Office of Inspections and is available upon written request.


§ 233.5 Aliens entering Guam pursuant to section 14 of Public Law 99–396, "Omnibus Territories Act."

A transportation line bringing aliens to Guam under the visa waiver provisions of §212.1(e) of this chapter shall enter into an agreement on Form I–760. Such agreements shall be negotiated directly by the Service’s Headquarters and head offices of the transportation lines.

§ 234.4 International airports for entry of aliens.

International airports for the entry of aliens shall be those airports designated as such by the Commissioner. An application for designation of an airport as an international airport for the entry of aliens shall be made to the Commissioner and shall state whether the airport:

(a) Has been approved by

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 234.2 Landing requirements.

(a) Place of landing. Aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Act shall land at the international air ports of entry enumerated in part 100 of this chapter unless permission to land elsewhere shall first be obtained from the Commissioner of Customs in the case of aircraft operated by scheduled airlines, and in all other cases from the district director of Customs or other Customs officer having jurisdiction over the Customs port of entry nearest the intended place of landing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Act on flights originating in Cuba shall land only at Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood Airport, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, unless advance permission to land elsewhere has been obtained from the District Director of the Immigration and Naturalization Service at Miami, Florida.

(b) Advance notice of arrival. Aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act, except aircraft of a scheduled airline arriving in accordance with the regular schedule filed with the Service at the place of landing, shall furnish notice of the intended flight to the immigration officer at or nearest the intended place of landing, or shall furnish similar notice to the district director of Customs or other Customs officer in charge at such place. Such notice shall specify the type of aircraft, the registration marks thereon, the name of the aircraft commander, the place of last departure, the airport of entry, or other place at which landing has been authorized, number of alien passengers, number of citizen passengers, and the estimated time of arrival. The notice shall be sent in sufficient time to enable the officers designated to inspect the aircraft to reach the airport of entry or such other place of landing prior to the arrival of the aircraft.

(c) Permission to discharge or depart. Aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not discharge or permit to depart any passenger or crewman without permission from an immigration officer.

(d) Emergency or forced landing. Should any aircraft carrying passengers or crew required to be inspected under the Immigration and Nationality Act make a forced landing in the United States, the commanding officer or person in command shall not allow any passenger or crewman thereon to depart from the landing place without permission of an immigration officer, unless such departure is necessary for purposes of safety or the preservation of life or property. As soon as practicable, the commanding officer or person in command, or the owner of the aircraft, shall communicate with the nearest immigration officer and make a full report of the circumstances of the flight and of the emergency or forced landing.

§ 234.3 Aircraft; how considered.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter, aircraft arriving in or departing from the continental United States or Alaska directly from or to foreign contiguous territory or the French island of St. Pierre or Miquelon shall be regarded for the purposes of the Immigration and Nationality Act and this chapter as other transportation lines or companies arriving or departing over the land borders of the United States.

§ 234.4 International airports for entry of aliens.

International airports for the entry of aliens shall be those airports designated as such by the Commissioner. An application for designation of an airport as an international airport for the entry of aliens shall be made to the Commissioner and shall state whether the airport:

(a) Has been approved by

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 234.4
the Secretary of Commerce as a properly equipped airport, (b) has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a port of entry for aircraft arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof and for the merchandise carried thereon, and (c) has been designated by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare as a place for quarantine inspection. An airport shall not be so designated by the Commissioner without such prior approval and designation, and unless it appears to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that conditions render such designation necessary or advisable, and unless adequate facilities have been or will be provided at such airport without cost to the Federal Government for the proper inspection and disposition of aliens, including office space and such temporary detention quarters as may be found necessary. The designation of an airport as an international airport for the entry of aliens may be withdrawn whenever, in the judgment of the Commissioner, there appears just cause for such action.

(22 FR 9795, Dec. 6, 1957)

PART 235—INSPECTION OF PERSONS APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

Sec.
235.1 Scope of examination.
235.2 Parole for deferred inspection.
235.3 Inadmissible aliens and expedited removal.
235.4 Withdrawal of application for admission.
235.5 Preinspection.
235.6 Referral to immigration judge.
235.7 Automated inspection services.
235.8 Inadmissibility on security and related grounds.
235.9 Northern Marianas identification card.
235.10 U.S. Citizen Identification Card.
235.11 Admission of conditional permanent residents.


§ 235.1 Scope of examination.

(a) General. Application to lawfully enter the United States shall be made in person to an immigration officer at a U.S. port-of-entry when the port is open for inspection, or as otherwise designated in this section.

(b) U.S. citizens. A person claiming U.S. citizenship must establish that fact to the examining officer's satisfaction and must present a U.S. passport if such passport is required under the provisions of 22 CFR part 53. If such applicant for admission fails to satisfy the examining immigration officer that he or she is a U.S. citizen, he or she shall thereafter be inspected as an alien.

(c) Alien members of United States Armed Forces and members of a force of a NATO country. Any alien member of the United States Armed Forces who is in the uniform of, or bears documents identifying him or her as a member of, such Armed Forces, and who is coming to or departing from the United States under official orders or permit of such Armed Forces is not subject to the removal provisions of the Act. A member of the force of a NATO country signatory to Article III of the Status of Forces Agreement seeking to enter the United States under official orders is exempt from the control provision of the Act. Any alien who is a member of either of the foregoing classes may, upon request, be inspected and his or her entry as an alien may be recorded. If the alien does not appear to the examining immigration officer to be clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to enter the United States under the provisions of the Act, the alien shall be so informed and his or her entry shall not be recorded.

(d) Alien applicants for admission. (1) Each alien seeking admission at a United States port-of-entry shall present whatever documents are required and shall establish to the satisfaction of the immigration officer that he or she is not subject to removal under the immigration laws, Executive Orders, or Presidential Proclamations and is entitled under all of the applicable provisions of the immigration laws and this chapter to enter the United States. A person claiming to have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence must establish that fact to the satisfaction of the inspecting immigration officer and must present proper documents in accordance with §211.1 of this chapter.
(2) An alien present in the United States who has not been admitted or paroled or an alien who seeks entry at other than an open, designated port-of-entry, except as otherwise permitted in this section, is subject to the provisions of section 212(a) of the Act and to removal under section 235(b) or 240 of the Act.

(3) An alien who is brought to the United States, whether or not to a designated port-of-entry and regardless of the means of transportation, after having been interdicted in international or United States waters, is considered an applicant for admission and shall be examined under section 235(b) of the Act.

(4) An alien stowaway is not an applicant for admission and may not be admitted to the United States. A stowaway shall be removed from the United States under section 235(a)(2) of the Act. The provisions of section 240 of the Act are not applicable to stowaways, nor is the stowaway entitled to further hearing or review of the removal, except that an alien stowaway who indicates an intention to apply for asylum shall be referred to an asylum officer for a determination of credible fear of persecution in accordance with section 235(b)(1)(B) of the Act and §208.30 of this chapter. An alien stowaway who is determined to have a credible fear of persecution shall have his or her asylum application adjudicated in accordance with §208.2(b)(2) of this chapter. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require expedited removal proceedings in accordance with section 235(b)(1) of the Act. A stowaway who absconds either prior to inspection by an immigration officer or after being ordered removed as a stowaway pursuant to section 235(a)(2) of the Act is not entitled to removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act and shall be removed under section 235(a)(2) of the Act as if encountered upon arrival. A stowaway who has been removed pursuant to section 235(a)(2) of the Act and this section shall be considered to have been formally removed from the United States for all purposes under the Act.

(e) U.S. citizens, lawful permanent residents of the United States, and other aliens, entering the United States along the northern border, other than at a Port-of-Entry. A citizen or lawful permanent resident of the United States, a Canadian national or landed immigrant of Canada having a common nationality with nationals of Canada, or a landed immigrant of Canada who is a national of a country listed in §217.2(a), may, if in possession of a valid, unexpired, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit (Form I–68) or evidence of enrollment in any other Service Alternative Inspections program (e.g., the Immigration and Naturalization Service Passenger Accelerated Service System (INSPASS) or the Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PORTPASS)), enter the United States by means of a pleasure craft along the northern border of the United States from time-to-time without further inspection. No persons other than those described in this paragraph may participate in this program. Landed immigrants of Canada who do not share a common nationality with nationals of Canada but whose country of nationality is listed in §217.2(a) must also be in possession of a valid, unexpired, passport issued by their country of nationality, a valid, unexpired, United States visa, and a valid, unexpired Form I–94 marked for multiple entries to the United States. When an entry to the United States is made by a person who is a Canadian citizen or a landed immigrant of Canada, entry may be made under this program only for a purpose as described in section 101(a)(15)(B)(i) of the Act. Persons seeking to enter the United States for any other purpose must do so at a staffed Port-of-Entry. Persons aboard a vessel which has crossed the international boundary between the United States and Canada and who do not intend to land in the United States, other than at a staffed Port-of-Entry, are not required to be in possession of Form I–68 or evidence of enrollment in an Alternative Inspections program merely because they have crossed the international boundary. However, the Service retains the right to conduct inspections or examinations of all persons applying for admission or readmission to or seeking transit through the United States in accordance with the Act.

(1) Application. An eligible applicant may apply for a Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit by completing the
Form I-68 may be required to appear for an interview in person if the applicant does not appear to be clearly eligible for renewal.

(3) Denial of Form I-68. If the applicant has committed a violation of any immigration or customs regulation or, in the case of an alien, is inadmissible to the United States, approval of the Form I-68 shall be denied. However, if, in the exercise of discretion, the district director waives under section 212(d)(3) of the Act all applicable grounds of inadmissibility, the I-68 application may be approved for such non-citizens. If the Form I-68 application is denied, the applicant shall be given written notice of and the reasons for the denial by letter from the district director. There is no appeal from the denial of the Form I-68 application, but the denial is without prejudice to a subsequent application for this program or any other Service benefit, except that the applicant may not submit a subsequent Form I-68 application for 90 days after the date of the last denial.

(4) Validity. Form I-68 shall be valid for 1 year from the date of issuance, or until revoked or voided by the Service, except that in the case of a Form I-68 issued to a landed immigrant of Canada who does not have a common nationality with nationals of Canada, Form I-68 shall not be valid for longer than the validity of the applicant’s Form I-94.

(5) Conditions for participation in the I-68 program. Upon being inspected and positively identified by an immigration officer and found admissible and eligible for participation in the I-68 program, a participant must agree to abide by the following conditions:

(i) Form I-68 may be used only when entering the United States by means of a vessel exclusively used for pleasure, including chartered vessels when such vessel has been chartered by an approved Form I-68 holder. When used by a person who is not a citizen or a lawful permanent resident of the United States, admission shall be for a period not to exceed 72 hours to visit within 25 miles of the shore line along the northern border of the United States, including the shore line of Lake Michigan and Puget Sound.
(ii) Participants must be in possession of any authorization documents issued for participation in this program or another Service Alternative Inspections program (INSPASS or PORTPASS). Participants over the age of 15 years and who are not in possession of an INSPASS or PORTPASS enrollment card must also be in possession of a photographic identification document issued by a governmental agency. Participants who are landed immigrants of Canada and do not have a common nationality with nationals of Canada must also be in possession of a valid, unexpired, Form I–94 endorsed for multiple entries to the United States, a valid passport, and United States visa.

(iii) Participants may not import merchandise or transport controlled or restricted items while entering the United States under this program. The entry of any merchandise or goods must be in accordance with the laws and regulations of all Federal Inspection Services.

(iv) Participants must agree to random checks or inspections that may be conducted by the Service, at any time and at any location, to ensure compliance.

(v) Participants must abide by all Federal, state, and local laws regarding the importation of alcohol or agricultural products or the importation or possession of controlled substances as defined in section 101 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

(vi) Participants acknowledge that all devices, decals, cards, or other Federal Government supplied identification or technology used to identify or inspect persons or vessels seeking entry via this program remain the property of the United States Government at all times, and must be surrendered upon request by a Border Patrol Agent or any other officer of a Federal Inspection Service.

(vii) The captain, charterer, master, or owner (if aboard) of each vessel bringing persons into the United States is responsible for determining that all persons aboard the vessel are in possession of a valid, unexpired Form I–68 or other evidence of participation in a Service Alternative Inspections program (INSPASS or PORTPASS) prior to entry into the territorial waters of the United States. If any person on board is not in possession of such evidence, the captain, charterer, master, or owner must transport such person to a staffed United States Port-of-Entry for an in-person immigration inspection.

(6) Revocation. The district director, the chief patrol agent, or their designated representatives may revoke the designation of any participant who violates any condition of this program, as contained in paragraph (e)(5) of this section, or who has violated any immigration law or regulation, or a law or regulation of the United States Customs Service or other Federal Inspection Service, has abandoned his or her residence in the United States or Canada, is inadmissible to the United States, or who is otherwise determined by an immigration officer to be ineligible for continued participation in this program. Such persons may be subject to other applicable sanctions, such as criminal and/or administrative prosecution or deportation, as well as possible seizure of goods and/or vessels. If permission to participate is revoked, a written request to the district director for restoration of permission to participate may be made. The district director will notify the person of his or her decision and the reasons therefore in writing.

(7) Compliance checking. Participation in this program does not relieve the holder from responsibility to comply with all other aspects of United States Immigration, Customs, or other Federal inspection service laws or regulations. To prevent abuse, the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service retains the right to conduct inspections or examinations of all persons applying for admission or readmission to or seeking transit through the United States in accordance with the Immigration and Nationality Act.

(f) Form I–94, Arrival Departure Record.

(1) Unless otherwise exempted, each arriving nonimmigrant who is admitted to the United States shall be issued, upon payment of a fee prescribed in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter for land border admissions, a Form I–94 as evidence of the terms of admission. A Form I–94 issued at a land border port-of-entry
§ 235.2
shall be considered issued for multiple entries unless specifically annotated for a limited number of entries. A Form I-94 issued at other than a land border port of entry, unless issued for multiple entries, must be surrendered upon departure from the United States in accordance with the instructions on the form. Form I-94 is not required by:

(i) Any nonimmigrant alien described in §212.1(a) of this chapter and 22 CFR 41.33 who is admitted as a visitor for business or pleasure or admitted to proceed in direct transit through the United States;

(ii) Any nonimmigrant alien residing in the British Virgin Islands who was admitted only to the U.S. Virgin Islands as a visitor for business or pleasure under §212.1(b) of this chapter;

(iii) Any Mexican national in possession of a valid nonresident alien Mexican border crossing card, or a valid Mexican passport and a multiple-entry nonimmigrant visa issued under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the Act, who is admitted as a nonimmigrant visitor at a Mexican border port of entry for a period not to exceed 72 hours to visit within 25 miles of the border;

(iv) Bearers of Mexican diplomatic or official passports described in §212.1(c-1) of this chapter.

(2) Paroled aliens. Any alien paroled into the United States under section 212(d)(5) of the Act, including any alien crewmember, shall be issued a completely executed Form I-94, endorsed with the parole stamp.


§ 235.2 Parole for deferred inspection.

(a) A district director may, in his or her discretion, defer the inspection of any vessel or aircraft, or of any alien, to another Service office or port-of-entry. Any alien coming to a United States port from a foreign port, from an outlying possession of the United States, from Guam, Puerto Rico, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, or from another port of the United States at which examination under this part was deferred, shall be regarded as an applicant for admission at that onward port.

(b) An examining immigration officer may defer further examination and refer the alien's case to the district director having jurisdiction over the place where the alien is seeking admission, or over the place of the alien's residence or destination in the United States, if the examining immigration officer has reason to believe that the alien can overcome a finding of inadmissibility by:

(1) Posting a bond under section 213 of the Act;

(2) Seeking and obtaining a waiver under section 211 or 212(d)(3) or (4) of the Act; or

(3) Presenting additional evidence of admissibility not available at the time and place of the initial examination.

(c) Such deferral shall be accomplished pursuant to the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Act for the period of time necessary to complete the deferred inspection.

(d) Refusal of a district director to authorize admission under section 213 of the Act, or to grant an application for the benefits of section 211 or section 212(d) (3) or (4) of the Act, shall be without prejudice to the renewal of such application or the authorizing of such admission by the immigration judge without additional fee.

(e) Whenever an alien on arrival is found or believed to be suffering from a disability that renders it impractical to proceed with the examination under the Act, the examination of such alien, members of his or her family concerning whose admissibility it is necessary to have such alien testify, and any accompanying aliens whose protection or guardianship will be required should such alien be found inadmissible shall be deferred for such time and under such conditions as the district director in whose district the port is located imposes.


§ 235.3 Inadmissible aliens and expedited removal.

(a) Detention prior to inspection. All persons arriving at a port-of-entry in the United States by vessel or aircraft shall be detained aboard the vessel or at the airport of arrival by the owner, agent, master, commanding officer, person in charge, purser, or consignee of such vessel or aircraft until admitted or otherwise permitted to land by
an officer of the Service. Notice or order to detain shall not be required. The owner, agent, master, commanding officer, person in charge, purser, or consignee of such vessel or aircraft shall deliver every alien requiring examination to an immigration officer for inspection or to a medical officer for examination. The Service will not be liable for any expenses related to such detention or presentation or for any expenses of a passenger who has not been presented for inspection and for whom the determination has not been made concerning admissibility by a Service officer.

(b) Expedited removal—(1) Applicability. The expedited removal provisions shall apply to the following classes of aliens who are determined to be inadmissible under section 212(a)(6)(C) or (7) of the Act:

(i) Arriving aliens, as defined in §1.1(q) of this chapter, except for citizens of Cuba arriving at a United States port-of-entry by aircraft;

(ii) As specifically designated by the Commissioner, aliens who arrive in, attempt to enter, or have entered the United States without having been admitted or paroled following inspection by an immigration officer at a designated port-of-entry, and who have not established to the satisfaction of the immigration officer that they have been physically present in the United States continuously for the 2-year period immediately prior to the date of determination of inadmissibility. The Commissioner shall have the sole discretion to apply the provisions of section 235(b)(1) of the Act, at any time, to any class of aliens described in this section. The Commissioner’s designation shall become effective upon publication of a notice in the FEDERAL REGISTER. However, if the Commissioner determines, in the exercise of discretion, that the delay caused by publication would adversely affect the interests of the United States or the effective enforcement of the immigration laws, the Commissioner’s designation shall become effective immediately upon issuance, and shall be published in the FEDERAL REGISTER as soon as practicable thereafter. When these provisions are in effect for aliens who enter without inspection, the burden of proof rests with the alien to affirmatively show that he or she has the required continuous physical presence in the United States. Any absence from the United States shall serve to break the period of continuous physical presence. An alien who was not inspected and admitted or paroled into the United States but who establishes that he or she has been continuously physically present in the United States for the 2-year period immediately prior to the date of determination of inadmissibility shall be detained in accordance with section 235(b)(2) of the Act for a proceeding under section 240 of the Act.

(2) Determination of inadmissibility—(i) Record of proceeding. An alien who is arriving in the United States, or other alien as designated pursuant to paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section, who is determined to be inadmissible under section 212(a)(6)(C) or 212(a)(7) of the Act (except an alien for whom documentary requirements are waived under §211.1(b)(3) or §212.1 of this chapter), shall be ordered removed from the United States in accordance with section 235(b)(1) of the Act. In every case in which the expedited removal provisions will be applied and before removing an alien from the United States pursuant to this section, the examining immigration officer shall create a record of the facts of the case and statements made by the alien. This shall be accomplished by means of a sworn statement using Form I–867AB, Record of Sworn Statement in Proceedings under Section 235(b)(1) of the Act. The examining immigration officer shall read (or have read) to the alien all information contained on Form I–867A. Following questioning and recording of the alien’s statement regarding identity, alienage, and inadmissibility, the examining immigration officer shall record the alien’s response to the questions contained on Form I–867B, and have the alien read (or have read to him or her) the statement, and the alien shall sign and initial each page of the statement and each correction. The examining immigration officer shall advise the alien of the charges against him or her on Form I–868, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, and the alien shall be given an opportunity to respond to
§ 235.3

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

those charges in the sworn statement. After obtaining supervisory concur-
rence in accordance with paragraph (b)(7) of this section, the examining im-
migration official shall serve the alien with Form I-860 and the alien shall 
sign the reverse of the form acknowledging receipt. Interpretative assist-
ance shall be used if necessary to com-
municate with the alien.

(ii) No entitlement to hearings and ap-
peals. Except as otherwise provided in this section, such alien is not entitled to a hearing before an immigration judge in proceedings conducted pursuant to section 240 of the Act, or to an appeal of the expedited removal order to the Board of Immigration Appeals.

(iii) Detention and parole of alien in ex-
pedited removal. An alien whose inad-
missibility is being considered under this section or who has been ordered removed pursuant to this section shall be detained pending determination and removal, except that parole of such alien, in accordance with section 212(d)(5) of the Act, may be permitted only when the Attorney General determines, in the exercise of discretion, that parole is required to meet a medical emergency or is necessary for a legitimate law enforcement objective.

(3) Additional charges of inadmissibil-
ity. In the expedited removal process, the Service may not charge an alien with any additional grounds of inadmissibility other than section 212(a)(6)(C) or 212(a)(7) of the Act. If an alien appears to be inadmissible under other grounds contained in section 212(a) of the Act, and if the Service wishes to pursue such additional grounds of inadmissibility, the alien shall be detained and referred for a removal hearing before an immigration judge pursuant to sections 235(b)(2) and 240 of the Act for inquiry into all charges. Once the alien is in removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act, the Service is not precluded from lodging additional charges against the alien. Nothing in this paragraph shall preclude the Service from pursuing such additional grounds of inadmissibility against the alien in any subsequent attempt to reenter the United States, provided the additional grounds of inadmissibility still exist.

(4) Claim of asylum or fear of persecu-
tion. If an alien subject to the expe-
dited removal provisions indicates an intention to apply for asylum, a fear of persecution, or a fear of return to his or her country, the inspecting officer shall not proceed further with removal of the alien until the alien has been referred for an interview by an asylum officer in accordance with §208.30 of this chapter to determine if the alien has a credible fear of persecution. The examining immigration officer shall record sufficient information in the sworn statement to establish and record that the alien has indicated such intention, fear, or concern, and to establish the alien’s inadmissibility.

(i) Referral. The referring officer shall 
provide the alien with a written disclo-
sure on Form M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, describ-
ing:

(A) The purpose of the referral and description of the credible fear interview process;

(B) The right to consult with other persons prior to the interview and any review thereof at no expense to the United States Government;

(C) The right to request a review by an immigration judge of the asylum officer’s credible fear determination; and

(D) The consequences of failure to establish a credible fear of persecution.

(ii) Detention pending credible fear 
interview. Pending the credible fear de-
termination by an asylum officer and any review of that determination by an immigration judge, the alien shall be detained. Parole of such alien in accordance with section 212(d)(5) of the Act may be permitted only when the Attorney General determines, in the exercise of discretion, that parole is required to meet a medical emergency or is necessary for a legitimate law enforcement objective. Prior to the interview, the alien shall be given time to contact and consult with any person or persons of his or her choosing. Such consultation shall be made available in accordance with the policies and procedures of the detention facility where the alien is detained, shall be at no expense to the government, and shall not unreasonably delay the process.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 235.3

(5) Claim to lawful permanent resident, refugee, or asylee status or U.S. citizenship—

(i) Verification of status. If an applicant for admission who is subject to expedited removal pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act claims to have been lawfully admitted for permanent residence, admitted as a refugee under section 207 of the Act, granted asylum under section 208 of the Act, or claims to be a U.S. citizen, the immigration officer shall attempt to verify the alien's claim. Such verification shall include a check of all available Service data systems and any other means available to the officer. An alien whose claim to lawful permanent resident, refugee, asylee status, or U.S. citizen status cannot be verified will be advised of the penalties for perjury, and will be placed under oath or allowed to make a declaration as permitted under 28 U.S.C. 1746, concerning his or her lawful admission for permanent residence, admission as a refugee under section 207 of the Act, grant of asylum status under section 208 of the Act, or claim to U.S. citizenship. A written statement shall be taken from the alien in the alien's own language and handwriting, stating that he or she declares, certifies, verifies, or states that the claim is true and correct. The immigration officer shall issue an expedited order of removal under section 235(b)(1)(A)(i) of the Act and refer the alien to the immigration judge for review of the order in accordance with paragraph (b)(5)(iv) of this section and § 235.6(a)(2)(ii). The person shall be detained pending review of the expedited removal order under this section. Parole of such person, in accordance with section 212(d)(5) of the Act, may be permitted only when the Attorney General determines, in the exercise of discretion, that parole is required to meet a medical emergency or is necessary for a legitimate law enforcement objective.

(ii) Verified lawful permanent residents. If the claim to lawful permanent resident status is verified, and such status has not been terminated in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, the examining immigration officer shall not order the alien removed pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act. The examining immigration officer will determine in accordance with section 101(a)(13)(C) of the Act whether the alien is considered to be making an application for admission. If the alien is determined to be seeking admission and the alien is otherwise admissible, except that he or she is not in possession of the required documentation, a discretionary waiver of documentary requirements may be considered in accordance with section 211(b) of the Act and §211.1(b)(3) of this chapter or the alien's inspection may be deferred to an onward office for presentation of the required documents. If the alien appears to be inadmissible, the immigration officer may initiate removal proceedings against the alien under section 240 of the Act.

(iii) Verified refugees and asylees. If a check of Service records or other means indicates that the alien has been granted refugee status or asylee status, and such status has not been terminated in deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings, the immigration officer shall not order the alien removed pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act. If the alien is not in possession of a valid, unexpired refugee travel document, the examining immigration officer may accept an application for a refugee travel document in accordance with § 223.2(b)(2)(ii) of this chapter. If accepted, the immigration officer shall readmit the refugee or asylee in accordance with § 223.3(d)(2)(i) of this chapter. If the alien is determined not to be eligible to file an application for a refugee travel document the immigration officer may initiate removal proceedings against the alien under section 240 of the Act.

(iv) Review of order for claimed lawful permanent residents, refugees, asylees, or U.S. citizens. A person whose claim to U.S. citizenship has been verified may not be ordered removed. When an alien whose status has not been verified but who is claiming under oath or under penalty of perjury to be a lawful permanent resident, refugee, asylee, or U.S. citizen is ordered removed pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act, the case will be referred to an immigration judge for review of the expedited removal order under section 235(b)(1)(C) of the Act and §235.6(a)(2)(ii). If the immigration judge determines that the
alien has never been admitted as a lawful permanent resident or as a refugee, granted asylum status, or is not a U.S. citizen, the order issued by the immigration officer will be affirmed and the Service will remove the alien. There is no appeal from the decision of the immigration judge. If the immigration judge determines that the alien was once so admitted as a lawful permanent resident or as a refugee, or was granted asylum status, or is a U.S. citizen, and such status has not been terminated by final administrative action, the immigration judge will terminate proceedings and vacate the expedited removal order. The Service may initiate removal proceedings against such an alien, but not against a person determined to be a U.S. citizen, in proceedings under section 240 of the Act. During removal proceedings, the immigration judge may consider any waivers, exceptions, or requests for relief for which the alien is eligible.

(6) Opportunity for alien to establish that he or she was admitted or paroled into the United States. If the Commissioner determines that the expedited removal provisions of section 235(b)(1) of the Act shall apply to any or all aliens described in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section, such alien will be given a reasonable opportunity to establish to the satisfaction of the examining immigration officer that he or she was admitted or paroled into the United States following inspection at a port-of-entry. The alien will be allowed to present evidence or provide sufficient information to support the claim. Such evidence may consist of documentation in the possession of the alien, the Service, or a third party. The examining immigration officer will consider all such evidence and information, make further inquiry if necessary, and will attempt to verify the alien’s status through a check of all available Service data systems. The burden rests with the alien to satisfy the examining immigration officer of the claim of lawful admission or parole. If the alien establishes that he or she was lawfully admitted or paroled, the case will be examined to determine if grounds of deportability under section 237(a) of the Act are applicable, or if paroled, whether such parole has been, or should be, terminated, and whether the alien is inadmissible under section 212(a) of the Act. An alien who cannot satisfy the examining officer that he or she was lawfully admitted or paroled will be ordered removed pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act.

(7) Review of expedited removal orders. Any removal order entered by an examining immigration officer pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act must be reviewed and approved by the appropriate supervisor before the order is considered final. Such supervisory review shall not be delegated below the level of the second line supervisor, or a person acting in that capacity. The supervisory review shall include a review of the sworn statement and any answers and statements made by the alien regarding a fear of removal or return. The supervisory review and approval of an expedited removal order for an alien described in section 235(b)(1)(A)(iii) of the Act must include a review of any claim of lawful admission or parole and any evidence or information presented to support such a claim, prior to approval of the order. In such cases, the supervisor may request additional information from any source and may require further interview of the alien.

(8) Removal procedures relating to expedited removal. An alien ordered removed pursuant to section 235(b)(1) of the Act shall be removed from the United States in accordance with section 241(c) of the Act and 8 CFR part 241.

(9) Waivers of documentary requirements. Nothing in this section limits the discretionary authority of the Attorney General, including authority under sections 211(b) or 212(d) of the Act, to waive the documentary requirements for arriving aliens.

(10) Applicant for admission under section 217 of the Act. The provisions of §235.3(b) do not apply to an applicant for admission under section 217 of the Act.

(c) Arriving aliens placed in proceedings under section 240 of the Act. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, any arriving alien who appears to the inspecting officer to be inadmissible, and who is placed in removal proceedings pursuant to section 240 of the Act, shall be detained in accordance with section
§ 235.5 Preinspection.

(a) In United States territories and possessions. In the case of any aircraft proceeding from Guam, Puerto Rico, or the United States Virgin Islands destined directly and without touching at a foreign port or place, to any other of such places, or to one of the States of the United States or the District of Columbia, the examination of the passengers and crew required by the Act may be made prior to the departure of the aircraft, and in such event, final determination of admissibility shall be made immediately prior to such departure. The examination shall be conducted in accordance with sections 232, 235, and 240 of the Act and 8 CFR parts 235 and 240. If it appears to the examining immigration officer that any person in the United States being examined under this section is prima facie removable from the United States, further action with respect to his or her examination shall be deferred and further proceedings regarding removability conducted as provided in section 240 of the Act and 8 CFR part 240. When the foregoing inspection procedure is

§ 235.4 Withdrawal of application for admission.

The Attorney General may, in his or her discretion, permit any alien applicant for admission to withdraw his or her application for admission in lieu of removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act or expedited removal under section 235(b)(1) of the Act. The alien's decision to withdraw his or her application for admission must be made voluntarily, but nothing in this section shall be construed as to give an alien the right to withdraw his or her application for admission. Permission to withdraw an application for admission should not normally be granted unless the alien intends and is able to depart the United States immediately. An alien permitted to withdraw his or her application for admission shall normally remain in the United States until his or her application for admission is withdrawn.
§ 235.6 Referral to immigration judge.

(a) Notice—(1) Referral by Form I–862, Notice to Appear. An immigration officer or asylum officer will sign and deliver a Form I–862 to an alien in the following cases:

(i) If, in accordance with the provisions of section 235(b)(2)(A) of the Act, the examining immigration officer detains an alien for a proceeding before an immigration judge under section 240 of the Act; or

(ii) If, in accordance with section 235(b)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act, an asylum officer determines that an alien has a credible fear of persecution, and the alien requests a review of that determination by an immigration judge; or

(iii) If, in accordance with section 235(b)(1)(B)(iii)(III) of the Act, the immigration judge determines that an alien has a credible fear of persecution and vacates the expedited removal order issued by the asylum officer pursuant to section 235(b)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act.

(iv) If an immigration officer verifies that an alien subject to expedited removal under section 235(b)(1) of the Act has been admitted as a lawful permanent resident refugee, or asylee, or

upon review pursuant to §235.3(b)(5)(iv) an immigration judge determines that the alien was once so admitted, provided that such status has not been terminated by final administrative action, and the Service initiates removal proceedings against the alien under section 240 of the Act.

(2) Referral by Form I–863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge. An immigration officer will sign and deliver a Form I–863 to an alien in the following cases:

(i) If, in accordance with section 235(b)(1)(B)(ii) of the Act, an asylum officer determines that an alien does not have a credible fear of persecution, and the alien requests a review of that determination by an immigration judge; or

(ii) If, in accordance with section 235(b)(1)(C) of the Act, an immigration officer refers an expedited removal order entered on an alien claiming to be a lawful permanent resident, refugee, asylee, or U.S. citizen for whom the officer could not verify such status to an immigration judge for review of the order.

(iii) If an immigration officer refers an applicant described in §208.2(b)(1) of this chapter to an immigration judge for an asylum hearing under §208.2(b)(2) of this chapter.

(b) Certification for mental condition; medical appeal. An alien certified under sections 212(a)(1) and 232(b) of the Act shall be advised by the examining immigration officer that he or she may appeal to a board of medical examiners of the United States Public Health Service pursuant to section 232 of the Act. If such appeal is taken, the district director shall arrange for the convening of the medical board.

§ 235.7 Automated inspection services.

(a) PORTPASS Program—(1) Definitions—(i) Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PORTPASS). A system in which certain ports-of-entry (POEs) are identified and designated by the Service as providing access to the United States for a group of identified, low-risk, border crossers. Alien participants in the PORTPASS program are personally inspected, identified, and screened in advance of approval for
participation in the program by an immigration officer, and may apply to enter the United States through a dedicated commuter lane (DCL) or through an automated permit port (APP). Such advance inspection and identification, when the enrolled participant satisfies the conditions and requirements set forth in this section, satisfies the reporting requirements of §235.1(a). Each successful use of PORTPASS constitutes a separate and completed inspection and application for entry by the alien program participants on the date PORTPASS is used. United States citizens who meet the eligibility requirements for participation are subject to all rules, procedures, and conditions for use set forth in this section.

(ii) Automated Permit Port (APP). A POE designated by the Service to provide access to the United States by an identified, low-risk, border crosser through the use of automation when the POE is not staffed. An APP has limited hours of operation and is located at a remote location on a land border. This program is limited to the northern border of the United States.

(iii) Dedicated Commuter Lane (DCL). A special lane set apart from the normal flow of traffic at a land border POE which allows an accelerated inspection for identified, low-risk travelers. This program is limited to the northern border of the United States and the California-Mexico border.

(iv) DCL system costs fee. A fee charged to a participant to cover the cost of the implementation and operation of the PORTPASS system. If a participant wishes to enroll more than one vehicle for use in the PORTPASS system, he or she will be assessed an additional vehicle fee for each additional vehicle enrolled. Regardless of when the additional vehicle is enrolled, the expiration date for use of that vehicle in the DCL will be the same date that the respective participant’s authorized use of the lane expires, or is otherwise revoked.

(2) Designation of POEs for PORTPASS access. The following criteria shall be used by the Service in the selection of a POE when classifying the POE as having PORTPASS access:

(i) The location has an identifiable group of low-risk border crossers;

(ii) The institution of PORTPASS access will not significantly inhibit normal traffic flow;

(iii) The POE selected for access via a DCL has a sufficient number of Service personnel to perform primary and secondary inspection functions.

(3) General eligibility requirements for PORTPASS program applicants. Applicants to PORTPASS must be citizens or lawful permanent residents of the United States, or nonimmigrants determined to be eligible by the Commissioner of the Service. Non-United States citizens must meet all applicable documentary and entry eligibility requirements of the Act. Applicants must agree to furnish all information requested on the application, and must agree to terms set forth for use of the PORTPASS program. Use of the PORTPASS program constitutes application for entry into the United States. Criminal justice information databases will be checked to assist in determining the applicant’s eligibility for the PORTPASS program at the time the Form I–823, Application—Alternative Inspection Services, is submitted. Criminal justice information on PORTPASS participants will be updated regularly, and the results will be checked electronically at the time of each approved participant’s use of PORTPASS. Notwithstanding the provisions of 8 CFR part 264, fingerprints on Form FD–258 or in the manner prescribed by the Service may be required.

(4) Application. (i) Application for PORTPASS access shall be made on Form I–823, Application—Alternative Inspection Services. Applications may be submitted during regular working hours at the principal Port-of-Entry having jurisdiction over the Port-of-Entry for which the applicant requests access. Applications may also be submitted by mail.

(ii) Each person seeking PORTPASS access must file a separate application.

(iii) The number of persons and vehicles which can use a DCL is limited numerically by the technology of the system. For this reason, distribution of applications at each POE may be limited.

(iv) Applications must be supported by evidence of citizenship, and, in the case of lawful permanent residents of
the United States, evidence of lawful permanent resident status in the United States. Alien applicants required to possess a valid visa must present documentation establishing such possession and any other documentation as required by the Act at the time of the application, and must be in possession of such documentation at the time of each entry, and at all times while present in the United States. Evidence of residency must be submitted by all applicants. Evidence of employment may be required to be furnished by the applicant. A current valid driver’s license, and evidence of vehicle registration and insurance for the vehicle which will be occupied by the applicant as a driver or passenger when he or she uses the DCL or APP must be presented to the Service prior to approval of the application.

(v) A completed Form I-823 must be accompanied by the fee as prescribed in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. Each PORTPASS applicant 14 years-of-age or older must complete the application and pay the application fee. Applicants under the age of 14 will be required to complete the application, but will not be required to pay the application fee. An application for a replacement PORTPASS card must be made on the Form I-823, and filed with the fee prescribed in §103.7(b)(1). The district director having jurisdiction over the POE where the applicant requests access may, in his or her discretion, waive the application or replacement fee.

(vi) If fingerprints are required to assist in a determination of eligibility at that POE, the applicant will be so advised by the Service prior to submitting his or her application. The applicant shall also be informed at that time of the current Federal Bureau of Investigation fee for conducting a fingerprint check. This fee must be paid by the applicant to the Service before any processing of the application shall occur. The fingerprint fee may be not be waived.

(vii) Each applicant must present himself or herself for an inspection and/or positive identification at a time designated by the Service prior to approval of the application.

(viii) Each vehicle that a PORTPASS participant desires to register in PORTPASS must be inspected and approved by the Service prior to use in the PORTPASS system. Evidence of valid, current registration and vehicle insurance must be presented to the Service at the time the vehicle is inspected. If the vehicle is not owned by the participant, the participant may be required to present written permission from the registered owner authorizing use of the vehicle in the PORTPASS program throughout the PORTPASS registration period.

(ix) An application may be denied in the discretion of the district director having jurisdiction over the POE where the applicant requests access. Notice of such denial shall be given to the applicant. There is no appeal from the denial, but denial is without prejudice to reapplying for this or any other Service benefit. Re-applications, or applications following revocation of permission to use the lane, will not be considered by the Service until 90 days have passed following the date of denial or revocation. Criteria which will be considered in the decision to approve or deny the application include the following: admissibility to the United States and documentation so evidencing, criminal history and/or evidence of criminality, purpose of travel, employment, residency, prior immigration history, possession of current driver’s license, vehicle insurance and registration, and vehicle inspection.

(x) An application may be denied in the discretion of the district director having jurisdiction over the POE where the applicant requests access. Notice of such denial shall be given to the applicant. There is no appeal from the denial, but denial is without prejudice to reapplying for this or any other Service benefit. Re-applications, or applications following revocation of permission to use the lane, will not be considered by the Service until 90 days have passed following the date of denial or revocation. Criteria which will be considered in the decision to approve or deny the application include the following: admissibility to the United States and documentation so evidencing, criminal history and/or evidence of criminality, purpose of travel, employment, residency, prior immigration history, possession of current driver’s license, vehicle insurance and registration, and vehicle inspection.

(xi) Applications approved by the Service will entitle the applicant to seek entry via a designated PORTPASS Program POE for a period of 1 year from the date of approval of the application unless approval is otherwise withdrawn. An application for a replacement card will not extend the initial period of approval.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 235.7

(5) By applying for and participating in the PORTPASS program, each approved participant acknowledges and agrees to all of the following:

(i) The installation and/or use of, in the vehicle approved for use in the PORTPASS program, any and all decals, devices, technology or other methodology deemed necessary by the Service to ensure inspection of the person(s) seeking entry through a DCL, in addition to any fee and/or monetary deposit assessed by the Service pending return of any and all such decals, devices, technology, and other methodology in undamaged condition.

(ii) That all devices, decals, or other equipment, methodology, or technology used to identify or inspect persons or vehicles seeking entry via any PORTPASS program remains the property of the United States Government at all times, and must be surrendered upon request by the Service. Each participant agrees to abide by the terms set forth by the Service for use of any device, decal, or other equipment, methodology, or technology.

(iii) The payment of a system costs fee as determined by the Service to be necessary to cover the costs of implementing, maintaining, and operating the PORTPASS program.

(iv) That each occupant of a vehicle applying for entry through PORTPASS must have current approval from the Service to apply for entry through the PORTPASS program in that vehicle.

(v) That a participant must be in possession of any authorization document(s) issued for PORTPASS access and any other entry document(s) as required by the Act or by regulation at the time of each entry to the United States.

(vi) That a participant must positively identify himself or herself in the manner prescribed by the Service at the time of each application for entry via the PORTPASS.

(vii) That each use of PORTPASS constitutes a separate application for entry to the United States by the alien participant.

(x) That a participant may not import merchandise or transport controlled or restricted items using PORTPASS. The entry of any merchandise or goods must be in accordance with the laws and regulations of all other Federal inspection agencies.

(xi) That a participant will be subject to random checks or inspections that may be conducted by the Service at any time and at any location, to ensure compliance.

(xii) That current vehicle registration and, if applicable, current permission to use the vehicle in PORTPASS, and evidence of current vehicle insurance, shall be in the vehicle at all times during use of PORTPASS.

(xiii) Participant agrees to notify the Service if a vehicle approved for use in a PORTPASS program is sold, stolen, damaged, or disposed of otherwise. If a vehicle is sold, it is the responsibility of the participant to remove or obliterate any identifying device or other authorization for participation in the program or at the time of sale unless otherwise notified by the Service. If any license plates are replaced on an enrolled vehicle, the participant must submit a properly executed Form I-823, without fee, prior to use of the vehicle in the PORTPASS program.

(xiv) That APP-approved participants who wish to enter the United States through a POE other than one designated as an APP through which they may pass must present themselves for inspection or examination by an immigration officer during normal business hours. Entry to the United States during hours when a Port of Entry is not staffed may be made only through a POE designated as an APP.

(b) Violation of condition of the PORTPASS program. A PORTPASS program participant who violates any condition of the PORTPASS program, or who has violated any immigration law or regulation, or a law or regulation of the United States Customs Service or
§ 235.8 Inadmissibility on security and related grounds.

(a) Report. When an immigration officer or an immigration judge suspects that an arriving alien appears to be inadmissible under section 212(a)(3)(A) (other than clause (ii)), (B), or (C) of the Act, the immigration officer or immigration judge shall order the alien removed and report the action promptly to the district director who has administrative jurisdiction over the place where the alien has arrived or where the hearing is being held. The immigration officer shall, if possible, take a brief sworn question-and-answer statement from the alien, and the alien shall be notified by personal service of Form I-147, Notice of Temporary Inadmissibility, of the action taken and the right to submit a written statement and additional information for consideration by the Attorney General. The district director shall forward the report to the regional director for further action as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) Action by regional director. (1) In accordance with section 235(c)(2)(B) of the Act, the regional director may deny any further inquiry or hearing by an immigration judge and order the alien removed by personal service of Form I-148, Notice of Permanent Inadmissibility, or issue any other order disposing of the case that the regional director considers appropriate.

(2) If the regional director concludes that the case does not meet the criteria contained in section 235(c)(2)(B) of the Act, the regional director may direct that:

(i) An immigration officer shall conduct a further examination of the alien, concerning the alien's admissibility; or,

(ii) The alien's case be referred to an immigration judge for a hearing, or for the continuation of any prior hearing.

(3) The regional director's decision shall be in writing and shall be signed by the regional director. Unless the written decision contains confidential information, the disclosure of which would be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security of the United States, the written decision shall be served on the alien. If the written decision contains such confidential information, the alien shall be served with a separate written order showing the disposition of the case, but with the confidential information deleted.

(c) Finality of decision. The regional director's decision under this section is final when it is served upon the alien in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this section. There is no administrative appeal from the regional director's decision.

(d) Hearing by immigration judge. If the regional director directs that an alien subject to removal under this section be given a hearing or further hearing before an immigration judge, the hearing and all further proceedings in the matter shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 240 of the Act and other applicable sections of the Act to the same extent as though the alien had been referred to an immigration judge by the examining immigration officer. In a case where the immigration judge ordered the alien removed pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, the Service shall refer the case back to the immigration judge and proceedings shall be automatically reopened upon receipt of the notice of referral. If confidential information, not previously considered in the matter, is presented supporting the inadmissibility of the alien under section 212(a)(3)(A) (other than clause...
(iii)), (B) or (C) of the Act, the disclosure of which, in the discretion of the immigration judge, may be prejudicial to the public interest, safety, or security, the immigration judge may again order the alien removed under the authority of section 235(c) of the Act and further action shall be taken as provided in this section.

(e) Nonapplicability. The provisions of this section shall apply only to arriving aliens, as defined in §1.1(q) of this chapter. Aliens present in the United States who have not been admitted or paroled may be subject to proceedings under Title V of the Act.


§ 235.9 Northern Marianas identification card.

During the two-year period that ended July 1, 1990, the Service issued Northern Marianas Identification Cards to aliens who acquired United States citizenship when the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union with the United States entered into force on November 3, 1986. These cards remain valid as evidence of United States citizenship. Although the Service no longer issues these cards, a United States citizen to whom a card was issued may file Form I-777, Application for Issuance or Replacement of Northern Marianas Card, to obtain replacement of a lost, stolen, or mutilated Northern Marianas Identification Card.


§ 235.10 U.S. Citizen Identification Card.

(a) General. Form I-197, U.S. Citizen Identification Card, is no longer issued by the Service but valid existing cards will continue to be acceptable documentation of U.S. citizenship. Possession of the identification card is not mandatory for any purpose. A U.S. Citizen Identification Card remains the property of the United States. Because the identification card is no longer issued, there are no provisions for replacement cards.

(b) Surrender and voidance—(1) Institution of proceeding under section 240 or 342 of the Act. A U.S. Citizen Identification Card must be surrendered provisionally to a Service office upon notification by the district director that a proceeding under section 240 or 342 of the Act is being instituted against the person to whom the card was issued. The card shall be returned to the person if the final order in the proceeding does not result in voiding the card under this paragraph. A U.S. Citizen Identification Card is automatically void if the person to whom it was issued is determined to be an alien in a proceeding conducted under section 240 of the Act, or if a certificate, document, or record relating to that person is canceled under section 342 of the Act.

(2) Investigation of validity of identification card. A U.S. Citizen Identification Card must be surrendered provisionally upon notification by a district director that the validity of the card is being investigated. The card shall be returned to the person who surrendered it if the investigation does not result in a determination adverse to his or her claim to be a United States citizen. When an investigation results in a tentative determination adverse to the applicant's claim to be a United States citizen, the applicant shall be notified by certified mail directed to his or her last known address. The notification shall inform the applicant of the basis for the determination and of the intention of the district director to declare the card void unless within 30 days the applicant objects and demands an opportunity to see and rebut the adverse evidence. Any rebuttal, explanation, or evidence presented by the applicant must be included in the record of proceeding. The determination whether the applicant is a United States citizen must be based on the entire record and the applicant shall be notified of the determination. If it is determined that the applicant is not a United States citizen, the applicant shall be notified of the reasons, and the card deemed void. There is no appeal from the district director's decision.

(3) Admission of alienage. A U.S. Citizen Identification Card is void if the person to whom it was issued admits in a statement signed before an immigration officer that he or she is an alien and consents to the voidance of the card. Upon signing the statement the
§ 235.11 Admission of conditional permanent residents.

(a) General—(1) Conditional residence based on family relationship. An alien seeking admission to the United States with an immigrant visa as the spouse or son or daughter of a United States citizen or lawful permanent resident shall be examined to determine whether the conditions of section 216 of the Act apply. If so, the alien shall be admitted conditionally for a period of 2 years. At the time of admission, the alien shall be notified that the alien and his or her petitioning spouse must file a Form I–751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, within the 90-day period immediately preceding the second anniversary of the alien's admission for permanent residence.

(2) Conditional residence based on entrepreneurship. An alien seeking admission to the United States with an immigrant visa as an alien entrepreneur (as defined in section 216A(f)(1) of the Act) or the spouse or unmarried minor child of an alien entrepreneur shall be admitted conditionally for a period of 2 years. At the time of admission, the alien shall be notified that the principal alien (entrepreneur) must file a Form I–829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions, within the 90-day period immediately preceding the second anniversary of the alien’s admission for permanent residence.

(b) Correction of endorsement on immigrant visa. If the alien is subject to the provisions of section 216 of the Act, but the classification endorsed on the immigrant visa does not so indicate, the endorsement shall be corrected and the alien shall be admitted as a lawful permanent resident on a conditional basis, if otherwise admissible. Conversely, if the alien is not subject to the provisions of section 216 of the Act, but the visa classification endorsed on the immigrant visa indicates that the alien is subject thereto (e.g., if the second anniversary of the marriage upon which the immigrant visa is based occurred after the issuance of the visa and prior to the alien’s application for admission) the endorsement on the visa shall be corrected and the alien shall be admitted as a lawful permanent resident without conditions, if otherwise admissible.

(c) Expired conditional permanent resident status. The lawful permanent resident alien status of a conditional resident automatically terminates if the conditional basis of such status is not removed by the Service through approval of a Form I–751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence or, in the case of an alien entrepreneur (as defined in section 216A(f)(1) of the Act), Form I–829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions. Therefore, an alien who is seeking admission as a returning resident subsequent to the second anniversary of the date on which conditional residence was obtained (except as provided in §211.1(b)(1) of this chapter) and whose conditional basis of such residence has not been removed pursuant to section 216(c) or 216A(c) of the Act, whichever is applicable, shall be placed under removal proceedings. However, in a case where conditional residence was based on a marriage, removal proceedings may be terminated and the alien may be admitted as a returning resident if the required Form I–751 is filed jointly, or by the alien alone (if appropriate), and approved by the Service. In the case of an alien entrepreneur, removal proceedings may be terminated and the alien admitted as a returning resident if the required Form I–829 is filed by the alien entrepreneur and approved by the Service.

§ 236.1 Apprehension, custody, and detention.

(a) Detainers. The issuance of a detainer under this section shall be governed by the provisions of §287.7 of this chapter.

(b) Warrant of arrest—(1) In general. At the time of issuance of the notice to appear, or at any time thereafter and up to the time removal proceedings are completed, the respondent may be arrested and taken into custody under the authority of Form I-200, Warrant of Arrest. A warrant of arrest may be issued only by those immigration officers listed in §287.5(e)(2) of this chapter and may be served only by those immigration officers listed in §287.5(e)(3) of this chapter.

(2) If, after the issuance of a warrant of arrest, a determination is made not to serve it, any officer authorized to issue such warrant may authorize its cancellation.

(c) Custody issues and release procedures—(1) In general. (i) After the expiration of the Transition Period Custody Rules (TPCR) set forth in section 303(b)(3) of Div. C of Pub. L. 104-208, no alien described in section 236(c)(1) of the Act may be released from custody during removal proceedings except pursuant to section 236(c)(2) of the Act.

(ii) Paragraph (c)(2) through (c)(8) of this section shall govern custody determinations for aliens subject to the TPCR while they remain in effect. For purposes of this section, an alien “subject to the TPCR” is an alien described in section 303(b)(3)(A) of Div. C of Pub. L. 104-208 who is in deportation proceedings, subject to a final order of deportation, or in removal proceedings. The TPCR do not apply to aliens in exclusion proceedings under former section 236 of the Act, aliens in expedited removal proceedings under section 235(b)(1) of the Act, or aliens subject to a final order of removal.

(2) Aliens not lawfully admitted. Subject to paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section, but notwithstanding any other provision within this section, an alien subject to the TPCR who is not lawfully admitted is not eligible to be considered for release from custody.

(i) An alien who remains in status as an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, conditionally admitted for permanent residence, or lawfully admitted for temporary residence is “lawfully admitted” for purposes of this section.

(ii) An alien in removal proceedings, in deportation proceedings, or subject to a final order of deportation, and not described in paragraph (c)(2)(i) of this section, is not “lawfully admitted” for purposes of this section unless the alien last entered the United States lawfully and is not presently an applicant for admission to the United States.

(3) Criminal aliens eligible to be considered for release. Except as provided in this section, or otherwise provided by law, an alien subject to the TPCR may be considered for release from custody.
§ 236.1

if lawfully admitted. Such an alien must first demonstrate, by clear and convincing evidence, that release would not pose a danger to the safety of other persons or of property. If an alien meets this burden, the alien must further demonstrate, by clear and convincing evidence, that the alien is likely to appear for any scheduled proceeding (including any appearance required by the Service or EOIR) in order to be considered for release in the exercise of discretion.

(4) Criminal aliens ineligible to be considered for release except in certain special circumstances. An alien, other than an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, subject to section 303(b)(3)(A)(ii) or (iii) of Div. C. of Pub. L. 104-208 is ineligible to be considered for release if the alien:

(i) Is described in section 241(a)(2)(C) of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997), or has been convicted of a crime described in section 101(a)(43)(B), (E)(ii) or (F) of the Act (as in effect on April 1, 1997);

(ii) Has been convicted of a crime described in section 101(a)(43)(G) of the Act (as in effect on April 1, 1997) or a crime or crimes involving moral turpitude related to property, and sentenced therefor (including in the aggregate) to at least 3 years' imprisonment;

(iii) Has failed to appear for an immigration proceeding without reasonable cause or has been subject to a bench warrant or similar legal process (unless quashed, withdrawn, or cancelled as improvidently issued);

(iv) Has been convicted of a crime described in section 101(a)(43)(Q) or (T) of the Act (as in effect on April 1, 1997);

(v) Has been convicted in a criminal proceeding of a violation of section 273, 274, 274C, 276, or 277 of the Act, or has admitted the factual elements of such a violation;

(vi) Has overstayed a period granted for voluntary departure;

(vii) Has failed to surrender or report for removal pursuant to an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal;

(viii) Does not wish to pursue, or is statutorily ineligible for, any form of relief from exclusion, deportation, or removal under this chapter or the Act; or

(ix) Is described in paragraphs (c)(5)(i)(A), (B), or (C) of this section but has not been sentenced, including in the aggregate but not including any portions suspended, to at least 2 years' imprisonment, unless the alien was lawfully admitted and has not, since the commencement of proceedings and within the 10 years prior thereto, been convicted of a crime, failed to comply with an order to surrender or a period of voluntary departure, or been subject to a bench warrant or similar legal process (unless quashed, withdrawn, or cancelled as improvidently issued). An alien eligible to be considered for release under this paragraph must meet the burdens described in paragraph (c)(3) of this section in order to be released from custody in the exercise of discretion.

(5) Criminal aliens ineligible to be considered for release.

(i) A criminal alien subject to section 303(b)(3)(A)(ii) or (iii) of Div. C of Pub. L. 104-208 is ineligible to be considered for release if the alien:

(A) Is described in section 237(a)(2)(D)(i) or (ii) of the Act (as in effect on April 1, 1997), or has been convicted of a crime described in section 101(a)(43)(A), (C), (E)(ii), (H), (I), (K)(iii), or (L) of the Act (as in effect on April 1, 1997);

(B) Has escaped or attempted to escape from the lawful custody of a local, State, or Federal prison, agency, or officer within the United States.

(ii) Notwithstanding paragraph (c)(5)(i) of this section, a permanent resident alien who has not, since the commencement of proceedings and within the 15 years prior thereto, been convicted of a crime, failed to comply with an order to surrender or a period of voluntary departure, or been subject to a bench warrant or similar legal process (unless quashed, withdrawn, or cancelled as improvidently issued), may be considered for release under paragraph (c)(3) of this section.

(6) Unremovable aliens and certain long-term detainees. (i) If the district director determines that an alien subject
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 236.1

(3) The district director may also, notwithstanding paragraph (c)(5) of this section, consider release from custody, upon such terms and conditions as the district director may prescribe, of any alien described in paragraph (c)(2)(ii) of this section who has been in the Service's custody for six months pursuant to a final order of deportation terminating the alien's status as a lawful permanent resident.

(iii) The district director may release an alien from custody under this paragraph only in accordance with the standards set forth in paragraph (c)(3) of this section and any other applicable provisions of law.

(iv) The district director's custody decision under this paragraph shall not be subject to redetermination by an immigration judge, but, in the case of a custody decision under paragraph (c)(6)(ii) of this section, may be appealed to the Board of Immigration Appeals pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(iii) of this section.

(7) Construction. A reference in this section to a provision in section 241 of the Act as in effect prior to April 1, 1997, shall be deemed to include a reference to the corresponding provision in section 237 of the Act as in effect on April 1, 1997. A reference in this section to a “crime” shall be considered to include a reference to a conspiracy or attempt to commit such a crime. In calculating the 10-year period specified in paragraph (c)(4) of this section and the 15-year period specified in paragraph (c)(5) of this section, no period during which the alien was detained or incarcerated shall count toward the total. References in paragraph (c)(6)(i) of this section to the “district director” shall be deemed to include a reference to any official designated by the Commissioner to exercise custody authority over aliens covered by that paragraph. Nothing in this part shall be construed as prohibiting an alien from seeking reconsideration of the Service's determination that the alien is within a category barred from release under this part.

(8) Any officer authorized to issue a warrant of arrest may, in the officer's discretion, release an alien not described in section 236(c)(1) of the Act, under the conditions at section 236(a)(2) and (3) of the Act; provided that the alien must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the officer that such release would not pose a danger to property or persons, and that the alien is likely to appear for any future proceeding. Such an officer may also, in the exercise of discretion, release an alien in deportation proceedings pursuant to the authority in section 242 of the Act (as designated prior to April 1, 1997), except as otherwise provided by law.

(9) When an alien who, having been arrested and taken into custody, has been released, such release may be revoked at any time in the discretion of the district director, acting district director, deputy district director, assistant district director for investigations, assistant district director for detention and deportation, or officer in charge (except foreign), in which event the alien may be taken into physical custody and detained. If detained, unless a breach has occurred, any outstanding bond shall be revoked and canceled.

(10) The provisions of §103.6 of this chapter shall apply to any bonds authorized. Subject to the provisions of this section, the provisions of §3.19 of this chapter shall govern availability to the respondent of recourse to other administrative authority for release from custody.

(11) An immigration judge may not exercise the authority provided in this section, and the review process described in paragraph (d) of this section shall not apply, with respect to any alien beyond the custody jurisdiction of the immigration judge as provided in §3.19(h) of this chapter.

(d) Appeals from custody decisions—(1) Application to immigration judge. After an initial custody determination by the district director, including the setting of a bond, the respondent may, at
any time before an order under 8 CFR part 240 becomes final, request amelioration of the conditions under which he or she may be released. Prior to such final order, and except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the immigration judge is authorized to exercise the authority in section 236 of the Act (or section 242(a)(1) of the Act as designated prior to April 1, 1997 in the case of an alien in deportation proceedings) to detain the alien in custody, release the alien, and determine the amount of bond, if any, under which the respondent may be released, as provided in §3.19 of this chapter. If the alien has been released from custody, an application for amelioration of the terms of release must be filed within 7 days of release. Once a removal order becomes administratively final, determinations regarding custody and bond are made by the district director.

(2) Application to the district director.
(i) After expiration of the 7-day period in paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the respondent may request review by the district director of the conditions of his or her release.
(ii) After an order becomes administratively final, the respondent may request review by the district director of the conditions of his or her release.

(3) Appeal to the Board of Immigration Appeals. An appeal relating to bond and custody determinations may be filed to the Board of Immigration Appeals in the following circumstances:
(i) In accordance with §3.38 of this chapter, the alien or the Service may appeal the decision of an immigration judge pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section.
(ii) The alien, within 10 days, may appeal from the district director’s decision under paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section.
(iii) The alien, within 10 days, may appeal from the district director’s decision under paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this section, except that no appeal shall be allowed when the Service notifies the alien that it is ready to execute an order of removal and takes the alien into custody for that purpose.

(4) Effect of filing an appeal. The filing of an appeal from a determination of an immigration judge or district director under this paragraph shall not operate to delay compliance with the order (except as provided in §3.19(i)), nor stay the administrative proceedings or removal.

(e) Privilege of communication. Every detained alien shall be notified that he or she may communicate with the consular or diplomatic officers of the country of his or her nationality in the United States. Existing treaties with the following countries require immediate communication with appropriate consular or diplomatic officials whenever nationals of the following countries are detained in removal proceedings, whether or not requested by the alien and even if the alien requests that no communication be undertaken in his or her behalf. When notifying consular or diplomatic officials, Service officers shall not reveal the fact that any detained alien has applied for asylum or withholding of removal.

Albania
Antigua
Armenia
Azerbaijan
Bahamas
Barbados
Belarus
Belize
Brunei
Bulgaria
China (People’s Republic of)
Costa Rica
Cyprus
Czech Republic
Dominica
Fiji
Gambia, The
Georgia
Ghana
Grenada
Guyana
Hungary
Jamaica
Kazakhstan
Kiribati
Kuwait
Kyrgyzstan

Arrangements with these countries provide that U.S. authorities shall notify responsible representatives within 72 hours of the arrest or detention of one of their nationals.

When Taiwan nationals (who carry “Republic of China” passports) are detained, notification should be made to the nearest office of the Taiwan Economic and Cultural Representative’s Office, the unofficial entity representing Taiwan’s interests in the United States.
§ 236.3 Detention and release of juveniles.

(a) Juveniles. A juvenile is defined as an alien under the age of 18 years.

(b) Release. Juveniles for whom bond has been posted, for whom parole has been authorized, or who have been ordered released on recognizance, shall be released pursuant to the following guidelines:

(1) Juveniles shall be released, in order of preference, to:

   (i) A parent;
   (ii) Legal guardian; or
   (iii) An adult relative (brother, sister, aunt, uncle, grandparent) who is not presently in Service detention, unless a determination is made that the detention of such juvenile is required to secure his or her timely appearance before the Service or the Immigration Court or to ensure the juvenile's safety or that of others. In cases where the parent, legal guardian, or adult relative resides at a location distant from where the juvenile is detained, he or she may secure release at a Service office located near the parent, legal guardian, or adult relative.

(2) If an individual specified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section cannot be located to accept custody of a juvenile, and the juvenile has identified a parent, legal guardian, or adult relative in Service detention, simultaneous release of the juvenile and the parent, legal guardian, or adult relative shall be evaluated on a discretionary case-by-case basis.
§ 236.3

(3) In cases where the parent or legal guardian is in Service detention or outside the United States, the juvenile may be released to such person as is designated by the parent or legal guardian in a sworn affidavit, executed before an immigration officer or consular officer, as capable and willing to care for the juvenile's well-being. Such person must execute an agreement to care for the juvenile and to ensure the juvenile's presence at all future proceedings before the Service or an immigration judge.

(4) In unusual and compelling circumstances and in the discretion of the district director or chief patrol agent, a juvenile may be released to an adult, other than those identified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (iii) of this section, who executes an agreement to care for the juvenile's well-being and to ensure the juvenile's presence at all future proceedings before the Service or an immigration judge.

(c) Juvenile coordinator. The case of a juvenile for whom detention is determined to be necessary should be referred to the “Juvenile Coordinator,” whose responsibilities should include, but not be limited to, finding suitable placement of the juvenile in a facility designated for the occupancy of juveniles. These may include juvenile facilities contracted by the Service, state or local juvenile facilities, or other appropriate agencies authorized to accommodate juveniles by the laws of the state or locality.

(d) Detention. In the case of a juvenile for whom detention is determined to be necessary, for such interim period of time as is required to locate suitable placement for the juvenile, whether such placement is under paragraph (b) or (c) of this section, the juvenile may be temporarily held by Service authorities or placed in any Service detention facility having separate accommodations for juveniles.

(e) Refusal of release. If a parent of a juvenile detained by the Service can be located, and is otherwise suitable to receive custody of the juvenile, and the juvenile indicates a refusal to be released to his or her parent, the parent(s) shall be notified of the juvenile's refusal to be released to the parent(s), and shall be afforded an opportunity to present their views to the district director, chief patrol agent, or immigration judge before a custody determination is made.

(f) Notice to parent of application for relief. If a juvenile seeks release from detention, voluntary departure, parole, or any form of relief from removal, where it appears that the grant of such relief may effectively terminate some interest inherent in the parent-child relationship and/or the juvenile's rights and interests are adverse with those of the parent, and the parent is presently residing in the United States, the parent shall be given notice of the juvenile's application for relief, and shall be afforded an opportunity to present his or her views and assert his or her interest to the district director or immigration judge before a determination is made as to the merits of the request for relief.

(g) Voluntary departure. Each juvenile, apprehended in the immediate vicinity of the border, who resides permanently in Mexico or Canada, shall be informed, prior to presentation of the voluntary departure form or being allowed to withdraw his or her application for admission, that he or she may make a telephone call to a parent, close relative, a friend, or to an organization found on the free legal services list. A juvenile who does not reside in Mexico or Canada who is apprehended shall be provided access to a telephone and must in fact communicate either with a parent, adult relative, friend, or with an organization found on the free legal services list prior to presentation of the voluntary departure form. If such juvenile, of his or her own volition, asks to contact a consular officer, and does in fact make such contact, the requirements of this section are satisfied.

(h) Notice and request for disposition. When a juvenile alien is apprehended, he or she must be given a Form I-770, Notice of Rights and Disposition. If the juvenile is less than 14 years of age or unable to understand the notice, the notice shall be read and explained to the juvenile in a language he or she understands. In the event a juvenile who has requested a hearing pursuant to the notice subsequently decides to accept voluntary departure or is allowed...
§ 236.4 Removal of S-5, S-6, and S-7 nonimmigrants.

(a) Condition of classification. As a condition of classification and continued stay in classification pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act, nonimmigrants in S classification must have executed Form I-864, Part B, Inter-agency Alien Witness and Informant Record, certifying that they have knowingly waived their right to a removal hearing and right to contest, other than on the basis of an application for withholding of deportation or removal, any removal action, including detention pending deportation or removal, instituted before lawful permanent resident status is obtained.

(b) Determination of deportability. (1) A determination to remove a deportable alien classified pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act shall be made by the district director having jurisdiction over the place where the alien is located.

(2) A determination to remove such a deportable alien shall be based on one or more of the grounds of deportability listed in section 237 of the Act based on conduct committed after, or conduct or a condition not disclosed to the Service prior to, the alien’s classification as an S nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act, or for a violation of, or failure to adhere to, the particular terms and conditions of status in S nonimmigrant classification.

(c) Removal procedures. (1) A district director who determines to remove an alien witness or informant in S nonimmigrant classification shall notify the Commissioner, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant law enforcement agency in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant law enforcement agency have a right of appeal from any decision to remove.

(2) A district director who has provided notice as set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this section and who has been advised by the Commissioner that the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, has not objected shall issue a Warrant of Removal. The alien shall immediately be arrested and taken into custody by the district director initiating the removal. An alien classified under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act who is determined, pursuant to a warrant issued by a district director, to be deportable from the United States shall be removed from the United States to his or her country of nationality or last residence. The agency that requested the alien’s presence in the United States shall ensure departure from the United States and so inform the district director in whose jurisdiction the alien has last resided. The district director, if necessary, shall oversee the alien’s departure from the United States and, in any event, shall notify the Commissioner of the alien’s departure.

(d) Withholding of removal. An alien classified pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act who applies for withholding of removal shall have 10 days from the date the Warrant of Removal is served upon the alien to file an application for such relief with the district director initiating the removal order. The procedures contained in §§208.2 and 208.16 of this chapter shall apply to such an alien who applies for withholding of removal.

(e) Inadmissibility. An alien who applies for admission under the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act who is determined by an immigration officer not to be eligible for admission under that section or to be inadmissible to the United States under one or more of the grounds of inadmissibility listed in section 212 of the Act and which have not been previously waived by the Commissioner will be taken into custody. The district director having jurisdiction over the port-of-entry shall follow the notification procedures.
§ 236.5

specified in paragraph (c)(1) of this section. A district director who has provided such notice and who has been advised by the Commissioner that the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, has not objected shall remove the alien without further hearing. An alien may not contest such removal, other than by applying for withholding of removal.

§ 236.5 Fingerprints and photographs.

Every alien 14 years of age or older against whom proceedings based on deportability under section 237 of the Act are commenced under this part by service of a notice to appear shall be fingerprinted and photographed. Such fingerprints and photographs shall be made available to Federal, State, and local law enforcement agencies upon request to the district director or chief patrol agent having jurisdiction over the alien’s record. Any such alien, regardless of his or her age, shall be photographed and/or fingerprinted if required by any immigration officer authorized to issue a notice to appear. Every alien 14 years of age or older who is found to be inadmissible to the United States and ordered removed by an immigration judge shall be fingerprinted, unless during the preceding year he or she has been fingerprinted at an American consular office.

§§ 236.6—236.9 [Reserved]

Subpart B—Family Unity Program

§ 236.10 Description of program.

The family unity program implements the provisions of section 301 of the Immigration Act of 1990, Public Law 101-649. This Act is referred to in this subpart as “IMMACT 90”.

§ 236.11 Definitions.

In this subpart, the term:
Eligible immigrant means a qualified immigrant who is the spouse or unmarried child of a legalized alien.

Legalized alien means an alien who:
(1) Is a temporary or permanent resident under section 210 or 245A of the Act; or
(2) Is a permanent resident under section 202 of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (Cuban/Haitian Adjustment).

§ 236.12 Eligibility.

(a) General. An alien who is not a lawful permanent resident is eligible to apply for benefits under the Family Unity Program if he or she establishes:
(1) That he or she entered the United States before May 5, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(B) or (b)(2)(C) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), or as of December 1, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(A) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), and has been continuously residing in the United States since that date; and
(2) That on May 5, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(B) or (b)(2)(C) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), or as of December 1, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(A) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), he or she was the spouse or unmarried child of a legalized alien, and that he or she has been eligible continuously since that time for family-sponsored second preference immigrant status under section 203(a)(2) of the Act based on the same relationship.

(b) Legalization application pending as of May 5, 1988 or December 1, 1988. An alien whose legalization application was filed on or before May 5, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(B) or (b)(2)(C) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), or as of December 1, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(A) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), but not approved until after that date will be treated as having been a legalized alien as of May 5, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(B) or (b)(2)(C) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), or as of December 1, 1988 (in the case of a relationship to a legalized alien described in subsection (b)(2)(A) of section 301 of IMMACT 90), for purposes of the Family Unity Program.
§ 236.13 Ineligible aliens.

The following categories of aliens are ineligible for benefits under the Family Unity Program:

(a) An alien who is deportable under any paragraph in section 237(a) of the Act, except paragraphs (1)(A), (1)(B), (1)(C), and (3)(A); provided that an alien who is deportable under section 237(a)(1)(A) of such Act is also ineligible for benefits under the Family Unity Program if deportability is based upon a ground of inadmissibility described in section 212(a)(2) or (3) of the Act;

(b) An alien who has been convicted of a felony or three or more misdemeanors in the United States; or

(c) An alien described in section 241(b)(3)(B) of the Act.

§ 236.14 Filing.

(a) General. An application for voluntary departure under the Family Unity Program must be filed at the service center having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence. A Form I-817, Application for Voluntary Departure under the Family Unity Program, must be filed with the correct fee required in § 103.7(b)(1) of this chapter and the required supporting documentation. A separate application with appropriate fee and documentation must be filed for each person claiming eligibility.

(b) Decision. The service center director has sole jurisdiction to adjudicate an application for benefits under the Family Unity Program. The director will provide the applicant with specific reasons for any decision to deny an application. Denial of an application may not be appealed. An applicant who believes that the grounds for denial have been overcome may submit another application with the appropriate fee and documentation.

(c) Referral of denied cases for consideration of issuance of notice to appear. If an application is denied, the case will be referred to the district director with jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence for consideration of whether to issue a notice to appear. After an initial denial, an applicant’s case will not be referred for issuance of a notice to appear until 90 days from the date of the initial denial, to allow the alien the opportunity to file a new Form I-817 application in order to attempt to overcome the basis of the denial. However, if the applicant is found not to be eligible for benefits under § 236.13(b), the Service reserves the right to issue a notice to appear at any time after the initial denial.

§ 236.15 Voluntary departure and eligibility for employment.

(a) Authority. Voluntary departure under this section implements the provisions of section 301 of IMMMACT 90, and authority to grant voluntary departure under the family unity program derives solely from that section. Voluntary departure under the family unity program shall be governed solely by this section, notwithstanding the provisions of section 240B of the Act and 8 CFR part 240.

(b) Children of legalized aliens. Children of legalized aliens residing in the United States, who were born during an authorized absence from the United States of mothers who are currently residing in the United States under voluntary departure pursuant to the Family Unity Program, may be granted voluntary departure under section 301 of IMMMACT 90 for a period of 2 years.

(c) Duration of voluntary departure. An alien whose application for benefits under the Family Unity Program is approved will receive voluntary departure for 2 years, commencing with the date of approval of the application. Voluntary departure under this section shall be considered effective from the date on which the application was properly filed.

(d) Employment authorization. An alien granted benefits under the Family Unity Program is authorized to be employed in the United States and may apply for an employment authorization document on Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization. The application may be filed concurrently with Form I-817. The application must be accompanied by the correct fee required by § 103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. The validity period of the employment authorization will coincide with the period of voluntary departure.
(e) Extension of voluntary departure. An application for an extension of voluntary departure under the Family Unity Program must be filed by the alien on Form I-817 along with the correct fee required in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter and the required supporting documentation. The submission of a copy of the previous approval notice will assist in shortening the processing time. An extension may be granted if the alien continues to be eligible for benefits under the Family Unity Program. However, an extension may not be approved if the legalized alien is a lawful permanent resident, and a petition for family-sponsored immigrant status has not been filed in behalf of the applicant. In such case the Service will notify the alien of the reason for the denial and afford him or her the opportunity to file another Form I-817 once the petition, Form I-130, has been filed in behalf of him or her. No charging document will be issued for a period of 90 days.

(f) Supporting documentation for extension application. Supporting documentation need not include documentation provided with the previous application(s). The extension application need only include changes to previous applications and evidence of continuing eligibility since the date of the prior approval.

§ 236.16 Travel outside the United States.

An alien granted Family Unity Program benefits who intends to travel outside the United States temporarily must apply for advance authorization using Form I-131, Application for Travel Document. The authority to grant an application for advance authorization for an alien granted Family Unity Program benefits rests solely with the district director. An alien who is granted advance authorization and returns to the United States in accordance with such authorization, and who is found not to be inadmissible under section 212(a)(2) or (3) of the Act, shall be inspected and admitted in the same immigration status as the alien had at the time of departure, and shall be provided the remainder of the voluntary departure period previously granted under the Family Unity Program.

§ 236.17 Eligibility for Federal financial assistance programs.

An alien granted Family Unity Program benefits based on a relationship to a legalized alien as defined in §236.11 is ineligible for public welfare assistance in the same manner and for the same period as the legalized alien who is ineligible for such assistance under section 245A(h) or 210(f) of the Act, respectively.

§ 236.18 Termination of Family Unity Program benefits.

(a) Grounds for termination. The Service may terminate benefits under the Family Unity Program whenever the necessity for the termination comes to the attention of the Service. Such grounds will exist in situations including, but not limited to, those in which:

(1) A determination is made that Family Unity Program benefits were acquired as the result of fraud or willful misrepresentation of a material fact;

(2) The beneficiary commits an act which render him or her inadmissible as an immigrant or who are ineligible for benefits under the Family Unity Program;

(3) The legalized alien upon whose status benefits under the Family Unity Program were based loses his or her legal status;

(4) The beneficiary is the subject of a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal issued subsequent to the grant of Family Unity benefits unless such final order is based on entry without inspection; violation of status; or failure to comply with section 265 of the Act; or inadmissibility at the time of entry other than inadmissibility pursuant to section 212(a)(2) or 212(a)(3) of the Act, regardless of whether the facts giving rise to such ground occurred before or after the benefits were granted; or

(5) A qualifying relationship to a legalized alien no longer exists.

(b) Notice procedure. Notice of intent to terminate and of the grounds therefor shall be served pursuant to the provisions of §103.5a of this chapter. The alien shall be given 30 days to respond to the notice and may submit to the Service additional evidence in rebuttal. Any final decision of termination shall
also be served pursuant to the provisions of §103.5a of this chapter. Nothing in this section shall preclude the Service from commencing exclusion or deportation proceedings prior to termination of Family Unity Program benefits.

(c) Effect of termination. Termination of benefits under the Family Unity Program, other than as a result of a final order of removal, shall render the alien amenable to removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act. If benefits are terminated, the period of voluntary departure under this section is also terminated.

PART 237 [RESERVED]

PART 238—EXPEDITED REMOVAL OF AGGRAVATED FELONS


SOURCE: 62 FR 10365, Mar. 6, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 238.1 Proceedings under section 238(b) of the Act.

(a) Definitions. As used in this part:

Deciding Service officer means a district director, chief patrol agent, or another immigration officer designated by a district director or chief patrol agent, who is not the same person as the issuing Service officer.

Issuing Service officer means any Service officer listed in §239.1 of this chapter as authorized to issue notices to appear.

(b) Preliminary consideration and Notice of Intent to Issue a Final Administrative Deportation Order; commencement of proceedings—(1) Basis of Service charge. An issuing Service officer shall cause to be served upon an alien a Form I–851, Notice of Intent to Issue a Final Administrative Deportation Order (Notice of Intent), if the officer is satisfied that there is sufficient evidence, based upon questioning of the alien by an immigration officer and upon any other evidence obtained, to support a finding that the individual:

(i) Is an alien;

(ii) Has not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or has conditional permanent resident status under section 216 of the Act;

(iii) Has been convicted (as defined in section 101(a)(48) of the Act and as demonstrated by any of the documents or records listed in §3.41 of this chapter) of an aggravated felony and such conviction has become final; and

(iv) Is deportable under section 237(a)(2)(A)(iii) of the Act, including an alien who has neither been admitted nor paroled, but who is conclusively presumed deportable under section 237(a)(2)(A)(iii) by operation of section 238(c) of the Act (“Presumption of Deportability”).

(2) Notice. (i) Removal proceedings under section 238(b) of the Act shall commence upon personal service of the Notice of Intent upon the alien, as prescribed by §§103.5a(a)(2) and 103.5a(c)(2) of this chapter. The Notice of Intent shall set forth the preliminary determinations and inform the alien of the Service’s intention to issue a Form I–851A, Final Administrative Removal Order, without a hearing before an immigration judge. This Notice shall constitute the charging document. The Notice of Intent shall include allegations of fact and conclusions of law. It shall advise the alien: has the privilege of being represented, at no expense to the Government, by counsel of the alien’s choosing, as long as counsel is authorized to practice in deportation proceedings; may inspect the evidence supporting the Notice of Intent; and may rebut the charges within 10 calendar days after service of such Notice (or 13 calendar days if service of the Notice was by mail).

(ii) The Notice of Intent shall advise the alien that he or she may designate in writing, within the rebuttal period, the country to which he or she chooses to be deported in accordance with section 241 of the Act, in the event that a Final Administrative Removal Order is issued, and that the Service will honor such designation only to the extent permitted under the terms, limitations, and conditions of section 241 of the Act.

(iii) The Service must determine that the person served with the Notice of Intent is the person named on the notice.

(iv) The Service shall provide the alien with a list of available free legal services programs qualified under 8
§ 238.1

CFR part 3 and organizations recognized pursuant to 8 CFR part 292, located within the district or sector where the Notice of Intent is issued.

(v) The Service must either provide the alien with a written translation of the Notice of Intent or explain the contents of the Notice of Intent to the alien in the alien’s native language or in a language that the alien understands.

(c) Alien’s response—(1) Time for response. The alien will have 10 calendar days from service of the Notice of Intent, or 13 calendar days if service is by mail, to file a response to the Notice of Intent. In the response, the alien may: designate his or her choice of country for removal; submit a written response rebutting the allegations supporting the charge and/or requesting the opportunity to review the Government’s evidence; and/or request in writing an extension of time for response, stating the specific reasons why such an extension is necessary. Alternatively, the alien may, in writing, choose to accept immediate issuance of a Final Administrative Removal Order. The deciding Service officer may extend the time for response for good cause shown. A request for extension of time for response will not automatically extend the period for the response. The alien will be permitted to file a response outside the prescribed period only if the deciding Service officer permits it. The alien must send the response to the deciding Service officer at the address provided in the Notice of Intent.

(2) Nature of rebuttal or request to review evidence. (i) If an alien chooses to rebut the allegations contained in the Notice of Intent, the alien’s written response must indicate which finding(s) are being challenged and should be accompanied by affidavit(s), documentary information, or other specific evidence supporting the challenge.

(ii) If an alien’s written response requests the opportunity to review the Government’s evidence, the Service shall serve the alien with a copy of the evidence in the record of proceeding upon which the Service is relying to support the charge. The alien may, within 10 calendar days following service of the Government’s evidence (13 calendar days if service is by mail), furnish a final response in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section. If the alien’s final response is a rebuttal of the allegations, such a final response should be accompanied by affidavit(s), documentary information, or other specific evidence supporting the challenge.

(d) Determination by deciding Service officer—(1) No response submitted or concession of deportability. If the deciding Service officer does not receive a timely response and the evidence in the record of proceeding establishes deportability by clear, convincing, and unequivocal evidence, or if the alien concedes deportability, then the deciding Service officer shall issue and cause to be served upon the alien a Final Administrative Removal Order that states the reasons for the deportation decision. The alien may, in writing, waive the 14-day waiting period before execution of the final order of removal provided in a paragraph (f) of this section.

(2) Response submitted—(i) Insufficient rebuttal; no genuine issue of material fact. If the alien timely submits a rebuttal to the allegations, but the deciding Service officer finds that deportability is established by clear, convincing, and unequivocal evidence in the record of proceeding, the deciding Service officer shall issue and cause to be served upon the alien a Final Administrative Removal Order that states the reasons for the decision of deportability.

(ii) Additional evidence required. (A) If the deciding Service officer finds that the record of proceeding, including the alien’s timely rebuttal, raises a genuine issue of material fact, the deciding Service officer may either obtain additional evidence from any source, including the alien, or cause to be issued a notice to appear to initiate removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act. The deciding Service officer may also obtain additional evidence from any source, including the alien, if the deciding Service officer deems that such additional evidence may aid the officer in the rendering of a decision.

(B) If the deciding Service officer considers additional evidence from a
source other than the alien, that evidence shall be made a part of the record of proceeding, and shall be provided to the alien. If the alien elects to submit a response to such additional evidence, such response must be filed with the Service within 10 calendar days of service of the additional evidence (or 13 calendar days if service is by mail). If the deciding Service officer finds, after considering all additional evidence, that deportability is established by clear, convincing, and unequivocal evidence in the record of proceeding, the deciding Service officer shall issue and cause to be served upon the alien a Final Administrative Removal Order that states the reasons for the decision of deportability.

(iii) Conversion to proceedings under section 240 of the Act. If the deciding Service officer finds that the alien is not amenable to removal under section 238 of the Act, the deciding Service officer shall terminate the expedited proceedings under section 238 of the Act and shall, where appropriate, cause to be issued a notice to appear for the purpose of initiating removal proceedings before an immigration judge under section 240 of the Act.

(3) Termination of proceedings by deciding Service officer. Only the deciding Service officer may terminate proceedings under section 238 of the Act, in accordance with this section.

(e) Proceedings commenced under section 240 of the Act. In any proceeding commenced under section 240 of the Act which is based on deportability under section 237 of the Act, if it appears that the respondent alien is subject to removal pursuant to section 238 of the Act, the immigration judge may, upon the Service's request, terminate the case and, upon such termination, the Service may commence administrative proceedings under section 238 of the Act. However, in the absence of any such request, the immigration judge shall complete the proceeding commenced under section 240 of the Act.

(f) Executing final removal order of deciding Service officer—(1) Time of execution. Upon the issuance of a Final Administrative Removal Order, the Service shall issue a Warrant of Removal in accordance with §241.2 of this chapter; such warrant shall be executed no sooner than 14 calendar days after the date the Final Administrative Removal Order is issued, unless the alien knowingly, voluntarily, and in writing waives the 14-day period.

(2) Country to which alien is to be removed. The deciding Service officer shall designate the country of removal in the manner prescribed by section 241 of the Act.

(g) Arrest and detention. At the time of issuance of a Notice of Intent or at any time thereafter and up to the time the alien becomes the subject of a Warrant of Removal, the alien may be arrested and taken into custody under the authority of a Warrant of Arrest issued by an officer listed in §287.5(e)(2) of this chapter. The decision of the Service concerning custody or bond shall not be administratively appealable during proceedings initiated under section 238 of the Act and this part.

(h) Record of proceeding. The Service shall maintain a record of proceeding for judicial review of the Final Administrative Removal Order sought by any petition for review. The record of proceeding shall include, but not necessarily be limited to: the charging document (Notice of Intent); the Final Administrative Removal Order (including any supplemental memorandum of decision); the alien's response, if any; all evidence in support of the charge; and any admissible evidence, briefs, or documents submitted by either party respecting deportability. The executed duplicate of the Notice of Intent in the record of proceedings shall be retained as evidence that the individual upon whom the notice for the proceeding was served was, in fact, the alien named in the notice.

PART 239—INITIATION OF REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS

Sec. 239.1 Notice to appear.

239.2 Cancellation of notice to appear.

239.3 Effect of filing notice to appear.


Source: 62 FR 10866, Mar. 6, 1997, unless otherwise noted.
§ 239.1 Notice to appear.

(a) Commencement. Every removal proceeding conducted under section 240 of the Act to determine the deportability or inadmissibility of an alien is commenced by the filing of a notice to appear with the Immigration Court. Any immigration officer performing an inspection of an arriving alien at a port-of-entry may issue a notice to appear to such an alien. In addition, the following officers, or officers acting in such capacity, may issue a notice to appear:

(1) District directors (except foreign);
(2) Deputy district directors (except foreign);
(3) Assistant district directors for investigations;
(4) Deputy assistant district directors for investigations;
(5) Assistant district directors for deportation;
(6) Deputy assistant district directors for deportation;
(7) Assistant district directors for examinations;
(8) Deputy assistant district directors for examinations;
(9) Officers in charge (except foreign);
(10) Assistant officers in charge (except foreign);
(11) Chief patrol agents;
(12) Deputy chief patrol agents;
(13) Associate chief patrol agents;
(14) Assistant chief patrol agents;
(15) Patrol agents in charge;
(16) The Assistant Commissioner, Investigations;
(17) Service center directors;
(18) Deputy center directors;
(19) Assistant center directors for examinations;
(20) Supervisory asylum officers;
(21) Institutional Hearing Program directors; or
(22) Deputy Institutional Hearing Program directors.

(b) Service of notice to appear. Service of the notice to appear shall be in accordance with section 239 of the Act.

§ 239.2 Cancellation of notice to appear.

(a) Any officer authorized by §239.1(a) to issue a notice to appear may cancel such notice prior to jurisdiction vesting with the immigration judge pursuant to §3.14 of this chapter provided the officer is satisfied that:

(1) The respondent is a national of the United States;
(2) The respondent is not deportable or inadmissible under immigration laws;
(3) The respondent is deceased;
(4) The respondent is not in the United States;
(5) The notice was issued for the respondent's failure to file a timely petition as required by section 216(c) of the Act, but his or her failure to file a timely petition was excused in accordance with section 216(d)(2)(B) of the Act;
(6) The notice to appear was improvidently issued, or
(7) Circumstances of the case have changed after the notice to appear was issued to such an extent that continuation is no longer in the best interest of the government.

(b) A notice to appear issued pursuant to section 235(b)(3) of the Act may be canceled under provisions in paragraphs (a)(2) and (a)(6) of this section only by the issuing officer, unless it is impracticable for the issuing officer to cancel the notice.

(c) Motion to dismiss. After commencement of proceedings pursuant to §3.14 of this chapter, Service counsel, or any officer enumerated in paragraph (a) of this section may move for dismissal of the matter on the grounds set out under paragraph (a) of this section. Dismissal of the matter shall be without prejudice to the alien or the Service.

(d) Motion for remand. After commencement of the hearing, Service counsel, or any officer enumerated in paragraph (a) of this section may move for remand of the matter to district jurisdiction on the ground that the foreign relations of the United States are involved and require further consideration. Remand of the matter shall be without prejudice to the alien or the Service.

(e) Warrant of arrest. When a notice to appear is canceled or proceedings are terminated under this section any outstanding warrant of arrest is canceled.

(f) Termination of removal proceedings by immigration judge. An immigration
judge may terminate removal proceedings to permit the alien to proceed to a final hearing on a pending application or petition for naturalization when the alien has established prima facie eligibility for naturalization and the matter involves exceptionally appealing or humanitarian factors; in every other case, the removal hearing shall be completed as promptly as possible notwithstanding the pendency of an application for naturalization during any state of the proceedings.

§ 239.3 Effect of filing notice to appear.
The filing of a notice to appear shall have no effect in determining periods of unlawful presence as defined in section 212(a)(9)(B) of the Act.

PART 240—PROCEEDINGS TO DETERMINE REMOVABILITY OF ALIENS IN THE UNITED STATES

Subpart A—Removal Proceedings
Sec.
240.1 Immigration judges.
240.2 Service counsel.
240.3 Representation by counsel.
240.4 Incompetent respondents.
240.5 Interpreter.
240.6 Postponement and adjournment of hearing.
240.7 Evidence in removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act.
240.8 Burdens of proof in removal proceedings.
240.9 Contents of record.
240.10 Hearing.
240.11 Ancillary matters, applications.
240.12 Decision of the immigration judge.
240.13 Notice of decision.
240.14 Finality of order.
240.15 Appeals.
240.16 Application of new procedures or termination of proceedings pursuant to section 300(c) of Public Law 104-208.

240.17—240.19 [Reserved]

Subpart B—Cancellation of Removal
240.20 Cancellation of removal and adjustment of status under section 240A of the Act.
240.21 Suspension of deportation and adjustment of status under section 244(a) of the Act (as in effect before April 1, 1997) and cancellation of removal and adjustment of status under section 240A(b) of the Act for certain nonpermanent residents.

240.22—240.24 [Reserved]
§ 240.1

Source: 62 FR 10367, Mar. 6, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Removal Proceedings

§ 240.1 Immigration judges.

(a) Authority. In any removal proceeding pursuant to section 240 of the Act and section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the immigration judge shall have the authority to: determine removability pursuant to section 240(a)(1) of the Act; to make decisions, including orders of removal as provided by section 240(c)(1)(A) of the Act; to determine applications under sections 208, 212(a)(2)(F), 212(a)(6)(F)(ii), 212(a)(9)(B)(v), 212(d)(11), 212(d)(12), 212(g), 212(h), 212(i), 212(k), 237(a)(1)(E)(iii), 237(a)(1)(H), 237(a)(3)(C)(ii), 240A(a) and (b), 240B, 245, and 249 of the Act; to order withholding of removal pursuant to section 241(b)(3) of the Act; and to take any other action consistent with applicable law and regulations as may be appropriate. In determining cases referred for further inquiry, immigration judges shall have the powers and authority conferred upon them by the Act and this chapter. Subject to any specific limitation prescribed by the Act and this chapter, immigration judges shall also exercise the discretion and authority conferred upon the Attorney General by the Act as is appropriate and necessary for the disposition of such cases. An immigration judge may certify his or her decision in any case under section 240 of the Act to the Board of Immigration Appeals when it involves an unusually complex or novel question of law or fact. Nothing contained in this part shall be construed to diminish the authority conferred on immigration judges under sections 101(b)(4) and 103 of the Act.

(b) Withdrawal and substitution of immigration judges. The immigration judge assigned to conduct the hearing shall at any time withdraw if he or she deems himself or herself disqualified. If an immigration judge becomes unavailable to complete his or her duties, another immigration judge may be assigned to complete the case. The new immigration judge shall familiarize himself or herself with the record in the case and shall state for the record that he or she has done so.

(c) Conduct of hearing. The immigration judge shall receive and consider material and relevant evidence, rule upon objections, and otherwise regulate the course of the hearing.

(d) Withdrawal of application for admission. An immigration judge may allow only an arriving alien to withdraw an application for admission. Once the issue of inadmissibility has been resolved, permission to withdraw an application for admission should ordinarily be granted only with the concurrence of the Service. An immigration judge shall not allow an alien to withdraw an application for admission unless the alien, in addition to demonstrating that he or she possesses both the intent and the means to depart immediately from the United States, establishes that factors directly relating to the issue of inadmissibility indicate that the granting of the withdrawal would be in the interest of justice. During the pendency of an appeal from the order of removal, permission to withdraw an application for admission must be obtained from the immigration judge or the Board.


§ 240.2 Service counsel.

(a) Authority. Service counsel shall present on behalf of the government evidence material to the issues of deportability or inadmissibility and any other issues that may require disposition by the immigration judge. The duties of the Service counsel include, but are not limited to, the presentation of evidence and the interrogation, examination, and cross-examination of the respondent or other witnesses. Nothing contained in this subpart diminishes the authority of an immigration judge to conduct proceedings under this part. The Service counsel is authorized to appeal from a decision of the immigration judge pursuant to §3.38 of this chapter and to move for reopening or reconsideration pursuant to §3.23 of this chapter.

(b) Assignment. In a removal proceeding, the Service shall assign an attorney to each case within the provisions of §240.10(d), and to each case in which
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 240.8 Burdens of proof in removal proceedings.

(a) Deportable aliens. A respondent charged with deportability shall be found to be removable if the Service proves by clear and convincing evidence that the respondent is deportable as charged.

(b) Arriving aliens. In proceedings commenced upon a respondent’s arrival in the United States or after the revocation or expiration of parole, the respondent must prove that he or she is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to be admitted to the United States and is not inadmissible as charged.

(c) Aliens present in the United States without being admitted or paroled. In the case of a respondent charged as being in the United States without being admitted or paroled, the Service must first establish the alienage of the respondent. Once alienage has been established, unless the respondent demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that he or she is lawfully in the United States pursuant to a prior admission, the respondent must prove that he or she is clearly and beyond a doubt entitled to be admitted to the United States and is not inadmissible as charged.

(d) Relief from removal. The respondent shall have the burden of establishing that he or she is eligible for any requested benefit or privilege and that it should be granted in the exercise of discretion. If the evidence indicates that one or more of the grounds for mandatory denial of the application for relief may apply, the alien shall have the
§ 240.9 Contents of record.

The hearing before the immigration judge, including the testimony, exhibits, applications, proffers, and requests, the immigration judge’s decision, and all written orders, motions, appeals, briefs, and other papers filed in the proceedings shall constitute the record in the case. The hearing shall be recorded verbatim except for statements made off the record with the permission of the immigration judge. In his or her discretion, the immigration judge may exclude from the record any arguments made in connection with motions, applications, requests, or objections, but in such event the person affected may submit a brief.

§ 240.10 Hearing.

(a) Opening. In a removal proceeding, the immigration judge shall:

(1) Advise the respondent of his or her right to representation, at no expense to the government, by counsel of his or her own choice authorized to practice in the proceedings and require the respondent to state then and there whether he or she desires representation;

(2) Advise the respondent of the availability of free legal services provided by organizations and attorneys qualified under 8 CFR part 3 and organizations recognized pursuant to § 292.2 of this chapter, located in the district where the removal hearing is being held;

(3) Ascertain that the respondent has received a list of such programs, and a copy of appeal rights;

(4) Advise the respondent that he or she will have a reasonable opportunity to examine and object to the evidence against him or her, to present evidence in his or her own behalf and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the government (but the respondent shall not be entitled to examine such national security information as the government may proffer in opposition to the respondent’s admission to the United States or to an application by the respondent for discretionary relief);

(5) Place the respondent under oath;

(6) Read the factual allegations and the charges in the notice to appear to the respondent and explain them in non-technical language; and

(7) Enter the notice to appear as an exhibit in the Record of Proceeding.

(b) Public access to hearings. Removal hearings shall be open to the public, except that the immigration judge may, in his or her discretion, close proceedings as provided in § 3.27 of this chapter.

(c) Pleading by respondent. The immigration judge shall require the respondent to plead to the notice to appear by stating whether he or she admits or denies the factual allegations and his or her removability under the charges contained therein. If the respondent admits the factual allegations and admits his or her removability under the charges and the immigration judge is satisfied that no issues of law or fact remain, the immigration judge may determine that removability as charged has been established by the admissions of the respondent. The immigration judge shall not accept an admission of removability from an unrepresented respondent who is incompetent or under the age of 18 and is not accompanied by an attorney or legal representative, a near relative, legal guardian, or friend; nor from an officer of an institution in which a respondent is an inmate or patient. When, pursuant to this paragraph, the immigration judge does not accept an admission of removability, he or she shall direct a hearing on the issues.

(d) Issues of removability. When removability is not determined under the provisions of paragraph (c) of this section, the immigration judge shall request the assignment of a Service Counsel, and shall receive evidence as to any unresolved issues, except that no further evidence need be received as to any facts admitted during the pleading. The alien shall provide a court certified copy of a Judicial Recommendation Against Deportation (J RAD) to the immigration judge when such recommendation will be the basis of denying any charge(s) brought by the Service in the proceedings against the alien. No J RAD is effective against a charge of deportability under former...
(e) Additional charges in removal hearings. At any time during the proceeding, additional or substituted charges of inadmissibility and/or deportability and/or factual allegations may be lodged by the Service in writing. The alien in removal proceedings shall be served with a copy of these additional charges and allegations. The immigration judge shall read the additional factual allegations and charges to the alien and explain them to him or her. The immigration judge shall advise the alien, if he or she is not represented by counsel, that the alien may be so represented, and that he or she may be given a reasonable continuance to respond to the additional factual allegations and charges. Thereafter, the provision of §240.6(b) relating to pleading shall apply to the additional factual allegations and charges.

(f) Country of removal. The immigration judge shall notify the alien that if he or she is finally ordered removed, the country of removal will in the first instance be directed pursuant to section 241(b) of the Act to the country designated by the alien, unless section 241(b)(2)(C) of the Act applies, and shall afford him or her an opportunity then and there to make such designation. The immigration judge shall then specify and state for the record the country, or countries in the alternative, to which the alien’s removal will be directed pursuant to section 241(b) of the Act if the country of his or her designation will not accept him or her into its territory, or fails to furnish timely notice of acceptance, or if the alien declines to designate a country.

(g) In the event that the Service is unable to remove the alien to the specified or alternative country or countries, the Service may remove the alien to any other country as permitted by section 241(b) of the Act.

§ 240.11 Ancillary matters, applications.

(a) Creation of the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence. (1) In a removal proceeding, an alien may apply to the immigration judge for cancellation of removal under section 240A of the Act, adjustment of status under section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966 (as modified by section 606 of Pub. L. 104–208), section 101 or 104 of the Act of October 28, 1977, or section 202 of Pub. L. 105–100, or for the creation of a record of lawful admission for permanent residence under section 249 of the Act. The application shall be subject to the requirements of §240.20, and 8 CFR parts 245 and 249. The approval of any application made to the immigration judge under section 245 of the Act by an alien spouse (as defined in section 216(g)(1) of the Act) or by an alien entrepreneur (as defined in section 216A(f)(1) of the Act) shall result in the alien’s obtaining the status of lawful permanent resident on a conditional basis in accordance with the provisions of section 216 or 216A of the Act, whichever is applicable. However, the Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence required by section 216(c) of the Act, or the Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions required by section 216A(c) of the Act shall be made to the director in accordance with 8 CFR part 216.

(2) In conjunction with any application for creation of status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence made to an immigration judge, if the alien is inadmissible under any provision of section 212(a) of the Act, and believes that he or she meets the eligibility requirements for a waiver of the ground of inadmissibility, he or she may apply to the immigration judge for such waiver. The immigration judge shall inform the alien of his or her apparent eligibility to apply for any of the benefits enumerated in this chapter and shall afford the alien opportunity to make application during the hearing.

(3) In exercising discretionary power when considering an application for status as a permanent resident under this chapter, the immigration judge may consider and base the decision on information not contained in the record and not made available for inspection by the alien, provided the Commissioner has determined that such information is relevant and is classified under the applicable Executive Order as requiring protection from...
§ 240.11

Unauthorized disclosure in the interest of national security. Whenever the immigration judge believes that he or she can do so while safeguarding both the information and its source, the immigration judge should inform the alien of the general nature of the information in order that the alien may have an opportunity to offer opposing evidence. A decision based in whole or in part on such classified information shall state that the information is material to the decision.

(b) Voluntary departure. The alien may apply to the immigration judge for voluntary departure in lieu of removal pursuant to section 240B of the Act and subpart C of this part.

(c) Applications for asylum and withholding of removal. (1) If the alien expresses fear of persecution or harm upon return to any of the countries to which the alien might be removed pursuant to §240.10(f), and the alien has not previously filed an application for asylum or withholding of removal that has been referred to the immigration judge by an asylum officer in accordance with §208.14 of this chapter, the immigration judge shall:

(i) Advise the alien that he or she may apply for asylum in the United States or withholding of removal to those countries;

(ii) Make available the appropriate application forms; and

(iii) Advise the alien of the privilege of being represented by counsel at no expense to the government and of the consequences, pursuant to section 208(d)(6) of the Act, of knowingly filing a frivolous application for asylum. The immigration judge shall provide to the alien a list of persons who have indicated their availability to represent aliens in asylum proceedings on a pro bono basis.

(2) An application for asylum or withholding of removal must be filed with the Immigration Court, pursuant to §208.4(c) of this chapter. Upon receipt of an application that has not been referred by an asylum officer, the Immigration Court shall forward a copy to the Department of State pursuant to §208.11 of this chapter and shall calendar the case for a hearing. The reply, if any, from the Department of State, unless classified under the applicable Executive Order, shall be given to both the alien and to the Service counsel representing the government.

(3) Applications for asylum and withholding of removal so filed will be decided by the immigration judge pursuant to the requirements and standards established in 8 CFR part 208 of this chapter after an evidentiary hearing to resolve factual issues in dispute. An evidentiary hearing extending beyond issues related to the basis for a mandatory denial of the application pursuant to §208.14 or §208.16 of this chapter is not necessary once the immigration judge has determined that such a denial is required.

(i) Evidentiary hearings on applications for asylum or withholding of removal will be open to the public unless the alien expressly requests that the hearing be closed pursuant to §3.27 of this chapter. The immigration judge shall inquire whether the alien requests such closure.

(ii) Nothing in this section is intended to limit the authority of the immigration judge to properly control the scope of any evidentiary hearing.

(iii) During the removal hearing, the alien shall be examined under oath on his or her application and may present evidence and witnesses in his or her own behalf. The alien has the burden of establishing that he or she is a refugee as defined in section 101(a)(42) of the Act pursuant to the standards set forth in §208.13 of this chapter.

(iv) Service counsel may call witnesses and present evidence for the record, including information classified under the applicable Executive Order, provided the immigration judge or the Board has determined that such information is relevant to the hearing. When the immigration judge receives such classified information, he or she shall inform the alien. The agency that provides the classified information to the immigration judge may provide an unclassified summary of the information for release to the alien, whenever it determines it can do so consistently with safeguarding both the classified nature of the information and its sources. The summary should be as detailed as possible, in order that the alien may have an opportunity to offer opposing evidence. A decision based in
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 240.13

whole or in part on such classified information shall state whether such information is material to the decision.

(4) The decision of an immigration judge to grant or deny asylum or withholding of removal shall be communicated to the alien and to the Service counsel. An adverse decision shall state why asylum or withholding of removal was denied.

(d) Application for relief under sections 237(a)(1)(H) and 237(a)(1)(E)(iii) of the Act. The respondent may apply to the immigration judge for relief from removal under sections 237(a)(1)(H) and 237(a)(1)(E)(iii) of the Act.

(e) General. An application under this section shall be made only during the hearing and shall not be held to constitute a concession of alienage or deportability in any case in which the respondent does not admit his or her alienage or deportability. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit the Service from using information supplied in an application for asylum or withholding of deportation or removal submitted to the Service or after January 4, 1995, as the basis for issuance of a charging document or to establish alienage or deportability in a case referred to an immigration judge under §240.10(b) of this chapter. The alien shall have the burden of establishing that he or she is eligible for any requested benefit or privilege and that it should be granted in the exercise of discretion. Nothing contained in this section is intended to foreclose the respondent from applying for any benefit or privilege that he or she believes himself or herself eligible to receive in proceedings under this part. Nothing in this section is intended to limit the Attorney General's authority to remove an alien to any country permitted by section 241(b) of the Act.

(f) Fees. The alien shall not be required to pay a fee on more than one application within paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section, only the fee set forth in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter for the motion must accompany the motion and application for relief. If such a motion is granted, the appropriate fee for the application for relief, if any, set forth in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1), must be paid within the time specified in order to complete the application.


§ 240.12 Decision of the immigration judge.

(a) Contents. The decision of the immigration judge may be oral or written. The decision of the immigration judge shall include a finding as to inadmissibility or deportability. The formal enumeration of findings is not required. The decision shall also contain reasons for granting or denying the request. The decision shall be concluded with the order of the immigration judge.

(b) Summary decision. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, in any case where inadmissibility or deportability is determined on the pleadings pursuant to §240.10(b) and the respondent does not make an application under §240.11, the alien is statutorily ineligible for relief, or the respondent applies for voluntary departure only and the immigration judge grants the application, the immigration judge may enter a summary decision or, if voluntary departure is granted, a summary decision with an alternate order of removal.

(c) Order of the immigration judge. The order of the immigration judge shall direct the respondent's removal, or the termination of the proceedings, or such other disposition of the case as may be appropriate. When removal is ordered, the immigration judge shall specify the country, or countries in the alternate, to which respondent's removal shall be directed. The immigration judge is authorized to issue orders in the alternative or in combination as he or she may deem necessary.

§ 240.13 Notice of decision.

(a) Written decision. A written decision shall be served upon the respondent and the Service counsel, together
§ 240.14 Finality of order.

The order of the immigration judge shall become final in accordance with § 3.39 of this chapter.

§ 240.15 Appeals.

Pursuant to 8 CFR part 3, an appeal shall lie from a decision of an immigration judge to the Board of Immigration Appeals, except that no appeal shall lie from an order of removal entered in absentia. The procedures regarding the filing of a Form EOIR-26, Notice of Appeal, fees, and briefs are set forth in §§3.3, 3.31, and 3.38 of this chapter. An appeal shall be filed within 30 calendar days after the mailing of a written decision, the stating of an oral decision, or the service of a summary decision. The filing date is defined as the date of receipt of the Notice of Appeal by the Board of Immigration Appeals. The reasons for the appeal shall be stated in the Notice of Appeal in accordance with the provisions of §3.3(b) of this chapter. Failure to do so may constitute a ground for dismissal of the appeal by the Board pursuant to §3.1(d)(1-a) of this chapter.

§ 240.16 Application of new procedures or termination of proceedings in old proceedings pursuant to section 309(c) of Public Law 104-208.

The Attorney General shall have the sole discretion to apply the provisions of section 309(c) of Public Law 104-208, which provides for the application of new removal procedures to certain cases in exclusion or deportation proceedings and for the termination of certain cases in exclusion or deportation proceedings and initiation of new removal proceedings. The Attorney General's application of the provisions of section 309(c) shall become effective upon publication of a notice in the Federal Register. However, if the Attorney General determines, in the exercise of his or her discretion, that the delay caused by publication would adversely affect the interests of the United States or the effective enforcement of the immigration laws, the Attorney General's application shall become effective immediately upon issuance, and shall be published in the Federal Register as soon as practicable thereafter.

§§ 240.17-240.19 [Reserved]

Subpart B—Cancellation of Removal

§ 240.18 Cancellation of removal under section 240A of the Act.

(a) Jurisdiction. An application for the exercise of discretion under section 240A of the Act shall be submitted on Form EOIR-42, Application for Cancellation of Removal, to the Immigration Court having administrative control over the Record of Proceeding of the underlying removal proceeding under section 240 of the Act. The application must be accompanied by payment of the filing fee as set forth in §103.7(b) of this chapter or a request for a fee waiver.

(b) Filing the application. The application may be filed only with the Immigration Court after jurisdiction has vested pursuant to §3.14 of this chapter.
§ 240.21 Suspension of deportation and adjustment of status under section 244(a) of the Act (as in effect before April 1, 1997) and cancellation of removal and adjustment of status under section 240A(b) of the Act for certain nonpermanent residents.

(a) Applicability of annual cap on suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal. (1) As used in this section, the term cap means the numerical limitation of 4,000 grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal in any fiscal year (except fiscal year 1998, which has a limitation of 8,000 grants) pursuant to section 240A(e) of the Act.

(2) The provisions of this section apply to grants of suspension of deportation pursuant to section 244(a) of the Act (as in effect before April 1, 1997) or cancellation of removal pursuant to section 240A(b) of the Act that are subject to a numerical limitation in section 240A(e) of the Act for any fiscal year. This section does not apply to grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal to aliens described in section 309(c)(5)(C)(i) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act (IIRIRA), as amended by section 203(a)(1) of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), or aliens in deportation proceedings prior to April 1, 1997, who apply for suspension of deportation pursuant to section 244(a)(3) of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997). The Immigration Court and the Board shall no longer issue conditional grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal as provided in 8 CFR 240.21 (as in effect prior to September 30, 1998).

(b) Conditional grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal in fiscal year 1998 cases—(1) Conversion to grants. Except with respect to cases described in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section, EOIR shall grant suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal without condition prior to October 1, 1998, to the first 8,000 aliens given conditional grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal as determined by the date of the immigration judge's order or, if the order was appealed to the Board, the date such order was entered by the Board.

(2) Treatment of certain nationals of Nicaragua and Cuba who received conditional grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal on or before September 30, 1998—(i) NACARA adjustment request. An application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal filed by a national of Nicaragua or Cuba that was granted on a conditional basis on or before September 30, 1998, shall be deemed to be a request for adjustment of status pursuant to section 202 of NACARA ("NACARA adjustment") for the period starting September 30, 1998 and ending December 31, 1998. The Service shall provide the applicant with notice of the date, time, and place at which the applicant must appear before a Service officer to perfect the request for NACARA adjustment. Such notice shall include an attestation form, Attestation of Alien and Memorandum of Creation of Record of Lawful Permanent Residence, Form I–895, regarding the applicant's eligibility for NACARA adjustment.

(ii) Submission of documentation. To perfect the request for NACARA adjustment, the applicant must appear before a Service officer on the date scheduled with the following documentation:

(A) The order granting suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal on a conditional basis issued on or before September 30, 1998;

(B) A completed, but unsigned Form I–895, which the applicant shall be required to sign and to attest to the veracity of the information contained therein in the presence of a Service officer;

(C) Any applicable applications for waiver of inadmissibility; and

(D) Two "ADIT-style" photographs; meeting the specifications in the instructions attached to Form I–895.

(iii) Waiver of documentation and fees. The provisions of §245.13(e) and (f) of this chapter relating to documentary requirements for NACARA adjustment are waived with respect to an alien seeking to perfect a request for adjustment of status pursuant to paragraph (b)(2) of this section. In addition, the fees for the NACARA adjustment and for any applications for waivers of inadmissibility submitted in conjunction...
§ 240.21

with perfecting a request for NACARA adjustment shall be waived.

(iv) NACARA adjustment determination. In determining an applicant's eligibility for NACARA adjustment under the provisions of paragraph (b)(2) of this section, unless the Service officer before whom the applicant appears is not satisfied that the applicant is admissible to the United States in accordance with section 202(a)(1)(B) of NACARA, and has continuously resided in the United States from December 1, 1995, through the date of appearance before the Service officer (not counting an absence or absences from the United States totaling 180 days or less or any absences that occurred pursuant to advance authorization for parole (Form I-539 issued by the Service)), the Service officer shall accept an alien's attestation of admissibility and/or continuous physical presence as sufficient evidence that the applicant has met the admissibility and/or continuous physical presence requirement for NACARA adjustment. If the Service officer grants NACARA adjustment, then the Service officer shall create a record of lawful permanent residence and the prior order granting suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal on a conditional basis shall be automatically vacated and the deportation or removal proceedings shall be automatically terminated. The Service officer (whose decision in this regard is not subject to appeal) shall not adjust the applicant to lawful permanent resident status pursuant to section 202 of NACARA if:

(A) The Service officer is not satisfied that the applicant is eligible for NACARA adjustment and so indicates on the attestation form.

(B) The applicant indicates on the attestation form that he or she does not wish to receive NACARA adjustment.

(v) Automatic conversion. If the Service officer does not adjust the applicant to lawful permanent resident status pursuant to section 202 of NACARA, the applicant's conditional grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal shall be automatically converted to a grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal. Upon such a conversion, the Service shall create a record of lawful permanent residence based upon the grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal.

(vi) Failure to appear. An alien who fails to appear to perfect his or her request for NACARA adjustment shall have his or her conditional grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal automatically converted by the Immigration Court or the Board to a grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal effective December 31, 1998.

(3) Conditional grants not converted in fiscal year 1998. The provisions of paragraphs (b)(1) and (b)(2) of this section for granting relief shall not apply with respect to:

(i) Any case in which a conditional grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal is pending on appeal before the Board as of September 30, 1998 or, if the right to appeal to the Board has not been waived, the time for an appeal has not expired. After the Board issues its decision or the time for appeal has expired, the conditional grant shall be converted to a grant when a grant is available.

(ii) Any other conditional grant not described in paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2) or (b)(3)(i) of this section, which was not converted to a grant in fiscal year 1998. Such a conditional grant shall be converted to a grant when a grant is available.

(4) Motion to reopen. The Service may file a motion to reopen within 90 days after the alien is issued a grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal pursuant to paragraphs (b)(1), (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section, if after the issuance of a conditional grant by the Immigration Court or the Board the applicant committed an act that would have rendered him or her ineligible for suspension of deportation or cancellation or removal at the time of the conversion.

(5) Travel for aliens conditionally granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal. If the Immigration Court or the Board granted suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal on a conditional basis or, if the conditional grant by the Immigration Court was appealed to the Board and the Board issued such a conditional
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 240.25

grant, the alien shall retain the conditional grant of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal upon return to the United States following a temporary absence abroad and be permitted to resume completion of his or her case, provided that:

(i) The alien departed on or before September 30, 1998 with or without a grant of advance parole from the District Director; or

(ii) The alien, prior to his or her departure from the United States after September 30, 1998, obtained a grant of advance parole from the District Director in accordance with section 212(d)(5) of the Act and §212.5 of this chapter and complied with the terms and conditions of the advance parole.

(c) Grants of suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal in fiscal years subsequent to fiscal year 1998. On and after October 1, 1998, the Immigration Court and the Board may grant applications for suspension of deportation and adjustment of status under section 244(a) of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997) or cancellation of removal and adjustment of status under section 240A(b) of the Act that meet the statutory requirements for such relief and warrant a favorable exercise of discretion until the annual numerical limitation has been reached in that fiscal year. The awarding of such relief shall be determined according to the date the order granting such relief becomes final as defined in §§3.1(d)(2) and 3.39 of this chapter.

(1) Applicability of the annual cap. When grants are no longer available in a fiscal year, further decisions to grant or deny such relief shall be reserved until such time as a grant becomes available under the annual limitation in a subsequent fiscal year. Immigration judges and the Board may deny without reserving decision or may preterm those suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal applications in which the applicant has failed to establish statutory eligibility for relief. The basis of such denial or pretermission may not be based on an unfavorable exercise of discretion, a finding of no good moral character on a ground not specifically noted in section 101(f) of the Act, a failure to establish exceptional or extremely unusual hard-

ship to a qualifying relative in cancellation cases, or a failure to establish extreme hardship to the applicant and/or qualifying relative in suspension cases.

(2) Aliens applying for additional forms of relief. Whether or not the cap has been reached, the Immigration Court or the Board shall adjudicate concurrently all other forms of relief for which the alien has applied. Applications for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal shall be denied in the exercise of discretion if the alien is granted asylum or adjustment of status, including pursuant to section 202 of NACARA, while the suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal application is pending. Where an appeal of a decision granting asylum or adjustment is sustained by the Board, a decision to deny as a matter of discretion an application for suspension of deportation or cancellation of removal on this basis shall be reconsidered.

[63 FR 52138, Sept. 30, 1998]

§§ 240.22—240.24 [Reserved]

Subpart C—Voluntary Departure

§ 240.25 Voluntary departure—authority of the Service.

(a) Authorized officers. The authority contained in section 240B(a) of the Act to permit aliens to depart voluntarily from the United States may be exercised in lieu of being subject to proceedings under section 240 of the Act by district directors, assistant district directors for investigations, assistant district directors for examinations, officers in charge, chief patrol agents, service center directors, and assistant center directors for examinations.

(b) Conditions. The Service may attach to the granting of voluntary departure any conditions it deems necessary to ensure the alien's timely departure from the United States, including the posting of a bond, continued detention pending departure, and removal under safeguards. The alien shall be required to present to the Service, for inspection and photocopying, his or her passport or other travel documentation sufficient to assure lawful entry into the country to which the alien is departing. The
§ 240.26 Voluntary departure—authority of the Executive Office for Immigration Review.

(a) Eligibility: general. An alien previously granted voluntary departure under section 240B of the Act, including by the Service under §240.25, and who fails to depart voluntarily within the time specified, shall thereafter be ineligible, for a period of ten years, for voluntary departure or for relief under sections 240A, 245, 248, and 249 of the Act.

(b) Prior to completion of removal proceedings—(1) Grant by the immigration judge. (i) An alien may be granted voluntary departure by an immigration judge pursuant to section 240B(a) of the Act only if the alien:
(A) Makes such request prior to or at the master calendar hearing at which the case is initially calendared for a merits hearing;
(B) Makes no additional requests for relief (or if such requests have been made, such requests are withdrawn prior to any grant of voluntary departure pursuant to this section);
(C) Concedes removability;
(D) Waives appeal of all issues; and
(E) Has not been convicted of a crime described in section 101(a)(43) of the Act and is not deportable under section 237(a)(4).

(ii) The judge may not grant voluntary departure under section 240B(a) of the Act beyond 30 days after the master calendar hearing at which the case is initially calendared for a merits hearing, except pursuant to a stipulation under paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(2) Stipulation. At any time prior to the completion of removal proceedings, the Service counsel may stipulate to a grant of voluntary departure under section 240B(a) of the Act.

(3) Conditions. (i) The judge may impose such conditions as he or she deems necessary to ensure the alien's timely departure from the United States, including the posting of a voluntary departure bond to be canceled upon proof that the alien has departed the United States within the time specified. The alien shall be required to present to the Service, for inspection and photocopying, his or her passport or other travel documentation sufficient
to assure lawful entry into the country to which the alien is departing, unless:

(A) A travel document is not necessary to return to his or her native country or to which country the alien is departing; or

(B) The document is already in the possession of the Service.

(ii) The Service may hold the passport or documentation for sufficient time to investigate its authenticity. If such documentation is not immediately available to the alien, but the immigration judge is satisfied that the alien is making diligent efforts to secure it, voluntary departure may be granted for a period not to exceed 120 days, subject to the condition that the alien within 60 days must secure such documentation and present it to the Service. The Service in its discretion may extend the period within which the alien must provide such documentation. If the documentation is not presented within the 60-day period or any extension thereof, the voluntary departure order shall vacate automatically and the alternate order of removal will take effect, as if in effect on the date of issuance of the immigration judge order.

(c) At the conclusion of the removal proceedings—(1) Required findings. An immigration judge may grant voluntary departure at the conclusion of the removal proceedings under section 240B(b) of the Act, if he or she finds that:

(i) The alien has been physically present in the United States for period of at least one year preceding the date the Notice to Appear was served under section 239(a) of the Act;

(ii) The alien is, and has been, a person of good moral character for at least five years immediately preceding the application;

(iii) The alien has not been convicted of a crime described in section 101(a)(43) of the Act and is not deportable under section 237(a)(4); and

(iv) The alien has established by clear and convincing evidence that the alien has the means to depart the United States and has the intention to do so.

(2) Travel documentation. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, the clear and convincing evidence of the means to depart shall include in all cases presentation by the alien of a passport or other travel documentation sufficient to assure lawful entry into the country to which the alien is departing. The Service shall have full opportunity to inspect and photocopy the documentation, and to challenge its authenticity or sufficiency before voluntary departure is granted.

(3) Conditions. The judge may impose such conditions as he or she deems necessary to ensure the alien’s timely departure from the United States. In all cases under section 240B(b) of the Act, the alien shall be required to post a voluntary departure bond, in an amount necessary to ensure that the alien departs within the time specified, but in no case less than $500. The voluntary departure bond shall be posted with the district director within 5 business days of the immigration judge’s order granting voluntary departure, and the district director may, at his or her discretion, hold the alien in custody until the bond is posted. If the bond is not posted within 5 business days, the voluntary departure order shall vacate automatically and the alternate order of removal will take effect on the following day. In order for the bond to be canceled, the alien must provide proof of departure to the district director.

(d) Alternate order of removal. Upon granting a request made for voluntary departure either prior to the completion of proceedings or at the conclusion of proceedings, the immigration judge shall also enter an alternate order of removal.

(e) Periods of time. If voluntary departure is granted prior to the completion of removal proceedings, the immigration judge may grant a period not to exceed 120 days. If voluntary departure is granted at the conclusion of proceedings, the immigration judge may grant a period not to exceed 60 days.

(f) Extension of time to depart. Authority to extend the time within which to depart voluntarily specified initially by an immigration judge or the Board is within the sole jurisdiction of the district director. An immigration judge or the Board may reinstate voluntary departure in a removal proceeding that
§§ 240.27—240.29

has been reopened for a purpose other than solely making an application for voluntary departure if reopening was granted prior to the expiration of the original period of voluntary departure. In no event can the total period of time, including any extension, exceed 120 days or 60 days as set forth in section 240B of the Act.

(g) Administrative Appeals. No appeal shall lie regarding the length of a period of voluntary departure (as distinguished from issues of whether to grant voluntary departure).

(h) Reinstatement of voluntary departure. An immigration judge or the Board may reinstate voluntary departure in a removal proceeding that has been reopened for a purpose other than solely making application for voluntary departure, if reopening was granted prior to the expiration of the original period of voluntary departure. In no event can the total period of time, including any extension, exceed 120 days or 60 days as set forth in section 240B of the Act and paragraph (a) of this section.

§§ 240.27—240.29 [Reserved]

Subpart D—Exclusion of Aliens (for Proceedings Commenced Prior to April 1, 1997)

§ 240.30 Proceedings prior to April 1, 1997.

Subpart D of 8 CFR part 240 applies to exclusion proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997, pursuant to the former section 236 of the Act. An exclusion proceeding is commenced by the filing of Form I-122 with the Immigration Court, and an alien is considered to be in exclusion proceedings only upon such filing. All references to the Act contained in this subpart are references to the Act in effect prior to April 1, 1997.

§ 240.31 Authority of immigration judges.

In determining cases referred for further inquiry as provided in section 235 of the Act, immigration judges shall have the powers and authority conferred upon them by the Act and this chapter, including the adjudication of applications for adjustment of status pursuant to section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 immediately after the phrase “and this chapter, immigration judges shall also exercise the discretion and authority conferred upon the Attorney General by the Act as is appropriate and necessary for the disposition of such cases.


§ 240.32 Hearing.

(a) Opening. Exclusion hearings shall be closed to the public, unless the alien at his or her own instance requests that the public, including the press, be permitted to attend; in that event, the hearing shall be open, provided that the alien states for the record that he or she is waiving the requirement in section 236 of the Act that the inquiry shall be kept separate and apart from the public. When the hearing is to be open, depending upon physical facilities, reasonable limitation may be placed upon the number in attendance at any one time, with priority being given to the press over the general public. The immigration judge shall ascertain whether the applicant for admission is the person to whom Form I-122 was previously delivered by the examining immigration officer as provided in 8 CFR part 235; enter a copy of such form in evidence as an exhibit in the case; inform the applicant of the nature and purpose of the hearing; advise him or her of the privilege of being represented by an attorney of his or her own choice at no expense to the Government, and of the availability of free legal services programs qualified under 8 CFR part 3 and organizations recognized pursuant to §292.2 of this chapter located in the district where his or her exclusion hearing is to be held; and shall ascertain that the applicant has received a list of such programs; and request him or her to ascertain then and there whether he or she desires representation; advise him or her that he or she will have a reasonable opportunity to present evidence in his or her own behalf, to examine and object to evidence against him or her, and to cross-examine witnesses presented by
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 240.33

§ 240.33 Applications for asylum or withholding of deportation.

(a) If the alien expresses fear of persecution or harm upon return to his or her country of origin or to a country to which the alien may be deported after a determination of excludability from the United States pursuant to this subpart, and the alien has not been referred to the immigration judge by an asylum officer in accordance with §208.14(b) of this chapter, the immigration judge shall:

(1) Advise the alien that he or she may apply for asylum in the United States or withholding of deportation to that other country; and

(2) Make available the appropriate application forms.

(b) An application for asylum or withholding of deportation must be filed with the Immigration Court, pursuant to §208.4(c) of this chapter. Upon receipt of an application that has not been referred by an asylum officer, the Immigration Court shall forward a copy to the Department of State pursuant to §208.11 of this chapter and shall calendar the case for a hearing. The reply, if any, from the Department of State, unless classified under the applicable Executive Order, shall be given to both the applicant and to the Service counsel representing the government.

(c) Applications for asylum or withholding of deportation so filed will be decided by the immigration judge pursuant to the requirements and standards established in 8 CFR part 208 after an evidentiary hearing that is necessary to resolve material factual issues in dispute. An evidentiary hearing extending beyond issues related to the basis for a mandatory denial of the application pursuant to §208.13(c) of this chapter is not necessary once the immigration judge has determined that such denial is required.

(1) Evidentiary hearings on applications for asylum or withholding of deportation will be closed to the public unless the applicant expressly requests that it be open pursuant to §236.3 of this chapter.

(2) Nothing in this section is intended to limit the authority of the immigration judge properly to control the scope of any evidentiary hearing.

(3) During the exclusion hearing, the applicant shall be examined under oath on his or her application and may present evidence and witnesses on his or her own behalf. The applicant has the burden of establishing that he or she is a refugee as defined in section 101(a)(42) of the Act pursuant to the standard set forth in §208.13 of this chapter.

(4) The Service counsel for the government may call witnesses and present evidence for the record, including information classified under the applicable Executive Order, provided the immigration judge or the Board has determined that such information is relevant to the hearing. The applicant shall be informed when the immigration judge receives such classified information. The agency that provides
§ 240.34 Renewal of application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act.

An adjustment application by an alien paroled under section 212(d)(5) of the Act, which has been denied by the district director, may be renewed in exclusion proceedings under section 236 of the Act (as in effect prior to April 1, 1997) before an immigration judge under the following two conditions: first, the denied application must have been properly filed subsequent to the applicant's earlier inspection and admission to the United States; and second, the applicant’s later absence from and return to the United States must have been under the terms of an advance parole authorization on Form I-512 granted to permit the applicant's absence and return to pursue the previously filed adjustment application.

§ 240.35 Decision of the immigration judge; notice to the applicant.

(a) Decision. The immigration judge shall inform the applicant of his or her decision in accordance with §3.37 of this chapter.

(b) Advice to alien ordered excluded. An alien ordered excluded shall be furnished with Form I-296, Notice to Alien Ordered Excluded by Immigration Judge, at the time of an oral decision by the immigration judge or upon service of a written decision.

(c) Holders of refugee travel documents. Aliens who are the holders of valid unexpired refugee travel documents may be ordered excluded only if they are found to be inadmissible under section 212(a)(2), 212(a)(3), or 212(a)(6)(E) of the Act, and it is determined that on the basis of the acts for which they are inadmissible there are compelling reasons of national security or public order for their exclusion. If the immigration judge finds that the alien is inadmissible but determines that there are no compelling reasons of national security or public order for exclusion, the immigration judge shall remand the case to the district director for parole.

§ 240.36 Finality of order.

The decision of the immigration judge shall become final in accordance with §3.37 of this chapter.

§ 240.37 Appeals.

Except for temporary exclusions under section 235(c) of the Act, an appeal from a decision of an Immigration Judge under this part may be taken by either party pursuant to §3.38 of this chapter.

§ 240.38 Fingerprinting of excluded aliens.

Every alien 14 years of age or older who is excluded from admission to the United States by an immigration judge shall be fingerprinted, unless during the preceding year he or she has been fingerprinted at an American consular office.

§ 240.39 [Reserved]

Subpart E—Proceedings to Determine Deportability of Aliens in the United States: Hearing and Appeal (for Proceedings Commenced Prior to April 1, 1997)

§ 240.40 Proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997.

Subpart E of 8 CFR part 240 applies only to deportation proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997. A deportation proceeding is commenced by the filing of Form I-221 (Order to Show
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice  

§ 240.46  

Evidence.  

(a) Sufficiency. A determination of deportability shall not be valid unless it is found by clear, unequivocal, and convincing evidence that the facts alleged as grounds for deportation are true.  

(b) Use of prior statements. The immigration judge may receive in evidence any oral or written statement that is material and relevant to any issue in the case previously made by the respondent or any other person during any investigation, examination, hearing, or trial.  

(c) Testimony. Testimony of witnesses appearing at the hearing shall be under oath or affirmation administered by the immigration judge.
§ 240.47  Contents of record.

The hearing before the immigration judge, including the testimony, exhibits, applications, proffers, and requests, the immigration judge's decision, and all written orders, motions, appeals, briefs, and other papers filed in the proceedings shall constitute the record in the case. The hearing shall be recorded verbatim except for statements made off the record with the permission of the immigration judge. In his or her discretion, the immigration judge may exclude from the record any arguments made in connection with motions, applications, requests, or objections, but in such event the person affected may submit a brief.

§ 240.48  Hearing.

(a) Opening. The immigration judge shall advise the respondent of his or her right to representation, at no expense to the Government, by counsel of his or her own choice authorized to practice in the proceedings and require him or her to state then and there whether he or she desires representation; advise the respondent of the availability of free legal services programs qualified under 8 CFR part 3 and organizations recognized pursuant to § 292.2 of this chapter, located in the district where the deportation hearing is being held; ascertain that the respondent has received a list of such programs, and a copy of Form I-618, Written Notice of Appeal Rights; advise the respondent that he or she will have a reasonable opportunity to examine and object to the evidence against him or her, to present evidence in his or her own behalf and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the Government; place the respondent under oath; read the factual allegations and the charges in the order to show cause to the respondent and explain them in nontechnical language, and enter the order to show cause as an exhibit in the record. Deportation hearings shall be open to the public, except that the immigration judge may, in his or her discretion and for the purpose of protecting witnesses, respondents, or the public interest, direct that the general public or particular individuals shall be excluded from the hearing in any specific case. Depending upon physical facilities, reasonable limitation may be placed upon the number in attendance at any one time, with priority being given to the press over the general public.

(b) Pleading by respondent. The immigration judge shall require the respondent to plead to the order to show cause by stating whether he or she admits or denies the factual allegations and his or her deportability under the charges contained therein. If the respondent admits the factual allegations and admits his or her deportability under the charges and the immigration judge is satisfied that no issues of law or fact remain, the immigration judge may determine that deportability as charged has been established by the admissions of the respondent. The immigration judge shall not accept an admission of deportability from an unrepresented respondent who is incompetent or under age 16 and is not accompanied by a guardian, relative, or friend; nor from an officer of an institution in which a respondent is an inmate or patient. When, pursuant to this paragraph, the immigration judge may not accept an admission of deportability, he or she shall direct a hearing on the issues.

(c) Issues of deportability. When deportability is not determined under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, the immigration judge shall request the assignment of a Service counsel, and shall receive evidence as to any unresolved issues, except that no further evidence need be received as to any facts admitted during the pleading. The respondent shall provide a court certified copy of a Judicial Recommendation Against Deportation (J RAD) to the immigration judge when such recommendation will be the basis of denying any charge(s) brought by the Service in the proceedings against the respondent. No J RAD is effective against a charge of deportability under section 241(a)(11) of the Act or if the J RAD was granted on or after November 29, 1990.

(d) Additional charges. The Service may at any time during a hearing
lodge additional charges of deportability, including factual allegations, against the respondent. Copies of the additional factual allegations and charges shall be submitted in writing for service on the respondent and entry as an exhibit in the record. The immigration judge shall read the additional factual allegations and charges to the respondent and explain them to him or her. The immigration judge shall advise the respondent if he or she is not represented by counsel that he or she may be so represented and also that he or she may have a reasonable time within which to meet the additional factual allegations and charges. The respondent shall be required to state then and there whether he or she desires a continuance for either of these reasons. Thereafter, the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section shall apply to the additional factual allegations and lodged charges.

§ 240.49 Ancillary matters, applications.

(a) Creation of the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence. The respondent may apply to the immigration judge for suspension of deportation under section 244(a) of the Act; for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act, or under section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966, or under section 101 or 104 of the Act of October 28, 1977; or for the creation of a record of lawful admission for permanent residence under section 249 of the Act. The application shall be subject to the requirements of 8 CFR parts 240, 245, and 249. The approval of any application made to the immigration judge under section 245 of the Act by an alien spouse (as defined in section 218(g)(1) of the Act) or an alien entrepreneur (as defined in section 216A(f)(1) of the Act), shall result in the alien's obtaining the status of lawful permanent resident on a conditional basis in accordance with the provisions of section 216 or 216A of the Act, whichever is applicable. However, the Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence required by section 216(c) of the Act or the Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions required by section 216A(c) of the Act shall be made to the director in accordance with 8 CFR part 216. In conjunction with any application for creation of status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence made to an immigration judge, if the respondent is inadmissible under any provision of section 212(a) of the Act and believes that he or she meets the eligibility requirements for a waiver of the ground of inadmissibility, he or she may apply to the immigration judge for such waiver. The immigration judge shall inform the respondent of his or her apparent eligibility to apply for any of the benefits enumerated in this paragraph and shall afford the respondent an opportunity to make application therefor during the hearing. In exercising discretionary power when considering an application under this paragraph, the immigration judge may consider and base the decision on information not contained in the record and not made available for inspection by the respondent, provided the Commissioner has determined that such information is relevant and is classified under the applicable Executive Order as requiring protection from unauthorized disclosure in the interest of national security. Whenever the immigration judge believes that he or she can do so while safeguarding both the information and its source, the immigration judge should inform the respondent of the general nature of the information in order that the respondent may have an opportunity to offer opposing evidence. A decision based in whole or in part on such classified information shall state that the information is material to the decision.

(b) Voluntary departure. The respondent may apply to the immigration judge for voluntary departure in lieu of deportation pursuant to section 244(e) of the Act and § 240.56.

(c) Applications for asylum or withholding of deportation. (1) The immigration judge shall notify the respondent that if he or she is finally ordered deported, his or her deportation will in the first instance be directed pursuant to section 243(a) of the Act to the country designated by the respondent and shall afford him or her an opportunity then and there to make such designation. The immigration judge shall then specify and state for the record the
§ 240.49

country, or countries in the alternative, to which respondent's deportation will be directed pursuant to section 243(a) of the Act if the country of his or her designation will not accept him or her into its territory, or fails to furnish timely notice of acceptance, or if the respondent declines to designate a country.

(2) If the alien expresses fear of persecution or harm upon return to any of the countries to which the alien might be deported pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section, and the alien has not previously filed an application for asylum or withholding of deportation that has been referred to the immigration judge by an asylum officer in accordance with §208.14(b) of this chapter, the immigration judge shall:

(i) Advise the alien that he or she may apply for asylum in the United States or withholding of deportation to those countries; and

(ii) Make available the appropriate application forms.

(3) An application for asylum or withholding of deportation must be filed with the Immigration Court, pursuant to §208.4(b) of this chapter. Upon receipt of an application that has not been referred by an asylum officer, the Immigration Court shall forward a copy to the Department of State pursuant to §208.11 of this chapter and shall calendar the case for a hearing. The reply, if any, of the Department of State, unless classified under the applicable Executive Order, shall be given to both the applicant and to the Service counsel representing the government.

(4) Applications for asylum or withholding of deportation so filed will be decided by the immigration judge pursuant to the requirements and standards established in 8 CFR part 208 after an evidentiary hearing that is necessary to resolve factual issues in dispute. An evidentiary hearing extending beyond issues related to the basis for a mandatory denial of the application pursuant to §208.13 or §208.16 of this chapter is not necessary once the immigration judge has determined that such a denial is required.

(i) Evidentiary hearings on applications for asylum or withholding of deportation will be open to the public unless the applicant expressly requests that it be closed.

(ii) Nothing in this section is intended to limit the authority of the immigration judge properly to control the scope of any evidentiary hearing.

(iii) During the deportation hearing, the applicant shall be examined under oath on his or her application and may present evidence and witnesses in his or her own behalf. The applicant has the burden of establishing that he or she is a refugee as defined in section 101(a)(42) of the Act pursuant to the standard set forth in §208.13 of this chapter.

(iv) The Service counsel for the government may call witnesses and present evidence for the record, including information classified under the applicable Executive Order, provided the immigration judge or the Board has determined that such information is relevant to the hearing. When the immigration judge receives such classified information he or she shall inform the applicant. The agency that provides the classified information to the immigration judge may provide an unclassified summary of the information for release to the applicant, whenever it determines it can do so consistently with safeguarding both the classified nature of the information and its source. The summary should be as detailed as possible, in order that the applicant may have an opportunity to offer opposing evidence. A decision based in whole or in part on such classified information shall state whether such information is material to the decision.

(5) The decision of an immigration judge to grant or deny asylum or withholding of deportation shall be communicated to the applicant and to the Service counsel for the government. An adverse decision will state why asylum or withholding of deportation was denied.


(e) General. An application under this section shall be made only during the
hearing and shall not be held to constitute a concession of alienage or deportability in any case in which the respondent does not admit his alienage or deportability. However, nothing in this section shall prohibit the Service from using information supplied in an application for asylum or withholding of deportation submitted to an asylum officer pursuant to §208.2 of this chapter on or after January 4, 1995, as the basis for issuance of an order to show cause or a notice to appear to establish alienage or deportability in a case referred to an immigration judge under §208.14(b) of this chapter. The respondent shall have the burden of establishing that he or she is eligible for any requested benefit or privilege and that it should be granted in the exercise of discretion. The respondent shall not be required to pay a fee on more than one application within paragraphs (a) and (c) of this section, provided that the minimum fee imposed when more than one application is made shall be determined by the cost of the application with the highest fee. Nothing contained in this section is intended to foreclose the respondent from applying for any benefit or privilege which he or she believes himself or herself eligible to receive in proceedings under this part.

§ 240.50 Decision of the immigration judge.

(a) Contents. The decision of the immigration judge may be oral or written. Except when deportability is determined on the pleadings pursuant to §240.48(b), the decision of the immigration judge shall include a finding as to deportability. The formal enumeration of findings is not required. The decision shall also contain the reasons for granting or denying the request. The decision shall be concluded with the order of the immigration judge.

(b) Summary decision. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this section, in any case where deportability is determined on the pleadings pursuant to §240.48(b) and the respondent does not make an application under §240.49, or the respondent applies for voluntary departure only and the immigration judge grants the application, the immigration judge may enter a summary decision on Form EOIR-7, Summary Order of Deportation, if deportation is ordered, or on Form EOIR-6, Summary Order of Voluntary Departure, if voluntary departure is granted with an alternate order of deportation.

(c) Order of the immigration judge. The order of the immigration judge shall direct the respondent’s deportation, or the termination of the proceedings, or such other disposition of the case as may be appropriate. When deportation is ordered, the immigration judge shall specify the country, or countries in the alternate, to which respondent’s deportation shall be directed. The immigration judge is authorized to issue orders in the alternative or in combination as he or she may deem necessary.

§ 240.51 Notice of decision.

(a) Written decision. A written decision shall be served upon the respondent and the Service counsel, together with the notice referred to in §3.3 of this chapter. Service by mail is complete upon mailing.

(b) Oral decision. An oral decision shall be stated by the immigration judge in the presence of the respondent and the trial attorney, if any, at the conclusion of the hearing. Unless appeal from the decision is waived, the respondent shall be furnished with Form EOIR-26, Notice of Appeal, and advised of the provisions of §240.53. A printed copy of the oral decision shall be furnished at the request of the respondent or the Service counsel.

(c) Summary decision. When the immigration judge renders a summary decision as provided in §240.51(b), he or she shall serve a copy thereof upon the respondent at the conclusion of the hearing. Unless appeal from the decision is waived, the respondent shall be furnished with Form EOIR-26, Notice of Appeal, and advised of the provisions of §240.54.

§ 240.52 Finality of order.

The decision of the immigration judge shall become final in accordance with §3.39 of this chapter.

§ 240.53 Appeals.

(a) Pursuant to 8 CFR part 3, an appeal shall lie from a decision of an immigration judge to the Board, except
that no appeal shall lie from an order of deportation entered in absentia. The procedures regarding the filing of a Form EOIR-26, Notice of Appeal, fees, and briefs are set forth in §§3.3, 3.31, and 3.38 of this chapter. An appeal shall be filed within 30 calendar days after the mailing of a written decision, the stating of an oral decision, or the service of a summary decision. The filing date is defined as the date of receipt of the Notice of Appeal by the Board. The reasons for the appeal shall be stated in the Form EOIR-26, Notice of Appeal, in accordance with the provisions of §3.3(b) of this chapter. Failure to do so may constitute a ground for dismissal of the appeal by the Board pursuant to §3.1(d)(1-a) of this chapter.

(b) Prohibited appeals; legalization or applications. An alien respondent defined in §245a.2(c)(6) or (7) of this chapter who fails to file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident within the prescribed period(s), and who is thereafter found to be deportable by decision of an immigration judge, shall not be permitted to appeal the finding of deportability based solely on refusal by the immigration judge to entertain such an application in deportation proceedings.

§ 240.54 [Reserved]

Subpart F—Suspension of Deportation and Voluntary Departure (for Proceedings Commenced Prior to April 1, 1997)

§ 240.55 Proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997.

Subpart F of 8 CFR part 240 applies to deportation proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997. A deportation proceeding is commenced by the filing of Form I-221 (Order to Show Cause) with the Immigration Court, and an alien is considered to be in deportation proceedings only upon such filing, except in the case of an alien admitted to the United States under the provisions of section 217 of the Act. All references to the Act contained in this subpart are references to the Act in effect prior to April 1, 1997.

§ 240.56 Application.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, an alien who is deportable because of a conviction on or after November 18, 1988, for an aggravated felony as defined in section 101(a)(43) of the Act, shall not be eligible for voluntary departure as prescribed in 8 CFR part 240 and section 244 of the Act. Pursuant to subpart F of this part and section 244 of the Act, an immigration judge may authorize the suspension of an alien's deportation; or, if the alien establishes that he or she is willing and has the immediate means with which to depart promptly from the United States, an immigration judge may authorize the alien to depart voluntarily from the United States in lieu of deportation within such time as may be specified by the immigration judge when first authorizing voluntary departure, and under such conditions as the district director shall direct. An application for suspension of deportation shall be made on Form EOIR-40.

§ 240.57 Extension of time to depart.

Authority to reinstate or extend the time within which to depart voluntarily specified initially by an immigration judge or the Board is within the sole jurisdiction of the district director, except that an immigration judge or the Board may reinstate voluntary departure in a deportation proceeding that has been reopened for a purpose other than solely making an application for voluntary departure. A request by an alien for reinstatement or an extension of time within which to depart voluntarily shall be filed with the district director having jurisdiction over the alien's place of residence. Written notice of the district director's decision shall be served upon the alien and no appeal may be taken therefrom.
§ 241.1 Final order of removal.

An order of removal made by the immigration judge at the conclusion of proceedings under section 240 of the Act shall become final:

(a) Upon dismissal of an appeal by the Board of Immigration Appeals;
(b) Upon waiver of appeal by the respondent;
(c) Upon expiration of the time allotted for an appeal if the respondent does not file an appeal within that time;
(d) If certified to the Board or Attorney General, upon the date of the subsequent decision ordering removal;
(e) If an immigration judge orders an alien removed in the alien's absence, immediately upon entry of such order; or
(f) If an immigration judge issues an alternate order of removal in connection with a grant of voluntary departure, upon overstay of the voluntary departure period except where the respondent has filed a timely appeal with the Board. In such a case, the order shall become final upon an order of removal by the Board or the Attorney General, or upon overstay of any voluntary departure period granted or reinstated by the Board or the Attorney General.

§ 241.2 Warrant of removal.

(a) Issuance of a warrant of removal. A Form I–205, Warrant of Removal, based upon the final administrative removal order in the alien's case shall be issued by a district director. The district director shall exercise the authority contained in section 241 of the Act to determine at whose expense the alien shall be removed and whether his or her mental or physical condition requires personal care and attention en route to his or her destination.

(b) Execution of the warrant of removal. Any officer authorized by § 287.5(e) of this chapter to execute administrative warrants of arrest may execute a warrant of removal.
§ 241.3 Detention of aliens during removal period.

(a) Assumption of custody. Once the removal period defined in section 241(a)(1) of the Act begins, an alien in the United States will be taken into custody pursuant to the warrant of removal.

(b) Cancellation of bond. Any bond previously posted will be canceled unless it has been breached or is subject to being breached.

(c) Judicial stays. The filing of (or intention to file) a petition or action in a Federal court seeking review of the issuance or execution of an order of removal shall not delay execution of the Warrant of Removal except upon an affirmative order of the court.

§ 241.4 Continued detention beyond the removal period.

(a) Continuation of custody for inadmissible or criminal aliens. The district director may continue in custody any alien inadmissible under section 212(a) of the Act or removable under section 237(a)(1)(C), 237(a)(2), or 237(a)(4) of the Act, or who presents a significant risk of noncompliance with the order of removal, beyond the removal period, as necessary, until removal from the United States. If such an alien demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that the release would not pose a danger to the community or a significant flight risk, the district director may, in the exercise of discretion, order the alien released from custody on such conditions as the district director may prescribe, including bond in an amount sufficient to ensure the alien's appearance for removal. The district may consider, but is not limited to considering, the following factors:

1. The nature and seriousness of the alien's criminal convictions;
2. Other criminal history;
3. Sentence(s) imposed and time actually served;
4. History of failures to appear for court (defaults);
5. Probation history;
6. Disciplinary problems while incarcerated;
7. Evidence of rehabilitative effort or recidivism;
8. Equities in the United States; and

(b) Continuation of custody for other aliens. Any alien removable under any section of the Act other than section 212(a), 237(a)(1)(C), 237(a)(2), or 237(a)(4) may be detained beyond the removal period, in the discretion of the district director, unless the alien demonstrates to the satisfaction of the district director that he or she is likely to comply with the removal order and is not a risk to the community.

§ 241.5 Conditions of release after removal period.

(a) Order of supervision. An alien released pursuant to §241.4 shall be released pursuant to an order of supervision. A district director, acting district director, deputy district director, assistant district director for investigations, assistant district director for detention and deportation, or officer in charge may issue an order of supervision on Form I-220B. The order shall specify conditions of supervision including, but not limited to, the following:

1. A requirement that the alien report to a specified officer periodically and provide relevant information under oath as directed;
2. A requirement that the alien continue efforts to obtain a travel document and assist the Service in obtaining a travel document;
3. A requirement that the alien report as directed for a mental or physical examination or examinations as directed by the Service;
4. A requirement that the alien obtain advance approval of travel beyond previously specified times and distances; and
5. A requirement that the alien provide the Service with written notice of any change of address on Form AR-11 within ten days of the change.

(b) Posting of bond. An officer authorized to issue an order of supervision may require the posting of a bond in an amount determined by the officer to be sufficient to ensure compliance with the conditions of the order, including surrender for removal.

(c) Employment authorization. An officer authorized to issue an order of supervision may, in his or her discretion,
grant employment authorization to an alien released under an order of supervision if the officer specifically finds that:

(1) The alien cannot be removed because no country will accept the alien; or

(2) The removal of the alien is impracticable or contrary to public interest.

§ 241.6 Administrative stay of removal.

Any request of an alien under a final order of deportation or removal for a stay of deportation or removal shall be filed on Form I-246, Stay of Removal, with the district director having jurisdiction over the place where the alien is at the time of filing. The district director, in his or her discretion and in consideration of factors such as are listed in §212.5 of this chapter and section 241(c) of the Act, may grant a stay of removal or deportation for such time and under such conditions as he or she may deem appropriate. Neither the request nor the failure to receive notice of disposition of the request shall delay removal or relieve the alien from strict compliance with any outstanding notice to surrender for deportation or removal. Denial by the district director of a request for a stay is not appealable, but such denial shall not preclude an immigration judge or the Board from granting a stay in connection with a motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider as provided in 8 CFR part 3. The Service shall take all reasonable steps to comply with a stay granted by an immigration judge or the Board. However, such a stay shall cease to have effect if granted (or communicated) after the alien has been placed aboard an aircraft or other conveyance for removal and the normal boarding has been completed.

§ 241.7 Self-removal.

A district director may permit an alien ordered removed (including an alien ordered excluded or deported in proceedings prior to April 1, 1997) to depart at his or her own expense to a destination of his or her own choice. Any alien who has departed from the United States while an order of deportation or removal is outstanding shall be considered to have been deported, excluded and deported, or removed, except that an alien who departed before the expiration of the voluntary departure period granted in connection with an alternate order of deportation or removal shall not be considered to have been so deported or removed.

§ 241.8 Reinstatement of removal orders.

(a) Applicability. An alien who illegally reenters the United States after having been removed, or having departed voluntarily, while under an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal shall be removed from the United States by reinstating the prior order. The alien has no right to a hearing before an immigration judge in such circumstances. In establishing whether an alien is subject to this section, the immigration officer shall determine the following:

(1) Whether the alien has been subject to a prior order of removal. The immigration officer must obtain the prior order of exclusion, deportation, or removal.

(2) The identity of the alien, i.e., whether the alien is in fact an alien who was previously removed, or who departed voluntarily while under an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal. In disputed cases, verification of identity shall be accomplished by a comparison of fingerprints between those of the previously excluded, deported, or removed alien contained in Service records and those of the subject alien. In the absence of fingerprints in a disputed case the alien shall not be removed pursuant to this paragraph.

(3) Whether the alien unlawfully reentered the United States; in making this determination, the officer shall consider all relevant evidence, including statements made by the alien and any evidence in the alien's possession. The immigration officer shall attempt to verify an alien's claim, if any, that he or she was lawfully admitted, which shall include a check of Service data systems available to the officer.

(b) Notice. If an officer determines that an alien is subject to removal under this section, he or she shall provide the alien with written notice of his or her determination. The officer
§ 241.9 Notice to transportation line of alien's removal.

(a) An alien who has been ordered removed shall, immediately or as promptly as the circumstances permit, be offered for removal to the owner, agent, master, commanding officer, person in charge, purser, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien is to be removed, as determined by the district director, with a written notice specifying the cause of inadmissibility or deportability, the class of travel in which such alien arrived and is to be removed, and with the return of any documentation that will assist in effecting his or her removal. If special care and attention are required, the provisions of § 241.10 shall apply.

(b) Failure of the carrier to accept for removal an alien who has been ordered removed shall result in the carrier being assessed any costs incurred by the Service for detention after the carrier’s failure to accept the alien for removal, including the cost of any transportation as required under section 241(e) of the Act. The User Fee Account shall not be assessed for expenses incurred because of the carrier’s violation of the provisions of section 241 of the Act and this paragraph. The Service will, at the carrier’s option, retain custody of the alien for an additional 7 days beyond the date of the removal order. If, after the third day of this additional 7-day period, the carrier has not made all the necessary transportation arrangements for the alien to be returned to his or her point of embarkation by the end of the additional 7-day period, the Service will make the arrangements and bill the carrier for its costs.

§ 241.10 Special care and attention of removable aliens.

When, in accordance with section 241(c)(3) of the Act, a transportation line is responsible for the expenses of an inadmissible or deportable alien’s removal, and the alien requires special care and attention, the alien shall be delivered to the owner, agent, master, commanding officer, person in charge, purser, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien will be removed, who shall be given Forms I–287, I–287A, and I–287B. The reverse of Form I–287A shall be signed by the officer of the vessel or aircraft to whom the alien has been delivered and immediately returned to the immigration officer effecting delivery. Form I–287B shall be retained by the receiving officer and subsequently filled out by the agents or persons therein designated and returned by mail to the district director named on the form. The transportation line shall at its own expense forward the alien from the foreign port of disembarkation to the final destination.
specified on Form I-287. The special care and attention shall be continued to such final destination, except when the foreign public officers decline to allow such attendant to proceed and they take charge of the alien, in which case this fact shall be recorded by the transportation line on the reverse of Form I-287B. If the transportation line fails, refuses, or neglects to provide the necessary special care and attention or comply with the directions of Form I-287, the district director shall there- after and without notice employ suitable persons, at the expense of the transportation line, and effect such removal.

§ 241.11 Detention and removal of stowaways.

(a) Presentation of stowaways. The owner, agent, master, commanding officer, charterer, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft (referred to in this section as the carrier) bringing any alien stowaway to the United States is required to detain the stowaway on board the vessel or aircraft, at the expense of the owner of the vessel or aircraft, until completion of the inspection of the alien by an immigration officer. If detention on board the vessel or aircraft pending inspection is not possible, the carrier shall advise the Service of this fact without delay, and the Service may authorize that the carrier detain the stowaway at another designated location, at the expense of the owner, until the immigration officer arrives. No notice to detain the alien shall be required. Failure to detain an alien stowaway pending inspection shall result in a civil penalty under section 243(c)(1)(A) of the Act. The owner, agent, master, commanding officer, charterer, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft must present the stowaway for inspection, along with any documents or evidence of identity or nationality in the possession of the alien or obtained by the carrier relating to the alien stowaway, and must provide any available information concerning the alien’s boarding or apprehension.

(b) Removal of stowaways from vessel or aircraft for medical treatment. The district director may parole an alien stowaway into the United States for medical treatment, but the costs of detention and treatment of the alien stowaway shall be at the expense of the owner of the vessel or aircraft, and such removal of the stowaway from the vessel or aircraft does not relieve the carrier of the requirement to remove the stowaway from the United States once such medical treatment has been completed.

(c) Repatriation of stowaways—(1) Requirements of carrier. Following inspection, an immigration officer may order the owner, agent, master, commanding officer, charterer, or consignee of a vessel or aircraft bringing any alien stowaway to the United States to remove the stowaway on the vessel or aircraft of arrival, unless it is impracticable to do so or other factors exist which would preclude removal on the same vessel or aircraft. Such factors may include, but are not limited to, sanitation, health, and safety concerns for the crew and/or stowaway, whether the stowaway is a female or a juvenile, loss of insurance coverage on account of the stowaway remaining aboard, need for repairs to the vessel, and other similar circumstances. If the owner, agent, master, commanding officer, charterer, or consignee requests that he or she be allowed to remove the stowaway by other means, the Service shall favorably consider any such request, provided the carrier has obtained, or will obtain in a timely manner, any necessary travel documents and has made or will make all transportation arrangements. The owner, agent, master, commanding officer, charterer, or consignee shall transport the stowaway or arrange for secure escort of the stowaway to the vessel or aircraft of departure to ensure that the stowaway departs the United States. All expenses relating to removal shall be borne by the owner. Other than requiring compliance with the detention and removal requirements contained in section 241(d)(2) of the Act, the Service shall not impose additional conditions on the carrier regarding security arrangements. Failure to comply with an order to remove an alien stowaway shall result in a civil penalty under section 243(c)(1)(A) of the Act.

(2) Detention of stowaways ordered removed. If detention of the stowaway is
§ 241.12 Nonapplication of costs of detention and maintenance.

The owner of a vessel or aircraft bringing an alien to the United States who claims to be exempt from payment of the costs of detention and maintenance of the alien pursuant to section 241(c)(3)(B) of the Act shall establish to the satisfaction of the district director in charge of the port of arrival that such costs should not be applied. The district director shall afford the owner a reasonable time within which to submit affidavits and briefs to support the claim. There is no appeal from the decision of the district director.
Subpart B—Deportation of Excluded Aliens (for Hearings Commenced Prior to April 1, 1997)

§ 241.20 Proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997.
Subpart B of 8 CFR part 241 applies to exclusion proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997. All references to the Act contained in this subpart are references to the Act in effect prior to April 1, 1997.

§ 241.21 Stay of deportation of excluded alien.
The district director in charge of the port of arrival may stay the immediate deportation of an excluded alien pursuant to sections 237(a) and (d) of the Act under such conditions as he or she may prescribe.

§ 241.22 Notice to surrender for deportation.
An alien who has been finally excluded pursuant to 8 CFR part 240, subpart D may at any time surrender himself or herself to the custody of the Service and shall surrender to such custody upon notice in writing of the time and place for his or her surrender. The Service may take the alien into custody at any time. An alien taken into custody either upon notice to surrender or by arrest shall not be deported less than 72 hours thereafter without his or her consent thereto filed in writing with the district director in charge of the place of his or her detention. An alien in foreign contiguous territory shall be informed that he or she may remain there in lieu of surrendering to the Service, but that he or she will be deemed to have acknowledged the execution of the order of exclusion and deportation in his or her case upon his or her failure to surrender at the time and place prescribed.

§ 241.23 Cost of maintenance not assessed.
A claim pursuant to section 237(a)(1) of the Act shall be established to the satisfaction of the district director in charge of the port of arrival, from whose adverse decision no appeal shall lie. The district director shall afford the line a reasonable time within which to submit affidavits and briefs to support its claim.

§ 241.24 Notice to transportation line of alien’s exclusion.
(a) An excluded alien shall, immediately or as promptly as the circumstances permit, be offered for deportation to the master, commanding officer, purser, person in charge, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien is to be deported, as determined by the district director, with a written notice specifying the cause of exclusion, the class of travel in which such alien arrived and is to be deported, and with the return of any documentation that will assist in effecting his or her deportation. If special care and attention are required, the provisions of §241.10 shall apply.

(b) Failure of the carrier to accept for removal an alien who has been ordered excluded and deported shall result in the carrier being assessed any costs incurred by the Service for detention after the carrier’s failure to accept the alien for removal including the cost of any transportation. The User Fee Account shall not be assessed for expenses incurred because of the carrier’s violation of the provisions of section 237 of the Act and this paragraph. The Service will, at the carrier’s option, retain custody of the excluded alien for an additional 7 days beyond the date of the deportation/exclusion order. If, after the third day of this additional 7-day period, the carrier has not made all the necessary transportation arrangements for the excluded alien to be returned to his or her point of embarkation by the end of the additional 7-day period, the Service will make the arrangements and bill the carrier for its costs.

§ 241.25 Deportation.
(a) Definitions of terms. For the purposes of this section, the following terms mean:
(1) Adjacent island—as defined in section 101(b)(5) of the Act.
(2) Foreign contiguous territory—any country sharing a common boundary with the United States.
(3) Residence in foreign contiguous territory or adjacent island—any physical presence, regardless of intent, in a foreign contiguous territory or an adjacent island if the government of such territory or island agrees to accept the alien.

(4) Aircraft or vessel—any conveyance and other mode of travel by which arrival is effected.

(5) Next available flight—the carrier’s next regularly scheduled departure to the point of embarkation regardless of seat availability. If the carrier’s next regularly scheduled departure to the point of embarkation is full, the carrier has the option of arranging for return transportation on other carriers which service the alien at embarkation.

(b) Place to which deported. Any alien (other than an alien crewmember or an alien who boarded an aircraft or vessel in foreign contiguous territory or an adjacent island) who is ordered excluded shall be deported to the country where the alien arrived. If that country refuses to accept the alien, the alien shall be deported to:

(1) The country of which the alien is a subject, citizen, or national;
(2) The country where the alien was born;
(3) The country where the alien has a residence; or
(4) Any country willing to accept the alien.

(c) Contiguous territory and adjacent islands. Any alien ordered excluded who boarded an aircraft or vessel in foreign contiguous territory or an adjacent island shall be deported to such foreign contiguous territory or adjacent island if the alien is a native, citizen, subject, or national of such foreign contiguous territory or adjacent island. Otherwise, the alien shall be deported, in the first instance, to the country in which is located the port at which the alien embarked for such foreign contiguous territory or adjacent island.

(d) Land border pedestrian arrivals. Any alien ordered excluded who arrived at a land border on foot shall be deported in the same manner as if the alien had boarded a vessel or aircraft in foreign contiguous territory.

Subpart C—Deportation of Aliens in the United States (for Hearings Commenced Prior to April 1, 1997)

§ 241.30 Proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997.

Subpart C of 8 CFR part 241 applies to deportation proceedings commenced prior to April 1, 1997. All references to the Act contained in this subpart are references to the Act in effect prior to April 1, 1997.

§ 241.31 Final order of deportation.

Except as otherwise required by section 242(c) of the Act for the specific purposes of that section, an order of deportation, including an alternate order of deportation coupled with an order of voluntary departure, made by the immigration judge in proceedings under 8 CFR part 240 shall become final upon dismissal of an appeal by the Board of Immigration Appeals, upon waiver of appeal, or upon expiration of the time allotted for an appeal when no appeal is taken; or, if such an order is issued by the Board or approved by the Board upon certification, it shall be final as of the date of the Board’s decision.

§ 241.32 Warrant of deportation.

A Form I-205, Warrant of Deportation, based upon the final administrative order of deportation in the alien’s case shall be issued by a district director. The district director shall exercise the authority contained in section 243 of the Act to determine at whose expense the alien shall be deported and whether his or her mental or physical condition requires personal care and attention en route to his or her destination.

§ 241.33 Expulsion.

(a) Execution of order. Except in the exercise of discretion by the district director, and for such reasons as are set forth in §222.5(a) of this chapter, once an order of deportation becomes final,
an alien shall be taken into custody and the order shall be executed. For the purposes of this part, an order of deportation is final and subject to execution upon the date when any of the following occurs:

1. A grant of voluntary departure expires;
2. An immigration judge enters an order of deportation without granting voluntary departure or other relief, and the alien respondent waives his or her right to appeal;
3. The Board of Immigration Appeals enters an order of deportation on appeal, without granting voluntary departure or other relief; or
4. A Federal district or appellate court affirms an administrative order of deportation in a petition for review or habeas corpus action.

(b) Service of decision. In the case of an order entered by any of the authorities enumerated above, the order shall be executed no sooner than 72 hours after service of the decision, regardless of whether the alien is in custody, provided that such period may be waived on the knowing and voluntary request of the alien. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed, however, to preclude assumption of custody by the Service at the time of issuance of the final order.

PARTS 242-243 [RESERVED]

PART 244—TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS FOR NATIONALS OF DESIGNATED STATES

§ 244.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Brief, casual, and innocent absence means a departure from the United States that satisfies the following criteria:

1. Each such absence was of short duration and reasonably calculated to accomplish the purpose(s) for the absence;
2. The absence was not the result of an order of deportation, an order of voluntary departure, or an administrative grant of voluntary departure without the institution of deportation proceedings; and
3. The purposes for the absence from the United States or actions while outside of the United States were not contrary to law.

Charging document means the written instrument which initiates a proceeding before an Immigration Judge. For proceedings initiated prior to April 1, 1997, these documents include an Order to Show Cause, a Notice to Applicant for Admission Detained for Hearing before Immigration Judge, and a Notice of Intention to Rescind and Request for Hearing by Alien. For proceedings initiated after April 1, 1997, these documents include a Notice to Appear, a Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, and a Notice of Intention to Rescind and Request for Hearing by Alien.

Continuously physically present means actual physical presence in the United States for the entire period specified in the regulations. An alien shall not be considered to have failed to maintain continuous physical presence in the United States by virtue of brief, casual, and innocent absences as defined within this section.

Continuously resided means residing in the United States for the entire period specified in the regulations. An
§ 244.2 Eligibility.

Except as provided in §§ 244.3 and 244.4, an alien may in the discretion of the director be granted Temporary Protected Status if the alien establishes that he or she:

(a) Is a national, as defined in section 101(a)(21) of the Act, of a foreign state designated under section 244(b) of the Act;

(b) Has been continuously physically present in the United States since the effective date of the most recent designation of that foreign state;

(c) Has continuously resided in the United States since such date as the Attorney General may designate;

(d) Is admissible as an immigrant except as provided under § 244.3;

(e) Is not ineligible under § 244.4; and

(f)(1) Registers for Temporary Protected Status during the initial registration period announced by public notice in the Federal Register, or

(2) During any subsequent extension of such designation if at the time of the initial registration period:

(i) The applicant is a nonimmigrant or has been granted voluntary departure status or any relief from removal;

(ii) The applicant has an application for change of status, adjustment of status, asylum, voluntary departure, or any relief from removal which is pending or subject to further review or appeal;

(iii) The applicant is a parolee or has a pending request for reparole; or

(iv) The applicant is a spouse or child of an alien currently eligible to be a TPS registrant.

(3) Eligibility for late initial registration in a currently designated foreign state shall also continue until January 15, 1999, for any applicant who would have been eligible to apply previously if paragraph (f)(2) of this section as revised had been in effect before November 16, 1998.

(g) Has filed an application for late registration with the appropriate Service director within a 60-day period immediately following the expiration or termination of conditions described in paragraph (f)(2) of this section.

[63 FR 6395, Nov. 16, 1998]
§ 244.3 Applicability of grounds of inadmissibility.

(a) Grounds of inadmissibility not to be applied. Paragraphs (4), (5) (A) and (B), and (7)(A)(i) of section 212(a) of the Act shall not render an alien ineligible for Temporary Protected Status.

(b) Waiver of grounds of inadmissibility. Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this section, the Service may waive any other provision of section 212(a) of the Act in the case of individual aliens for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when the granting of such a waiver is in the public interest. If an alien is inadmissible on grounds which may be waived as set forth in this paragraph, he or she shall be advised of the procedures for applying for a waiver of grounds of inadmissibility on Form I–601 (Application for waiver of grounds of excludability).

(c) Grounds of inadmissibility that may not be waived. The Service may not waive the following provisions of section 212(a) of the Act:

(1) Paragraphs (2)(A)(i), (2)(B), and (2)(C) (relating to criminals and drug offenses);

(2) Paragraphs (3)(A), (3)(B), (3)(C), and (3)(D) (relating to national security); or

(3) Paragraph (3)(E) (relating to those who assisted in the Nazi persecution).

§ 244.4 Ineligible aliens.

An alien is ineligible for Temporary Protected Status if the alien:

(a) Has been convicted of any felony or two or more misdemeanors, as defined in §244.1, committed in the United States, or

(b) Is an alien described in section 243(h)(2) of the Act.

§ 244.5 Temporary treatment benefits for eligible aliens.

(a) Prior to the registration period. Prior to the registration period established by the Attorney General, a national of a foreign state designated by the Attorney General shall be afforded temporary treatment benefits upon the filing, after the effective date of such designation, of a completed application for Temporary Protected Status which establishes the alien's prima facie eligibility for benefits under section 244 of the Act. This application may be filed without fee. Temporary treatment benefits, if granted, shall terminate unless the registration fee is paid or a waiver is sought within the first thirty days of the registration period designated by the Attorney General. If the registration fee is paid or a waiver is sought within such thirty day period, temporary treatment benefits shall continue until terminated under §244.13. The denial of temporary treatment benefits prior to the registration period designated by the Attorney General shall be without prejudice to the filing of an application for Temporary Protected Status during such registration period.

(b) During the registration period. Upon the filing of an application for Temporary Protected Status, the alien shall be afforded temporary treatment benefits, if the application establishes the alien's prima facie eligibility for Temporary Protected Status. Such temporary treatment benefits shall continue until terminated under §244.13.

(c) Denied benefits. There shall be no appeal from the denial of temporary treatment benefits.

§ 244.6 Application.

An application for Temporary Protected Status shall be made in accordance with §103.2 of this chapter except as provided herein. Each application must be filed with the filing and fingerprinting fees, as provided in §103.7 of this chapter, by each individual seeking temporary protected status, except that the filing fee for the Form I–765 will be charged only for those aliens who are nationals of El Salvador, and are between the ages of 14 and 65 (inclusive), and are requesting work authorization. Each application must consist of a completed Form I–
§ 244.7

Filing the application.

(a) An application for Temporary Protected Status shall be filed with the director having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence.

(b) An application for Temporary Protected Status must be filed during the registration period established by the Attorney General, except in the case of an alien described in §244.2(f)(2).

(c) Each applicant must pay a fee, as determined at the time of the designation of the foreign state, except as provided in §244.5(a).

(d) If the alien has a pending deportation or exclusion proceeding before the immigration judge or Board of Immigration Appeals at the time a foreign state is designated under section 244(b) of the Act, the alien shall be given written notice concerning Temporary Protected Status. Such alien shall have the opportunity to submit an application for Temporary Protected Status to the director under paragraph (a) of this section during the published registration period unless the basis of the charging document, if established, would render the alien ineligible for Temporary Protected Status under §244.3(c) or §244.4. Eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in the latter instance shall be decided by the Executive Office for Immigration Review during such proceedings.

§ 244.8

Appearance.

The applicant may be required to appear in person before an immigration officer. The applicant may be required to present documentary evidence to establish his or her eligibility. The applicant may have a representative as defined in §292.1 of this chapter present during any examination. Such representative shall not directly participate in the examination; however, such representative may consult with and provide advice to the applicant. The record of examination shall consist of the application, documents relating to the application, and the decision of the director.

§ 244.9

Evidence.

(a) Documentation. Applicants shall submit all documentation as required in the instructions or requested by the Service. The Service may require proof of unsuccessful efforts to obtain documents claimed to be unavailable. If any required document is unavailable, an affidavit or other credible evidence may be submitted.

(1) Evidence of identity and nationality. Each application must be accompanied by evidence of the applicant’s identity and nationality, if available. If these documents are unavailable, the applicant shall file an affidavit showing proof of unsuccessful efforts to obtain such identity documents, explaining why the consular process is unavailable, and affirming that he or she is a national of the designated foreign state. A personal interview before an immigration officer shall be required for each applicant who fails to provide documentary proof of identity or nationality. During this interview, the applicant may present any secondary evidence that he or she feels would be helpful in showing nationality. Acceptable evidence in descending order of preference may consist of:

(i) Passport;

(ii) Birth certificate accompanied by photo identification; and/or

(iii) Any national identity document from the alien’s country of origin bearing photo and/or fingerprint.

(2) Proof of residence. Evidence to establish proof of continuous residence in the United States during the requisite
period of time may consist of any of the following:

(i) Employment records, which may consist of pay stubs, W-2 forms, certification of the filing of Federal, State, or local income tax returns; letters from employer(s) or, if the applicant has been self employed, letters from banks, and other firms with whom he or she has done business. In all of the above, the name of the alien and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers must be in affidavit form, and shall be signed and attested to by the employer under penalty of perjury. Such letters from employers must include:

(A) Alien’s address(es) at the time of employment;
(B) Exact period(s) of employment;
(C) Period(s) of layoff; and
(D) Duties with the company.

(ii) Rent receipts, utility bills (gas, electric, telephone, etc.), receipts, or letters from companies showing the dates during which the applicant received service;

(iii) School records (letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that the applicant or his or her children have attended in the United States showing name of school and period(s) of school attendance;

(iv) Hospital or medical records showing medical treatment or hospitalization of the applicant or his or her children, showing the name of the medical facility or physician as well as the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization;

(v) Attestations by churches, unions, or other organizations of the applicant’s residence by letter which:

(A) Identifies applicant by name;
(B) Is signed by an official whose title is also shown;
(C) Shows inclusive dates of membership;
(D) States the address where applicant resided during the membership period;

(E) Includes the seal of the organization impressed on the letter or is on the letterhead of the organization, if the organization has letterhead stationery;
(F) Establishes how the attester knows the applicant; and
(G) Establishes the origin of the information being attested to.

(vi) Additional documents to support the applicant’s claim, which may include:

(A) Money order receipts for money sent in or out of the country;
(B) Passport entries;
(C) Birth certificates of children born in the United States;
(D) Bank books with dated transactions;
(E) Correspondence between the applicant and other persons or organizations;
(F) Social Security card;
(G) Selective Service card;
(H) Automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc;
(I) Deeds, mortgages, contracts to which applicant has been a party;
(J) Tax receipts;
(K) Insurance policies, receipts, or letters; and/or
(L) Any other relevant document.

(3) Evidence of eligibility under section 244(c)(2) of the Act. An applicant has the burden of showing that he or she is eligible for benefits under this part.

(4) Evidence of valid immigrant or non-immigrant status. In the case of an alien described in §244.2(f)(2), Form I-551 or Form I-94 must be submitted by the applicant.

(b) Sufficiency of evidence. The sufficiency of all evidence will be judged according to its relevancy, consistency, credibility, and probative value. To meet his or her burden of proof the applicant must provide supporting documentary evidence of eligibility apart from his or her own statements.

(c) Failure to timely respond. Failure to timely respond to a request for information, or to appear for a scheduled interview, without good cause, will be deemed an abandonment of the application and will result in a denial of the application for lack of prosecution. Such failure shall be excused if the request for information, or the notice of
§ 244.10 Decision by the district director or Administrative Appeals Unit (AAU).

(a) Temporary treatment benefits. The district director shall grant temporary treatment benefits to the applicant if the applicant establishes prima facie eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in accordance with § 244.5.

(b) Temporary Protected Status. Upon review of the evidence presented, the district director may approve or deny the application for Temporary Protected Status in the exercise of discretion, consistent with the standards for eligibility in §§ 244.2, 244.3, and 244.4.

(c) Denial by director. The decision of the director to deny Temporary Protected Status, a waiver of grounds of inadmissibility, or temporary treatment benefits shall be in writing served in person or by mail to the alien’s most recent address provided to the Service and shall state the reason(s) for the denial. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the alien shall be given written notice of his or her right to appeal a decision denying Temporary Protected Status. To exercise such right, the alien shall file a notice of appeal, Form 1–290B, with the director who issued the denial. If an appeal is filed, the decision shall include a charging document which sets forth such ground(s).

(1) If the basis for the denial of the Temporary Protected Status constitutes a ground for deportability or excludability which renders the alien ineligible for Temporary Protected Status under § 244.4 or inadmissible under § 244.3(c), the decision shall include a charging document which sets forth such ground(s).

(2) If such a charging document is issued, the alien shall not have the right to appeal the director’s decision denying Temporary Protected Status as provided in this subsection. The decision shall also apprise the alien of his or her right to a de novo determination of his or her eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in deportation or exclusion proceedings pursuant to §§ 240.11 and 244.18.

(d) Decision by AAU. The decision of the AAU shall be in writing served in person, or by mail to the alien’s most recent address provided to the Service, and, if the appeal is dismissed, the decision shall state the reason(s) for the denial.

(1) If the appeal is dismissed by the AAU under § 240.18(b), the decision shall also apprise the alien of his or her right to a de novo determination of eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in deportation or exclusion proceedings.

(2) If the appeal is dismissed by the AAU, the district director may issue a charging document if no charging document is presently filed with the Immigration Court.

(3) If a charging document has previously been filed or is pending before the Immigration Court, either party may move to recalendar the case after the decision by the AAU.

(e) Grant of temporary treatment benefits. (1) Temporary treatment benefits shall be evidenced by the issuance of an employment authorization document. The alien shall be given, in English and in the language of the designated foreign state or a language that the alien understands, a notice of the registration requirements for Temporary Protected Status and a notice of the following benefits:

(i) Temporary stay of deportation; and

(ii) Temporary employment authorization.

(2) Unless terminated under § 244.13, temporary treatment benefits shall remain in effect until a final decision has been made on the application for Temporary Protected Status.

(f) Grant of temporary protected status. (1) The decision to grant Temporary Protected Status shall be evidenced by the issuance of an alien registration document. For those aliens requesting employment authorization, the employment authorization document will act as alien registration.
§ 244.13 Termination of temporary treatment benefits.

(a) Temporary treatment benefits terminate upon a final determination with respect to the alien's eligibility for Temporary Protected Status.

(b) Termination of Temporary Protected Status, an alien may renew the application for Temporary Protected Status in deportation or exclusion proceedings. The decision of the immigration judge as to eligibility for Temporary Protected Status may be appealed to the Board of Immigration Appeals pursuant to § 3.3 of this chapter. The provisions of this section do not extend the benefits of Temporary Protected Status beyond the termination of a foreign state's designation pursuant to § 244.19.

§ 244.12 Employment authorization.

(a) Upon approval of an application for Temporary Protected Status, the INS shall grant an employment authorization document valid during the initial period of the foreign state's designation (and any extensions of such period) or twelve (12) months, whichever is shorter.

(b) If the alien's Temporary Protected Status is withdrawn under § 244.14, employment authorization expires upon notice of withdrawal or on the date stated on the employment authorization document, whichever occurs later.

(c) If Temporary Protected Status is denied by the INS, employment authorization shall terminate upon notice of denial or at the expiration of the employment authorization document, whichever occurs later.

(d) If the application is renewed or appealed in deportation or exclusion proceedings, or appealed to the Administrative Appeals Unit pursuant to § 244.18(b), employment authorization will be extended during the pendency of the renewal and/or appeal.
§ 244.14

(b) Temporary treatment benefits terminate, in any case, sixty (60) days after the date that notice is published of the termination of a foreign state’s designation under section 244(b)(3) of the Act.


§ 244.14 Withdrawal of Temporary Protected Status.

(a) Authority of director. The director may withdraw the status of an alien granted Temporary Protected Status under section 244 of the Act at any time upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(1) The alien was not in fact eligible at the time such status was granted, or at any time thereafter becomes ineligible for such status;

(2) The alien has not remained continuously physically present in the United States from the date the alien was first granted Temporary Protected Status under this part. For the purpose of this provision, an alien granted Temporary Protected Status under this part shall be deemed not to have failed to maintain continuous physical presence in the United States if the alien departs the United States after first obtaining permission from the district director to travel pursuant to §244.15;

(3) The alien fails without good cause to register with the Attorney General annually within thirty (30) days before the end of each 12-month period after the granting of Temporary Protected Status.

(b) Decision by director. (1) Withdrawal of an alien’s status under paragraph (a) of this section shall be in writing and served by personal service pursuant to §103.5(a) of this chapter. If the ground for withdrawal is §240.14(a)(3), the notice shall provide that the alien has thirty (30) days within which to provide evidence of good cause for failure to register. If the alien fails to respond within thirty (30) days, Temporary Protected Status shall be withdrawn without further notice.

(2) Withdrawal of the alien’s Temporary Protected Status under paragraph (b)(1) of this section may subject the applicant to exclusion or deportation proceedings under sections 235, 226, 237, 238, 240, or 241 of the Act as appropriate.

(3) If the basis for the withdrawal of Temporary Protected Status constitutes a ground of deportability or inadmissibility which renders an alien ineligible for Temporary Protected Status under §244.4 or inadmissible under §244.3(c), the decision shall include a charging document which sets forth such ground(s) with notice of the right of a de novo determination of eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in deportation or exclusion proceedings. If the basis for withdrawal does not constitute such a ground, the alien shall be given written notice of his or her right to appeal to the AAU. Upon receipt of an appeal, the administrative record will be forwarded to the AAU for review and decision pursuant to the authority delegated under §103.1(f)(2). Temporary Protected Status benefits will be extended during the pendency of an appeal.

(c) Decision by AAU. If a decision to withdraw Temporary Protected Status is entered by the AAU, the AAU shall notify the alien of the decision and the right to a de novo determination of eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in deportation or exclusion proceedings, if the alien is then deportable or inadmissible, as provided by §244.10(d).


§ 244.15 Travel abroad.

(a) After the grant of Temporary Protected Status, the alien must remain continuously physically present in the United States under the provisions of section 244(c)(3)(B) of the Act. The grant of Temporary Protected Status shall not constitute permission to travel abroad. Permission to travel may be granted by the district director pursuant to the Service’s advance parole provisions. There is no appeal from a denial of advance parole.

(b) Failure to obtain advance parole prior to the alien’s departure from the United States may result in the withdrawal of Temporary Protected Status and/or the institution of recalendering
§ 244.16 Confidentiality.

The information contained in the application and supporting documents submitted by an alien shall not be released in any form whatsoever to a third party requester without a court order, or the written consent of the alien. For the purpose of this provision, a third party requester means any requester other than the alien, his or her authorized representative, an officer of the Department of Justice, or any federal or State law enforcement agency. Any information provided under this part may be used for purposes of enforcement of the Act or in any criminal proceeding.

§ 244.17 Annual registration.

(a) Aliens granted Temporary Protected Status must register annually with the INS designated office having jurisdiction over their place of residence. Such registration will apply to nationals of those foreign states designated or redesignated for more than one year by the Attorney General pursuant to section 244(b) of the Act. Registration may be accomplished by mailing or submitting in person, depending on the practice in place at the INS designated office, completed Forms I–821 and I–765 within the thirty (30) day period prior to the anniversary of the grant of Temporary Protected Status (inclusive of such anniversary date). Form I–821 will be filed without fee. Form I–765 will be filed with fee only if the alien is requesting employment authorization. Completing the block on the I–821 attesting to the continued maintenance of the conditions of eligibility will generally preclude the need for supporting documents or evidence. The Service, however, reserves the right to request additional information and/or documentation on a case-by-case basis.

(b) Unless the Service determines otherwise, registration by mail shall suffice to meet the alien’s registration requirements. However, as part of the registration process, an alien will generally have to appear in person in order to secure a renewal of employment authorization unless the Service determines that employment authorization will be extended in another fashion due to operational need. The Service may also request that an alien appear in person as part of the registration process. In such cases, failure to appear without good cause shall be deemed a failure to register under this chapter.

(c) Failure to register without good cause will result in the withdrawal of the alien’s Temporary Protected Status.

§ 244.18 Issuance of charging documents; detention.

(a) A charging document may be issued against an alien granted Temporary Protected Status on grounds of deportability or excludability which would have rendered the alien statutorily ineligible for such status pursuant to §§244.3(c) and 244.4. Aliens shall not be deported for a particular offense for which the Service has expressly granted a waiver. If the alien is deportable on a waivable ground, and no such waiver has been previously granted, then the alien may seek such a waiver in deportation or exclusion proceedings. The charging document shall constitute notice to the alien that his or her status in the United States is subject to withdrawal. A final order of deportation or exclusion against an alien granted Temporary Protected Status shall constitute a withdrawal of such status.

(b) The filing of the charging document by the Service with the Immigration Court renders inapplicable any other administrative, adjudicative or review of eligibility for Temporary Protected Status. The alien shall have the right to a de novo determination of his or her eligibility for Temporary Protected Status in the deportation or exclusion proceedings. Review by the Board of Immigration Appeals shall be the exclusive administrative appellate...
§ 244.19 Termination of designation.

Upon the termination of designation of a foreign state, those nationals afforded temporary Protected Status shall, upon the sixtieth (60th) day after the date notice of termination is published in the Federal Register, or on the last day of the most recent extension of designation by the Attorney General, automatically and without further notice or right of appeal, lose Temporary Protected Status in the United States. Such termination of a foreign state's designation is not subject to appeal.

§ 244.20 Waiver of fees.

(a) Any of the fees prescribed in 8 CFR 103.7(b) which relate to applications to the district director or service center director for Temporary Protected Status may be waived if the applicant establishes that he or she is unable to pay the prescribed fee. The applicant will have established his or her inability to pay when the adjudicating officer concludes, on the basis of the requisite affidavit and of any other information submitted, that it is more probable than not that:

(1) The applicant's gross income from all sources for the three-month period prior to the filing of the fee waiver request, including income received or earned by any dependent in the United States, was equaled or exceeded by essential expenditures for such three-month period; and

(2) The applicant does not own, possess, or control assets sufficient to pay the fee without substantial hardship.

(b) For purposes of this section, essential expenditures are limited to reasonable expenditures for rent, utilities, food, transportation to and from employment, and any essential extraordinary expenditures, such as essential medical expenses, or expenses for clothing, laundry, and child care, to the extent that the applicant can show that those expenditures made during the three-month period prior to the filing of the fee waiver request were reasonable and essential to his or her physical well-being or to earning a livelihood.

(c) For purposes of this section, the TPS registration fee (including the fee for employment authorization, if applicable) shall be considered an essential expenditure. A fee waiver will be granted if the sum of the fees for TPS registration and employment authorization equals or exceeds income and assets that remain after deducting other essential expenditures.

(d) If an adjudicating officer is satisfied that an applicant has established inability to pay, he or she shall not deny a fee waiver due to the cost of administering the TPS program.

(e) For purposes of this section, the following documentation shall be required:

(1) The applicant seeking a fee waiver must submit an affidavit, under penalty of perjury, setting forth information to establish that he or she satisfies the requirements of this section. The affidavit shall individually list:
   (i) The applicant’s monthly gross income from each source for each of the three months prior to the filing of the fee waiver request;
   (ii) All assets owned, possessed, or controlled by the applicant or by his or her dependents;
   (iii) The applicant’s essential monthly expenditures, itemized for each of the three months prior to the filing of the fee waiver request, including essential extraordinary expenditures; and
   (iv) The applicant’s dependents in the United States, his or her relationship to those dependents, the dependents’ ages, any income earned or received by those dependents, and the street address of each dependent’s place of residence.
(2) The applicant may also submit other documentation tending to substantiate his or her inability to pay.
(f) If the adjudicating officer concludes based upon the totality of their circumstances that the information presented in the affidavit and in any other additional documentation is inaccurate or insufficient, the adjudicating officer may require that the applicant submit the following additional documents prior to the adjudication of a fee waiver:
   (1) The applicant’s employment records, pay stubs, W-2 forms, letter(s) from employer(s), and proof of filing of a local, state, or federal income tax return. The same documents may also be required from the applicant’s dependents in the United States.
   (2) The applicant’s rent receipts, bills for essential utilities (for example, gas, electricity, telephone, water), food, medical expenses, and receipts for other essential expenditures.
   (3) Documentation to show all assets owned, possessed, or controlled by the applicant or by dependents of the applicant.
   (4) Evidence of the applicant’s living arrangements in the United States (living with relative, living in his or her own house or apartment, etc.), and evidence of whether his or her spouse, children, or other dependents are residing in his or her household in the United States.
(5) Evidence of the applicant’s essential extraordinary expenditures or those of his or her dependents residing in the United States.
(g) The adjudicating officer must consider the totality of the information submitted in each case before requiring additional information or rendering a final decision.
(h) All documents submitted by the applicant or required by the adjudicating officer in support of a fee waiver request are subject to verification by the Service.
   (i) In requiring additional information, the adjudicating officer should consider that some applicants may have little or no documentation to substantiate their claims. An adjudicating officer may accept other evidence, such as an affidavit from a member of the community of good moral character, but only if the applicant provides an affidavit stating that more direct documentary evidence is unavailable.


PART 245—ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS TO THAT OF PERSON ADMITTED FOR PERMANENT RESIDENCE

Sec.
245.1 Eligibility.
245.2 Application.
245.3 Adjustment of status under section 13 of the Act of September 11, 1957, as amended.
245.4 Documentary requirements.
245.5 Medical examination.
245.6 Interview.
245.8 Adjustment of status as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act.
245.9 Adjustment of status of certain nationals of the People’s Republic of China under Public Law 102-404.
245.10 Adjustment of status upon payment of additional sum under Public Law 103-317.
245.11 Adjustment of aliens in S non-immigrant classification.
§ 245.1 Eligibility.

(a) General. Any alien who is physically present in the United States, except for an alien who is ineligible to apply for adjustment of status under paragraph (b) or (c) of this section, may apply for adjustment of status to that of a lawful permanent resident of the United States if the applicant is eligible to receive an immigrant visa and an immigrant visa is immediately available at the time of filing the application. A special immigrant described under section 101(a)(27)(J) of the Act shall be deemed, for the purpose of applying the adjustment to status provisions of section 245(a) of the Act, to have been paroled into the United States, regardless of the actual method of entry into the United States.

(b) Restricted aliens. The following categories of aliens are ineligible to apply for adjustment of status to that of a lawful permanent resident alien under section 245 of the Act, unless the alien establishes eligibility under the provisions of section 245(a) of the Act and § 245.10, is not included in the categories of aliens prohibited from applying for adjustment of status listed in § 245.1(c), is eligible to receive an immigrant visa, and has an immigrant visa immediately available at the time of filing the application for adjustment of status:

1. Any alien who entered the United States in transit without a visa;
2. Any alien who, on arrival in the United States, was serving in any capacity on board a vessel or aircraft or was destined to join a vessel or aircraft in the United States to serve in any capacity thereon;
3. Any alien who was not admitted or paroled following inspection by an immigration officer;
4. Any alien who, on or after January 1, 1977, was employed in the United States without authorization prior to filing an application for adjustment of status. This restriction shall not apply to an alien who is:
   (i) An immediate relative as defined in section 201(b) of the Act;
   (ii) A special immigrant as defined in section 101(a)(27)(H) or (J) of the Act;
   (iii) Eligible for the benefits of Public Law 101-238 (the Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989) and files an application for adjustment of status on or before October 17, 1991; or
   (iv) Eligible for the benefits of Public Law 101-238 (the Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989), and has not entered into or continued in unauthorized employment on or after November 29, 1990.
5. Any alien who on or after November 6, 1986 is not in lawful immigration status on the date of filing his or her application for adjustment of status, except an applicant who is an immediate relative as defined in section 201(b) of the Act or a special immigrant as defined in section 101(a)(27) (H), (I), or (J).
6. Any alien who files an application for adjustment of status on or after November 6, 1986, who has failed (other than through no fault of his or her own or for technical reasons) to maintain continuously a lawful status since entry into the United States, except an applicant who is an immediate relative as defined in section 201(b) of the Act or a special immigrant as defined in section 101(a)(27) (H), (I), or (J) of the Act;
7. Any alien admitted as a visitor under the visa waiver provisions of § 212.1(e) of this chapter;
8. Any alien admitted as a Visa Waiver Pilot Program visitor under the provisions of section 217 of the Act and part 217 of this chapter other than an immediate relative as defined in section 201(b) of the Act;
9. Any alien who seeks adjustment of status pursuant to an employment-based immigrant visa petition under section 203(b) of the Act and who is not maintaining a lawful nonimmigrant status at the time he or she files an application for adjustment of status; and
10. Any alien who was ever employed in the United States without the authority of the Service or who has
otherwise at any time violated the terms of his or her admission to the United States as a nonimmigrant, except an alien who is an immediate relative as defined in section 201(b) of the Act or a special immigrant as defined in section 101(a)(27)(H), (I), (J), or (K) of the Act. For purposes of this paragraph, an alien who meets the requirements of §274a.12(c)(9) of this chapter shall not be deemed to have engaged in unauthorized employment during the pendency of his or her adjustment application.

(c) Ineligible aliens. The following categories of aliens are ineligible to apply for adjustment of status to that of a lawful permanent resident alien under section 245 of the Act:

(1) Any nonpreference alien who is seeking or engaging in gainful employment in the United States who is not the beneficiary of a valid individual or blanket labor certification issued by the Secretary of Labor or who is not exempt from certification requirements under §212.8(b) of this chapter;

(2) Except for an alien who is applying for residence under the provisions of section 133 of the Immigration Act of 1990, any alien who has or had the status of an exchange visitor under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act and who is subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act, unless the alien has complied with the foreign residence requirement or has been granted a waiver of that requirement, under that section. An alien who has been granted a waiver under section 212(e)(iii) of the Act based on a request by a State Department of Health (or its equivalent) under Pub. L. 103–416 shall be ineligible to apply for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act if the terms and conditions specified in section 214(k) of the Act and §212.7(c)(9) of this chapter have not been met;

(3) Any alien who has nonimmigrant status under paragraph (15)(A), (15)(E), or (15)(G) of section 101(a) of the Act, or has an occupational status which would, if the alien were seeking admission to the United States, entitle the alien to nonimmigrant status under those paragraphs, unless the alien first executes and submits the written wavier required by section 247(b) of the Act and part 247 of this chapter;

(4) Any alien who claims immediate relative status under section 201(b) or preference status under sections 203(a) or 203(b) of the Act, unless the applicant is the beneficiary of a valid unexpired visa petition filed in accordance with part 204 of this chapter;

(5) Any alien who is already an alien lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence on a conditional basis pursuant to section 216 or 216A of the Act, regardless of any other quota or non-quota immigrant visa classification for which the alien may otherwise be eligible;

(6) Any alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant fiance as defined in section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act, unless the alien is applying for adjustment of status based upon a marriage which was contracted within 90 days of entry with the United States citizen who filed a petition on behalf of the alien pursuant to §214.2(k) of this chapter;

(7) A nonimmigrant classified pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act, unless the nonimmigrant is applying for adjustment of status pursuant to the request of a law enforcement authority, the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act, and 8 CFR 245.11;

(8) Any arriving alien who is in removal proceedings pursuant to section 235(b)(1) or section 240 of the Act; and

(9) Any alien who seeks to adjust status based upon a marriage which occurred on or after November 10, 1986, and while the alien was in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, or judicial proceedings relating thereto.

(i) Commencement of proceedings. The period during which the alien is in deportation, exclusion, or removal proceedings or judicial proceedings relating thereto, commences:

(A) With the issuance of the Form I–221, Order to Show Cause and Notice of Hearing prior to June 20, 1991;

(B) With the filing of a Form I–221, Order to Show Cause and Notice of Hearing, issued on or after June 20, 1991, with the Immigration Court;
§ 245.1

(C) With the issuance of Form I-122, Notice to Applicant for Admission Detained for Hearing Before Immigration Judge, prior to April 1, 1997,

(D) With the filing of a Form I-862, Notice to Appear, with the Immigration Court, or

(E) With the issuance and service of Form I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal,

(ii) Termination of proceedings. The period during which the alien is in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, or judicial proceedings relating thereto, terminates:

(A) When the alien departs from the United States while an order of exclusion, deportation, or removal is outstanding or before the expiration of the voluntary departure time granted in connection with an alternate order of deportation or removal;

(B) When the alien is found not to be inadmissible or deportable from the United States;

(C) When the Form I-122, I-221, I-860, or I-862 is canceled;

(D) When proceedings are terminated by the immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals; or

(E) When a petition for review or an action for habeas corpus is granted by a Federal court on judicial review.

(iii) Exemptions. This prohibition shall no longer apply if:

(A) The alien is found not to be inadmissible or deportable from the United States;

(B) Form I-122, I-221, I-860, or I-862 is canceled;

(C) Proceedings are terminated by the immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals;

(D) A petition for review or an action for habeas corpus is granted by a Federal court on judicial review;

(E) The alien has resided outside the United States for 2 or more years following the marriage; or

(F) The alien establishes the marriage is bona fide by providing clear and convincing evidence that the marriage was entered into in good faith and in accordance with the laws of the place where the marriage took place, was not entered into for the purpose of procuring the alien’s entry as an immigrant, and no fee or other consideration was given (other than to an attorney for assistance in preparation of a lawful petition) for the filing of a petition.

(iv) Request for exemption. No application or fee is required to request the exemption under section 245(e) of the Act. The request must be made in writing and submitted with the Form I-485, Application for Permanent Residence. The request must state the basis for requesting consideration for the exemption and must be supported by documentary evidence establishing eligibility for the exemption.

(v) Evidence to establish eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption. Section 204(g) of the Act provides that certain visa petitions based upon marriages entered into during deportation, exclusion or related judicial proceedings may be approved only if the petitioner provides clear and convincing evidence that the marriage is bona fide. Evidence that a visa petition based upon the same marriage was approved under the bona fide marriage exemption to section 204(g) of the Act will be considered primary evidence of eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption provided in this part. The applicant will not be required to submit additional evidence to qualify for the bona fide marriage exemption provided in this part, unless the district director determines that such additional evidence is needed. In cases where the district director notifies the applicant that additional evidence is required, the applicant must submit documentary evidence which clearly and convincingly establishes that the marriage was entered into in good faith and not entered into for the purpose of procuring the alien’s entry as an immigrant. Such evidence may include:

(A) Documentation showing joint ownership of property;

(B) Lease showing joint tenancy of a common residence;

(C) Documentation showing commingling of financial resources;

(D) Birth certificates of children born to the applicant and his or her spouse;

(E) Affidavits of third parties having knowledge of the bona fides of the marital relationship; or

(F) Other documentation establishing that the marriage was not entered into
in order to evade the immigration laws of the United States.

(vi) Decision. An application for adjustment of status filed during the prohibited period shall be denied, unless the applicant establishes eligibility for an exemption from the general prohibition.

(vii) Denials. The denial of an application for adjustment of status because the marriage took place during the prohibited period shall be without prejudice to the consideration of a new application or motion to reopen a previously denied application, if deportation or exclusion proceedings are terminated while the alien is in the United States. The denial shall also be without prejudice to the consideration of a new application or motion to reopen the adjustment of status application, if the applicant presents clear and convincing evidence establishing eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption contained in this part.

(viii) Appeals. An application for adjustment of status to lawful permanent resident which is denied by the district director solely because the applicant failed to establish eligibility for the bona fide marriage exemption contained in this part may be appealed to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations, in accordance with 8 CFR part 103. The appeal to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations, shall be the single level of appellate review established by statute.

(d) Definitions—(1) Lawful immigration status. For purposes of section 245(c)(2) of the Act, the term “lawful immigration status” will only describe the immigration status of an individual who is:

(i) In lawful permanent resident status;

(ii) An alien admitted to the United States in nonimmigrant status as defined in section 101(a)(15) of the Act, whose initial period of admission has not expired or whose nonimmigrant status has been extended in accordance with part 214 of this chapter;

(iii) In refugee status under section 207 of the Act, such status not having been revoked;

(iv) In asylee status under section 208 of the Act, such status not having been revoked;

(v) In parole status which has not expired, been revoked or terminated; or

(vi) Eligible for the benefits of Public Law 101-238 (the Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989) and files an application for adjustment of status on or before October 17, 1991.

(2) No fault of the applicant or for technical reasons. The parenthetical phrase other than through no fault of his or her own or for technical reasons shall be limited to:

(i) Inaction of another individual or organization designated by regulation to act on behalf of an individual and over whose actions the individual has no control, if the inaction is acknowledged by that individual or organization (as, for example, where a designated school official certified under §214.2(f) of this chapter or an exchange program sponsor under §214.2(g) of this chapter did not provide required notification to the Service of continuation of status, or did not forward a request for continuation of status to the Service);

(ii) A technical violation resulting from inaction of the Service (as for example, where an applicant establishes that he or she properly filed a timely request to maintain status and the Service has not yet acted on that request). An individual whose refugee or asylum status has expired through passage of time, but whose status has not been revoked, will be considered to have gone out of status for a technical reason.

(iii) A technical violation caused by the physical inability of the applicant to request an extension of nonimmigrant stay from the Service either in person or by mail (as, for example, an individual who is hospitalized with an illness at the time nonimmigrant stay expires). The explanation of such a technical violation shall be accompanied by a letter explaining the circumstances from the hospital or attending physician.

(iv) A technical violation resulting from the Service’s application of the maximum five/six year period of stay for certain H-1 nurses only if the applicant was subsequently reinstated to H-1 status in accordance with the terms of Public Law 101-656 (Immigration Amendments of 1988).
§ 245.1

(3) Effect of departure. The departure and subsequent reentry of an individual who was employed without authorization in the United States after January 1, 1977 does not erase the bar to adjustment of status in section 245(c)(2) of the Act. Similarly, the departure and subsequent reentry of an individual who has not maintained a lawful immigration status on any previous entry into the United States does not erase the bar to adjustment of status in section 245(c)(2) of the Act for any application filed on or after November 6, 1986.

(e) Special categories—(1) Alien medical graduates. Any alien who is a medical graduate qualified for special immigrant classification under section 101(a)(27)(H) of the Act and is the beneficiary of an approved petition as required under section 204(a)(1)(E)(i) of the Act is eligible for adjustment of status. An accompanying spouse and children also may apply for adjustment of status under this section. Temporary absences from the United States for 30 days or less, during which the applicant was practicing or studying medicine, do not interrupt the continuous presence requirement. Temporary absences authorized under the Service’s advance parole procedures will not be considered interruptive of continuous presence when the alien applies for adjustment of status.

(2) Adjustment of certain nurses who were in H-1 nonimmigrant status on September 1, 1989 (Pub. L. 101-238)—(i) Eligibility. An alien is eligible to apply for adjustment of status without regard to the numerical limitations of sections 201 and 202 of the Act if:

(A) The applicant was admitted to the United States in, or had been granted a change of status to, nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15)(H)(i) of the Act on or before September 1, 1989, to perform services as a registered nurse (regardless of the date upon which the applicant’s authorization to remain in the United States expired or will expire), and the applicant had not thereafter been granted a change of status to any other nonimmigrant classification prior to September 1, 1993;

(B) The applicant has been employed in the United States as a registered nurse for an aggregate of three years prior to the date of application for adjustment of status;

(C) The applicant’s continued employment as a registered nurse meets the standards established for certification described in section 212(a)(5)(A)(ii) of the Act;

(D) The applicant is the beneficiary of:

(1) A valid, unexpired visa petition filed prior to October 1, 1991, which has been approved to grant the applicant preference status under section 202(a) (3) or (6) of the Act (as in effect prior to October 1, 1991), and is deemed by operation of the automatic conversion provisions of section 4 of Public Law 102-110 (the Armed Forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991), to be effective to grant the applicant preference status under section 203(b) (2) or (3) of the Act (as in effect on and after October 1, 1991) because of his or her occupation as a registered nurse, provided the application for adjustment of status is approved no later than October 1, 1993, or

(2) A valid, unexpired visa petition filed on or after October 1, 1991, which has been approved to grant the applicant preference status under section 203(b) (1), (2), or (3) of this Act (as in effect on and after October 1, 1991) because of his or her occupation as a registered nurse, and

(E) The applicant properly files an application for adjustment of status under the provisions of section 245 of the Act.

(ii) Application period. To benefit from the provisions of Public Law 101-238, an alien must properly file an application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act on or before March 20, 1995.

(iii) Application. An applicant for the benefits of Public Law 101-238 must file an application for adjustment of status on Form I-485, accompanied by the fee and supporting documents described in §245.2 of this part. Beneficiaries of Public Law 101-238 must also submit:

(A) Evidence that the applicant is the beneficiary of:

(1) A valid, unexpired visa petition filed prior to October 1, 1991, which has been approved to grant the applicant preference status under section 202(a)
(3) or (6) of the Act (as in effect prior to October 1, 1991) and is deemed by operation of the automatic conversion provisions of section 4 of Public Law 101-110 to be effective to grant the applicant preference status under section 203(b) (2) or (3) of the Act (as in effect on and after October 1, 1991) because of his or her occupation as a registered nurse, provided the application for adjustment of status is approved no later than October 1, 1993, or

(2) A valid, unexpired visa petition filed on or after October 1, 1991, which has been approved to grant the applicant preference status under section 203(b) (1), (2), or (3) of the Act (as in effect on and after October 1, 1991) because of his or her occupation as a registered nurse, and

(B) A request, made on Form ETA 750 submitted in duplicate, for a determination by the district director that the alien is qualified for and will engage in the occupation of registered nurse, as currently listed on Schedule A (20 CFR part 656),

(C) Evidence showing that the applicant has been employed in the United States as a registered nurse for an aggregate of three years prior to the date the application for adjustment of status is filed, in the form of:

(1) Letters from employers stating the beginning and ending dates of employment as a registered nurse, or

(2) Other evidence of employment as a registered nurse, such as pay receipts supported by affidavits of co-workers, which is accompanied by evidence that the nurse has made reasonable efforts to obtain employment letter(s), but has been unable to do so because the current or former employer refuses to issue the letter or has gone out of business,

(D) Evidence that the applicant was licensed, either temporarily or permanently, as a registered nurse during all periods of qualifying employment, and

(E) Evidence which establishes that the applicant was in the United States in H–1 nonimmigrant status for the purpose of performing services as a registered nurse on September 1, 1989.

(iv) Effect of section 245(c)(2). An applicant for the benefits of the adjustment of status provisions of Public Law 101-238 must establish eligibility for adjustment of status under all provisions of section 245 unless those provisions have specifically been waived.

(A) Application for adjustment of status filed on or before October 17, 1991. An applicant who qualifies for the benefits of Public Law 101-238, who properly files an application for adjustment of status on or before October 17, 1991, may be granted adjustment of status even though the alien has engaged or is engaging in unauthorized employment.

For purposes of adjustment of status, the applicant will be considered to have continuously maintained a lawful nonimmigrant status throughout his or her stay in the United States as a nonimmigrant and to be in lawful nonimmigrant status at the time the application is filed.

(B) Application for adjustment of status filed after October 17, 1991. An alien who files an application for adjustment of status after October 17, 1991, will not automatically be considered as having maintained lawful nonimmigrant status. An alien who files for adjustment after this date will be subject to the statutory bar of section 245(c)(2) of the Act and will be ineligible to apply for adjustment of status if he or she has failed to continuously maintain lawful nonimmigrant status (other than through no fault of his or her own or for technical reasons); if he or she was not in lawful nonimmigrant status at the time the application was filed; or if he or she was employed without authorization on or after November 29, 1990. Unauthorized employment which has been waived as a basis for ineligibility for adjustment of status may not be used as the basis of a determination that the applicant is ineligible for adjustment of status due to failure to continuously maintain lawful nonimmigrant status.

(C) Motions to reopen. Public Law 101-649 (the Immigration Act of 1990), which became law on November 29, 1990, retroactively amended Public Law 101-238 (the Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989). An alien whose application for adjustment of status under the provisions of Public Law 101-238
was denied by the district director before November 29, 1990, because of unauthorized employment, failure to continuously maintain a lawful nonimmigrant status, or not being in lawful immigration status at the time of filing, may file a motion to reopen the adjustment application. The motion to reopen must be made in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 103.5. The district director will reopen the application for adjustment of status and enter a new decision based upon the provisions of Public Law 101-238, as amended by Public Law 101-649. Any other alien whose application for adjustment of status was denied may file a motion to reopen or reconsider in accordance with normal statutory and regulatory provisions.

(v) Description of qualifying employment. Qualifying employment as a registered nurse may have taken place at any time before the alien files the application for adjustment of status. It may have occurred before, on, or after the enactment of Public Law 101-238. All qualifying employment must have occurred in the United States. The qualifying employment as a registered nurse may have occurred while the alien was in any immigration status, provided that the alien had been admitted in or changed to H-1 status for the purpose of performing services as a registered nurse on or before September 1, 1989, and had not thereafter changed from H-1 status to any other status before September 1, 1989. The employment need not have been continuous, provided the applicant can establish that he or she engaged in qualifying employment for a total of three or more years. Qualifying employment may include periods when the applicant possessed a provisional, temporary, interim, or other permit or license authorizing the applicant to perform services as a registered nurse; provided the license or permit was issued or recognized by the State Board of Nursing of the state in which the employment was performed. Qualifying employment may not include periods when the applicant performed duties as a registered nurse in violation of any state law regulating the employment of registered nurses in that state.

(vi) Effect of enactment on spouse or child—(A) Spouse or child accompanying principal alien. The accompanying spouse or child of an applicant for adjustment of status who benefits from Public Law 101-238, may also apply for adjustment of status who benefits from Public Law 101-238. Any benefits and limitations of this section, including those resulting from the implementation of the adjustment of status provisions of section 162(f) of Public Law 101-649, apply equally to the principal applicant and his or her accompanying spouse or child.

(B) Spouse or child residing outside the United States or ineligible for adjustment of status. A spouse or child who is ineligible to apply for adjustment of status as an accompanying spouse or child is not immediately eligible for issuance of an immigrant visa under the provisions of Public Law 101-238. However, the spouse or child may be eligible for visa issuance under other provisions of the Act.

(1) Existing relationship. A spouse or child acquired by the principal alien prior to the approval of the principal’s adjustment of status application may be accorded the derivative priority date and preference category of the principal alien. The spouse or child may use the priority date and category when it becomes current, in accordance with existing limitations outlined in sections 201 and 202 of the Act. The priority date is not considered immediately available for these family members under Public Law 101-238.

(2) Relationship entered into after adjustment of status is approved. An alien who acquires lawful permanent residence under the provisions of Public Law 101-238 may file a petition under section 204 of the Act for an alien spouse, unmarried son or unmarried daughter in accordance with existing laws and regulations. The priority date is not considered immediately available for these family members under Public Law 101-238.

(3) Special immigrant juveniles. Any alien qualified for special immigrant classification under section 101(a)(27)(J) of the Act shall be deemed, for the purpose of section 245(a) of the Act, to have been paroled into the United States, regardless of the alien’s actual method of entry into the United States.
States. Neither the provisions of section 245(c)(2) nor the exclusion provisions of sections 212(a)(4), (5)(A), or (7)(A) of the Act shall apply to a qualified special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(J) of the Act. The exclusion provisions of sections 212(a)(1)(A), (2)(B), (2)(C) (except for so much of such paragraph as related to a single offense of simple possession of 30 grams or less of marijuana), (3)(A), (3)(B), (3)(C), or (3)(E) of the Act may not be waived. Any other exclusion provision may be waived on an individual basis for humanitarian purposes, family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest; however, the relationship between the alien and the alien’s natural parents or prior adoptive parents shall not be considered a factor in a discretionary waiver determination. 

(f) Concurrent applications to overcome grounds of inadmissibility. Except as provided in 8 CFR parts 235 and 249, an application under this part shall be the sole method of requesting the exercise of discretion under sections 212(g), (h), (i), and (k) of the Act, as they relate to the inadmissibility of an alien in the United States. No fee is required for filing an application to overcome the grounds of inadmissibility of the Act if filed concurrently with an application for adjustment of status under the provisions of the Act of October 28, 1977, and of this part.

(g) Availability of immigrant visas under section 245 and priority dates—(1) Availability of immigrant visas under section 245. An alien is ineligible for the benefits of section 245 of the Act unless an immigrant visa is immediately available to him or her at the time the application is filed. If the applicant is a preference alien, the current Department of State Bureau of Consular Affairs Visa Bulletin will be consulted to determine whether an immigrant visa is immediately available. An immigrant visa is considered available for accepting and processing the application Form I-485 if the preference category applicant has a priority date on the waiting list which is earlier than the date shown in the Bulletin (or the Bulletin shows that numbers for visa applicants in his or her category are currently being used and if the applicant is seeking status pursuant to section 203(b) of the Act) the applicant presents evidence that the appropriate petition filed on his or her behalf has been approved. An immigrant visa is also considered immediately available if the applicant establishes eligibility for the benefits of Public Law 101-298 information concerning the immediate availability of an immigrant visa may be obtained at any Service office. 

(2) Priority dates. The priority date of an applicant who is seeking the allotment of an immigrant visa number under one of the preference classes specified in section 203(a) or 203(b) of the Act by virtue of a valid visa petition approved in his or her behalf shall be fixed by the date on which such approved petition was filed. 

(h) Conditional basis of status. Whenever an alien spouse (as defined in section 216(g)(1) of the Act), an alien son or daughter (as defined in section 216(g)(2) of the Act), an alien entrepreneur (as defined in section 216A(f)(1) of the Act), or an alien spouse or child (as defined in section 216A(f)(2) of the Act) is granted adjustment of status to that of lawful permanent residence, the alien shall be considered to have obtained such status on a conditional basis subject to the provisions of section 216 or 216A of the Act, as appropriate.


EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §245.1, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

§245.2 Application.

(a) General—(1) Jurisdiction. An alien who believes he or she meets the eligibility requirements of section 245 of the Act or section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966, and §245.1 shall apply to the director having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence unless otherwise instructed in 8 CFR part 245, or by the instruction on the application form. After an alien, other than an arriving alien, is in deportation or removal proceedings, his or her application for adjustment of status under
§ 245.2

section 245 of the Act or section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966 shall be made and considered only in those proceedings. An arriving alien, other than an alien in removal proceedings, who believes he or she meets the eligibility requirements of section 245 of the Act or section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966, and § 245.1 shall apply to the director having jurisdiction over his or her place of arrival. An adjustment application by an alien paroled under section 212(d)(5) of the Act, which has been denied by the director, may be renewed in removal proceedings under 8 CFR part 240 only if:

(i) The denied application must have been properly filed subsequent to the applicant's earlier inspection and admission to the United States; and

(ii) The applicant's later absence from and return to the United States was under the terms of an advance parole authorization on Form I-512 granted to permit the applicant's absence and return to pursue the previously filed adjustment application.

(2) Proper filing of application—(i) Under section 245. Before an application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act may be considered properly filed, a visa must be immediately available. If a visa would be immediately available upon approval of a visa petition, the application will not be considered properly filed unless such petition has first been approved. If an immediate relative petition filed for classification under section 203(b)(2)(A)(i) of the Act or a preference petition filed for classification under section 203(a) of the Act is submitted simultaneously with the adjustment application, the adjustment application shall be retained for processing only if approval of the visa petition would make a visa immediately available at the time of filing the adjustment application. If the visa petition is subsequently approved, the date of filing the adjustment application shall be deemed to be the date on which the accompanying petition was filed.

(ii) Under the Act of November 2, 1966. An application for the benefits of section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966 is not properly filed unless the applicant was inspected and admitted or paroled into the United States subsequent to January 1, 1959. An applicant is ineligible for the benefits of the Act of November 2, 1966 unless he or she has been physically present in the United States for one year (amended from two years by the Refugee Act of 1980).

(3) Submission of documents—(i) General. A separate application shall be filed by each applicant for benefits under section 245, or the Act of November 2, 1966. Each application shall be accompanied by an executed Form G-325A, if the applicant has reached his or her 14th birthday. For an alien paroled under section 212(d)(5) of the Act, if the applicant has reached his or her 14th birthday, Form G-325A shall be considered part of the application. An application under this part shall be accompanied by the document specified in the instructions which are attached to the application.

(ii) Under section 245. An application for adjustment of status is submitted on Form I-485, Application for Permanent Residence. The application must be accompanied by the appropriate fee as explained in the instructions to the application.

(iii) Under section 245(i). An alien who seeks adjustment of status under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act must file Form I-485, with the required fee. The alien must also file Supplement A to Form I-485, with any required additional sum.

(iv) Under the Act of November 2, 1966. An application for adjustment of status is made on Form I-485A. The application must be accompanied by Form I-643, Health and Human Services Statistical Data Sheet. The application must include a clearance from the local police jurisdiction for any area in the United States where the applicant has lived for six months or more since his or her 14th birthday.

(4) Effect of departure—(i) General. The effect of a departure from the United States is dependent upon the law under which the applicant is applying for adjustment.

(ii) Under section 245 of the Act. The departure from the United States is dependent upon the law under which the applicant is applying for adjustment.

(iii) Under the Act of November 2, 1966. An alien who is under exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings shall be deemed an abandonment of the application constituting grounds for termination of the proceeding by reason of the departure. The departure of an alien who is not under exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings...
shall be deemed an abandonment of his or her application constituting grounds for termination, unless the applicant was previously granted advance parole by the Service for such absence, and was inspected upon returning to the United States. If the application of an individual granted advance parole is subsequently denied, the applicant will be treated as an applicant for admission, and subject to the provisions of sections 212 and 235 of the Act.

(iii) Under the Act of November 2, 1966. If an applicant who was admitted or paroled subsequent to January 1, 1959, later departs from the United States temporarily with no intention of abandoning his or her residence, and is re-admitted or paroled upon return, the temporary absence shall be disregarded for purposes of the applicant’s “last arrival” into the United States in regard to cases filed under section 1 of the Act of November 2, 1966.

(5) Decision—(i) General. The applicant shall be notified of the decision of the director and, if the application is denied, the reasons for the denial.

(ii) Under section 245 of the Act. If the application is approved, the applicant’s permanent residence shall be recorded as of the date of the order approving the adjustment of status. An application for adjustment of status, as a preference alien, shall not be approved until an immigrant visa number has been allocated by the Department of State, except when the applicant has established eligibility for the benefits of Public Law 101-238. No appeal lies from the denial of an application by the director, but the applicant, if not an arriving alien, retains the right to renew his or her application in proceedings under 8 CFR part 240. Also, an applicant who is a parolee and meets the two conditions described in §245.2(a)(1) may renew a denied application in proceedings under 8 CFR part 240 to determine admissibility.

(b) Application under section 2 of the Act of November 2, 1966. An application by a native or citizen of Cuba or by his spouse or child residing in the United States with him, who was lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence prior to November 2, 1966, and who desires such admission to be recorded as of an earlier date pursuant to section 2 of the Act of November 2, 1966, shall be made on Form I-485A. The application shall be accompanied by the Permanent Resident Card, Form I-151 or I-551, issued to the applicant in connection with his lawful admission for permanent residence, and shall be submitted to the director having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence in the United States. The decision on the application shall be made by the director. No appeal shall lie from his decision. If the application is approved, the applicant will be furnished with a replacement of his Form I-151 or I-551 bearing the new date as of which the lawful admission for permanent residence has been recorded.

(c) Application under section 214(d) of the Act. An application for permanent resident status pursuant to section 214(d) of the Act shall be filed on Form I-485 with the director having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence. A separate application shall be filed by each applicant. If the application is approved, the director shall record the lawful admission of the applicant as of the date of approval. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reasons therefor. No appeal shall lie from the denial of an application by the director.
§ 245.3 Adjustment of status under section 13 of the Act of September 11, 1957, as amended.

Any application for benefits under section 13 of the Act of September 11, 1957, as amended, must be filed on Form I-485 with the director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence. The benefits under section 13 are limited to aliens who were admitted into the United States under section 101, paragraphs (a)(15)(A)(i), (a)(15)(A)(ii), (a)(15)(G)(i), or (a)(15)(G)(ii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act who performed diplomatic or semi-diplomatic duties and to their immediate families, and who establish that there are compelling reasons why the applicant or the member of the applicant's immediate family is unable to return to the country represented by the government which accredited the applicant and that adjustment of the applicant's status to that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence would be in the national interest. Aliens whose duties were of a custodial, clerical, or menial nature, and members of their immediate families, are not eligible for benefits under section 13. In view of the annual limitation of 50 on the number of aliens whose status may be adjusted under section 13, any alien who is prima facie eligible for adjustment of status to that of a lawful permanent resident under another provision of law shall be advised to apply for adjustment pursuant to such other provision of law. An applicant for the benefits of section 13 shall not be subject to the labor certification requirement of section 212(a)(14) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reasons for the denial and of the right to appeal under the provisions of part 103 of this chapter. Any applications pending with the Service before December 29, 1981 must be resubmitted to comply with the requirements of this section.

§ 245.4 Medical examination.

Pursuant to section 232(b) of the Act, an applicant for adjustment of status shall be required to have a medical examination by a designated civil surgeon, whose report setting forth the findings of the mental and physical condition of the applicant, including compliance with section 212(a)(1)(A)(ii) of the Act, shall be incorporated into the record. A medical examination shall not be required of an applicant for adjustment of status who entered the United States as a non-immigrant fiance or fiancee of a United States citizen as defined in section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act pursuant to §214.2(k) of this chapter if the applicant was medically examined prior to, and as a condition of, the issuance of the nonimmigrant visa; provided that the medical examination must have occurred not more than one year prior to the date of application for adjustment of status. Any applicant certified under paragraphs (1)(A)(ii) or (1)(A)(iii) of section 212(a) of the Act may appeal to a Board of
§ 245.6 Interview.

Each applicant for adjustment of status under this part shall be interviewed by an immigration officer. This interview may be waived in the case of a child under the age of 14; when the applicant is clearly ineligible under section 245(c) of the Act or § 245.1 of this chapter; or when it is determined by the Service that an interview is unnecessary.


(a) Application. Each person applying for benefits under section 599E of Public Law 101-167 (103 Stat. 1195, 1263) must file Form I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, with the director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence and must pay the appropriate filing and fingerprinting fee, as prescribed in §103.7 of this chapter. Each application shall be accompanied by Form I-643, Health and Human Services Statistical Data for Refugee/Asylee Adjusting Status, and the results of a medical examination given in accordance with §245.8. In addition, if the applicant has reached his or her 14th birthday but is not over 79 years of age, the application shall be accompanied by a completed Form G-325A, Biographic Information, and the applicant shall be fingerprinted on Form FD-258, Applicant Card, as prescribed in §103.2(e) of this chapter.

(b) Aliens eligible to apply for adjustment. The benefits of this section shall only apply to an alien who:

(1) Was a national of the Soviet Union, Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia, and

(2) Was inspected and granted parole into the United States during the period beginning on August 15, 1988, and ending on September 30, 1990, after being denied refugee status.

(c) Eligibility. Benefits under section 599E of Public Law 101-167 are limited to any alien described in paragraph (b) of this section who:

(1) Applies for such adjustment,

(2) Has been physically present in the United States for at least one year and is physically present in the United States on the date the application for such adjustment is filed,

(3) Is admissible to the United States as an immigrant, except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, and

(4) Pays a fee for the processing of such application.

(d) Waiver of certain grounds for inadmissibility. The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), (28) (other than subparagraph (F), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Act shall not apply to adjustment under this section. The Attorney General may waive any other provision of section 212(a) (other than paragraph (23)(B), (27), (29), or (33)) with respect to such an adjustment for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest.

(e) Date of approval. Upon approval of such an application for adjustment of status, the Attorney General shall create a record of the alien's admission as a lawful permanent resident as of the date of the alien's inspection and parole described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section.

(f) No offset in number of visas available. When an alien is granted the status of having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence under this section, the Secretary of State shall not be required to reduce the number of immigrant visas authorized to be issued under the Immigration and Nationality Act.

§ 245.8 Adjustment of status as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act.

(a) Application. Each person applying for adjustment of status as a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K)
of the Act must file a Form I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, with the director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence. Benefits under this section are limited to aliens who have served honorably (or are enlisted to serve) in the Armed Forces of the United States for at least 12 years, and their spouses and children. For purposes of this section, special immigrants described in section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act and his or her spouse and children shall be deemed to have been paroled into the United States pursuant to section 245(g) of the Act. Each applicant must file a separate application with the appropriate fee.

(b) Eligibility. The benefits of this section shall apply only to an alien described in section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act who applies for such adjustment. The accompanying spouse or child of an applicant for adjustment of status who benefits from Public Law 102-110 may also apply for adjustment of status. The provisions of section 245(c) of the Act do not apply to the principal Armed Forces special immigrant or to his or her spouse or child.

(c) Interview of the applicant. Upon completion of the adjustment of status interview for a special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act, the director shall make a prima facie determination regarding eligibility for naturalization benefits if the applicant is to be granted status as an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence. If the director determines that the applicant is immediately eligible for naturalization under section 328 or 329 of the Act, the director shall advise the applicant that he or she is eligible to apply for naturalization on Form N-400, Application to File Petition for Naturalization. If the applicant wishes to apply for naturalization, the director shall instruct the applicant concerning the requirements for naturalization and provide him or her with the necessary forms.

(d) Spouse or child outside the United States. When a spouse or child of an alien granted special immigrant status under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act is outside the United States, the principal alien may file Form I-824, Application for Action on an Approved Application or Petition, with the office which approved the original application.

(e) Removal provisions of section 237 of the Act. If the Service is made aware by notification from the appropriate executive department or by any other means that a section 101(a)(27)(K) special immigrant who has already been granted permanent residence fails to complete his or her total active duty service obligation for reasons other than an honorable discharge, the alien may become subject to the removal provisions of section 237 of the Act, provided the alien is in one or more of the classes of deportable aliens specified in section 237 of the Act. The Service shall obtain a current Form DD-214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty, from the appropriate executive department for verification of the alien's failure to maintain eligibility.

(f) Rescission proceedings under section 246 of the Act. If the Service determines that a military special immigrant under section 101(a)(27)(K) of the Act was not in fact eligible for adjustment of status, the Service may pursue rescission proceedings under section 246 of the Act.

§ 245.9 Adjustment of status of certain nationals of the People's Republic of China under Public Law 102-404.

(a) Principal applicant status. All nationals of the People's Republic of China who qualify under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section may apply for adjustment of status as principals in their own right, regardless of age or marital status. Nationals of other countries who meet the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section may apply for adjustment of status as qualified family members.

(b) Aliens eligible to apply for adjustment. An alien is eligible to apply for adjustment of status under the provisions of Public Law 102-404, if the alien:

1. Is a national of the People's Republic of China or a qualified family member of an eligible national of the People's Republic of China;
(2) Was in the United States at some time between June 5, 1989, and April 11, 1990, inclusive, or would have been in the United States during this time period except for a brief, casual, and innocent departure from this country;

(3) Has resided continuously in the United States since April 11, 1990, except for brief, casual, and innocent absences;

(4) Was not physically present in the People's Republic of China for more than a cumulative total of 90 days between April 11, 1990, and October 9, 1992;

(5) Is admissible to the United States as an immigrant, unless the basis for excludability has been waived;

(6) Establishes eligibility for adjustment of status under all provisions of section 245 of the Act, unless the basis for ineligibility has been waived; and

(7) Properly files an application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act.

(c) Qualified family member who is not a national of the People's Republic of China. A qualified family member includes the spouse, child, son, or daughter of a national of the People's Republic of China who is eligible for benefits under the provisions of paragraph (b) of this section, provided that:

(1) He or she qualified as the spouse or child (as defined in section 101(b)(1) of the Act) of an eligible national of the People's Republic of China as of April 11, 1990; and

(2) The qualifying relationship continues to exist, or the family member is a son or daughter of an eligible national of the People's Republic of China and the family member was unmarried and under the age of 21 on April 11, 1990.

(d) Waivers of inadmissibility under section 212(a) of the Act. An applicant for the benefits of the adjustment of status provisions of Pub. L. 102-404 is automatically exempted from compliance with the requirements of sections 212(a)(5) and 212(a)(7)(A) of the Act. A Pub. L. 102-404 applicant may also apply for one or more waivers of inadmissibility under section 212(a) of the Act, except for inadmissibility under section 212(a)(2)(C), 212(a)(3)(A), 212(a)(3)(B), 212(a)(3)(C) or 212(a)(3)(E) of the Act.

(e) Waiver of the two-year foreign residence requirement of section 212(e). An applicant for the benefits of the adjustment of status provisions of Public Law 102-404 is automatically exempted from compliance with the two-year foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act.

(f) Waiver of section 245(c) of the Act. Public Law 102-404 provides that the provisions of section 245(c) of the Act shall not apply to persons applying for the adjustment of status benefits of Public Law 102-404.

(g) Application. Each applicant must file an application for adjustment of status on Form I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, accompanied by the prescribed fee, and the supporting documents specified on the instructions to Form I-485 and described in §245.2. Secondary evidence may be submitted if the applicant is unable to obtain the required primary evidence. Applicants who are nationals of the People's Republic of China should complete Part 2 of Form I-485 by checking box “h—other” and writing “CSPA—Principal” next to that block. Applicants who are not nationals of the People's Republic of China should complete Part 2 of Form I-485 by checking box “h—other” and writing “CSPA—Qualified Family Member” next to that block. Each applicant for the benefits of Public Law 102-404 must also submit evidence of eligibility for the adjustment of status benefits of Public Law 102-404:

(1) A photocopy of all pages of the applicant's most recent passport or an explanation of why the applicant does not have a passport;

(2) An attachment on a plain piece of paper showing:

(i) The date of the applicant's last arrival in the United States before or on April 11, 1990;

(ii) The date of each departure the applicant made from the United States since that arrival (if the applicant did not depart the United States after the initial date of arrival, the applicant should write “I was in the United States on April 11, 1990, and I have not departed the United States since April 11, 1990”);
(iii) The reason for each departure; and

(iv) The date of each return to the United States.

(3) An attachment on a plain piece of paper showing:

(i) The date the applicant arrived in the People's Republic of China; and

(ii) The date the applicant left the People's Republic of China for each trip the applicant made to the People's Republic of China between April 11, 1990, and October 9, 1992 (if the applicant did not travel to the People's Republic of China, the applicant should write “I was not in the People's Republic of China between April 11, 1990, and October 9, 1992”);

(4) A copy of evidence showing that the applicant was found eligible for benefits under E.O. 12711, such as deferred enforced departure (DED), employment authorization, and/or waiver of the two-year foreign residence requirement, if the applicant previously applied for benefits under E.O. 12711; and

(5) Primary or secondary evidence of a qualifying family relationship to an eligible national of the People's Republic of China, such as a birth or marriage certificate, if the applicant is a qualified family member who is not a national of the People's Republic of China.

(h) Secondary evidence. If any required primary evidence is unavailable, church or school records, or other secondary evidence pertinent to the facts in issue, may be submitted. If such documents are unavailable, affidavits may be submitted. The applicant may submit as many types of secondary evidence as necessary to establish the birth, marriage, or other event. Documentary evidence establishing that primary evidence is unavailable need not accompany secondary evidence of birth or marriage in the People's Republic of China.

(i) Filing. The application period begins on July 1, 1993. To benefit from the provisions of Public Law 102-404 (the Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992), an alien must properly file an application for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act on or before June 30, 1994. All applications for the benefits of Public Law 102-404 must be submitted by mail to the Service Center having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States. Pursuant to the deactivation clause of Public Law 102-404, if the President of the United States determines and certifies to Congress before July 1, 1993, that conditions in the People's Republic of China permit persons covered by Public Law 102-404 to safely return to the People's Republic of China, no applications for lawful permanent resident status under Public Law 102-404 will be processed or granted.

(j) Immigrant classification and assignment of priority date. Public Law 102-404 provides eligible applicants with automatic classifications as immigrants under section 203(b)(3)(A)(i) of the Act. No immigrant visa petition is required and applicants need not meet the usual requirements for classification as skilled workers. The applicant's priority date shall be the date his or her application for adjustment of status under Public Law 102-404 is properly filed with the Service.

(k) Effect of immigrant visa number limitations. Eligible Public Law 102-404 applicants are exempt from the per-country immigrant visa number limitations of section 202(a)(2) of the Act. Eligible Public Law 102-404 applicants may file an application for adjustment of status under Public Law 102-404 without regard to immigrant visa number limitations of sections 202(a)(2) and 203(b)(3)(A)(i) of the Act. However, the adjustment of status application may not be approved and adjustment of status to that of a lawful permanent resident of the United States may not be granted until a visa number becomes available for the applicant under the worldwide allocation of immigrant visa numbers for employment-based aliens under section 203(b)(3)(A)(i) of the Act. The applicant may request initial or continued employment authorization during this period by filing Form I-765, Application for Employment Authorization. If the applicant needs to travel outside the United States during this period, he or she may file a request for advance parole on Form I-131, Application for Travel Document.
§ 245.10 Adjustment of status upon payment of additional sum under Public Law 103-317.

(a) Eligibility. Any alien who is included in the categories of restricted aliens under §245.1(b) may apply for adjustment of status under section 245 of the Act if the alien:

(1) Is physically present in the United States;

(2) Is eligible for immigrant classification and has an immigrant visa number immediately available at the time of filing for adjustment of status;

(3) Is not inadmissible from the United States under any provision of section 212 of the Act, or all grounds for inadmissibility have been waived;

(4) Properly files Form I–485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status on or after October 1, 1994, with the fee required for that application;

(5) Properly files Supplement A to Form I–485 on or after October 1, 1994;

(6) Pays an additional sum of $1,000, unless payment of the additional sum is not required under section 245(i) of the Act; and

(7) Will adjust status under section 245 of the Act to that of a lawful permanent resident of the United States on or after October 1, 1994, and before October 1, 1997.

(b) Payment of additional sum. An adjustment applicant filing under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act must pay the standard adjustment application filing fee as specified in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. Each application submitted to the Service under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act on or after October 1, 1994, and before December 29, 1996, must be submitted with an additional sum of $650. Each application submitted to the Service under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act on or after December 29, 1996, must be submitted with an additional sum of $1,000. If a determination is made by an officer of the Service on or after December 29, 1996, that an applicant is subject to section 245(i) of the Act, and the Form I–485 is not accompanied by Supplement A to Form I–485 and, if required by section 245(i), the additional sum of $1,000, the applicant will be afforded the opportunity to amend the application by submitting Supplement A, the additional sum of $1,000, if required, and any other required documentation. However, an applicant filing under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act is not required to pay the additional sum if, at the time the application for adjustment of status is filed, the alien is:

(1) Unmarried and less than 17 years of age;

(2) The spouse of a legalized alien, qualifies for and has properly filed Form I–817, Application for Voluntary Departure under the Family Unity Program, and submits a copy of his or her
§ 245.10

receipt or approval notice for filing Form I–817; or

(3) The child of a legalized alien, is unmarried and less than 21 years of age, qualifies for and has filed Form I–817, and submits a copy of his or her receipt of approval notice for filing Form I–817. Such an alien must pay the additional sum if he or she has reached the age of 21 years at the time of filing for adjustment of status. Such an alien must meet all other conditions for adjustment of status contained in the Act and in this chapter.

(c) Application period. The Service or the Executive Office for Immigration Review may approve an application for adjustment of status pursuant to section 245(i) of the Act if such application was filed either on or after October 1, 1994, and before October 23, 1997 or any other such date as Congress may determine in an extension of section 245(i). If an alien attempts to file an adjustment of status application under the provisions of section 245(i) outside of this time period, the Service will accept the application and base filing fee, as set forth in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter, return the additional sum of $1,000 to the alien, and either the Service or the Executive Office for Immigration Review will adjudicate the application pursuant to section 245(a) of the Act. If the alien, in such a case, is not eligible for adjustment of status, the Service will issue a written notice advising the alien of the denial of the application for adjustment of status, or the Executive Office for Immigration Review will deny the application for adjustment of status.

(d) Adjustment application filed on or after October 1, 1994, dated before October 23, 1997 or any other such date as Congress may determine in an extension of this provision, without Supplement A to Form I–485 and additional sum. An adjustment of status applicant will be allowed the opportunity to amend an adjustment of status application filed in accordance with §103.2 of this chapter or after October 1, 1994, and before October 23, 1997 or any other such date as Congress may determine in an extension of section 245(i) of the Act, in order to request consideration under the provisions of section 245(i) of the Act, and if it appears that the alien is not otherwise ineligible for adjustment of status. If the application for adjustment of status is pending before the Service, the Service shall notify the applicant in writing of the Service’s intent to deny the adjustment of status application, and any other requests for benefits that derive from the adjustment application, unless Supplement A to Form I–485 and any required additional sum is filed within 30 days of the date of the notice. If the application for adjustment of status is pending before the Executive Office for Immigration Review, the Executive Office for Immigration Review will deny the application and permit the applicant to file a motion to reopen in accordance with §§3.2(c) and 3.23 of this chapter along with proof of payment to the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the additional sum within 30 days of the denial.

(e) Applications for Adjustment of Status filed before October 1, 1994. The provisions of section 245(i) of the Act shall not apply to an application for adjustment of status that was filed before October 1, 1994. The provisions of section 245(i) of the Act also shall not apply to a motion to reopen or reconsider an application for adjustment of status if the application for adjustment of status was filed before October 1, 1994. An applicant whose pre-October 1, 1994, application for adjustment of status has been denied may file a new application for adjustment of status pursuant to section 245(i) of the Act on or after October 1, 1994, and before October 23, 1997, or any other such date as Congress may determine in an extension of section 245(i), provided that such new application is accompanied by the required fee; Supplement A to Form I–485; and additional sum required by section 245(i) of the Act; and all other required initial and additional evidence.

(f) Completion of processing of pending applications. (1) An application for adjustment of status filed on or after October 1, 1994, and before October 23, 1997 or any other such date as Congress may determine in an extension of section 245(i) of the Act, shall be adjudicated to completion by an officer of the Service or by the Executive Office for Immigration Review, regardless of whether the
§ 245.11 Adjustment of aliens in S non-immigrant classification.

(a) Eligibility. An application on Form I–854, requesting that an alien witness or informant in S nonimmigrant classification be allowed to adjust status to that of lawful permanent resident, may only be filed by the federal or state law enforcement authority ("LEA") (which shall include a federal or state court or a United States Attorney's Office) that originally requested S classification for the alien. The completed application shall be filed with the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Department of Justice, who will forward only properly certified applications to the Commissioner, Immigration and Naturalization Service, for approval. Upon receipt of an approved Form I–854 allowing the S non-immigrant to adjust status to that of lawful permanent resident, the alien may proceed to file with that Form, Form I–485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, pursuant to the following process.

(1) Request to allow S nonimmigrant to apply for adjustment of status to that of lawful permanent resident. The LEA that requested S nonimmigrant classification for an S nonimmigrant witness or informant pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act may request that the principal S nonimmigrant be allowed to apply for adjustment of status by filing Form I–854 with the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, in accordance with the instructions on, or attached to, that form and certifying that the alien has fulfilled the terms of his or her admission and classification. The same Form I–854 may be used by the LEA to request that the principal S nonimmigrant’s spouse, married and unmarried sons and daughters, regardless of age, and parents who are in derivative S nonimmigrant classification and who are qualified family members as described to adjust status under section 245(i) of the Act.

(2) Any application for adjustment of status submitted pursuant to section 245(i) and considered in deportation or removal proceedings must be filed between October 1, 1994, and October 23, 1997 or any other such date as Congress may determine in an extension of section 245(i) will result in the ultimate denial of the application for adjustment of status.

(g) Aliens deportable under section 237(a)(4)(B) of the Act are ineligible to adjust status. Section 237(a)(4)(B) of the Act renders any alien who has engaged, is engaged, or at any time after admission engages in any terrorist activity, as defined in section 212(a)(3)(B)(iii) of the Act, deportable. Under section 245(c)(6) of the Act, persons who are deportable under section 237(a)(4)(B) of the Act are ineligible to adjust status under section 245(a) of the Act. Any person who is deportable under section 237(a)(4)(B) of the Act is also ineligible to adjust status under section 245(i) of the Act.
in paragraph (b) of this section similarly be allowed to apply for adjustment of status pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act.

(2) Certification. Upon receipt of an LEA’s request for the adjustment of an alien in S nonimmigrant classification on Form I-854, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall review the information and determine whether to certify the request to the Commissioner in accordance with the instructions on the form.

(3) Submission of requests for adjustment of status to the Commissioner. No application by an LEA on Form I-854 requesting the adjustment to lawful permanent resident status of an S nonimmigrant shall be forwarded to the Commissioner unless first certified by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division.

(4) Decision on request to allow adjustment of S nonimmigrant. The Commissioner shall make the final decision on a request to allow an S nonimmigrant to apply for adjustment of status to lawful permanent resident.

(i) In the event the Commissioner decides to deny an application on Form I-854 to allow an S nonimmigrant to apply for adjustment of status, the nonimmigrant must otherwise:

(A) Meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, if requesting adjustment as a qualified family member of the certified principal S nonimmigrant witness or informant;

(B) Be admissible to the United States as an immigrant, unless the ground of inadmissibility has been waived;

(C) Establish eligibility for adjustment of status under all provisions of section 245 of the Act, unless the basis for ineligibility has been waived; and

(D) Properly file with his or her Form I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, the approved Form I-854.

(b) Family members—(1) Qualified family members. A qualified family member of an S nonimmigrant includes the spouse, married or unmarried son or daughter, or parent of a principal S nonimmigrant who meets the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section, provided that:

(i) The family member qualified as the spouse, married or unmarried son or daughter, or parent (as defined in section 101(b) of the Act) of the principal S nonimmigrant when the family member was admitted as or granted a change of status to that of a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act;

(ii) The family member was admitted in S nonimmigrant classification to accompany, or follow to join, the principal S-5 or S-6 alien pursuant to the LEA’s request;

(iii) The family member is not inadmissible from the United States as a participant in Nazi persecution or genocide, as described in section 212(a)(3)(E) of the Act;

(iv) The qualifying relationship continues to exist; and

(v) The principal alien has adjusted status, has a pending application for adjustment of status or is concurrently filing an application for adjustment of status under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act.

(ii) Upon approval of the request on Form I-854, the Commissioner shall forward a copy of the approved form to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, notifying them that the S nonimmigrant may proceed to file Form I-485 and request adjustment of status to that of lawful permanent resident, and that, to be eligible for adjustment of status, the nonimmigrant must otherwise:

(A) Meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section, if requesting adjustment as a qualified family member of the certified principal S nonimmigrant witness or informant;

(B) Be admissible to the United States as an immigrant, unless the ground of inadmissibility has been waived;

(C) Establish eligibility for adjustment of status under all provisions of section 245 of the Act, unless the basis for ineligibility has been waived; and

(D) Properly file with his or her Form I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, the approved Form I-854.
his or her S classification under section 245(i) (1) and (2) of the Act.

(2) Other family member. The adjustment provisions in this section do not apply to a family member who has not been classified as an S nonimmigrant pursuant to a request on Form I–854 or who does not otherwise meet the requirements of paragraph (b) of this section. However, a spouse or an unmarried child who is less than 21 years old, and whose relationship to the principal S nonimmigrant or qualified family member was established prior to the approval of the principal S nonimmigrant’s adjustment of status application, may be accorded the priority date and preference category of the principal S nonimmigrant or qualified family member, in accordance with the provisions of section 203(d) of the Act. Such a spouse or child:

(i) May use the principal S nonimmigrant or qualified member’s priority date and category when it becomes current, in accordance with the limitations set forth in sections 201 and 202 of the Act;

(ii) May seek immigrant visa issuance abroad or adjustment of status to that of a lawful permanent resident of the United States when the priority date becomes current for the spouse’s or child’s country of chargeability under the fourth employment-based preference classification;

(iii) Must meet all the requirements for immigrant visa issuance or adjustment of status, unless those requirements have been waived;

(iv) Is not applying for adjustment of status under 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act, is not required to file Form I–854, and is not required to obtain LEA certification; and

(v) Will lose eligibility for benefits if the child marries or has his or her twenty-first birthday before being admitted with an immigrant visa or granted adjustment of status.

(c) Waivers of inadmissibility. An alien seeking to adjust status pursuant to the provisions of section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act may not be denied adjustment of status for conduct or a condition that:

(1) Was disclosed to the Attorney General prior to admission; and

(2) Was specifically waived pursuant to the waiver provisions set forth at section 212(d)(1) and 212(d)(3) of the Act.

(d) Application. Each S nonimmigrant requesting adjustment of status under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act must:

(1) File Form I–485, with the prescribed fee, accompanied by the approved Form I–854, and the supporting documents specified in the instructions to Form I–485 and described in 8 CFR 245.2. Secondary evidence may be submitted if the nonimmigrant is unable to obtain the required primary evidence as provided in 8 CFR 103.2(b)(2).

The S nonimmigrant applying to adjust must complete Part 2 of Form I–485 by checking box “h-other” and writing “S” or “S-Qualified Family Member.” Qualified family members must submit documentary evidence of the relationship to the principal S nonimmigrant witness or informant.

(2) Submit detailed and inclusive evidence of eligibility for the adjustment of status benefits of S classification, which shall include:

(i) A photocopy of all pages of the alien’s most recent passport or an explanation of why the alien does not have a passport; or

(ii) An attachment on a plain piece of paper showing the dates of all arrivals and departures from the United States in S nonimmigrant classification and the reason for each departure; and

(iii) Primary evidence of a qualifying relationship to the principal S nonimmigrant, such as birth or marriage certificate. If any required primary evidence is unavailable, affidavits may be submitted as provided in 8 CFR 103.2(b)(2).

(e) Priority date. The S nonimmigrant’s priority date shall be the date his or her application for adjustment of status as an S nonimmigrant is properly filed with the Service.

(f) Visa number limitation. An adjustment of status application under section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act may be filed regardless of the availability of immigrant visa numbers. The adjustment of status application may not, however, be approved and the alien’s
§ 245.12 Adjustment of status of certain Polish and Hungarian parolees under the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996.

(a) Application. Each person applying for adjustment of status under section 646(b) of Pub. L. 104–208 must file a completed Form I–485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, accompanied by the appropriate filing fee, with the district director having jurisdiction over the alien’s place of residence. Upon approval of adjustment of status under this section, the district director shall record the alien’s lawful admission for permanent residence as of the date of such approval. The district director shall notify the Commissioner and the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, of the adjustment.

(b) Removal under section 237 of the Act. Nothing in this section shall prevent an alien adjusted pursuant to the terms of these provisions from being removed for conviction of a crime of moral turpitude committed within 10 years after being provided lawful permanent residence under this section or for any other ground under section 237 of the Act.

(c) Denial of application. In the event the district director decides to deny an application on Form I–485 and an approved Form I–55 to allow an S nonimmigrant to adjust status, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to deny. A denial of an adjustment application under this paragraph may not be renewed in subsequent removal proceedings.


§ 245.13 Adjustment of status of certain nationals of Nicaragua and Cuba under Public Law 105-100.

(a) Aliens eligible to apply for adjustment. An alien is eligible to apply for adjustment of status under the provisions of section 202 of Pub. L. 105–100, if the alien:

(1) Is a national of Nicaragua or Cuba;

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (o) of this section, has been physically present in the United States for a continuous period beginning not later than
December 1, 1995, and ending not earlier that the date the application for adjustment is granted, excluding:

(i) Any periods of absence from the United States not exceeding 180 days in the aggregate; and

(ii) Any periods of absence for which the applicant received an Advance Authorization for Parole (Form I-512) prior to his or her departure from the United States, provided the applicant returned to the United States in accordance with the conditions of such Advance Authorization for Parole;

(3) Is not inadmissible to the United States for permanent residence under any provisions of section 212(a) of the Act, with the exception of paragraphs (4), (5), (6)(A), (7)(A), and (9)(B). If available, an applicant may apply for an individual waiver as provided in paragraph (c) of this section;

(4) Is physically present in the United States at the time the application is filed; and

(5) Properly files an application for adjustment of status in accordance with this section.

(b) Qualified family members—(1) Existence of relationship at time of adjustment. The spouse, child, or unmarried son or daughter of an alien eligible for adjustment of status under the provisions of Pub. L. 105-100 is eligible to apply for benefits as a dependent provided the qualifying relationship existed when the principal beneficiary was granted adjustment of status and the dependent meets all applicable requirements of sections 202(a) and (d) of Pub. L. 105-100.

(2) Spouse and minor children. If physically present in the United States, the spouse or minor child of an alien who is eligible for permanent residence under the provisions of Pub. L. 105-100 may also apply for and receive adjustment of status under this section, provided such spouse or child meets the criteria established in paragraph (a) of this section, except for the requirement of continuous physical presence in the United States since December 1, 1995. Such application may be filed concurrently with or subsequent to the filing of the principal’s application but may not be approved prior to approval of the principal’s application.

(3) Unmarried adult sons and daughters. An unmarried son or daughter of an alien who is eligible for permanent residence under the provisions of Pub. L. 105-100 may apply for and receive adjustment under this section, provided such son or daughter meets the criteria established in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) Applicability of inadmissibility grounds contained in section 212(a). An applicant for the benefits of the adjustment of status provisions of section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 need not establish admissibility under paragraphs (4), (5), (6)(A), (7)(A), and (9)(B) of section 212(a) of the Act in order to be able to adjust his or her status to that of permanent resident. An applicant under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 may also apply for one or more of the immigrant waivers of inadmissibility under section 212 of the Act, if applicable, in accordance with §212.7 of this chapter.

(d) Aliens in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, and aliens subject to a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal—(1) Proceedings pending before an Immigration Court. Except as provided in paragraph (d)(3) of this section, while an alien is in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings pending before an immigration judge, or has a pending motion to reopen or motion to reconsider filed with an immigration judge on or before May 21, 1998, sole jurisdiction over an application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100 shall lie with the immigration judge. If an alien who has a pending motion to reopen or motion to reconsider filed with an immigration judge on or before May 21, 1998 files an application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the immigration judge shall reopen the alien’s proceedings for consideration of the adjustment application, unless the alien is clearly ineligible for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100. All applications for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 filed with an Immigration Court shall be subject to the requirements of §§3.11 and 3.31 of this chapter.

(2) Proceedings pending before the Board of Immigration Appeals. Except as
§ 245.13

provided in paragraph (d)(3) of this section, in the case of an alien who either has a pending appeal with the Board or has a pending motion to reopen or motion to reconsider filed with the Board on or before May 21, 1998, the Board shall remand, or reopen and remand, the proceedings to the Immigration Court for the sole purpose of adjudicating an application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, unless the alien is clearly ineligible for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100. If the immigration judge denies, or the alien fails to file, the application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the immigration judge shall certify the decision to the Board for consideration in conjunction with the applicant's previously pending appeal or motion.

(3) Administrative closure of pending exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings. (i) In the case of an alien who is in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, or has a pending motion to reopen or removal proceedings, or has a pending motion to reopen or a motion to reconsider such proceedings filed on or before May 21, 1998, and who appears to be eligible to file an application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the immigration judge shall certify the decision to the Board for consideration in conjunction with the applicant's previously pending appeal or motion.

(ii) In any case not administratively closed in accordance with paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this section, the referral shall not stay the execution of the final order. Execution of such final order shall proceed unless a stay of execution is specifically granted by the immigration judge, the Board, or an authorized Service officer.

(4) Aliens with final orders of exclusion, deportation, or removal. An alien who is subject to a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, and who has not been denied adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100 by the immigration judge or the Board of Immigration Appeals, may apply to the Service for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100.

(5) Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal—(i) With the Service. The filing of an application for adjustment under section 202 of Public Law 105-100 with the Service shall not stay the execution of such final order unless the applicant has filed, and the Service has approved an Application for Stay of Removal (Form I-246) in accordance with section 241(c)(2) of the Act and §241.6 of this chapter.

(ii) With EOIR. When the Service refers a decision to an immigration judge on a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C) in accordance with paragraph (m)(3) of this section, the referral shall not stay the execution of the final order. Execution of such final order shall proceed unless a stay of execution is specifically granted by the immigration judge, the Board, or an authorized Service officer.

(6) Effect on applications for adjustment under other provisions of the law. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to allow any alien who is in either exclusion proceedings that commenced prior to April 1, 1997, or removal proceedings as an inadmissible arriving alien that commenced on or after April 1, 1997, and who has not been paroled into the United States, to apply for adjustment of status under any provision of law other than section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100.

(e) Application and supporting documents. Each applicant for adjustment of status must file an Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status (Form I-485). An applicant should complete Part 2 of Form I-485 by checking box “h—other” and writing “NACARA—Principal” or “NACARA—Dependent” next to that block. Each application must be accompanied by:

(1) The fee prescribed in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter;
(2) Evidence of commencement of physical presence in the United States not later than December 1, 1997. Such evidence may consist of either:

(i) Documentation evidencing one or more of the activities specified in section 202(b)(2)(A) of Pub. L. 105-100, or
(ii) Other documentation issued by a Federal, State, or local authority provided such other documentation bears the seal of such authority, was dated at the time of issuance, and bears a date of issuance not later than December 1, 1995. Examples of such other documentation include, but are not limited to:

(A) A State driver’s license;
(B) A State identification card issued in lieu of a driver’s license to a non-driver;
(C) A county or municipal hospital record;
(D) A public college or public school transcript; and
(E) Income tax records;

(3) Evidence of continuity of physical presence in the United States issued by any governmental or non-governmental authority, provided such evidence bears the name of the applicant, was dated at the time it was issued, and bears the signature of the authorized representative of the issuing authority. There should be no chronological gaps in such documentation exceeding 90 days in length, excluding periods when the applicant states that he or she was not physically present in the United States. Such documentation need not bear the seal of the issuing authority and may include, but is not limited to:

(i) School records;
(ii) Rental receipts;
(iii) Utility bill receipts;
(iv) Any other dated receipts;
(v) Personal checks written by the applicant bearing a dated bank cancellation stamp;

(vi) Employment records, including pay checks;

(vii) Credit card statements showing the dates of purchase, payment, or other transaction; and

(viii) For applicants who have had ongoing correspondence or other interaction with the Service, a list of the types and dates of such correspondence or other contact that the applicant knows to be contained or reflected in Service records;

(4) A copy of the applicant’s birth certificate;

(5) A complete Biographic Information Sheet (Form G-325A), if the applicant is between 14 and 79 years of age;

(6) A report of medical examination, as specified in §245.5 of this chapter;

(7) Two photographs, as described in the instructions to Form I-485;

(8) If the applicant is 14 years of age or older, a police clearance from each municipality where the alien has resided for six months or longer since arriving in the United States;

(9) If the applicant is applying as the spouse of another Pub. L. 105-100 beneficiary, a copy of their certificate of marriage and copies of documents showing the legal termination of all other marriages by the applicant or the other beneficiary;

(10) If the applicant is applying as the child, unmarried son, or unmarried daughter of another (principal) beneficiary under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 who is not the applicant’s biological mother, copies of evidence (such as the applicant’s parent’s marriage certificate and documents showing the legal termination of all other marriages, an adoption decree, or other relevant evidence) to demonstrate the relationship between the applicant and the other beneficiary;

(11) A copy of the Arrival-Departure Record (Form I-94) issued at the time of the applicant’s arrival in the United States, if the alien was inspected and admitted or paroled; and

(12) If the applicant has departed from and returned to the United States since December 1, 1995, an attachment on a plain piece of paper showing:

(i) The date of the applicant’s last arrival in the United States before or on December 1, 1995;

(ii) The date of each departure (if any) from the United States since that arrival;

(iii) The reason for each departure; and

(iv) The date, manner, and place of each return to the United States.

(f) Secondary evidence. If the primary evidence required in paragraph (e)(4), (e)(9) or (e)(10) of this section is unavailable, church or school records, or other secondary evidence pertinent to the facts in issue, may be submitted. If such documents are unavailable, affidavits may be submitted. The applicant may submit as many types of secondary evidence as necessary to establish the birth, marriage, or other
§ 245.13

Event. Documentary evidence establishing that primary evidence is unavailable must accompany secondary evidence of birth or marriage in the home country. In adjudicating the application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100, the Service or immigration judge shall determine the weight to be given such secondary evidence. Secondary evidence may not be submitted in lieu of the documentation specified in paragraphs (e)(2) and (e)(3) of this section. However, subject to verification by the Service, if the documentation specified in paragraphs (e)(2) and (e)(3) is already contained in the Service's file relating to the applicant, the applicant may submit an affidavit to that effect in lieu of the actual documentation.

(g) Filing. The application period begins on June 22, 1998. To benefit from the provisions of section 202 of Public Law 105-100, an alien must properly file an application for adjustment of status before April 1, 2000. Except as provided in paragraph (d) of this section, all applications for the benefits of section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 must be submitted by mail to: USINS Texas Service Center, P.O. Box 851804, Mesquite, TX 75185-1804. After proper filing of the application, the Service will notify the applicant to appear for fingerprinting as prescribed in §103.2(e) of this chapter.

(h) Jurisdiction. Except as provided in paragraphs (d) and (i) of this section, the director of the Texas Service Center shall have jurisdiction over all applications for adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100.

(i) Interview. (1) Except as provided in paragraphs (d), (i)(2), and (i)(3) of this section, all applicants for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 must be personally interviewed by an immigration officer at a local office of the Service. In any case in which the director of the Texas Service Center determines that an interview of the applicant is necessary, that director shall forward the case to the appropriate local Service office for interview and adjudication.

(2) In the case of an applicant who has submitted evidence of commencement of physical presence in the United States consisting of one or more of the documents specified in section 202(b)(2)(A)(i) through (v) or section 202(b)(2)(A)(vii) of Pub. L. 105-100 and upon examination of the application, including all other evidence submitted in support of the application, all relevant Service records and all other relevant law enforcement indices, if the director of the Texas Service Center determines that the alien is clearly eligible for adjustment of status under Pub. L. 105-100 and that an interview of the applicant is not necessary, the director may approve the application.

(3) Upon examination of the application, all supporting documentation, all relevant Service records, and all other relevant law enforcement indices, if the director of the Texas Service Center determines that the alien is clearly ineligible for adjustment of status under Pub. L. 105-100 and that an interview of the applicant is not necessary, the director may deny the application.

(j) Authorization to be employed in the United States while the application is pending—(1) Application. An applicant for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 who wishes to obtain initial or continued employment authorization during the pendency of the adjustment application must file an Application for Employment Authorization (Form I-765), with fee as set forth in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. The application may either submit Form I-765 concurrently with Form I-485 or wait for at least 90 days after submission of Form I-485.

(2) Adjudication and issuance. In general, employment authorization may not be issued to an applicant for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 until the adjustment application has been pending for 180 days. However, if Service records contain one or more of the documents specified in section 202(b)(2)(A)(i) through (v) and (vii) of Pub. L. 105-100, evidence of the applicant's Nicaraguan or Cuban nationality, and no indication that the applicant is clearly ineligible for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the application for employment authorization may be approved, and the resulting document issued immediately upon verification that the Service record contains such
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 245.13

If the Service fails to adjudicate the application for employment authorization upon expiration of the 180-day waiting period or within 90 days of the filing of application for employment authorization, whichever comes later, the alien shall be eligible for interim employment authorization in accordance with §274a.13(d) of this chapter. Nothing in this section shall preclude an applicant for adjustment of status under Pub. L. 105-100 from being granted an initial employment authorization or an extension of employment authorization under any other provision of law or regulation for which the alien may be eligible.

(k) Parole authorization for purposes of travel—(1) Travel from and return to the United States while the application for adjustment of status is pending. If an applicant for benefits under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 desires to travel outside and return to the United States while the application for adjustment of status is pending, he or she must file a request for advance parole authorization on an Application for Travel Document (Form I-131), with fee as set forth in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter and in accordance with the instructions on the form. If the alien is either in deportation or removal proceedings, or subject to a final order of deportation or removal, the Form I-131 must be submitted to the Assistant Commissioner for International Affairs; otherwise the Form I-131 must be submitted to the director of the Texas Service Center, who shall have jurisdiction over such applications. If any applicant departs the United States without first obtaining an advance parole, his or her application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 is deemed to be abandoned as of the moment of his or her departure.

(2) Parole authorization for the purpose of filing an application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100. An otherwise eligible applicant who is outside the United States and wishes to come to the United States in order to apply for benefits under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100 may request parole authorization for such purpose by filing an Application for Travel Document (Form I-131) with the Texas Service Center, at P.O. Box 851804, Mesquite, TX 75185-1804. Such application must be supported by a photocopy of the Form I-485 that the alien will file once he or she has been paroled into the United States. The applicant must include photocopies of all the supporting documentation listed in paragraph (e) of this section, except the filing fee, the medical report, the fingerprint card, and the local police clearances. If the director of the Texas Service Center is satisfied that the alien will be eligible for adjustment of status once the alien has been paroled into the United States and files the application, he or she may issue an Authorization for Parole of an Alien into the United States (Form I-512) to allow the alien to travel to, and be paroled into, the United States for a period of 60 days. The applicant shall have 60 days from the date of parole to file the application for adjustment of status. If the alien files the application for adjustment of status within that 60-day period, the Service may re-parole the alien for such time as is necessary for adjudication of the application. Failure to file such application for adjustment of status within 60 days shall result in the alien being returned to the custody of the Service and being examined as an arriving alien applying for admission. Such examination will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 235(b)(1) of the Act if the alien is inadmissible under section 212(a)(6)(C) or 212(a)(7) of the Act, or section 240 of the Act if the alien is inadmissible under any other grounds.

(3) Effect of departure on an outstanding warrant of exclusion, deportation, or removal. If an alien who is the subject of an outstanding final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal departs from the United States, with or without an advance parole authorization, such final order shall be executed by the alien’s departure. The execution of such final order shall not preclude the applicant from filing an Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission Into the United States After Deportation or Removal (Form I-212) in accordance with §212.2 of this chapter.

(l) Approval. If the director approves the application for adjustment of status under the provisions of section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the director shall
§ 245.13

record the alien's lawful admission for permanent resident as of the date of such approval and notify the applicant accordingly. If the alien had previously been issued a final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, such order shall be deemed canceled as of the date of the director's approval of the application for adjustment of status. If the alien had been in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings that were administratively closed, such proceedings shall be deemed terminated as of the date of approval of the application for adjustment of status by the director. If an immigration judge grants or if the Board, upon appeal, grants an application for adjustment under the provisions of section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the alien's lawful admission for permanent residence shall be as of the date of such grant.

(m) Denial and review of decision. If the director denies the application for adjustment of status under the provisions of section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, the director shall notify the applicant of the decision. The director shall also:

(1) In the case of an alien who is not maintaining valid nonimmigrant status and who had not previously been placed in exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, initiate removal proceedings in accordance with §239.1 of this chapter during which the alien may renew his or her application for adjustment of status under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, or

(2) In the case of an alien whose previously initiated exclusion, deportation, or removal proceeding had been administratively closed or continued indefinitely under paragraph (d)(3) of this section, advise the Immigration Court that had administratively closed the proceeding, or the Board, as appropriate, of the denial of the application. The Immigration Court or the Board will then recalendar or reinstate the prior exclusion, deportation, or removal proceeding, during which proceeding the alien may renew his or her application for adjustment under section 202 of Pub. L. 105-100, or

(3) In the case of an alien who is the subject of an outstanding final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, refer the decision to deny the application by filing a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C) with the Immigration Court that issued the final order for consideration in accordance with paragraph (n) of this section.

(n) Action of immigration judge upon referral of decision by a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C)—(1) General. Upon the referral by a Notice of Certification (Form I-290C) of a decision to deny the application, in accordance with paragraph (m)(3) of this section, and under the authority contained in §3.10 of this chapter, the immigration judge shall conduct a hearing to determine whether the alien is eligible for adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100. Such hearing shall be conducted under the same rules of procedure as proceedings conducted under part 240 of this chapter, except the scope of review shall be limited to a determination on the alien's eligibility for adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100. During such proceedings all parties are prohibited from raising or considering any other issues, including but not limited to issues of admissibility, deportability, removability, and eligibility for any form of relief other than adjustment of status under section 202 of Public Law 105-100. Should the alien fail to appear for such hearing, the immigration judge shall deny the application for adjustment under section 202 of Public Law 105-100.

(2) Appeal of immigration judge decision. Once the immigration judge issues his or her decision on the application, either the alien or the Service may appeal the decision to the Board. Such appeal must be filed pursuant to the requirements for appeals to the Board from an immigration judge decision set forth in §§3.3 and 3.8 of this chapter.

(3) Rescission of the decision of an immigration judge. The decision of an immigration judge under paragraph (n)(1) of this section denying an application for adjustment under section 202 of Public Law 105-100 for failure to appear may be rescinded only:

(i) Upon a motion to reopen filed within 180 days after the date of the denial if the alien demonstrates that the failure to appear was because of exceptional circumstances as defined in section 240(e)(1) of the Act; or
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 245a.1 Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(a) Act means the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by The Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

(b) Service means the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

(c) (1) Resided continuously as used in section 245A(a)(2) of the Act, means that the alien shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States if, at the time of filing of the application for temporary resident status:

An alien who after appearing for a scheduled interview to obtain an immigrant visa at a Consulate or Embassy in Canada or Mexico but who subsequently is not issued an immigrant visa and who is paroled back into the United States, pursuant to the state-side criteria program, shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States as of the date of the alien's appearance for the interview.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under Control Number 1115-0221.)

[63 FR 27829, May 21, 1998]

§ 245a.14 Adjustment of status of certain health care workers.

An alien applying for adjustment of status to perform labor in a health care occupation as described in 8 CFR 212.15(c) must present evidence at the time he or she applies for adjustment of status, and, if applicable, at the time of the interview on the application, that he or she has a valid certificate issued by the Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools or the National Board of Certification in Occupational Therapy.

[63 FR 55012, Oct. 14, 1998]
as having been granted advance parole by the Service.

(i) No single absence from the United States has exceeded forty-five (45) days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded one hundred and eighty (180) days between January 1, 1982 through the date the application for temporary resident status is filed, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons, his or her return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period allowed;

(ii) The alien was maintaining residence in the United States; and

(iii) The alien's departure from the United States was not based on an order of deportation.

An alien who has been absent from the United States in accordance with the Service's advance parole procedures shall not be considered as having interrupted his or her continuous residence as required at the time of filing an application.

(2) Continuous residence, as used in section 245A(b)(1)(B) of the Act, means that the alien shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States if, at the time of applying for adjustment from temporary residence to permanent resident status: No single absence from the United States has exceeded thirty (30) days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded ninety (90) days between the date of granting of lawful temporary resident status and of applying for permanent resident status, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons the return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period(s) allowed.

(d) In the term alien's unlawful status was known to the government, the term government means the Immigration and Naturalization Service. An alien's unlawful status was known to the government only if:

(1) The Service received factual information constituting a violation of the alien's nonimmigrant status from any agency, bureau or department, or subdivision thereof, of the Federal government, and such information was stored or otherwise recorded in the official Service alien file, whether or not the Service took follow-up action on the information received. In order to meet the standard of information constituting a violation of the alien's nonimmigrant status, the alien must have made a clear statement or declaration to the other federal agency, bureau or department that he or she was in violation of nonimmigrant status;

(2) An affirmative determination was made by the Service prior to January 1, 1982 that the alien was subject to deportation proceedings. Evidence that may be presented by an alien to support an assertion that such a determination was made may include, but is not limited to, official Service documents issued prior to January 1, 1982, i.e., Forms I-94, Arrival-Departure Records granting a period of time in which to depart the United States without imposition of proceedings; Forms I-210, Voluntary Departure Notice letter; and Forms I-221, Order to Show Cause and Notice of Hearing. Evidence from Service records that may be used to support a finding that such a determination was made may include, but is not limited to, record copies of the aforementioned forms and other documents contained in alien files, i.e., Forms I-213, Record of Deportable Alien;

Unexecuted Forms I-205, Warrant of Deportation; Forms I-265, Application for Order to Show Cause and Processing Sheet; Forms I-541, Order of Denial of Application for Extension of Stay granting a period of time in which to depart the United States without imposition of proceedings, or any other Service record reflecting that the alien's nonimmigrant status was considered by the Service to have terminated or the alien was otherwise determined to be subject to deportation proceedings prior to January 1, 1982, whether or not deportation proceedings were instituted; or

(3) A copy of a response by the Service to any other agency which advised that agency that a particular alien had no legal status in the United States or for whom no record could be found.

(4) The applicant produces documentation from a school approved to enroll foreign students under §214.3 which establishes that the said school forwarded to the Service a report that
clearly indicated the applicant had violated his or her nonimmigrant student status prior to January 1, 1982. A school may submit an affirmation that the school did forward to the Service the aforementioned report and that the school no longer has available copies of the actual documentation sent. In order to be eligible under this part, the applicant must not have been reinstated to nonimmigrant student status.

(e) The term to make a determination as used in § 245a.2(t)(3) of this part means obtaining and reviewing all information required to adjudicate an application for the benefit sought and making a decision thereon. If fraud, willful misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact, knowingly providing a false writing or document, knowingly making a false statement or representation, or any other activity prohibited by section 245A(c)(6) of the Act is established during the process of making the determination on the application, the Service shall refer to the United States Attorney for prosecution of the alien or of any person who created or supplied a false writing or document for use in an application for adjustment of status under this part.

(f) The term continuous physical presence as used in section 245A(a)(3)(A) of the Act means actual continuous presence in the United States since November 6, 1986 until filing of any application for adjustment of status. Aliens who were outside of the United States on the date of enactment or departed the United States after enactment may apply for legalization if they reentered prior to May 1, 1987, provided they meet the continuous residence requirements, and are otherwise eligible for legalization.

(g) Brief, casual, and innocent means a departure authorized by the Service (advance parole) subsequent to May 1, 1987 of not more than thirty (30) days for legitimate emergency or humanitarian purposes unless a further period of authorized departure has been granted in the discretion of the district director or a departure was beyond the alien’s control.

(h) The term brief and casual absences as used in section 245(b)(3)(A) of the Act permits temporary trips abroad as long as the alien establishes a continuing intention to adjust to lawful permanent resident status. However, such absences must comply with §245a.3(b)(2) of this chapter in order for the alien to maintain continuous residence as specified in the Act.

(i) Public cash assistance means income or needs-based monetary assistance to include, but not limited to, supplemental security income received by the alien through federal, state, or local programs designed to meet subsistence levels. It does not include assistance in kind, such as food stamps, public housing, or other non-cash benefits, nor does it include work-related compensation or certain types of medical assistance (Medicare, Medicaid, emergency treatment, services to pregnant women or children under 18 years of age, or treatment in the interest of public health).

(j) Legalization Office means local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service which accept and process applications for Legalization or Special Agricultural Worker status, under the authority of the INS district directors in whose districts such offices are located.

(k) Regional Processing Facility means Service offices established in each of the four Service regions to adjudicate, under the authority of the INS Directors of the Regional Processing Facilities, applications for adjustment of status under section 210, 245A(a) or 245A(b)(1) of the Act.

(l) Designated entity means any state, local, church, community, farm labor organization, voluntary organization, association of agricultural employers or individual determined by the Service to be qualified to assist aliens in the preparation of applications for Legalization status.

(m) The term family unity as used in section 245(d)(2)(B)(i) of the Act means maintaining the family group without deviation or change. The family group shall include the spouse, unmarried minor children under 18 years of age who are not members of some other household, and parents who reside regularly in the household of the family group.

(n) The term prima facie as used in section 245(e)(1) and (2) of the Act
§ 245a.1

means eligibility is established if the applicant presents a completed I-687 and specific factual information which in the absence of rebuttal will establish a claim of eligibility under this part.

(o) Misdemeanor means a crime committed in the United States, either (1) punishable by imprisonment for a term of one year or less, regardless of the term such alien actually served, if any, or (2) a crime treated as a misdemeanor under 8 CFR 245a.1(p). For purposes of this definition, any crime punishable by imprisonment for a maximum term of five days or less shall not be considered a misdemeanor.

(p) Felony means a crime committed in the United States, punishable by imprisonment for a term of more than one year, regardless of the term such alien actually served, if any, except: When the offense is defined by the State as a misdemeanor and the sentence actually imposed is one year or less regardless of the term such alien actually served. Under this exception, for purposes of 8 CFR part 245a, the crime shall be treated as a misdemeanor.

(q) Subject of an Order to Show Cause means actual service of the Order to Show Cause upon the alien through the mail or by personal service.

(r) A qualified designated entity in good-standing with the Service means those designated entities whose cooperative agreements were not suspended or terminated by the Service or those whose agreements were not allowed to lapse by the Service prior to January 30, 1989 (the expiration date of the INS cooperative agreements for all designated entities), or those whose agreements were not terminated for cause by the Service subsequent to January 30, 1989.

Subsequent to January 30, 1989, and throughout the period ending on November 6, 1990, a QDE in good-standing may: (1) Serve as an authorized course provider under §245a.3(b)(5)(i)(C) of this chapter; (2) Administer the IRCA Test for Permanent Residency (proficiency test), provided an agreement has been entered into with and authorization has been given by INS under §245a.1(s)(5) of this chapter; and, (3) Certify as true and complete copies of original documents submitted in support of Form I-698 in the format prescribed in §245a.3(d)(2) of this chapter.

(s) Satisfactorily pursuing, as used in section 245A(b)(1)(D)(i)(III) of the Act, means:

(1) An applicant for permanent resident status has attended a recognized program for at least 40 hours of a minimum 60-hour course as appropriate for his or her ability level, and is demonstrating progress according to the performance standards of the English/citizenship course prescribed by the recognized program in which he or she is enrolled (as long as enrollment occurred on or after May 1, 1987, course standards include attainment of particular functional skills related to communicative ability, subject matter knowledge, and English language competency, and attainment of these skills is measured either by successful completion of learning objectives appropriate to the applicant's ability level, or attainment of a determined score on a test or tests, or both of these); or

(2) An applicant presents a high school diploma or general educational development diploma (GED) from a school in the United States. A GED gained in a language other than English is acceptable only if a GED English proficiency test has been passed. (The curriculum for both the high school diploma and the GED must have included at least 40 hours of instruction in English and U.S. history and government); or

(3) An applicant has attended for a period of one academic year (or the equivalent thereof according to the standards of the learning institution), a state recognized, accredited learning institution in the United States and that institution certifies such attendance (as long as the curriculum included at least 40 hours of instruction in English and U.S. history and government); or

(4) An applicant has attended courses conducted by employers, social, community, or private groups certified (retroactively, if necessary, as long as enrollment occurred on or after May 1, 1987, and the curriculum included at least 40 hours of instruction in English and U.S. history and government) by the district director or the Director of
the Outreach Program under §245a.3(b)(5)(i)(D) of this chapter; or

(5) An applicant attests to having completed at least 40 hours of individual study in English and U.S. history and government and passes the proficiency test for legalization, called the IRCA Test for Permanent Residency, indicating that the applicant is able to read and understand minimal functional English within the context of the history and government of the United States. Such test may be given by INS, as well as, State Departments of Education (SDEs) (and their accredited educational agencies) and Qualified Designated Entities in good-standing (QDEs) upon agreement with and authorization by INS. Those SDEs and QDEs wishing to participate in this effort should write to the Director of the INS Outreach Program at 425 “I” Street, NW., Washington, DC 20536, for further information.

(t) Minimal understanding of ordinary English as used in section 245A(b)(1)(D)(i) of the Act means an applicant can satisfy basic survival needs and routine social demands. The person can handle jobs that involve following simple oral and very basic written communication.

(u) Curriculum means a defined course for an instructional program. Minimally, the curriculum prescribes what is to be taught, how the course is to be taught, with what materials, and when and where. The curriculum must:

(1) Teach words and phrases in ordinary, everyday usage;

(2) Include the content of the Federal Citizenship Text series as the basis for curriculum development (other texts with similar content may be used in addition to, but not in lieu of, the Federal Citizenship Text series);

(3) Be designed to provide at least 60 hours of instruction per class level;

(4) Be relevant and educationally appropriate for the program focus and the intended audience;

(5) Be available for examination and review by INS as requested.

(v) The term developmentally disabled means the same as the term developmental disability defined in section 102(5) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 1987, Public Law 100-146. As a convenience to the public, that definition is printed here in its entirety:

The term developmental disability means a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

(1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;

(2) Is manifested before the person attains age twenty-two;

(3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;

(4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (i) Self-care, (ii) receptive and expressive language, (iii) learning, (iv) mobility, (v) self-direction, (vi) capacity for independent living, and (vii) economic self-sufficiency; and

(5) Reflects the person’s need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic care, treatment, or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

§ 245a.2 Application for temporary residence.

(a) Application period for temporary residence. (1) An alien who has resided unlawfully in the United States since January 1, 1982, who believes that he or she meets the eligibility requirements of section 245A of the Act must make application within the twelve month period beginning on May 5, 1987 and ending on May 4, 1988, except as provided in the following paragraphs.

(2)(i) [Reserved]

(ii) An alien who is the subject of an Order to Show Cause issued under section 242 of the Act during the period beginning on May 5, 1987 and ending on May 4, 1988, except as provided in the following paragraphs.

(2)(ii) [Reserved]

(iii) An alien who is the subject of an Order to Show Cause issued under section 242 of the Act during the period beginning on May 5, 1987 and ending on May 4, 1988, must file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident prior to the thirty-first day after the issuance of the Order to Show Cause.

(iii) An alien who is the subject of an Order to Show Cause issued under section 242 of the Act during the period beginning on April 4, 1988 must file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident not later than May 4, 1988.

(iv) An alien, described in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section,
who fails to file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident under section 245A(a) of the Act during the respective time period(s), will be statutorily ineligible for such adjustment of status.

(b) Eligibility. The following categories of aliens, who are otherwise eligible to apply for legalization, may file for adjustment to temporary residence status:

(1) An alien (other than an alien who entered as a nonimmigrant) who establishes that he or she entered the United States prior to January 1, 1982, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States in an unlawful status, and who has been physically present in the United States from November 6, 1986, until the date of filing the application.

(2) An alien who establishes that he or she entered the United States as a nonimmigrant prior to January 1, 1982, and whose period of authorized admission expired through the passage of time prior to January 1, 1982, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States in an unlawful status, and who has been physically present in the United States from November 6, 1986, until the date of filing the application.

(3) An alien who establishes that he or she entered the United States as a nonimmigrant prior to January 1, 1982, and whose unlawful status was known to the Government as of January 1, 1982, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States in an unlawful status, and who has been physically present in the United States from November 6, 1986, until the date of filing the application.

(4) An alien described in paragraphs (b) (1) through (3) of this section who at any time a nonimmigrant exchange visitor (as defined in section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act), must establish that he or she was not subject to the two-year foreign residence requirements of section 212(e) or has fulfilled that requirement or has received a waiver of such requirements and has resided continuously in the United States in unlawful status since January 1, 1982.

(5) An alien who establishes that he or she was granted voluntary departure, voluntary return, extended voluntary departure or placed in deferred action category by the Service prior to January 1, 1982 and who has thereafter resided continuously in such status in the United States and who has been physically present in the United States from November 6, 1986, until the date of filing the application.

(6) An alien who establishes that he or she was paroled into the United States prior to January 1, 1982, and whose parole status terminated prior to January 1, 1982, and who has thereafter resided continuously in such status in the United States, and who has been physically present in the United States from November 6, 1986, until the date of filing the application.

(7) An alien who establishes that he or she is a Cuban or Haitian Entrant who was physically present in the United States prior to January 1, 1982, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States, and who has been physically present in the United States from November 6, 1986, until the date of filing the application, without regard to whether such alien has applied for adjustment of status pursuant to section 202 of the Act.

(8) An alien's eligibility under the categories described in section 245(a)(2)(b) (1) through (7) and (9) through (15) shall not be affected by entries to the United States subsequent to January 1, 1982 that were not documented on Service Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record.

(9) An alien who would be otherwise eligible for legalization and who was present in the United States in an unlawful status prior to January 1, 1982, and reentered the United States as a nonimmigrant, such entry being documented on Service Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record, in order to return to an unrelinquished unlawful residence.

(10) An alien described in paragraph (b)(9) of this section must receive a waiver of the excludable charge 212(a)(19) as an alien who entered the United States by fraud.

(11) A nonimmigrant who entered the United States for duration of status ("D/S") is one of the following classes, A-1, A-2, G, G-1, G-2, G-3 or G-4, whose qualifying employment terminated or who ceased to be recognized
by the Department of State as being entitled to such classification prior to January 1, 1982, and who has thereafter continued to reside in the United States in an unlawful status. An alien who was a dependent family member and who may be otherwise eligible for legalization may be considered a member of this class of eligible aliens if the dependent family member was also in A and G status when the principal A or G alien's status terminated or ceased to be recognized by the Department of State.

(12) A nonimmigrant who entered the United States for duration of status ("D/S") in one of the following classes, F, F-1, or F-2, who completed a full course of study, including practical training and whose time period if any to depart the United States after completion of study expired prior to January 1, 1982 and who has remained in the United States in an unlawful status since that time. A dependent F-2 alien otherwise eligible who was admitted into the United States with a specific time period, as opposed to duration of status, documented on Service Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record that extended beyond January 1, 1982 is considered eligible if the principal F-1 alien is found eligible.

(13) An alien who establishes that he or she is a member of the class in the Silva-Levi lawsuit (No. 76-C-4268 (N.D. Ill. March 22, 1977)); that is, an alien from an independent country of the Western Hemisphere who was present in the United States prior to March 11, 1977, and was known by the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) to have a priority date for the issuance of an immigrant visa between July 1, 1968 and December 31, 1976, inclusive, and who was clearly eligible for an immigrant visa.

(14) An alien who filed an asylum application prior to January 1, 1982 and whose application was subsequently denied or whose application has not yet been decided is considered an alien in an unlawful status known to the government.

(15) An alien, otherwise eligible who departed the United States and was paroled into the United States on or before May 1, 1987 in order to return to an unrelinquished unlawful residence.

(c) Ineligible aliens. (1) An alien who has been convicted of a felony, or three or more misdemeanors.

(2) An alien who has assisted in the persecution of any person or persons on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group or political opinion.

(3) An alien excludable under the provisions of section 212(a) of the Act whose grounds of excludability may not be waived, pursuant to section 245A(d)(2)(B)(ii) of this Act.

(4) An alien who at any time was a nonimmigrant exchange visitor who is subject to the two-year foreign residence requirement unless the requirement has been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of section 212(e) of the Act who has resided continuously in the United States in an unlawful status since January 1, 1982.

(5) [Reserved]

(6) An alien who is the subject of an Order to Show Cause issued under section 242 of the Act during the period beginning on May 5, 1987 and ending on April 4, 1988 who does not file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident under section 245A(a) of the Act prior to the thirty-first day after issuance of the order.

(7) An alien who is the subject of an Order to Show Cause issued under section 242 of the Act during the period beginning on April 5, 1988 and ending on May 4, 1988 who does not file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident under section 245A(a) of the Act prior to May 5, 1988.

(8) An alien who was paroled into the United States prior to January 1, 1982 and whose parole status terminated or expired subsequent to January 1, 1982, except an alien who was granted advance parole.

(d) Documentation. Evidence to support an alien's eligibility for the legalization program shall include documents establishing proof of identity, proof of residence, and proof of financial responsibility, as well as photographs, a completed fingerprint card (Form FD-258), and a completed medical report of examination (Form I-693). All documentation submitted will be subject to Service verification. Applications submitted with unverifiable
documentation may be denied. Failure by an applicant to authorize release to INS of information protected by the Privacy Act and/or related laws in order for INS to adjudicate a claim may result in denial of the benefit sought. Acceptable supporting documents for these three categories are discussed below.

1. Proof of identity. Evidence to establish identity is listed below in descending order of preference:
   - (i) Passport;
   - (ii) Birth certificate;
   - (iii) Any national identity document from the alien’s country of origin bearing photo and fingerprint (e.g., a “cedula” or “cartilla”);
   - (iv) Driver’s license or similar document issued by a state if it contains a photo;
   - (v) Baptismal Record/Marriage Certificate; or
   - (vi) Affidavits.

2. Assumed names—(i) General. In cases where an applicant claims to have met any of the eligibility criteria under an assumed name, the applicant has the burden of proving that the applicant was in fact the person who used that name. The applicant’s true identity is established pursuant to the requirements of paragraph (d)(3) of this section. The assumed name must appear in the documentation provided by the applicant to establish eligibility. To meet the requirements of this paragraph documentation must be submitted to prove the common identity, i.e., that the assumed name was in fact used by the applicant.
   - (ii) Proof of common identity. The most persuasive evidence is a document issued in the assumed name which identifies the applicant by photograph, fingerprint or detailed physical description. Other evidence which will be considered are affidavit(s) by a person or persons other than the applicant, made under oath, which identify the affiant by name and address, state the affiant’s relationship to the applicant and the basis of the affiant’s knowledge of the applicant’s use of the assumed name. Affidavits accompanied by a photograph which has been identified by the affiant as the individual known to the affiant under the assumed name in question will carry greater weight.
   - (iii) School records (letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that the applicant or their children have attended in the United States must show name of school and periods of school attendance.
   - (iv) Hospital or medical records showing treatment or hospitalization

3. Proof of residence. Evidence to establish proof of continuous residence in the United States during the requisite period of time may consist of any combination of the following:
   - (i) Past employment records, which may consist of pay stubs, W-2 Forms, certification of the filing of Federal income tax returns on IRS Form 6166, state verification of the filing of state income tax returns, letters from employer(s) or, if the applicant has been in business for himself or herself, letters from banks and other firms with whom he or she has done business. In all of the above, the name of the alien and the name of the employer or other interested organization must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers should be on employer letterhead stationery, if the employer has such stationery, and must include:
     - (A) Alien’s address at the time of employment;
     - (B) Exact period of employment;
     - (C) Periods of layoff;
     - (D) Duties with the company;
     - (E) Whether or not the information was taken from official company records;
     - (F) Where records are located and whether the Service may have access to the records.
   - (ii) Utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.), receipts, or letters from companies showing the dates during which the applicant received service are acceptable documentation.
   - (iii) School records (letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that the applicant or their children have attended in the United States must show name of school and periods of school attendance.
   - (iv) Hospital or medical records showing treatment or hospitalization
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 245a.2

of the applicant or his or her children must show the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.

(v) Attestations by churches, unions, or other organizations to the applicant’s residence by letter which:
(A) Identifies applicant by name;
(B) Is signed by an official (whose title is shown);
(C) Shows inclusive dates of membership;
(D) States the address where applicant resided during membership period;
(E) Includes the seal of the organization impressed on the letter or the letterhead of the organization, if the organization has letterhead stationery;
(F) Establishes how the author knows the applicant; and
(G) Establishes the origin of the information being attested to.

(vi) Additional documents to support the applicant’s claim may include:
(A) Money order receipts for money sent in or out of the country;
(B) Passport entries;
(C) Birth certificates of children born in the United States;
(D) Bank books with dated transactions;
(E) Letters or correspondence between applicant and another person or organization;
(F) Social Security card;
(G) Selective Service card;
(H) Automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.;
(I) Deeds, mortgages, contracts to which applicant has been a party;
(J) Tax receipts;
(K) Insurance policies, receipts, or letters; and
(L) Any other relevant document.

(4) Proof of financial responsibility. An applicant for adjustment of status under this part is subject to the provisions of section 212(a)(15) of the Act relating to excludability of aliens likely to become public charges. Generally, the evidence of employment submitted under paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this section will serve to demonstrate the alien’s financial responsibility during the documented period(s) of employment. If the alien’s period(s) of residence in the United States include significant gaps in employment or if there is reason to believe that the alien may have received public assistance while employed, the alien may be required to provide proof that he or she has not received public cash assistance. An applicant for residence who is determined likely to become a public charge and is unable to overcome this determination after application of the special rule will be denied adjustment. The burden of proof to demonstrate the inapplicability of this provision of law lies with the applicant who may provide:
(i) Evidence of a history of employment (i.e., employment letter, W-2 Forms, income tax returns, etc.);
(ii) Evidence that he/she is self-supporting (i.e., bank statements, stocks, other assets, etc.); or
(iii) Form I-134, Affidavit of Support, completed by a spouse in behalf of the applicant and children of the applicant or a parent in behalf of children which guarantees complete or partial financial support. Acceptance of the affidavit of support shall be extended to other family members where family circumstances warrant.

(5) Burden of proof. An alien applying for adjustment of status under this part has the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she has resided in the United States for the requisite periods, is admissible to the United States under the provisions of section 245a of the Act, and is otherwise eligible for adjustment of status under this section. The inference to be drawn from the documentation provided shall depend on the extent of the documentation, its credibility and amenability to verification as set forth in paragraph (d) of this section.

(6) Evidence. The sufficiency of all evidence produced by the applicant will be judged according to its probative value and credibility. To meet his or her burden of proof, an applicant must provide evidence of eligibility apart from his or her own testimony. In judging the probative value and credibility of the evidence submitted, greater weight will be given to the submission of original documentation.

(e) Filing of application. (1) The application must be filed on Form I-687 at an office of a designated entity or at a Service Legalization Office within the jurisdiction of the District wherein the
applicant resides. If the application is filed with a designated entity, the alien must have consented to having the designated entity forward the application to the legalization office. In the case of applications filed at a legalization office, the district director may, at his or her discretion:

(i) Require the applicant to file the application in person; or
(ii) Require the applicant to file the application by mail; or
(iii) Permit the filing of applications either by mail or in person.

The applicant must appear for a personal interview at the legalization office as scheduled. If the applicant is 14 years of age or older, the application must be accompanied by a completed Form FD-258 (Applicant Card).

(2) At the time of the interview, wherever possible, original documents must be submitted except the following: Official government records; employment or employment-related records maintained by employers, unions, or collective bargaining organizations; medical records; school records maintained by a school or school board; or other records maintained by a party other than the applicant. Copies of records maintained by parties other than the applicant which are submitted in evidence must be certified as true and correct by such parties and must bear their seal or signature or the signature and title of persons authorized to act in their behalf. If at the time of the interview the return of original documents is desired by the applicant, they must be accompanied by notarized copies or copies certified true and correct by a qualified designated entity or by the alien’s representative in the format prescribed in §204.2(j)(1) or (2) of this chapter. At the discretion of the district director, original documents, even if accompanied by certified copies, may be temporarily retained for forensic examination by the Document Analysis Unit at the Regional Processing Facility having jurisdiction over the legalization office to which the documents were submitted.

(3) A separate application (I-687) must be filed by each eligible applicant. All fees required by §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter must be submitted in the exact amount in the form of a money order, cashier’s check, or certified bank check, made payable to the Immigration and Naturalization Service. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances.

(f) Filing date of application. The date the alien submits a completed application to a Service Legalization Office or designated entity shall be considered the filing date of the application provided that in the case of an application filed at a designated entity the alien has consented to having the designated entity forward the application to the Service Legalization Office having jurisdiction over the location of the alien’s residence. The designated entities are required to forward completed applications to the appropriate Service Legalization Office within sixty days of receipt.

(g) Selective Service registration. At the time of filing an application under this section, male applicants over the age of 17 and under the age of 26 are required to be registered under the Military Selective Service Act. An applicant shall present evidence that he has previously registered under that Act in the form of a letter of acknowledgement from the Selective Service System, or such alien shall present a completed and signed Form SSS-1 at the time of filing Form I-687 with the Immigration and Naturalization Service or a designated entity. Form SSS-1 will be forwarded to the Selective Service System by the Service.

(h) Continuous residence. (1) For the purpose of this Act, an applicant for temporary resident status shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States if, at the time of filing of the application:

(i) No single absence from the United States has exceeded forty-five (45) days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded one hundred and eighty (180) days between January 1, 1982 through the date the application for temporary resident status is filed, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons, his or her return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period allowed;
(ii) The alien was maintaining a residence in the United States; and
(iii) The alien's departure from the United States was not based on an order of deportation.

(2) An alien who has been absent from the United States in accordance with the Service's advance parole procedures shall not be considered as having interrupted his or her continuous residence as required at the time of filing an application under this section.

(i) Medical examination. An applicant under this part shall be required to submit to an examination by a designated civil surgeon at no expense to the government. The designated civil surgeon shall report on the findings of the mental and physical condition of the applicant and the determination of the alien's immunization status. Results of the medical examination must be presented to the Service at the time of interview and shall be incorporated into the record. Any applicant certified under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), or (5) of section 212(a) of the Act may appeal to a Board of Medical Officers of the U.S. Public Health Service as provided in section 234 of the Act and part 235 of this chapter.

(j) Interview. Each applicant, regardless of age, must appear at the appropriate Service Office and must be fingerprinted for the purpose of issuance of an employment authorization document and Form I-688. Each applicant shall be interviewed by an immigration officer, except that the interview may be waived for a child under 14, or when it is impractical because of the health or advanced age of the applicant.

(k) Applicability of exclusion grounds—
(1) Grounds of exclusion not to be applied. The following paragraphs of section 212(a) of the Act shall not apply to applicants for temporary resident status:
(14) Workers entering without Labor Certification; (20) immigrants not in possession of a valid entry document; (21) visas issued without compliance with section 203; (25) illiterates; and (32) graduates of non-accredited medical schools.

(2) Waiver of grounds of exclusion. Except as provided in paragraph (k)(1) of this section the Attorney General may waive any other provision of section 212(a) of the Act only in the case of individual aliens for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when the granting of such a waiver is in the public interest. If an alien is excludable on grounds which may be waived as set forth in this paragraph, he or she shall be advised of the procedures for applying for a waiver of grounds of excludability on Form I-690. When an application for waiver of grounds of excludability is filed jointly with an application for temporary residence under this section, it shall be accepted for processing at the legalization office. If an application for waiver of grounds of excludability is submitted after the alien's preliminary interview at the legalization office, it shall be forwarded to the appropriate Regional Processing Facility. All applications for waivers of grounds of excludability must be accompanied by the correct fee in the exact amount. All fees for applications filed in the United States must be in the form of a money order, cashier's check, or bank check. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances. An application for waiver of grounds of excludability under this part shall be approved or denied by the director of the Regional Processing Facility in whose jurisdiction the applicant's application for adjustment of status was filed except that in cases involving clear statutory ineligibility or admitted fraud, such application may be denied by the district director in whose jurisdiction the application is filed, and in cases returned to a Service Legalization Office for re-interview, such application may be approved at the discretion of the district director. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason therefor. Appeal from an adverse decision under this part may be taken by the applicant on Form I-694 within 30 days after the service of the notice only to the Service's Administrative Appeals Unit pursuant to the provisions of §103.3(a) of this chapter.

(3) Grounds of exclusion that may not be waived. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Act, the following provisions of section 212(a) may not be
waived by the Attorney General under paragraph (k)(2) of this section:

(i) Paragraphs (9) and (10) (criminals);
(ii) Paragraph (23) (narcotics) except for a single offense of simple possession of thirty grams or less of marijuana;
(iii) Paragraphs (27) (prejudicial to the public interest), (28) (communist), and (29) (subversive);
(iv) Paragraph (33) (participated in Nazi persecution).

(4) Special rule for determination of public charge. An alien who has a consistent employment history which shows the ability to support himself or herself even though his or her income may be below the poverty level, may be admissible. The alien's employment history need not be continuous in that it is uninterrupted. It should be continuous in the sense that the alien shall be regularly attached to the workforce, has an income over a substantial period of the applicable time, and has demonstrated the capacity to exist on his or her income without recourse to public cash assistance. This regulation is prospective in that the Service shall determine, based on the alien's history, whether he or she is likely to become a public charge. Past acceptance of public cash assistance within a history of consistent employment will enter into this decision. The weight given in considering the applicability of the public charge provisions will depend on many factors, but the length of time an alien has received public cash assistance will constitute a significant factor.

(5) Public assistance and criminal history verification. Declarations by an applicant that he or she has not been the recipient of public cash assistance and/or has not had a criminal record are subject to a verification of facts by the Service. The applicant must agree to fully cooperate in the verification process. Failure to assist the Service in verifying information necessary for the adjudication of the application may result in a denial of the application.

(1) Continuous physical presence since November 6, 1986. An alien applying for adjustment to temporary resident status must establish that he or she has been continuously physically present in the United States since November 6, 1986. Aliens who were outside of the United States on the date of enactment or departed the United States after enactment may apply for legalization if they reentered prior to May 1, 1987, and meet the continuous residence requirements and are otherwise eligible for legalization.

(2) A brief, casual and innocent absence means a departure authorized by the Service (advance parole) subsequent to May 1, 1987 of not more than thirty (30) days for legitimate emergency or humanitarian purposes unless a further period of authorized departure has been granted in the discretion of the district director or a departure was beyond the alien's control.

(m) Departure. (1) During the time period from the date that an alien's application establishing prima facie eligibility for temporary resident status is reviewed at a Service Legalization Office and the date status as a temporary resident is granted, the alien applicant can only be readmitted to the United States provided his or her departure was authorized by the Service's advance parole provisions contained in §212.5(e) of this chapter.

(2) An alien whose application for temporary resident status has been approved may be admitted to the United States upon return as a returning temporary resident provided he or she:

(i) Is not under deportation proceedings, such proceedings having been instituted subsequent to the approval of temporary resident status. A temporary resident alien will not be considered deported if that alien departs the United States while under an outstanding order of deportation issued prior to the approval of temporary resident status;
(ii) Has not been absent from the United States more than thirty (30) days on the date application for admission is made;
(iii) Has not been absent from the United States for an aggregate period of more than 90 days since the date the alien was granted lawful temporary resident status;
(iv) Presents Form I-688;
(v) Presents himself or herself for inspection; and
(vi) Is otherwise admissible.
(3) The periods of time in paragraph (m)(2)(ii) and (m)(2)(iii) of this section may be waived at the discretion of the Attorney General in cases where the absence from the United States was due merely to a brief temporary trip abroad due to emergent or extenuating circumstances beyond the alien’s control.

(n)(1) Employment and travel authorization; general. Authorization for employment and travel abroad for temporary resident status applicants under section 245A(a) of the Act may only be granted by a Service Office. INS district directors will determine the Service location for the completion of processing of travel documentation. In the case of an application which has been filed with a designated entity, employment authorization may only be granted by the Service after the application has been properly received at the Service Office.

(2) Employment authorization prior to the granting of temporary resident status. (i) Permission to travel abroad and accept employment may be granted to the applicant after an interview has been conducted in connection with an application establishing prima facie eligibility for temporary resident status. Permission to travel abroad may be granted in emergent circumstances in accordance with the Service’s advance parole provisions contained in §212.5(e) of this chapter after an interview has been conducted in connection with an application establishing prima facie eligibility for temporary resident status.

(ii) If an interview appointment cannot be scheduled within 30 days from the date an application is filed at a Service office, authorization to accept employment will be granted, valid until the scheduled appointment date. Employment authorization, both prior and subsequent to an interview, will be restricted to increments of 1 year, pending final determination on the application for temporary resident status. If a final determination has not been made prior to the expiration date on the Employment Authorization Document (Form I-766, Form I-688A or Form I-688B), that date may be extended upon return of the employment authorization document by the applicant to the appropriate Service office.

(3) Employment and travel authorization upon grant of temporary resident status. Upon the granting of an application for adjustment to temporary resident status, the service center will forward a notice of approval to the applicant at his or her last known address and to his or her qualified designated entity or representative. The applicant may appear at any Service office and, upon surrender of the previously issued Employment Authorization Document, will be issued Form I-688, Temporary Resident Card, authorizing employment and travel abroad.

(4) Revocation of employment authorization upon denial of temporary resident status. Upon denial of an application for adjustment to temporary resident status the alien will be notified that if a timely appeal is not submitted, employment authorization shall be automatically revoked on the final day of the appeal period.

(o) Decision. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision, and, if the application is denied, of the reason therefor. An appeal from an adverse decision under this part may be taken by the applicant on Form I-694.

(p) Appeal process. An adverse decision under this part may be appealed to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit). Any appeal with the required fee shall be filed with the Regional Processing Facility within thirty (30) days after service of the notice of denial in accordance with the procedures of §103.3(a) of this chapter. An appeal received after the thirty (30) day period has tolled will not be accepted. The thirty (30) day period includes any time required for service or receipt by mail.

(q) Motions. The Regional Processing Facility director may sua sponte reopen and reconsider any adverse decision. When an appeal to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) has been filed, the INS director of the Regional Processing Facility may issue a new decision that will grant the benefit which has been requested. The director’s new decision must be served on the appealing party within 45 days of receipt of any
briefs and/or new evidence, or upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of any briefs. Motions to reopen a proceeding or reconsider a decision shall not be considered under this part.

(r) Certifications. The Regional Processing Facility director may, in accordance with §103.4 of this chapter, certify a decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) when the case involves an unusually complex or novel question of law or fact. The party affected shall be given notice of such certification and of the right to submit a brief within thirty (30) days from service of the notice.

(s) Date of adjustment to temporary residence. The status of an alien whose application for temporary resident status is approved shall be adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident as of the date indicated on the application fee receipt issued at Service Legalization Office.

(t) Limitation on access to information and confidentiality. (1) No person other than a sworn officer or employee of the Justice Department or bureau thereof, will be permitted to examine individual applications, except employees of designated entities where applications are filed with the same designated entity. For purposes of this part, any individual employed under contract by the Service to work in connection with the legalization program shall be considered an “employee of the Justice Department or bureau or agency thereof.”

(2) Files and records prepared by designated entities under this section are confidential. The Attorney General and the Service shall not have access to these files and records without the consent of the alien.

(3) No information furnished pursuant to an application for legalization under this section shall be used for any purpose except: (i) To make a determination on the application; or, (ii) for the enforcement of the provisions encompassed in section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, except as provided in paragraph (t)(4) of this section.

(4) If a determination is made by the Service that the alien has, in connection with his or her application, engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact, knowingly provided a false writing or document in making his or her application, knowingly made a false statement or representation, or engaged in any other activity prohibited by section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, the Service shall refer the matter to the United States Attorney for prosecution of the alien or of any person who created or supplied a false writing or document for use in an application for adjustment of status under this part.

(5) Information obtained in a granted legalization application and contained in the applicant’s file is subject to subsequent review in reference to future benefits applied for (including petitions for naturalization and permanent resident status for relatives).

(u) Termination of temporary resident status—(1) Termination of temporary resident status; General. The status of an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence under section 245A(a)(1) of the Act may be terminated at any time in accordance with section 245A(b)(2) of the Act. It is not necessary that a final order of deportation be entered in order to terminate temporary resident status. The temporary resident status may be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(i) It is determined that the alien was ineligible for temporary residence under section 245A of this Act;

(ii) The alien commits an act which renders him or her inadmissible as an immigrant, unless a waiver is secured pursuant to §245a.2(k)(2).

(iii) The alien is convicted of any felony, or three or more misdemeanors;

(iv) The alien fails to file for adjustment of status from temporary resident to permanent resident on Form I-698 within forty-three (43) months of the date he/she was granted status as a temporary resident under §245a.1 of this part.

(2) Procedure—(i) Termination by the Service. Except as provided in paragraph (u)(2)(ii) of this section, termination of an alien’s temporary resident status under paragraph (u)(1) of this section will be made before instituting deportation proceedings against a temporary resident alien and only on notice sent to the alien by certified mail.
directed to his or her last known address, and to his or her representative, if any. The alien must be given an opportunity to offer evidence in opposition to the grounds alleged for termination of his or her status. Evidence in opposition must be submitted within thirty (30) days after the service of the Notice of Intent to Terminate. If the alien's status is terminated, the director of the regional processing facility shall notify the alien of the decision and the reasons for the termination, and further notify the alien that any Service Form I-94, Arrival-Departure Record or other official Service document issued to the alien authorizing employment and/or travel abroad, or any Form I-688, Temporary Resident Card previously issued to the alien will be declared void by the director of the regional processing facility within thirty (30) days if no appeal of the termination decision is filed within that period. The alien may appeal the decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit). Any appeal with the required fee shall be filed with the regional processing facility within thirty (30) days after the service of the notice of termination. If no appeal is filed within that period, the I-94, I-688 or other official Service document shall be deemed void, and must be surrendered without delay to an immigration officer or to the issuing office of the Service.

(ii) Termination upon entry of final order of deportation or exclusion. (A) The Service may institute deportation or exclusion proceedings against a temporary resident alien without regard to the procedures set forth in paragraph (u)(2)(i) of this section:

1. If the ground for deportation arises under section 241(a)(2)(A)(i) of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1251(a)(2)(A)(i));

2. If the ground for deportation arises after the acquisition of temporary resident status, and the basis of such ground for deportation is not waivable pursuant to section 245A(d)(2)(B)(i) of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1255a(d)(2)(B)(i)); or

3. If the ground for exclusion arises after the acquisition of temporary resident status and is not waivable pursuant to section 245A(d)(2)(B)(i) of the Act (8 U.S.C. 1255a(d)(2)(B)(i)).

(B) In such cases, the entry of a final order of deportation or exclusion will automatically terminate an alien's temporary resident status acquired under section 245A(a)(1) of the Act.

(3) Termination not construed as rescission under section 246. For the purposes of this part the phrase termination of status of an alien granted lawful temporary residence under section 245A(a) of the Act shall not be construed to necessitate a rescission of status as described in section 246 of the Act, and the proceedings required by the regulations issued thereunder shall not apply.

(4) Return to unlawful status after termination. Termination of the status of any alien previously adjusted to lawful temporary residence under section 245A(a) of the Act shall act to return such alien to the unlawful status held prior to the adjustment, and render him or her amenable to exclusion or deportation proceedings under section 236 or 242 of the Act, as appropriate.

(v) Ineligibility for immigration benefits. An alien whose status is adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident under section 245A of the Act is not entitled to submit a petition pursuant to section 203(a)(2) or to any other benefit or consideration accorded under the Act to aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(w) Declaration of Intending Citizen. An alien who has been granted the status of temporary resident under section 245A(a)(1) of this Act may assert a claim of discrimination on the basis of citizenship status under section 274B of the Act only if he or she has previously filed Form I-772 (Declaration of Intending Citizen) after being granted such status. The Declaration of Intending Citizen is not required as a basis for filing a petition for naturalization; nor shall it be regarded as evidence of a person's status as a resident.

§ 245a.3 Application for adjustment from temporary to permanent resident status.

(a) Application period for permanent residence. (1) An alien may submit an application for lawful permanent resident status, with fee, immediately subsequent to the granting of lawful temporary resident status. Any application received prior to the alien’s becoming eligible for adjustment to permanent resident status will be administratively processed and held by the INS, but will not be considered filed until the beginning of the nineteenth month after the date the alien was granted temporary resident status as defined in § 245a.2(s) of this chapter.

(2) No application shall be denied for failure to timely apply before the end of 43 months from the date of actual approval of the temporary resident application.

(3) The Service Center Director shall sua sponte reopen and reconsider without fee any application which was previously denied for late filing. No additional fee will be required for those applications which are filed during the twelve month extension period but prior to July 9, 1991.

(b) Eligibility. Any alien who has been lawfully admitted for temporary resident status under section 245A(a) of the Act, such status not having been terminated, may apply for adjustment of status of that of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence if the alien:

(1) Applies for such adjustment anytime subsequent to the granting of temporary resident status but on or before the end of 43 months from the date of actual approval of the temporary resident application. The alien need not be physically present in the United States at the time of application; however, the alien must establish continuous residence in the United States in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (b)(2) of this section and must be physically present in the United States at the time of interview and/or processing for permanent resident status (ADIT processing);

(2) Establishes continuous residence in the United States since the date the alien was granted temporary resident status. An alien shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States for the purpose of this part if, at the time of applying for adjustment from temporary to permanent resident status, or as of the date of eligibility for permanent residence, whichever is later, no single absence from the United States has exceeded thirty (30) days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded ninety (90) days between the date of approval of the temporary resident application, Form I-687 (not the “roll-back” date) and the date the alien applied or became eligible for permanent resident status, whichever is later, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons or circumstances beyond his or her control, the return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period(s) allowed. A single absence from the United States of more than 30 days, and aggregate absences of more than 90 days during the period for which continuous residence is required for adjustment to permanent residence, shall break the continuity of such residence, unless the temporary resident can establish to the satisfaction of the district director or the Director of the Regional Processing Facility that he or she did not, in fact, abandon his or her residence in the United States during such period;

(3) Is admissible to the United States as an immigrant, except as otherwise provided in paragraph (g) of this section; and has not been convicted of any felony, or three or more misdemeanors; and

(4)(i)(A) Can demonstrate that the alien meets the requirements of section 312 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended (relating to minimal understanding of ordinary English and a knowledge and understanding of the history and government of the United States); or

(B) Is satisfactorily pursuing a course of study recognized by the Attorney General to achieve such an understanding of English and such a knowledge and understanding of the history and government of the United States.

(ii) The requirements of paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section must be met by each applicant. However, these requirements shall be waived without formal
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 245a.3

application for persons who, as of the date of application or the date of eligibility for permanent residence under this part, whichever date is later, are:

(A) Under 16 years of age; or

(B) 65 years of age or older; or

(C) Over 50 years of age who have resided in the United States for at least 20 years and submit evidence establishing the 20-year qualification requirement. Such evidence must be submitted pursuant to the requirements contained in Section 245a.2(d)(3) of this chapter; or

(D) Developmentally disabled as defined at § 245a.1(v) of this chapter. Such persons must submit medical evidence concerning their developmental disability; or

(E) Physically unable to comply. The physical disability must be of a nature which renders the applicant unable to acquire the four language skills of speaking, understanding, reading, and writing English in accordance with the criteria and precedence established in OI 312.1(a)(2)(iii) (Interpretations). Such persons must submit medical evidence concerning their physical disability.

(iii)(A) Literacy and basic citizenship skills may be demonstrated for purposes of complying with paragraph (b)(4)(i)(A) of this section by:

(1) Speaking and understanding English during the course of the interview for permanent resident status. An applicant's ability to read and write English shall be tested by excerpts from one or more parts of the Federal Textbooks on Citizenship at the elementary literacy level. The test of an applicant's knowledge and understanding of the history and form of government of the United States shall be given in the English language. The scope of the testing shall be limited to subject matter covered in the revised (1987) Federal Textbooks on Citizenship or other approved training material. The test questions shall be selected from a list of 100 standardized questions developed by the Service. In choosing the subject matter and in phrasing questions, due consideration shall be given to the extent of the applicant's education, background, age, length of residence in the United States, opportunities available and efforts made to acquire the requisite knowledge, and any other elements or factors relevant to an appraisal of the adequacy of his or her knowledge and understanding; or

(2) By passing a standardized section 312 test (effective retroactively as of November 7, 1988) such test being given in the English language by the Legalization Assistance Board with the Educational Testing Service (ETS) or the California State Department of Education with the Comprehensive Adult Student Assessment System (CASAS). The scope of the test is based on the 1987 edition of the Federal Textbooks on Citizenship series written at the elementary literacy level. An applicant may evidence passing of the standardized section 312 test by submitting the approved testing organization's standard notice of passing test results at the time of filing Form I-698, subsequent to filing the application but prior to the interview, or at the time of the interview. The test results may be independently verified by INS, if necessary.

(B) An applicant who fails to pass the English literacy and/or the U.S. history and government tests at the time of the interview, shall be afforded a second opportunity after six (6) months (or earlier, at the request of the applicant) to pass the tests, submit evidence of passing an INS approved section 312 standardized examination or submit evidence of fulfillment of any one of the “satisfactorily pursuing” alternatives listed at § 245a.1(s) of this chapter. The second interview shall be conducted prior to the denial of the application for permanent residence and may be based solely on the failure to pass the basic citizenship skills requirements. An applicant whose period of eligibility expires prior to the end of the six-month re-test period, shall still be accorded the entire six months within which to be re-tested.

(iv) To satisfy the English language and basic citizenship skills requirements under the “satisfactorily pursuing” standard as defined at § 245a.1(s) of this chapter the applicant must submit evidence of such satisfactory pursuit in the form of a “Certificate of Satisfactory Pursuit” (Form I-699) issued by
§ 245a.3

the designated school or program official attesting to the applicant's satisfactory pursuit of the course of study as defined at § 245a.1(s)(1) and (4) of this chapter; or a high school diploma or general educational development diploma (GED) under § 245a.1(s)(2) of this chapter; or certification on letterhead stationery from a state recognized, accredited learning institution under § 245a.1(s)(3) of this chapter; or evidence of having passed the IRCA Test for Permanent Residency under § 245a.1(s)(5) of this chapter. Such applicants shall not then be required to demonstrate that they meet the requirements of § 245a.3(b)(4)(i)(A) of this chapter in order to be granted lawful permanent residence provided they are otherwise eligible. Evidence of “Satisfactory Pursuit” may be submitted at the time of filing Form I–698, subsequent to filing the application but prior to the interview, or at the time of the interview (the applicant’s name and A90M number must appear on any such evidence submitted). An applicant need not necessarily be enrolled in a recognized course of study at the time of application for permanent residency.

(v) Enrollment in a recognized course of study as defined in §245a.3(b)(5) and issuance of a “Certificate of Satisfactory Pursuit” must occur subsequent to May 1, 1987.

(5) A course of study in the English language and in the history and government of the United States shall satisfy the requirement of paragraph (b)(4)(i) of this section if the course materials for such instruction include textbooks published under the authority of section 346 of the Act, and it is

(i) Sponsored or conducted by: (A) An established public or private institution of learning recognized as such by a qualified state certifying agency; (B) An institution of learning approved to issue Forms I–20 in accordance with §214.3 of this chapter; (C) A qualified designated entity within the meaning of section 245A(c)(1) of the Act, in goodstanding with the Service; or (D) Is certified by the district director in whose jurisdiction the program is conducted, or is certified by the Director of the Outreach Program nationally.

(ii) A program seeking certification as a course of study recognized by the Attorney General under paragraph (b)(5)(i)(D) of this section shall file Form I–803, Petition for Attorney General Recognition to Provide Course of Study for Legalization: Phase II, with the Director of Outreach for national level programs or with the district director having jurisdiction over the area in which the school or program is located. In the case of local programs, a separate petition must be filed with each district director when a parent organization has schools or programs in more than one INS district. A petition must identify by name and address those schools or programs included in the petition. No fee shall be required to file Form I–803;

(A) The Director of Outreach and the district directors may approve a petition where they have determined that (1) a need exists for a course of study in addition to those already certified under §245a.3(b)(5)(i)(A), (B), or (C); and/or (2) of this chapter the petitioner has historically provided educational services in English and U.S. history and government but is not already certified under §245a.3(b)(5)(i)(A), (B), or (C); and (3) of this chapter the petitioner is otherwise qualified to provide such course of study;

(B) Upon approval of the petition the Director of Outreach and district directors shall issue a Certificate of Attorney General Recognition on Form I–804 to the petitioner. If the petition is denied, the petitioner shall be notified in writing of the decision therefor. No appeal shall lie from a denial of Form I–803, except that in such case where the petitions of a local, cross-district program are approved in one district and denied in another within the same State, the petitioner may request review of the denied petition by the appropriate Regional Commissioner. The Regional Commissioner shall then make a determination in this case;

(C) Each district director shall compile and maintain lists of programs approved under paragraph (b)(5)(i)(D) of this section within his or her jurisdiction. The Director of Outreach shall compile and maintain lists of approved national level programs.

(6) Notice of participation. All courses of study recognized under §245a.3(b)(5)(i)(A) through (C) of this
chapter which are already conducting or will conduct English and U.S. history and government courses for temporary residents must submit a Notice of Participation to the district director in whose jurisdiction the program is conducted. Acceptance of "Certificates of Satisfactory Pursuit" (Form I-699) shall be delayed until such time as the course provider submits the Notice of Participation, which notice shall be in the form of a letter typed on the letterhead of the course provider (if available) and include the following:

(i) The name(s) of the school(s)/program(s).

(ii) The complete addresses and telephone numbers of sites where courses will be offered, and class schedules.

(iii) The complete names of persons who are in charge of conducting English and U.S. history and government courses of study.

(iv) A statement that the course of study will issue "Certificates of Satisfactory Pursuit" to temporary resident enrollees according to INS regulations.

(v) A list of designated officials of the recognized course of study authorized to sign "Certificates of Satisfactory Pursuit", and samples of their original signatures.

(vi) A statement that if a course provider charges a fee to temporary resident enrollees, the fee will not be excessive.

(vii) Evidence of recognition under 8 CFR 245a.3(b)(5)(i)(A), (B), or (C) (e.g., certification from a qualified state certifying agency; evidence of INS approval for attendance by nonimmigrant students, such as the school code number, or the INS identification number from the QDE cooperative agreement).

The course provider shall notify the district director, in writing, of any changes to the information contained in the Notice of Participation subsequent to its submission within ten (10) days of such change.

A Certificate of Attorney General Recognition to Provide Course of Study for Legalization (Phase II), Form I-804, shall be issued to course providers who have submitted a Notice of Participation in accordance with the provisions of this section by the district director. A Notice of Participation deficient in any way shall be returned to the course provider to correct the deficiency.

Upon the satisfaction of the district director that the deficiency has been corrected, the course provider shall be issued Form I-804. Each district director shall compile and maintain lists of recognized courses within his or her district.

(7) Fee structure. No maximum fee standard will be imposed by the Attorney General. However, if it is believed that a fee charged is excessive, this factor alone will justify non-certification of the course provider by INS as provided in §245a.3(b)(10) and/or (12) of this section. Once fees are established, any change in fee without prior approval of the district director or the Director of Outreach may justify de-certification. In determining whether or not a fee is excessive, district directors and the Director of Outreach shall consider such factors as the means of instruction, class size, prevailing wages of instructors in the area of the program, and additional costs such as rent, materials, utilities, insurance, and taxes. District directors and the Director of Outreach may also seek the assistance of various Federal, State and local entities as the need arises (e.g., State Departments of Education) to determine the appropriateness of course fees.

(8) The Citizenship textbooks to be used by applicants for lawful permanent residence under section 245A of the Act shall be distributed by the Service to appropriate representatives of public schools. These textbooks may otherwise be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, and are also available at certain public institutions.

(9) Maintenance of Student Records. Course providers conducting courses of study recognized under §245a.3(b)(5) of this chapter shall maintain for each student, for a period of three years from the student’s enrollment, the following information and documents:

(i) Name (as copied exactly from the I-888, or I-688);

(ii) A-number (90 million series);

(iii) Date of enrollment;

(iv) Attendance records;

(v) Assessment records;
§ 245a.3

(vi) Photocopy of signed "Certificate of Satisfactory Pursuit" issued to the student.

(10) Issuance of "Certificate of Satisfactory Pursuit" (I-699).

(i) Each recognized course of study shall prepare a standardized certificate that is signed by the designated official. The Certificate shall be issued to an applicant who has attended a recognized course of study for at least 40 hours of a minimum of 60-hour course as appropriate for his or her ability level, and is demonstrating progress according to the performance standards of the English and U.S. history and government course prescribed. Such standards shall conform with the provisions of §245a.1(s) of this chapter.

(ii) The district director shall reject a certificate if it is determined that the certificate is fraudulent or was fraudulently issued.

(iii) The district director shall reject a Certificate if it is determined that the course provider is not complying with INS regulations. In the case of non-compliance, the district director will advise the course provider in writing of the specific deficiencies and give the provider thirty (30) days within which to correct such deficiencies.

(iv) District directors will accept Certificates from course providers once it is determined that the deficiencies have been satisfactorily corrected.

(v) Course providers which engage in fraudulent activities or fail to conform with INS regulations will be removed from the list of INS approved programs. INS will not accept Certificates from these providers.

(vi) Certificates may be accepted if a program is cited for deficiencies or decertified at a later date and no fraud was involved.

(vii) Certificates shall not be accepted from a course provider that has been decertified unless the alien enrolled in and had been issued a certificate prior to the decertification, provided that no fraud was involved.

(viii) The appropriate State agency responsible for SLIA funding shall be notified of all decertifications by the district director.

(11) Designated official.

(i) The designated official is the authorized person from each recognized course of study whose signature appears on all "Certificates of Satisfactory Pursuit" issued by that course.

(ii) The designated official must be a regularly employed member of the school administration whose office is located at the school and whose compensation does not come from commissions for recruitment of foreign students.

(iii) The head of the school system or school, the director of the Qualified Designated Entity, the head of a program approved by the Attorney General, or the president or owner of other institutions recognized by the Attorney General must specify a designated official. Such designated official may not delegate this designation to any other person. Each school or institution may have up to three (3) designated officials at any one time. In a multi-campus institution, each campus may have up to three (3) designated officials at any one time.

(B) Each designated official shall have read and otherwise be familiar with the "Requirements and Guidelines for Courses of Study Recognized by the Attorney General". The signature of a designated official shall affirm the official's compliance with INS regulations;

(C) The name, title, and sample signature of each designated official for each recognized course of study shall be on file with the district director whose jurisdiction the program is conducted.

(12) Monitoring by INS.

(i) INS Outreach personnel in conjunction with the district director shall monitor the course providers in each district in order to:

(A) Assure that the program is a course of study recognized by the Attorney General under the provisions of §245a.3(b)(5).

(B) Verify the existence of curriculum as defined in §245a.3(u) on file for each level of instruction provided in English language and U.S. history and government classes.

(C) Assure that "Certificates of Satisfactory Pursuit" are being issued in accordance with §245a.3(b)(9).

(D) Assure that records are maintained on each temporary resident enrollee in accordance with §245a.3(b)(9).
§ 245a.3

(E) Assure that fees (if any) assessed by the course provider are in compliance in accordance with §245a.3(b)(7).

(ii) If INS has reason to believe that the service is not being provided to the applicant, INS will issue a 24-hour minimum notice to the service provider before any site visit is conducted.

(iii) If it is determined that a course provider is not performing according to the standards established in either §245a.3(b)(10) or (12) of this chapter, the district director shall institute decertification proceedings. Notice of Intent to Decertify shall be provided to the course provider. The course provider has 30 days within which to correct performance according to standards established. If after the 30 days, the district director is not satisfied that the basis for decertification has been overcome, the course provider will be decertified. The appropriate State agency shall be notified in accordance with §245a.3(b)(10)(viii) of this chapter. A copy of the notice of decertification shall be sent to the State agency.

(13) Courses of study recognized by the Attorney General as defined at §245a.3(b)(5) of this chapter shall provide certain standards for the selection of teachers. Since some programs may in locations where selection of qualified staff is limited, or where budget constraints restrict options, the following list of qualities for teacher selection is provided as guidance. Teacher selections should include as many of the following qualities as possible:

(i) Specific training in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL);

(ii) Experience as a classroom teacher with adults;

(iii) Cultural sensitivity and openness;

(iv) Familiarity with competency-based education;

(v) Knowledge of curriculum and materials adaptation;

(vi) Knowledge of a second language.

(c) Ineligible aliens. (1) An alien who has been convicted of a felony, or three or more misdemeanors in the United States.

(2) An alien who is inadmissible to the United States as an immigrant, except as provided in §245a.3(g)(1).

(3) An alien who was previously granted temporary resident status pursuant to section 245A(a) of the Act who has not filed an application for permanent resident status under section 245A(b)(1) of the Act by the end of 43 months from the date of actual approval of the temporary resident application.

(4) An alien who was not previously granted temporary resident status under section 245A(a) of the Act.

(5) An alien whose temporary resident status has been terminated under §245a.2(u) of this chapter.

(d) Filing the application. The provisions of part 211 of this chapter relating to the documentary requirements for immigrants shall not apply to an applicant under this part.

(1) The application must be filed on Form I–698. Form I–698 must be accompanied by the correct fee and documents specified in the instructions. The application will be mailed to the district director having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence.

(2) Certification of documents. The submission of original documents is not required at the time of filing Form I–698. A copy of a document submitted in support of Form I–698 filed pursuant to section 245A(b) of the Act and this part may be accepted, though unaccompanied by the original, if the copy is certified as true and complete by

(i) An attorney in the format prescribed in §204.2(j)(1) of this chapter; or

(ii) An alien's representative in the format prescribed in §204.2(j)(2) of this chapter; or

(iii) A qualified designated entity (QDE) in good standing as defined in §245a.3(r) of this chapter, if the copy bears a certification by the QDE in good-standing, typed or rubber-stamped in the following language:

I certify that I have compared this copy with its original and it is a true and complete copy.

Signed: __________________________

Date: __________________________

Name: __________________________

QDE in good-standing

Name of QDE in good-standing: __________________________

Address of QDE in good-standing: __________________________

INS–QDE Cooperative Agreement Number: __________________________

(iv) Authentication. Certification of documents must be authenticated by
§ 245a.3

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

an original signature. A facsimile signature on a rubber stamp will not be acceptable.

(v) Original documents. Original documents must be presented when requested by the Service. Official government records, employment or employment-related records maintained by employers, unions, or collective bargaining organizations, medical records, school records maintained by a school or school board or other records maintained by a party other than the applicant which are submitted in evidence must be certified as true and complete by such parties and must bear their seal or signature or the signature and title of persons authorized to act in their behalf. At the discretion of the district director and/or the Regional Processing Facility director, original documents may be kept for forensic examination.

(3) A separate application (I–698) must be filed by each eligible applicant. All fees required by § 103.7(b)(1) of this chapter must be submitted in the exact amount in the form of a money order, cashier’s check or certified bank check. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances.

(4) Applicants who filed for temporary resident status prior to December 1, 1987, are required to submit the results of a serologic test for HIV virus on Form I–693, “Medical Examination of Aliens Seeking Adjustment of Status”, completed by a designated civil surgeon, unless the serologic test for HIV was performed and the results were submitted on Form I–693 when the applicant filed for temporary resident status. Applicants who did submit an I–693 reflecting a serologic test for HIV was performed prior to December 1, 1987, must submit evidence of this fact when filing the I–698 application in order to be relieved from the requirement of submitting another I–693. If such evidence is not available, applicants may note on their I–698 application their prior submission of the results of the serologic test for HIV. This information shall then be verified at the Regional Processing Facility. Applications having to submit an I–693 pursuant to this section are not required to have a complete medical examination. All HIV-positive applicants shall be advised that a waiver of the ground of excludability under section 212(a)(6) of the Act is available and shall be provided the opportunity to apply for the waiver. To be eligible for the waiver, the applicant must establish that:

(i) The danger to the public health of the United States created by the alien’s admission to the United States is minimal,

(ii) The possibility of the spread of the infection created by the alien’s admission to the United States is minimal, and

(iii) There will be no cost incurred by any government agency without prior consent of that agency. Provided these criteria are met, the waiver may be granted only for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when the granting of such a waiver is in the public interest in accordance with §245a.3(g)(2) of this chapter.

(5) If necessary, the validity of an alien’s temporary resident card (I–687) will be extended in increments of one (1) year until such time as the decision on an alien’s properly filed application for permanent residence becomes final.

(6) An application lacking the proper fee or incomplete in any way shall be returned to the applicant with request for the proper fee, correction, additional information, and/or documentation. Once an application has been accepted by the Service and additional information and/or documentation is required, the applicant shall be sent a notice to submit such information and/or documentation. In such case the application Form I–698 shall be retained at the RPF. If a response to this request is not received within 60 days, a second request for correction, additional information, and/or documentation shall be made. If the second request is not complied with by the end of 43 months from the date the application for temporary resident status on Form I–687 was approved the application for permanent residence will be adjudicated on the basis of the existing record.

(e) Interview. Each applicant regardless of age, must appear at the appropriate Service office and must be fingerprinted for the purpose of
issuance of Form I–551. Each applicant shall be interviewed by an immigration officer, except that the adjudicative interview may be waived for a child under 14, or when it is impractical because of the health or advanced age of the applicant. An applicant failing to appear for the scheduled interview may, for good cause, be afforded another interview. Where an applicant fails to appear for two scheduled interviews, his or her application shall be held in abeyance until the end of 43 months from the date the application for temporary residence was approved and adjudicated on the basis of the existing record.

(f) Numerical limitations. The numerical limitations of sections 201 and 202 of the Act do not apply to the adjustment of aliens to lawful permanent resident status under section 245A(b) of the Act.

(g) Applicability of exclusion grounds—
(1) Grounds of exclusion not to be applied. The following paragraphs of section 212(a) of the Act shall not apply to applicants for adjustment of status from temporary resident to permanent resident status: (14) workers entering without labor certification; (20) immigrants not in possession of valid entry documents; (21) visas issued without compliance of section 203; (25) illiterates; and (32) graduates of non-accredited medical schools.

(2) Waiver of grounds of excludability. Except as provided in paragraph (g)(3) of this section, the Service may waive any provision of section 212(a) of the Act only in the case of individual aliens for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when the granting of such a waiver is otherwise in the public interest. In any case where a provision of section 212(a) of the Act has been waived in connection with an alien's application for lawful temporary resident status under section 245A(a) of the Act, no additional waiver of the same ground of excludability will be required when the alien applies for permanent resident status under section 245A(b)(1) of the Act. In the event that the alien was excludable under any provision of section 212(a) of the Act at the time of temporary residency and failed to apply for a waiver in connection with the application for temporary resident status, or becomes excludable subsequent to the date temporary residence was granted, a waiver of the ground of excludability, if available, will be required before permanent resident status may be granted.

(3) Grounds of exclusion that may not be waived. Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Act the following provisions of section 212(a) of the Act may not be waived by the Attorney General under paragraph (g)(2) of this section:
(i) Paragraphs (9) and (10) (criminals);
(ii) Paragraph (15) (public charge) except for an alien who is or was an aged, blind, or disabled individual (as defined in section 1614(a)(1) of the Social Security Act);
(iii) Paragraph (23) (narcotics), except for a single offense of simple possession of thirty grams or less of marijuana;
(iv) Paragraphs (27) (prejudicial to the public interest), (28) (communists), and (29) (subversives);
(v) Paragraph (33) (participated in Nazi persecution).

(4) Determination of Likely to become a public charge and Special Rule. Prior to use of the special rule for determination of public charge, paragraph (g)(4)(iii) of this section, an alien must first be determined to be excludable under section 212(a)(15) of the Act. If the applicant is determined to be likely to become a public charge, he or she may still be admissible under the terms of the Special Rule.

(i) In determining whether an alien is likely to become a public charge financial responsibility of the alien is to be established by examining the totality of the alien's circumstances at the time of his or her application for legalization. The existence or absence of a particular factor should never be the sole criteria for determining if an alien is likely to become a public charge. The determination of financial responsibility should be a prospective evaluation based on the alien's age, health, income, and vocation.

(ii) The Special Rule for determination of public charge, paragraph (g)(4)(iii) of this section, is to be applied only after an initial determination that the alien is inadmissible
under the provisions of section 212(a)(15) of the Act.

(iii) Special Rule. An alien who has a consistent employment history which shows the ability to support himself or herself even though his or her income may be below the poverty level is not excludable under paragraph (g)(3)(ii) of this section. The alien’s employment history need not be continuous in that it is uninterrupted. It should be continuous in the sense that the alien shall be regularly attached to the workforce, has an income over a substantial period of the applicable time, and has demonstrated the capacity to exist on his or her income without recourse to public cash assistance. The Special Rule is prospective in that the Service shall determine, based on the alien’s history, whether he or she is likely to become a public charge. Past acceptance of public cash assistance within a history of consistent employment will enter into this decision. The weight given in considering applicability of the public charge provisions will depend on many factors, but the length of time an applicant has received public cash assistance will constitute a significant factor. It is not necessary to file a waiver in order to apply the Special Rule for Determination of Public Charge.

(5) Public cash assistance and criminal history verification. Declarations by an applicant that he or she has not been the recipient of public cash assistance and/or has not had a criminal record are subject to a verification of facts by the Service. The applicant must agree to fully cooperate in the verification process. Failure to assist the Service in verifying information necessary for proper adjudication may result in denial of the application.

(h) Departure. An applicant for adjustment to lawful permanent resident status under section 245A(b)(1) of the Act who was granted lawful temporary resident status under section 245A(a) of the Act, shall be permitted to return to the United States after such brief and casual trips abroad, as long as the alien reflects a continuing intention to adjust to lawful permanent resident status. However, such absences from the United States must not exceed the periods of time specified in §245a.3(b)(2) of this chapter in order for the alien to maintain continuous residence as specified in the Act.

(i) Decision. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision, and, if the application is denied, of the reason therefor. Applications for permanent residence under this chapter will not be denied at local INS offices (districts, suboffices, and legalization offices) until the entire record of proceedings has been reviewed. An application will not be denied if the denial is based on adverse information not previously furnished to the Service by the alien without providing the alien an opportunity to rebut the adverse information and to present evidence in his or her behalf. If inconsistencies are found between information submitted with the adjustment application and information previously furnished to the Service, the applicant shall be afforded the opportunity to explain discrepancies or rebut any adverse information. A party affected under this part by an adverse decision is entitled to file an appeal on Form I-694. If an application is denied, work authorization will be granted until a final decision has been rendered on an appeal or until the end of the appeal period if no appeal is filed. An applicant whose appeal period has ended is no longer considered to be an Eligible Legalized Alien for the purposes of the Administration of State Legalization Impact Assistance Grants (SLIAG) funding. An alien whose application is denied will not be required to surrender his or her temporary resident card (I-688) until such time as the appeal period has tolled, or until expiration date of the I-688, whichever date is later. After exhaustion of an appeal, an applicant who believes that the grounds for denial have been overcome may submit another application with fee, provided that the application is submitted within his or her eligibility period.

(j) Appeal process. An adverse decision under this part may be appealed to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) the appellate authority designated in §103.1(f)(2). Any appeal shall be submitted to the Regional Processing Facility with the required fee within thirty (30)
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 245a.3

days after service of the Notice of Denial in accordance with the procedures of §103.3(a) of this chapter. An appeal received after the thirty (30) day period has tolled will not be accepted. The thirty (30) day period for submitting an appeal begins three days after the notice of denial is mailed. If a review of the Record of Proceeding (ROP) is requested by the alien or his or her legal representative and an appeal has been properly filed, an additional thirty (30) days will be allowed for this review from the time the Record of Proceeding is photocopied and mailed. A brief may be submitted with the appeal form or submitted up to thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the appeal form at the Regional Processing Facility. Briefs filed after submission of the appeal should be mailed directly to the Regional Processing Facility. For good cause shown, the time within which a brief supporting an appeal may be submitted may be extended by the Director of the Regional Processing Facility.

(k) Motions. The Regional Processing Facility director may reopen and reconsider any adverse decision sua sponte. When an appeal to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) has been filed, the INS director of the Regional Processing Facility may issue a new decision that will grant the benefit which has been requested. The director’s new decision must be served on the appealing party within forty-five (45) days of receipt of any briefs and/or new evidence, or upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of any briefs.

(l) Certifications. The Regional Processing Facility director or district director may, in accordance with §103.4 of this chapter, certify a decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) when the case involves an unusually complex or novel question of law or fact. The decision on an appealed case subsequently remanded back to either the Regional Processing Facility director or the district director will be certified to the Administrative Appeals Unit.

(m) Date of adjustment to permanent residence. The status of an alien whose application for permanent resident status is approved shall be adjusted to that of a lawful permanent resident as of the date of filing of the application for permanent residence or the eligibility date, whichever is later. For purposes of making application to petition for naturalization, the continuous residence requirements for naturalization shall begin as of the date the alien's status is adjusted to that of a person lawfully admitted for permanent residence under this part.

(n) Limitation on access to information and confidentiality. (1) No person other than a sworn officer or employee of the Department of Justice or bureau of agency thereof, will be permitted to examine individual applications. For purposes of this part, any individual employed under contract by the Service to work in connection with the Legalization Program shall be considered an employee of the Department of Justice or bureau or agency thereof.

(2) No information furnished pursuant to an application for permanent resident status under this section shall be used for any purpose except: (i) To make a determination on the application; or (ii) for the enforcement of the provisions encompassed in section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, except as provided in paragraph (n)(3) of this section.

(3) If a determination is made by the Service that the alien has, in connection with his or her application, engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact, knowingly provided a false writing or document in making his or her application, knowingly made a false statement or representation, or engaged in any other activity prohibited by section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, the Service shall refer the matter to the United States Attorney for prosecution of the alien and/or of any person who created or supplied a false writing or document for use in an application for adjustment of status under this part.

(4) Information contained in granted legalization files may be used by the Service at a later date to make a decision (i) On an immigrant visa petition or other status filed by the applicant under section 204(a) of the Act; (ii) On a naturalization application submitted
§ 245a.4 Adjustment to lawful resident status of certain nationals of countries for which extended voluntary departure has been made available.

(a) Definitions. As used in this section: (1) Act means the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended by the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

(2) Service means the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

(3) Resided continuously means that the alien shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States if, at the time of filing of the application for temporary resident status:

(i) No single absence from the United States has exceeded 45 days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded 180 days between July 21, 1984, through the date the application for temporary resident status is filed, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons, his or her return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period allowed;

(ii) The alien was maintaining residence in the United States; and

(iii) The alien's departure from the United States was not based on an order of deportation.

An alien who has been absent from the United States in accordance with the Service's advance parole procedures shall not be considered as having interrupted his or her continuous residence as required at the time of filing an application. An alien who, after appearing for a scheduled interview to obtain an immigrant visa at a Consulate or Embassy in Canada or Mexico but who subsequently is not issued an immigrant visa and who is paroled back into the United States pursuant to the stateside criteria program, shall be considered as having resided continuously.

(4) Continuous residence means that the alien shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States if, at the time of applying for adjustment from temporary residence to permanent resident status: No single absence from the United States has exceeded 30 days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded 90 days between the date on which lawful temporary resident status was granted and the date permanent resident status was applied for, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons or extenuating circumstances beyond his or her control, the return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period(s) allowed. A single absence from the United States of more than 30 days, and aggregate absences of more than 90 days during the period for which continuous residence is required for adjustment to permanent resident status, shall break the continuity of such residence unless the temporary resident can establish to the satisfaction of the district director that he or she did not, in fact, abandon his or her residence in the United States during such period.

(5) To make a determination means obtaining and reviewing all information required to adjudicate an application for the benefit sought and making a decision thereon. If fraud, willful misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact, knowingly providing a false writing or document, knowingly making a false statement or representation, or any other activity prohibited by the Act is established during the process of making the determination on the application, the Service shall refer the matter to the United States Attorney for prosecution of the alien or of any person who created or supplied a false writing or document for use in an application for adjustment of status under this part.

(6) Continuous physical presence means actual continuous presence in the United States since December 22, 1987,
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 245a.4

until filing of any application for adjustment of status. Aliens who were outside of the United States after enactment may apply for temporary residence if they reentered prior to March 21, 1988, provided they meet the continuous residence requirements, and are otherwise eligible for legalization.

(7) Brief, casual, and innocent means a departure authorized by the Service (advance parole) subsequent to March 21, 1988, for not more than 30 days for legitimate emergency or humanitarian purposes unless a further period of authorized departure has been granted in the discretion of the district director or a departure was beyond the alien's control.

(8) Brief and casual means temporary trips abroad as long as the alien establishes a continuing intention to adjust to lawful permanent resident status. However, such absences must not exceed the specific periods of time required in order to maintain continuous residence.

(9) Certain nationals of countries for which extended voluntary departure has been made available on the basis of a nationality group determination at any time during the 5-year period ending on November 1, 1987 is limited to nationals of Poland, Afghanistan, Ethiopia, and Uganda.

(10) Public cash assistance means income or need-based monetary assistance to include, but not limited to, supplemental security income received by the alien through federal, state, or local programs designed to meet subsistence levels. It does not include assistance in kind, such as food stamps, public housing, or other non-cash benefits, nor does it include work related compensation or certain types of medical assistance (Medicare, Medicaid, emergency treatment, services to pregnant women or children under 18 years of age, or treatment in the interest of public health).

(11) Designated entity means any state, local, church, community, labor organization, voluntary organization, association of agricultural employers or individual determined by the Service to be qualified to assist aliens in the preparation of applications for legalization status.

(12) Through the passage of time means through the expiration date of the non-immigrant permission to remain in the United States, including any extensions and/or change of status.

(13) Prima facie eligibility means eligibility is established if the applicant presents a completed I-687 and specific factual information which in the absence of rebuttal will establish a claim of eligibility under this part.

(b) Application for temporary residence—(1) Application for temporary residence. (i) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan who has resided continuously in the United States since prior to July 21, 1984, and who believes that he or she meets the eligibility requirements of section 245A of the Act must make application within the 21-month period beginning on March 21, 1988, and ending on December 22, 1989.

(ii) An alien who fails to file an application for adjustment of status to that of a temporary resident under § 245A.4 of this part during the time period, will be statutorily ineligible for such adjustment of status.

(2) Eligibility (i) The following categories of aliens who are not otherwise excludable under section 212(a) of the Act are eligible to apply for status to that of a person admitted for temporary residence:

(A) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan, (other than an alien who entered as a nonimmigrant) who establishes that he or she entered the United States prior to July 21, 1984, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States, and who has been physically present in the United States from December 22, 1987, until the date of filing the application.

(B) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan, and establishes that he or she entered the United States as a nonimmigrant prior to July 21, 1984, and whose period of authorized admission expired through the passage of time prior to January 21, 1985, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States, and who has been physically present in the United States from December 22, 1987, until the date of filing the application.

505
§ 245a.4 8 CFR Ch. I (1–1–99 Edition)

(C) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan, and establishes that he or she entered the United States as a non-immigrant prior to July 21, 1984, and who applied for asylum prior to July 21, 1984, and who has thereafter resided continuously in the United States, and who has been physically present in the United States from December 22, 1987, until the date of filing the application.

(D) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan, who would otherwise be eligible for temporary resident status and who establishes that he or she resided continuously in the United States prior to July 21, 1984, and who subsequently reentered the United States as a non-immigrant in order to return to an unrelinquished residence. An alien described in this paragraph must have received a waiver of 212(a)(19) as an alien who entered the United States by fraud.

(E) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan, and was a nonimmigrant who entered the United States in the classification A, A–1, A–2, G, G–1, G–2, G–3, or G–4, for Duration of Status (D/S), and whose qualifying employment terminated or who ceased to be recognized by the Department of State as being entitled to such classification prior to January 21, 1985, and who thereafter continued to reside in the United States.

(F) An alien who is a national of Poland, Uganda, Ethiopia, or Afghanistan, and who was a nonimmigrant who entered the United States as an F, F–1, or F–2 for Duration of Status (D/S), and who completed a full course of studies, including practical Training (if any), and whose time period to depart the United States after completion of studies expired prior to January 21, 1985, and who has thereafter continued to reside in the United States. Those students placed in a nunc pro tunc retroactive student status which would otherwise preclude their eligibility for legalization under this section, must present evidence that they had otherwise terminated their status during the requisite time period. A dependent F–2 alien otherwise eligible who was admitted into the United States with a specific time period, as opposed to duration of status, documented on Service Form I–94, Arrival-Departure Record that extended beyond July 21, 1984 is considered eligible if the principal F–1 alien is found eligible.

(3) Ineligible aliens. (i) An alien who has been convicted of a felony, or three or more misdemeanors.

(ii) An alien who has assisted in the persecution of any person or persons on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion.

(iii) An alien excludable under the provisions of section 212(a) of the Act whose grounds of excludability may not be waived.

(4) Documentation. Evidence to support an alien’s eligibility for temporary residence status shall include documents establishing proof of identity, proof of nationality, proof of residence, and proof of financial responsibility, as well as photographs, a completed fingerprint card (Form FD–258), and a completed medical report of examination (Form I–693). All documentation submitted will be subject to Service verification. Applications submitted with unverifiable documentation may be denied. Failure by an applicant to authorize release to INS of information protected by the Privacy Act and/or related laws in order for INS to adjudicate a claim may result in denial of the benefit sought. Acceptable supporting documents for the four categories of documentation are discussed as follows:

(i) Proof of identity. Evidence to establish identity is listed below in descending order of preference:

(A) Passport;

(B) Birth certificate;

(C) Any national identity document from the alien’s country of origin bearing photo and fingerprint;

(D) Driver’s license or similar document issued by a state if it contains a photo;

(E) Baptismal Record/Marriage Certificate; or

(F) Affidavits.

(ii) Proof of nationality. Evidence to establish nationality is listed as follows:

(A) Passport;

(B) Birth certificate;
(C) Any national identity document from the alien's country of origin bearing photo and fingerprint;

(D) Other credible documents, including those created by, or in the possession of the INS, or any other documents (excluding affidavits) that, when taken singly, or together as a whole, establish the alien's nationality.

(iii) Assumed names—(A) General. In cases where an applicant claims to have met any of the eligibility criteria under an assumed name, the applicant has the burden of proving that the applicant was in fact the person who used that name. The applicant's true identity is established pursuant to the requirements of paragraph (b)(4)(i) and (ii) of this section. The assumed name must appear in the documentation provided by the applicant to establish eligibility. To meet the requirement of this paragraph, documentation must be submitted to prove the common identity, i.e., that the assumed name was in fact used by the applicant.

(B) Proof of common identity. The most persuasive evidence is a document issued in the assumed name which identifies the applicant by photograph, fingerprint, or detailed physical description. Other evidence which will be considered are affidavit(s) by a person or persons other than the applicant, made under oath, which identify the affiant by name and address, state the affiant's relationship to the applicant and the basis of the affiant's knowledge of the applicant's use of the assumed name. Affidavits accompanied by a photograph which has been identified by the affiant as the individual known to the affiant under the assumed name in question will carry greater weight.

(iv) Proof of residence. Evidence to establish proof of continuous residence in the United States during the requisite period of time may consist of any combination of the following:

(A) Past employment records, which may consist of pay stubs, W-2 Forms, certification of the filing of Federal income tax returns on IRS Form 1040, a state verification of the filing of state income tax returns, letters from employer(s) or, if the applicant has been in business for himself or herself, letters from banks and other firms with whom he or she has done business. In all of the above, the name of the alien and the name of the employer or other interested organizations must appear on the form or letter, as well as relevant dates. Letters from employers should be on employer letterhead stationery, if the employer has such stationery, and must include:

1. Alien's address at the time of employment;
2. Exact period of employment;
3. Periods of layoff;
4. Duties with the company;
5. Whether or not the information was taken from official company records; and
6. Where records are located, whether the Service may have access to the records.

If the records are unavailable, an affidavit form letter stating that the alien's employment records are unavailable and why such records are unavailable may be accepted in lieu of paragraphs (b)(4)(iv)(A)(5) and (6) of this section. This affidavit form letter shall be signed, attested to by the employer under penalty of perjury, and shall state the employer's willingness to come forward and give testimony if requested.

(B) Utility bills (gas, electric, phone, etc.) receipts, or letters from companies showing the dates during which the applicant received service are acceptable documentation.

(C) School records (letters, report cards, etc.) from the schools that the applicant or his or her children have attended in the United States must show the name of school and periods of school attendance.

(D) Hospital or medical records showing treatment or hospitalization of the applicant or his or her children must show the name of the medical facility or physician and the date(s) of the treatment or hospitalization.

(E) Attestations by churches, unions, or other organizations as to the applicant's residence by letter which:

1. Identify applicant by name;
2. Are signed by an official (whose title is shown);
3. Show inclusive dates of membership;
4. State the address where applicant resided during membership period;
§ 245a.4

(5) Include the seal of the organization impressed on the letter or the letterhead of the organization, if the organization has letterhead stationery;

(6) Establish how the author knows the applicant; and

(7) Establish the origin of the information being attested to.

(F) Additional documents to support the applicant’s claim may include:

(1) Money order receipts for money sent into or out of the country;
(2) Passport entries;
(3) Birth certificates of children born in the United States;
(4) Bank books with dated transactions;
(5) Letters or correspondence between applicant and other person or organization;
(6) Social Security card;
(7) Selective Service card;
(8) Automobile license receipts, title, vehicle registration, etc.;
(9) Deeds, mortgages, contracts to which applicant has been a party;
(10) Tax receipts;
(11) Insurance policies, receipts, or letters; and
(12) Any other relevant document.

(v) Proof of financial responsibility. An applicant for adjustment of status under this part is subject to the provisions of section 212(a) of the Act relating to excludability of aliens likely to become public charges. Generally, the evidence of employment submitted under paragraph (b)(4)(iv)(A) of this section will serve to demonstrate the alien’s financial responsibility during the documented period(s) of employment. If the alien’s period(s) of residence in the United States include significant gaps in employment or if there is reason to believe that the alien may have received public assistance while employed, the alien may be required to provide proof that he or she has not received public cash assistance. An applicant for residence who is likely to become a public charge will be denied adjustment.

(vi) Burden of proof. An alien applying for adjustment of status under this part has the burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that he or she has resided in the United States for the requisite periods, is admissible to the United States under the provisions of section 245A of the Act, and is otherwise eligible for adjustment of status under this section. The inference to be drawn from the documentation provided shall depend on the extent of the documentation, its credibility and amenability to verification.

(vii) Evidence. The sufficiency of all evidence produced by the applicant will be judged according to its probative value and credibility. To meet his or her burden of proof, an applicant must provide evidence of eligibility apart from his or her own testimony, in judging the probative value and credibility of the evidence submitted, greater weight will be given to the submission of original documentation.

(5) Filing of application. (i) The application must be filed on Form I-687 at an office of a designated entity or at a
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 245a.4

Service office within the jurisdiction of the district where the applicant resides. If the application is filed with a designated entity, the alien must have consented to having the designated entity forward the application to the Service office. In the case of applications filed at a Service office, the district director may, at his or her discretion:

(A) Require the applicant to file the application in person; or
(B) Require the applicant to file the application by mail; or
(C) Permit the filing of applications whether by mail or in person.

The applicant must appear for a personal interview at the Service office as scheduled. If the applicant is 14 years of age or older, the application must be accompanied by a completed Form FD-258 (Applicant Card).

(ii) At the time of the interview, whenever possible, original documents must be submitted except the following: Official government records; employment or employment-related records maintained by employers, union, or collective bargaining organizations; medical records; school records maintained by a school or school board; or other records maintained by a party other than the applicant. Copies of records maintained by parties other than the applicant which are submitted in evidence must be certified as true and correct by such parties and must bear their seal or signature or the signature and title of persons authorized to act in their behalf. If at the time of the interview the return of the original document is desired by the applicant, the document must be accompanied by notarized copies or copies certified true and correct by a qualified designated entity or by the alien’s representative in the format prescribed in §204.2(j)(1) or (2) of this chapter. At the discretion of the district director, original documents, even if accompanied by certified copies, may be temporarily retained for forensic examination by the Document Analysis Unit at the Regional Processing Facility having jurisdiction over the Service office to which the documents were submitted.

(iii) A separate application (I-687) must be filed by each eligible applicant. All fees required by §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter must be submitted in the exact amount in the form of a money order, cashier’s check, or certified bank check, made payable to the Immigration and Naturalization Service. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances.

(6) Filing date of application. The date the alien submits a completed application to a Service office or designated entity shall be considered the filing date of the application, provided that in the case of an application filed at a designated entity the alien has consented to having the designated entity forward the application to the Service office having jurisdiction over the location of the alien’s residence. Designated entities are required to forward completed applications to the appropriate Service office within 60 days of receipt.

(7) Selective Service registration. At the time of filing an application under this section, male applicants over the age of 17 and under the age of 26, are required to be registered under the Military Selective Service Act. An applicant shall present evidence that he has previously registered under that Act in the form of a letter of acknowledgement from the Selective Service System, or such alien shall present a completed and signed Form SSS-1 at the time of filing Form I-687 with the Immigration and Naturalization Service or a designated entity. Form SSS-1 will be forwarded to the Selective Service System by the Service.

(8) Continuous residence. (i) For the purpose of this Act, an applicant for temporary resident status shall be regarded as having resided continuously in the United States if, at the time of filing of the application:

(A) No single absence from the United States has exceeded 45 days, and the aggregate of all absences has not exceeded 180 days between July 21, 1984, through the date the application for temporary resident status is filed, unless the alien can establish that due to emergent reasons, his or her return to the United States could not be accomplished within the time period allowed;
§ 245a.4

(B) The alien was maintaining a residence in the United States; and

(C) The alien's departure from the United States was not based on an order of deportation.

(ii) An alien who has been absent from the United States in accordance with the Service's advance parole procedures shall not be considered as having interrupted his or her continuous residence as required at the time of filing an application under this section.

(9) Medical examination. (i) An applicant under this part shall be required to submit to an examination by a designated civil surgeon at no expense to the government. The designated civil surgeon shall report on the findings of the mental and physical condition of the applicant and the determination of the alien's immunization status on Form I–693, “Medical Examination of Aliens Seeking Adjustment of Status, (Pub. L. 99–603)”. Results of the medical examination must be presented to the Service at the time of interview and shall be incorporated into the record. Any applicant certified under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4) or (5) of section 212(a) of the Act may appeal to a Board of Medical Officers of the U.S. Public Health Service as provided in section 234 of the Act and part 235 of this chapter.

(ii) All applicants who file for temporary resident status are required to include the results of a serological test for the HIV virus on the I–693. All HIV-positive applicants shall be advised that a waiver is available and shall be provided with the opportunity to apply for a waiver.

(10) Interview. Each applicant, regardless of age, must appear at the appropriate Service office and must be fingerprinted for the purpose of issuance of an employment authorization document and Form I–688. Each applicant shall be interviewed by an immigration officer, except that the interview may be waived for a child under 14 years of age, or when it is impractical because of the health or advanced age of the applicant.

(11) Applicability of exclusion grounds—

(i) Grounds of exclusion not to be applied. Paragraphs (14), (workers entering without labor certification); (20), (immigrants not in possession of a valid entry document); (21), (visas issued without compliance with section 203); (25), (illiterates); and (32) (graduates of non-accredited medical schools) of section 212(a) of the Act shall not apply to applicants for temporary resident status.

(ii) Waiver of grounds of exclusion. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(11)(iii) of this section, the Attorney General may waive any other provision of section 212(a) of the Act only in the case of individual aliens for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when the granting of such a waiver is in the public interest. If an alien is excludable on grounds which may be waived as set forth in this paragraph, he or she shall be advised of the procedures for applying for a waiver of grounds of excludability on Form I–690. When an application for waiver of grounds of excludability is filed jointly with an application for temporary residence under this section, it shall be accepted for processing at the Service office. If an application for waiver of grounds of excludability is submitted after the alien's preliminary interview at the Service office, it shall be forwarded to the appropriate Regional Processing Facility. All applications for waivers of grounds of excludability must be accompanied by the correct fee in the exact amount. All fees for applications filed in the United States must be in the form of a money order, cashier's check, or bank check. No personal checks or currency will be accepted. Fees will not be waived or refunded under any circumstances. An application for waiver of grounds of excludability under this part shall be approved or denied by the director of the Regional Processing Facility in whose jurisdiction the alien's application for adjustment of status was filed except that in cases involving clear statutory ineligibility or fraud, such application may be denied by the district director in whose jurisdiction the application is filed, and in cases returned to a Service office for re-interview, such application may be approved at the discretion of the district director. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reason therefore. Appeal from an adverse decision under this part may be taken by...
the applicant on Form I-694 within 30 days after the service of the notice only to the Service's Administrative Appeals Unit pursuant to the provisions of section 103.3(a) of this chapter.

(iii) Grounds of exclusion that may not be waived. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Act, the following provisions of section 212(a) may not be waived by the Attorney General under paragraph (b)(11)(ii) of this section:

(A) Paragraphs (9) and (10) (criminals);

(B) Paragraph (23) (narcotics) except for a single offense of simple possession of thirty grams or less of marijuana;

(C) Paragraphs (27) (prejudicial to the public interest), (28) (communist), and (29) (subversive);

(D) Paragraph (33) (participated in Nazi persecution).

(iv) Determination of Likely to become a public charge and the special rule. (A) Prior to use of the special rule for determination of public charge, an alien must first be determined to be excludable under section 212(a)(15) of the Act. If the applicant is determined to be likely to become a public charge, he or she may still be admissible under the Special Rule.

(B) In determining whether an alien is likely to become a public charge, financial responsibility of the alien is to be established by examining the totality of the alien's circumstances at the time of his or her application for legalization. The existence or absence of a particular factor should never be the sole criterion for determining if an alien is likely to become a public charge. The determination of financial responsibility should be a prospective evaluation based on the alien's age, health, income and occupation.

(C) An alien who has a consistent employment history which shows the ability to support himself or herself even though his or her income may be below the poverty level may be admissible under this section. The alien's employment history need not be continuous in that it is uninterrupted. It should be continuous in the sense that the alien shall be regularly attached to the workforce, has an income over a substantial period of the applicable time, and has demonstrated the capacity to exist on his or her income without recourse to public cash assistance. The Special Rule is prospective in that the Service shall determine, based on the alien's history, whether he or she is likely to become a public charge. Past acceptance of public cash assistance within a history of consistent employment will enter into this decision. The weight given in considering the applicability of the public charge provisions will depend on many factors, but the length of time an applicant has received public cash assistance will constitute a significant factor. It is not necessary to file a waiver in order to apply the Special Rule for Determination of Public Charge.

(v) Public assistance and criminal history verification. Declarations by an applicant that he or she has not been the recipient of public cash assistance and/or has not had a criminal record are subject to a verification of facts by the Service. The applicant must agree to fully cooperate in the verification process. Failure to assist the Service in verifying information necessary for the adjudication of the application may result in a denial of the application.

(12) Continuous physical presence since December 22, 1987. (i) An alien applying for adjustment to temporary resident status must establish that he or she has been continuously physically present in the United States since December 22, 1987. Aliens who were outside of the United States on the date of enactment or departed the United States after enactment may apply for legalization if they reentered prior to March 21, 1988, and meet the continuous residence requirements and are otherwise eligible for legalization.

(ii) A brief, casual and innocent absence means a departure authorized by the Service (advance parole) subsequent to March 21, 1988, of no more than thirty (30) days for legitimate emergency or humanitarian purposes unless a further period of authorized departure has been granted in the discretion of the district director or a departure was beyond the alien's control.

(13) Departure. (i) During the time period from the date that an alien's application establishing prima facie eligibility for temporary resident status is reviewed at a Service office and the date status as a temporary resident is
§ 245a.4

granted, the alien applicant can be re-admitted to the United States provided his or her departure was authorized under the Service's advance parole provisions contained in §212.5(e) of this chapter.

(ii) An alien whose application for temporary resident status has been approved may be admitted to the United States upon return as a returning temporary resident provided he or she:

(A) Is not under deportation proceedings, such proceedings having been instituted subsequent to the approval of temporary resident status. A temporary resident alien will not be considered deported if that alien departs the United States while under an outstanding order of deportation issued prior to the approval of temporary resident status;

(B) Has not been absent from the United States for more than 30 days on the date application for admission is made;

(C) Has not been absent from the United States for an aggregate period of more than 90 days since the date the alien was granted lawful temporary resident status;

(D) Presents Form I–688;

(E) Presents himself or herself for inspection; and

(F) Is otherwise admissible.

(iii) The periods of time in paragraphs (b)(13)(ii)(B) and (C) of this section may be waived at the discretion of the Attorney General in cases where the absence from the United States was due merely to a brief and casual trip abroad due to emergent or extenuating circumstances beyond the alien's control.

(iv) Employment and travel authorization upon grant of temporary resident status. Upon grant of an application for adjustment to temporary resident status by a Regional Processing Facility, the processing facility will forward a notice of approval to the alien at his or her last known address, or to his or her legal representative. The alien will be required to return to the appropriate INS office, surrender the I–688A or employment authorization document previously issued, and obtain Form I–688, Temporary Resident Card, authorizing employment and travel abroad.

(v) Revocation of employment authorization upon denial of temporary resident status. Upon denial of an application for adjustment to temporary resident status, the alien will be notified that if a timely appeal is not submitted, employment authorization shall be automatically revoked on the final day of the appeal period. An applicant whose appeal period has ended is no longer considered to be an Eligible Legalized
Alien for the purposes of the administration of State Legalization Impact Assistance Grants (SLIAG) funding.

(15) Decision. The applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision. If the application is denied, the reason(s) for the decision shall be provided to the applicant. An appeal from an adverse decision under this part may be taken by the applicant on Form I-694.

(16) Appeal process. An adverse decision under this part may be appealed to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit), the appellate authority designated in §103.1(f)(2). Any appeal shall be submitted to the Regional Processing Facility (RPF) with the required fee within 30 days after service of the Notice of Denial in accordance with the procedures of §103.3(a) of this chapter. An appeal received after the 30-day period will not be accepted. The 30-day period for submission of an appeal begins three days after the Notice of Denial is mailed as provided in §103.5a(b) of this Act. If a review of the Record of Proceeding (ROP) is requested by the alien or his or her legal representative and an appeal has been properly filed, an additional 30 days will be allowed for this review beginning at the time the ROP is mailed. A brief may be submitted with the appeal form or submitted up to 30 calendar days from the date of receipt of the appeal form at the RPF. Briefs filed after submission of the appeal should be mailed directly to the RPF. For good cause shown, the time within which a brief supporting an appeal may be submitted may be extended by the Director of the Regional Processing Facility.

(17) Motions. The Regional Processing Facility director may sua sponte reopen and reconsider any adverse decision. When an appeal to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) has been filed, the INS director of the Regional Processing Facility may issue a new decision granting the benefit which has been requested. The director's new decision must be served on the appealing party within 45 days of receipt of any briefs and/or new evidence, or upon expiration of the time allowed for the submission of any briefs. Motions to reopen a proceeding or reconsider a decision shall not be considered under this part.

(18) Certifications. The Regional Processing Facility director may, in accordance with §103.4 of this chapter, certify a decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit) when the case involves an unusually complex or novel question of law or fact. The decision on an appealed case subsequently remanded to the Regional Processing Facility director will be certified to the Administrative Appeals Unit.

(19) Date of adjustment to temporary residence. The status of an alien whose application for temporary resident status is approved shall be adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident as of the date indicated on the application fee receipt issued at the Service office.

(20) Termination of temporary resident status—(i) Termination of temporary resident status (General). The status of an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence under §245a.4 of this part may be terminated at any time. It is not necessary that a final order of deportation be entered in order to terminate temporary resident status. The temporary resident status may be terminated upon the occurrence of any of the following:

(A) It is determined that the alien was ineligible for temporary residence under §245a.4 of this part;

(B) The alien commits an act which renders him or her inadmissible as an immigrant unless a waiver is obtained, as provided in this part;

(C) The alien is convicted of any felony, or three or more misdemeanors;

(D) The alien fails to file for adjustment of status from temporary resident to permanent resident within 31 months of the date he or she was granted status as a temporary resident.

(ii) Procedure. Termination of an alien's status will be made only on notice to the alien sent by certified mail directed to his or her last known address, and, if applicable, to his or her representative. The alien must be given an opportunity to offer evidence in opposition to the grounds alleged for termination of his or her status. Evidence in opposition must be submitted within 30 days after the service of the Notice of Intent to Terminate. If the alien's
§ 245a.4 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

status is terminated, the director of the Regional Processing Facility shall notify the alien of the decision and the reason for the termination, and further notify the alien that any Service Form issued to the alien authorizing employment and/or travel abroad, or any Form I-688, Temporary Resident Card previously issued to the alien will be declared void by the director of the Regional Processing Facility within 30 days if no appeal of the termination decision is filed within that period. The alien may appeal the decision to the Associate Commissioner, Examinations (Administrative Appeals Unit). Any appeal along with the required fee, shall be filed with the Regional Processing Facility within 30 days after the service of the notice of termination. If no appeal is filed within that period, the official Service document shall be deemed void, and must be surrendered without delay to an immigration officer or to the issuing office of the Service.

(iii) Termination not construed as rescission under section 246. For the purposes of this part the phrase termination of status of an alien granted lawful temporary residence under this section shall not be construed to necessitate a rescission of status as described in section 246 of the Act, and the proceedings required by the regulations issued thereunder shall not apply.

(iv) Return to unlawful status after termination. Termination of the status of any alien previously adjusted to lawful temporary residence shall act to return such alien to the status held prior to the adjustment, and render him or her amenable to exclusion or deportation proceedings under sections 236 or 242 of the Act, as appropriate.

(21) Ineligibility for immigration benefits. An alien whose status is adjusted to that of a lawful temporary resident under §245a.4 of this part is not entitled to submit a petition pursuant to section 203(a)(2), nor is such alien entitled to any other benefit or consideration accorded under the Act to aliens lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

(22) Declaration of intending citizen. An alien who has been granted the status of temporary resident under §245a.4 of this part may assert a claim of discrimination on the basis of citizenship status under section 274B of the Act only if he or she has previously filed Form I-772 (Declaration of Intending Citizen) after being granted such status. The Declaration of Intending Citizen is not required as a basis for filing a petition for naturalization; nor shall it be regarded as a right to United States citizenship; nor shall it be regarded as evidence of a person's status as a resident.

(23) Limitation on access to information and confidentiality. (i) No person other than a sworn officer or employee of the Department of Justice or bureau or agency thereof, will be permitted to examine individual applications. For purposes of this part, any individual employed under contract by the Service to work in connection with the Legalization Program shall be considered an employee of the Department of Justice or bureau or agency thereof.

(ii) No information furnished pursuant to an application for temporary or permanent resident status under this section shall be used for any purpose except:

(A) To make a determination on the application; or,

(B) for the enforcement of the provisions encompassed in section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, except as provided in paragraph (b)(23)(iii) of this section.

(iii) If a determination is made by the Service that the alien has, in connection with his or her application, engaged in fraud or willful misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact, knowingly provided a false writing or document in making his or her application, knowingly made a false statement or representation, or engaged in any other activity prohibited by section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, the Service shall refer the matter to the United States Attorney for prosecution of the alien or of any person who created or supplied a false writing or document in making his or her application, knowingly made a false statement or representation, or engaged in any other activity prohibited by section 245A(c)(6) of the Act, the Service shall refer the matter to the United States Attorney for prosecution of the alien or of any person who created or supplied a false writing or document for use in an application for adjustment of status under this part.

(iv) Information contained in granted legalization files may be used by the Service at a later date to make a decision on an immigrant visa petition (or
other status petition) filed by the applicant under section 204(a), or for naturalization applications submitted by the applicant.

(c) Adjustment from temporary to permanent resident status. The provisions of §245a.3 of this part shall be applied to aliens adjusting to permanent residence under this part.

§245a.5 Temporary disqualification of certain newly legalized aliens from receiving benefits from programs of financial assistance furnished under federal law.

(a) Except as provided in §245a.5(b), any alien who has obtained the status of an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence pursuant to section 245A of the Act (Adjustment of Status of Certain Entrants Before January 1, 1982, to that of Person Admitted for Lawful Residence) or 210A of the Act (Determinations of Agricultural Labor Shortages and Admission of Additional Special Agricultural Workers) is ineligible, for a period of five years from the date such status was obtained, for benefits financed directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, through the programs identified in §245a.5(c) of this chapter.

(b)(1) Section 245a.5(a) shall not apply to a Cuban or Haitian entrant (as defined in paragraph (1) or (2)(A) of section 501(e) of Public Law 96-422, as in effect on April 1, 1983), or in the case of assistance (other than aid to families with dependent children) which is furnished to an alien who is an aged, blind, or disabled individual (as defined in section 1614(a)(1) of the Social Security Act).

(2) With respect to any alien who has obtained the status of an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence pursuant to section 210A of the Act only, assistance furnished under the Legal Services Corporation Act (42 U.S.C. 2996, et seq.) or title V of the Housing Act of 1949 (42 U.S.C. 1471 et seq.) shall not be construed to be financial assistance referred to in §245a.5(a).

(3) Section 245a.5(a) shall not apply to benefits financed through the programs identified in §245a.5(c), which are marked with an asterisk (*), except to the extent that such benefits:

   (i) Consist of, or are financed by, financial assistance in the form of grants, wages, loan, loan guarantees, or otherwise, which is furnished by the Federal Government directly, or indirectly through a State or local government or a private entity, to eligible individuals or to private suppliers of goods or services to such individuals, or is furnished to a State or local government that provides to such individuals goods or services of a kind that is offered by private suppliers, and

   (ii) Are targeted to individuals in financial need; either (A) in order to be eligible, individuals must establish that their income or wealth is below some maximum level, or, with respect to certain loan or loan guarantee programs, that they are unable to obtain financing from alternative sources, or at prevailing interest rates, or at rates that would permit the achievement of program goals, or (B) distribution of assistance is directed, geographically or otherwise, in a way that is intended to primarily benefit persons in financial need, as evidenced by references to such intent in the authorizing legislation.

(c) The programs of Federal financial assistance referred to in §245a.5(a) are those identified in the list set forth below. The General Services Administration (GSA) Program Numbers set forth in the right column of the program list refer to the program identification numbers used in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, published by the United States General Services Administration, as updated through December, 1986.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GSA Program Numbers</th>
<th>Department of Agriculture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.406</td>
<td>Farm Operating Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.407</td>
<td>Farm Ownership Loans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.780</td>
<td>Assistance Payments—Maintenance Assistance (Maintenance Assistance; Emergency Assistance; State Aid; Aid to Families with Dependent Children)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.789</td>
<td>Low-Income Home Energy Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.792</td>
<td>*Community Services Block Grant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.793</td>
<td>*Community Services Block Grant—Discretionary Awards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 246—RESCISSION OF ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS

§ 246.1 Notice.

If it appears to a district director that a person residing in his or her district was not in fact eligible for the adjustment of status made in his or her case, a proceeding shall be commenced by the personal service upon such person of a notice of intent to rescind which shall inform him or her of the allegations upon which it is intended to rescind the adjustment of his or her status. In such a proceeding the person shall be known as the respondent. The notice shall also inform the respondent that he or she may submit, within thirty days from the date of service of the notice, an answer in writing under oath setting forth reasons why such rescission shall not be made, and that he or she may, within such period, request a hearing before an immigration judge in support of, or in lieu of, his or her written answer. The respondent shall further be informed that he or she may have the assistance of or be represented by counsel or representative of his or her choice qualified under part 292 of this chapter, at no expense to the Government, in the preparation of his or her answer or in connection with his or her hearing, and that he or she may present such evidence in his or her behalf as may be relevant to the rescission.

§ 246.2 Allegations admitted; no answer filed; no hearing requested.

If the answer admits the allegations in the notice, or if no answer is filed within the thirty-day period, no hearing is requested within such period, the district director shall rescind the adjustment of status previously granted, and no appeal shall lie from his decision.

§ 246.3 Allegations contested or denied; hearing requested.

If, within the prescribed time following service of the notice pursuant to § 246.1, the respondent has filed an answer which contests or denies any allegation in the notice, or a hearing is requested, a hearing pursuant to § 246.5 shall be conducted by an immigration judge, and the requirements contained
§ 246.4 Immigration judge's authority; withdrawal and substitution.

In any proceeding conducted under this part, the immigration judge shall have authority to interrogate, examine, and cross-examine the respondent and other witnesses, to present and receive evidence, to determine whether adjustment of status shall be rescinded, to make decisions thereon, including an appropriate order, and to take any other action consistent with applicable provisions of law and regulations as may be appropriate to the disposition of the case. Nothing contained in this part shall be construed to diminish the authority conferred on immigration judges by the Act. The immigration judge assigned to conduct a hearing shall, at any time, withdraw if he or she deems himself or herself disqualified. If a hearing has begun but no evidence has been adduced other than the notice and answer, if any, pursuant to §§ 246.1 and 246.2, or if an immigration judge becomes unavailable to complete his or her duties within a reasonable time, or if at any time the respondent consents to a substitution, another immigration judge may be assigned to complete the case. The new immigration judge shall familiarize himself or herself with the record in the case and shall state for the record that he or she is familiar with the record in the case.

§ 246.5 Hearing.

(a) Service counsel. The Government shall be represented at the hearing by a Service counsel who shall have authority to present evidence, and to interrogate, examine, and cross-examine the respondent and other witnesses. The Service counsel is authorized to appeal from a decision of the immigration judge pursuant to § 246.7 and to move for reopening or reconsideration pursuant to § 3.23 of this chapter.

(b) Opening. The immigration judge shall advise the respondent of the nature of the proceeding and the legal authority under which it is conducted; advise the respondent of his or her right to representation, at no expense to the Government, by counsel or representative of his or her own choice qualified under part 292 of this chapter and require him or her to state then and there whether he or she desires representation; advise the respondent that he or she will have a reasonable opportunity to examine and object to the evidence against him or her, to present evidence in his or her own behalf, and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the Government; place the respondent under oath; read the allegations in the notice to the respondent and explain them in nontechnical language, and enter the notice and respondent's answer, if any, as exhibits in the record.

(c) Pleading by respondent. The immigration judge shall require the respondent to state for the record whether he or she admits or denies the allegations contained in the notice, or any of them, and whether he or she concedes that his or her adjustment of status should be rescinded. If the respondent admits all of the allegations and concedes that the adjustment of status in his or her case should be rescinded under the allegations set forth in the notice, and the immigration judge is satisfied that no issues of law or fact remain, he or she may determine that rescission as alleged has been established by the respondent's admissions. The allegations contained in the notice shall be taken as admitted when the respondent, without reasonable cause, fails or refuses to attend or remain in attendance at the hearing.

§ 246.6 Decision and order.

The decision of the immigration judge may be oral or written. The formal enumeration of findings is not required. The order shall direct either that the proceeding be terminated or that the adjustment of status be rescinded. Service of the decision and finality of the order of the immigration judge shall be in accordance with, and as stated in §§ 240.13 (a) and (b) and 240.14 of this chapter.

§ 246.7 Appeals.

Pursuant to 8 CFR part 3, an appeal shall lie from a decision of an immigration judge under this part to the Board of Immigration Appeals. An appeal shall be taken within 30 days after the
mailing of a written decision or the stating of an oral decision. The reasons for the appeal shall be specifically identified in the Notice of Appeal (Form EOIR 26); failure to do so may constitute a ground for dismissal of the appeal by the Board.

§ 246.8 [Reserved]

§ 246.9 Surrender of Form I-551.
A respondent whose status as a permanent resident has been rescinded in accordance with section 246 of the Act and this part, shall, upon demand, promptly surrender to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the action under this part was taken, the Form I-551 issued to him or her at the time of the grant of permanent resident status.

PART 247—ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS OF CERTAIN RESIDENT ALIENS

Sec.
247.1 Scope of part.
247.11 Notice.
247.12 Disposition of case.
247.13 Disposition of Form I-508.
247.14 Surrender of documents.


§ 247.1 Scope of part.
The provisions of this part apply to an alien who is lawfully admitted for permanent residence and has an occupational status which, if he were seeking admission to the United States, would entitle him to a nonimmigrant status under paragraph (15)(A) or (15)(G) of section 101(a) of the Act, and to his immediate family; also, an alien who was lawfully admitted for permanent residence and has an occupational status which, if he were seeking admission to the United States, would entitle him to a nonimmigrant status under paragraph (15)(E) of section 101(a) of the Act, and to his spouse and children.

[22 FR 9801, Dec. 6, 1957, as amended at 37 FR 11471, June 8, 1972]

§ 247.12 Disposition of case.
(a) Allegations admitted or no answer filed. If the waiver Form I-508 and, if applicable, Form I-508F is not filed by the alien within the time prescribed, and the answer admits the allegations in the notice, or no answer is filed, the district director shall place a notation on the notice describing the alien’s adjusted nonimmigrant status and shall cause a set of Forms I-94 to be prepared evidencing the nonimmigrant classification to which the alien has been adjusted and no appeal shall lie from such decision. Form I-94A shall be delivered to the alien and shall constitute notice to him of such adjustment. The alien’s nonimmigrant status shall be for such time, under such conditions, and subject to such regulations as are applicable to the particular nonimmigrant status granted and shall be subject to
such other terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond as the district director may deem appropriate.

(b) Answer filed; personal appearance. Upon receipt of an answer asserting a defense to the allegations made in the notice without requesting a personal appearance, or if a personal appearance is requested or directed, the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer. Pertinent evidence, including testimony of witnesses, shall be incorporated in the record. The immigration officer shall prepare a report summarizing the evidence and containing his findings and recommendation. The record, including the report and recommendation of the immigration officer, shall be forwarded to the district director who caused the notice to be served. The district director shall note on the report of the immigration officer whether he approves or disapproves the recommendation of the immigration officer. If the decision of the district director is that the matter be terminated, the alien shall be informed of such decision. If the decision of the district director is that the status of the alien should be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant, his decision shall provide that unless the alien, within 10 days of receipt of notification of such decision, requests permission to retain his status as an immigrant and files with the district director Form I-508 and, if applicable, Form I-508F, the alien's immigrant status be adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant. The alien shall be informed of such decision and of the reasons therefor, and of his right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter. If the alien does not request that he be permitted to retain status and file the Form I-508 and, if applicable, Form I-508F within the period provided therefore, the district director, without further notice to the alien, shall cause a set of Forms I-94 to be prepared evidencing the nonimmigrant classification to which the alien has been adjusted. Form I-94A shall be delivered to the alien. The alien's nonimmigrant status shall be for such time, under such conditions, and subject to such other terms and conditions, including the exaction of bond, as the district director may deem appropriate.


§ 247.13 Disposition of Form I-508.

If Form I-508 is executed and filed, the duplicate copy thereof (noted to show the election made on Form I-508F, if applicable) shall be filed in the office of the Assistant Commissioner, Administrative Division, and may be made available for inspection by any interested officer or agency of the United States.

[35 FR 13829, Sept. 1, 1970]

§ 247.14 Surrender of documents.

An alien whose status as a permanent resident has been adjusted to that of a nonimmigrant in accordance with section 247 of the Act and this part, shall, upon demand, promptly surrender to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the action under this part was taken any documents (such as Form I-151 or I-551 or any other form of Permanent Resident Card, immigrant identification card, resident alien's border-crossing identification card (Form I-187), certificate of registry, or certificate of lawful entry) in his possession evidencing his former permanent resident status.


PART 248—CHANGE OF NONIMMIGRANT CLASSIFICATION

Sec.
248.1 Eligibility.
248.2 Ineligible classes.
248.3 Application.


§ 248.1 Eligibility.

(a) General. Except for those classes enumerated in §248.2, any alien lawfully admitted to the United States as
§ 248.2

8 CFR Ch. I (1–1–99 Edition)

a nonimmigrant, including an alien who acquired such status pursuant to section 247 of the Act, who is continuing to maintain his nonimmigrant status, may apply to have his nonimmigrant classification changed to any nonimmigrant classification other than that of a fiancée or fiancé under section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act, or as an alien in transit under section 101(a)(15)(C) of the Act.

(b) Timely filing and maintenance of status. A change of status may not be approved for an alien who failed to maintain the previously accorded status or whose status expired before the application or petition was filed, except that failure to file before the period of previously authorized status expired may be excused in the discretion of the Service, and without separate application, where it is demonstrated at the time of filing that:

(1) The failure to file a timely application was due to extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the applicant or petitioner, and the Service finds the delay commensurate with the circumstances;

(2) The alien has not otherwise violated his or her nonimmigrant status;

(3) The alien remains a bona fide nonimmigrant; and

(4) The alien is not the subject of removal proceedings under 8 CFR part 240.

c) Change of nonimmigrant classification to that of a nonimmigrant student. A nonimmigrant applying for a change to classification as a student under sections 101(a)(15)(F)(i) or 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act is not considered ineligible for such a change solely because the applicant may have started attendance at school before the application was submitted. The district director shall deny an application for a change to classification as a student under section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) of the Act to that of a student under section 101(a)(15)(F)(i) of the Act.

(d) Application for change of nonimmigrant classification from that of a student under section 101(a)(15)(M)(i) to that described in section 101(a)(15)(H). A district director shall deny an application for change of nonimmigrant classification from that of an M-1 student to that of an alien temporary worker under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act if the education or training which the student received while an M-1 student enables the student to meet the qualifications for temporary worker classification under section 101(a)(15)(H) of the Act.

e) Change of nonimmigrant classification to that as described in section 101(a)(15)(N). An application for change to N status shall not be denied on the grounds the applicant is an intending immigrant. Change of status shall be granted for three years not to exceed termination of eligibility under section 101(a)(15)(N) of the Act. Employment authorization pursuant to section 274A of the Act may be granted to an alien accorded nonimmigrant status under section 101(a)(15)(N) of the Act.

§ 248.2 Ineligible classes.

The following categories of aliens are not eligible to change their nonimmigrant status under section 248 of the Act:

(a) Any alien in immediate and continuous transit through the United States without a visa;

(b) Any alien classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(C), (D), (K), or (S) of the Act;

(c) Any alien admitted as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act, or who acquired such status after admission in order to receive graduate medical education or training, whether or not the alien was subject to, received a waiver of, or fulfilled
the two-year foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act. This restriction shall not apply when the alien is a foreign medical graduate who was granted a waiver under section 212(e)(iii) of the Act pursuant to a request made by a State Department of Public Health (or its equivalent) under Pub. L. 103-416, and the alien complies with the terms and conditions imposed on the waiver under section 212(k) of the Act and the implementing regulations at §212.7(c)(9) of this chapter. A foreign medical graduate who was granted a waiver under Pub. L. 103-416 and who does not fulfill the requisite 3-year employment contract or otherwise comply with the terms and conditions imposed on the waiver is ineligible to apply for change of status to any other nonimmigrant classification; and

(d) Any alien classified as a nonimmigrant under section 101(a)(15)(J) of the Act (other than an alien described in paragraph (c) of this section) who is subject to the foreign residence requirement of section 212(e) of the Act and who has not received a waiver of the residence requirement, except when the alien applies to change to a classification under section 101(a)(15)(A) or (G) of the Act.

(e) Any alien admitted as a visitor under the visa waiver provisions of §212.1(e) of this chapter.

(f) Any alien admitted as a Visa Waiver Pilot Program visitor under the provisions of section 217 of the Act and part 217 of this chapter.


§ 248.3 Application.

(a) Change of status on Form I-129. An employer seeking the services of an alien as an E-1, E-2, H-1A, H-1B, H-2A, H-2B, H-3, L-1, O-1, O-2, P-1, P-2, P-3, Q, R-1, or T nonimmigrant, must, where the alien is already in the U.S. and does not currently hold such status, apply for a change of status on Form I-129. The form must be filed with the fee required in §103.7 of this chapter and the initial evidence specified in §214.2 of this chapter and on the petition form. Dependents holding derivative status may be included in the petition if the form is for only one worker. In all other cases, dependents of the worker should file on Form I-539.

(b) Change of status on Form I-539. Any nonimmigrant who desires a change of status to any nonimmigrant classification, other than those listed in paragraph (a) of this section, to E-1 or E-2 classification as the spouse or child of a principal E-1 or E-2, must apply for a change of status on Form I-539. The application must be filed with the fee required in §103.7 of this chapter and any initial evidence specified in the applicable provisions of §214.2 of this chapter, and on the application form. More than one person may be included in an application where the co-applicants are all members of a single family group and either all hold the same nonimmigrant status or one holds a nonimmigrant status and the co-applicants are his or her spouse and/or children who hold derivative nonimmigrant status based on the principal’s nonimmigrant status.

(c) Special provisions for change of nonimmigrant classification to, or from, a position classified under section 101(a)(15)(A) or (G) of the Act. Each application for change of nonimmigrant classification to, or from, a position classified under section 101(a)(15)(A) or (G) must be filed on Form I-539 and be accompanied by a Form I-566, completed and endorsed in accordance with the instructions on that form. If the Department of State recommends against the change, the application shall be denied. An application for a change of classification by a principal alien in a position classified A-1, A-2, G-1, G-2, G-3, or G-4 shall be processed without fee. Members of the principal alien’s immediate family who are included on the principal alien’s application shall also be processed without fee.

(d) [Reserved]

(e) Change of classification not required. The following do not need to request a change of classification:

(1) An alien classified as a visitor for business under section 101(a)(15)(B) of the Act who intends to remain in the United States temporarily as a visitor for pleasure during the period of authorized admission; or
An alien classified under sections 101(a)(15)(A) or 101(a)(15)(G) of the Act as a member of the immediate family of a principal alien classified under the same section, or an alien classified under section 101(a)(15) (E), (F), (H), (I), (J), (L), or (M) of the Act as the spouse or child who accompanied or followed to join a principal alien who is classified under the same section, to attend school in the United States, as long as the immediate family member, spouse or child continues to be qualified for and maintains the status under which the family member, spouse or child is classified.

(f) Approval of application. If the application is granted, the applicant shall be notified of the decision and granted a new period of time to remain in the United States without the requirement of filing a separate application and paying a separate fee for an extension of stay. The applicant's nonimmigrant status under his new classification shall be subject to the terms and conditions applicable generally to such classification and to such other additional terms and conditions, including execution of bond, which the district director deems appropriate to the case.

(g) Denial of application. When the application is denied, the applicant shall be notified of the decision and the reasons for the denial. There is no appeal from the denial of the application under this chapter.

(h) Change to S nonimmigrant classification. An eligible state or federal law enforcement agency ("LEA"), which shall include a state or federal court or a United States Attorney's Office, may seek to change the nonimmigrant classification of a nonimmigrant lawfully admitted to the United States, except those enumerated in §248.2 of this chapter, to that of an alien witness or informant pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(S) of the Act by filing with the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, Form I-539, Application to Extend/Change Nonimmigrant Status, with the appropriate fee, and Form I-854, Inter-Agency Alien Witness and Informant Record, with attachments establishing eligibility for the change of nonimmigrant classification.

1 If the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, certifies the request for S nonimmigrant classification in accordance with the procedures set forth in 8 CFR 214.2(t), the Assistant Attorney General shall forward the LEA's request on Form I-854 with Form I-539 to the Commissioner. No request for change of nonimmigrant classification to S classification may proceed to the Commissioner unless it has first been certified by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division.

2 In the event the Commissioner decides to deny an application to change nonimmigrant classification to S nonimmigrant classification, the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, and the relevant LEA shall be notified in writing to that effect. The Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, shall concur in or object to that decision. Unless the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, objects within 7 days, he or she shall be deemed to have concurred in the decision. In the event of an objection by the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, the matter will be expeditiously referred to the Deputy Attorney General for a final resolution. In no circumstances shall the alien or the relevant LEA have a right of appeal from any decision to deny.

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 250.2

such ground of inadmissibility under section 212(h) of the Act. Any alien within the classes described in subparagraphs (B) through (H) of section 212(a)(28) of the Act may apply for the benefits of section 212(a)(28)(I)(ii) in conjunction with an application under section 249 of the Act.

[47 FR 44238, Oct. 7, 1982]

§ 249.2 Application.

(a) Jurisdiction. An application by an alien, other than an arriving alien, who has been served with a notice to appear or warrant of arrest shall be considered only in proceedings under 8 CFR part 240. In any other case, an alien who believes he or she meets the eligibility requirements of section 249 of the Act shall apply to the district director having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence. The application shall be made on Form I–485 and shall be accompanied by Form G–325A, which shall be considered part of the application. The application shall also be accompanied by documentary evidence establishing continuous residence in the United States since prior to January 1, 1972, or since entry and prior to July 1, 1924. All documents must be submitted in accordance with §103.2(b) of this chapter. Documentary evidence may include any records of official or personal transactions or recordings of events occurring during the period of claimed residence. Affidavits of credible witnesses may also be accepted. Persons unemployed and unable to furnish evidence in their own names may furnish evidence in the names of parents or other persons with whom they have been living, if affidavits of the parents or other persons are submitted attesting to the residence. The numerical limitations of sections 201 and 202 of the Act shall not apply.

(b) Decision. The applicant shall be notified of the decision and, if the application is denied, of the reasons therefor. If the application is granted, a Form I–551, showing that the applicant has acquired the status of an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, shall not be issued until the applicant surrenders any other document in his or her possession evidencing compliance with the alien registration requirements of former or existing law. No appeal shall lie from the denial of an application by the district director. However, an alien, other than an arriving alien, may renew the denied application in proceedings under 8 CFR part 240.


§ 249.3 Reopening and reconsideration.

An applicant who alleged entry and residence since prior to July 1, 1924, but in whose case a record was created as of the date of approval of the application because evidence of continuous residence prior to July 1, 1924, was not submitted, may have his case reopened and reconsidered pursuant to §103.5 of this chapter. Upon the submission of satisfactory evidence, a record of admission as of the date of alleged entry may be created.

[29 FR 11494, Aug. 11, 1964]

PART 250—REMOVAL OF ALIENS WHO HAVE FALLEN INTO DISTRESS

Sec. 250.1 Application.

250.2 Removal authorization.


§ 250.1 Application.

Application for removal shall be made on Form I–243. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the district director.

[22 FR 9802, Dec. 6, 1957]

§ 250.2 Removal authorization.

If the district director grants the application he shall issue an authorization for the alien’s removal on Form I–202. Upon issuance of the authorization, or as soon thereafter as practicable, the alien may be removed from the United States at government expense.

[22 FR 9802, Dec. 6, 1957]

523
§ 251.1 Arrival manifests and lists.

(a) Vessels—(1) General. The master or agent of every vessel arriving in the United States from a foreign place or an outlying possession of the United States shall present to the immigration officer at the port where the immigration inspection is performed a manifest of all crewmen on board on Form I–418, Passenger List and Crew List, in accordance with the instructions contained thereon.

(2) Longshore work notations. The master or agent of the vessel shall indicate in writing immediately below the name of the last alien listed on the Form I–418 whether or not crewmen aboard the vessel will be used to perform longshore work at any United States port before the vessel departs the United States.

(i) If no longshore work will be performed, no further notation regarding longshore work is required.

(ii) If longshore work will be performed, the master or agent shall note which exception listed in section 258 of the Act permits the work. The exceptions are:

(A) The hazardous cargo exception;

(B) The prevailing practice exception in accordance with a port’s collective bargaining agreements;

(C) The prevailing practice exception at a port where there is no collective bargaining agreement, but for which the vessel files an attestation;

(D) The prevailing practice exception for automated vessels; and

(E) The reciprocity exception.

(iii) If longshore work will be performed under the hazardous cargo exception, the vessel must either be a tanker or be transporting dry bulk cargo that qualifies as hazardous. All tankers qualify for the hazardous cargo exception, except for a tanker that has been gas-freed to load non-hazardous dry bulk commodities.

(A) To invoke the exception for tankers, the master or agent shall note on the manifest that the vessel is a qualifying tanker.

(B) If the vessel is transporting dry bulk hazardous cargo, the master or agent shall note on the manifest that the vessel’s dry bulk cargo is hazardous and shall show the immigration officer the dangerous cargo manifest that is signed by the master or an authorized representative of the owner, and that under 46 CFR 148.02 must be kept in a conspicuous place near the bridge house.

(iv) If longshore work will be performed under the prevailing practice exception, the master or agent shall note on the manifest each port at which longshore work will be performed under this exception. Additionally, for each port the master or agent shall note either that:

(A) The practice of nonimmigrant crewmen doing longshore work is in accordance with all collective bargaining agreements covering 30 percent or more of the longshore workers in the port;

(B) The port has no collective bargaining agreement covering 30 percent or more of the longshore workers in the port and an attestation has been filed with the Secretary of Labor;

(C) An attestation that was previously filed is still valid and the vessel continues to comply with the conditions stated in that attestation; or

(D) The longshore work consists of operating an automated, self-unloading conveyor belt or a vacuum-actuated system.

(v) If longshore work will be performed under the reciprocity exception, the master or agent shall note on the manifest that the work will be done under the reciprocity exception, and will note the nationality of the vessel’s registry and the nationality or nationalities of the holders of a majority of the ownership interest in the vessel.
§ 251.2 Exception for certain Great Lakes vessels. (i) A manifest shall not be required for a vessel of United States, Canadian, or British registry engaged solely in traffic on the Great Lakes or the St. Lawrence River and connecting waterways, herein designated as a Great Lakes vessel, unless:
(A) The vessel employs non-immigrant crewmen who will do longshore work at a port in the United States; or
(B) The vessel employs crewmen of other than United States, Canadian, or British citizenship.
(ii) In either situation, the master shall note the manifest in the manner prescribed in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.
(iii) After submission of a manifest on the first voyage of a calendar year, a manifest shall not be required on subsequent arrivals unless a non-immigrant crewman of other than Canadian or British citizenship has been employed on the vessel who was not aboard and listed on the last prior manifest, or a change has occurred regarding the performance of longshore work in the United States by non-immigrant crewmen, or a change has occurred in the exception that the master or agent of the vessel wishes to invoke which was not noted on the last prior manifest.

§ 251.2 Aircraft. The captain or agent of every aircraft arriving in the United States from a foreign place or from an outlying possession of the United States, except an aircraft arriving in the United States directly from Canada on a flight originating in that country, shall present to the immigration officer at the port where the inspection is performed a manifest on United States Customs Service Form 7507 or on the International Civil Aviation Organization's General Declaration of all the alien crewmembers on board, including alien crewmembers who are returning to the United States after taking an aircraft of the same line from the United States to a foreign place or alien crewmembers who are entering the United States as passengers solely for the purpose of taking an aircraft of the same line from the United States to a foreign port. The captain or agent of an aircraft that only refuels at the United States en route to another United States port must annotate the manifest presented at the onward port to indicate the time, date, and place of refueling. The surname, given name, and middle initial of each alien crewman listed also shall be shown on the manifest. In addition, the captain or agent of the aircraft shall indicate the total number of United States citizen crewmembers and total number of alien crewmembers.

(c) Additional documents. The master, captain, or agent shall prepare as a part of the manifest, when one is required for presentation to an immigration officer, a completely executed set of Forms I-95, Conditional Landing Permit, for each nonimmigrant alien crewman on board, except:
(1) A Canadian or British citizen crewman serving on a vessel plying solely between Canada and the United States; or
(2) A nonimmigrant crewman who is in possession of an unutilized Form I-184, Alien Crewman Landing Permit and Identification Card, or an unutilized Form I-95 with space for additional endorsements previously issued to him or her as a member of the crew of the same vessel or an aircraft of the same line on his or her last prior arrival in the United States, following which he or she departed from the United States as a member of the crew of the same vessel or an aircraft of the same line.

§ 251.2 Notification of illegal landings.
As soon as discovered, the master or agent of any vessel from which an alien crewman has illegally landed or deserted in the United States shall inform the immigration officer in charge of the port where the illegal landing or desertion occurred, in writing, of the name, nationality, passport number
§ 251.3 Departure manifests and lists for vessels.

(a) Form I-418, Passenger List-Crew List. The master or agent of every vessel departing from the United States shall submit to the immigration officer at the port of embarkation a completed Form I-418 in accordance with the instructions on the form. A Form I-418 submitted pursuant to §251.1(a), a single Form I-418 completed in accordance with the instructions on the form, a submission of a Form I-418 that lacks any required endorsement or a Form I-418 that is incorrect, shall be regarded as lack of compliance with section 251(c) of the Act.

(b) Exception for certain Great Lakes vessels. The required list need not be submitted for Canadian or British crew members of Great Lakes vessels described in §251.1(a)(3).

§ 251.4 Departure manifests and lists for aircraft.

(a) United States Customs Service Form 7507 or International Civil Aviation Organization’s General Declaration. The captain or agent of every aircraft departing from the United States shall submit to the immigration officer at the port from which such aircraft is to depart a completed United States Customs Service Form 7507 or the International Civil Aviation Organization’s General Declaration. The form shall contain a list of all alien crewmen on board, including alien crewmen who arrived in the United States as crewmen on an aircraft of the same line and who are departing as passengers. The surname, given name, and middle initial of each such alien crewman listed shall be shown. In addition, the captain or agent of the aircraft shall indicate the total number of alien crew members and the total number of United States citizen crew members.

(b) Notification of changes in employment for aircraft. The agent of the air transportation line shall immediately notify in writing the nearest immigration office of the termination of employment in the United States of each alien employee of the line furnishing the name, birth date, birthplace, nationality, passport number, and other available information concerning such alien. The procedure to follow in obtaining permission to pay off or discharge an alien crewman in the United States after initial immigration inspection, other than an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, is set forth in §252.1(f) of this chapter.

§ 251.5 Exemptions for private vessels and aircraft.

The provisions of this part relating to submission of arrival and departure manifests and lists shall not apply to a private vessel or a private aircraft not engaged directly or indirectly in the carriage of persons or cargo for hire.
§ 252.1 Examination of crewmen.

(a) Detention prior to examination. All persons employed in any capacity on board any vessel or aircraft arriving in the United States shall be detained on board the vessel or at the airport of arrival by the master or agent of such vessel or aircraft until admitted or otherwise permitted to land by an officer of the Service.

(b) Classes of aliens subject to examination under this part. The examination of every nonimmigrant alien crewman arriving in the United States shall be in accordance with this part except that the following classes of persons employed on vessels or aircraft shall be examined in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR parts 235 and 240:

(1) Canadian or British citizen crewmen serving on vessels plying solely between Canada and the United States; or

(2) Canadian or British citizen crewmen of aircraft arriving in a State of the United States directly from Canada on flights originating in that country.

The crew of a vessel arriving at a United States port that may not require inspection by or clearance from the United States Customs Service is, nevertheless, subject to examination under this part; however, the master of such a vessel is not required to present Form I–95 for any crewman who is not an applicant for a conditional landing permit.

(c) Requirements for landing permits. Every alien crewman applying for landing privileges in the United States must make his or her application in person before an immigration officer, present whatever documents are required, be photographed and fingerprinted as the district director may require, and establish to the satisfaction of the immigration officer that he or she is not inadmissible under any provision of the law and is entitled clearly and beyond doubt to landing privileges in the United States.

(d) Authorization to land. The immigration officer in his discretion may grant an alien crewman authorization to land temporarily in the United States for: (1) Shore leave purposes during the period of time the vessel or aircraft is in the port of arrival or other ports in the United States to which it proceeds directly without touching at a foreign port or place, not exceeding 29 days in the aggregate, if the immigration officer is satisfied that the crewman intends to depart on the vessel on which he arrived or on another aircraft of the same transportation line, and the crewman’s passport is surrendered for safe keeping to the master of the arriving vessel, or (2) the purpose of departing from the United States as a crewman on a vessel other than the one on which he arrived, or departing as a passenger by means of other transportation, within a period of 29 days, if the immigration officer is satisfied that the crewman intends to depart in that manner, that definite arrangements for such departure have been made, and the immigration officer has consented to the pay off or discharge of the crewman from the vessel on which he arrived. A crewman granted a conditional permit to land under section 252(a)(1) of the Act and paragraph (d)(1) of this section is required to depart with his vessel from its port of arrival and from each other port in the United States to which it thereafter proceeds coastwise without touching at a foreign port or place; however, he may rejoin his vessel at another port in the United States before it touches at a foreign port or place if he has advance written permission from the master or agent to do so.

(e) Conditional permits to land. Unless the crewman is in possession of Form I–184 and is landed under paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the immigration officer shall give to each alien nonimmigrant crewman permitted to land a copy of the Form I–95 presented by the crewman, endorsed to show the date and place of admission and the type of conditional landing permit.

(f) Change of status. An alien nonimmigrant crewman landed pursuant to the provisions of this part shall be ineligible for any extension of stay or for a change of nonimmigrant classification under part 248 of this chapter. A crewman admitted under paragraph (d)(1) of this section may, if still maintaining status, apply for a conditional landing permit under paragraph (d)(2) of this section. The application shall not be approved unless an application
on Form I-408, filed pursuant to paragraph (h) of this section, has been approved authorizing the master or agent of the vessel on which the crewman arrived to pay off or discharge the crewman and unless evidence is presented by the master or agent of the vessel to which the crewman will be transferred that a specified position on that vessel has been authorized for him or that satisfactory arrangements have been completed for the repatriation of the alien crewman. If the application is approved, the crewman shall be given a new Form I-95 endorsed to show landing authorized under paragraph (d)(2) of this section for the period necessary to accomplish his scheduled reshipment, which shall not exceed 29 days from the date of his landing, upon surrendering any conditional landing permit previously issued to him on Form I-95.

(g) Refusal of conditional landing permit. When an alien crewman is refused a conditional landing permit for any reason, the Form I-95 presented by him at time of examination shall be endorsed “Permission to land temporarily at all U.S. ports is refused” and the Form I-95 shall be given to the master or agent of the vessel or aircraft and, in the case of vessels, the alien crewman’s name shall be listed on the Form I-410 delivered to the master of the vessel upon completion of the examination of the crew. If an alien crewman who has been refused a conditional landing permit is in possession of Form I-184, the Form I-184 shall be delivered to the examining immigration officer and, except in the case of an alien crewman who is refused a conditional landing permit solely because he is in possession of a valid passport or visa, the Form I-184 shall be voided. In the case of an alien crewman refused a conditional landing permit because he is not in possession of a valid passport or visa, the Form I-184 shall be voided.

(h) Authorization to pay off or discharge an alien crewman. Application to pay off or discharge an alien crewman, except an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence, shall be made by the owner, agent, consignee, charterer, master, or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft on which the alien crewman arrived on Form I-408 filed with the immigration officer having jurisdiction over the area in which the vessel or aircraft is located at the time of application. The applicant shall be notified of the decision, and, if the application is denied, of the reasons therefor. There shall be no appeal from the denial of an application on Form I-408.

§ 252.2 Revocation of conditional landing permits; removal.

(a) Revocation and removal while vessel is in the United States. A crewman whose landing permit is subject to revocation pursuant to section 252(b) of the Act may be taken into custody by any immigration officer without a warrant of arrest and be transferred to the vessel of arrival, if the vessel is in any port in the United States and has not departed foreign since the crewman was issued his or her conditional landing permit. Detention and removal of the crewman shall be at the expense of the transportation line on which the crewman arrived. Removal may be effected on the vessel of arrival or, if the master of the vessel has requested in writing, by alternate means if removal on the vessel of arrival is impractical.

(b) Revocation and removal after vessel has departed the United States. A crewman who was granted landing privileges prior to April 1, 1997, and who has not departed foreign on the vessel of arrival, or on another vessel or aircraft if such permission was granted pursuant to §252.1(f), is subject to removal proceedings under section 240 of the Act as an alien deportable pursuant to section 237(a)(1)(C)(i) of the Act. A crewman who was granted landing privileges on or after April 1, 1997, and who has not departed foreign on the vessel of arrival, or on another vessel or aircraft if such permission was granted pursuant to §252.1(f), shall be.
removed from the United States without a hearing, except as provided in §208.2(b)(1) of this chapter. In either case, if the alien is removed within 5 years of the date of landing, removal of the crewman shall be at the expense of the owner of the vessel. In the case of a crewman ordered removed more than 5 years after the date of landing, removal shall be at the expense of the appropriation for the enforcement of the Act.

§ 252.3 Great Lakes vessels and tugboats arriving in the United States from Canada; special procedures.

(a) United States vessels and tugboats. An immigration examination shall not be required of any crewman aboard a Great Lakes vessel of United States registry or a tugboat of United States registry arriving from Canada at a port of the United States who has been examined and admitted by an immigration officer as a member of the crew of the same vessel or tugboat or of any other vessel or tugboat of the same company during the current calendar year.

(b) Canadian or British vessels or tugboats. An alien crewman need not be presented for inspection if the alien crewman:

(1) Serves aboard a Great Lakes vessel of Canadian or British registry or aboard a tugboat of Canadian or British registry arriving at a United States port-of-entry from Canada;

(2) Seeks admission for a period of less than 29 days;

(3) Has, during the current calendar year, been inspected and admitted by an immigration officer as a member of the crew of the same vessel or tugboat, or of any other vessel or tugboat of the same company;

(4) Is either a British or Canadian citizen or is in possession of a valid Form I-95 previously issued to him or her as a member of the crew of the same vessel or tugboat, or of any other vessel or tugboat of the same company;

(5) Does not request or require landing privileges in the United States beyond the time the vessel or tugboat will be in port; and,

(6) Will depart to Canada with the vessel or tugboat.

§ 252.4 Permanent landing permit and identification card.

A Form I-184 is valid until revoked. It shall be revoked when an immigration officer finds that the crewman is in the United States in willful violation of the terms and conditions of his or her permission to land, or that he or she is inadmissible to the United States. On revocation, the Form I-184 shall be surrendered to an immigration officer. No appeal shall lie from the revocation of Form I-184.

§ 252.5 Special procedures for deserters from Spanish or Greek ships of war.

(a) General. Under E.O. 11267 of January 19, 1966 (31 FR 807) and 28 CFR 0.109, and E.O. 11300 of August 17, 1966, (31 FR 11009), and 28 CFR 0.110, the Commissioner and immigration officers (as defined in §103.1(j) of this chapter) are designated as “competent national authorities” on the part of the United States within the meaning of Article XXIV of the 1903 Treaty of Friendship and General Relations between the United States and Spain (33 Stat. 2105, 2117), and “local authorities” and “competent officers” on the part of the United States within the meaning of Article XIII of the Convention between the United States and Greece (33 Stat. 2122, 2131).

(b) Application for restoration. On application of a Consul General, Consul, Vice-Consul, or Consular-Agent of the Spanish or Greek Government, made in writing pursuant to Article XXIV of the 1903 Treaty of Friendship and General Relations between the United States and Spain (33 Stat. 2105, 2117), and “local authorities” and “competent officers” on the part of the United States within the meaning of Article XIII of the Convention between the United States and Greece (33 Stat. 2122, 2131).
into custody by any immigration officer without a warrant of arrest. Written notification of charges shall be served on the alien when he or she is taken into custody or as soon as practical thereafter.

(c) Examination. Within a reasonable period of time after the arrest, the alien shall be accorded an examination by the district director, acting district director, or the deputy district director having jurisdiction over the place of arrest. The alien shall be informed that he or she may have the assistance of or be represented by a counsel or representative of his or her choice qualified under 8 CFR part 292 without expense to the Government, and that he or she may present such evidence in his or her behalf as may be relevant to this proceeding. If, upon the completion of such examination, it is determined that:

1) The individual sought by the Spanish or Greek authorities had deserted from a Spanish or Greek ship of war in a United States port;
2) The individual actually arrested and detained is the person sought;
3) The individual is not a citizen of the United States; and
4) The individual had not previously been arrested for the same cause and set at liberty because he or she had been detained for more than 3 months, or more than 2 months in the case of a deserter from a Greek ship of war, from the day of his or her arrest without the Spanish or Greek authorities having found an opportunity to send him or her home, the individual shall be served with a copy of the findings, from which no appeal shall lie, and be surrendered forthwith to the Spanish or Greek authorities if they are prepared to remove him or her from the United States. On written request of the Spanish or Greek authorities, the individual shall be detained, at their expense, for a period not exceeding 3 months or 2 months, respectively, from the day of arrest to afford opportunity to arrange for his or her departure from the United States.

(d) Timely departure not effected. If the Spanish authorities delay in sending the individual home for more than 2 months, from the day of his or her arrest, the individual shall be dealt with as any other alien unlawfully in the United States under the removal provisions of the Act, as amended.

(e) Commission of crime. If the individual has committed any crime or offense in the United States, he or she shall not be placed at the disposal of the consul until after the proper tribunal having jurisdiction in his or her case shall have pronounced sentence, and such sentence shall have been executed.


PART 253—PAROLE OF ALIEN CREWMEN

Sec. 253.1 Parole.
253.2 Termination of parole.


§ 253.1 Parole.

(a) General. When a crewman is paroled into the United States pursuant to the provisions of this part under the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Act, he shall be given Form I–94, reflecting the terms of parole. A notice on Form I–259 shall be served upon the agent, and, if available, upon the owner and master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft, which shall specify the purpose of the parole and the conditions under which the alien crewman is paroled into the United States. The Form I–259 shall also specify the Service office to which the alien crewman is paroled into the United States. The Form I–259 shall also specify the Service office to which the alien crewman is to be presented for inspection upon termination of the parole. The guarantee of payment for medical and other related expenses required by section 253 of the Act shall be executed by the owner, agent, consignee, commanding officer or master on Form I–510.

(b) Afflicted crewman. Any alien crewman afflicted with feeblemindedness, insanity, epilepsy, tuberculosis in any form, leprosy, or any dangerous contagious disease, or an alien crewman suspected of being so afflicted shall upon arrival at the first port of call in the United States, be paroled to the
immigration and naturalization service, justice § 253.1

medical institution designated by the district director in whose district the port is located, in the custody of the appropriate foreign consul or the agent of the vessel or aircraft which was wrecked or from which such seaman or airman was removed, for the purpose of treatment or observation in a hospital, if such is required, and for departure to the appropriate foreign country by the most direct and expeditious route.

(e) Medical treatment or observation. Any alien crewman denied a conditional landing permit or whose conditional landing permit issued under §252.1(d)(1) of this chapter is revoked may, upon the request of the master or agent, be paroled into the United States under the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Act in the custody of the agent of the vessel or aircraft and at the expense of the transportation line for medical treatment or observation.

(f) Crewman, stowaway, or alien removable under section 235(c) alleging persecution. Any alien crewman, stowaway, or alien removable under section 235(c) of the Act who alleges that he or she cannot return to his or her country of nationality or last habitual residence (if not a national of any country) because of fear of persecution in that country on account of race, religion, nationality, membership in a particular social group, or political opinion, is eligible to apply for asylum or withholding of removal under 8 CFR part 208. Service officers shall take particular care to ensure that the provisions of §208.5(b) of this chapter regarding special duties toward aliens aboard certain vessels are closely followed.

(g) Other crewmen. In the discretion of the district director, any alien crewman not within the purview of paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section may for other emergent reasons or for reasons deemed strictly in the public interest be paroled into the United States under the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Act for the period of time and under the conditions set by the district director having jurisdiction over the area where the alien crewman is located.

§ 253.2 Termination of parole.

(a) General. At the expiration of the period of parole authorized by the district director, or when the purpose of the parole has been served, whichever is earlier, the agent upon whom the relating Form I-259 was served as provided in §253.1, shall present the alien crewman for inspection to an immigration officer at the Service office specified in the Form I-259. If the agent cannot present the alien crewman, the agent shall immediately submit a report of the reasons therefor to the district director. The district director shall take such further action as the circumstances may require. If the vessel or aircraft on which the alien crewman arrived in the United States is still in the United States when he is presented for inspection, he shall be treated as an applicant for a conditional landing permit and his case shall be dealt with in the same manner as any other applicant for a conditional landing permit. If the vessel or aircraft on which the alien crewman arrived in the United States departed from the United States before he was presented for inspection, the agent shall be directed by means of written notice on Form I-259 to arrange for the removal of the alien crewman from the United States, and if such alien crewman thereafter departs voluntarily from the United States within the time specified by the district director, such departure shall not be considered a deportation within the meaning of this section.

(b) Revocation of parole. When an immigration officer has reason to believe that an alien crewman paroled into the United States pursuant to the provisions of §253.1 has violated the conditions of parole, the immigration officer may take such alien crewman into custody without a warrant of arrest. Following such action, the alien crewman shall be accorded, without undue delay, an examination by another immigration officer. If it is determined on the basis of such examination that the individual detained is an alien crewman who was paroled into the United States pursuant to the provisions of §253.1 and that he has violated the conditions of the parole or has remained in the United States beyond the period authorized by the district director, the district director shall cause to be served upon the alien crewman a written notice that his parole has been revoked, setting forth the reasons for such action. If the vessel or aircraft upon which the alien crewman arrived in the United States is still in the United States, the alien crewman shall be delivered to that vessel or aircraft and Form I-259 shall be served upon the master or commanding officer of the vessel or aircraft directing that the alien crewman be detained on board the vessel or aircraft and deported from the United States. A copy of Form I-259 shall also be served on the agent for the vessel or aircraft. If the vessel or aircraft upon which the alien crewman arrived in the United States has departed from the United States, the agent or owner of the vessel or aircraft shall be directed by means of a notice on Form I-259 to effect the deportation of the alien crewman from the United States. Pending deportation, the alien crewman shall be continued in custody, unless the district director authorizes his release on parole under such conditions, including the posting of a suitable bond, as the district director may prescribe.

[32 FR 4342, Mar. 22, 1967]

PART 258—LIMITATIONS ON PERFORMANCE OF LONGSHORE WORK BY ALIEN CREWMEN

§ 258.1 Limitations—General.

(a) Longshore work defined. Longshore work means any activity relating to the loading and unloading of cargo, the operation of cargo-related equipment [whether or not integral to the vessel], and the handling of mooring lines on the dock when the vessel is made fast or let go, in the United States or the coastal waters thereof.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 258.2

(1) Longshore work is not included in the term "normal operation and service on board a vessel" for the purposes of section 101(a)(15)(D)(i) of the Act except as provided in sections 258 (c) or (d) of the Act.

(2) A vessel that uses nonimmigrant crewmen to perform longshore work, other than the activities allowed in particular circumstances under §258.2 (a)(2), (b), or (c) of this part, shall be subject to a fine under section 251(d) of the Act.

(b) Port defined. For purposes of this section, the term port means a geographic area, either on a seacoast, lake, river, or other navigable body of water, which contains one or more publicly or privately owned terminals, piers, docks, or maritime facilities, which is commonly regarded as a port by other government maritime related agencies, such as the Maritime Administration.

§ 258.2 Exceptions.

Any master or agent who uses nonimmigrant crewmen to perform longshore work at any United States port under the exceptions provided for in paragraphs (a)(2), (b), or (c) of this section must so indicate on the crew manifest and shall note under which exception the work will be performed.

(a) Hazardous cargo. (1) The term longshore work does not include the loading and unloading of any cargo for which the Secretary of Transportation has prescribed regulations under authority contained in chapter 37 of title 46, United States Code, section 311 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, section 4106 of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, or section 105 or 106 of the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act.

(2) In order to invoke the hazardous cargo exception for safety and environmental protection, the master or agent shall note on the manifest that the vessel is a qualifying tanker or carries hazardous dry bulk cargo.

(i) All tankers qualify for the hazardous cargo exception, including parcel tankers, except for a tanker that has been gas-freed to transport non-hazardous dry bulk commodities.

(ii) In order for a vessel to qualify for the hazardous cargo exception as a dry bulk hazardous cargo carrier, the master or agent must show the immigration officer the dangerous cargo manifest that is required by Coast Guard regulation 46 CFR 148.02-3(a) to be kept near the bridge house.

(b) Prevailing practice exception. (1) Nonimmigrant crewmen may perform longshore work under this exception if:

(i) There is in effect in the local port one or more collective bargaining agreements, each covering at least 30 percent of the persons performing longshore work at the port, and each of which permits the longshore activity to be performed by the nonimmigrant crewman, or

(ii) There is no collective bargaining agreement in effect in the local port covering at least 30 percent of the persons performing longshore work at the port, and the employer of the crewmen has filed an attestation with the Secretary of Labor that the Secretary of Labor has accepted.

(b) Documentation to be presented under the prevailing practice exception. (1) If the master or agent states on the manifest, Form I-418, that nonimmigrant crewmen will perform longshore work at a port under the prevailing practice exception as permitted by all collective bargaining agreements covering 30 percent or more of the persons performing longshore work at the port, then the master or agent must present to the examining immigration officer an affidavit from the local stevedore. The stevedore or a union representative of the employees' association must state on the affidavit that all bargaining agreements covering 30 percent or more of the longshore workers at the port allow nonimmigrant crewmen either to perform all longshore work or to perform those specified longshore activities that crewmen on the vessel intend to perform.

(ii) Where there is no collective bargaining agreement in effect at a port covering at least 30 percent of the persons who do longshore work, and the master or agent states on the manifest that nonimmigrant crewmen will perform such work under the prevailing practice exception, then the master or agent shall present a copy of the notification received from the Secretary of
Labor that the attestation required for this exception has been accepted.

(iii) When an unanticipated emergency occurs, the master or agent of a vessel may file an attestation with the Secretary of Labor up to the date on which crewmen perform longshore work.

(A) If, because of an unanticipated emergency, crewmen on a vessel perform longshore work under the prevailing practice exception at a port, a revised manifest shall be submitted together with complete documentation, as specified in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section, within 14 days of the longshore work having been done. Failure to present the required documentation may result in a fine under section 251 of the Act.

(B) All documents submitted after inspection shall be sent to the Immigration and Naturalization Service seaport office that inspected the vessel.

(iv) Attestations are valid for one year from the date of filing and cover nonimmigrant crewmen landing during that period if the master or agent states on the manifest that the vessel’s crew continue to comply with the conditions in the attestation. When the vessel’s master or agent intends to use a previously accepted attestation that is still valid, the master or agent shall submit a copy of the notification from the Secretary of Labor that the attestation was accepted and shall note on the manifest that the vessel continues to comply with the conditions of the attestation.

(3) Use of automated self-unloading conveyor belt or vacuum-actuated system on a vessel. An automated self-unloading conveyor belt or a vacuum-actuated system may be operated by a nonimmigrant crewman under the prevailing practice exception when no collective bargaining agreement at the local port prevents it. The master or agent is not required to file an attestation for nonimmigrant crewmen to perform such activity in such a circumstance unless the Secretary of Labor has determined that such activity is not the prevailing practice at that port, and has publicized this finding. When invoking this exception, the master or agent of the vessel shall annotate the manifest that the longshore work consists of operating a self-unloading conveyor belt or a vacuum-actuated system on the vessel under the prevailing practice exception.

(4) Sanctions upon notification by the Secretary of Labor. If the Immigration and Naturalization Service is notified by the Secretary of Labor that an entity has either misrepresented facts in its attestation or has failed to meet a condition attested to, then the Immigration and Naturalization Service will take the necessary steps to prevent the landing of vessels owned or chartered by the offending entity in accordance with section 258(c)(E)(i) of the Act. The Service may also impose a sanction as provided in that section, including the prohibition of any vessel owned or chartered by the violating entity from landing at any United States port for up to one year.

(5) The three variations of the prevailing practice exception—collective bargaining agreement, attestation process, and automated equipment—are port specific. If a vessel is to use nonimmigrant crewmen to perform longshore work under the prevailing practice exception, the appropriate documentation required under paragraph (b)(2) of this section must be presented for each port at which the longshore work will be performed.

(c) Reciprocity exception. Nonimmigrant crewmen may perform longshore work in a United States port under this exception if:

(1) The vessel on which the crewmen serve is registered in a country that does not prohibit crewmen aboard United States vessels from performing longshore work, or a specified longshore activity, when United States vessels land in that country, as determined by the Secretary of State; and

(2) The master or agent presents an affidavit from the crewmen’s employer or the vessel’s owner that a majority of the ownership interest in the vessel is held by nationals of a country or countries that do not prohibit such longshore activity by crewmen aboard United States vessels when they land in those countries.

(d) Vessels that qualify for multiple exceptions. A vessel that qualifies for more than one exception under this
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 264.1 Registration and fingerprinting.

(a) Prescribed registration forms. The following forms are prescribed as registration forms:

FORM NO. AND CLASS

1-94, Arrival-Departure Record—Aliens admitted as nonimmigrants; aliens paroled into the United States under section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act; aliens whose claimed entry prior to July 1, 1924, cannot be verified, having satisfactorily established residence
§ 264.1 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

in the United States since prior to July 1, 1924; aliens lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence who have not been registered previously; aliens who are granted permission to depart without the institution of deportation proceedings or against whom deportation proceedings are being instituted.

I-95, Crewmen's Landing Permit—Crewmen arriving by vessel or aircraft.

I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card—Citizens of Canada or British subjects residing in Canada.

I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Lawful Permanent Residence—Aliens presumed to be lawfully admitted to the United States under 8 CFR 101.1.

I-184, Alien Crewman Landing Permit and Identification Card—Crewmen arriving by vessel.

I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card—Citizens of Canada or British subjects residing in Canada.

I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card—Citizens of Mexico residing in Mexico.

I-221, Order to Show Cause and Notice of Hearing—Aliens against whom deportation proceedings are being instituted.

I-221S, Order to Show Cause, Notice of Hearing, and Warrant for Arrest of Alien—Aliens against whom deportation proceedings are being instituted.

I-551, Permanent Resident Card—Lawful permanent resident of the United States.

I-688, Temporary Resident Card—Lawful temporary residents of the United States.


(c) Replacement of registration. Any alien whose evidence of registration has been lost, mutilated, or destroyed, shall immediately apply for new evidence of registration.

(i) Temporary residents. Application by an alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence for Form I-688, Temporary Resident Card, shall be made on Form I-695. (i) Who can file. An I-695 application must be submitted with the fee required by §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter.

(ii) Fee. An I-695 application must be submitted with the fee required by §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter.

(iii) Accompanying documents—(A) Photographs. An I-695 application must be filed with two color photographs meeting the specifications on the application form.

(B) Prior evidence of alien registration. Any Form I-688 in the applicant's possession must be submitted with the application.

(C) Evidence of name or other biographic change. An I-695 application filed under paragraph (c)(2)(i)(C) of this section must be filed with the order,
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 264.1

issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, changing the applicant's name, or with the applicant's marriage certificate. An application to change other biographic data on a card must be filed with documentary evidence conclusively establishing the new data.

(iv) Filing—(A) Where to file. An application by an alien within the United States for replacement of evidence of registration shall be submitted to the legalization or Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States. An alien outside the United States shall appear at an American Consulate or Service office abroad and present a full account of the circumstances involving the loss or destruction of Form I-688. A cable shall be sent to the Service's Central Office Records Management Branch for verification of status. Subsequent to verification that temporary residence was granted, a transportation letter will be issued to the temporary resident alien. Upon entry to the United States, the alien shall submit the I-695 to the legalization or Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States.

(B) Camera ready card. Prior to the issuance of Form I-688, all applicants, regardless of age, shall appear at the appropriate legalization or Service office for placement of fingerprint and signature on I-688.

(v) Processing—(A) Interview. An alien who files application Form I-695 may be required to appear in person before an immigration officer prior to the adjudication of the application and be interviewed under oath concerning his or her eligibility for issuance of I-688 as evidence of his or her registration.

(B) Waiver of requirements. The Service may waive the photograph, interview or the placement of fingerprint and signature on the I-688 for a child under 14 or when it is impractical because of the health or advanced age of the applicant.

(C) Fingerprint chart. An applicant may be required to present a completed fingerprint chart, FD-258.

(vi) Decision. The decision on an application for replacement of evidence of registration shall be made by the Regional Processing Facility director having jurisdiction over the alien's place of residence in the United States. No appeal shall lie from the decision of the Regional Processing Facility director denying the application.

(2) [Reserved]

(d) Surrender of registration. If an alien is naturalized, dies, permanently departs, or is deported from the United States, or evidence of registration is found by a person other than the one to whom such evidence was issued, the person in possession of the document shall forward it to a Service office.

(e) Fingerprinting waiver. (1) Fingerprinting is waived for non-immigrant aliens admitted as foreign government officials and employees; international organization representatives, officers and employees; NATO representatives, officers and employees, and holders of diplomatic visas while they maintain such non-immigrant status. Fingerprinting is also waived for other nonimmigrant aliens, while they maintain non-immigrant status, who are nationals of countries which do not require fingerprinting of United States citizens temporarily residing therein.

(2) Fingerprinting is waived for every nonimmigrant alien not included in paragraph (e)(1) of this section who departs from the United States within one year of his admission, provided he maintains his nonimmigrant status during that time; each such alien not previously fingerprinted shall apply therefor at once if he remains in the United States in excess of one year.

(3) Every nonimmigrant alien not previously fingerprinted shall apply therefor at once if he remains in the United States in excess of one year.

(f) Registration and fingerprinting of certain nonimmigrants. Notwithstanding the provisions included in paragraphs (e)(1) and (e)(2) of this section, the Attorney General may designate, by a comprehensive public notice in the Federal Register, that certain non-immigrants of specific countries are required to be registered and fingerprinted upon arrival in the United States. This requirement shall not apply to those nonimmigrants applying for admission to the United States under section 101(a)(15)(A) or 101(a)(15)(G) of the Immigration and
§ 264.2

Nationality Act. Those aliens so designated by the Attorney General who apply for admission to the United States shall be registered on Form I–94 (Arrival/Departure Record), and may be fingerprinted on Form FD–258 (Fingerprint Chart), and photographed by the Service at the Port-of-Entry where the aliens apply for admission to the United States.

(g) Registration and fingerprinting of children who reach age 14. Within 30 days after reaching the age of 14, any alien in the United States not exempt from alien registration under the Act and this chapter shall present himself to a Service office for registration in accordance with section 262(b) of the Act, and for fingerprinting unless fingerprinting is waived pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section. He shall submit Form I–90 if he is a lawful permanent resident. If such alien is a lawful permanent resident of the United States and is temporarily absent from the United States when he reaches the age of 14, he shall comply with the foregoing within 30 days of his return to the United States. The alien, if a lawful permanent resident of the United States, shall surrender his prior evidence of alien registration and be issued Form I–551 bearing a photograph submitted by him in accordance with the instructions on Form I–90. In the case of an alien who is not a lawful permanent resident, the alien's Form I–94 or I–95 shall be noted to show that he has been registered and the date of registration.

(h) Temporary evidence of registration. Form I–94, appropriately endorsed, may be issued as temporary evidence of registration and lawful admission for permanent residence to an alien who is departing temporarily from the United States and has applied on Form I–90 for issuance of Form I–551, if the district director is unable to issue and deliver the Form I–551 prior to the alien's contemplated return to the United States. The alien shall surrender such Form I–94 to the Service upon receipt of Form I–551.

(i) Copy of Form I–94. An attorney or representative as defined in §1.1 of this chapter who is representing an alien before the Service or the Board may make and retain, solely for information purposes, a copy of the Form I–94 (Arrival-Departure Record) issued to and in the possession of the alien. Such copy shall not be used for any other purpose.

[25 FR 10495, Nov. 2, 1960]

EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §264.1, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 70316, Dec. 21, 1998, §264.1 was amended in the table in paragraph (b) in the entry for Form I–551 by revising the phrase “Alien Registration Receipt Card” to read “Permanent Resident Card”, effective Jan. 20, 1999.

§ 264.2 Application for creation of record of permanent residence.

(a) Jurisdiction. An applicant who believes that he/she is eligible for presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence under §101.1 or §101.2 of this chapter or for lawful permanent residence as a person born in the United States to a foreign diplomatic officer under §101.3 of this chapter shall submit his/her application for creation of a record of lawful permanent residence to the Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence in the United States. The applicant must be physically present in the United States at the time of submission of his/her application.

(b) Applicant under eighteen years old. If the applicant is under eighteen years old, the applicant’s parent or legal guardian shall prepare and sign the application in the applicant’s behalf.

(c) Filing application—(1) Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence. An applicant who believes that he/she is eligible for presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence under §101.1 or §101.2 of this chapter shall submit the following:

(i) A completed Form I–485, with the fee required in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1) and any initial evidence required on the application form and in this section.

(ii) Form G–325A, Biographic Information.

(iii) [Reserved]

(iv) A list of all the applicant’s arrivals in and departures from the United States.
(v) A statement signed by the applicant indicating the basis of the applicant’s claim to presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence.

(vi) Documentary evidence substantiating the applicant’s claim to presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence, including proof of continuous residence in the United States.

(vii) Two photographs prepared in accordance with the specifications outlined in the instructions on the application form. The immigration officer to whom the application is submitted, however, may waive the photographs for just cause.

(2) Lawful permanent residence as a person born in the United States under diplomatic status.

An applicant who believes that he/she is eligible for lawful permanent residence as a person born in the United States to a foreign diplomatic officer under §101.3 of this chapter shall submit the following:

(i) A completed Form I-485, with the fee required in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1) and any initial evidence required in this application form and in this section.

(ii) Form G-325A, Biographic Information.

(iii) [Reserved]

(iv) The applicant’s birth certificate.

(v) An executed Form I-508, Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exemptions, and Immunities.

(vi) Official confirmation of the diplomatic classification and occupational title of the applicant’s parent(s) at the time of the applicant’s birth.

(vii) A list of all the applicant’s arrivals in and departures from the United States.

(viii) Proof of continuous residence in the United States.

(ix) Two photographs prepared in accordance with the specifications outlined in the instructions on the application form. The immigration officer to whom the application is submitted, however, may waive the photographs for just cause.

(3) Applicant under fourteen years old.

An applicant under fourteen years old shall not submit Form G-325A, Biographic Information.

(d) Fingerprinting. After filing an application, each applicant 14 years of age or older shall be fingerprinted on Form FD-258, Applicant Card, as prescribed in §103.2(e) of this chapter.

(e) Personal appearance. Each applicant, including an applicant under eighteen years of age, must submit his/her application in person. This requirement may be waived at the discretion of the immigration officer to whom the application is submitted because of confinement of age, physical infirmity, illiteracy, or other compelling reason.

(f) Interview. The applicant may be required to appear in person before an immigration officer prior to adjudication of the application to be interviewed under oath concerning his/her eligibility for creation of a record of lawful permanent residence.

(g) Decision. The decision regarding creation of a record of lawful permanent residence for an alien eligible for presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence or for a person born in the United States to a foreign diplomatic officer will be made by the district director having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence.

(h) Date of record of lawful permanent residence—(1) Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence. If the application is granted, the applicant’s permanent residence will be recorded as of the date of the applicant’s arrival in the United States under the conditions which caused him/her to be eligible for presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence.

(2) Lawful permanent residence as a person born in the United States under diplomatic status. If the application is granted, the applicant’s permanent residence will be recorded as of his/her date of birth.

(i) Denied application. If the application is denied, the decision may not be appealed.

(Secs. 101(a)(20), 103, 262, 264 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended; 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(20), 1103, 1302, 1304)


§ 264.4 Application to replace a Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card.

An application for a replacement Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card must be filed pursuant to §212.6(e)

539
§ 264.5 Application for a replacement Permanent Resident Card.

(a) General. An application for a replacement alien registration card must be filed on Form I–90 with the initial evidence required on the application form and with the fee specified in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1); except that no fee is required for an application filed pursuant to paragraphs (b)(7) through (b)(9) of this section, or paragraphs (d)(2) or (d)(4) of this section.

(b) Permanent residents required to file. A permanent resident shall apply for a replacement Permanent Resident Card:

(1) When the previous card has been lost, stolen, or destroyed;

(2) When the existing card will be expiring within six months;

(3) When the existing card has been mutilated;

(4) When the bearer’s name or other biographic information has been legally changed since issuance of the existing card;

(5) When the applicant is taking up actual residence in the United States after having been a commuter, or is a permanent resident taking up commuter status;

(6) When the applicant has been automatically converted to permanent resident status;

(7) When the previous card was issued but never received;

(8) When the bearer of the card reaches the age of 14 years, unless the existing card will expire prior to the bearer’s 18th birthday; or

(9) If the existing card bears incorrect data on account of Service error.

(c) Other filings by a permanent resident.

(1) A permanent resident shall apply on Form I–90 to replace a prior edition of the alien registration card issued on Form AR–3, AR–103, or I–151.

(2) A permanent resident may apply on Form I–90 to replace any edition of the Permanent Resident Card for any other reason not specified in paragraphs (b) and (c)(1) of this section.

(d) Conditional permanent residents required to file. A conditional permanent resident whose card is expiring shall apply to remove the conditions on residence on Form I–751. A conditional permanent resident shall apply on Form I–90:

(1) To replace a card that was lost, stolen, or destroyed;

(2) To replace a card that was issued but never received;

(3) Where the prior card has been mutilated;

(4) Where the prior card is incorrect on account of Service error; or

(5) Where his or her name or other biographic data has changed since the card was issued.

(e) Application process—(1) Accompanying documents—(i) Photographs. An I–90 application must be filed with two color photographs meeting the specifications on the application form.

(ii) Prior evidence of alien registration. An I–90 application filed under paragraph (b) (2), (3), (4), (5), (8), or (9) of this section must include the prior Permanent Resident Card or other evidence of permanent residence or commuter status.

(iii) Evidence of name or other biographic change. An I–90 application filed under paragraph (b)(4) of this section must include the order, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, changing the applicant’s name, or with the applicant’s marriage certificate. An application to change other biographic data on a card must include documentary evidence conclusively establishing the new data.

(2) Filing—(i) Where to file. An I–90 application shall be filed by the applicant with the Service office that has jurisdiction over his or her place of residence, except for those applicants filing an I–90 pursuant to paragraph (b)(6) of this section, who shall file the application with the Director of the Service Center having jurisdiction over his or
§ 265.1 Forms.

Except for those exempted by section 263(b) of the Act, all aliens in the United States required to register under section 262 of the Act shall report each change of address and new address within 10 days on Form AR-11. This form is available at post offices.

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 70316, Dec. 21, 1998, §265.5 was amended in the heading by revising the phrase "Alien Registration Card" to read "Permanent Resident Card"; in paragraph (b) introductory text, paragraph (c)(2), and the last sentence of paragraph (g) by revising the phrase "Alien Registration Receipt Card" to read "Permanent Resident Card", effective Jan. 20, 1999.

§ 264.6 Application for an initial or replacement Form I-94, Non-immigrant Arrival-Departure Document, or Form I-95, Crewmen's Landing Permit.

(a) General. An application for a new or replacement Form I-94 or replacement Form I-95 must be made on Form I-102. The application must be filed with the fee required in §103.7 of this chapter and the initial evidence required on the application form.

(b) Filing. An application may be approved if filed by an alien in the United States who:

(1) Applies to replace a lost or stolen Form I-94 or Form I-95 that had been issued to him or her;

(2) Applies to replace a mutilated Form I-94 or Form I-95 issued to him or her;

(3) Was not issued a Form I-94 pursuant to §235.1(f)(1)(i), (iii), (iv), (v), or (vi) of this chapter, when last admitted as a nonimmigrant, has not since been issued a Form I-94, and now requires a Form I-94.

(c) Processing. A pending application filed under paragraph (a) of this section shall be considered temporary evidence of registration. If the application is approved, the document shall be issued. There is no appeal from the denial of an application filed on Form I-102.

[59 FR 1466, Jan. 11, 1994]

PART 265—NOTICES OF ADDRESS


§ 265.1 Forms.

Except for those exempted by section 263(b) of the Act, all aliens in the United States required to register under section 262 of the Act shall report each change of address and new address within 10 days on Form AR-11. This form is available at post offices.
and Service offices in the United States. The completed form must be mailed to the Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service, Washington, DC 20536.

[47 FR 44239, Oct. 7, 1982]

PART 270—PENALTIES FOR DOCUMENT FRAUD

Sec. 270.1 Definitions.
270.2 Enforcement procedures.
270.3 Penalties.

AUTHORITY: 8 U.S.C. 1101, 1103, and 1324c.

SOURCE: 57 FR 33866, July 31, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§ 270.1 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part—

Document means an instrument on which is recorded, by means of letters, figures, or marks, matters which may be used to fulfill any requirement of the Act. The term “document” includes, but is not limited to, an application required to be filed under the Act and any other accompanying document or material;

Entity means any legal entity, including, but not limited to, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, governmental body, agency, proprietorship, or association, including an agent or anyone acting directly or indirectly in the interest thereof.

§ 270.2 Enforcement procedures.

(a) Procedures for the filing of complaints. Any person or entity having knowledge of a violation or potential violation of section 274C of the Act may submit a signed, written complaint to the Service office having jurisdiction over the business or residence of the potential violator or the location where the violation occurred.

The signed, written complaint must contain sufficient information to identify both the complainant and the alleged violator, including their names and addresses. The complaint should also contain detailed factual allegations relating to the potential violation including the date, time and place of the alleged violation and the specific act or conduct alleged to constitute a violation of the Act. Written complaints may be delivered either by mail to the appropriate Service office or by personally appearing before any immigration officer at a Service office.

(b) Investigation. When the Service receives complaints from a third party in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section, it shall investigate only those complaints which, on their face, have a substantial probability of validity. The Service may also conduct investigations for violations on its own initiative, and without having received a written complaint. If it is determined after investigation that the person or entity has violated section 274C of the Act, the Service may issue and serve upon the alleged violator a Notice of Intent to Fine.

(c) Issuance of a subpoena. Service officers shall have reasonable access to examine any relevant evidence of any person or entity being investigated. The Service may issue subpoenas pursuant to its authority under sections 235(a) and 287 of the Act, in accordance with the procedures set forth in § 287.4 of this chapter.

(d) Notice of Intent to Fine. The proceeding to assess administrative penalties under section 274C of the Act is commenced when the Service issues a Notice of Intent to Fine. Service of this notice shall be accomplished by personal service pursuant to § 103.5a(a)(2) of this chapter. Service is effective upon receipt, as evidenced by the certificate of service or the certified mail return receipt. The person or entity identified in the Notice of Intent to Fine shall be known as the respondent. The Notice of Intent to Fine may be issued by an officer defined in § 242.1 of this chapter or by an INS port director designated by his or her district director.

(e) Contents of the Notice of Intent to Fine. (1) The Notice of Intent to Fine shall contain the basis for the charge(s) against the respondent, the statutory provisions alleged to have been violated, and the monetary amount of the penalty the Service intends to impose.

(2) The Notice of Intent to Fine shall provide the following advisals to the respondent:

(i) That the person or entity has the right to representation by counsel of
his or her own choice at no expense to
the government;
(ii) That any statement given may be
used against the person or entity;
(iii) That the person or entity has the
right to request a hearing before an ad-
ministrative law judge pursuant to 5
U.S.C. 554-557, and that such request
must be filed with INS within 60 days
from the service of the Notice of Intent
to Fine; and
(iv) That if a written request for a
hearing is not timely filed, the Service
will issue a final order from which
there is no appeal.

(f) Request for hearing before an admin-
istrative law judge. If a respondent con-
tests the issuance of a Notice of Intent
to Fine, the respondent must file with
the INS, within 60 days of the Notice of
Intent to Fine, a written request for a
hearing before an administrative law
judge. Any written request for a hear-
ing submitted in a foreign language
must be accompanied by an English
language translation. A request for
hearing is deemed filed when it is ei-
ther received by the Service office des-
ignated in the Notice of Intent to Fine,
or addressed to such office, stamped
with the proper postage, and post-
marked within the 60-day period. In
computing the 60-day period prescribed
by this section, the day of service of
the Notice of Intent to Fine shall not
be included. In the request for a hear-
ing, the respondent may, but is not re-
quired to, respond to each allegation
listed in the Notice of Intent to Fine. A
respondent may waive the 60-day pe-
riod in which to request a hearing be-
fore an administrative law judge and
ask that the INS issue a final order
from which there is no appeal. Prior to
execution of the waiver, a respondent
who is not a United States citizen will
be advised that a waiver of a section
274C hearing will result in the issuance
of a final order and that the respondent
will be excludable and/or deportable
from the United States pursuant to the
Act.

(g) Failure to file a request for hearing.
If the respondent does not file a writ-
ten request for a hearing within 60 days
of service of the Notice of Intent to
Fine, the INS shall issue a final order
from which there shall be no appeal.

(h) Issuance of the final order. A final
order may be issued by an officer de-
fined in §242.1 of this chapter, by an
INS port director designated by his or
her district director, or by the Director
of the INS National Fines Office.

(i) Service of the final order—(1) Gen-
erally. Service of the final order shall
be accomplished by personal service
pursuant to §103.5a(a)(2) of this chap-
ter. Service is effective upon receipt,
as evidenced by the certificate of service
or the certified mail return receipt.

(2) Alternative provisions for service in
a foreign country. When service is to be
effectuated upon a party in a foreign coun-
try, it is sufficient if service of the
final order is made: (i) in the manner
prescribed by the law of the foreign
country for service in that country in
an action in any of its courts of general
jurisdiction; or
(ii) As directed by the foreign author-
ity in response to a letter rogatory,
when service in either case is reason-
ably calculated to give actual notice;
or
(iii) When applicable, pursuant to
§103.5a(a)(2) of this chapter.

Service is effective upon receipt of the
final order. Proof of service may be
made as prescribed by the law of the
foreign country, or, when service is
pursuant to §103.5a(a)(2) of this chap-
ter, as evidenced by the certificate of
service or the certified mail return re-
cipient.

(j) Declination to file charges for docu-
ment fraud committed by refugees at the
time of entry. The Service shall not
issue a Notice of Intent to Fine for acts
of document fraud committed by an
alien pursuant to direct departure from
a country in which the alien has a well-
founded fear of persecution or from
which there is a significant danger that
the alien would be returned to a coun-
try in which the alien would have a
well-founded fear of persecution, pro-
vided that the alien has presented him-
self or herself without delay to an INS
officer and shown good cause for his or
her illegal entry or presence. Other
acts of document fraud committed by
such an alien may result in the
issuance of a Notice of Intent to Fine
and the imposition of civil money pen-
alties.
§ 270.3 Penalties.

(a) Criminal penalties. Nothing in section 274C of the Act shall be construed to diminish or qualify any of the penalties available for activities prohibited by this section but proscribed as well in title 18, United States Code.

(b) Civil penalties. A person or entity may face civil penalties for a violation of section 274C of the Act. Civil penalties may be imposed by the Service or by an administrative law judge for violations under section 274C of the Act. The Service may charge multiple violations of section 274C of the Act in a single Notice of Intent to Fine, and may impose separate penalties for each such unlawful act in a single proceeding or determination. However, in determining whether an offense is a first offense or a subsequent offense, a finding of more than one violation in the course of a single proceeding or determination will be counted as a single offense.

(1) A respondent found by the Service or an administrative law judge to have violated section 274C of the Act shall be subject to an order:
   (i) To cease and desist from such behavior; and
   (ii) To pay a civil penalty according to the following schedule:
      (A) First offense. Not less than $250 and not more than $2,000 for each fraudulent document or each proscribed activity described in section 274C (a)(1)-(a)(4) of the Act, or
      (B) Subsequent offenses. Not less than $2,000 and not more than $5,000 for each fraudulent document or each proscribed activity described in section 274C (a)(1)-(a)(4) of the Act.

(2) Where an order is issued to a respondent composed of distinct, physically separate subdivisions each of which provides separately for the hiring, recruiting, or referring for a fee for employment (without reference to the practices of, and not under the common control of or common control with, another subdivision), each subdivision shall be considered a separate person or entity.
the location where the facility is located, in his or her discretion, may at any time, conduct an inspection of said facility to determine if any violation is occurring. If the facility is found to be not in compliance, said certification will be revoked.

[53 FR 26036, July 11, 1988]

PART 273—CARRIER RESPONSIBILITIES AT FOREIGN PORTS OF EMBARKATION; REDUCING, REFUNDING, OR WAIVING FINES UNDER SECTION 273 OF THE ACT

Sec.
273.1 General.
273.2 Definition.
273.3 Screening procedures.
273.4 Demonstration by carrier that screening requirements were met.
273.5 General criteria used for reduction, refund, or waiver of fines.
273.6 Memorandum of Understanding.


SOURCE: 63 FR 23655, Apr. 30, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 273.1 General.

In any fines case in which a fine is imposed under section 273 of the Act involving an alien brought to the United States after December 24, 1994, the carrier may seek a reduction, refund, or waiver of fine, as provided for by section 273(e) of the Act, in accordance with this part. The provisions of section 273(e) of the Act and of this part do not apply to any fine imposed under any provision other than section 273 (a)(1) and (b) of the Act.

§ 273.2 Definition.

As used in this part, the term Carrier means an individual or organization engaged in transporting passengers or goods for hire to the United States.

§ 273.3 Screening procedures.

(a) Applicability. The terms and conditions contained in paragraph (b) of this section apply to those owners, operators, or agents of carriers which transport passengers to the United States.

(b) Procedures at ports of embarkation. At each port of embarkation carriers shall take reasonable steps to prevent the boarding of improperly documented aliens destined to the United States by taking the following steps:

(1) Screening of passengers by carrier personnel prior to boarding and examination of their travel documents to ensure that:

(i) The passport or travel document presented is not expired and is valid for entry into the United States;

(ii) The passenger is the rightful holder; and

(iii) If the passenger requires a visa, the visa is valid for the holder and any other accompanying passengers named in the passport.

(2) Refusing to board any passenger determined to be improperly documented. Failure to refuse boarding when advised to do so by a Service or Consular Officer may be considered by the Service as a factor in its evaluation of applications under § 273.5.

(3) Implementing additional safeguards such as, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

(i) For instances in which the carrier suspects fraud, assessing the adequacy of the documents presented by asking additional, pertinent questions or by taking other appropriate steps to corroborate the identity of passengers, such as requesting secondary information.

(ii) Conducting a second check of passenger documents, when necessary at high-risk ports of embarkation, at the time of boarding to verify that all passengers are properly documented consistent with paragraph (b)(1) of this section. This includes a recheck of documents at the final foreign port of embarkation for all passengers, including those originally boarded at a prior stop or who are being transported to the United States under the Transit Without Visa (TWOV) or International-to-International (ITI) Programs.

(iii) Providing a reasonable level of security during the boarding process so that passengers are unable to circumvent any carrier document checks.

§ 273.4 Demonstration by carrier that screening requirements were met.

(a) To be eligible to apply for reduction, refund, or waiver of a fine, the carrier shall provide evidence that it...
screened all passengers on the conveyance for the instant flight or voyage in accordance with the procedures listed in §273.3.

(b) The Service may, at any time, conduct an inspection of a carrier’s document screening procedures at ports of embarkation to determine compliance with the procedures listed in §273.3, to the extent permitted by the local competent authority responsible for port access or security. If necessary, the carrier shall use its good offices to obtain this permission from the local authority. If the carrier’s port of embarkation operation is found not to be in compliance, the carrier will be notified by the Service that it will not be eligible for refund, reduction, or waiver of fines under section 273(e) of the Act unless the carrier can establish that lack of compliance was beyond the carrier’s control.

§ 273.5 General criteria used for reduction, refund, or waiver of fines.

(a) Upon application by the carrier, the Service shall determine whether circumstances exist which would justify a reduction, refund, or waiver of fines pursuant to section 273(e) of the Act.

(b) Applications for reduction, refund, or waiver of fine under section 273(e) of the Act shall be made in accordance with the procedures outlined in 8 CFR 280.12 and 8 CFR 280.51.

(c) In determining the amount of the fine reduction, refund, or waiver, the Service shall consider:

1. The effectiveness of the carrier’s screening procedures;
2. The carrier’s history of fines violations, including fines, liquidated damages, and user fee payment records; and,
3. The existence of any extenuating circumstances.

§ 273.6 Memorandum of Understanding.

(a) Carriers may apply to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Service for an automatic reduction, refund, or waiver of fines imposed under section 273(e) of the Act.

(b) Carriers signatory to an MOU will not be required to apply for reduction, refund, or waiver of fines in accordance with the procedures outlined in 8 CFR 280.12 and 8 CFR 280.51, but will follow procedures as set forth in the MOU.

(c) Carriers signatory to an MOU will have fines reduced, refunded, or waived according to performance standards enumerated in the MOU or as determined by the Service.

(d) Carriers signatory to an MOU are not precluded from seeking additional reduction, refund, or waiver of fines in accordance with the procedures outlined in 8 CFR 280.12 and 8 CFR 280.51.

PART 274—SEIZURE AND FORFEITURE OF CONVEYANCES

Sec.
274.1 Definitions.
274.2 Officers authorized to seize conveyances.
274.3 Custody and duties of custodian.
274.4 Conveyances subject to seizure; termination of interest.
274.5 Return to owner of seized conveyance not subject to forfeiture; opportunity for personal interview.
274.6 Proof of property interest.
274.7 Appraisal.
274.8 Notice to owner and lienholder of seizure.
274.9 Advertisement.
274.10 Judicial forfeiture proceedings upon claim and bond.
274.11 Administrative forfeiture.
274.12 Judicial forfeiture.
274.13 Petitions for relief from forfeiture; filing.
274.14 Time for filing petitions.
274.15 Remission.
274.16 Mitigation.
274.17 Restoration of proceeds or appraised value.
274.18 Provisions applicable to particular situations.
274.19 Determinations on petitions; reconsideration.
274.20 Compromise of judicial forfeiture proceedings.

Authority: 8 U.S.C. 1103, 1324(b).

Source: 53 FR 43187, Oct. 26, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 274.1 Definitions.

The following definitions apply to the following terms in this part:

(a) The term appraised value means the estimated price at the time and place of seizure, if such or similar property were freely offered for sale.

(b) The term beneficial owner means a person who has dominion and control.

8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)
over a conveyance, as well as a property interest therein.

(c) The term claimant means any person who asserts a property interest in a seized or forfeited conveyance through a personal interview or by filing a claim and a bond or a petition for relief from forfeiture.

(d) The term common carrier means an express carrier, a freight forwarder, a motor common carrier, a rail carrier, a sleeping car carrier, and a water common carrier, as each of those terms is defined in 49 U.S.C. 10102; and an air carrier and a foreign air carrier, as each of those terms is defined in 49 U.S.C. 1301.

(e) The term consenting party or privy to the illegal act means that the person knew of the illegal activity. A person shall be presumed to have knowledge of an illegal activity if the facts and circumstances are such that a person would reasonably be expected to know of the illegal activity.

(f) The term conveyance means a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft as used in section 274(b) of the Act. A trailer shall be considered a vehicle if it is being towed or readily capable of being towed. An immobilized house trailer which has been placed on permanent foundations, which is not readily mobile, is not a vehicle.

(g) The term custodian means the regional commissioner or the U.S. Marshals Service.

(h) The date of an action in conjunction with the term filed means the following:

1. Date of receipt in the office specified in this part for filing, if filing is by personal delivery;

2. Date of postmark, if filing is by mail to the office specified in this part for filing;

3. Date five days prior to date of receipt in the office specified in this part for filing, if filing is by mail to the office specified in this part for filing and date of postmark is missing or illegible; or

4. Date of receipt in the office specified in this part for filing, if filing is by mail to any other office.

(i) The term lien means in interest created by a conditional sales contract, mortgage, title retention contract, debt reduced to a judicial judgment upon which there has been an execution or an attachment against a conveyance, or other security interest in a conveyance. A lienholder is the holder of such an interest.

(j) The term net equity means the amount of monetary interest of a lienholder in a conveyance. Net equity is to be computed by determining the amount of unpaid principal and unpaid interest as of the date of seizure, and by adding to that amount the unpaid interest calculated from the date of seizure through the last full month prior to the date of the determination granting relief from forfeiture. The rate of interest to be used in this computation will be the annual percentage rate specified in the security agreement which is the basis of the interest of the lienholder. In this computation there shall be no allowances for unearned extended warranty, insurance, or service contract charges incurred after the date of seizure, nor allowances for dealer reserves, attorneys fees, or other similar charges.

(k) The term owner means a person who has the right to possess and use a conveyance to the exclusion of other persons. A person who has complied with the state formalities for a title or a registration for a conveyance is not the owner if such person does not have sufficient actual beneficial interest in the conveyance. In the consideration of a petition for relief from forfeiture the mere existence of a community property interest without proof of financial contribution to the purchase of a conveyance will not be deemed a property interest. Ownership is the interest that an owner has in a conveyance.

(l) The term person means an individual, partnership, corporation, joint business enterprise, or other entity capable of owning a conveyance.

(m) The term petitioner means a person filing a petition for relief from forfeiture of a seized conveyance.

(n) The term property interest means ownership, lien, or other legally cognizable interest in or legal entitlement to possession of a conveyance existing upon the date of seizure of the conveyance. A person who has complied with the state formalities of a title or a registration for a conveyance may not
§ 274.2 Officers authorized to seize conveyances.

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of section 274(b) of the Act and this part, any immigration officer is authorized and designated by the Commissioner to seize a conveyance.

§ 274.3 Custody and duties of custodian.

Any conveyance seized pursuant to section 274(b) of the Act and this part shall be stored in a location designated by the custodian. The custodian is to receive and maintain in storage all conveyances seized and all conveyances forfeited pursuant to section 274(b) of the Act and this part. After the custodian is notified that all proceedings, administrative or judicial, have been completed and that all petitions for relief from forfeiture have been finally adjudicated, a conveyance is available for disposition according to law. The custodian is authorized to dispose of any conveyances pursuant to section 274(b) of the Act and any other applicable statutes or regulations relative to disposal; and to perform other duties, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Act, regarding seized and forfeited conveyances and the proceeds of sales thereof, as are imposed on the U.S. Customs Service with respect to seizures under the Customs statutes, including the maintenance of appropriate records concerning the seizure and disposition of conveyances.

§ 274.4 Conveyances subject to seizure; termination of interest.

(a) Any conveyance which an immigration officer has probable cause to believe has been or is being used in the commission of a violation of section 274(a) of the Act is subject to seizure.

(b) Any property interest in a conveyance is automatically terminated

(u) The term sufficient actual beneficial interest means the interest in a conveyance of a beneficial owner.

(v) The term violator means a person whose use of or actions with regard to a conveyance in violation of the law subjected the conveyance to seizure pursuant to section 274(b) of the Act and this part.
as of the date of the seizure, if the conveyance is later declared forfeited. Any provision of any state law which recognizes a continuing property interest or right to reinstatement of a property interest in a conveyance has no effect after the date of the seizure of the conveyance, if the conveyance is later declared forfeited.

(c) The custodian is authorized to execute a document of title to convey ownership of a conveyance declared forfeited pursuant to section 274(b) of the Act and this part.

§274.5 Return to owner of seized conveyance not subject to forfeiture; opportunity for personal interview.

(a) The Service shall attempt with due diligence to ascertain the ownership of any conveyance seized pursuant to section 274(b) of the Act and this part, in order to determine whether the conveyance is subject to forfeiture.

(b) The following conveyances are not subject to forfeiture:

(1) A conveyance used by any person as a common carrier, unless it appears that the owner or other person in charge was a consenting party or privy to the illegal use of the conveyance; and

(2) A conveyance established by the owner to have been unlawfully in the possession of a person other than the owner in violation of the criminal laws of the United States or of any state of the United States as defined in section 101(a)(38) of the Act.

(c) The owner of a seized conveyance shall be informed of the right to request a personal interview with an immigration officer and to present evidence to establish:

(1) That the conveyance was not subject to seizure; or

(2) That the conveyance is not subject to forfeiture; or

(3) That the conveyance was used in an act to which the owner was not privy, or did not consent, and the owner took all reasonable steps to prevent the illegal use of the conveyance.

If it is determined that the owner has established that paragraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this section apply to the seized conveyance, that seized conveyance shall be returned to the owner as provided in paragraph (e) of this section; and if it is determined that the owner has established that paragraph (c)(3) of this section applies to the seized conveyance, that seized conveyance may be returned to the owner as provided in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) At any time after seizure the regional commissioner may determine that it is in the best interests of justice not to pursue forfeiture of a seized conveyance which is otherwise subject to forfeiture. If such a determination is made, that seized conveyance shall be returned to the owner as provided in paragraph (e) of this section.

(e) The owner of a seized conveyance to be returned pursuant to paragraphs (c) or (d) of this section will be notified of the conditions of obtaining possession and that possession of the seized conveyance must be taken within 20 days of receipt of notice of the availability of the seized conveyance for return. If the owner has not complied with the conditions of obtaining possession and taken possession of the seized conveyance within that 20 day period, that seized conveyance shall be considered voluntarily abandoned to the United States, and the custodian shall dispose of that seized conveyance as provided in §274.3 of this part. The conditions of obtaining possession of a seized conveyance available for return pursuant to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this section are as follows:

(1) If paragraph (c)(1) of this section applies to the seized conveyance, there shall be no conditions for obtaining possession;

(2) If paragraphs (c)(2), (c)(3), or (d) of this section apply to the seized conveyance, the owner shall pay all costs and expenses of seizure and shall execute an instrument holding the United States, its agents and employees, harmless from all claims which may result from the seizure and return of the seized conveyance.

(f) If a seized conveyance being returned to the owner pursuant to this section is the subject of judicial forfeiture proceedings, the regional commissioner shall notify the United States Attorney that a determination has been made that the seized conveyance is to be returned to the owner and request that the judicial forfeiture proceedings be terminated.

549
§ 274.6 Proof of property interest.

The burden of proof is on a claimant to establish that the asserted property interest in a seized conveyance existed on the date of seizure of that conveyance by submission of sufficient satisfactory original documentation or certified copies of the original documentation. If the claimant fails to present documentation showing compliance with required state formalities it will be presumed that a property interest in a seized conveyance did not exist on the date of seizure of that conveyance.

§ 274.7 Appraisal.

The regional commissioner shall determine the appraised value of a seized conveyance by consulting accepted reference guides to conveyance values or experts in conveyance values. If there is no market for a conveyance at the place of seizure, the value of the conveyance in the principal market nearest the place of seizure shall be considered.

§ 274.8 Notice to owner and lienholder of seizure.

Whenever a conveyance is seized, a notice must be given to the owner and any known lienholder notifying them of the seizure of the conveyance and its consideration for forfeiture. The notice must be accompanied by copies of this part, section 274 of the Act, and the proposed advertisement, if an advertisement is required pursuant to §274.9 of this part. The owner shall be specifically informed of the provisions of §§274.5, 274.10, 274.13, 274.14, 274.15, 274.16, and 274.17 of this part.

§ 274.9 Advertisement.

(a) If the appraised value of a seized conveyance does not exceed the monetary amount set forth in title 19 U.S.C. 1607 the regional commissioner shall cause an advertisement of the seizure to be published once a week for at least three successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the federal judicial district in which the seizure occurred.

(b) The advertisement must:

(1) Describe the conveyance seized and indicate the identification number, if any;

(2) State the time and place of seizure;

(3) State that the seized conveyance is subject to forfeiture except as provided in §274.5(b) of this part;

(4) State that the Service is considering forfeiture of the seized conveyance and sale or other disposal, if declared forfeited; and

(5) State that any prospective petitioners for relief from forfeiture should submit their petitions pursuant to §§274.13, 274.14, 274.15, 274.16, and 274.17 of this part within 30 days of publication of the advertisement.

§ 274.10 Judicial forfeiture proceedings upon claim and bond.

(a) Any person claiming ownership of a seized conveyance with an appraised value that does not exceed the monetary amount set forth in title 19 U.S.C. 1607, may obtain judicial forfeiture proceedings in United States District Court by filing a claim and a bond as follows:

(1) The claim must set forth the basis of the claimed ownership and allege why the conveyance was not subject to seizure;

(2) The claim must be filed in the office specified in the notice and the advertisement as provided in §274.8 and §274.9 of this part within 20 days of the date of first publication of the advertisement.

(3) The claim must be accompanied by a bond in the amount of the lesser of $5,000 or ten percent of the appraised value of the seized conveyance, but in no event less than $250, in the form of cash or certified check; and

(4) If the bond is in the form of a check, it must be drawn payable to the Department of Justice. The costs and expenses of the judicial forfeiture proceedings will be paid from the bond, following completion of the proceedings. Any balance remaining shall be returned to the claimant.

(b) The regional commissioner may waive the bond requirement in the manner provided in §103.7(c)(1) of this chapter.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 274.14 Time for filing petitions.

(a) Petitions for the reliefs of remission or mitigation of forfeiture should be filed within 30 days of the date of first publication of the advertisement as provided in §274.9 of this part. After a seized conveyance has been declared forfeited and placed in official use,
§ 274.15 Remission

(a) The regional commissioner shall not grant remission of forfeiture unless the petitioner establishes:

1. A property interest in the conveyance;

2. That at no time did the petitioner have any knowledge or reason to believe that the conveyance was being or would be used in violation of the law, including satisfying any applicable provisions of §274.18 of this part;

3. That the petitioner had no knowledge of the particular violation which subjected the conveyance to seizure and forfeiture;

4. That the petitioner had no knowledge that the owner nor anyone else using or able to use the conveyance had any record or reputation; had

5. That the petitioner had taken all reasonable steps to prevent the illegal use of the conveyance.

(b) Remission of forfeiture can only be granted after a seized conveyance has been declared forfeited.

(c) Grant of remission of forfeiture must be conditioned upon:

1. Payment to the custodian of all costs and expenses of the seizure and forfeiture; or, in the case of a lienholder-petitioner, payment of all costs and expenses of the seizure and forfeiture or the amount by which the appraised value exceeds the net equity of the lienholder-petitioner in the conveyance, whichever is greater;

2. Execution of an agreement by the petitioner holding the United States, its agents and employees, harmless from all claims which may result from the grant of remission of forfeiture;

3. Execution of an agreement by the petitioner that no property interest in the conveyance will be transferred to any violator; and

4. Any other terms or conditions as the regional commissioner determines to be appropriate, including a provision for liquidated damages to guarantee compliance with any of the provisions of the agreement or terms and conditions of the remission of forfeiture.

(d) The following provisions apply only to an owner-petitioner that is granted remission of forfeiture:

1. Within 20 days after receipt of the determination, that owner-petitioner shall comply with the conditions of remission and take possession of the forfeited conveyance; and

2. If that owner-petitioner does not comply with the provisions of paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the forfeited conveyance shall be placed in official use, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the custodian as provided in §274.3 of this part. The proceeds of a sale of the forfeited conveyance shall be applied first to all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and sale and any remaining balance shall be paid to that owner-petitioner. If the forfeited conveyance is placed in official use or otherwise disposed of, that owner-petitioner shall be paid an amount equal to the appraised value of the conveyance minus all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and disposal.

(e) The following provisions apply only to a lienholder-petitioner that is granted remission of forfeiture:

1. That lienholder-petitioner shall receive payment of the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner, if the forfeited conveyance is placed in official use or otherwise disposed of according to law; or either possession of the forfeited conveyance, or a monetary amount not to exceed the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner from a sale of the forfeited conveyance;

2. Within 20 days after receipt of the determination, that lienholder-petitioner shall comply with the conditions of remission and take possession of the forfeited conveyance; and
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 274.16

(3) If that lienholder-petitioner does not comply with the provisions of paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the forfeited conveyance shall be placed in official use, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the custodian as provided in §274.3 of this part. The proceeds of a sale shall be applied first to all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and sale and any remaining balance not exceeding the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner shall be paid to that lienholder-petitioner. If the forfeited conveyance is placed in official use or otherwise disposed of, that lienholder-petitioner shall be paid the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner minus all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and disposal.

§ 274.16 Mitigation.

(a) The regional commissioner may grant mitigation of forfeiture of a seized conveyance to a petitioner, including a violator. To be eligible for the relief of mitigation of forfeiture, a petitioner must establish that transfer of ownership of the forfeited conveyance to the petitioner promotes the interests of justice and does not diminish the deterrent effect of section 274(b) of the Act.

(b) A grant of mitigation of forfeiture shall be in the form of a monetary penalty imposed upon the petitioner in addition to any other amounts chargeable as a condition to the grant of the relief of remission of forfeiture. This penalty is considered as an item of cost payable by the petitioner.

(c) Mitigation of forfeiture can only be granted after a seized conveyance has been declared forfeited.

(d) A grant of mitigation of forfeiture must be conditioned upon:

(1) Execution of an instrument by the petitioner holding the United States, its agents and employees, harmless from all claims which may result from the grant of mitigation of forfeiture;

(2) Execution of an agreement that no property interest in the conveyance will be transferred to any violator, or any other violator if the petitioner is a violator; and

(3) Any other terms or conditions as the regional commissioner determines to be appropriate, including a provision for liquidated damages to guarantee compliance with any provisions of the agreement or terms and conditions of the mitigation of forfeiture.

(e) The following provisions apply only to an owner-petitioner that is granted mitigation of forfeiture:

(1) Within 20 days after receipt of the determination, that owner-petitioner shall comply with the conditions of mitigation and take possession of the forfeited conveyance; and

(2) If that owner-petitioner does not comply with the provisions of paragraph (e)(1) of this section, the forfeited conveyance shall be placed in official use, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the custodian under §274.3 of this part. The proceeds of a sale of the forfeited conveyance shall be applied first to all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and sale and any remaining balance not exceeding the net equity of that owner-petitioner shall be paid to that owner-petitioner. If the forfeited conveyance is placed in official use or otherwise disposed of, that owner-petitioner shall be paid an amount equal to the appraised value of the conveyance minus all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and disposal.

(f) The following provisions apply only to a lienholder-petitioner that is granted mitigation of forfeiture:

(1) That lienholder-petitioner shall receive payment of the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner, if the forfeited conveyance is retained for official use; or either possession of the forfeited conveyance, or a monetary amount not to exceed the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner from the sale of the forfeited conveyance;

(2) Within 20 days after receipt of the determination, that lienholder-petitioner shall comply with the conditions of mitigation and take possession of the forfeited conveyance; and

(3) If the lienholder-petitioner does not comply with the provisions of paragraph (f)(2) of this section, the forfeited conveyance shall be placed in official use, sold, or otherwise disposed of by the custodian as provided in §274.3 of this part. The proceeds of a sale shall be applied first to all costs and expenses of the seizure, forfeiture, and sale and any remaining balance not exceeding the net equity of that lienholder-petitioner shall be paid to
§ 274.17 Restoration of proceeds or appraised value.

(a) The regional commissioner shall not grant restoration of proceeds of sale or the appraised value of a conveyance placed in official use or otherwise disposed of according to law unless the petitioner establishes that the petitioner:

(1) Did not know of the seizure prior to the declaration of forfeiture;

(2) Was in such circumstances as prevented the petitioner from knowing thereof; and

(3) Would otherwise have been granted the relief of remission of forfeiture.

(b) A grant of restoration of proceeds of sale or the appraised value of a conveyance placed in official use or otherwise disposed of according to law must be conditioned upon:

(1) Execution of an instrument by the petitioner holding the United States, its agents and employees, harmless from all claims which may result from the grant of restoration of proceeds of sale or the appraised value of a conveyance placed in official use or otherwise disposed of according to law; and

(2) Any other terms or conditions as the regional commissioner determines to be appropriate.

§ 274.18 Provisions applicable to particular situations.

(a) A straw purchaser is a person who purchases in his own name a conveyance for another person, the real purchaser, who has a record or reputation. A lienholder-petitioner that knows, or has reason to believe, that a purchaser of a conveyance is a straw purchaser, must satisfy the requirements of §274.15(a) of this part as to both the straw purchaser and the real purchaser to be eligible for a grant of remission of forfeiture. This provision applies where money is borrowed on the security of property held in the name of the straw purchaser for the real purchaser.

(b) A petitioner engaged in the business of leasing conveyances must satisfy the requirements of §274.15(a) of this part as to all lessees and sublessees or other persons having any interest under a lease of the subject conveyance on the date of seizure of that conveyance to be eligible for a grant of remission of forfeiture.

(c) In the consideration of a petition for relief from forfeiture the mere existence of a community property interest without proof of financial contribution to the purchase of a conveyance will not be deemed to have been a property interest in a seized and forfeited conveyance.

(d) A petitioner that submits a petition for remission of forfeiture as a subrogee must satisfy the requirements of §274.15(a) of this part as to all prior possessors of the subrogated interest in the seized and forfeited conveyance to be eligible for a grant of remission of forfeiture.

§ 274.19 Determinations on petitions; reconsideration.

(a) Upon consideration of a petition for relief from forfeiture and all of the facts and circumstances surrounding the seizure of a conveyance, the regional commissioner shall issue a written determination. In making that determination the regional commissioner shall presume that the evidence is sufficient to support forfeiture of the conveyance. No hearing shall be held on any petitions for relief from forfeiture under this part.

(b) The regional commissioner may deny relief from forfeiture when there are unusual circumstances regarding a seizure which provide reasonable grounds for concluding that remission or mitigation of the forfeiture would be contrary to the interests of justice and would diminish the deterrent effect of section 274(b) of the Act, even if the petitioner has satisfactorily established compliance with the administrative conditions applicable to and eligibility for relief from forfeiture.

(c) Relief from forfeiture shall not be granted to any petitioner who has a subordinate property interest to another petitioner until the petition of
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 274a.1 Definitions.

For the purpose of this part—

(a) The term unauthorized alien means, with respect to employment of an alien at a particular time, that the alien is not at that time either: (1) Lawfully admitted for permanent residence, or (2) authorized to be so employed by this Act or by the Attorney General;

(b) The term entity means any legal entity, including but not limited to, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, governmental body, agency, proprietorship, or association;

(c) The term hire means the actual commencement of employment of an employee for wages or other remuneration. For purposes of section 274A(a)(4) of the Act and §274a.5 of this part, a hire occurs when a person or entity uses a contract, subcontract or exchange entered into, renegotiated or extended after November 6, 1986, to obtain the labor of an alien in the United States, knowing that the alien is an unauthorized alien;

(d) The term refer for a fee means the act of sending or directing a person or transmitting documentation or information to another, directly or indirectly, with the intent of obtaining employment in the United States for such person, for remuneration whether on a retainer or contingency basis; however, this term does not include union hiring.

§ 274a.2 Verification of employment eligibility.

§ 274a.3 Continuing employment of unauthorized aliens.

§ 274a.4 Good faith defense.

§ 274a.5 Use of labor through contract.

§ 274a.6 State employment agencies.

§ 274a.7 Pre-enactment provisions for employees hired prior to November 7, 1986.

§ 274a.8 Prohibition of indemnity bonds.

§ 274a.9 Enforcement procedures.

§ 274a.10 Penalties.

§ 274a.11 [Reserved]

§ 274a.12 Employment Authorization

§ 274a.13 Application for employment authorization.

§ 274a.14 Termination of employment authorization.


Source: 52 FR 16221, May 1, 1987, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Employer Requirements

PART 274a—CONTROL OF EMPLOYMENT OF ALIENS

Subpart A—Employer Requirements

Sec.

274a.1 Definitions.

274a.2 Verification of employment eligibility.

274a.3 Continuing employment of unauthorized aliens.

274a.4 Good faith defense.

274a.5 Use of labor through contract.
§ 274a.1

halls that refer union members or non-union individuals who pay union membership dues;

(e) The term recruit for a fee means the act of soliciting a person, directly or indirectly, and referring that person to another with the intent of obtaining employment for that person, for remuneration whether on a retainer or contingency basis; however, this term does not include union hiring halls that refer union members or non-union individuals who pay union membership dues;

(f) The term employee means an individual who provides services or labor for an employer for wages or other remuneration but does not mean independent contractors as defined in paragraph (j) of this section or those engaged in casual domestic employment as stated in paragraph (h) of this section;

(g) The term employer means a person or entity, including an agent or anyone acting directly or indirectly in the interest thereof, who engages the services or labor of an employee to be performed in the United States for wages or other remuneration. In the case of an independent contractor or contract labor or services, the term employer shall mean the independent contractor or contractor and not the person or entity using the contract labor;

(h) The term employment means any service or labor performed by an employee for an employer within the United States, including service or labor performed on a vessel or aircraft that has arrived in the United States and has been inspected, or otherwise included within the provisions of the Anti-Reflagging Act codified at 46 U.S.C. 8704, but not including duties performed by nonimmigrant crewmen defined in sections 101(a)(10) and (a)(15)(D) of the Act. However, employment does not include casual employment by individuals who provide domestic service in a private home that is sporadic, irregular or intermittent;

(i) The term State employment agency means any State government unit designated to cooperate with the United States Employment Service in the operation of the public employment service system;

(j) The term independent contractor includes individuals or entities who carry on independent business, contract to do a piece of work according to their own means and methods, and are subject to control only as to results. Whether an individual or entity is an independent contractor, regardless of what the individual or entity calls itself, will be determined on a case-by-case basis. Factors to be considered in that determination include, but are not limited to, whether the individual or entity: supplies the tools or materials; makes services available to the general public; works for a number of clients at the same time; has an opportunity for profit or loss as a result of labor or services provided; invests in the facilities for work; directs the order or sequence in which the work is to be done and determines the hours during which the work is to be done. The use of labor or services of an independent contractor are subject to the restrictions in section 274A(a)(4) of the Act and §274a.5 of this part;

(k) The term pattern or practice means regular, repeated, and intentional activities, but does not include isolated, sporadic, or accidental acts;

(l)(1) The term knowing includes not only actual knowledge but also knowledge which may fairly be inferred through notice of certain facts and circumstances which would lead a person, through the exercise of reasonable care, to know about a certain condition. Constructive knowledge may include, but is not limited to, situations where an employer:

(i) Fails to complete or improperly completes the Employment Eligibility Verification Form, I-9;

(ii) Has information available to it that would indicate that the alien is not authorized to work, such as Labor Certification and/or an Application for Prospective Employer; or

(iii) Acts with reckless and wanton disregard for the legal consequences of permitting another individual to introduce an unauthorized alien into its work force or to act on its behalf.

(2) Knowledge that an employee is unauthorized may not be inferred from an employee's foreign appearance or accent. Nothing in this definition should be interpreted as permitting an
§ 274a.2 Verification of employment eligibility.

(a) General. This section states the requirements and procedures persons or entities must comply with when hiring, or when recruiting or referring for a fee, or when continuing to employ individuals in the United States. For purposes of complying with section 274A(b) of the Act and this section, all references to recruiters and referrers for a fee are limited to a person or entity who is either an agricultural association, agricultural employer, or farm labor contractor (as defined in section 3 of the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protection Act, 29 U.S.C. 1802). The Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form, has been designated by the Service as the form to be used in complying with the requirements of this section. The Form I-9 may be obtained in limited quantities at INS District Offices, or ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, DC 20402. Employers may electronically generate blank Forms I-9, provided that: the resulting form is legible; there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements and instructions; no additional data elements or language are inserted; and the paper used meets the standards for retention and production for inspection specified under §274a.2(b). When copying or printing the Form I-9, the text of the two-sided form may be reproduced by making either double-sided or single-sided copies. Employers need only complete the Form I-9 for individuals who are hired after November 6, 1986 and continue to be employed after May 31, 1987. Employers shall have until September 1, 1987 to complete the Form I-9 for individuals hired from November 7, 1986 through May 31, 1987. Recruiters and referrers for a fee need complete the Form I-9 only for those individuals who are recruited or referred and hired after May 31, 1987. In conjunction with completing the Form I-9, an employer or recruiter or referrer for a fee must examine documents that evidence the identity and employment eligibility of the individual. The employer or recruiter or referrer for a fee must each complete an attestation on the Form I-9 under penalty of perjury.

(b) Employment verification requirements—(1) Examination of documents and completion of Form I-9.

(i) A person or entity that hires or recruits or refers for a fee an individual for employment must ensure that the individual properly:

(A) Complete section 1—“Employee Information and Verification”—on the Form I-9 at the time of hire; or if an individual is unable to complete the Form I-9 or needs it translated, someone may assist him or her. The preparer or translator must read the Form to the individual, assist him or her in completing section 1—“Employee Information and Verification,” and have the individual sign or mark the Form in the appropriate place. The preparer or translator must then complete the “Preparer/Translator Certification” portion of the Form I-9; and

(B) Present to the employer or the recruiter or referrer for a fee documentation as set forth in paragraph (b)(1)(v) of this section establishing his or her identity and employment eligibility within the time limits set forth in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) through (b)(1)(v) of this section.

(ii) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(viii) of this section, an employer, his or her agent, or anyone acting directly or indirectly in the interest thereof, must within three business days of the hire:

(A) Physically examine the documentation presented by the individual establishing identity and employment eligibility as set forth in paragraph (b)(1)(v) of this section and ensure that the documents presented appear to be genuine and to relate to the individual; and

(B) Complete section 2—“Employer Review and Verification”—of the Form I-9.

(iii) An employer who hires an individual for employment for a duration
§ 274a.2

of less than three business days must comply with paragraphs (b)(1)(ii)(A) and (b)(1)(ii)(B) of this section at the time of the hire. An employer may not accept a receipt, as described in paragraph (b)(1)(vi) of this section, in lieu of the required document if the employment is for less than three business days.

(iv) A recruiter or referrer for a fee for employment must comply with paragraphs (b)(1)(ii)(A) and (b)(1)(ii)(B) of this section within three business days of the date the referred individual is hired by the employer. Recruiters and referrers may designate agents to complete the employment verification procedures on their behalf including but not limited to notaries, national associations, or employers. If a recruiter or referrer designates an employer to complete the employment verification procedures, the employer need only provide the recruiter or referrer with a photocopy of the Form I-9.

(v) The individual may present either an original document which establishes both employment authorization and identity, or an original document which establishes identity. The identification number and expiration date (if any) of all documents must be noted in the appropriate space provided on the Form I-9.

(A) The following documents, so long as they appear to relate to the individual presenting the document, are acceptable to evidence both identity and employment eligibility:

(1) United States passport (unexpired or expired);
(2) Alien Registration Receipt Card or Permanent Resident Card, Form I-551;
(3) An unexpired foreign passport that contains a temporary I-551 stamp;
(4) An unexpired Employment Authorization Document issued by the Immigration And Naturalization Service which contains a photograph, Form I-766, Form I-688, Form I-688A, or Form I-688B;
(5) In the case of a nonimmigrant alien authorized to work for a specific employer incident to status, an unexpired foreign passport with an Arrival-Departure Record, Form I-94, bearing the same name as the passport and containing an endorsement of the alien's nonimmigrant status, so long as the period of endorsement has not yet expired and the proposed employment is not in conflict with any restrictions or limitations identified on the Form I-94.

(B) The following documents are acceptable to establish identity only:

(1) For individuals 16 years of age or older:
   (i) A driver's license or identification card containing a photograph, issued by a state (as defined in section 101(a)(36) of the Act) or an outlying possession of the United States (as defined by section 101(a)(29) of the Act), if the driver's license or identification card does not contain a photograph, identifying information shall be included such as: name, date of birth, sex, height, color of eyes, and address;
   (ii) School identification card with a photograph;
   (iii) Voter's registration card;
   (iv) U.S. military card or draft record;
   (v) Identification card issued by federal, state, or local government agencies or entities. If the identification card does not contain a photograph, identifying information shall be included such as: name, date of birth, sex, height, color of eyes, and address;
   (vi) Military dependent's identification card;
   (vii) Native American tribal documents;
   (viii) United States Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Card;
   (ix) Driver's license issued by a Canadian government authority;

(2) For individuals under age 18 who are unable to produce a document listed in paragraph (b)(1)(vi) of this section, the following documents are acceptable to establish identity only:

   (i) A school record or report card;
   (ii) Clinic doctor or hospital record;
   (iii) Daycare or nursery school record.

(3) Minors under the age of 18 who are unable to produce one of the identity documents listed in paragraph (b)(1)(vi) of this section are exempt from producing one of the enumerated identity documents if:
(i) The minor’s parent or legal guardian completes on the Form I-9 Section 1—’’Employee Information and Verification’’ and in the space for the minor’s signature, the parent or legal guardian writes the words, “minor under age 18.”

(ii) The minor’s parent or legal guardian completes on the Form I-9 the “Preparer/Translator certification.”

(iii) The employer or the recruiter or referrer for a fee writes in Section 2—’’Employer Review and Verification’’ under List B in the space after the words “Document Identification #” the words, “minor under age 18.”

(4) Individuals with handicaps, who are unable to produce one of the identity documents listed in paragraph (b)(1)(v)(B) (1) or (2) of this section, who are being placed into employment by a nonprofit organization, association or as part of a rehabilitation program, may follow the procedures for establishing identity provided in this section for minors under the age of 18, substituting where appropriate, the term “special placement” for “minor under age 18,” and permitting, in addition to a parent or legal guardian, a representative from the nonprofit organization, association or rehabilitation program placing the individual into a position of employment, to fill out and sign in the appropriate section, the Form I-9. For purposes of this section the term individual with handicaps means any person who

(i) Has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more of such person’s major life activities,

(ii) Has a record of such impairment, or

(iii) Is regarded as having such impairment.

(C) The following are acceptable documents to establish employment authorization only:

(1) A social security number card other than one which has printed on its face “not valid for employment purposes”;

(2) A Certification of Birth Abroad issued by the Department of State, Form FS-545;

(3) A Certification of Birth Abroad issued by the Department of State, Form DS-1350;

(4) An original or certified copy of a birth certificate issued by a State, county, municipal authority or outlying possession of the United States bearing an official seal;

(5) Native American tribal document;

(6) United States Citizen Identification Card, INS Form I-197;

(7) Identification card for use of resident citizen in the United States, INS Form I-179;

(8) An unexpired employment authorization document issued by the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(vi) Special rules for receipts. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section, unless the individual indicates or the employer or recruiter or referrer for a fee has actual or constructive knowledge that the individual is not authorized to work, an employer or recruiter or referrer for a fee must accept a receipt for the application for a replacement document or a document described in paragraphs (b)(1)(v)(B)(1) and (b)(1)(v)(C)(1) of this section in lieu of the required document in order to comply with any requirement to examine documentation imposed by this section. In the following circumstances:

(A) Application for a replacement document. The individual:

(1) Is unable to provide the required document within the time specified in this section because the document was lost, stolen, or damaged;

(2) Presents a receipt for the application for the replacement document within the time specified in this section; and

(3) Presents the replacement document within 90 days of the hire or, in the case of reverification, the date employment authorization expires; or

(B) Form I-94 indicating temporary evidence of permanent resident status. The individual indicates in section 1 of the Form I-9 that he or she is a lawful permanent resident and the individual:

(1) Presents the arrival portion of Form I-94 containing an unexpired “Temporary I-551” stamp and photograph of the individual, which is designated for purposes of this section as a receipt for Form I-551; and
§ 274a.2

(2) Presents the Form I-551 within 180 days of the hire or, in the case of reverification, the date employment authorization expires; or

(C) Form I-94 indicating refugee status. The individual indicates in section 1 of the Form I-9 that he or she is an alien authorized to work and the individual:

(1) Presents the departure portion of Form I-94 containing an unexpired refugee admission stamp, which is designated for purposes of this section as a receipt for either the Form I-766 or a social security account number card that contains no employment restrictions; and

(2) Presents, within 90 days of the hire or, in the case of reverification, the date employment authorization expires, either an unexpired Form I-766; or a social security account number card that contains no employment restrictions together with a document described under paragraph (b)(1)(v)(B) of this section.

(vii) If an individual's employment authorization expires, the employer, recruiter or referrer for a fee must reverify on the Form I-9 to reflect that the individual is still authorized to work in the United States; otherwise the individual may no longer be employed, recruited, or referred. Reverification on the Form I-9 must occur not later than the date work authorization expires. In order to reverify on the Form I-9, the employee or referred individual must present a document that either shows continuing employment eligibility or is a new grant of work authorization. The employer or the recruiter or referrer for a fee must review this document, and if it appears to be genuine and to relate to the individual, reverify by noting the document's identification number and expiration date on the Form I-9.

(viii) An employer will not be deemed to have hired an individual for employment if the individual is continuing in his or her employment and has a reasonable expectation of employment at all times.

(A) An individual is continuing in his or her employment in one of the following situations:

(1) An individual takes approved paid or unpaid leave on account of study, illness or disability of a family member, illness or pregnancy, maternity or paternity leave, vacation, union business, or other temporary leave approved by the employer;

(2) An individual is promoted, demoted, or gets a pay raise;

(3) An individual is temporarily laid off for lack of work;

(4) An individual is on strike or in a labor dispute;

(5) An individual is reinstated after disciplinary suspension for wrongful termination, found unjustified by any court, arbitrator, or administrative body, or otherwise resolved through reinstatement or settlement;

(6) An individual transfers from one distinct unit of an employer to another distinct unit of the same employer; the employer may transfer the individual's Form I-9 to the receiving unit;

(7) An individual continues his or her employment with a related, successor, or reorganized employer, provided that the employer obtains and maintains from the previous employer records and Forms I-9 where applicable. For this purpose, a related, successor, or reorganized employer includes:

(i) The same employer at another location;

(ii) An employer who continues to employ some or all of a previous employer's workforce in cases involving a corporate reorganization, merger, or sale of stock or assets;

(iii) An employer who continues to employ any employee of another employer's workforce where both employers belong to the same multi-employer association and the employee continues to work in the same bargaining unit under the same collective bargaining agreement. For purposes of this subsection, any agent designated to complete and maintain the Form I-9 must record the employee's date of hire and/or termination each time the employee is hired and/or terminated by an employer of the multi-employer association; or

(8) An individual is engaged in seasonal employment.

(B) The employer who is claiming that an individual is continuing in his or her employment must also establish that the individual expected to resume employment at all times and that the individual's expectation is reasonable.
Whether an individual’s expectation is reasonable will be determined on a case-by-case basis taking into consideration several factors. Factors which would indicate that an individual has a reasonable expectation of employment include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. The individual in question was employed by the employer on a regular and substantial basis. A determination of a regular and substantial basis is established by a comparison of other workers who are similarly employed by the employer;

2. The individual in question complied with the employer’s established and published policy regarding his or her absence;

3. The employer’s past history of recalling absent employees for employment indicates a likelihood that the individual in question will resume employment with the employer within a reasonable time in the future;

4. The former position held by the individual in question has not been taken permanently by another worker;

5. The individual in question has not sought or obtained benefits during his or her absence from employment with the employer that are inconsistent with an expectation of resuming employment with the employer within a reasonable time in the future. Such benefits include, but are not limited to, severance and retirement benefits;

6. The financial condition of the employer indicates the ability of the employer to permit the individual in question to resume employment within a reasonable time in the future; or

7. The oral and/or written communication between employer, the employer’s supervisory employees and the individual in question indicates that it is reasonably likely that the individual in question will resume employment with the employer within a reasonable time in the future.

Retention and Inspection of Form I-9. (i) Form I-9 must be retained by an employer or a recruiter or referrer for a fee for the following time periods:

(A) In the case of an employer, three years after the date of the hire or one year after the date the individual’s employment is terminated, whichever is later; or

(B) In the case of a recruiter or referrer for a fee, three years after the date of the hire.

(ii) Any person or entity required to retain Forms I-9 in accordance with this section shall be provided with at least three days notice prior to an inspection of the Forms I-9 by officers of the Service, the Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices, or the Department of Labor. At the time of inspection, Forms I-9 must be made available in their original form or on microfilm or microfiche at the location where the request for production was made. If Forms I-9 are kept at another location, the person or entity must inform the officer of the Service, the Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices, or the Department of Labor of the location where the forms are kept and make arrangements for the inspection. Inspections may be performed at an INS office. A recruiter or referrer for a fee who has designated an employer to complete the employment verification procedures may present a photocopy of the Form I-9 in lieu of presenting the Form I-9 in its original form or on microfilm or microfiche, as set forth in paragraph (b)(1)(iv) of this section. Any refusal or delay in presentation of the Forms I-9 for inspection is a violation of the retention requirements as set forth in section 274A(b) (3) of the Act. No Subpoena or warrant shall be required for such inspection, but the use of such enforcement tools is not precluded. In addition, if the person or entity has not complied with a request to present the Forms I-9, any Service officer listed in §287.4 of this chapter may compel production of the Forms I-9 and any other relevant documents by issuing a subpoena. Nothing in this section is intended to limit the Service's subpoena power under section 235(a) of the Act.

(iii) The following standards shall apply to Forms I-9 presented on microfilm or microfiche submitted to an officer of the Service, the Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices, or the Department of Labor: Microfilm, when displayed on
§ 274a.2

a microfilm reader (viewer) or reproduced on paper must exhibit a high degree of legibility and readability. For this purpose, legibility is defined as the quality of a letter or numeral which enables the observer to positively and quickly identify it to the exclusion of all other letters or numerals. Readability is defined as the quality of a group of letters or numerals being recognizable as words or whole numbers. A detailed index of all microfilmed data shall be maintained and arranged in such a manner as to permit the immediate location of any particular record. It is the responsibility of the employer, recruiter or referrer for a fee:

(A) To provide for the processing, storage and maintenance of all microfilm, and

(B) To be able to make the contents thereof available as required by law. The person or entity presenting the microfilm will make available a reader-printer at the examination site for the ready reading, location and reproduction of any record or records being maintained on microfilm. Reader-printers made available to an officer of the Service, the Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices, or the Department of Labor shall provide safety features and be in clean condition, properly maintained and in good working order. The reader-printers must have the capacity to display and print a complete page of information. A person or entity who is determined to have failed to comply with the criteria established by this regulation for the presentation of microfilm or microfiche to the Service, the Special Counsel for Immigration-Related Unfair Employment Practices, or the Department of Labor, and at the time of the inspection does not present a properly completed Form I-9 for the employee, is in violation of section 274A(a)(1)(B) of the Act and § 274a.2(b)(2).

(3) Copying of documentation. An employer, or a recruiter or referrer for a fee may, but is not required to, copy a document presented by an individual solely for the purpose of complying with the verification requirements of this section. If such a copy is made, it must be retained with the Form I-9. The retention requirements in paragraph (b)(2) of this section do not apply to the photocopies. The copying of any such document and retention of the copy does not relieve the employer from the requirement to fully complete section 2 of the Form I-9. An employer, recruiter or referrer for a fee should not, however, copy the documents only of individuals of certain national origins or citizenship statuses. To do so may violate section 274B of the Act.

(4) Limitation on use of Form I-9. Any information contained in or appended to the Form I-9, including copies of documents listed in paragraph (c) of this section used to verify an individual’s identity or employment eligibility, may be used only for enforcement of the Act and sections 1001, 1028, 1546, or 1621 of title 18, United States Code.

(c) Employment verification requirements in the case of hiring an individual who was previously employed. (1) When an employer hires an individual whom that person or entity has previously employed, if the employer has previously completed the Form I-9 and complied with the verification requirements set forth in paragraph (b) of this section with regard to the individual, the employer may (in lieu of completing a new Form I-9) inspect the previously completed Form I-9 and:

(i) If upon inspection of the Form I-9, the employer determines that the Form I-9 relates to the individual and that the individual is still eligible to work, that previously executed Form I-9 is sufficient for purposes of section 274A(b) of the Act if the individual is hired within three years of the date of the initial execution of the Form I-9 and the employer updates the Form I-9 to reflect the date of rehire; or

(ii) If upon inspection of the Form I-9, the employer determines that the individual’s employment authorization has expired, the employer must reverify on the Form I-9 in accordance with paragraph (b)(1)(vii); otherwise the individual may no longer be employed.

(2) For purposes of retention of the Form I-9 by an employer for a previously employed individual hired pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section, the employer shall retain the Form I-9 for a period of three years.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 274a.6

commencing from the date of the initial execution of the Form I–9 or one year after the individual’s employment is terminated, whichever is later.

(d) Employment verification requirements in the case of recruiting or referring for a fee an individual who was previously recruited or referred. (1) When a recruiter or referrer for a fee refers an individual for whom that recruiter or referrer for a fee has previously completed a Form I–9 and complied with the verification requirements set forth in paragraph (b) of this section with regard to the individual, the recruiter or referrer may (in lieu of completing a new Form I–9) inspect the previously completed Form I–9 and:

(i) If upon inspection of the Form I–9, the recruiter or referrer for a fee determines that the Form I–9 relates to the individual and that the individual is still eligible to work, that previously executed Form I–9 is sufficient for purposes of section 274A(b) of the Act if the individual is referred within three years of the date of the initial execution of the Form I–9 and the recruiter or referrer updates the Form I–9 to reflect the date of rehire; or

(ii) If upon inspection of the Form I–9, the recruiter or referrer determines that the individual’s employment authorization has expired, the recruiter or referrer for a fee must reverify on the Form I–9 in accordance with paragraph (b)(3)(vii) of this section; otherwise the individual may no longer be recruited or referred.

(2) For purposes of retention of the Form I–9 by a recruiter or referrer for a previously recruited or referred individual pursuant to paragraph (d)(1) of this section, the recruiter or referrer shall retain the Form I–9 for a period of three years from the date of the rehire.

§ 274a.3 Continuing employment of unauthorized aliens.

An employer who continues the employment of an employee hired after November 6, 1986, knowing that the employee is or has become an unauthorized alien with respect to that employment, is in violation of section 274A(a)(2) of the Act.

§ 274a.4 Good faith defense.

An employer or a recruiter or referrer for a fee for employment who shows good faith compliance with the employment verification requirements of §274a.2(b) of this part shall have established a rebuttable affirmative defense that the person or entity has not violated section 274A(a)(1)(A) of the Act with respect to such hiring, recruiting, or referral.

§ 274a.5 Use of labor through contract.

Any person or entity who uses a contract, subcontract, or exchange entered into, renegotiated, or extended after November 6, 1986, to obtain the labor or services of an alien in the United States knowing that the alien is an unauthorized alien with respect to performing such labor or services, shall be considered to have hired the alien for employment in the United States in violation of section 274A(a)(1)(A) of the Act.

§ 274a.6 State employment agencies.

(a) General. Pursuant to sections 274A(a)(5) and 274A(b) of the Act, a state employment agency as defined in §274a.1 of this part may, but is not required to, verify identity and employment eligibility of individuals referred for employment by the agency. However, should a state employment agency choose to do so, it must:

(1) Complete the verification process in accordance with the requirements of §274a.2(b) of this part provided that the individual may not present receipts in lieu of documents in order to complete the verification process as otherwise permitted by §274a.2(b)(1)(vi) of this part; and

(2) Complete the verification process prior to referral for all individuals for whom a certification is required to be issued pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section.
§ 274a.6

(b) Compliance with the provisions of section 274A of the Act. A state employment agency which chooses to verify employment eligibility of individuals pursuant to §274a.2(b) of this part shall comply with all provisions of section 274A of the Act and the regulations issued thereunder.

(c) State employment agency certification. (1) A state employment agency which chooses to verify employment eligibility pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section shall issue to an employer who hires an individual referred for employment by the agency, a certification as set forth in paragraph (d) of this section. The certification shall be transmitted by the state employment agency directly to the employer, personally by an agency official, or by mail, so that it will be received by the employer within 21 business days of the date that the referred individual is hired. In no case shall the certification be transmitted to the employer from the state employment agency by the individual referred. During this period:

(i) The job order or other appropriate referral form issued by the state employment agency to the employer, on behalf of the individual who is referred and hired, shall serve as evidence, with respect to that individual, of the employer’s compliance with the provisions of section 274A(a)(1)(B) of the Act and the regulations issued thereunder.

(ii) In the case of a telephonically authorized job referral by the state employment agency to the employer, an appropriate annotation by the employer shall be made and shall serve as evidence of the job order. The employer should retain the document containing the annotation where the employer retains Forms I-9.

(2) Job orders or other referrals, including telephonic authorizations, which are used as evidence of compliance pursuant to paragraph (c)(1)(i) of this section shall contain:

(i) The name of the referred individual;

(ii) The date of the referral;

(iii) The job order number or other applicable identifying number relating to the referral;

(iv) The name and title of the referring state employment agency official; and

(v) The telephone number and address of the state employment agency.

(3) A state employment agency shall not be required to verify employment eligibility or to issue a certification to an employer to whom the agency referred an individual if the individual is hired for a period of employment not to exceed 3 days in duration. Should a state agency choose to verify employment eligibility and to issue a certification to an employer relating to an individual who is hired for a period of employment not to exceed 3 days in duration, it must verify employment eligibility and issue certifications relating to all such individuals. Should a state employment agency choose not to verify employment eligibility or issue certifications to employers who hire, for a period not to exceed 3 days in duration, agency-referred individuals, the agency shall notify employers that, as a matter of policy, it does not perform verifications for individuals hired for that length of time, and that the employers must complete the identity and employment eligibility requirements pursuant to §274a.2(b) of this part. Such notification may be incorporated into the job order or other referral form utilized by the state employment agency as appropriate.

(4) An employer to whom a state employment agency issues a certification relating to an individual referred by the agency and hired by the employer, shall be deemed to have complied with the verification requirements of §274a.2(b) of this part provided that the employer:

(i) Reviews the identifying information contained in the certification to ensure that it pertains to the individual hired;

(ii) Observes the signing of the certification by the individual at the time of its receipt by the employer as provided for in paragraph (d)(13) of this section;

(iii) Complies with the provisions of §274a.2(b)(1)(vii) of this part by either:

(A) Updating the state employment agency certification in lieu of Form I-9, upon expiration of the employment authorization date, if any, which was noted on the certification issued by the state employment agency pursuant to paragraph (d)(11) of this section; or
(B) By no longer employing an individual upon expiration of his or her employment authorization date noted on the certification;

(iv) Retains the certification in the same manner prescribed for Form I-9 in § 274a.2(b)(2) of this part, to wit, three years after the date of the hire or one year after the date the individual's employment is terminated, whichever is later; and

(v) Makes it available for inspection to officers of the Service or the Department of Labor, pursuant to the provisions of section 274A(b)(3) of the Act, and §274a.2(b)(2) of this part.

(5) Failure by an employer to comply with the provisions of paragraph (c)(4)(iii) of this section shall constitute a violation of section 274A(a)(2) of the Act and shall subject the employer to the penalties contained in section 274A(e)(4) of the Act, and §274a.10 of this part.

(d) Standards for state employment agency certifications. All certifications issued by a state employment agency pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section shall conform to the following standards. They must:

(1) Be issued on official agency letterhead;

(2) Be signed by an appropriately designated official of the agency;

(3) Bear a date of issuance;

(4) Contain the employer's name and address;

(5) State the name and date of birth of the individual referred;

(6) Identify the position or type of employment for which the individual is referred;

(7) Bear a job order number relating to the position or type of employment for which the individual is referred;

(8) Identify the document or documents presented by the individual to the state employment agency for the purposes of identity and employment eligibility verification;

(9) State the identifying number or numbers of the document or documents described in paragraph (d)(8) of this section;

(10) Certify that the agency has complied with the requirements of section 274A(b) of the Act concerning verification of the identity and employment eligibility of the individual referred, and has determined that, to the best of the agency's knowledge, the individual is authorized to work in the United States;

(11) Clearly state any restrictions, conditions, expiration dates or other limitations which relate to the individual's employment eligibility in the United States, or contain an affirmative statement that the employment authorization of the referred individual is not restricted;

(12) State that the employer is not required to verify the individual's identity or employment eligibility, but must retain the certification in lieu of Form I-9;

(13) Contain a space or a line for the signature of the referred individual, requiring the individual under penalty of perjury to sign his or her name before the employer at the time of receipt of the certification by the employer; and

(14) State that counterfeiting, falsification, unauthorized issuance or alteration of the certification constitutes a violation of federal law pursuant to title 18, U.S.C. 1546.

(e) Retention of Form I-9 by state employment agencies. A Form I-9 utilized by a state employment agency in verifying the identity and employment eligibility of an individual pursuant to §274a.2(b) of this part must be retained by a state employment agency for a period of three years from the date that the individual was last referred by the agency and hired by an employer. A state employment agency may retain a Form I-9 either in its original form, or on microfilm or microfiche.

(f) Retention of state employment agency certifications. A certification issued by a state employment agency pursuant to this section shall be retained:

(1) By a state employment agency, for a period of three years from the date that the individual was last referred by the agency and hired by an employer, and in a manner to be determined by the agency which will enable the prompt retrieval of the information contained on the original certification for comparison with the relating Form I-9;

(2) By the employer, in the original form, and in the same manner and location as the employer has designated for retention of Forms I-9, and for the
§ 274a.7 Pre-enactment provisions for employees hired prior to November 7, 1986.

(a) The penalty provisions set forth in section 274A (e) and (f) of the Act for violations of sections 274A(a)(1)(B) and 274A(a)(2) of the Act shall not apply to employees who were hired prior to November 7, 1986, and who are continuing in their employment and have a reasonable expectation of employment at all times (as set forth in §274a.2(b)(1)(viii)), except those individuals described in section 274a.2(b)(1)(viii)(A)(7)(iii) and (b)(1)(viii)(A)(8).
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 274a.9

(b) For purposes of this section, an employee who was hired prior to November 7, 1986 shall lose his or her pre-enactment status if the employee:

(1) Quits; or
(2) Is terminated by the employer; the term termination shall include, but is not limited to, situations in which an employee is subject to seasonal employment; or
(3) Is excluded or deported from the United States or departs the United States under a grant of voluntary departure; or
(4) Is no longer continuing his or her employment (or does not have a reasonable expectation of employment at all times) as set forth in § 274a.2(b)(1)(viii).


§ 274a.8 Prohibition of indemnity bonds.

(a) General. It is unlawful for a person or other entity, in hiring or recruiting or referring for a fee for employment of an individual, to require the individual to post a bond or security, to pay or agree to pay an amount, or otherwise to provide a financial guarantee or indemnity, against any potential liability arising under this part relating to such hiring, recruiting, or referring of the individual. However, this prohibition does not apply to performance clauses which are stipulated by agreement between contracting parties.

(b) Penalty. Any person or other entity who requires any individual to post a bond or security as stated in this section shall, after notice and opportunity for an administrative hearing in accordance with section 274A(e)(3)(B) of the Act, be subject to a civil fine of $1,000 for each violation and to an administrative order requiring the return to the individual of any amounts received in violation of this section or, if the individual cannot be located, to the general fund of the Treasury.

§ 274a.9 Enforcement procedures.

(a) Procedures for the filing of complaints. Any person or entity having knowledge of a violation or potential violation of section 274A of the Act may submit a signed, written complaint in person or by mail to the Service office having jurisdiction over the business or residence of the potential violator. The signed, written complaint must contain sufficient information to identify both the complainant and the potential violator, including their names and addresses. The complaint should also contain detailed factual allegations relating to the potential violation including the date, time and place of the alleged violation and the specific act or conduct alleged to constitute a violation of the Act. Written complaints may be delivered either by mail to the appropriate Service office or by personally appearing before any immigration officer at a Service office.

(b) Investigation. The Service may conduct investigations for violations on its own initiative and without having received a written complaint. When the Service receives a complaint from a third party, it shall investigate only those complaints that have a reasonable probability of validity. If it is determined after investigation that the person or entity has violated section 274A of the Act, the Service may issue and serve a Notice of Intent to Fine or a Warning Notice upon the alleged violator. Service officers shall have reasonable access to examine any relevant evidence of any person or entity being investigated.

(c) Warning notice. The Service and/or the Department of Labor may in their discretion issue a Warning Notice to a person or entity alleged to have violated section 274A of the Act. This Warning Notice will contain a statement of the basis for the violations and the statutory provisions alleged to have been violated.

(d) Notice of Intent to Fine. The proceeding to assess administrative penalties under section 274A of the Act is commenced when the Service issues a Notice of Intent to Fine on Form I-763. Service of this Notice shall be accomplished pursuant to part 103 of this chapter. The person or entity identified in the Notice of Intent to Fine shall be known as the respondent. The Notice of Intent to Fine may be issued by an officer defined in § 242.1 of this chapter with concurrence of a Service attorney. (i) The Notice of Intent to Fine
$274a.10 Penalties.

(a) Criminal penalties. Any person or entity which engages in a pattern or practice of violations of subsection (a)(1)(A) or (a)(2) of the Act shall be fined not more than $3,000 for each unauthorized alien, imprisoned for not more than six months for the entire pattern or practice, or both, notwithstanding the provisions of any other Federal law relating to fine levels.

(b) Civil penalties. A person or entity may face civil penalties for a violation of section 274A of the Act. Civil penalties may be imposed by the Service or an administrative law judge for violations under section 274A of the Act. In determining the level of the penalties that will be imposed, a finding of more than one violation in the course of a single proceeding or determination will be counted as a single offense. However, a single offense will include penalties for each unauthorized alien who is determined to have been knowingly hired or recruited or referred for a fee.

(1) A respondent found by the Service or an administrative law judge to have knowingly hired, or to have knowingly recruited or referred for a fee, an unauthorized alien for employment in the United States or to have knowingly continued to employ an unauthorized alien in the United States, shall be subject to the following order:

(i) To cease and desist from such behavior;

(ii) To pay a civil fine according to the following schedule:

(A) First offense—not less than $250 and not more than $2,000 for each unauthorized alien, or

(B) Second offense—not less than $2,000 and not more than $5,000 for each unauthorized alien; or

(C) More than two offenses—not less than $3,000 and not more than $10,000 for each unauthorized alien; and

(iii) To comply with the requirements of section 274a.2(b) of this part,
and to take such other remedial action as is appropriate.

(2) A respondent determined by the Service (if a respondent fails to request a hearing) or by an administrative law judge to have failed to comply with the employment verification requirements as set forth in §274a.2(b) of this part, shall be subject to a civil penalty in an amount of not more than not more than $1,000 for each individual with respect to whom such violation occurred. In determining the amount of the penalty, consideration shall be given to:

(i) The size of the business of the employer being charged;
(ii) The good faith of the employer;
(iii) The seriousness of the violation;
(iv) Whether or not the individual was an unauthorized alien; and
(v) The history of previous violations of the employer.

(3) Where an order is issued with respect to a respondent composed of distinct, physically separate subdivisions which do their own hiring, or their own recruiting or referring for a fee for employment (without reference to the practices of, and under the control of, or common control with another subdivision) the subdivision shall be considered a separate person or entity.

(c) Enjoining pattern or practice violations. If the Attorney General has reasonable cause to believe that a person or entity is engaged in a pattern or practice of employment, recruitment or referral in violation of section 274A(a)(1)(A) or (2) of the Act, the Attorney General may bring civil action in the appropriate United States District Court requesting relief, including a permanent or temporary injunction, restraining order, or other order against the person or entity, as the Attorney General deems necessary.

§274a.12 Classes of aliens authorized to accept employment.

(a) Aliens authorized employment incident to status. Pursuant to the statutory or regulatory reference cited, the following classes of aliens are authorized to be employed in the United States without restrictions as to location or type of employment as a condition of their admission or subsequent change to one of the indicated classes. Any alien who is within a class of aliens described in paragraphs (a)(3) through (a)(8) or (a)(10) through (a)(13) of this section, and who seeks to be employed in the United States, must apply to the Service for a document evidencing such employment authorization.

(1) An alien who is a lawful permanent resident (with or without conditions pursuant to section 216 of the Act), as evidenced by Form I–551 issued by the Service. An expiration date on the Form I–551 reflects only that the card must be renewed, not that the bearer’s work authorization has expired;

(2) An alien admitted to the United States as a lawful temporary resident pursuant to sections 245A or 210 of the Act, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(3) An alien admitted to the United States as a refugee pursuant to section 207 of the Act for the period of time in that status, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(4) An alien paroled into the United States as a refugee for the period of time in that status, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(5) An alien granted asylum under section 208 of the Act for the period of time in that status, as evidenced by an
§ 274a.12

employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(6) An alien admitted to the United States as a nonimmigrant fiance or fiancee pursuant to section 101(a)(15)(K) of the Act, or an alien admitted as the child of such alien, for the period of admission of the United States, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(7) An alien admitted as a parent (N-8) or dependent child (N-9) of an alien granted permanent residence under section 101(a)(27)(i) of the Act, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(8) An alien admitted to the United States as a citizen of the Federated States of Micronesia (CFA/FSM) or of the Marshall Islands (CFA/MIS) pursuant to agreements between the United States and the former trust territories, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(9) [Reserved]

(10) An alien granted withholding of deportation or removal for the period of time in that status, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(11) An alien who has been granted extended voluntary departure by the Attorney General as a member of a nationality group pursuant to a request by the Secretary of State. Employment is authorized for the period of time in that status as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service;

(12) An alien granted Temporary Protected Status under section 244 of the Act for the period of time in that status, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service; or

(13) An alien granted voluntary departure by the Attorney General under the Family Unity Program established by section 301 of the Immigration Act of 1990, as evidenced by an employment authorization document issued by the Service.

(b) Aliens authorized for employment with a specific employer incident to status. The following classes of nonimmigrant aliens are authorized to be employed in the United States by the specific employer and subject to the restrictions described in the section(s) of this chapter indicated as a condition of their admission in, or subsequent change to, such classification. An alien in one of these classes is not issued an employment authorization document by the Service:

(1) A foreign government official (A-1 or A-2), pursuant to §214.2(a) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the foreign government entity;

(2) An employee of a foreign government official (A-3), pursuant to §214.2(a) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the foreign government official;

(3) A foreign government official in transit (C-2 or C-3), pursuant to §214.2(c) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the foreign government entity;

(4) [Reserved]

(5) A nonimmigrant treaty trader (E-1) or treaty investor (E-2), pursuant to §214.2(e) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the treaty-qualifying company through which the alien attained the status. Employment authorization does not extend to the dependents of the principal treaty trader or treaty investor (also designated “E-1” or “E-2”), other than those specified in paragraph (c)(2) of this section;

(6) A nonimmigrant (F-1) student who is in valid nonimmigrant student status and pursuant to 8 CFR 214.2(f) is seeking:

(i) On-campus employment for not more than twenty hours per week when school is in session or full-time employment when school is not in session if the student intends and is eligible to register for the next term or session. Part-time on-campus employment is authorized by the school and no specific endorsement by a school official or Service officer is necessary;

(ii) Part-time off-campus employment authorization based on an approved attestation from the employer pursuant to 8 CFR 214.2(f) and who presents an I-20 ID endorsed by the designated school official; or

(iii) Curricular practical training (internships, cooperative training programs, or work-study programs which
are part of an established curriculum) after having been enrolled full-time in a Service-approved institution for at least nine months. Curricular practical training (part-time or full-time) is authorized by the Designated School Official on the student’s I-20 or I-20 D; no Service endorsement is necessary.

(7) A representative of an international organization (G-1, G-2, G-3, or G-4), pursuant to §214.2(g) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the official or representative of the international organization;

(8) A personal employee of an official or representative of an international organization (G-5), pursuant to §214.2(g) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the official or representative of the international organization;

(9) A temporary worker or trainee (H-1, H-2A, H-2B, or H-3), pursuant to §214.2(h) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the petitioner through whom the status was obtained. In the case of a professional H-1B athlete who is traded from one organization to another organization, employment authorization for the player will automatically continue for a period of 30 days after acquisition by the new organization, within which time the new organization is expected to file a new Form I-129 petition for H nonimmigrant classification. If a new Form I-129 is not filed within 30 days, employment authorization will cease. If a new Form I-129 is filed within 30 days, the professional athlete's employment authorization will continue until the petition is adjudicated. If the new petition is denied, employment authorization will cease;

(10) An information media representative (I), pursuant to §214.2(i) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only for the sponsoring foreign news agency or bureau. Employment authorization does not extend to the dependents of an information media representative (also designated "I");

(11) An exchange visitor (J-1), pursuant to §214.2(j) of this chapter and 22 CFR 514.24. An alien in this status may be employed only by the exchange visitor program sponsor or appropriate designee and within the guidelines of the program approved by the United States Information Agency as set forth in the Certificate of Eligibility (Form IAP-66) issued by the program sponsor;

(12) An intra-company transferee (L-1), pursuant to §214.2(1) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the petitioner through whom the status was obtained;

(13) An alien having extraordinary ability in the sciences, arts, education, business, or athletics (O-1), and an accompanying alien (O-2), pursuant to §214.2(o) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the petitioner through whom the status was obtained. In the case of a professional O-1 athlete who is traded from one organization to another organization, employment authorization for the player will automatically continue for a period of 30 days after the acquisition by the new organization, within which the new organization is expected to file a new Form I-129 petition for O nonimmigrant classification. If a new Form I-129 is not filed within 30 days, employment authorization will cease. If a new Form I-129 is filed within 30 days, the professional athlete's employment authorization will continue until the petition is adjudicated. If the new petition is denied, employment authorization will cease;

(14) An athlete, artist, or entertainer (P-1, P-2, or P-3), pursuant to §214.2(p) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the petitioner through whom the status was obtained. In the case of a professional P-1 athlete who is traded from one organization to another organization, employment authorization for the player will automatically continue for a period of 30 days after the acquisition by the new organization, within which the new organization is expected to file a new Form I-129 for P-1 nonimmigrant classification. If a new Form I-129 is not filed within 30 days, employment authorization will cease. If a new Form I-129 is filed within 30 days, the professional athlete's employment authorization will continue until the petition is adjudicated. If the new petition is denied, employment authorization will cease;
An international cultural exchange visitor (Q), pursuant to §214.2(q) of this chapter. An alien in this status may only be employed by the petitioner through whom the status was obtained;

(16) An alien having a religious occupation, pursuant to §214.2(r) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by the religious organization through whom the status was obtained;

(17) Officers and personnel of the armed services of nations of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, and representatives, officials, and staff employees of NATO (NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5 and NATO-6), pursuant to §214.2(o) of this chapter. An alien in this status may be employed only by NATO;

(18) An attendant, servant or personal employee (NATO-7) of an alien admitted as a NATO-1, NATO-2, NATO-3, NATO-4, NATO-5, or NATO-6, pursuant to §214.2(o) of this chapter. An alien admitted under this classification may be employed only by the NATO alien through whom the status was obtained;

(19) A nonimmigrant pursuant to section 214(e) of the Act. An alien in this status must be engaged in business activities at a professional level in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 16 of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA); or

(20) A nonimmigrant alien within the class of aliens described in paragraphs (b)(2), (b)(5), (b)(8), (b)(9), (b)(10), (b)(11), (b)(12), (b)(13), (b)(14), (b)(16), and (b)(19) of this section whose status has expired but who has filed a timely application for an extension of such stay pursuant to §214.2 or 214.6 of this chapter. These aliens are authorized to continue employment with the same employer for a period not to exceed 240 days beginning on the date of the expiration of the authorized period of stay. Such authorization shall be subject to any conditions and limitations noted on the initial authorization. However, if the district director or service center director adjudicates the application prior to the expiration of this 240 day period and denies the application for extension of stay, the employment authorization under this paragraph shall automatically terminate upon notification of the denial decision.

(c) Aliens who must apply for employment authorization. An alien within a class of aliens described in this section must apply for work authorization. If authorized, such an alien may accept employment subject to any restrictions stated in the regulations cited on the employment authorization document:

(1) An alien spouse or unmarried dependent child; son or daughter of a foreign government official (A-1 or A-2) pursuant to §214.2(a)(2) of this chapter and who presents a fully executed Form I-566 bearing the endorsement of an authorized representative of the Department of State;

(2) An alien spouse or unmarried dependent son or daughter of an alien employee of the Coordination Council for North American Affairs (E-1) pursuant to §214.2(e) of this chapter;

(3) A nonimmigrant (F-1) student who:

(i) Is seeking employment for purposes of optional practical training pursuant to 8 CFR 214.2(f), provided the alien will be employed only in an occupation which is directly related to his or her area of studies and that he or she presents an I-20 ID endorsed by the designated school official;

(ii) Has been offered employment under the sponsorship of an international organization within the meaning of the International Organization Immunities Act (59 Stat. 669) and who presents a written certification from the international organization that the proposed employment is within the scope of the organization’s sponsorship. The F-1 student must also present an I-20 ID endorsed by the DSO in the last 30 days; or

(iii) Is seeking employment because of severe economic hardship pursuant to 8 CFR 214.2(f)(9)(i)(C) and has filed the Form I-20, 1-538 and any other supporting materials such as affidavits which further detail the unforeseen economic circumstances that require the student to seek employment authorization and evidence the fact that the student has attempted to find employment under 8 CFR 214.2(f)(9)(i)(B);
§ 274a.12

(4) An alien spouse or unmarried dependent child; son or daughter of an officer of, representative to, or employee of an international organization (G-1, G-3 or G-4) pursuant to § 214.2(g) of this chapter who presents a fully executed Form I-566 bearing the endorsement of an authorized representative of the Department of State;

(5) An alien spouse or minor child of an exchange visitor (J-2) pursuant to § 214.2(j) of this chapter;

(6) A nonimmigrant (M-1) student seeking employment for practical training pursuant to 8 CFR 214.2(m) following completion of studies. The alien may be employed only in an occupation or vocation directly related to his or her course of study as recommended by the endorsement of the designated school official on the I-20 ID;

(7) A dependent of an alien classified as NATO-1 through NATO-7 pursuant to § 214.2(n) of this chapter;

(8) An alien who has filed a complete application for asylum or withholding of deportation or removal pursuant to 8 CFR part 208, whose application:

(i) Has not been decided, and who is eligible to apply for employment authorization under § 208.7 of this chapter because the 150-day period set forth in that section has expired. Employment authorization may be granted according to the provisions of § 208.7 of this chapter in increments to be determined by the Commissioner and shall expire on a specified date; or

(ii) Has been recommended for approval, but who has not yet received a grant of asylum or withholding or deportation or removal;

(9) An alien who has filed an application for adjustment of status to lawful permanent resident pursuant to part 245 of this chapter. Except as provided in § 245.13(j) of this chapter, employment authorization shall be granted in increments not exceeding one year during the period the application is pending (including any period when an administrative appeal or judicial review is pending) and shall expire on a specified date. For purposes of section 245(c)(8) of the Act, an alien will not be deemed to be an "unauthorized alien" as defined in section 274A(h)(3) of the Act while his or her properly filed Form I-485 application is pending final adjudication, if the alien has otherwise obtained permission from the Service pursuant to 8 CFR 274a.12 to engage in employment, or if the alien had been granted employment authorization prior to the filing of the adjustment application and such authorization does not expire during the pendency of the adjustment application. Upon meeting these conditions, the adjustment applicant need not file an application for employment authorization to continue employment during the period described in the preceding sentence;

(10) An alien who has filed an application for suspension of deportation under section 244 of the Act (as it existed prior to April 1, 1997) or cancellation of removal pursuant to section 240A of the Act. Employment authorization shall be granted in increments not exceeding one year during the period the application is pending (including any period when an administrative appeal or judicial review is pending) and shall expire on a specified date;

(11) An alien paroled into the United States temporarily for emergency reasons or reasons deemed strictly in the public interest pursuant to § 212.5 of this chapter;

(12) An alien granted benefits under the Family Unity provisions of section 301 of IMMIGRATE 90 and the provisions of part 236, subpart B of this chapter.

[Reserved]

(14) An alien who has been granted deferred action, an act of administrative convenience to the government which gives some cases lower priority, if the alien establishes an economic necessity for employment;

[Reserved]

(16) Any alien who has filed an application for creation of record of lawful admission for permanent residence pursuant to part 249 of this chapter. Employment authorization shall be granted in increments not exceeding one
§ 274a.12 8 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)

year during the period the application is pending (including any period when an administrative appeal or judicial review is pending) and shall expire on a specific date;

(17) A nonimmigrant visitor for business (B-1) who:

(i) Is a personal or domestic servant who is accompanying or following to join an employer who seeks admission into, or is already in, the United States as a nonimmigrant defined under sections 101(a)(15) (B), (E), (F), (H), (I), (J), (L) or section 214(e) of the Act. The personal or domestic servant shall have a residence abroad which he or she has no intention of abandoning and shall demonstrate at least one year’s experience as a personal or domestic servant. The nonimmigrant’s employer shall demonstrate that the employer/employee relationship has existed for at least one year prior to the employer’s admission to the United States; or, if the employer/employee relationship existed for less than one year, that the employer has regularly employed (either year-round or seasonally) personal or domestic servants over a period of several years preceding the employer’s admission to the United States;

(ii) Is a domestic servant of a United States citizen accompanying or following to join his or her United States citizen employer who has a permanent home or is stationed in a foreign country, and who is visiting temporarily in the United States. The employer/employee relationship shall have existed prior to the commencement of the employer’s visit to the United States; or

(iii) Is an employee of a foreign airline engaged in international transportation of passengers freight, whose position with the foreign airline would otherwise entitle the employee to classification under section 101(a)(15)(E)(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, and who is precluded from such classification solely because the employee is not a national of the country of the airline’s nationality or because there is no treaty of commerce and navigation in effect between the United States and the country of the airline’s nationality.

(18) An alien against whom a final order of deportation or removal exists and who is released on an order of supervision under the authority contained in section 241(a)(3) of the Act may be granted employment authorization in the discretion of the district director only if the alien cannot be removed due to the refusal of all countries designated by the alien or under section 241 of the Act to receive the alien, or because the removal of the alien is otherwise impracticable or contrary to the public interest. Additional factors which may be considered by the district director in adjudicating the application for employment authorization include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) The existence of economic necessity to be employed;

(ii) The existence of a dependent spouse and/or children in the United States who rely on the alien for support; and

(iii) The anticipated length of time before the alien can be removed from the United States.

(19) An alien applying for Temporary Protected Status pursuant to section 244 of the Act shall apply for employment authorization only in accordance with the procedures set forth in part 244 of this chapter.

(20) Any alien who has filed a completed legalization application pursuant to section 210 of the Act (and part 210 of this chapter). Employment authorization shall be granted in increments not exceeding 1 year during the period the application is pending (including any period when an administrative appeal is pending) and shall expire on a specified date.

(21) A principal nonimmigrant witness or informant in S classification, and qualified dependent family members.

(22) Any alien who has filed a completed legalization application pursuant to section 245A of the Act (and part 245a of this chapter). Employment authorization shall be granted in increments not exceeding 1 year during the period the application is pending (including any period when an administrative appeal is pending) and shall expire on a specified date.

(d) Basic criteria to establish economic necessity. Title 45—Public Welfare, Poverty Guidelines, 45 CFR 1000.2 should be used as the basic criteria to establish
§ 274a.13 Application for employment authorization.

(a) General. Aliens authorized to be employed under §274a.12(a) (3)–(8) and (10)–(13) must file an Application for Employment Authorization (Form I–765) in order to obtain documentation evidencing this fact.

(1) Aliens who may apply for employment authorization under §274a.12(c) of this part, except for those who may apply under §274a.12(c)(8), shall file a Form I–765 with the director having jurisdiction over applicant's residence, or the director having jurisdiction over the port of entry at which the alien applies, or with such other Service office as the Commissioner may designate. The approval of applications filed under §274a.12(c) of this part, except for §274a.12(c)(8), shall be within the discretion of the director or such other officer as the Commissioner may designate. Where economic necessity has been identified as a factor, the alien must provide information regarding his or her assets, income, and expenses in accordance with instructions on Form I–765.

(2) An initial Application for Employment Authorization (Form I–765) for asylum applicants under §274a.12(c)(8) of this part shall be filed in accordance with instructions on or attached to Form I–765 with the appropriate Service Center or with such other Service office as the Commissioner may designate. The applicant also must submit a copy of the underlying application for asylum or withholding of deportation, together with evidence that the application has been filed in accordance with §§208.3 and 208.4 of this chapter. An application for an initial employment authorization or for a renewal of employment authorization filed in relation to a pending claim for asylum shall be adjudicated in accordance with §208.7 of this chapter. An application for renewal or replacement of employment authorization submitted in relation to a pending claim for asylum, as provided in §208.7 of this chapter, shall be filed, with fee or application for waiver of such fee, in accordance with the instructions on or attached to Form I–765 with the appropriate Service Center or with such other Service office as the Commissioner may designate.

(b) Approval of application. If the application is granted, the alien shall be notified of the decision and issued an INS employment authorization document valid for a specific period and subject to any terms and conditions as noted.

(c) Denial of application. If the application is denied, the applicant shall be notified in writing of the decision and the reasons for the denial. There shall be no appeal from the denial of the application.

(d) Interim employment authorization. The district director shall adjudicate the application within 90 days from the date of receipt of the application by the INS, except in the case of an initial application for employment authorization under §274a.12(c)(8), which is governed by paragraph (a)(2) of this section, and §274a.12(c)(9) in so far as it is governed by §245.13(j) of this chapter. Failure to complete the adjudication within 90 days will result in the grant of an employment authorization document for a period not to exceed 240 days. Such authorization shall be subject to any conditions noted on the employment authorization document. However, if the director adjudicates the application prior to the expiration date of the interim employment authorization and denies the individual's employment authorization application, the interim employment authorization...
§ 274a.14 Termination of employment authorization.

(a) Automatic termination of employment authorization. (1) Employment authorization granted under § 274a.12(c) of this chapter shall automatically terminate upon the occurrence of one of the following events:

(i) The expiration date specified by the Service on the employment authorization document is reached;

(ii) Exclusion or deportation proceedings are instituted (however, this shall not preclude the authorization of employment pursuant to § 274a.12(c) of this part where appropriate); or

(iii) The alien is granted voluntary departure.

(2) Termination of employment authorization pursuant to this paragraph does not require the service of a notice of intent to revoke; employment authorization terminates upon the occurrence of any event enumerated in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

However, automatic revocation under this section does not preclude a subsequent application for temporary employment authorization.

(b) Revocation of employment authorization. Employment authorization granted under § 274a.12(c) of this chapter may be revoked by the district director:

(i) Prior to the expiration date, when it appears that any condition upon which it was granted has not been met or no longer exists, or for good cause shown; or

(ii) Upon a showing that the information contained in the application is not true and correct.

(2) Notice of intent to revoke employment authorization. When a district director determines that employment authorization should be revoked prior to the expiration date specified by the Service, he or she shall serve written notice of intent to revoke the employment authorization. The notice will cite the reasons indicating that revocation is warranted. The alien will be granted a period of fifteen days from the date of service of the notice within which to submit countervailing evidence. The decision by the district director shall be final and no appeal shall lie from the decision to revoke the authorization.

(c) Automatic termination of temporary employment authorization granted prior to June 1, 1987. (1) Temporary employment authorization granted prior to June 1, 1987, pursuant to 8 CFR 274a.12(c) (§ 109.1(b) contained in the 8 CFR edition revised as of January 1, 1987), shall automatically terminate on the date specified by the Service on the document issued to the alien, or on December 31, 1996, whichever is earlier. Automatic termination of temporary employment authorization does not preclude a subsequent application for temporary employment authorization.

(2) A document issued by the Service prior to June 1, 1987, that authorized temporary employment authorization for any period beyond December 31, 1996, is null and void pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section. The alien shall be issued a new employment authorization document upon application to the Service if the alien is eligible for temporary employment authorization pursuant to 274A.12(c).

(3) No notice of intent to revoke is necessary for the automatic termination of temporary employment authorization pursuant to this part.

§ 280.1 Notice of intention to fine; administrative proceedings not exclusive.

Whenever a district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office has reason to believe that any person has violated any of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act and has thereby become liable to the imposition of an administrative fine under the Immigration and Nationality Act, he shall cause a Notice of Intention to Fine, Form I-79, to be served as provided in this part. Nothing in this subchapter shall affect, restrict, or prevent the institution of a civil suit, in the discretion of the Attorney General, under the authority contained in section 280 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

[22 FR 9807, Dec. 6, 1957, as amended at 54 FR 18649, May 2, 1989]

§ 280.2 Special provisions relating to aircraft.

In any case in which the imposition of a fine is predicated upon an alleged violation of a regulation promulgated under authority of section 239 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, the procedure prescribed in this part shall be followed and the aircraft involved shall not be granted clearance pending determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid; but clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof, approved by the Commissioner. If the alleged violation was by the owner or person in command of the aircraft, the penalty provided for shall be a lien against the aircraft, which, except as provided in §280.21, shall be seized by the district director or by an immigration officer designated by the district director, and placed in the custody of the customs officer who is in charge of the port of entry or customs station nearest the place of seizure. If the owner or owners of the airport at which such aircraft is located are the owners of the seized aircraft, the aircraft shall be removed to another suitable place for storage if practicable.


§ 280.3 Departure of vessel or aircraft prior to denial of clearance.

If any vessel or aircraft which is subject to the imposition of a fine shall have departed from the United States prior to the denial of clearance by the district director of customs and such vessel or aircraft is subsequently found in the United States, a Notice of Intention to Fine, Form I-79, shall be served as provided in this part, if such form has not been previously served for the same violation. Clearance of such vessel or aircraft shall be withheld by the district director of customs, and the procedure prescribed in this part shall be followed to the same extent and in the same manner as though the vessel or aircraft had not departed from the United States. Aircraft subject to the provisions of §280.2, which shall have departed from the United States prior to the time of seizure could be effected, shall be subject to all of the provisions of this part, if subsequently found in the United States, to the same extent as though it had not departed from the United States.


§ 280.4 Data concerning cost of transportation.

Within five days after request therefor, transportation companies shall furnish to the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office pertinent information contained in the original transportation
§ 280.5
contract of all rejected aliens whose cases are within the purview of any of the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act relating to refund of passage monies, and shall specify the exact amounts paid for transportation from the initial point of departure (which point shall be indicated) to the foreign port of embarkation, from the latter to the port of arrival in the United States and from the port of arrival to the inland point of destination, respectively, and also the amount paid for headtax, if any.

[22 F.R. 9807, Dec. 6, 1957, as amended at 54 F.R. 18649, May 2, 1989]

§ 280.5 Mitigation or remission of fines.

In any case in which mitigation or remission of a fine is authorized by the Immigration and Nationality Act, the party served with Notice of Intention to Fine may apply in writing to the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office for such mitigation or remission.

[22 F.R. 9807, Dec. 6, 1957, as amended at 54 F.R. 18649, May 2, 1989]

§ 280.6 Bond to obtain clearance; form.

A bond to obtain clearance of a vessel or aircraft under section 231, 237, 239, 243, 251, 253, 254, 255, 256, 272, or 273 of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall be filed on Form I–310.

[22 F.R. 9807, Dec. 6, 1957, as amended at 54 F.R. 102, Jan. 4, 1989]

§ 280.7 Approval of bonds or acceptance of cash deposit to obtain clearance.

The district director of customs is authorized to approve the bond, or accept the sum of money which is being offered for deposit.


§ 280.11 Notice of intention to fine; procedure.

Notice of Intention to Fine, Form I–79, shall be prepared in triplicate, with one additional copy for each additional person on whom the service of such notice is contemplated. The notice shall be addressed to any or all of the available persons subject to fine. A copy of the notice shall be served by personal service on each such person. If the notice is delivered personally, the person upon whom it is served shall be requested to acknowledge such service by signing his name to the duplicate and triplicate copies. The officer effecting such service shall attest to the service by signing his name thereon and shall indicate thereon the date and place of service. If the person so served refuses to acknowledge service, or if service is made by leaving it at an office or mailing it, the person making such service shall indicate the method and date on the duplicate and triplicate copies of Form I–79, and shall sign his name upon such copies. The duplicate copy shall be retained by the district director of immigration and naturalization or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office and the triplicate copy shall be delivered directly to the district director of customs for the district in which the vessel or aircraft is located, and the district director of customs shall withhold clearance until deposit is made or bond furnished as provided in the Immigration and Nationality Act. If the vessel or aircraft is located in a customs district which is outside the jurisdiction of the office of the Service having jurisdiction over the matter, the triplicate copy shall be forwarded to the office of the Service nearest such customs district for delivery to the district director of customs.

§ 280.12 Answer and request or order for interview.

Within 30 days following the service of the Notice of Intention to Fine (which period the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office may extend for an additional period of 30 days upon good cause being shown), any person upon whom a notice under this part has been served may file with the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office a written defense, in duplicate, under oath setting forth the reasons why a fine should not be imposed, or if imposed, why it should be mitigated or remitted if permitted by the Immigration and Nationality Act, and stating whether a personal appearance is desired. Documentary evidence shall be submitted in support of such defense and a brief may be submitted in support of any argument made. If a personal interview is requested, the evidence in opposition to the imposition of the fine and in support of the request for mitigation or remission may be presented at such interview. An interview shall be conducted if requested by the party as provided hereinabove or, if directed at any time by the Board, the Commissioner, or the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office.

§ 280.13 Disposition of case.

(a) Allegations admitted or no answer filed. If a request for personal appearance is not filed and (1) the answer admits the allegations in the notice, or (2) no answer is filed, the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office shall enter such order in the case as he deems appropriate and no appeal from his decision may be taken.

(b) Answer filed; personal appearance. Upon receipt of an answer asserting a defense to the allegations in the notice without requesting a personal appearance, or if a personal appearance is requested or directed, the case shall be assigned to an immigration officer. The immigration officer shall prepare a report summarizing the evidence and containing his findings and recommendation. The record, including the report and recommendation of the immigration officer, shall be forwarded to the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office. The district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office shall note on the report of the immigration officer whether he approves or disapproves the recommendation of the immigration officer. The person shall be informed in writing of the decision of the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office and, if his decision is that a fine shall be imposed or that the requested mitigation or remission shall not be granted, of the reasons for such decision. From the decision of the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office an appeal may be taken to the Board within 15 days after the mailing of the notice of decision as provided in part 3 of this chapter.

§ 280.14 Record.

The record made under § 280.13 shall include the request for the interview or a reference to the order directing the interview; the medical certificate, if any; a copy of any record of hearing before a Board of Special Inquiry, Hearing Examiner, Hearing Officer, or Special Inquiry Officer which is relevant to the fine proceedings; the duplicate copy of the Notice of Intention to Fine; the evidence upon which such Notice was based; the duplicate of any notices to detain, deport, deliver, or remove aliens; notice to pay expenses; evidence as to whether any deposit was made or bond furnished in accordance with the Immigration and Nationality Act; reports of investigations conducted; documentary evidence and testimony adduced at the interview; the original of
any affidavit or brief filed in opposition to the imposition of fine; the application for mitigation or remission; and any other relevant matter.

§ 280.15 Notice of final decision to district director of customs.

At such time as the decision under this part is final, the regional administrative officer shall notify the district director of customs who was furnished a copy of the Notice of Intention to Fine of the final decision made in the case. Such notification need not be made if the regional administrative officer has been previously furnished with a notice of collection of the amount of the penalty by the district director of customs.


§ 280.21 Seizure of aircraft.

Seizure of an aircraft under the authority of section 239 of the Act and § 280.2 will not be made if such aircraft is damaged to an extent that its value is less than the amount of the fine which may be imposed. If seizure of an aircraft for violation of section 239 of the Act is to be made, Form G–297 (Order to Seize Aircraft) and Form G–298 (Public Notice of Seizure) shall be prepared in septuple and the originals furnished to the immigration officer who will effect the seizure. The original of Form G–297, properly endorsed as to date and place of seizure, shall be returned for retention in the relating file after seizure is effected. The original of Form G–298 shall be placed on the seized aircraft and a copy retained in the file. Copies of both forms shall be served upon the owner of the aircraft and the pilot if other than the owner. Copies shall also be furnished the district director of customs and the United States Attorney for the district in which the seizure was made. In addition, immediately upon the seizure of an aircraft, or prior thereto, if circumstances permit, a full report of the facts in the case shall be submitted by the district director to the United States Attorney for the district in which the seizure was made, together with copies of Form G–296 (Report of Violation) and Form I–79 (Notice of Intention to Fine). The report shall include the cost incurred in seizing and guarding the aircraft and an estimate of the further additional cost likely to be incurred.


§ 280.51 Application for mitigation or remission.

(a) When application may be filed. An application for mitigation or remission of a fine may be filed as provided under § 280.12 of this part; or, within 30 days after the date of receipt of the district director’s or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office’s decision to impose a fine whether or not the applicant responded to the Notice of Intention to Fine.

(b) Form and contents of application. An application for mitigation or remission shall be filed in duplicate under oath and shall include information, supported by documentary evidence, as to the basis of the claim to mitigation or remission, and as to the action, if any, which may have been taken by the applicant, or as to the circumstances present in the case which, in the opinion of the applicant, justified the granting of his application.

(c) Disposition of application. The application, if filed with the answer, shall be disposed of as provided in § 280.13. In any other case the application shall be considered and decided by the district director or the Associate Commissioner for Examinations, or the Director for the National Fines Office from whose decision an appeal may be taken to the Board within 15 days after the mailing of the notification of decision as provided in part 3 of this chapter.


§ 280.52 Payment of fines.

(a) All fines assessed pursuant to sections 231(d); 237(b); 239; 251(d); 254(a); 255; 256; 271(a); 272, 273 and 274(c) of the
immigration and naturalization service, justice § 286.1

act shall be made payable to and collected by the service.
(b) all fines collected pursuant to sections 271(a) and 273 of the act shall be deposited in the immigration user fee account established in accordance with the provisions of section 286 of the act.
(c) from the amounts collected under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, the increase in penalties collected resulting from the amendments made by sections 203(b), 543(a), and 544 of the immigration act of 1990, shall be credited to the appropriation for activities authorized under section 280(b) of the act.

[56 fr 26020, june 6, 1991]

PART 286—IMMIGRATION USER FEE

sec.
286.1 definitions.
286.2 fee for arrival of passengers aboard commercial aircraft or commercial vessels.
286.3 exceptions.
286.4 fee collection responsibility.
286.5 remittance and statement procedures.
286.6 maintenance of records.
286.7 penalties.
286.8 establishment of pilot programs for the charging of a land border fee for inspection services.
286.9 fee for processing applications and issuing documentation at land border ports-of-entry.

authority: 8 u.s.c. 1103, 1356; 8 cfr part 2.

source: 53 fr 5757, feb. 26, 1988, unless otherwise noted.

§ 286.1 definitions.

the following definitions apply to the following terms in this part:
(a) the term adjacent islands means anguilla, antigua, aruba, bahamas, barbados, barbuda, bermuda, bonaire, british virgin islands, cayman islands, cuba, curacao, dominica, the dominican republic, grenada, guadeloupe, haiti, jamaica, marie-galante, martinique, miquelon, montserrat, saba, saint barthelemy, saint christopher, saint eustatius, saint kitts-nevis, saint lucia, saint maarten, saint martin, saint pierre, saint vincent and grenadines, trinidad and tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands, and other british, french and netherlands territory or possessions bordering on the Caribbean Sea.
(b) the term collector means an air or sea carrier, travel agent, tour wholesaler, or other entity which collects, but may or may not be required to remit, fees pursuant to this part.
(c) the term commercial aircraft means any civilian aircraft being used to transport persons or property for compensation or hire.
(d) the term commercial vessel means any civilian vessel being used to transport persons or property for compensation or hire.
(e) the term assistant commissioner, office of financial management means the office of the assistant commissioner, financial management, immigration and naturalization service, room 6307, 425 i street nw., washington, dc 20536.
(f) the term fee means the immigration user fee.
(g) the term port of entry means a port or place designated by the commissioner at which a person may apply for admission into the united states.
(h) the term remitter means an air or sea carrier, travel agent, tour wholesaler, or other entity which collects, including receipt of fees collected by collectors which are not required to remit fees, and remits fees pursuant to this part.
(i) the term territories or possessions of the united states means American Samoa, Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway, the Northern Mariana Islands, Swains Island, Palmyra Island, and Wake Island.
(j) the term document for transportation means any document accepted by a carrier in return for transportation.
(k) the term United States, when used in a geographical sense, means the continental United States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands of the United States.

§ 286.2 Fee for arrival of passengers aboard commercial aircraft or commercial vessels.

(a) Under the provisions of section 286(b) of the Act, a $6.00 fee per individual is charged and collected by the Commissioner for the immigration inspection of each passenger aboard a commercial aircraft or commercial vessel, arriving at a Port-of-Entry in the United States, or for the preinspection of a passenger in a place outside the United States prior to such arrival, except as provided in § 286.3.

(b) Each commercial aircraft and vessel carrier or ticket-selling agent whose monthly collections in any month exceed $50,000 shall submit a summary statement showing the amount of user fees collected that month. The summary statement is due on the last business day of the following month. This information shall be forwarded to the Immigration and Naturalization Service, Chief, Analysis and Formulation Branch, 425 I Street, NW., Room 6307, Washington, DC 20536. For the months of December, March, June, and August, the quarterly remittance and statement required by § 286.5 will serve as the monthly report for those months. Therefore, a monthly report is required for all other months in which monthly collections exceed $50,000.


§ 286.3 Exceptions.

The fee set forth in § 286.2 of this part shall not be charged or collected from passengers who fall within any one of the following categories:

(a) Persons, other than aircraft passengers, whose travel originated in Canada, Mexico, the adjacent islands, and territories or possessions of the United States;

(b) Persons directly connected with the operation, navigation, or business of the commercial aircraft or commercial vessel including working crew, deadheading crew, U.S. Federal Aviation Administration inspectors, sky marshals, and commercial airline or commercial vessel employees on official business;

(c) Persons who are listed as foreign diplomats on the accreditation list maintained by the U.S. Department of State or who are in possession of a diplomatic visa (A-1 and 2, G-1 thru 4) valid for entry into the United States;

(d) Persons who are passengers on any commercial aircraft or commercial vessel owned or operated exclusively by the Government of the United States or a foreign government, including any agency or political subdivision thereof, so long as that aircraft or vessel is not transporting any persons or property for commercial purposes.

(e) Persons who are passengers on commercial aircraft or commercial vessels under contract to the U.S. Department of Defense, if they have been preinspected outside of the United States under a joint Service and U.S. Department of Defense military inspection program;

(f) Persons arriving on an aircraft or vessel due to an emergency or forced landing when the original destination of the aircraft or vessel was not the United States; and

(g) Persons transiting the United States who are not inspected by the Service. Transit without visa passengers who are inspected by the Service are not excepted from payment of the fee under this section.


§ 286.4 Fee collection responsibility.

(a) It is the responsibility of the air or sea carriers, travel agents, tour wholesalers, or other parties, which issue tickets or documents for transportation on or after December 1, 1986, to collect the fee set forth in § 286.2 of this part from all passengers transported to the United States who are not excepted under § 286.3 of this part.

(b) Tickets and documents for transportation shall be marked by the collector of the fee to indicate that the required fee has been collected. Such markings shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in the ARC Industry Agents Handbook, the SATO Ticketing Handbook, or compatible procedures set forth in the operations manual of individual collectors.

(c) It is the responsibility of the carrier transporting a passenger from the United States to collect the fee upon departure, if the passenger was not excepted under § 286.3 of this part and
§ 286.5 Remittance and statement procedures.

(a) The air or sea carrier whose ticket stock or document for transportation reflects collection of the fee is responsible for remittance of the fee to the Service. The travel agent, tour wholesaler, or other entity, which issues their own non-carrier related ticket or document for transportation to an air or sea passenger who is not excepted from the fee pursuant to §286.3 of this part, is responsible for remittance of the fee to the Service, unless by contract the carrier will remit the fee.

(b)(1) Fee remittances shall be sent to the Immigration and Naturalization Service, at a designated Treasury depository, for receipt no later than 31 days after the close of the calendar quarter in which the fees are collected, except the fourth quarter payment for fees collected shall be made on the date that is 10 days before the end of the U.S. Government’s fiscal year, and the first quarter payment shall include any collections made in the preceding quarter that were not remitted with the previous payment. The fourth quarter payment shall include collections for the months of July and August. The fiscal year referenced is the U.S. Government’s fiscal year which begins on October 1 and ends on September 30.

(2) Late payments will be subject to interest, penalty, and handling charges as provided in the Debt Collection Act of 1982 (31 U.S.C. 3717). Refunds by a remitter of fees collected in conjunction with unused tickets or documents for transportation shall be netted against the next subsequent remittance.

(c) Along with the remittance, as set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, each remitter making such remittance shall attach a statement which sets forth the following:

(1) Name and address;
(2) Taxpayer identification number;
(3) Calendar quarter covered by the payment;
(4) Interest and penalty charges; and
(5) Total amount collected and remitted.

(d) Remittances shall be made in U.S. dollars by check or money order through a U.S. bank, to Assistant Commissioner, Office of Financial Management, INS.

(e) Annually, each U.S. based remitter, which retains an independent accountant and which remits $10,000 or more in fees in any one calendar quarter, shall submit to the Assistant Commissioner, Financial Management a report from the independent accountant in accordance with the Statement on Standards for Attestation Engagements on the application of Passenger User Fee Collection and Remittance Procedures established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Service, to the Assistant Commissioner, Financial Management. Each foreign-based remitter, which retains an independent accountant and which remits $10,000 or more in fees in any one calendar quarter, shall submit a similar report to the Assistant Commissioner, Financial Management from the independent accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles of their respective countries. These reports from the independent accountants are to be submitted for receipt by the Assistant Commissioner, Financial Management no later than ninety (90) days after the close of the fiscal year of each remitter. Each remitter, which does not retain an independent accountant or which does not remit $10,000 or more in any one calendar quarter, shall certify under oath on each statement submitted pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section that they have complied with the applicable statutes and regulations.

(f) The Commissioner reserves the right to conduct an independent audit of any collector or remitter not providing the report or certification required pursuant to paragraph (e) of this section or based upon other information.
§ 286.6 Maintenance of records.

Each collector and remitter shall maintain records necessary for the Service to verify the accuracy of fees collected and remitted and to otherwise determine compliance with the applicable statutes and regulations. Such records shall be maintained for a period of two years from the date of fee collection. Each remitter shall advise the Assistant Commissioner, Office of Financial Management, of the name, address, and telephone number of a responsible officer who shall have the authority to verify and produce any records required to be maintained under this section. The Assistant Commissioner, Office of Financial Management shall be promptly notified of any changes of the responsible officer.

§ 286.7 Penalties.

Failure of any air or sea carrier to comply with the provisions of section 286 of the Act and this part shall subject it to one or more of the following:

(a) Termination of existing agreements under the provisions of section 238 of the Act; and

(b) Suspension of enroute inspections or preinspections.

§ 286.8 Establishment of pilot programs for the charging of a land border fee for inspection services.

Under the provisions of section 286(q) of the Act, the Service may establish pilot programs at one or more land border ports-of-entry to charge fees for immigration inspection services to be collected by the Commissioner. Individual ports-of-entry selected by the Commissioner to participate in such pilot programs may charge a fee to enhance inspection services and to recover the cost of:

(a) Hiring additional immigration inspectors, including all associated personnel costs such as salary, benefits, and overtime;

(b) Expansion, operation, and maintenance of information systems for non-immigrant control;

(c) Construction costs, including those associated with adding new primary traffic lanes (with the concurrence of the General Services Administration);

(d) Procuring detection devices and conducting training to identify fraudulent documents used by applicants for entry to the United States;

(e) Other administrative costs associated with the PORTPASS Program; and

(f) Costs associated with the administration of the Land Border Inspection Fee account.

§ 286.9 Fee for processing applications and issuing documentation at land border Ports-of-Entry.

(a) General. A fee may be charged and collected by the Commissioner for the processing and issuance of specified Service documents at land border Ports-of-Entry. These fees, as specified in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter, shall be dedicated to funding the cost of providing application-processing services at land border ports.

(b) Forms for which a fee may be charged. (1) A nonimmigrant alien who is required to be issued, or requests to be issued, Form I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, for admission at a land border Port-of-Entry must remit the required fee for issuance of Form I-94 upon determination of admissibility.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 287.1 Definitions.

(a)(1) External boundary. The term external boundary, as used in section 287(a)(3) of the Act, means the land boundaries and the territorial sea of the United States extending 12 nautical miles from the baselines of the United States determined in accordance with international law.

(b) Reasonable distance. The term reasonable distance, as used in section 287(a)(3) of the Act, means within 100 air miles from any external boundary of the United States or any shorter distance which may be fixed by the district director, or, so far as the power to board and search aircraft is concerned any distance fixed pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section.

(c) Patrolling the border. The phrase patrolling the border to prevent the illegal entry of aliens into the United States, as used in section 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act means conducting such activities as are customary, or

287.7 Detainer provisions under section 287(d)(3) of the Act.
287.8 Standards for enforcement activities.
287.9 Criminal search warrant and firearms policies.
287.10 Expedited internal review process.
287.11 Pre-enrolled Access Lane.
287.12 Scope.

§ 287.2 Disposition of criminal cases.

Whenever a district director or chief patrol agent has reason to believe that there has been a violation punishable under any criminal provision of the laws administered or enforced by the Service, he or she shall immediately initiate an investigation to determine all the pertinent facts and circumstances and shall take such further action as he or she deems necessary. In no case shall this investigation prejudice the right of an arrested person to be taken without unnecessary delay before a United States magistrate judge, a United States district judge, or, if necessary, a judicial officer empowered in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 3041 to commit persons charged with offenses against the laws of the United States.

§ 287.3 Disposition of cases of aliens arrested without warrant.

(a) Examination. An alien arrested without a warrant of arrest under the authority contained in section 287(a)(2) of the Act will be examined by an officer other than the arresting officer. If no other qualified officer is readily available and the taking of the alien before another officer would entail unnecessary delay, the arresting officer, if the conduct of such examination is a part of the duties assigned to him or her, may examine the alien.

(b) Determination of proceedings. If the examining officer is satisfied that
there is prima facie evidence that the
arrested alien was entering, attempt-
ing to enter, or is present in the United
States in violation of the immigration
laws, the examining officer will refer
the case to an immigration judge for
further inquiry in accordance with 8
CFR parts 235, 239, or 240, order the
alien removed as provided for in sec-
tion 235(b)(1) of the Act and § 235.3(b)
of this chapter, or take whatever other
action may be appropriate or required
under the laws or regulations applicable
to the particular case.

(c) Notifications and information. Ex-
cept in the case of an alien subject to
the expedited removal provisions of
section 235(b)(1)(A) of the Act, an alien
arrested without warrant and placed in
formal proceedings under section 238 or
240 of the Act will be advised of the
reasons for his or her arrest and the
right to be represented at no expense
to the Government. The examining of-
ficer will provide the alien with a list
of the available free legal services pro-
vided by organizations and attorneys
qualified under 8 CFR part 3 and orga-
nizations recognized under § 292.2 of
this chapter that are located in the dis-
trict where the hearing will be held.
The examining officer shall note on
Form I-862 that such a list was pro-
vided to the alien. The officer will also
advise the alien that any statement
made may be used against him or her
in a subsequent proceeding.

(d) Custody procedures. Unless vol-
untary departure has been granted pur-
suant to subpart C of 8 CFR part 240, a
determination will be made within 24
hours of the arrest whether the alien
will be continued in custody or re-
leased on bond or recognizance and
whether a notice to appear and warrant
of arrest as prescribed in 8 CFR parts
236 and 239 will be issued.

§ 287.4 Subpoena.

(a) Who may issue—(1) Criminal or civil
investigations. All District Directors,
Deputy District Directors, Chief Patrol
Agents, Deputy Chief Patrol Agents,
Assistant Chief Patrol Agents, Officers-
in-Charge, Patrol Agents in Charge,
Assistant District Directors, Investiga-
tors, Office of Professional Responsibil-
ity, Service Center Directors, and As-
sistant District Directors for Examina-
tions, may issue a subpoena requiring
the production of records and evidence
for use in criminal or civil investiga-
tions.

(2) Proceedings other than naturaliza-
tion proceedings—(i) Prior to commence-
ment of proceedings. All District Direc-
tors, Deputy District Directors, Chief
Patrol Agents, Deputy Chief Patrol
Agents, and Officers-in-Charge, may
issue a subpoena requiring the attend-
ance of witnesses or the production of
documentary evidence, or both, for use
in any proceeding under this chapter,
other than under part 335 of this Chap-
ter, or any application made ancillary
to the proceeding.

(ii) Subsequent to commencement of any
proceeding. (A) In any proceeding under
this chapter, other than under part 335
of this chapter, and in any proceeding
ancillary thereto, an immigration
judge having jurisdiction over the mat-
ter may, upon his/her own volition or
upon application of a trial attorney,
the alien, or other party affected, issue
subpoenas requiring the attendance of
witnesses or for the production of
books, papers and other documentary
evidence, or both.

(B) Application for subpoena. A party
applying for a subpoena shall be re-
quired, as a condition precedent to its
issuance, to state in writing or at the
proceeding, what he/she expects to
prove by such witnesses or document-
yary evidence, and to show affirma-
tively that he/she has made diligent ef-
fort, without success, to produce the
same.

(C) Issuance of subpoena. Upon being
satisfied that a witness will not appear
and testify or produce documentary
evidence and that the witness’ evidence
is essential, the immigration judge
shall issue a subpoena.

(D) Appearance of witness. If the wit-
ness is at a distance of more than 100
miles from the place of the proceeding,
the subpoena shall provide for the wit-
nesses’ appearance at the Service office
nearest to the witness to respond to
oral or written interrogatories, unless
the Service indicates that there is no
objection to bringing the witness the
§ 287.3 Form and requisites for issuing subpoenas.

(a) General. All subpoenas shall be in the form prescribed by 28 CFR Ch. I (1-1-99 Edition)§ 287.5 Exercise of power by immigration officers.

(b) Form of subpoena. All subpoenas shall be issued on Form I-138.

1. Criminal or civil investigations. The subpoena shall command the person or entity to which it is addressed to attend and to give testimony at a time or place specified. A subpoena shall also command the person or entity to which it is addressed to produce the books, papers, or documents specified in the subpoena. A subpoena may direct the taking of a deposition before an officer of the Service.

2. Proceedings other than naturalization proceedings. Every subpoena issued under the provisions of this section shall state the title of the proceeding and shall command the person to whom it is directed to attend and to give testimony at a time and place specified. A subpoena shall also command the person to whom it is directed to produce the books, papers, or documents specified in the subpoena. A subpoena may direct the taking of a deposition before an officer of the Service.

(c) Service. A subpoena issued under this section may be served by any person, over 18 years of age not a party to the case, designated to make such service by the District Director, Deputy District Director, Chief Patrol Agent, Deputy Chief Patrol Agent, Assistant Chief Patrol Agent, Patrol Agent in Charge, Officer in Charge, Assistant District Director, Investigations, Supervisory Criminal Investigator (Anti-Smuggling), Regional Director, and Office of Professional Responsibility, having administrative jurisdiction over the office in which the subpoena is issued. Service of the subpoena shall be made by delivering a copy thereof to the person named therein and by tendering to him/her the fee for one day’s attendance and the mileage allowed by law by the United States District Court for the district in which the testimony is to be taken. When the subpoena is issued on behalf of the Service, fee and mileage need not be tendered at the time of service. A record of such service shall be made and attached to the original copy of the subpoena.

(d) Invoking aid of court. If a witness neglects or refuses to appear and testify as directed by the subpoena served upon him or her in accordance with the provisions of this section, the officer or immigration judge issuing the subpoena shall request the United States Attorney for the district in which the subpoena was issued to report such neglect or refusal to the United States District Court and to request such court to issue an order requiring the witness to appear and testify and to produce the books, papers, or documents designated in the subpoena.

§ 287.5 Exercise of power by immigration officers.

(a) Power and authority to interrogate and administer oaths. Any immigration officer as defined in §103.1(q) of this chapter is hereby authorized and designated to exercise anywhere in or outside the United States the power conferred by:

1. Section 287(a)(1) of the Act to interrogate, without warrant, any alien or person believed to be an alien concerning his or her right to be, or to remain, in the United States, and

2. Section 287(b) of the Act to administer oaths and to take and consider evidence concerning the privilege of any person to enter, reenter, pass through, or reside in the United States; or concerning any matter which is material or relevant to the enforcement of the Act and the administration of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

(b) Power and authority to patrol the border. The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the power to patrol the border conferred by section 287(a)(3) of the Act:

1. Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;
2. Special agents;
3. Immigration inspectors (seaport operations only);
4. Adjudications officers and deportation officers when in the uniform of an immigration inspector and performing inspections or supervising other
immigration inspectors performing inspections (seaport operations only); and
(5) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and
(6) Immigration officers who need the authority to patrol the border under section 287(a)(3) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner.

(c) Power and authority to arrest—(1) Arrests of aliens under section 287(a)(2) of the Act for immigration violations. The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the arrest power conferred by section 287(a)(2) of the Act and in accordance with §287.8(c):
(i) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;
(ii) Special agents;
(iii) Deportation officers;
(iv) Immigration inspectors;
(v) Adjudications officers;
(vi) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and
(vii) Immigration officers who need the authority to arrest persons under section 287(a)(4) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Deputy Attorney General.

(2) Arrests of persons under section 287(a)(4) of the Act for any felony. (i) Section 287(a)(5)(A) of the Act authorizes designated immigration officers, as listed in paragraph (c)(4)(iii) of this section, to arrest persons, without warrant, for any felony cognizable under the laws of the United States if:
(A) The immigration officer has reasonable grounds to believe that the person to be arrested has committed or is committing such a felony;
§ 287.5

(B) The immigration officer is performing duties relating to the enforcement of the immigration laws at the time of the arrest;

(C) There is a likelihood of the person escaping before a warrant can be obtained for his or her arrest; and

(D) The immigration officer has been certified as successfully completing a training program that covers such arrests and the standards with respect to the enforcement activities of the Service as defined in § 287.8.

(ii) The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the arrest power conferred by section 287(a)(5)(B) of the Act and in accordance with §287.8(c):

(A) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;

(B) Special agents;

(C) Deportation officers;

(D) Immigration inspectors (permanent full-time immigration inspectors only);

(E) Adjudications officers when in the uniform of an immigration inspector and performing inspections or supervising other immigration inspectors performing inspections;

(F) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and

(G) Immigration officers who need the authority to arrest persons under section 287(a)(5)(B) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Deputy Attorney General.

(iii) Notwithstanding the authorization and designation set forth in paragraph (c)(4)(i) of this section, no immigration officer is authorized to make an arrest for any felony under the authority of section 287(a)(5)(B) of the Act until such time as he or she has been certified by the Director of Training as successfully completing a training course encompassing such arrests and the standards for enforcement activities as defined in § 287.8. Such certification shall be valid for the duration of the immigration officer's continuous employment, unless it is suspended or revoked by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's designee for just cause.

(5) Arrests of persons under section 274(a) of the Act who bring in, transport, or harbor certain aliens, or induce them to enter.

(i) Section 274(a) of the Act authorizes designated immigration officers, as listed in paragraph (c)(5)(ii) of this section, to arrest persons who bring in, transport, or harbor aliens, or induce them to enter the United States in violation of law. When making an arrest, the designated immigration officer shall adhere to the provisions of the enforcement standard governing the conduct of arrests in §287.8(c).

(ii) The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are authorized and designated to exercise the arrest power conferred by section 274(a) of the Act:

(A) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;

(B) Special agents;

(C) Deportation officers;

(D) Immigration inspectors;

(E) Adjudications officers when in the uniform of an immigration inspector and performing inspections or supervising other immigration inspectors performing inspections;

(F) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and

(G) Immigration officers who need the authority to arrest persons under section 274(a) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Deputy Attorney General.

(6) Custody and transportation of previously arrested persons. In addition to the authority to arrest pursuant to a warrant of arrest in paragraph (e)(3)(iv) of this section, detention enforcement officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to take and maintain custody of and transport any person who has been arrested by an immigration officer pursuant to paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(5) of this section.
(d) Power and authority to conduct searches. The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the power to conduct searches conferred by section 287(c) of the Act:

(1) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;
(2) Special agents;
(3) Deportation officers;
(4) Immigration inspectors;
(5) Adjudications officers;
(6) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and
(7) Immigration officers who need the authority to conduct searches under section 287(c) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner.

(e) Power and authority to execute warrants—(1) Search warrants. The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the power conferred by section 287(a) of the Act to execute a search warrant:

(i) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;
(ii) Special agents;
(iii) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and
(iv) Immigration officers who need the authority to execute search warrants under section 287(a) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Deputy Attorney General.

(2) Issuance of arrest warrants for immigration violations. A warrant of arrest may be issued only by the following immigration officers:

(i) District directors (except foreign);
(ii) Deputy district directors (except foreign);
(iii) Assistant district directors for investigations;
(iv) Deputy assistant district directors for investigations;
(v) Assistant district directors for deportation;
(vi) Deputy assistant district directors for deportation;
(vii) Assistant district directors for examinations;
(viii) Deputy assistant district directors for examinations;
(ix) Officers in charge (except foreign);
(x) Assistant officers in charge (except foreign);
(xi) Chief patrol agents;
(xii) Deputy chief patrol agents;
(xiii) Associate chief patrol agents;
(xiv) Assistant chief patrol agents;
(xv) Patrol agents in charge;
(xvi) The Assistant Commissioner, Investigations;
(xvii) Institutional Hearing Program directors;
(xviii) Area port directors;
(xix) Port directors; or
(xx) Deputy port directors.

(3) Service of warrant of arrests for immigration violations. The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the power pursuant to section 287(a) of the Act to execute warrants of arrest for administrative immigration violations issued under section 236 of the Act or to execute warrants of criminal arrest issued under the authority of the United States:

(i) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;
(ii) Special agents;
(iii) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed in this paragraph; and
(iv) Immigration inspectors;
§ 287.6 Proof of official records.

(a) Domestic. In any proceeding under this chapter, an official record or entry therein, when admissible for any purpose, shall be evidenced by an official publication thereof, or by a copy attested by the official having legal custody of the record or by an authorized deputy.

(b) Foreign: Countries not Signatories to Convention.

(1) In any proceeding under this chapter, an official record or entry therein, when admissible for any purpose, shall be evidenced by an official publication thereof, or by a copy attested by the official having legal custody of the record or by an authorized deputy. This attested copy in turn may but need not be certified by any authorized foreign officer both as to the genuineness of the signature of the attesting officer and as to his/her official position. The signature and official position of this certifying foreign officer may then likewise be certified by any other foreign officer so authorized, thereby creating a chain of certificates.

(2) The attested copy, with the additional foreign certificates if any, must be certified by an officer in the Foreign Service of the United States, stationed in the foreign country where the record is kept. This officer must certify the genuineness of the signature and the official position either of (i) the attesting officer; or (ii) any foreign officer whose certification of genuineness of signature and official position relates directly to the attestation or is in a chain of certificates of genuineness of signature and official position relating to the attestation.
(c) Foreign: Countries Signatory to Convention Abolishing the Requirement of Legislation for Foreign Public Document.

(1) In any proceeding under this chapter, a public document or entry therein, when admissible for any purpose, may be evidenced by an official publication, or by a copy properly certified under the Convention. To be properly certified, the copy must be accompanied by a certificate in the form dictated by the Convention. This certificate must be signed by a foreign officer so authorized by the signatory country, and it must certify (i) the authenticity of the signature of the person signing the document; (ii) the capacity in which that person acted, and (iii) where appropriate, the identity of the seal or stamp which the document bears.

(2) No certification is needed from an officer in the Foreign Service of public documents.

(3) In accordance with the Convention, the following are deemed to be public documents:

(i) Documents emanating from an authority or an official connected with the courts of tribunals of the state, including those emanating from a public prosecutor, a clerk of a court or a process server;
(ii) Administrative documents;
(iii) Notarial acts; and
(iv) Official certificates which are placed on documents signed by persons in their private capacity, such as official certificates recording the registration of a document or the fact that it was in existence on a certain date, and official and notarial authentication of signatures.

(4) In accordance with the Convention, the following are deemed not to be public documents, and thus are subject to the more stringent requirements of §287.6(b) above:

(i) Documents executed by diplomatic or consular agents; and
(ii) Administrative documents dealing directly with commercial or customs operations.

(d) Canada. In any proceedings under this chapter, an official record or entry therein, issued by a Canadian governmental entity within the geographical boundaries of Canada, when admissible for any purpose, shall be evidenced by a certified copy of the original record attested by the official having legal custody of the record or by an authorized deputy.
§ 287.8 Standards for enforcement activities.

The following standards for enforcement activities contained in this section must be adhered to by every immigration officer involved in enforcement activities. Any violation of this section shall be reported pursuant to §287.10.

(a) Use of force—(1) Non-deadly force.

(i) Non-deadly force is any use of force other than that which is considered deadly force as defined in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(ii) Non-deadly force may be used only when a designated immigration officer, as listed in paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section, has reasonable grounds to believe that such force is necessary.

(iii) A designated immigration officer shall always use the minimum non-deadly force necessary to accomplish the officer’s mission and shall escalate to a higher level of non-deadly force only when such higher level of force is warranted by the actions, apparent intentions, and apparent capabilities of the suspect, prisoner, or assailant.

(iv) The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the power conferred by section 287(a) of the Act to use non-deadly force should circumstances warrant it:

(A) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;

(B) Special agents;

(C) Deportation officers;

(D) Detention enforcement officers;

(E) Immigration inspectors;

(F) Immigration examiners who in the uniform of an immigration inspector and performing inspections or supervising other immigration inspectors performing inspections;

(G) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed above; and

(H) Immigration officers who need the authority to use non-deadly force under section 287(a) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner.

(2) Deadly force. (i) Deadly force is any use of force that is likely to cause death or serious bodily harm.

(ii) Deadly force may be used only when a designated immigration officer, as listed in paragraph (a)(2)(iii) of this section, has reasonable grounds to believe that such force is necessary to protect the designated immigration officer or other persons from the present danger of death or serious bodily harm.

(iii) The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to exercise the power conferred by section 287(a) of the Act to use deadly force should circumstances warrant it:

(A) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;

(B) Special agents;

(C) Deportation officers;

(D) Detention enforcement officers;

(E) Immigration inspectors;

(F) Immigration examiners who in the uniform of an immigration inspector and performing inspections or supervising other immigration inspectors performing inspections;

(G) Supervisory and managerial personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed above; and
(H) Immigration officers who need the authority to use deadly force under section 287(a) of the Act in order to effectively accomplish their individual missions and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner with the approval of the Deputy Attorney General.

(b) Interrogation and detention not amounting to arrest. (1) Integration is questioning designed to elicit specific information. An immigration officer, like any other person, has the right to ask questions of anyone as long as the immigration officer does not restrain the freedom of an individual, not under arrest, to walk away.

(2) If the immigration officer has a reasonable suspicion, based on specific articulable facts, that the person being questioned is, or is attempting to be, engaged in an offense against the United States or is an alien illegally in the United States, the immigration officer may briefly detain the person for questioning.

(3) Information obtained from this questioning may provide the basis for a subsequent arrest, which must be effected only by a designated immigration officer, as listed in §287.5(c). The conduct of arrests is specified in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Conduct of arrests—(1) Authority. Only designated immigration officers are authorized to make an arrest. The list of designated immigration officers varies depending on the type of arrest as listed in §287.5(c)(1) through (c)(5).

(2) General procedures. (i) An arrest shall be made only when the designated immigration officer has reason to believe that the person to be arrested has committed an offense against the United States or is an alien illegally in the United States.

(ii) A warrant of arrest shall be obtained whenever possible prior to the arrest.

(iii) At the time of the arrest, the designated immigration officer shall, as soon as it is practical and safe to do so:

(A) Identify himself or herself as an immigration officer who is authorized to execute an arrest; and

(B) State that the person is under arrest and the reason for the arrest.

(iv) With respect to an alien arrested and administratively charged with being in the United States in violation of law, the arresting officer shall adhere to the procedures set forth in §287.3 if the arrest is made without a warrant, and to the procedures set forth in §242.2(c)(2) of this chapter if the arrest is made with a warrant.

(v) With respect to a person arrested and charged with a criminal violation of the laws of the United States, the arresting officer shall advise the person of the appropriated rights as required by law at the time of the arrest, or as soon thereafter as practicable. It is the duty of the immigration officer to assure that the warnings are given in a language the subject understands, and that the subject acknowledges that the warnings are understood. The fact that a person has been advised of his or her rights shall be documented on appropriate Service forms and made a part of the arrest record.

(vi) Every person arrested and charged with a criminal violation of the laws of the United States shall be brought without unnecessary delay before a United States magistrate judge, a United States district judge or, if necessary, a judicial officer empowered in accordance with 18 U.S.C. 3041 to commit persons charged with such crimes. Accordingly, the immigration officer shall contact an Assistant United States Attorney to arrange for an initial appearance.

(vii) The use of threats, coercion, or physical abuse by the designated immigration officer to induce a suspect to waive his or her rights or to make a statement is prohibited.

(d) Transportation—(1) Vehicle transportation. All persons will be transported in a manner that ensures the safety of the persons being transported. When persons arrested or detained are being transported by vehicle, each person will be searched as thoroughly as circumstances permit before being placed in the vehicle. The person being transported shall not be handcuffed to the frame or any part of the moving vehicle or an object in the moving vehicle. The person being transported shall not be left unattended during transport unless the immigration officer needs to perform a law enforcement function.
§ 287.9

(2) Airline transportation. The escorting officer(s) must abide by all Federal Aviation Administration and airline carrier rules and regulations pertaining to weapons and the transportation of prisoners.

(e) Vehicular pursuit. (1) A vehicular pursuit is an active attempt by a designated immigration officer, as listed in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, in a designated pursuit vehicle to apprehend fleeing suspects who are attempting to avoid apprehension. A designated pursuit vehicle is defined as a vehicle equipped with emergency lights and siren, placed in or on the vehicle, that emit audible and visual signals in order to warn others that emergency law enforcement activities are in progress.

(2) The following immigration officers who have successfully completed basic immigration law enforcement training are hereby authorized and designated to initiate a vehicular pursuit:

(i) Border patrol agents, including aircraft pilots;

(ii) Supervisory personnel who are responsible for supervising the activities of those officers listed above; and

(iii) Immigration officers who need the authority to initiate a vehicular pursuit in order to effectively accomplish their individual mission and who are designated, individually or as a class, by the Commissioner.

(f) Site inspections. (1) Site inspections are Service enforcement activities undertaken to locate and identify aliens illegally in the United States, or aliens engaged in unauthorized employment, at locations where there is a reasonable suspicion, based on articulable facts, that such aliens are present.

(2) An immigration officer may not enter into the non-public areas of a business, a residence including the curtilage of such residence, or a farm or other outdoor agricultural operation, except as provided in section 287(a)(3) of the Act, for the purpose of questioning the occupants or employees concerning their right to be or remain in the United States unless the officer has either a warrant or the consent of the owner or other person in control of the site to be inspected. When consent to enter is given, the immigration officer must note on the officer's report that consent was given and, if possible, by whom consent was given. If the immigration officer is denied access to conduct a site inspection, a warrant may be obtained.

(3) Adequate records must be maintained noting the results of every site inspection, including those where no illegal aliens are located.

(4) Nothing in this section prohibits an immigration officer from entering into any area of a business or other activity to which the general public has access or onto open fields that are not farms or other outdoor agricultural operations without a warrant, consent, or any particularized suspicion in order to question any person whom the officer believes to be an alien concerning his or her right to be or remain in the United States.

[59 FR 42418, Aug. 17, 1994]

§ 287.9 Criminal search warrant and firearms policies.

(a) A search warrant should be obtained prior to conducting a search in a criminal investigation unless a specific exception to the warrant requirement is authorized by statute or recognized by the courts. Such exceptions may include, for example, the consent of the person to be searched, exigent circumstances, searches incident to a lawful arrest, and border searches. The Commissioner shall promulgate guidelines governing officers' conduct relating to search and seizure.

(b) In using a firearm, an officer shall adhere to the standard of conduct set forth in §287.8(a)(2). An immigration officer may carry only firearms (whether Service issued or personally owned) that have been approved pursuant to guidelines promulgated by the Commissioner. The Commissioner shall promulgate guidelines with respect to:

(1) Investigative procedures to be followed after a shooting incident involving an officer;

(2) Loss or theft of an approved firearm;

(3) Maintenance of records with respect to the issuance of firearms and ammunition; and
§ 287.10 Expedited internal review process.

(a) Violations of standards for enforcement activities. Alleged violations of the standards for enforcement activities established in accordance with the provisions of §287.8 shall be investigated expeditiously consistent with the policies and procedures of the Office of Professional Responsibility and the Office of the Inspector General of the Department of Justice and pursuant to guidelines to be established by the Attorney General. Within the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Office of Internal Audit is responsible for coordinating the reporting and disposition of allegations.

(b) Complaints. Any persons wishing to lodge a complaint pertaining to violations of enforcement standards contained in §287.8 may contact the Department of Justice, P.O. Box 27606, Washington, DC, 20038-7606, or telephone 1-800-869-4499.

(c) Expedited processing of complaints. When an allegation or complaint of violation of §287.8 is lodged against an employee or officer of the Service, the allegation or complaint shall be referred promptly for investigation in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Department of Justice. At the conclusion of an investigation of an allegation or complaint of violation of §287.8, the investigative report shall be referred promptly for appropriate action in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Department of Justice.

(d) Unsubstantiated complaints. When an investigative report does not support the allegation, the employee or officer against whom the allegation was made shall be informed in writing that the matter has been closed as soon as practicable. No reference to the allegation shall be filed in the official’s or employee’s official personnel file.

(e) Jurisdiction of other Department of Justice organizations. Nothing in this section alters or limits, is intended to alter or limit, or shall be construed to alter or limit, the jurisdiction or authority conferred upon the Office of the Inspector General, the Office of Professional Responsibility, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the United States Attorneys, the Criminal Division or the Civil Rights Division, or any other component of the Department of Justice, or any other order of the Department of Justice establishing policy or procedures for the administration of standards of conduct within the Department of Justice.

§ 287.11 Pre-enrolled Access Lane.

(a) Pre-enrolled Access Lane (PAL). A PAL is a designated traffic lane located at a Service checkpoint, which, when in operation, may be used exclusively by enrolled participants and their passengers in vehicles authorized by the Service to pass through the checkpoint.

(b) General requirements for Pre-enrolled Access Lane program. (1) Participation in the Pre-enrolled Access Lane program is wholly voluntary and failure to apply or denial of an application does not prevent any person from passing through the checkpoint in the regular traffic lanes.

(2) Only United States citizens and members of the classes of aliens which the Commissioner of the Service or her delegates determine to be eligible may enroll in the PAL program. To participate in the PAL program, an applicant must have a permanent or temporary residence in the United States, and must agree to furnish all information requested on the application.

(3) The applicant must agree to all terms and conditions required for use of a Pre-enrolled Access Lane. Immigration, criminal justice information, and law enforcement records and databases will be checked to assist in determining the applicant’s eligibility. The Service may require applicants to submit fingerprints, and the Service may provide those fingerprints to Federal, State, and local government agencies for the purpose of determining eligibility to participate in the PAL program.

(4) Any vehicle used in a Pre-enrolled Access Lane must have current approval from the Service for use in the PAL program.
§ 287.11

(5) Enrolled participants may be issued an identification document showing authorization to participate in the PAL program, and, if such a document is issued, participants must have it in their possession whenever using the PAL. In addition, alien participants must be in possession of a valid form constituting evidence of alien registration pursuant to §264.1(b) of this chapter at all times while using the PAL.

(6) The Service will install any and all equipment, decals, devices, technology, or methodology it deems necessary on registered vehicles to ensure that only authorized persons and vehicles use the PAL.

(7) All devices, decals, or other equipment, methodology, or technology used to identify persons or vehicles using a Pre-enrolled Access Lane remain the property of the United States Government at all times and must be surrendered to the Service. Enrolled participants must abide by the terms set forth by the Service for use of any device, decal, or other equipment, methodology, or technology. If a vehicle is sold or otherwise disposed of, it is the responsibility of the enrolled participant to remove or obliterate any identifying decal or other authorization for participation in the PAL program before or at the time of sale or disposal unless otherwise notified by the Service. If the Service installs an electronic transmitter or similar device on the vehicle, the enrolled participant must have that device removed by the Service at the PAL enrollment center prior to sale or disposal of an authorized vehicle.

(8) Enrolled participants in the PAL program may carry passengers who are not enrolled in the program in their authorized vehicles in the PAL as long as all passengers are United States citizens, lawful permanent residents of the United States, or rightful holders of valid nonimmigrant United States visas.

(c) Application. (1) Application for Pre-enrolled Access Lane participation shall be made on Form I-866, Application—Checkpoint Pre-enrolled Access Lane.

(2) Each person wishing to enroll in the Pre-enrolled Access Lane program must submit a separate application.

(3) Applications must be supported by documents establishing identity, United States citizenship or lawful immigration status in the United States, a valid driver’s license, and vehicle registration for all vehicles being registered. The Service may require additional documentation where appropriate to substantiate information provided on the application, as well as written permission from the vehicle owner to use any vehicle not owned by the applicant in the PAL.

(4) Each person filing an application may be required to present himself or herself for an interview at a time and place designated by the Service prior to approval of the application.

(5) The Service may inspect any vehicle that a PAL applicant desires to register for use in the PAL to ensure that it does not present evidence of having been used or prepared to be used to smuggle aliens or controlled substances, and the Service must approve all vehicles prior to use in the PAL. The Service may prohibit the use of certain types of vehicles in the PAL for reasons of safety and law enforcement.

(6) An application may be denied by the Chief Patrol Agent having jurisdiction over the PAL enrollment center where the application is filed. Written notice of the decision on the application shall be given to the applicant or mailed by ordinary mail to the applicant’s last known address. There is no appeal from a denial, but denial is without prejudice to reapplying for this program. Re-applications following denial or revocation of the privilege to participate in the PAL program will not be considered by the Service until 90 days after the date of denial or revocation.

(7) Registration in the PAL program is limited to individuals who the Service has determined present a low risk of using the PAL for unlawful purposes. Criteria that will be considered in the decision to approve or deny the application include the following: lawful presence in the United States, criminal history and/or evidence of criminality, employment, residence, prior immigration history, possession
§ 289.1 Definition.

The term American Indian born in Canada as used in section 289 of the Act includes only persons possessing 50 per centum or more of the blood of the American Indian race. It does not include a person who is the spouse or child of such an Indian or a person whose membership in an Indian tribe or family is created by adoption, unless

(f) No benefits or rights conferred. This section does not, is not intended to, shall not be construed to, and may not be relied upon to confer any immigration benefit or status to any alien or create any rights, substantive or procedural, enforceable in law or equity by any party in any matter.


§ 287.12 Scope.

With regard to this part, these regulations provide internal guidance on specific areas of law enforcement authority. These regulations do not, are not intended to, and shall not be construed to exclude, supplant, or limit otherwise lawful activities of the Immigration and Naturalization Service or the Attorney General. These regulations do not, are not intended to, shall not be construed to, and may not be relied upon to create any rights, substantive or procedural, enforceable at law by any party in any matter, civil or criminal. The Attorney General shall have exclusive authority to enforce these regulations through such administrative and other means as he or she may deem appropriate.

§ 289.2 Lawful admission for permanent residence.

Any American Indian born in Canada who at the time of entry was entitled to the exemption provided for such person by the Act of April 2, 1928 (45 Stat. 401), or section 289 of the Act, and has maintained residence in the United States since his entry, shall be regarded as having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence. A person who does not possess 50 per centum of the blood of the American Indian race, but who entered the United States prior to December 24, 1952, under the exemption provided by the Act of April 2, 1928, and has maintained his residence in the United States since such entry shall also be regarded as having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence. In the absence of a Service record of arrival in the United States, the record of registration under the Alien Registration Act, of 1940 (54 Stat. 670; 8 U.S.C. 451), or section 262 of the Act, or other satisfactory evidence may be accepted to establish the date of entry.

[29 FR 11494, Aug. 11, 1964]

§ 289.3 Recording the entry of certain American Indians born in Canada.

The lawful admission for permanent residence of an American Indian born in Canada shall be recorded on Form I-181.

[33 FR 7485, May 21, 1968]

PART 292—REPRESENTATION AND APPEARANCES

Sec.
292.1 Representation of others.
292.2 Organizations qualified for recognition; requests for recognition; withdrawal of recognition; accreditation of representatives; roster.
292.3 Discipline of attorneys and representatives.
292.4 Appearances.
292.5 Service upon and action by attorney or representative of record.
292.6 Interpretation.

that such requirement may be waived, as a matter of administrative discretion, in cases where adequate representation would not otherwise be available; and

(iv) His appearance is permitted by the official before whom he wished to appear (namely, a special inquiry officer, district director, officer-in-charge, regional commissioner, the Commissioner, or the Board), provided that such permission shall not be granted with respect to any individual who regularly engages in immigration and naturalization practice or preparation, or holds himself out to the public as qualified to do so.

(4) Accredited representatives. A person representing an organization described in §292.2 of this chapter who has been accredited by the Board.

(5) Accredited officials. An accredited official, in the United States, of the government to which an alien owes allegiance, if the official appears solely in his official capacity and with the alien's consent.

(6) Attorneys outside the United States. An attorney other than one described in §1.1(f) of this chapter who is licensed to practice law and is in good standing in a court of general jurisdiction of the country in which he/she resides and who is engaged in such practice. Provided that he/she represents persons only in matters outside the geographical confines of the United States as defined in section 101(a)(38) of the Act, and that the Service official before whom he/she wishes to appear allows such representation as a matter of discretion.

(b) Persons formerly authorized to practice. A person, other than a representative of an organization described in §292.2 of this chapter, who on December 23, 1952, was authorized to practice before the Board and the Service may continue to act as a representative, subject to the provisions of §292.3 of this chapter.

(c) Former employees. No person previously employed by the Department of Justice shall be permitted to act as a representative in any case in violation of the provisions of 28 CFR 45.735-7.

(d) Amicus curiae. The Board may grant permission to appear, on a case-by-case basis, as amicus curiae, to an attorney or to an organization represented by an attorney, if the public interest will be served thereby.

(e) Except as set forth in this section, no other person or persons shall represent others in any case.

§292.2 Organizations qualified for recognition; requests for recognition; withdrawal of recognition; accreditation of representatives; roster.

(a) Qualifications of organizations. A non-profit religious, charitable, social service, or similar organization established in the United States and recognized as such by the Board may designate a representative or representatives to practice before the Service alone or the Service and the Board (including practice before the Immigration Court). Such organization must establish to the satisfaction of the Board that:

(1) It makes only nominal charges and assesses no excessive membership dues for persons given assistance; and

(2) It has at its disposal adequate knowledge, information and experience.

(b) Requests for recognition. An organization having the qualifications prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section may file an application for recognition on a Form G-27 directly with the Board, along with proof of service of a copy of the application on the district director having jurisdiction over the area in which the organization is located. The district director, within 30 days from the date of service, shall forward to the Board a recommendation for approval or disapproval of the application and the reasons therefor, or request a specified period of time in which to conduct an investigation or otherwise obtain relevant information regarding the applicant. The district director shall include proof of service of a copy of such recommendation or request on the organization. The organization shall have 30 days in which to file a response with the Board to a recommendation by a district director that is other than favorable, along with proof of service of a copy of such
response on the district director. If the Board approves a request for time to conduct an investigation, or in its discretion remands the application to the district director for further information, the organization shall be advised of the time granted for such purpose. The Service shall promptly forward the results of any investigation or inquiry to the Board, along with its recommendations for approval or disapproval and the reasons therefor, and proof of service of a copy of the submission on the organization. The organization shall have 30 days from the date of such service to file a response with the Board to any matters raised therein, with proof of service of a copy of the response on the district director. Requests for extensions of filing times must be submitted in writing with the reasons therefor and may be granted by the Board in its discretion. Oral argument may be heard before the Board in its discretion at such date and time as the Board may direct. The organization and Service shall be informed by the Board of the action taken regarding an application.

(c) Withdrawal of recognition. The Board may withdraw the recognition of any organization which has failed to maintain the qualifications required by §292.2(a). Withdrawal of recognition may be accomplished in accordance with the following procedure:

1. The Service, by the district director within whose jurisdiction the organization is located, may conduct an investigation into any organization it believes no longer meets the standards for recognition.

2. If the investigation establishes to the satisfaction of the district director that withdrawal proceedings should be instituted, he shall cause a written statement of the grounds upon which withdrawal is sought to be served on the organization, with notice to show cause why its recognition should not be withdrawn. The notice will call upon the organization to appear before a special inquiry officer for a hearing at a time and place stated, not less than 30 days after service of the notice.

(3) The special inquiry officer shall hold a hearing, receive evidence, make findings of fact, state his recommendations, and forward the complete record to the Board.

(4) The organization and the Service shall have the opportunity of appearing at oral argument before the Board at a time specified by the Board.

(5) The Board shall consider the entire record and render its decision. The order of the Board shall constitute the final disposition of the proceedings.

(d) Accreditation of representatives. An organization recognized by the Board under paragraph (b) of this section may apply for accreditation of persons of good moral character as its representatives. An organization may apply to have a representative accredited to practice before the Service alone or the Service and the Board (including practice before immigration judges). An application for accreditation shall fully set forth the nature and extent of the proposed representative's experience and knowledge of immigration and naturalization law and procedure and the category of accreditation sought. No individual may submit an application on his or her own behalf. An application shall be filed directly with the Board, along with proof of service of a copy of the application on the district director having jurisdiction over the area in which the requesting organization is located. The district director, within 30 days from the date of service, shall forward to the Board a recommendation for approval or disapproval of the application and the reasons therefor, or request a specified period of time in which to conduct an investigation or otherwise obtain relevant information regarding the applicant. The district director shall include proof of service of a copy of such recommendation or request on the organization. The organization shall have 30 days in which to file a response with the Board to a recommendation by a district director that is other than favorable, with proof of service of a copy of such response on the district director. If the Board approves a request for time to conduct an investigation, or in its discretion remands the application to the district director for further information, the organization shall be
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 292.3

advised of the time granted for such purpose. The district director shall promptly forward the results of any investigation or inquiry to the Board, along with a recommendation for approval or disapproval and the reasons therefor, and proof of service of a copy of the submission on the organization. The organization shall have 30 days from the date of service to file a response with the Board to any matters raised therein, with proof or service of a copy of the response on the district director. Requests for extensions of filing times must be submitted in writing with the reasons therefor and may be granted by the Board in its discretion. Oral argument may be heard before the Board in its discretion at such date and time as the Board may direct. The Board may approve or disapprove an application in whole or in part and shall inform the organization and the district director of the action taken with regard to an application. The accreditation of a representative shall be valid for a period of three years only; however, the accreditation shall remain valid pending Board consideration of an application for renewal of accreditation if the application is filed at least 60 days before the third anniversary of the date of the Board’s prior accreditation of the representative. Accreditation terminates when the Board’s recognition of the organization ceases for any reason or when the representative’s employment or other connection with the organization ceases. The organization shall promptly notify the Board of such changes.

(e) Roster. The Board shall maintain an alphabetical roster of recognized organizations and their accredited representatives. A copy of the roster shall be furnished to the Commissioner and he shall be advised from time to time of changes therein.

§ 292.3 Discipline of attorneys and representatives.

(a) Grounds. The Immigration Judge, Board, or Attorney General may suspend or bar from further practice before the Executive Office for Immigration Review or the Service, or may take other appropriate disciplinary action against, an attorney or representative if it is found that it is in the public interest to do so. Appropriate disciplinary sanctions may include disbarment, suspension, reprimand or censure, or such other sanction as deemed appropriate. The suspension, disbarment, or imposition of other appropriate disciplinary action against an attorney or representative who is within one or more of the following categories shall be deemed to be in the public interest, for the purposes of this part, but the enumeration of the following categories does not constitute the exclusive grounds for discipline in the public interest:

1. Who charges or receives, either directly or indirectly, any fee or compensation for services which may be deemed to be grossly excessive in relation to the services performed, or who, being an accredited representative of an organization recognized under § 1.1(j) of this chapter, charges or receives either directly or indirectly any fee or compensation for services rendered to any person, except that an accredited representative of such an organization may be regularly compensated by the organization of which he is an accredited representative;

2. Who, with intent to defraud or deceive, bribes, attempts to bribe, coerces, or attempts to coerce, by any means whatsoever, any person, including a party to a case, or an officer or employee of the Service or Board, to commit an act or to refrain from performing an act in connection with any case;

3. Who willfully misleads, misinforms, or deceives an officer or employee of the Department of Justice concerning any material and relevant fact in connection with a case;

4. Who willfully deceives, misleads, or threatens any party to a case concerning any matter relating to the case;

5. Who solicits practice in any unethical or unprofessional manner, including but not limited to, the use of runners.

6. Who represents, as an associate, any person who, known to him, solicits practice in any unethical or unprofessional manner, including, but not
limited to, the use of runners, or advertising his availability to handle immigration, naturalization, or nationality matters;

(7) Who has been temporarily suspended, and such suspension is still in effect, or permanently disbarred, from practice in any court, Federal, State (including the District of Columbia), territorial, or insular;

(8) Who is temporarily suspended, and such suspension is still in effect, or permanently disbarred, from practice in a representative capacity before any executive department, board, commission, or other governmental unit, Federal, State (including the District of Columbia), territorial, or insular;

(9) Who, by use of his name, personal appearance, or any device, aids and abets any person to practice during the period of his suspension or disbarment, such suspension or disbarment being known to him;

(10) Who willfully made false and material statements or representations with respect to his qualifications or authority to represent others in any case;

(11) Who engages in contumelious or otherwise obnoxious conduct with respect to a case in which he acts in a representative capacity, which in the opinion of the Board, would constitute cause for suspension or disbarment if the case was pending before a court, or which, in such a judicial proceeding, would constitute a contempt of court;

(12) Who, having been furnished with a copy of any portion of the record in a case, willfully fails to surrender such copy upon final disposition of the case or upon demand, or willfully and without authorization makes and retains a copy of the material furnished;

(13) Who has been convicted of a felony, or, having been convicted of any crime is sentenced to imprisonment for a term of more than one year; or

(14) Who has falsely certified a copy of a document as being a true and complete copy of an original.

(15) Who has engaged in frivolous behavior in a proceeding before an Immigration Judge, the Board of Immigration Appeals, or any other administrative appellate body under title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act:

(i) An attorney or representative engages in frivolous behavior when he or she knows or reasonably should have known that his or her actions lack an arguable basis in law or in fact, or are taken for an improper purpose, such as to cause unnecessary delay. Actions that, if taken improperly, may be subject to discipline include, but are not limited to, the making of an argument on any factual or legal question, the submission of an application for discretionary relief, the filing of a motion, or the filing of an appeal. The signature of an attorney or an accredited representative on any filing, application, motion, appeal, brief, or other paper constitutes certification by the signer that the signer has read the filing, application, motion, appeal, brief, or other paper, and that, to the best of the signer’s knowledge, information, and belief, formed after reasonable inquiry, the document is well grounded in fact, is warranted by existing law or by a good faith argument for the extension, modification, or reversal of existing law, and is not interposed for any improper purpose;

(ii) The imposition of disciplinary action for frivolous behavior under this section in no way limits the Board’s authority summarily to dismiss an appeal pursuant to 8 CFR 3.1(d)(1-a).

(b) Procedure—(1) Non-Service attorneys and accredited representatives—(i) Investigation of charges. Complaints regarding the conduct of attorneys and representatives practicing before the Service or the Executive Office for Immigration Review pursuant to 8 CFR 292.1 shall be investigated by the Service.

(ii) Service and filing of charges. If an investigation establishes, to the satisfaction of the Service, that disciplinary proceedings should be instituted, the General Counsel of the Service shall cause a copy of written charges to be served upon the attorney/representative either by personal service or by registered mail. The General Counsel shall also file the written charges with the Office of the Chief Immigration Judge immediately after service of the charges upon the attorney/representative.

(iii) Service and filing of answer. The attorney/representative shall answer the charges, in writing, within thirty (30) days after the date of service, and
shall file the answer with the Office of the Chief Immigration Judge. Failure of the attorney/representative to answer the written charges in a timely manner shall constitute an admission that the facts and legal statements in the written charges are correct. The attorney/representative shall also serve a copy of the answer on the General Counsel. Proof of service on the opposing party must be included with all documents filed.

(iv) Hearing. The Chief Immigration Judge shall designate an Immigration Judge to hold a hearing and render a decision in the matter. The designated Immigration Judge shall notify the attorney/representative and the Service as to the time and the place of the hearing. At the hearing, the attorney/representative may be represented by an attorney at no expense to the Government and the Service shall be represented by an attorney. At the hearing, the attorney/representative shall have a reasonable opportunity to examine and object to the evidence presented by the Service, to present evidence on his or her own behalf, and to cross-examine witnesses presented by the Service. The Service shall bear the burden of proving the grounds for disciplinary action by clear, convincing, and unequivocal evidence. The record of the hearing shall conform to the requirements of 8 CFR 242.15.

(v) Decision. The Immigration Judge shall consider the record and render a decision in the case, including that the evidence presented does not sufficiently prove grounds for disciplinary action or that disciplinary action is justified. If the Immigration Judge finds that the evidence presented does sufficiently prove grounds for disciplinary action, the appropriate sanction shall be ordered. If the Immigration Judge orders a suspension, the Immigration Judge shall set an amount of time for the suspension.

(vi) Appeal. Either party may appeal the decision of the Immigration Judge to the Board. The appeal must be filed within ten (10) days from the date of the decision, if oral, or thirteen (13) days from the date of mailing of the decision, if written. The appeal must be filed with the Immigration Court holding the hearing. If an appeal is not filed in a timely manner, or if the appeal is waived, the decision of the Immigration Judge is final. If a case is appealed in a timely manner, the Board shall consider the record and render a decision. Receipt of briefs and the hearing of oral argument shall be at the discretion of the Board. The Board's decision shall be final except when a case is certified to the Attorney General pursuant to 8 CFR 3.1(h).

(2) Service attorneys. Complaints regarding the frivolous behavior of Service attorneys within the scope of §292.3(a)(15) shall be directed to, and investigated by, the Office of Professional Responsibility of the Department of Justice. If disciplinary action is warranted, it shall be administered pursuant to the attorney disciplinary procedures of the Department of Justice.

§ 292.4 Appearances.

(a) An appearance shall be filed on the appropriate form by the attorney or representative appearing in each case. During Immigration Judge or Board proceedings, withdrawal and/or substitution of counsel is permitted only in accordance with §§3.16 and 3.36 respectively. During proceedings before the Service, substitution may be permitted upon the written withdrawal of the attorney or representative of record, or upon notification of the new attorney or representative. When an appearance is made by a person acting in a representative capacity, his or her personal appearance or signature shall constitute a representation that under the provisions of this chapter he or she is authorized and qualified to represent. Further proof of authority to act in a representative capacity may be required. A notice of appearance entered in application or petition proceedings must be signed by the applicant or petitioner to authorize representation in order for the appearance to be recognized by the Service.

(b) Availability of records. During the time a case is pending, and except as otherwise provided in §103.2(b) of this
chapter, a party to a proceeding or his attorney or representative shall be permitted to examine the record of proceeding in a Service office. He may, in conformity with §103.10 of this chapter, obtain copies of Service records or information therefrom and copies of documents or transcripts of evidence furnished by him. Upon request, he may in addition, be loaned a copy of the testimony and exhibits contained in the record of proceeding upon giving his receipt for such copies and pledging that it will be surrendered upon final disposition of the case or upon demand. If extra copies of exhibits do not exist, they shall not be furnished free on loan; however, they shall be made available for copying or purchase of copies as provided in §103.10 of this chapter.

§ 292.5 Service upon and action by attorney or representative of record.

(a) Representative capacity. Whenever a person is required by any of the provisions of this chapter to give or be given notice; to serve or be served with any paper other than a warrant of arrest or a subpoena; to make a motion; to file or submit an application or other document; or to perform or waive the performance of any act, such notice, service, motion, filing, submission, performance, or waiver shall be given by or to, served by or upon, made by, or requested of the attorney or representative of record, or the person himself if unrepresented.

(b) Right to representation. Whenever an examination is provided for in this chapter, the person involved shall have the right to be represented by an attorney or representative who shall be permitted to examine or cross-examine such person and witnesses, to introduce evidence, to make objections which shall be stated succinctly and entered on the record, and to submit briefs. Provided, that nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to provide any applicant for admission in either primary or secondary inspection the right to representation, unless the applicant for admission has become the focus of a criminal investigation and has been taken into custody.

§ 292.6 Interpretation.

Interpretations of this part will be made by the Board of Immigration Appeals, subject to the provisions of part 3 of this chapter.

PART 293—DEPOSIT OF AND INTEREST ON CASH RECEIVED TO SECURE IMMIGRATION BONDS

§ 293.1 Computation of interest.

Interest shall be computed from the date of deposit occurring after April 27, 1966, or from the date cash deposited in the postal savings system ceased to accrue interest, to and including the date of withdrawal or date of breach of the immigration bond, whichever occurs first. For purposes of this section, the date of deposit shall be the date shown on the Receipt of Immigration Officer for the cash received as security on an immigration bond. The date of withdrawal shall be the date upon which the interest is certified to the Treasury Department for payment. The date of breach shall be the date as of which the immigration bond was concluded to have been breached as shown on Form I-323, Notice—Immigration Bond Breached. In counting the number of days for which interest shall be computed, the day on which the cash was deposited, or the day which cash deposited in the postal savings system ceased to accrue interest, shall not be


SOURCE: 36 FR 13677, July 23, 1971, unless otherwise noted.
§ 299.1 Prescribed forms.

Example: 3% on $500 for 93 days:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>$7,3972 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2465 7534</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interest on $1,000
Interest on $500

§ 299.4 Payment of interest.

Interest shall be paid only at time of disposition of principal cash when the immigration bond has been withdrawn or declared breached.

PART 299—IMMIGRATION FORMS

§ 299.1 Prescribed forms.

The forms listed below are hereby prescribed for use in compliance with the provisions of subchapter A and B of this chapter. To the maximum extent feasible, the forms used should bear the edition date shown or a subsequent edition date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form No.</th>
<th>Edition date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR-11</td>
<td>10-01-85</td>
<td>Alien’s Change of Address Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC 422-1</td>
<td>10-84</td>
<td>Statement in Support of Application for Waiver of Excludability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC 4210</td>
<td>04-81</td>
<td>(Under section 212(a)(1), Immigration and Nationality Act)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC 7517</td>
<td>04-82</td>
<td>Interstate Reciprocal Notification of Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC 7518</td>
<td>04-82</td>
<td>Report on Alien with Tuberculosis not Considered Active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOIR-40</td>
<td>11-94</td>
<td>Report on Alien with Tuberculosis Waiver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD-258</td>
<td>12-29-82</td>
<td>Application for Suspension of Deportation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-28</td>
<td>10-25-79</td>
<td>Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-36</td>
<td>05-01-83</td>
<td>General Call-in-Letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-296</td>
<td>09-12-58</td>
<td>Report of Violation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-297</td>
<td>05-28-70</td>
<td>Order to Seize Aircraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-298</td>
<td>09-12-58</td>
<td>Public Notice of Seizure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-325</td>
<td>10-01-82</td>
<td>Biographic Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-325A</td>
<td>10-01-82</td>
<td>Biographic Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-325B</td>
<td>10-01-82</td>
<td>Biographic Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-325C</td>
<td>10-01-82</td>
<td>Biographic Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-639</td>
<td>03-21-94</td>
<td>Freedom of Information Act/Privacy Act Request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-658</td>
<td>11-01-75</td>
<td>Record of Information Disclosure (Privacy Act).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-9</td>
<td>11-21-91</td>
<td>Employment Eligibility Verification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-17</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Petition for Approval of School for Attendance by Nonimmigrant Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-17A</td>
<td>05-01-83</td>
<td>Designated School Officials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-17B</td>
<td>05-01-83</td>
<td>School System Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-20A-01-20ID</td>
<td>04-27-88</td>
<td>Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status—For Academic and Language Students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i-20M-N/A-20ID</td>
<td>05-03-90</td>
<td>Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (M-1) Student Status—For Vocational Students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form No.</td>
<td>Edition date</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-68</td>
<td>09-01-84</td>
<td>Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-72</td>
<td>04-01-83</td>
<td>Notice of Intention to Fine Under Immigration and Nationality Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-79</td>
<td>05-15-70</td>
<td>Application to Replace Alien Registration Receipt Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-92</td>
<td>06-01-73</td>
<td>Arrival-Departure Record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-95AB</td>
<td>10-01-84</td>
<td>Crewman's Landing Permit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-99</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice of Revocation and Penalty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-102</td>
<td>06-13-95</td>
<td>Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Visa Petition for Alien Fiancee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-104</td>
<td>11-01-84</td>
<td>Alien Address Report Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129</td>
<td>12-11-91</td>
<td>Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129F</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Petition for Alien Fiancee(s).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129S</td>
<td>12-20-90</td>
<td>Nonimmigrant Petition Based on Blanket L Petition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129W</td>
<td>11-24-98</td>
<td>Petition for Nonimmigrant Worker Filing Fee Exemption.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-130</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Petition for Alien Relative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-131</td>
<td>12-10-91</td>
<td>Application for Travel Document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-134</td>
<td>12-01-84</td>
<td>Affidavit of Support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-138</td>
<td>07-01-83</td>
<td>Subpoena.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-140</td>
<td>12-02-91</td>
<td>Immigrant Petition for Alien Worker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-141</td>
<td>04-21-69</td>
<td>Medical Certificate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-147</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice of Temporary Inadmissibility to U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-148</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice of Permanent Inadmissibility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-160</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice of Parole/lookout Intercept.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-171</td>
<td>03-04-82</td>
<td>Notice of Approval of Relative Immigrant Visa Petition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-171C</td>
<td>07-01-83</td>
<td>Notice of Approval or Extension of Nonimmigrant Visa Petition of H or L Alien.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-171F</td>
<td>10-14-76</td>
<td>Notice of Approval of Nonimmigrant Visa Petition for Fiancee or Fiancee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-175</td>
<td>04-01-75</td>
<td>Application for Nonresident Alien's Canadian Border Crossing Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-180</td>
<td>09-01-81</td>
<td>Notice of Voidance of Form I-186 or Denial of Form I-190.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-181</td>
<td>03-01-83</td>
<td>Memorandum of Creation of Record of Lawful Permanent Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-185</td>
<td>01-01-75</td>
<td>Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-190</td>
<td>03-01-75</td>
<td>Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-191</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Advance Permission to Return to Unrelinquished Domicile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-192</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Advance Permission to Enter as Nonimmigrant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-193</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-194</td>
<td>02-01-82</td>
<td>Notice of Approval of Advance Permission to Enter as Nonimmigrant (Pursuant to §212(d)(3) (A) or (B) of the Act).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-205</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Warrant of Removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-212</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-213</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Record of Deportable/Inadmissible Alien.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-217</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Information for Travel Document or Passport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-220A</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Order of Release on Recognizance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-220B</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Order of Supervision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-241</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Request for Travel Document to Country Designated by Alien.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-243</td>
<td>09-27-75</td>
<td>Application for Removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-246</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Application for Stay of Removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-247</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Immigration Detainer—Notice of Action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-259</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice to Detain, Deport, Remove, or Present Aliens.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-260</td>
<td>06-01-73</td>
<td>Notice to Take Testimony of Witness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-261</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Additional Charges of Removability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-270</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Request for Consent to Return Person to Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-275</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Withdrawal of Application/Consular Notification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-284</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice to Transportation Line Regarding Deportation and Detention Expenses of Detained Alien.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-286</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notification to Alien of Conditions of Release or Detention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-287</td>
<td>04-10-72</td>
<td>Special Care and Attention for Alien.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-288</td>
<td>02-20-62</td>
<td>Notice to Transportation Line Regarding Departure Expenses of Alien Completely Ready for Deportation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-290B</td>
<td>01-04-91</td>
<td>Notice of Appeal to the Administrative Appeals Unit (AAU).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-290C</td>
<td>03-01-98</td>
<td>Notice of Certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form No.</td>
<td>Edition date</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-291</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Decision on Application for Status as Permanent Resident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-292</td>
<td>10-26-90</td>
<td>Decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-294</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice of Country to Which Deportation has been Directed and Penalty for Reentry without Permission.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-296</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Notice to Alien Ordered Removed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-305</td>
<td>05-01-76</td>
<td>Receipt of Immigration Officer—United States Bond or Notes, or Cash, Accepted as Security on Immigration Bond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-310</td>
<td>04-16-62</td>
<td>Bond for Payment of Sums and Fines Imposed under Immigration and Nationality Act (Term or Single Entry).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-312</td>
<td>04-15-76</td>
<td>Designation of Attorney in Fact.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-320B</td>
<td>09-01-75</td>
<td>Agreement Between Employer of Alien Labor and the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-323</td>
<td>03-15-77</td>
<td>Notice—Immigration Bond Breached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-327</td>
<td>02-10-93</td>
<td>Permit to Reenter the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-351</td>
<td>06-01-74</td>
<td>Bond Riders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-352</td>
<td>06-01-84</td>
<td>Immigration Bond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-356</td>
<td>09-27-75</td>
<td>Request for Cancellation of Public Charge Bond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-360</td>
<td>09-19-91</td>
<td>Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-365</td>
<td>07-01-84</td>
<td>Notice of Completion of Preliminary Processing of Petition for Public Law 97–359 Amerasian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-391</td>
<td>03-14-77</td>
<td>Notice—Immigration Bond Cancelled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-407</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Abandonment by Alien of Status as Lawful Permanent Resident.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-408</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Application to Pay Off or Discharge Alien Crewman.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-410</td>
<td>05-01-83</td>
<td>Receipt for Crew List.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-418</td>
<td>07-01-74</td>
<td>Passenger List-Crew List.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-421</td>
<td>06-29-58</td>
<td>Agreement (Overseas) Between Transportation Line and United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-425</td>
<td>03-24-77</td>
<td>Agreement (For Preinspection at _____) Between Transportation Line and United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-426</td>
<td>05-01-65</td>
<td>Immediate and Continuous Transit Agreement Between a Transportation Line and United States of America (special direct transit procedure).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-485</td>
<td>09-09-92</td>
<td>Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-485 Supplement B</td>
<td>03-01-98</td>
<td>NACARA Supplement to Form I-485 Instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-508</td>
<td>10-01-80</td>
<td>Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exemptions, and Immunities. (Under section 247(b) of the Act and under the Convention between the United States of America and the French Republic with respect to Taxes on Income and Property).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-509</td>
<td>05-31-83</td>
<td>Notice of Proposed Change of Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-510</td>
<td>11-15-82</td>
<td>Guarantee of Payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-512</td>
<td>10-01-82</td>
<td>Authorization for Parole of an Alien into the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-515</td>
<td>08-02-83</td>
<td>Notice to Student or Exchange Visitor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-516</td>
<td>08-01-83</td>
<td>Notice of Approval or Continuation of School Approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-517</td>
<td>08-01-83</td>
<td>Review of School Approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-526</td>
<td>12-02-91</td>
<td>Immigrant Petition by Alien Entrepreneur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-528</td>
<td>10-29-91</td>
<td>Certification by Designated School Official.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-539</td>
<td>12-02-91</td>
<td>Application to Extend/Change Nonimmigrant Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-541</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Order of Denial of Application for Extension of Stay or Student Employment or Student Transfer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-543</td>
<td>12-01-83</td>
<td>Order of Denial of Application for Change of Nonimmigrant Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-546</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Order to Appear—Deferred Inspection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-551</td>
<td>05-01-97</td>
<td>Permanent Resident Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-566</td>
<td>10-15-96</td>
<td>Inter-Agency Record of Individual Requesting Change/Adjustment to, or from, A or G status; or Requesting A, G or NATO Dependent Employment Authorization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-571</td>
<td>02-10-93</td>
<td>Refugee Travel Document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-586</td>
<td>04-30-77</td>
<td>Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-589</td>
<td>04-01-97</td>
<td>Application for Asylum and Withholding of Removal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-590</td>
<td>11-13-92</td>
<td>Registration for Classification as Refugee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-594</td>
<td>11-01-83</td>
<td>Notice to Appear for Adjustment of Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-600</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Petition to Classify Orphan as an Immediate Relative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-600A</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Advance Processing of Orphan Petition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-601</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-602</td>
<td>10-01-85</td>
<td>Application by Refugee for Waiver on Grounds of Excludability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-607</td>
<td>02-01-72</td>
<td>Order Re Waiver of Excludability Pursuant to Section 212(h), (I) and Permission to Repatriate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### § 299.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form No.</th>
<th>Edition date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–612</td>
<td>04–11–91</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of the Foreign Residence Requirement of section 212(e) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as amended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1–644</td>
<td>11–01–82</td>
<td>Supplementary Statement for Graduate Medical Trainees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–688</td>
<td>01–01–89</td>
<td>Temporary Resident Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–690</td>
<td>02–14–87</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability under sections 245A or 210 of the Immigration and Nationality Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–693</td>
<td>09–01–87</td>
<td>Medical Examination of Aliens Seeking Adjustment of Status.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–697A</td>
<td>01–26–90</td>
<td>Change of Address Card for Legalization, Special Agricultural Workers (SAW), and Replenishment Agricultural Workers (RAW).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–701</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Detainee Transfer Worksheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–736</td>
<td>09–08–88</td>
<td>Guam Visa Waiver Information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–751</td>
<td>12–04–91</td>
<td>Petition to Remove Conditions on Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–760</td>
<td>07–22–87</td>
<td>Agreement Between Transportation Line, Operating Between Foreign Territory and Guam, and United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–762</td>
<td>11–30–87</td>
<td>Citation Pursuant to Section 274A of the Immigration and Nationality Act.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–771</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Bond Computation Worksheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–775</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Visa Waiver Pilot Program Agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–777</td>
<td>06–16–98</td>
<td>Application for Issuance or Replacement of Northern Mariana Card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–791</td>
<td>05–26–88</td>
<td>Visa Waiver Pilot Program Information Form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–817</td>
<td>09–10–91</td>
<td>Application for Voluntary Departure under the Family Unity Program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–824</td>
<td>10–01–91</td>
<td>Application for Action on an Approved Application or Petition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–851</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Notice of Intent to Issue Final Administrative Removal Order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–851A</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Final Administrative Removal Order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–854</td>
<td>06–20–95</td>
<td>Inter-Agency Alien Witness and Informant Record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–862</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Notice to Appear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–863</td>
<td>04–01–97</td>
<td>Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–864A</td>
<td>10–06–97</td>
<td>Contract Between Sponsor and Household Member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–865</td>
<td>10–06–97</td>
<td>Sponsor’s Notice of Change of Address.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICAO</td>
<td>04–70</td>
<td>International Civil Aviation Organization’s General Declaration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF–157</td>
<td>02–88</td>
<td>Medical Examination of Applicants for United States Visas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7507</td>
<td>03–69</td>
<td>Bureau of Customs’ General Declaration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

610
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 299.4

EFFECTIVE DATE NOTE: At 63 FR 70316, Dec. 21, 1998, § 299.1 was amended in the table by revising the entry for Form I–551, effective Jan. 20, 1999. For the convenience of the user, the superseded text is set forth as follows:

§ 299.1 Prescribed forms.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form No.</th>
<th>Edition date</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

§ 299.2 Distribution of Service forms.

The distribution of official Immigration and Naturalization applications, petitions, and related forms is as follows:

(a) Any officer or employee of the Service may issue official application or petition and related forms to the person for whose use the form is intended or to a person identified as a representative of the intended user in the quantity required for filing the application or petition and related forms.

(b) A small quantity, twenty-five (25) copies, may be issued to organizations or practitioners who make written request to the Regional Commissioner for the geographic location of the requester if such forms have not been made available for purchase from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, DC 20402.

(c) Voluntary agencies (VOLAGS) participating in the Outreach Program of the Service who make written request to the Regional Commissioner for the geographic location of the requester may be furnished Service forms gratis in the volumes requested.

§ 299.3 Forms available from Superintendent of Documents.

The Immigration and Naturalization Service forms listed in this section may be obtained, upon prepayment, from the Superintendent of Documents, who is authorized to print these forms for sale to the public. Prices are set by the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, and are subject to change without notice. A small supply of these forms shall be set aside by immigration officers for free distribution and official use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form No.</th>
<th>GPO Stock No. (S/N)</th>
<th>Price per 100/pad</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G–28</td>
<td>027–002–00218–1</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G–325A</td>
<td>027–002–00277–6</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G–325B</td>
<td>027–002–00349–7</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–9</td>
<td>027–002–00417–5</td>
<td>13.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–9AB</td>
<td>027–002–00337–0</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–20AN</td>
<td>027–002–00403–5</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–90</td>
<td>027–002–00433–7</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–92</td>
<td>027–002–00124–9</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–94 (English)</td>
<td>027–002–00318–7</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–95AB</td>
<td>027–002–00311–0</td>
<td>27.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–129</td>
<td>027–002–00436–1</td>
<td>31.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–129F</td>
<td>027–002–00139–6</td>
<td>26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–129S</td>
<td>027–002–00425–6</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–130</td>
<td>027–002–00432–9</td>
<td>32.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–131</td>
<td>027–002–00424–8</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–134</td>
<td>027–002–00315–2</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–140</td>
<td>027–002–00429–9</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–408</td>
<td>027–002–00431–1</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–418</td>
<td>027–002–00320–3</td>
<td>11.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–485</td>
<td>027–002–00434–5</td>
<td>37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–536</td>
<td>027–002–00435–3</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–539</td>
<td>027–002–00423–5</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–693</td>
<td>027–002–00355–1</td>
<td>43.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–698</td>
<td>027–002–00375–6</td>
<td>18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–751</td>
<td>027–002–00422–1</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–765</td>
<td>027–002–00441–8</td>
<td>49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–817</td>
<td>027–002–00415–9</td>
<td>36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I–824</td>
<td>027–002–00423–0</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N–400</td>
<td>027–002–00419–1</td>
<td>17.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Per 50.


§ 299.5

and at the expense of the public or private entity. Forms printed or reproduced by public or private entities shall be:

(1) In black ink or dye that will not fade or "feather" within 20 years, and
(2) Conform to the officially printed forms currently in use with respect to:
   (i) Size,
   (ii) Wording and language,
   (iii) Arrangement, style and size of type, and
   (iv) Paper specifications.

(b) Requirements for electronic generation. Public or private entities may electronically generate forms required for applying for a specific benefit, in compliance with the immigration and naturalization regulations, at their own expense. This includes forms that have been made available for purchase by the Superintendent of Documents, as listed in §299.3 provided that each form satisfies the following requirements:

(1) An electronic reproduction must be complete, containing all questions which appear on the official form. The wording and punctuation of all data elements and identifying information must match exactly. No data elements may be added or deleted. The sequence and format for each item on the form must be replicated to mirror the authorized agency form. Each item must be printed on the same page in the same location. Likewise, multiple-part sets may be printed as single sheets provided that the destination of the carbon copy is clearly identified on the bottom of the form. Private entities must reproduce forms on the same colored paper that is used on the official form. In the case of the Form I-20 A-B/ I-20D, Certificate of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (F-I) Student Status—For Academic and Language Students, private entities may generate this form in single-page format rather than double-sided format, provided that the student's name, school, and date of birth is printed in a shaded box on the top of page 4 of the form, using the same type size and font style as the body of the form.

(2) The final form must match the design, format, and dimensions of the official form. All blocks must remain the same size and lines must remain the same length. No variations will be permissible.

(3) The final form must be approved for use by the Director, Policy Directives and Instructions Branch. The form should be mailed to the address listed in paragraph (e) of this section for approval.

(c) The accuracy of electronically generated forms is the responsibility of the private entities. Changes to existing forms, as announced by the Service, must be promptly incorporated into the private entity software program application. Deviations from the aforementioned standards may result in the return or denial of the applicant's application/petition for a particular benefit.

(d) Electronic printers that provide for near-letter-quality documents should be used to generate electronic forms. Dot matrix printers that are only capable of producing draft quality documents should not be used for form generation, but may be used for the entry of data in a preprinted form where appropriate.

(e) Any form with poor print quality or other defect which renders it illegible, difficult to read, or displays added or missing data elements, will be rejected by the Service. Any problems regarding the acceptability of a specific electronic version of a particular Service form may be brought to the attention of the Director, Policy Directives and Instructions Branch, 425 “I” Street, NW., Room 5307, Washington, DC 20536, telephone number (202) 514-3048.

§ 299.5 Display of control numbers.

The following listing includes the Immigration and Naturalization Service public use forms and reports which are cited for use throughout Title 8 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter I. The information collection requirements contained in this title have been approved by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the provisions of the Paperwork Reduction Act. The form numbers, titles, and OMB control numbers read as follows:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INS form No.</th>
<th>INS form title</th>
<th>Currently assigned OMB control No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR-11</td>
<td>Alien’s Change of Address Card</td>
<td>1115-0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-29A</td>
<td>Data Relating to Beneficiary of Private Bill</td>
<td>1115-0044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-146</td>
<td>Nonimmigrant CheckOut Letter</td>
<td>1115-0075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-325</td>
<td>Biographic Information</td>
<td>1115-0066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-639</td>
<td>Freedom of Information/Privacy Act Request</td>
<td>1115-0087</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-845</td>
<td>Document Verification Request</td>
<td>1115-0122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-845S</td>
<td>Document Verification Request (SAVE)</td>
<td>1115-0122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-845T</td>
<td>Document Verification Request (TVS)</td>
<td>1115-0122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-884</td>
<td>Request for the Return of Original Document(s)</td>
<td>1115-0162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-942</td>
<td>Applicant Survey</td>
<td>1115-0188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-9</td>
<td>Employment Eligibility Verification</td>
<td>1115-0136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-17</td>
<td>Petition for Approval of School for Attendance by Nonimmigrant Students</td>
<td>1115-0070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-20A-Bl-20ID</td>
<td>Certificate of Eligibility of Nonimmigrant (F-1) Student Status—For Academic and Language Students</td>
<td>1115-0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-20M-N1-20ID</td>
<td>Verification of Eligibility for Nonimmigrant (M-1) Student Status for Vocational Students</td>
<td>1115-0051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-43</td>
<td>Baggage and Personal Effects of Detained Alien</td>
<td>1115-0063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-68</td>
<td>Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit</td>
<td>1115-0065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-90</td>
<td>Application to Replace Alien Registration Card</td>
<td>1115-0004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-92</td>
<td>Aircraft/Vessel Report</td>
<td>1115-0078</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-94</td>
<td>Arrival-Departure Report</td>
<td>1115-0077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-94T</td>
<td>Arrival-Departure Record (Transit without VISA)</td>
<td>1115-0139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-94W</td>
<td>Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival—Departure Document</td>
<td>1115-0148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-95AB</td>
<td>Crewman’s Landing Permit</td>
<td>1115-0040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-102</td>
<td>Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival—Departure Document</td>
<td>1115-0079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-104</td>
<td>Petition for a Nonimmigrant Worker</td>
<td>1115-0115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129</td>
<td>Petition Based on Blanket L Petition</td>
<td>1115-0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129F</td>
<td>Petition for Alien Fiance</td>
<td>1115-0071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129S</td>
<td>Nonimmigrant Petition Based on Blanket L Petition</td>
<td>1115-0128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-129W</td>
<td>Petition for Nonimmigrant Worker, Filing Fee Exemption</td>
<td>1115-0025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-130</td>
<td>Application for Alien Relative</td>
<td>1115-0003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-131</td>
<td>Application for Travel Document</td>
<td>1115-0005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-134</td>
<td>Affidavit of Support</td>
<td>1115-0062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-140</td>
<td>Immigrant Petition for Alien Worker</td>
<td>1115-0070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-175</td>
<td>Application for Nonresident Alien’s Canadian Border Crossing Card</td>
<td>1115-0047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-190</td>
<td>Application for Nonresident Alien’s Mexican Border Crossing Card</td>
<td>1115-0047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-191</td>
<td>Application for Advance Permission to Return to Unrelinquished Domicile</td>
<td>1115-0032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-192</td>
<td>Application for Advance Permission to Enter as Nonimmigrant</td>
<td>1115-0028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-193</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa</td>
<td>1115-0042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-212</td>
<td>Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the U.S. After Detpor-</td>
<td>1115-0009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-243</td>
<td>Application for Removal</td>
<td>1115-0020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-246</td>
<td>Application for Stay of Removal</td>
<td>1115-0055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-356</td>
<td>Request for Cancellation of Public Charge Bond</td>
<td>1115-0046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-360</td>
<td>Petition for Amerasian, Widow(er), or Special Immigrant</td>
<td>1115-0117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-361</td>
<td>Affidavit of Financial Support and Intent to Petition for Legal Custody for</td>
<td>1115-0118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-363</td>
<td>Request to Enforce Affidavit of Financial Support and Intent to Petition for</td>
<td>1115-0116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-408</td>
<td>Application to Pay Off or Discharge Alien Crewman</td>
<td>1115-0079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-418</td>
<td>Passenger List-Crew List</td>
<td>1115-0083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-485</td>
<td>Application to Register Permanent Resident or Adjust Status</td>
<td>1115-0053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-485 Supplement B</td>
<td>NACARA Supplement to Form I–485 Instructions</td>
<td>1115-0021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-508</td>
<td>Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exemptions, and Immunities</td>
<td>1115-0037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-510</td>
<td>Guarantee of Payment</td>
<td>1115-0029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-515</td>
<td>Notice to Student or Exchange Visitor</td>
<td>1115-0068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-526</td>
<td>Immigrant Petition by Alien Entrepreneur</td>
<td>1115-0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-538</td>
<td>Certification by Designated School Official</td>
<td>1115-0060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-539</td>
<td>Application to Extend/Change Nonimmigrant Status</td>
<td>1115-0093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-566</td>
<td>Inter-Agency Record of Individual Requesting Change/Adjustment to or from, A or</td>
<td>1115-0090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-588</td>
<td>Application for Asylum and Withholding of Removal</td>
<td>1115-0086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-590</td>
<td>Registration for Classification as Refugee (section 207, I &amp; N Act)</td>
<td>1115-0057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-600</td>
<td>Petition to Classify Orphan as an Immediate Relative</td>
<td>1115-0049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-600A</td>
<td>Application for Advance Processing or Orphan Petition</td>
<td>1115-0049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-601</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability</td>
<td>1115-0048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-602</td>
<td>Application by Refugee for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability</td>
<td>1115-0098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-612</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of the Foreign Residence Requirement</td>
<td>1115-0059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-643</td>
<td>Health and Human Services Statistical Data for Refugee Asylee Adjusting Status</td>
<td>1115-0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-644</td>
<td>Supplementary Statement for Graduate Medical Trainees</td>
<td>1115-0108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INS form No.</td>
<td>INS form title</td>
<td>Currently assigned OMB control No.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-690</td>
<td>Application for Waiver of Grounds of Excludability</td>
<td>1115-0132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-693</td>
<td>Medical Examination of Aliens Seeking Adjustment of Status</td>
<td>1115-0134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-694</td>
<td>Notice of Appeal of Decision</td>
<td>1115-0135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-695</td>
<td>Application of Temporary Replacement Card</td>
<td>1115-0129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-697A</td>
<td>Changes of Address Card</td>
<td>1115-0130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-698</td>
<td>Application to Adjudicate Status for Temporary to Permanent Resident (Under Section 245A of Pub. L. 99-200).</td>
<td>1115-0155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-699</td>
<td>Certificate of Satisfactory Pursuit</td>
<td>1115-0154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-730</td>
<td>Refugee Asylee Relative Petition</td>
<td>1115-0121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-756</td>
<td>Guam Visa Waiver Information</td>
<td>1115-0141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-751</td>
<td>Petition to Remove Conditions on Residence</td>
<td>1115-0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-760</td>
<td>Guam Visa Waiver Agreement</td>
<td>1115-0140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-765</td>
<td>Application for Employment Authorization</td>
<td>1115-0163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-775</td>
<td>Visa Waiver Pilot Program Agreement</td>
<td>1115-0149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-777</td>
<td>Application for Issuance or Replacement of Northern Marian Card</td>
<td>1115-0151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-817</td>
<td>Application for Voluntary Departure under the Family Unity Program</td>
<td>1115-0168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-821</td>
<td>Application for Temporary Protected Status</td>
<td>1115-0170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-823</td>
<td>Application—Alternative Inspection Services</td>
<td>1115-0174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-824</td>
<td>Application for Action on an Approved Application or Petition</td>
<td>1115-0176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-829</td>
<td>Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove Conditions</td>
<td>1115-0190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-833</td>
<td>INSPASS Application</td>
<td>1115-0179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-847</td>
<td>Report of Complaint</td>
<td>1115-0191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-854</td>
<td>Inter-Agency Alien Witness and Informant Record</td>
<td>1115-0196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-855</td>
<td>ABC Change of Address Form</td>
<td>1115-0197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-864</td>
<td>Affidavit of Support under Section 231A of the Act</td>
<td>1115-0214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-864A</td>
<td>Contract between Sponsor and Household Member</td>
<td>1115-0214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-865</td>
<td>Sponsor's Notice of Change of Address</td>
<td>1115-0215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-886</td>
<td>Application—Checkpoint Pre-enrolled Access Lane</td>
<td>1115-0216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-398</td>
<td>Systematic Alien Verification for Entitlements User Satisfaction Survey</td>
<td>1115-0185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-4</td>
<td>Monthly Report—Naturalization Papers Forwarded</td>
<td>1115-0189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-14A</td>
<td>Arrival Information</td>
<td>1115-0082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-25</td>
<td>Request for Verification of Naturalization</td>
<td>1115-0077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-300</td>
<td>Application to File Declaration of Intention</td>
<td>1115-0008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-336</td>
<td>Request for Hearing on a Decision in Naturalization Procedures under Section 336 of the Act.</td>
<td>1115-0180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-400</td>
<td>Application for Naturalization</td>
<td>1115-0009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-422</td>
<td>Form letter re: Information from Selective Service File</td>
<td>1115-0011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-426</td>
<td>Request for Certification of Military or Naval Service</td>
<td>1115-0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-445</td>
<td>Notice of Naturalization Oath Ceremony</td>
<td>1115-0052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-455</td>
<td>Application for Transfer of Petition for Naturalization</td>
<td>1115-0035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-470</td>
<td>Application to Preserve Residence for Naturalization Purpose</td>
<td>1115-0014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-560</td>
<td>Application for Replacement Naturalization/Citizenship Document</td>
<td>1115-0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-602</td>
<td>Application for Certification of Citizenship</td>
<td>1115-0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-643</td>
<td>Application for Certificate of Citizenship in Behalf of an Adopted Child</td>
<td>1115-0152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-644</td>
<td>Application for Posthumous Citizenship</td>
<td>1115-0173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-648</td>
<td>Medical Certification for Disability Exceptions</td>
<td>1115-0205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>User Fee</td>
<td>1115-0142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Judicial Recommendations Against Deportation, Controlled Substance Violations</td>
<td>1115-0158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dedicated Commuter Lane Usage Survey</td>
<td>1115-0181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Guidelines on Producing Master Exhibits for Asylum Application</td>
<td>1115-0182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Immigration and Naturalization Service is Soliciting Proposals from Interested Parties to Participate in Pilot Immigration Program (Notice).</td>
<td>1115-0183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Emergency Federal Law Enforcement Assistance</td>
<td>1115-0184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nonimmigrant Classes; NATO-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7; Control of Employment of Aliens.</td>
<td>1115-0187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Telephone Verification System (TVS) Pilot Phase II</td>
<td>1115-0192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Generic Clearance of Customer Service Surveys</td>
<td>1115-0195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PART 301—NATIONALS AND CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES AT BIRTH


SOURCE: 62 FR 39927, July 25, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301.1 Procedures.

(a) Application. (1) A person residing in the United States who desires to be documented as a United States citizen pursuant to section 301(h) of the Act may apply for a passport at a United States passport agency or may submit an application on Form N-600, Application for Certificate of Citizenship, to the Service, as provided in 8 CFR part 341. Such application shall be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence, or with such other Service office as the Commissioner may designate. It must be accompanied by the fee specified in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1). The application also must be accompanied by supporting documentary and other evidence essential to establish the claimed citizenship, such as birth, marriage, death, and divorce certificates. The applicant will be notified in writing when and where to appear before a Service officer for examination of his or her application.

(2) A person residing outside of the United States who desires to be documented as a United States citizen under section 301(h) of the Act shall make his or her claim at a United States passport agency or may submit an application on Form N-600, Application for Certificate of Citizenship, to the Service, as provided in 8 CFR part 341. Such application shall be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence, or with such other Service office as the Commissioner may designate. It must be accompanied by the fee specified in 8 CFR 103.7(b)(1). The application also must be accompanied by supporting documentary and other evidence essential to establish the claimed citizenship, such as birth, marriage, death, and divorce certificates. The applicant will be notified in writing when and where to appear before a Service officer for examination of his or her application.

(b) Oath of allegiance; issuance of certificate. Upon determination by the district director that a person is a United States citizen pursuant to section 301(h) of the Act, the person shall take the oath of allegiance, prescribed in 8 CFR part 337, before an officer of the Service designated to administer the oath of allegiance within the United States, and a certificate of citizenship shall be issued. The person shall be considered a United States citizen as of the date of his or her birth.

PART 306—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: VIRGIN ISLANDERS

Sec.

306.1 Persons eligible.

306.2 United States citizenship; when acquired.

306.11 Preliminary application form; filing; examination.

306.12 Renunciation forms; disposition.


SOURCE: 22 FR 9812, Dec. 6, 1957, unless otherwise noted.

§ 306.1 Persons eligible.

Any Danish citizen who resided in the Virgin Islands of the United States on January 17, 1917, and in those Islands, Puerto Rico, or the United States on February 25, 1927, and who had preserved his Danish citizenship by making the declaration prescribed by Article VI of the treaty entered into between the United States and Denmark on August 4, 1916, and proclaimed January 25, 1917, may renounce his Danish citizenship before any court of record in the United States irrespective of his place of residence, in accordance with the provisions of this part.

§ 306.2 United States citizenship; when acquired.

Immediately upon making the declaration of renunciation as described in §306.12 the declarant shall be deemed to be a citizen of the United States. No certificate of naturalization or of citizenship shall be issued by the clerk of court to any person obtaining, or who has obtained citizenship solely under section 306a(1) of the Immigration and Nationality Act or under section 1 of the act of February 25, 1927.

§ 306.11 Preliminary application form; filing; examination.

A person of the class described in §306.1 shall submit to the Service on Form N-350 preliminary application to...
§ 306.12 Renunciation forms; disposition.

The renunciation shall be made and executed by the applicant under oath, in duplicate, on Form N-351 and filed in the office of the clerk of court. The usual procedural requirements of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not apply to proceedings under this part. The fee shall be fixed by the court or the clerk thereof in accordance with the law and rules of the court, and no accounting therefor shall be required to be made to the Service. The clerk shall retain the original of Form N-351 as the court record and forward the duplicate to the district director exercising administrative naturalization jurisdiction over the area in which the court is located.

PART 310—NATURALIZATION AUTHORITY

§ 310.1 Administrative naturalization authority.


(b) Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Pursuant to §2.1 of this chapter, the Commissioner of the Immigration and Naturalization Service is authorized to perform such acts as are necessary and proper to implement the Attorney General’s authority under the provisions of section 310 of the Act.

§ 310.2 Jurisdiction to accept applications for naturalization.

The Service shall accept an application for naturalization from an applicant who is subject to a continuous residence requirement under section 316(a) or 319(a) of the Act as much as three months before the date upon which the applicant would otherwise satisfy such continuous residence requirement in the State or Service district where residence is to be established for naturalization purposes. At the time of examination on the application, the applicant will be required to prove that he or she satisfies the residence requirements for the residence reflected in the application.

§ 310.3 Administration of the oath of allegiance.

(a) An applicant for naturalization may elect, at the time of filing of, or at the examination on, the application, to have the oath of allegiance and renunciation under section 337(a) of the Act administered in a public ceremony conducted by the Service or by any court described in section 310(b) of the Act, subject to section 310(b)(1)(B) of the Act.

(b) The jurisdiction of all such courts specified to administer the oath of allegiance shall extend only to those persons who are resident within the respective jurisdictional limits of such courts, except as otherwise provided in section 316(f)(2) of the Act. Persons who temporarily reside within the jurisdictional limits of a court in order to pursue an application properly filed pursuant to section 319(b), 322(c), 328(a), or 329 of the Act or section 405 of the Immigration Act of 1990 are not subject to the exclusive jurisdiction provisions of section 310(b)(1)(B) of the Act.

(c)(1) A court that wishes to exercise exclusive jurisdiction to administer the oath of allegiance for the 45-day period specified in section 310(b)(1)(B) of the Act shall notify, in writing, the district director of the Service office having jurisdiction over the place in
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 310.5

which the court is located, of the court's intent to exercise such exclusive jurisdiction.

(2) At least 60 days prior to the holding of any oath administration ceremony referred to in § 337.8 of this chapter, the clerk of court shall give written notice to the appropriate district director of the time, date, and place of such ceremony and of the number of persons who may be accommodated.

(d) A court that has notified the Service pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section shall have exclusive authority to administer the oath of allegiance to persons residing within its jurisdiction for a period of 45 days beginning on the date that the Service notifies the clerk of court of the applicant's eligibility for naturalization. Such exclusive authority shall be effective only if on the date the Service notifies the clerk of court of the applicant's eligibility, the court has notified the Service of the day or days during such 45-day period on which the court has scheduled oath administration ceremonies available to the applicant. The Service must submit the notification of the applicant's eligibility to the clerk of court within 10 days of the approval of the application pursuant to § 337.8 of this chapter.

(e) Waiver of exclusive authority. A court exercising exclusive authority to administer the oath of allegiance pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) of this section shall have exclusive authority to administer the oath of allegiance pursuant to paragraph (c) of this section when it is determined by the court that the Service failed to notify the court within a reasonable time prior to a scheduled oath ceremony of the applicant's eligibility such that it is impractical for the applicant to appear at that ceremony. The court shall notify the district director in writing of the waiver of exclusive authority as it relates to a specific applicant, and the Service shall promptly notify the applicant. The Service shall then arrange for the administration of the oath of allegiance pursuant to § 337.2 of this chapter.

§ 310.5 Judicial review.

(a) After 120 days following examination. An applicant for naturalization may seek judicial review of a pending application for naturalization in those instances where the Service fails to make a determination under section 335 of the Act within 120 days after an examination is conducted under part 335 of this chapter. An applicant shall make a proper application for relief to the United States District Court having jurisdiction over the district in which the applicant resides. The court may either determine the issues brought before it on their merits, or remand the matter to the Service with appropriate instructions.

[58 FR 49911, Sept. 24, 1993]
(b) After denial of an application. After an application for naturalization is denied following a hearing before a Service officer pursuant to section 336(a) of the Act, the applicant may seek judicial review of the decision pursuant to section 310 of the Act.

PART 312—EDUCATIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NATURALIZATION

Sec.
312.1 Literacy requirements.
312.2 Knowledge of history and government of the United States.
312.3 Standardized citizenship testing.
312.4 Selection of interpreter.
312.5 Failure to meet educational and literacy requirements.


S O U R C E : 56 FR 50481, Oct. 7, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 312.1 Literacy requirements.

(a) General. Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (b) of this section, no person shall be naturalized as a citizen of the United States upon his or her own application unless that person can demonstrate an understanding of the English language, including an ability to read, write, and speak words in ordinary usage in the English language.

(b) Exceptions. The following persons need not demonstrate an ability to read, write, and speak words in ordinary usage in the English language:

(1) A person who, on the date of filing his or her application for naturalization, is over 50 years of age and has been living in the United States for periods totalling at least 20 years subsequent to a lawful admission for permanent residence;

(2) A person who, on the date of filing his or her application for naturalization, is over 55 years of age and has been living in the United States for periods totalling at least 15 years subsequent to a lawful admission for permanent residence; or

(3) The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section shall not apply to any person who is unable, because of a medically determinable physical or mental impairment or combination of impairments which has lasted or is expected to last at least 12 months, to demonstrate an understanding of the English language as noted in paragraph (a) of this section. The loss of any cognitive abilities based on the direct effects of the illegal use of drugs will not be considered in determining whether a person is unable to demonstrate an understanding of the English language. For purposes of this paragraph, the term medically determinable means an impairment that results from anatomical, physiological, or psychological abnormalities which can be shown by medically acceptable clinical and laboratory diagnostic techniques to have resulted in functioning so impaired as to render an individual unable to demonstrate an understanding of the English language as required by this section, or that renders the individual unable to fulfill the requirements for English proficiency, even with reasonable modifications to the methods of determining English proficiency, as outlined in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Literacy examination—(1) Verbal skills. The ability of an applicant to speak English shall be determined by a designated examiner from the applicant’s answers to questions normally asked in the course of the examination.

(2) Reading and writing skills. Except as noted in §312.3, an applicant’s ability to read and write English shall be tested using excerpts from one or more parts of the Service authorized Federal Textbooks on Citizenship written at the elementary literacy level, Service publications M–289 and M–291. These textbooks may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402, and are available at certain public educational institutions. An applicant’s writing sample shall be retained in the applicant’s Service file.


§ 312.2 Knowledge of history and government of the United States.

(a) General. No person shall be naturalized as a citizen of the United States upon his or her own application unless
that person can demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, and of the principles and form of government, of the United States. A person who is exempt from the literacy requirement under §312.1(b) (1) and (2) must still satisfy this requirement.

(b) Exceptions. (1) The requirements of paragraph(a) of this section shall not apply to any person who is unable to demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, and of the principles and form of government of the United States because of a medically determinable physical or mental impairment, that already has or is expected to last at least 12 months. The loss of any cognitive skills based on the direct effects of the illegal use of drugs will not be considered in determining whether an individual may be exempted. For the purposes of this paragraph the term medically determinable means an impairment that results from anatomical, physiological, or psychological abnormalities which can be shown by medically acceptable clinical and laboratory diagnosis techniques to have resulted in functioning so impaired as to render an individual to be unable to demonstrate the knowledge required by this section or that renders the individuals unable to participate in the testing procedures for naturalization, even with reasonable modifications.

(2) Medical certification. All persons applying for naturalization and seeking an exception from the requirements of §312.1(a) and paragraph(a) of this section based on the disability exceptions must submit Form N-648, Medical Certification for Disability Exceptions, to be completed by a medical doctor licensed to practice medicine in the United States or a clinical psychologist licensed to practice psychology in the United States (including the United States territories of Guam, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands). Form N-648 must be submitted as an attachment to the applicant’s Form N-400, Application for Naturalization. These medical professionals shall be experienced in diagnosing those with physical or mental medically determinable impairments and shall be able to attest to the origin, nature, and extent of the medical condition as it relates to the disability exceptions noted under §312.1(b)(3) and paragraph(b)(1) of this section. In addition, the medical professionals making the disability determination must sign a statement on the Form N-648 that they have answered all the questions in a complete and truthful manner, that they (and the applicant) agree to the release of all medical records relating to the applicant that may be requested by the Service and that they attest that any knowingly false or misleading statements may subject the medical professional to the penalties for perjury pursuant to title 18, United Stated Code, Section 1546 and to civil penalties under section 274C of the Act. The Service also reserves the right to refer the applicant to another authorized medical source for a supplemental disability determination. This option shall be invoked when the Service has credible doubts about the veracity of a medical certification that has been presented by the applicant. An affidavit or attestation by the applicant, his or her relatives, or guardian on his or her medical condition is not a sufficient medical attestation for purposes of satisfying this requirement.

(c) History and government examination—(1) Procedure. The examination of an applicant’s knowledge of the history and form of government of the United States shall be given orally by a designated examiner in the English language unless:

(i) The applicant is exempt from the English literacy requirement under §312.1(b), in which case the examination may be conducted in the applicant’s native language with the assistance of an interpreter selected in accordance with §312.4 of this part, but only if the applicant’s command of spoken English is insufficient to conduct a valid examination in English;

(ii) The applicant is required to satisfy and has satisfied the English literacy requirement under §312.1(a), but the officer conducting the examination determines that an inaccurate or incomplete record of the examination would result if the examination on technical or complex issues were conducted in English. In such a case the examination may be conducted in the
§ 312.3 Standardized citizenship testing.

(a)(1) An applicant for naturalization may satisfy the reading and writing requirements of § 312.1 and the knowledge requirements of § 312.2 by passing, within one (1) year preceding the date on which he or she files an application for naturalization, or at any time subsequent to the filing of an application but prior to a final determination on the application, a standardized citizenship test given by an entity authorized by the Service to conduct such a test.

(ii) The applicant has met the requirements of § 312.3.

(2) Scope and substance. The scope of the examination shall be limited to subject matters covered in the Service authorized Federal Textbooks on Citizenship except for the identity of current officeholders. In choosing the subject matters, in phrasing questions and in evaluating responses, due consideration shall be given to the applicant's education, background, age, length of residence in the United States, opportunities available and efforts made to acquire the requisite knowledge, and any other elements or factors relevant to an appraisal of the adequacy of the applicant's knowledge and understanding.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1115-0208)


§ 312.4 Selection of interpreter.

An interpreter to be used under § 312.2 may be selected either by the applicant or by the Service. However, the Service reserves the right to disqualify an interpreter provided by the applicant in
order to ensure the integrity of the examination. Where the Service disqualifies an interpreter, the Service must provide another interpreter for the applicant in a timely manner. If rescheduling of the interview is required, then a new date shall be set as soon as practicable so as not to delay unduly the adjudication of the application. The officer who disqualifies an interpreter shall make a written record of the reason(s) for disqualification as part of the record of the application.

[60 FR 6651, Feb. 3, 1995]

§ 312.5 Failure to meet educational and literacy requirements.

(a) An applicant for naturalization who fails the English literacy or history and government test at the first examination will be afforded a second opportunity to pass the test(s) within 90 days after the first examination during the pendency of the application.

(b) If an applicant who receives notice of the second scheduled examination date fails to appear without good cause for that second examination without prior notification to the Service, the applicant will be deemed to have failed this second examination. Before an applicant may request a postponement of the second examination to a date that is more than 90 days after the initial examination, the applicant must agree in writing to waive the requirement under section 336 of the Act that the Service must render a determination on the application within 120 days from the initial interview, and instead to permit the Service to render a decision within 120 days from the second interview.


PART 313—MEMBERSHIP IN THE COMMUNIST PARTY OR ANY OTHER TOTALITARIAN ORGANIZATIONS

Sec.
313.1 Definitions.
313.2 Prohibitions.
313.3 Statutory exemptions.
313.4 Procedure.


SOURCE: 56 FR 50481, Oct. 7, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 313.1 Definitions.

For purposes of this part:

Advocate includes, but is not limited to, advising, recommending, furthering by overt act, or admitting a belief in a doctrine, and may include the giving, lending, or promising of support or of money or any thing of value to be used for advocating such doctrine.

Advocating Communism means advocating the establishment of a totalitarian communist dictatorship, including the economic, international, and governmental doctrines of world communism, in all countries of the world through the medium of an internationally coordinated communist revolutionary movement.

Affiliation with an organization includes, but is not limited to, the giving, lending, or promising of support or of money or any thing of value, to that organization to be used for any purpose.

Circulate includes circulating, distributing, or displaying a work.

Communist Party includes:

(1) The Communist Party of the United States;
(2) The Communist Political Association;
(3) The Communist Party of any state of the United States, of any foreign state, or of any political or geographical subdivision of any foreign state;
(4) Any section, subsidiary, branch, affiliate, or subdivision of any such association or party;
(5) The direct predecessors or successors of any such association or party, regardless of what name such group or organization may have used, may now bear, or may hereafter adopt; and
(6) Any communist-action or communist-front organization that is registered or required to be registered under section 786 of title 50 of the United States Code, provided that the applicant knew or had reason to believe, while he or she was a member, that such organization was a communist-front organization.

Organization includes, but is not limited to, an organization, corporation, company, partnership, association,
§ 313.2 Prohibitions.

Except as provided in §313.3, no applicant for naturalization shall be naturalized as a citizen of the United States if, within ten years immediately preceding the filing of an application for naturalization or after such filing but before taking the oath of citizenship, such applicant:

(a) Is or has been a member of or affiliated with the Communist Party or any other totalitarian party; or
(b) Is or has advocated communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship; or
(c) Is or has been a member of or affiliated with an organization that advocates communism or the establishment in the United States of a totalitarian dictatorship, either through its own utterance or through any written or printed matter published by such organization; or
(d) Is or has been a subversive, or a member of, or affiliated with, a subversive organization; or
(e) Knowingly is publishing or has published any subversive written or printed matter, or written or printed matter advocating communism; or
(f) Knowingly circulates or has circulated, or knowingly possesses or has possessed for the purpose of circulating, subversive written or printed matter, or written or printed matter advocating communism; or
(g) Is or has been a member of, or affiliated with, any organization that publishes or circulates, or that possesses for the purpose of publishing or circulating, any subversive written or printed matter, or any written or printed matter advocating communism.

§ 313.3 Statutory exemptions.

(a) General. An applicant shall bear the burden of establishing that classification in one of the categories listed under §313.2 is not a bar to naturalization.

(b) Exemptions. Despite membership in or affiliation with an organization covered by §313.2, an applicant may be
naturalized if the applicant establishes that such membership or affiliation is or was:

(1) Involuntary:

(2) Without awareness of the nature or the aims of the organization, and was discontinued if the applicant became aware of the nature or aims of the organization;

(3) Terminated prior to the attainment of age sixteen by the applicant, or more than ten years prior to the filing of the application for naturalization;

(4) By operation of law; or

(5) Necessary for purposes of obtaining employment, food rations, or other essentials of living.

(c) Awareness and participation—(1) Exemption applicable. The exemption under paragraph (b)(2) of this section may be found to apply only to an applicant whose participation in the activities of an organization covered under §313.2 was minimal in nature, and who establishes that he or she was unaware of the nature of the organization while a member of the organization.

(2) Exemptions inapplicable. The exemptions under paragraphs (b)(4) and (b)(5) of this section will not apply to any applicant who served as a functionary of an organization covered under §313.2, or who was aware of and believed in the organization's doctrines.

(d) Essentials of living—(1) Exemption applicable. The exemption under paragraph (b)(5) of this section may be found to apply only to an applicant who can demonstrate:

(i) That membership in the covered organization was necessary to obtain the essentials of living like food, shelter, clothing, employment, and an education, which were routinely available to the rest of the population—for purposes of this exemption, higher education will qualify as an essential of living only if the applicant can establish the existence of special circumstances which convert the need for higher education into a need as basic as the need for food or employment; and,

(ii) That he or she participated only to the minimal extent necessary to receive the essential of living.

(2) Exemption inapplicable. The exemption under paragraph (b)(5) of this section will not be applicable to an applicant who became a member of an organization covered under §313.2 to receive certain benefits:

(i) Without compulsion from the governing body of the relevant country; or

(ii) Which did not qualify as essentials of living.

§ 313.4 Procedure.

In all cases in which the applicant claims membership or affiliation in any of the organizations covered by §313.2, the applicant shall attach to the application a detailed written statement describing such membership or affiliation, including the periods of membership or affiliation, whether the applicant held any office in the organization, and whether membership or affiliation was voluntary or involuntary. If the applicant alleges that membership or affiliation was involuntary, or that one of the other exemptions in §313.3 applies, the applicant's statement shall set forth the basis of that allegation.

PART 315—PERSONS INELIGIBLE TO CITIZENSHIP: EXEMPTION FROM MILITARY SERVICE

Sec. 315.1 Definitions.
315.2 Ineligibility and exceptions.
315.3 Evidence.
315.4 Exemption treaties.


SOURCE: 56 FR 50483, Oct. 7, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 315.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Exemption from military service means either:

(1) A permanent exemption from induction into the Armed Forces or the National Security Training Corps of the United States for military training or military service; or

(2) The release or discharge from military training or military service in the Armed Forces or in the National Security Training Corps of the United States.
Induction means compulsory entrance into military service of the United States whether by conscription or, after being notified of a pending conscription, by enlistment.

Treaty national means an alien who is a national of a country with which the United States has a treaty relating to the reciprocal exemption of aliens from military training or military service.

§ 315.2 Ineligibility and exceptions.

(a) Ineligibility. Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, any alien who has requested, applied for, and obtained an exemption from military service on the ground that he or she is an alien shall be ineligible for approval of his or her application for naturalization as a citizen of the United States.

(b) Exceptions. The prohibition in paragraph (a) of this section does not apply to an alien who establishes by clear and convincing evidence that:

(1) At the time that he or she requested an exemption from military service, the applicant had no liability for such service even in the absence of an exemption;

(2) The applicant did not request or apply for the exemption from military service, but such exemption was automatically granted by the United States government;

(3) The exemption from military service was based upon a ground other than the applicant’s alienage;

(4) In claiming an exemption from military service, the applicant did not knowingly and intentionally waive his or her eligibility for naturalization because he or she was misled by advice from a competent United States government authority, or from a competent authority of the government of his or her country of nationality, of the consequences of applying for an exemption from military service and was, therefore, unable to make an intelligent choice between exemption and citizenship;

(5) The applicant applied for and received an exemption from military service on the basis of alienage, but was subsequently inducted into the Armed Forces of the United States, after applying for and receiving an exemption from military service on the basis of alienage, does not satisfy this exception to paragraph (a) of this section;

(6) Prior to requesting the exemption from military service:

(i) The applicant was a treaty national who had served in the armed forces of the country of which he or she was a national; however, a treaty national who did not serve in the armed forces of the country of nationality prior to requesting the exemption from military service does not satisfy this exception to paragraph (a) of this section;

(ii) The applicant served a minimum of eighteen months in the armed forces of a nation that was a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization at the time of the applicant’s service; or

(iii) The applicant served a minimum of twelve months in the armed forces of a nation that was a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization at the time of the applicant’s service, provided that the applicant applied for registration with the Selective Service Administration after September 28, 1971; or

(7) The applicant is applying for naturalization pursuant to section 329 of the Act.

§ 315.3 Evidence.

(a) The records of the Selective Service System and the military department under which the alien served shall be conclusive evidence of whether the alien was relieved or discharged from liability for military service because he or she was an alien.

(b) The regulations of the Selective Service Administration and its predecessors will be controlling with respect to the requirement to register for, and liability for, service in the Armed Forces of the United States.

§ 315.4 Exemption treaties.

(a) The following countries currently have effective treaties providing reciprocal exemption of aliens from military service:

Argentina (Art. X, 10 Stat. 1005, 1009, effective 1853)
§ 316.2

Eligibility.

(a) General. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, to be eligible for naturalization, an alien must establish that he or she:

(1) Is at least 18 years of age;
(2) Has been lawfully admitted as a permanent resident of the United States;
(3) Has resided continuously within the United States, as defined under §316.5, for a period of at least five years after having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence;
(4) Has been physically present in the United States for at least 30 months of the five years preceding the date of filing the application;
(5) Immediately preceding the filing of an application, or immediately preceding the examination on the application if the application was filed early pursuant to section 334(a) of the Act and the three month period falls within the required period of residence under section 316(a) or 319(a) of the Act, has resided, as defined under §316.5, for at least three months in a State or Service district having jurisdiction over the applicant’s actual place of residence, and in which the alien seeks to file the application;
(6) Has resided continuously within the United States from the date of application for naturalization up to the time of admission to citizenship;
(7) For all relevant time periods under this paragraph, has been and continues to be a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness.

(b) The following countries previously had treaties providing for reciprocal exemption of aliens from military service:

El Salvador (Art. VI, 46 Stat. 2817, 2821, effective 1926 to February 8, 1958)

Germany (Art. VI, 44 Stat. 2132, 2136, effective 1923 to June 2, 1954)

Hungary (Art. VI, 44 Stat, 2441, 2445, effective 1925 to July 5, 1952)

Thailand (Siam) (Art. 1, 53 Stat. 1731, 1732, effective 1937 to June 8, 1968)


Source: 56 FR 50484, Oct. 7, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 316.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Application means the form specified in §499.1 of this chapter on which an applicant requests consideration for naturalization.

Service district means the geographical area over which an office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service has jurisdiction, as defined in §100.4 of this chapter.

PART 316—GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR NATURALIZATION

Sec.
316.1 Definitions.
316.2 Eligibility.
316.3 Jurisdiction.
316.4 Application; documents.
316.5 Residence in the United States.
316.6—316.9 [Reserved]
316.10 Good moral character.
316.11 Attachment to the Constitution; favorable disposition towards the good order and happiness.
316.12 Applicant’s legal incompetency during statutory period.
316.13 [Reserved]
316.14 Adjudication—examination, grant, denial.
316.15—316.19 [Reserved]
316.20 American institutions of research, public international organizations, and designations under the International Immunities Act.
§ 316.3 Jurisdiction.
 Except as provided in §316.5, the applicant shall file an application for naturalization with the Service office having jurisdiction, as described in §100.4 of this chapter, over the applicant’s residence at the time of filing the application. The applicant may be required to submit evidence of residence for at least three months immediately preceding the filing of the application in the State or Service district in which the applicant files the application. For purposes of this section, the applicant’s residence in a State where there are two or more districts will be sufficient to comply with the jurisdictional requirement of residence in any one of those districts.

§ 316.4 Application; documents.
 (a) The applicant shall apply for naturalization by filing:
 (1) Form N-400 (Application for Naturalization);
 (2) Evidence of lawful permanent residence in the United States in the form of photocopies (front and back) of Forms I-551 (Permanent Resident Card), or any other entry document; and
 (3) Three (3) photographs as described in §333.1 of this chapter.
 (b) Each applicant who files Form N-400, Application for Naturalization, shall be fingerprinted on Form FD-258, Applicant Card, as prescribed in §103.2(e) of this chapter.
 (c) At the time of the examination on the application for naturalization, the applicant may be required to establish the status of lawful permanent resident by submitting the original evidence, issued by the Service, of lawful permanent residence in the United States. The applicant may be also required to submit any passports, or any other documents that have been used to enter the United States at any time after the original admission for permanent residence.

§ 316.5 Residence in the United States.
 (a) General. Unless otherwise specified, for purposes of this chapter, including §316.2 (a)(3), (a)(5), and (a)(6), an alien’s residence is the same as that alien’s domicile, or principal actual dwelling place, without regard to the alien’s intent, and the duration of an alien’s residence in a particular location is measured from the moment the alien first establishes residence in that location.
 (b) Residences in specific cases—(1) Military personnel. For applicants who are serving in the Armed Forces of the United States but who do not qualify for naturalization under part 328 of this chapter, the applicant’s residence shall be:
 (i) The State or Service District where the applicant is physically present for at least three months, immediately preceding the filing of the application if the application was filed early pursuant to section 334(a) of the Act and the three month period falls within the required period of residence under section 316(a) or 319(a) of the Act;
 (ii) The location of the residence of the applicant’s spouse and/or minor child(ren); or
(iii) The applicant’s home of record as declared to the Armed Forces at the time of enlistment and as currently reflected in the applicant’s military personnel file.

(2) Students. An applicant who is attending an educational institution in a State or Service District other than the applicant’s home residence may apply for naturalization:
   (i) Where that institution is located; or
   (ii) In the State of the applicant’s home residence if the applicant can establish that he or she is financially dependent upon his or her parents at the time that the application is filed and during the naturalization process.

(3) Commuter aliens. An applicant who is a commuter alien, as described in §211.5 of this chapter, must establish a principal dwelling place in the United States with the intention of permanently residing there, and must thereafter acquire the requisite period of residence before eligibility for naturalization may be established. Accordingly, a commuter resident alien may not apply for naturalization until he or she has actually taken up permanent residence in the United States and until such residence has continued for the required statutory period. Such an applicant bears the burden of providing evidence to that effect.

(4) Residence in multiple states. If an applicant claims residence in more than one State, the residence for purposes of this part shall be determined by reference to the location from which the annual federal income tax returns have been and are being filed.

(5) Residence during absences of less than one year. (i) An applicant’s residence during any absence of less than one year shall continue to be the State or Service district where the applicant last resided at the time of the applicant’s departure abroad.
   (ii) Return to the United States. If, upon returning to the United States, an applicant returns to the State or Service district where the applicant last resided, the applicant will have complied with the continuous residence requirement specified in §316.2(a)(5) when at least three months have elapsed, including any part of the applicant’s absence, from the date on which the applicant first established that residence. If the applicant establishes residence in a State or Service district other than the one in which he or she last resided, the applicant must complete three months at that new residence to be eligible for naturalization.

(c) Disruption of continuity of residence—(1) Absence from the United States—(i) For continuous periods of between six (6) months and one (1) year. Absences from the United States for continuous periods of between six (6) months and one (1) year during the periods for which continuous residence is required under §316.2(a)(3) and (a)(6) shall disrupt the continuity of such residence for purposes of this part unless the applicant can establish otherwise to the satisfaction of the Service. This finding remains valid even if the applicant did not apply for or otherwise request a nonresident classification for tax purposes, did not document an abandonment of lawful permanent resident status, and is still considered a lawful permanent resident under immigration laws. The types of documentation which may establish that the applicant did not disrupt the continuity of his or her residence in the United States during an extended absence include, but are not limited to, evidence that during the absence:
   (A) The applicant did not terminate his or her employment in the United States;
   (B) The applicant’s immediate family remained in the United States;
   (C) The applicant retained full access to his or her United States abode; or
   (D) The applicant did not obtain employment while abroad.
   (ii) For period in excess of one (1) year. Unless an applicant applies for benefits in accordance with §316.5(d), absences from the United States for a continuous period of one (1) year or more during the period for which continuous residence is required under §316.2(a)(3) and (a)(5) shall disrupt the continuity of the applicant’s residence. An applicant described in this paragraph who must satisfy a five-year statutory residence period may file an application for naturalization four years and one day following the date of the applicant’s return to the United States to
resume permanent residence. An applicant described in this paragraph who must satisfy a three-year statutory residence period may file an application for naturalization two years and one day following the date of the applicant's return to the United States to resume permanent residence.

(2) Claim of nonresident alien status for income tax purposes after lawful admission as a permanent resident. An applicant who is a lawfully admitted permanent resident of the United States, but who voluntarily claims nonresident alien status to qualify for special exemptions from income tax liability, or fails to file either federal or state income tax returns because he or she considers himself or herself to be a nonresident alien, raises a rebuttable presumption that the applicant has relinquished the privileges of permanent resident status in the United States.

(3) Removal and return. Any departure from the United States while under an order of removal (including previously issued orders of exclusion or deportation) terminates the applicant's status as a lawful permanent resident and, therefore, disrupts the continuity of residence for purposes of this part.

(4) Readmission after a deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding. An applicant who has been readmitted as a lawful permanent resident after a deferred inspection or by the immigration judge during exclusion proceedings shall satisfy the residence and physical presence requirements under §316.2 (a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), and (a)(6) in the same manner as any other applicant for naturalization.

(d) Application for benefits with respect to absences; appeal—(1) Preservation of residence under section 316(b) of the Act. (i) An application for the residence benefits under section 316(b) of the Act to cover an absence from the United States for a continuous period of one year or more shall be submitted to the Service on Form N-470 with the required fee, in accordance with the form's instructions. The application may be filed either before or after the applicant's employment commences, but must be filed before the applicant has been absent from the United States for a continuous period of one year.

(ii) An approval of Form N-470 under section 316(b) of the Act shall cover the spouse and dependent unmarried sons and daughters of the applicant who are residing abroad as members of the applicant's household during the period covered by the application. The notice of approval, Form N-472, shall identify the family members so covered.

(iii) An applicant whose Form N-470 application under section 316(b) of the Act has been approved, but who voluntarily claims nonresident alien status to qualify for special exemptions from income tax liability, raises a rebuttable presumption that the applicant has relinquished a claim of having retained lawful permanent resident status while abroad. The applicant's family members who were covered under section 316(b) of the Act and who were listed on the applicant's Form N-472 will also be subject to the rebuttable presumption that they have relinquished their claims to lawful permanent resident status.

(2) Preservation of residence under section 317 of the Act. An application for the residence and physical presence benefits of section 317 of the Act to cover any absences from the United States, whether before or after December 24, 1952, shall be submitted to the Service on Form N-470 with the required fee, in accordance with the form's instructions. The application may be filed either before or after the applicant's absence from the United States or the performance of the functions or services described in section 317 of the Act.

(3) Approval, denial, and appeal. The applicant under paragraphs (d)(1) or (d)(2) of this section shall be notified of the Service's disposition of the application on Form N-472. If the application is denied, the Service shall specify the reasons for the denial, and shall inform the applicant of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter.

§ 316.10 Good moral character.

(a) Requirement of good moral character during the statutory period. (1) An applicant for naturalization bears the burden of demonstrating that, during the statutorily prescribed period, he or she has been and continues to be a person of good moral character. This includes the period between the examination and the administration of the oath of allegiance.

(2) In accordance with section 101(f) of the Act, the Service shall evaluate claims of good moral character on a case-by-case basis taking into account the elements enumerated in this section and the standards of the average citizen in the community of residence. The Service is not limited to reviewing the applicant’s conduct during the five years immediately preceding the filing of the application, but may take into consideration, as a basis for its determination, the applicant’s conduct and acts at any time prior to that period, if the conduct of the applicant during the statutory period does not reflect that there has been reform of character from an earlier period or if the earlier conduct and acts appear relevant to a determination of the applicant’s present moral character.

(b) Finding of a lack of good moral character. (1) An applicant shall be found to lack good moral character, if the applicant has been:

(i) Convicted of murder at any time;

(ii) Convicted of an aggravated felony as defined in section 101(a)(43) of the Act on or after November 29, 1990.

(2) An applicant shall be found to lack good moral character if the applicant has been:

(i) Convicted of murder at any time; or

(ii) Convicted of an aggravated felony as defined in section 101(a)(43) of the Act on or after November 29, 1990.

(3) Unless the applicant establishes extenuating circumstances, the applicant shall be found to lack good moral character if, during the statutory period, the applicant:

(i) Violated any law of the United States, any State, or any foreign country relating to a controlled substance, provided that the violation was not a single offense for simple possession of 30 grams or less of marijuana;

(iv) Admits committing any criminal act covered by paragraphs (b)(2)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this section for which there was never a formal charge, indictment, arrest, or conviction, whether committed in the United States or any other country;

(v) Is or was confined to a penal institution for an aggregate of 180 days pursuant to a conviction or convictions (provided that such confinement was not outside the United States due to a conviction outside the United States for a purely political offense);

(vi) Has given false testimony to obtain any benefit from the Act, if the testimony was made under oath or affirmation and with an intent to obtain an immigration benefit; this prohibition applies regardless of whether the information provided in the false testimony was material, in the sense that if given truthfully it would have rendered ineligible for benefits either the applicant or the person on whose behalf the applicant sought the benefit;

(vii) Is or was involved in prostitution or commercialized vice as described in section 212(a)(2)(D) of the Act;

(viii) Is or was involved in the smuggling of a person or persons into the United States as described in section 212(a)(6)(E) of the Act;

(ix) Has practiced or is practicing polygamy;

(x) Committed two or more gambling offenses for which the applicant was convicted;

(xi) Earns his or her income principally from illegal gambling activities; or

(xii) Is or was a habitual drunkard.

(3) Unless the applicant establishes extenuating circumstances, the applicant shall be found to lack good moral character if, during the statutory period, the applicant:

(i) Willfully failed or refused to support dependents;

(ii) Had an extramarital affair which tended to destroy an existing marriage; or
(iii) Committed unlawful acts that adversely reflect upon the applicant's moral character, or was convicted or imprisoned for such acts, although the acts do not fall within the purview of §316.10(b)(1) or (2).

(c) Proof of good moral character in certain cases—(1) Effect of probation or parole. An applicant who has been on probation, parole, or suspended sentence during all or part of the statutory period is not thereby precluded from establishing good moral character, but such probation, parole, or suspended sentence may be considered by the Service in determining good moral character. An application will not be approved until after the probation, parole, or suspended sentence has been completed.

(2) Full and unconditional executive pardon—(i) Before the statutory period. An applicant who has received a full and unconditional executive pardon prior to the beginning of the statutory period is not precluded by §316.10(b)(1) from establishing good moral character provided the applicant demonstrates that reformation and rehabilitation occurred prior to the beginning of the statutory period.

(ii) During the statutory period. An applicant who receives a full and unconditional executive pardon during the statutory period is not precluded by §316.10(b)(2)(i) and (ii) from establishing good moral character, provided the applicant can demonstrate that extenuating and/or exonerating circumstances exist that would establish his or her good moral character.

(3) Record expungement—(i) Drug offenses. Where an applicant has had his or her record expunged relating to one of the narcotics offenses under section 212(a)(2)(A)(i)(II) and section 241(a)(2)(B) of the Act, that applicant shall be considered as having been “convicted” within the meaning of §316.10(b)(2)(ii), or, if confined, as having been confined as a result of “conviction” for purposes of §316.10(b)(2)(iv).

(ii) Moral turpitude. An applicant who has committed or admits the commission of two or more crimes involving moral turpitude during the statutory period is precluded from establishing good moral character, even though the conviction record of one such offense has been expunged.

§316.11 Attachment to the Constitution; favorable disposition towards the good order and happiness.

(a) General. An applicant for naturalization must establish that during the statutorily prescribed period, he or she has been and continues to be attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States. Attachment implies a depth of conviction which would lead to active support of the Constitution. Attachment and favorable disposition relate to mental attitude, and contemplate the exclusion from citizenship of applicants who are hostile to the basic form of government of the United States, or who disbelieve in the principles of the Constitution.

(b) Advocacy of peaceful change. At a minimum, the applicant shall satisfy the general standard of paragraph (a) of this section by demonstrating an acceptance of the democratic, representative process established by the Constitution, a willingness to obey the laws which may result from that process, and an understanding of the means for change which are prescribed by the Constitution. The right to work for political change shall be consistent with the standards in paragraph (a) of this section only if the changes advocated would not abrogate the current government and establish an entirely different form of government.

(c) Membership in the Communist Party or any other totalitarian organization. An applicant who is or has been a member of or affiliated with the Communist Party or any other totalitarian organization shall be ineligible for naturalization, unless the applicant's membership meets the exceptions in sections 313 and 335 of the Act and §313.4 of this chapter.

§316.12 Applicant's legal incompetency during statutory period.

(a) General. An applicant who is legally competent at the time of the examination on the naturalization application and of the administration of the
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 316.20

(a) Oath of allegiance may be admitted to citizenship, provided that the applicant fully understands the purpose and responsibilities of the naturalization procedures.

(b) Legal incompetence. Naturalization is not precluded if, during part of the statutory period, the applicant was legally incompetent or confined to a mental institution.

(1) There is a presumption that the applicant’s good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition which existed prior to the period of legal incompetency continued through that period. The Service may, however, consider an applicant’s actions during a period of legal incompetence, as evidence tending to rebut this presumption.

(2) If the applicant has been declared legally incompetent, the applicant has the burden of establishing that legal competency has been restored. The applicant shall submit legal and medical evidence to determine and establish the claim of legal competency.

(3) The applicant shall bear the burden of establishing that any crimes committed, regardless of whether the applicant was convicted, occurred while the applicant was declared legally incompetent.

§ 316.13 [Reserved]

§ 316.14 Adjudication—examination, grant, denial.

(a) Examination. The examination on an application for naturalization shall be conducted in accordance with Section 335 of the Act.

(b) Determination—(1) Grant or denial. Subject to supervisory review, the employee of the Service who conducts the examination under paragraph (a) of this section shall determine whether to grant or deny the application, and shall provide reasons for the determination, as required under section 335(d) of the Act.

(2) Appeal. An applicant whose application for naturalization has been denied may request a hearing, which shall be carried out in accordance with section 336 of the Act.

§§ 316.15—316.19 [Reserved]

§ 316.20 American institutions of research, public international organizations, and designations under the International Immunities Act.

(a) American institutions of research. The following-listed organizations have been determined to be American Institutions of research recognized by the Attorney General:

- African Medical and Research Foundation (AMREF-USA).
- Albert Einstein College of Medicine of Yeshiva University (only in relationship to its research programs).
- American Friends of the Middle East, Inc.
- American Institutes of Research in the Behavioral Sciences (only in relationship to research projects abroad).
- American Universities Field Staff, Inc.
- American University, The, Cairo, Egypt.
- American University of Beirut (Near East College Associations).
- Arctic Institute of North America, Inc.
- Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.
- Asia Foundation, The (formerly Committee for a Free Asia, Inc.).
- Association of Universities for Research in Astronomy (AURA, Inc.), Tucson, AZ.
- Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission.
- Beirut University College.
- Bermuda Biological Station for Research, Inc.
- Bernice P. Bishop Museum of Polynesian Antiquities, Ethnology and Natural History at Honolulu, HI.
- Brookhaven National Laboratory, Associated Universities, Inc.
- Brown University (Department of Engineering), Providence, RI.
- Buffalo Eye Bank and Research Society, Inc.
- California State University at Long Beach, Department of Geological Sciences.
- Carleton College (Department of Sociology and Anthropology), Northfield, MN.
- Center of Alcohol Studies, Laboratory of Applied Biodynamics of Yale University.
- Central Registry of Jewish Losses in Egypt.
- College of Engineering, University of Wisconsin.
- College of Medicine, State University of New York.
- Colorado State University (Research Foundation), Fort Collins, CO.
- Colorado University (International Economic Studies Center), Boulder, CO.
- Columbia University (Parker School of Foreign and Comparative Law) and (Faculty of Pure Science), New York, NY.
§ 316.20

Cornell University (International Agricultural Development, University of the Philippines-Cornell University Graduate Education Program).

Dartmouth Medical School.

Department of French, Department of Scandinavian Languages, and Department of Near Eastern Languages of the University of California, Berkeley, CA.

Duke University.

Environmental Research Laboratory of the University of Arizona.

Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy, Medford, MA.

Ford Foundation, 477 Madison Avenue, New York, NY.

Free Europe, Inc. (formerly Free Europe Committee, Inc.; National Committee for a Free Europe (including Radio Free Europe)).

Georgetown University.

George Williams Hooper Foundation, San Francisco Medical Center, University of California, San Francisco, CA.

Gorgas Memorial Institute of Tropical and Preventive Medicine, Inc., and its operating unit, the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory.

Graduate Faculty of Political and Social Science Division of the New School for Social Research, New York, NY.

Harvard Institute for International Development.

Harvard-Yenching Institute.

Humboldt State University, School of Natural Resources, Wildlife Management Department.

Institute for Development Anthropology, Inc.

Institute of International Education, Inc.

Institute of International Studies, University of California, Berkeley, CA.

International Center for Social Research, New York, NY.

International Development Foundation, Inc.

International Development Services, Inc.

International Research Associates, Inc.

Inter-University Program for Chinese Language Studies (formerly Stanford Center for Chinese Studies) in Taipei, Taiwan.

Iowa State University.

Iran Foundation, Inc., The.

Kossuth Foundation, Inc., The, New York, NY.

Louisiana State University.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.

Missouri Botanical Garden (research and educational programs only)

Natural Science Foundation, Philadelphia, PA.

New York Zoological Society.

Paderewski Foundation, Inc.

Peabody Museum of Natural History of Yale University.

People to People Health Foundation, Inc., The (only in relationship to the scientific research activities that will be carried on abroad by the medical staff of the SS “Hope”).

Pierce College (in relationship to research by an instructor, Department of Psychology), Athens, Greece.

Population Council, The, New York, NY.

Radio Liberty Committee, Inc. (formerly American Resources), Ann Arbor, MI.

Liberation, Inc.; American Committee for Liberation of the Peoples of Russia, Inc.; American Committee for Liberation from Bolshevism, Inc.);

Rockefeller Foundation.

School of International Relations of the University of Southern California.

SIRIMAR (Societa Internazionale Ricerche Marine) Division, Office of the Vice President for Research, Pennsylvania State University.

Social Science Research Council.

Solar Energy Research Institute (SERI).

Stanford Electronic Laboratories, Department of Electrical Engineering, School of Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, CA.

Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, CA.

Stanford University (the George Vanderbilt Foundation), Stanford, CA.

Syracuse University.

Tulane University Graduate School.

Tulane University Medical School.

University of Alabama.

University of Alabama Medical Center.

University of Chicago (as a participant in the International Cooperation Administration Program No. W–74 only).

University of Colorado (Department of History), Boulder, CO.

University of Connecticut, College of Liberal Arts and Science (Department of Germanic and Slavic Languages).

University of Hawaii, Honolulu, HI.

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Austria-Illinois Exchange Program.

University of Kansas, Office of International Programs.

University of La Verne (La Verne College of Athens)

University of Michigan (School of Natural Resources), Ann Arbor, MI.

University of Minnesota, Department of Plant Pathology (in relationship to research project abroad).

University of Nebraska Mission in Columbia, South America.

University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, IN.

University of Puerto Rico.

University of Washington (Department of Marketing, Transportation, and International Business) and (The School of Public Health and Community Medicine), Seattle, WA.

Wayne State University, Detroit, MI.

Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, Inc.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 316.20

(b) Public international organizations of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute. The following-listed organizations have been determined to be public international organizations of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute:

The North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

(c) International Organizations Immunities Act designations. The following public international organizations are entitled to the privileges, exemptions, and immunities provided for in the International Organizations Immunities Act, and are considered as public international organizations of which the United States is a member by treaty or statute within the meaning of section 316(b) of the Act and as public international organizations in which the United States participates by treaty or statute within the meaning of section 319(b) of the Act:

Criminal Police Organization (E.O. 12425, June 16, 1983).
Customs Cooperation Council (E.O. 11596, June 5, 1971).
European Space Research Organization (ESRO) (E.O. 11760, Jan. 17, 1974).
Food and Agriculture Organization, The (E.O. 9698, Feb 19, 1946).
Inter-American Defense Board (E.O. 10228, Mar. 26, 1951).
Inter-American Development Bank (E.O. 10873, Apr. 8, 1960).
Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (E.O. 9751, July 11, 1946).
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration (formerly the Provisional Intergovernmental Committee for the Movement of Migrants from Europe) (E.O. 10335, Mar. 20, 1952).
International Hydrographic Bureau (E.O. 10769, May 29, 1956).
International Monetary Fund (E.O. 9751, July 11, 1946).
International Secretariat for Volunteer Service (E.O. 11363, July 20, 1967).
International Wheat Advisory Committee (E.O. 9823, Jan. 24, 1947).
International Hydrographic Bureau (E.O. 11596, June 5, 1971).
International Force and Observers (E.O. 12359, Apr. 22, 1982).

South Pacific Commission (E.O. 10056, Nov. 25, 1940).


EDITORIAL NOTE: For Federal Register citations affecting §316.20, see the List of CFR Sections Affected in the Finding Aids section of this volume.

PART 318—PENDING REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS


SOURCE: 62 FR 10394, Mar. 6, 1997, unless otherwise noted.

§ 318.1 Warrant of arrest.

For the purposes of section 318 of the Act, a notice to appear issued under 8 CFR part 239 (including a charging document issued to commence proceedings under sections 236 or 242 of the Act prior to April 1, 1997) shall be regarded as a warrant of arrest.

PART 319—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: SPOUSES OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Sec.

319.1 Person living in marital union with United States citizen spouse.

319.2 Person whose United States citizen spouse is employed abroad.

319.3 Surviving spouses of United States citizens who died during a period of honorable service in an active duty status in the Armed Forces of the United States.

319.4 Persons continuously employed for 5 years by United States organizations engaged in disseminating information.

319.5 Public international organizations in which the U.S. participates by treaty or statute.

319.6 United States nonprofit organizations engaged abroad in disseminating information which significantly promotes U.S. interests.

319.7—319.10 [Reserved]

319.11 Filing of application.


§ 319.1 Persons living in marital union with United States citizen spouse.

(a) Eligibility. To be eligible for naturalization under section 319(a) of the Act, the spouse of a United States citizen must establish that he or she:

(1) Has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence to the United States;

(2) Has resided continuously within the United States, as defined under §316.5 of this chapter, for a period of at least three years after having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence;

(3) Has been living in marital union with the citizen spouse for the three years preceding the date of examination on the application, and the spouse has been a United States citizen for the duration of that three year period;

(4) Has been physically present in the United States for periods totaling at least 18 months;

(5) Has resided, as defined in §316.5 of this chapter, for at least three years immediately preceding the filing of the application, or immediately preceding the examination on the application if the application was filed early pursuant to section 334(a) of the Act and the three month period falls within the required period of residence under section 316(a) or 319(a) of the Act, in the State or Service district having jurisdiction over the alien's actual place of residence and in which the alien has filed the application;

(6) Has resided continuously within the United States from the date of application for naturalization until the time of admission to citizenship;

(7) For all relevant periods under this paragraph, has been and continues to be a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States; and
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 319.2 Person whose United States citizen spouse is employed abroad.

(a) Eligibility. To be eligible for naturalization under section 319(b) of the Act, the alien spouse of a United States citizen must:

1. Establish that he or her citizen spouse satisfies the requirements under section 319(b)(1) of the Act, including that he or she is regularly stationed abroad. For purposes of this section, a citizen spouse is regularly stationed abroad if he or she proceeds abroad, for a period of not less than one year, pursuant to an employment contract or orders, and assumes the duties of employment;

2. At the time of examination on the application for naturalization, be present in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence;

3. At the time of naturalization, be present in the United States;

4. Declare in good faith, upon naturalization before the Service, an intention:
   (i) To reside abroad with the citizen spouse; and
   (ii) To take up residence within the United States immediately upon the termination of the citizen spouse's employment abroad;

5. Be a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States; and

6. Comply with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in part 316 of this chapter, except for those contained in § 316.2(a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter.

(b) Alien spouse's requirement to depart abroad immediately after naturalization. An alien spouse seeking naturalization under section 319(b) of the Act must:

1. Establish that he or she will depart to join the citizen spouse within 30 to 45 days after the date of naturalization;

2. Notify the Service immediately of any delay or cancellation of the citizen spouse's assignment abroad; and

3. Notify the Service immediately if he or she is unable to reside with the citizen spouse because the citizen spouse is employed abroad in an area of
§ 319.3 Surviving spouses of United States citizens who died during a period of honorable service in an active duty status in the Armed Forces of the United States.

(a) Eligibility. To be eligible for naturalization under section 319(d) of the Act, the surviving spouse of a United States citizen must:

(1) Establish that his or her citizen spouse died during a period of honorable service in an active duty status in the Armed Forces of the United States;

(2) Establish that he or she was living in marital union with the citizen spouse, in accordance with §319.1(b), at the time of that spouse's death;

(3) At the time of examination on the application for naturalization, reside in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence;

(4) Be a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States; and

(5) Comply with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in part 316 of this chapter, except for those contained in §316.2(a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter.

(b) Remarriage of the surviving spouse. The surviving spouse of a United States citizen described under paragraph (a)(1) of this section remains eligible for naturalization under section 319(d) of the Act, even if the surviving spouse remarries.

[56 FR 50488, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 319.4 Persons continuously employed for 5 years by United States organizations engaged in disseminating information.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 319(c) of the Act, an applicant must:

(a) Establish that he or she is employed as required under section 319(c)(1) of the Act;

(b) Reside in the United States pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence;

(c) Establish that he or she has been employed as required under paragraph (a) of this section continuously for a period of not less than five years after a lawful admission for permanent residence;

(d) File his or her application for naturalization while employed as required under paragraph (a) of this section, or within six months following the termination of such employment;

(e) Be present in the United States at the time of naturalization;

(f) Declare in good faith, upon naturalization before the Service, an intention to take up residence within the United States immediately upon his or her termination of employment;

(g) Be a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States; and

(h) Comply with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in part 316 of this chapter, except for those contained in §316.2(a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter.

[56 FR 50489, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 319.5 Public international organizations in which the U.S. participates by treaty or statute.

Organizations designated by the President as international organizations pursuant to the International Organizations Immunities Act are considered as public international organizations in which the United States participates by treaty or statute within the meaning of section 319(b) or the Act. For a list of such organizations
§ 319.11 Filing of application.

(a) General. An applicant covered by this part shall submit to the Service an application for naturalization on Form N-400, with the required fee, in accordance with the instructions contained therein. An alien spouse applying for naturalization under section 319(b) of the Act and § 319.2 shall also submit a statement of intent containing the following information about the citizen spouse’s employment and the applicant’s intent following naturalization:

(i) The name of the employer and:

(ii) The ministerial, religious, or missionary activity in which the employer is engaged;

(2) Whether the employing entity is owned in whole or in part by United States interests;

(3) Whether the employing entity is engaged in whole or in part in the development of the foreign trade and commerce of the United States;

(4) The nature of the activity in which the citizen spouse is engaged;

(5) The anticipated period of employment abroad;

(6) Whether the alien spouse intends to reside abroad with the citizen spouse; and,

(7) Whether the alien spouse intends to take up residence within the United States immediately upon the termination of such employment abroad of the citizen spouse.

(b) Applications by military spouses—(1) General. The alien spouses of United States military personnel being assigned abroad must satisfy the basic requirements of section 319(b) of the Act and of paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) Government expense. In the event that transportation expenses abroad for the alien spouse are to be paid by military authorities, a properly executed Certificate of Overseas Assignment to Support Application to File Petition for Naturalization, DD Form 1278 will be submitted in lieu of the statement of intent required by paragraph (a) of this section. Any DD Form 1278 issued more than 90 days in advance of departure is unacceptable for purposes of this section.

(3) Private expense. In the event that the alien spouse is not authorized to travel abroad at military expense, the alien spouse must submit in lieu of the statement of intent required by paragraph (a) of this section:

(i) A copy of the citizen spouse’s military travel orders;

(ii) A letter from the citizen spouse’s commanding officer indicating that the military has no objection to the applicant traveling to and residing in the vicinity of the citizen spouse’s new duty station; and

(iii) Evidence of transportation arrangements to the new duty station.

[56 FR 50489, Oct. 7, 1991]
PART 322—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: CHILDREN OF CITIZEN PARENT

§ 322.1 [Reserved]

§ 322.2 Eligibility.

(a) General. To be eligible for naturalization under section 322 of the Act, a child on whose behalf an application for naturalization has been filed by a parent who is, at the time of filing, a citizen of the United States, must:

(1) Be unmarried and under 18 years of age, both at the time of application and at the time of admission to citizenship;

(2) Reside permanently in the United States, in the physical and legal custody of the applying citizen parent, pursuant to a lawful admission for permanent residence;

(3) Be a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States; a child under the age of fourteen will generally be presumed to satisfy this requirement;

(4) Comply with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in the Act and in part 316 of this chapter, including the disqualifications contained in sections 313, 314, 315, and 318 of the Act, except:

(i) The child is not required to satisfy the residence requirements under § 316.2(a)(3), (a)(4), (a)(5), or (a)(6) of this chapter; and,

(ii) The child is exempt from the literacy and knowledge requirements under section 312 of the Act.

(b) Definition of Child. For purposes of this part,

(1) The definition of child includes:

(i) A legitimate child;

(ii) A child who is legitimated before the child reaches age 16 under the laws of the child's residence or domicile, or under the laws of the father's residence or domicile, whether inside or outside of the United States, if such legitimation takes place while the child is in the legal custody of the legitimating parent or parents at the time of such legitimation;

(iii) An illegitimate child if the application is being submitted by the child's natural mother; or

(iv) A child who is adopted before the child reaches age 16.

(2) The definition of child does not include:

(i) A stepchild; or

(ii) An illegitimate child, except as provided in paragraph (b)(1)(iii) of this section, even if the child is recognized but not legitimated by the father.

(c) Adopted children of a parent who meets the criteria of section 319(b)(1) of the Act. An adopted child who is in the United States at the time of naturalization is also exempt from the residence requirements of § 316.2(a)(5) of this chapter if the child's adoptive citizen parent:

(1) Meets the criteria of section 319(b)(1) of the Act;

(2) Applies for naturalization of the child under section 322(c) of the Act; and

(3) Declares before the Service an intention in good faith to take up residence within the United States immediately upon termination of employment described in section 319(b)(1)(B) of the Act.


§ 322.3 Jurisdiction for filing application.

(a) The application for naturalization under section 322(a) of the Act must be filed with the office of the Service having jurisdiction over the place of residence of the child and the child's citizen parent.

(b) An application for naturalization under section 322(c) of the Act and § 322.2(c) may be filed in any office of the Service without regard to residence.
§ 322.4 Application and examination on the application.

(a) An application for naturalization under this section in behalf of a child shall be submitted on Form N-400 by the citizen parent. If the child is over the age of fourteen, Form FD-258, fingerprint card, must accompany the application.

(b) The application must be accompanied by proof of:

(1) The child’s admission for lawful permanent residence;
(2) The applying citizen parent’s United States citizenship; and
(3) The relationship between the child and applying citizen parent.

(c) In the case of an applicant under section 322(c) of the Act, the citizen parent shall also submit a statement of intent containing the following information about the citizen parent’s employment and the child’s intentions following naturalization:

(1) The name of the employer and either the nature of the employer’s business, or the ministerial, religious, or missionary activity in which the employer is engaged;
(2) Whether the employing entity is owned in whole or in part by United States interests;
(3) Whether the employing entity is engaged in whole or in part in the development of the foreign trade and commerce of the United States;
(4) The nature of the activity in which the citizen parent is engaged;
(5) The anticipated period of employment abroad;
(6) The child’s intention to reside abroad with the citizen parent; and
(7) Whether the citizen parent intends to take up residence within the United States immediately upon the termination of such employment abroad of the citizen parent.

(d) In the case of a citizen parent whose employment abroad is in connection with his or her membership in the Armed Forces of the United States, a properly executed DD Form 1278 will satisfy the requirements of paragraph (c) of this section.

(e) The child and the citizen parent must both appear at the examination on the application.

§ 322.5 Oath of allegiance.

(a) A child, as defined in §322.2(b), must take the oath of allegiance in compliance with part 337 of this chapter, if the child is capable of understanding the meaning of the oath.

(b) If the child is not exempt from the requirement to take the oath of allegiance, the citizen parent must be present at the oath taking ceremony, unless such parent has been excused for good cause.

PART 324—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: WOMEN WHO HAVE LOST UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP BY MARRIAGE AND FORMER CITIZENS WHOSE NATURALIZATION IS AUTHORIZED BY PRIVATE LAW

§ 324.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Oath means the Oath of Allegiance as prescribed in section 337 of the Act.

§ 324.2 Former citizen at birth or by naturalization.

(a) Eligibility. To be eligible for naturalization under section 324(a) of the Act, an applicant must establish that she:

(1) Was formerly a United States citizen;
(2) Lost or may have lost United States citizenship:

(i) Prior to September 22, 1922, by marriage to an alien, or by the loss of United States citizenship of the applicant’s spouse; or

(ii) By the loss of United States citizenship of the applicant’s parent.

(iii) Prior to June 25, 1930, as a result of naturalization of the applicant’s parent.

(iv) Prior to June 25, 1930, as a result of the revocation of United States citizenship of the applicant’s parent.

(b) Loss of United States citizenship. To establish loss of United States citizenship for the purpose of paragraph (a) of this section, the applicant must establish:

(1) Any information required by paragraphs (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section;
(2) That the applicant’s marriage was dissolved by divorce, annulment, or death of the alien spouse; and
(3) That the applicant has not regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

(c) Relationship. The applicant must establish:

(1) The name of the alien spouse of the applicant;
(2) The date of marriage and divorce or death of the alien spouse;
(3) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(4) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(5) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(6) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(7) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

(d) Prior to September 22, 1922. To establish an alien’s marriage to an alien who was not a United States citizen for the purpose of paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the applicant must establish:

(1) The name of the alien spouse of the applicant;
(2) The date of marriage and divorce or death of the alien spouse;
(3) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(4) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(5) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(6) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(7) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

(e) Prior to June 25, 1930. To establish that an alien’s United States citizenship was lost because of the naturalization of an alien’s parent for the purpose of paragraph (a)(3) of this section, the applicant must establish:

(1) The name of the parent of the applicant who was naturalized;
(2) The date of the naturalization of the parent;
(3) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(4) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(5) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(6) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(7) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

(f) Prior to June 25, 1930. To establish that an alien’s United States citizenship was lost because of the revocation of United States citizenship of an alien’s parent for the purpose of paragraph (a)(4) of this section, the applicant must establish:

(1) The name of the parent of the applicant whose United States citizenship was revoked;
(2) The date of the revocation of United States citizenship of the parent;
(3) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(4) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(5) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(6) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(7) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

§ 324.3 Women, citizens of the United States at birth, who lost or are believed to have lost citizenship by marriage and whose marriage has terminated.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 324(a) of the Act, the applicant must establish:

(a) The name of the spouse to whom the applicant was married;
(b) The date of marriage and divorce or death of the alien spouse;
(c) The date of the applicant’s marriage to another alien;
(d) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(e) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(f) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(g) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(h) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

§ 324.4 Women restored to United States citizenship by the act of June 25, 1936, as amended by the act of July 2, 1940.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 324(a) of the Act, the applicant must establish:

(a) The name of the spouse to whom the applicant was married;
(b) The date of marriage and divorce or death of the alien spouse;
(c) The date of the applicant’s marriage to another alien;
(d) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(e) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(f) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(g) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(h) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

§ 324.5 Former citizen of the United States whose naturalization by taking the oath is authorized by a private law.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 324(a) of the Act, the applicant must establish:

(a) The name of the spouse to whom the applicant was married;
(b) The date of marriage and divorce or death of the alien spouse;
(c) The date of the applicant’s marriage to another alien;
(d) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of the United States;
(e) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization;
(f) Whether the applicant has ever been a citizen of another country;
(g) Whether the applicant has ever been a national of a country that has laid claim to the applicant’s United States citizenship;
(h) Whether the applicant has ever regained United States citizenship by naturalization.

§ 324.3 Women, citizens of the United States at birth, who lost or are believed to have lost citizenship by marriage and whose marriage has terminated.

(a) Eligibility. To be eligible for naturalization under section 324(c) of the Act, an applicant must establish:

(1) That she was formerly a United States citizen by birth;

(ii) On or after September 22, 1922, by marriage before March 3, 1931 to an alien ineligible to citizenship;

(3) Did not acquire any other nationality by affirmative act other than by marriage;

(4) Either:

(i) Has resided in the United States continuously since the date of the marriage referred to in paragraph (a)(2) of this section; or

(ii) Has been lawfully admitted for permanent residence prior to filing an application for naturalization;

(5) Has been and is a person of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States, for the period of not less than five years immediately preceding the examination on the application for naturalization up to the time of admission to citizenship; and

(6) Complies with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in part 316 of this chapter, except that:

(i) The applicant is not required to satisfy the residence requirements under §316.2(a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter; and,

(ii) The applicant need not set forth an intention to reside permanently within the United States.

(b) Procedures—(1) Application. An applicant eligible for naturalization pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section, who desires to regain citizenship pursuant to section 324(c) of the Act, shall submit, without fee, an Application for Naturalization, Form N-400, to the office of the Service having jurisdiction over her place of residence as evidence of her desire to take the oath.

(2) Oath of Allegiance. The district director shall review the applicant’s submission, and shall inform the applicant of her eligibility under section 324(c) of the Act to take the oath in conformity with part 337 of this chapter. After the applicant has taken the oath, the applicant will be furnished with a copy of the oath by the clerk of the Court or the Service, as appropriate, properly certified, for which a fee not exceeding $5 may be charged. The oath may also be taken abroad before any consular officer of the United States, in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of State.

[56 FR 50490 and 50491, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 324.4 Women restored to United States citizenship by the act of June 25, 1936, as amended by the act of July 2, 1940.

A woman who was restored to citizenship by the act of June 25, 1936, as amended by the act of July 2, 1940, but who failed to take the oath of allegiance prescribed by the naturalization laws prior to December 24, 1952, may take the oath before any naturalization court or office of the Service within the United States. Such woman
shall comply with the procedural requirements of §324.4(b) and (c) except that a fee not exceeding $1.00 may be charged if the woman requests a copy of the oath.


§ 324.5 Former citizen of the United States whose naturalization by taking the oath is authorized by a private law.

A former citizen of the United States whose naturalization by taking the oath before any naturalization court or office of the Service within the United States is authorized by a private law shall submit to the Service an application on Form N-400, without fee. The application to the court shall be made on Form N-400, in triplicate, amended as set forth in this chapter. A copy of the private law shall be attached to Form N-408. The provisions of §324.5(c) relating to fees and copies of the oath will apply to a proceeding under this section.


PART 325—NATIONALS BUT NOT CITIZENS OF THE UNITED STATES; RESIDENCE WITHIN OUTLYING POSSESSIONS

Sec.
325.1 [Reserved]
325.2 Eligibility.
325.3 Residence.
325.4 Application; documents.


SOURCE: 56 FR 50490, Oct. 7, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 325.1 [Reserved]

§ 325.2 Eligibility.

An applicant for naturalization under section 325 of the Act who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, and who is otherwise qualified may be naturalized if:

(a) The applicant becomes a resident of any State; and

(b) The applicant complies with all of the applicable requirements in parts 316 or 319 of this chapter, as appropriate, except as modified in this part.

§ 325.3 Residence.

(a) For purposes of applying the residence and physical presence requirements in parts 316 and 319 of this chapter, except as they relate to the required three months' residence in a State or Service district, residence and physical presence in an outlying possession of the United States will count as residence and physical presence in the United States.

(b) An applicant who intends to resume residence in an outlying possession after naturalization will be regarded as having established that he or she intends to reside permanently in the United States.

§ 325.4 Application; documents.

(a) An application for naturalization under this part shall be submitted in compliance with §316.4(a) of this chapter.

(b) The applicant shall submit with the application:

(1) A birth certificate or other evidence of national status;

(2) Proof of identity; and

(3) Evidence of actual residence in the State or Service district in the United States where the application is filed for three months immediately preceding the filing of the application, or immediately preceding the examination on the application if the application was filed early pursuant to section 334(a) of the Act and the three month period falls within the required period of residence under section 316(a) or 319(a) of the Act.

PART 327—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: PERSONS WHO LOST UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP THROUGH SERVICE IN ARMED FORCES OF FOREIGN COUNTRY DURING WORLD WAR II

Sec.
327.1 Eligibility.
327.2 Procedure for naturalization.


§ 327.1 Eligibility.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 327 of the Act, an applicant must establish that:
§ 327.2 Procedure for naturalization.

(a) Application. An applicant who is eligible for naturalization pursuant to section 327 of the Act and §327.1 shall submit an Application for Naturalization, Form N-400, in accordance with §316.4 of this chapter, to the Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence. Such application must be accompanied by a statement describing the applicant’s eligibility under §327.1 (a), (b), and (c) and any available documentation to establish those facts.

(b) Oath of Allegiance. Upon naturalization of the applicant, the district director shall transmit a copy of the oath of allegiance taken by the applicant to the Department of State.

56 FR 50492, Oct. 7, 1991

PART 328—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: PERSONS WITH THREE YEARS SERVICE IN ARMED FORCES OF THE UNITED STATES

Sec.
328.1 Definitions.
328.2 Eligibility.
328.3 Jurisdiction.
328.4 Application.


SOURCE: 56 FR 50492, Oct. 7, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 328.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:
Honorable service means only that military service which is designated as honorable service by the executive department under which the applicant performed that military service. Any service that is designated to be other than honorable will not qualify under this section.

Service in the Armed Forces of the United States means:
(1) Active or reserve service in the United States Army, United States Navy, United States Marines, United States Air Force, or United States Coast Guard; or

(2) Service in a National Guard unit during such time as the unit is Federally recognized as a reserve component of the Armed Forces of the United States.

56 FR 50492, Oct. 7, 1991

§ 328.2 Eligibility.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 328(a) of the Act, an applicant must establish that the applicant:

(a) Has served honorably in and, if separated, has been separated honorably from, the Armed Forces of the United States;
(b) Has served under paragraph (a) of this section for a period of three or more years, whether that service is continuous or discontinuous;
§ 329.1 Definitions.

(c) Is a lawful permanent resident of the United States at the time of the examination on the application;

(d) Has been, during any period within five years preceding the filing of the application for naturalization, or the examination on the application if eligible for early filing under section 334(a) of the Act, and continues to be, of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States.

1. An applicant is presumed to satisfy the requirements of this paragraph during periods of honorable service under paragraph (a) of this section.

2. An applicant must establish that he or she satisfies the requirements of this paragraph from the date of discharge from military until the date of admission to citizenship.

3. An applicant whose honorable service is discontinuous must also demonstrate that he or she satisfies the requirements of this paragraph for those periods of time when that applicant is not in honorable service.

(e) Has complied with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in part 316 of this chapter, except that:

1. An applicant who files an application for naturalization while still in honorable service, or within six months after termination of such service, is generally not required to satisfy the residence requirements under §316.2(a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter; however, if the applicant’s military service is discontinuous, that applicant must establish, for periods between honorable service during the five years immediately preceding the date of filing the application, or the examination on the application if eligible for early filing under section 334(a) of the Act, that he or she resided in the United States and in the State or Service district in which the application is filed.

2. An applicant who files an application for naturalization more than six months after terminating honorable service must satisfy the residence requirements under §316.2(a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter. However, any honorable service by the applicant within the five years immediately preceding the date of filing of the application shall be considered as residence within the United States for purposes of §316.2(a)(3) of this chapter.

§ 328.3 Jurisdiction.

An application filed within 6 months after discharge may be filed with any office of the Service within the United States regardless of place of residence of the applicant. An application filed more than 6 months after discharge shall be filed with the Service office having jurisdiction over the State or Service district where the applicant has been residing for at least three months immediately preceding the filing of the application, or immediately preceding the examination on the application if the application was filed early pursuant to section 334(a) of the Act and the three month period falls within the required period of residence under section 316(a) or 319(a) of the Act.

§ 328.4 Application.

An applicant for naturalization under this part must submit an Application for Naturalization, Form N-400, as provided in §316.4 of this chapter. The application must be accompanied by Form N-426, Certificate of Military or Naval Service; and Form G-325B, Biographic Form.

PART 329—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: NATURALIZATION BASED UPON ACTIVE DUTY SERVICE IN THE UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES DURING SPECIFIED PERIODS OF HOSTILITIES

Sec. 329.1 Definitions.
329.2 Eligibility.
329.3 Jurisdiction.
329.4 Application and evidence.
329.5 Natives of the Philippines with active duty service during World War II.


§ 329.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:
§ 329.2 Eligibility.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 329(a) of the Act, an applicant must establish that he or she:

(a) Has served honorably in an active duty status in the Armed Forces of the United States during:

(1) World War I;

(2) The period beginning on September 1, 1939 and ending on December 31, 1946;

(3) The period beginning on June 25, 1950 and ending on July 1, 1955;

(4) The period beginning on February 28, 1961 and ending on October 15, 1978; or

(5) Any other period as may be designated by the President in an Executive Order pursuant to section 329(a) of the Act;

(b) If separated, has been separated honorably from service in the Armed Forces of the United States under paragraph (a) of this section;

(c) Satisfies the permanent residence requirement in one of the following ways:

(1) Any time after enlistment or induction into the Armed Forces of the United States, the applicant was lawfully admitted to the United States as a permanent resident; or

(2) At the time of enlistment or induction, the applicant was physically present in the geographical territory of the United States, the Canal Zone, American Samoa, Midway Island (prior to August 21, 1959), or Swain’s Island, or in the ports, harbors, bays, enclosed sea areas, or the three-mile territorial sea along the coasts of these land areas, whether or not the applicant has been lawfully admitted to the United States as a permanent resident;

(d) Has been, for at least one year prior to filing the application for naturalization, and continues to be, of good moral character, attached to the principles of the Constitution of the United States, and favorably disposed toward the good order and happiness of the United States; and

(e) Has complied with all other requirements for naturalization as provided in part 316 of this chapter, except that:

(1) The applicant may be of any age;

(2) The applicant is not required to satisfy the residence requirements under §316.2 (a)(3) through (a)(6) of this chapter; and

(3) The applicant may be naturalized even if an outstanding notice to appear pursuant to 8 CFR part 239 (including a charging document issued to commence proceedings under sections 236 or 242 of the Act prior to April 1, 1997) exists.

§ 329.3 Jurisdiction.

Except as noted in §329.5, an application under this part may be filed in any office of the Service within the United States regardless of the place of residence of the applicant.


§ 329.4 Application and evidence.

(a) Application. An applicant for naturalization under section 329 of the Act must submit an Application for Naturalization, Form N-400, as provided in §316.4 of this chapter. The application
must be accompanied by Form N-426, Certificate of Military or Naval Service, in triplicate, and Form G-325B, Biographic Form.

(b) Evidence. The applicant's eligibility for naturalization under §329.2(a), (b), or (c)(2) shall be established only by the certification of the executive department under which the applicant served or is serving.


§ 329.5 Natives of the Philippines with active duty service during World War II.

(a) A person desiring to naturalize in accordance with section 405 of the Immigration Act of 1990 shall establish that he/she:

(1) Was born in the Philippines;
(2) Served honorably at any time during the period beginning September 1, 1939, and ending December 31, 1946—
   (i) In an active-duty status under the command of the United States Armed Forces in the Far East, or
   (ii) Within the Commonwealth Army of the Philippines, the Philippine Scouts, or recognized guerrilla units; and
(3) Resided in the Philippines prior to the service described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.

(b) An application under this section shall be submitted in compliance with §329.2. In addition to the forms and documentation required in §329.2 and the appropriate fee as required in §103.7 of this chapter, an applicant shall submit:

(1) Proof of birth in the Philippines;
(2) Police clearance for any place of residence for more than six months in the previous 5 years if such residence was not in the United States; and
(3) Proof of identity.

(c) If the applicant is residing in the United States, the application shall be submitted to the district or sub-office of the Service having jurisdiction over the place of residence in accordance with §§100.4 (b) and (c) of this chapter. A person residing outside the United States shall submit the application to the Northern Service Center, 100 Centennial Mall North, room B26, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508.

(d) A person residing in the Philippines shall be examined on his or her application at Manila, Philippines, unless he or she indicates in the application a preference to be interviewed in the United States. Those persons wishing to be interviewed in the United States shall submit with the application a statement listing the desired location and the reasons therefor. The Service may interview the applicant at a different site other than the one requested if it would, in fact, be in the best interest of the applicant to do so.

(2) A person residing outside the United States and outside the Philippines may request to be interviewed in the Philippines or in the United States. If such a person elects to be interviewed in the Philippines, he or she will be solely responsible for obtaining the necessary documents for entry into the Philippines.

(e) To be considered an application for naturalization under section 405, the application must be received by the Service no earlier than November 29, 1990, and no later than February 3, 1995.

(f) No decision to approve or deny an application for naturalization under section 405 of the Immigration Act of 1990 may be made prior to May 1, 1991.

(g) The service described in §329.5(a)(2) shall be provided solely by the duly authenticated records of the United States Army Reserve Personnel Records, St. Louis, Missouri, or the National Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, Missouri.

(h) Irrespective of the requirement in §337.2(a) of this chapter that an administrative oath ceremony be conducted in the United States and within the jurisdiction in which the application was filed or was transferred pursuant to §335.9 of this chapter, the administrative oath ceremony for an applicant under this section may be held within the geographical limits of the Philippines, provided the examination on the application was conducted in the Philippines.

(i) If it should be necessary to institute revocation proceedings pursuant to section 340 of the Act in the case of a person naturalized outside the United States pursuant to §329.5 and he or she has never resided in the United States, the report of facts required in §340.11 of
this chapter shall be made to the district director having jurisdiction over
the person’s current residence outside the United States.

[56 FR 11061, Mar. 15, 1991, as amended at 58 FR 45420, Aug. 30, 1993; 60 FR 45659, Sept. 1,
1995]

PART 330—SPECIAL CLASSES OF
PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATU-
RALIZED: SEAMEN

Sec.
330.1 Eligibility.
330.2 Application.


§ 330.1 Eligibility.

To be eligible for naturalization under section 330 of the Act, an applicant must establish that he or she:

(a) Has been lawfully admitted as a permanent resident of the United States;
(b) Has served honorably or with good conduct, during such periods of lawful residence, in a capacity other than as a member of the Armed Forces of the United States, on board:
   (1) A vessel operated by the United States, or an agency thereof, the full legal and equitable title to which is in the United States; or
   (2) A vessel, whose home port is the United States, and
      (i) Which is registered under the laws of the United States; or
      (ii) The full legal and equitable title to which is in a citizen of the United States, or a corporation organized under the laws of any of the several States of the United States;
   (c) Served in the capacity specified in paragraph (b) of this section within five years immediately preceding the date on which the applicant filed the application for naturalization, or on which the alien is examined, if the application was filed early pursuant to section 334(a) of the Act.

§ 330.2 Application.

(a) An applicant for naturalization under section 330 of the Act must submit an Application for Naturalization, Form N–400, to the Service office exercising jurisdiction over the applicant’s actual residence in the United States. For the purpose of this section, the term “actual residence” means the applicant’s residence and abode ashore as may have been established during the period of qualifying service as a seaman immediately prior to the filing of the application.

(b) An applicant under this part must submit authenticated copies of the records and certificates of either:
   (1) The Executive Department or Agencies having custody of records reflecting the applicant’s service on a vessel in United States Government Service, if the applicant provided service under §330.1(b)(1); or
   (2) The masters of those vessels maintaining a home port in the United States, and either registered under the laws of the United States or owned by United States citizens or corporations,
PART 331—ALIEN ENEMIES; NATURALIZATION UNDER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES

§ 331.1 Definitions.
As used in this part:
Alien enemy means any person who is a native, citizen, subject or denizen of any country, state or sovereignty with which the United States is at war, for as long as the United States remains at war, as determined by proclamation of the President or resolution of Congress.

Denizen includes, but is not limited to, any person who has been admitted to residence and is entitled to certain rights in a country other than the one of the person's nationality. A person holding a status in another country equivalent to that of a lawful permanent resident in the United States would be considered to be a denizen.

§ 331.2 Eligibility.
An alien enemy may be naturalized as a citizen of the United States under section 331 of the Act if:
(a) The alien's application for naturalization is pending at the beginning of the state of war, or the Service has granted the alien an exception from the classification as an alien enemy after conducting an investigation in accordance with §331.3;
(b) The alien's loyalty to the United States is fully established upon an investigation by the Service in accordance with §331.3; and
(c) The alien is otherwise entitled to admission to citizenship.

§ 331.3 Investigation.
The Service shall conduct a full investigation of any alien enemy whose application for naturalization is pending upon declaration of war or at any time thereafter. This investigation may take place either prior to or after the examination on the application. This investigation shall encompass, but not be limited to, the applicant's loyalty to the United States and attachment to the country, state, or sovereignty with which the United States is at war.

PART 332—NATURALIZATION ADMINISTRATION

§ 332.1 Designation of service employees to administer oaths and conduct examinations and hearings.
(a) Upon determining that an applicant for naturalization is an alien enemy, the Service shall notify the applicant in writing of its determination. Upon service of this notice to the applicant, the provisions of section 336(b) of the Act will no longer apply to such applicant, until that applicant is no longer classifiable as an alien enemy.
(b) Upon completion of the investigation described in §331.3, if the Service concludes that the applicant's loyalty and attachment to the United States have been fully established, the application may be granted.
Act, provided that each officer so designated has received appropriate training.

(b) Hearings. Section 336 of the Act authorizes immigration officers to conduct hearings under that section. A district director may designate the officers who are designated under paragraph (a) of this section to conduct hearings under section 336 of the Act.

(c) Depositions. All immigration officers and other officers or employees of the Service who are classified at grade levels equal to or higher than the grade of the immigration officers are hereby designated to take depositions in matters relating to the administration of naturalization and citizenship laws.

(d) Oaths and affirmations. All immigration officers and other officers or employees of the Service who are classified at grade levels equal to or higher than the grade of the immigration officers are hereby designated to administer oaths or affirmations except for the oath of allegiance as provided in §337.2 of this chapter.

[56 FR 50494, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 332.2 Establishment of photographic studios.

District directors shall after investigation recommend to the appropriate regional commissioner the establishment and operation of studios providing photographic services. The studios shall be operated by sponsoring organizations on a nonprofit basis solely for the benefit of persons seeking to comply with the requirements of the immigration and naturalization laws. Such studios must be in a building occupied by the Service and be conducted under the supervision of the district director. Each sponsoring organization shall submit an annual accounting of the conduct of each studio to the regional commissioner through the district director.


§ 332.3 Instruction and training in citizenship responsibilities.

(a) Headquarters and the field offices of the Service shall cooperate with appropriate authorities or organizations in the community to establish and maintain classes within, or under the supervision of, the public schools, for the purpose of preparing applicants for naturalization to accept the duties and responsibilities of citizenship. Service officers shall, whenever practical, visit such classes or otherwise provide necessary liaison with those authorities or organizations that are providing such educational preparation.

(b) Citizenship textbooks and other study materials are intended for the free use of applicants for naturalization who are enrolled in instructional courses in or under the supervision of the public schools as provided in paragraph (a) of this section. Such textbooks and other study materials shall be distributed by the regional offices of the Service to the appropriate representatives of the public schools upon their written and signed requests.

(c) Public school certificates attesting to the attendance and progress of enrollees shall be given favorable consideration by Service officers in determining the applicant’s overall knowledge and understanding of the fundamentals of the history, principles, and form of government of the United States, and the applicant’s ability to read, write, and speak the English language.

[56 FR 50495, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 332.4 Cooperation with official National and State organizations.

The Central Office and the field offices shall take steps to obtain the aid of and to cooperate with official National and State organizations in the Service’s program of promoting instruction and training of applicants for naturalization for their citizenship duties and responsibilities. Similar action shall be taken in relation to duly accredited unofficial educational, social service, welfare, and other organizations having as one of their objects the preparation of applicants for naturalization for their citizenship duties and responsibilities.

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 332.5

§ 332.5 Official forms for use by clerks of court.

(a) Official forms essential to exercise of jurisdiction. Before exercising jurisdiction in naturalization proceedings, the naturalization court shall direct the clerk of such court upon written application to obtain from the Service, in accordance with section 310(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, proper forms, records, books, and supplies required in naturalization proceedings. Such jurisdiction may not be exercised until such official forms, records, and books have been supplied to such court. Only such forms as are supplied shall be used in naturalization proceedings. Where sessions of the court are held at different places, the judge of such court may require the clerk to obtain a separate supply of official forms, records, and books for each such place.

(b) Official forms prescribed for use of clerks of naturalization courts. Clerks of courts shall use only the forms listed in § 499.1 of this chapter in the exercise of naturalization jurisdiction.

(c) Initial application for official forms. Whenever the initial application for forms, records, books, and supplies is made by a State court of record, it shall be accompanied by a certificate of the Attorney General of the State, certifying that the said court is a court of record, having a seal, a clerk, and jurisdiction in actions at law or in equity, or at law and in equity, in which the amount in controversy is unlimited.

(d) Subsequent application for use of official forms. Included with the initial supply of official forms, records, and books furnished to the various courts by the Service shall be Form N-3 entitled "Requisition for Forms and Binders," and thereafter such forms shall be used by clerks of courts in making requisition for forms, records, and books, and supplies for use in naturalization proceedings in their respective courts.


PART 333—PHOTOGRAPHS

§ 333.1 Description of required photographs.

(a) Every applicant required to furnish photographs of himself or herself under section 333 of the Act and this chapter shall submit three identical color photographs that shall have a glossy finish and shall be no smaller than 40 mm in length by 35 mm in width, and no larger than 80 mm in length by 60 mm in width; shall be unmounted and printed on a thin paper; shall have a white background; shall clearly show a three-quarter profile view of the features of the applicant with head bare (unless the applicant is wearing a headdress as required by a religious order of which he or she is a member), with the distance from the top of the head to point of chin approximately 30 mm; and shall have been taken within 30 days of the date they are furnished. The image must be at least 26 mm in width. Photographs must be in natural color.

(b) The applicant, except in the case of a child or other person physically incapable of signing his or her name, shall sign each copy of the photograph on the front of the photograph with his or her full true name, in such manner as not to obscure the features. An applicant unable to write may make the signature by a mark. An applicant for naturalization must sign the photographs in the English language, unless the applicant is exempt from the English language requirement of part 312 of this chapter and is unable to sign in English, in which case the photographs may be signed in any language.

(c)(1) If a child is unable to sign his or her name, the photographs must be signed by a parent or guardian, the signature reading "(name of child) by (name of parent or guardian)."

(2) If an adult is physically unable to sign or make a mark, a guardian or the Service employee conducting the interview will sign the photographs as provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(d) The photographs must be signed when submitted with an application if
§ 333.2 Attachment of photographs to documents.

A signed photograph of the applicant must be securely and permanently attached to each certificate of naturalization or citizenship, to each original and duplicate declaration of intention issued by the Service, and to each replacement copy of a declaration of intention, certificate of naturalization, or certificate of citizenship issued by the Service. If a seal is affixed to the document, the imprint of a part of the seal must extend over the lower portion of the photograph in such a manner as not to obscure the features of the applicant.

[56 FR 50495, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 333.3 [Reserved]

§ 333.4 Investigation and report if applicant is sick or disabled.

Whenever it appears that an applicant for naturalization may be unable, because of sickness or other disability, to appear for the initial examination on the application or for any subsequent interview, the district director shall cause an investigation to be conducted to determine the circumstances surrounding the sickness or disability. The district director shall determine, based on available medical evidence, whether the sickness or disability is of a nature which so incapacitates the applicant as to prevent the applicant’s appearance at a Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence. If so, the district director shall designate another place where the applicant may appear for the requisite naturalization proceedings.

[58 FR 49933, Sept. 24, 1993]
§ 334.5 Amendment of application for naturalization; reopening proceedings.

(a) Clerical amendments—(1) By applicant. An applicant may request that the application for naturalization be amended either prior to or subsequent to the administration of the oath of allegiance.

(2) By Service. The Service may amend, at any time, an application for naturalization when in receipt of information that clearly indicates that a clerical error has occurred.

(b) Any amendment will be limited to the correction of clerical errors arising from oversight or omission. If the amendment is approved, the amended application shall be filed with the original application for naturalization.

(b) Substantive amendments.

Any substantive amendments which affect the jurisdiction or the decision on the merits of the application will not be authorized. When the Service is in receipt of any information that would indicate that an application for naturalization should not have been granted on the merits, the Service may institute proceedings to reopen the application before admission to citizenship, or to revoke the naturalization of a person who has been admitted to citizenship, in accordance with section 340 of the Act and §335.5 of this chapter.

§§ 334.12—334.15 [Reserved]

§ 334.16 Amendment of petition for naturalization.

(a) During pendency of petition. An application to amend a petition for naturalization, filed prior to October 1, 1991, while such petition is pending, shall be made by the petitioner on Form N-410, with copies thereof equal to the number of copies of the petition for naturalization, and presented to the court at the hearing on the petition for naturalization. The application shall be accompanied by the fee specified in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter, unless it was initiated by, and for the convenience of, the government. When the court orders the petition amended, the original order shall be filed with the original petition and the copies attached to the respective copies of the petition.

(b) After final action on petition. Whenever an application is made to the court to amend a petition for naturalization after final action thereon has been taken by the court, a copy of the application shall be served upon the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the territory in which the court is located, in the manner and within the time provided by the rules of court in which application is made. No objection shall be made to the amendment of a petition for naturalization after the petitioner for naturalization has been admitted to citizenship if the motion or application is to correct a clerical error arising from oversight or omission. A representative of the Service may appear at the hearing upon such application and be heard in favor of or in opposition thereto. When the court orders the petition amended, the clerk of court shall transmit a copy of the order to
§ 334.17 Transfer of petition for naturalization.

(a) Application for transfer. An application to transfer a petition for naturalization, filed prior to October 1, 1991, shall be made on Form N-455, in quadruplicate, to the district director exercising administrative jurisdiction over the place where the court in which the petition is filed is located.

(b) Action by district director. If the district director consents to the transfer, he shall so indicate on each copy of Form N-455, which shall be filed with the clerk of court, with a memorandum of the district director setting forth the reasons for the denial. The applicant shall be notified by the district director of the filing of Form N-455 with the clerk of court, and whether consent has been given by the district director.

(c) Action by court in which petition is filed. The court in which the petition is filed shall enter an order on the original copy of Form N-455, approving or disapproving the application. If the application is approved, the original Form N-455 shall be filed with the naturalization record in the office of the clerk of court, and the remaining copies transmitted to the court to which the petition is being transferred, and the clerk of court receiving the triplicate copy shall notify the district director, who shall notify the applicant of the disapproval.

(d) Transfer of petition and record. If the court to which the petition is to be transferred approves the transfer, the clerk of the court in which the petition is filed shall file the triplicate copy of Form N-455 with the naturalization record and forward a certified copy of the petition, and the originals of all documents filed relating thereto, to the court to which the petition is being transferred, and notify the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the petition is filed, of the action taken. Upon receipt of the certified copy and record, the clerk of court to which the petition is transferred shall index it, number it consecutively in the order in which it is received, prefixed by the letters TR, and in a series separate from petitions originally filed in the court. The petition shall be made a part of the record of the naturalization court. No fee shall be charged by the clerk of the court to which the petition is transferred for the filing of the transferred petition or the issuance of a certificate of naturalization.

§ 334.18 Withdrawal of petition and failure to prosecute.

(a) A petitioner who desires to withdraw his petition for naturalization, filed prior to October 1, 1991, shall make request for withdrawal on Form N-404, in duplicate. The original shall be filed with the clerk of court and the duplicate with the office of the Service exercising administrative jurisdiction over the district in which the court is located. At the final hearing upon the petition, the officer in attendance shall inform the court whether the district director consents to the withdrawal of the petition for naturalization, filed prior to October 1, 1991, shall be made on Form N-455, in quadruplicate, to the district director exercising administrative jurisdiction over the place where the court in which the petition is filed is located.

(b) Action by district director. If the district director consents to the transfer, he shall so indicate on each copy of Form N-455, which shall be filed with the clerk of court, with a memorandum of the district director setting forth the reasons for the denial. The applicant shall be notified by the district director of the filing of Form N-455 with the clerk of court, and whether consent has been given by the district director.

(c) Action by court in which petition is filed. The court in which the petition is filed shall enter an order on the original copy of Form N-455, approving or disapproving the application. If the application is approved, the original Form N-455 shall be filed with the naturalization record in the office of the clerk of court, and the remaining copies transmitted to the district director, who shall notify the applicant of the disapproval.

(d) Action by court to which petition is transferred. The court to which the petition is to be transferred shall enter an order on the duplicate copy of Form N-455, approving or disapproving the transfer. The duplicate copy shall be filed with the clerk of the court to which the petition is to be transferred, and the triplicate copy, duly attested and certified, transmitted to the clerk of the court in which the petition is filed. If the application is disapproved, the clerk of court receiving the triplicate copy shall notify the district director, who shall notify the applicant of the disapproval.
§ 335.2 Examination of applicant.

(a) General. Subsequent to the filing of an application for naturalization, each applicant shall appear in person before a Service officer designated to conduct examinations pursuant to §332.1 of this chapter. The examination shall be uniform throughout the United States and shall encompass all factors relating to the applicant’s eligibility for naturalization. The applicant may request the presence of an attorney or representative who has filed an appearance in accordance with part 292 of this chapter.

(b) Completion of criminal background checks before examination. The Service will notify applicants for naturalization to appear before a Service officer for initial examination on the naturalization application only after the Service has received a definitive response from the Federal Bureau of Investigation that an applicant has been completed. A definitive response that a full criminal background check on an applicant has been completed includes:

1. Confirmation from the Federal Bureau of Investigation that an applicant does not have an administrative or a criminal record;
2. Confirmation from the Federal Bureau of Investigation that an applicant has an administrative or a criminal record; or
3. Confirmation from the Federal Bureau of Investigation that two properly prepared fingerprint cards (Form FD-258) have been determined unclassifiable for the purpose of conducting a criminal background check and have been rejected.

(c) Procedure. Prior to the beginning of the examination, the Service officer shall make known to the applicant the official capacity in which the examiner is conducting the examination. The applicant shall be questioned, under oath or affirmation, in a setting apart from the public. Whenever necessary, the examining officer shall correct written answers in the application for naturalization to conform to the oral statements made under oath or affirmation.

§ 335.1 Investigation of applicant.

Subsequent to the filing of an application for naturalization, the Service shall conduct an investigation of the applicant. The investigation shall consist, at a minimum, of a review of all pertinent records, police department checks, and a neighborhood investigation in the vicinities where the applicant has resided and has been employed, or engaged in business, for at least the five years immediately preceding the filing of the application. The district director may waive the neighborhood investigation of the applicant provided for in this paragraph.

[56 FR 50497, Oct. 7, 1991]
§ 335.2  
Service officer shall maintain, for the record, brief notations of the examination for naturalization. At a minimum, the notations shall include a record of the test administered to the applicant on English literacy and basic knowledge of the history and government of the United States. The Service officer may have a stenographic, mechanical, electronic, or videotaped transcript made, or may prepare an affidavit covering the testimony of the applicant. The questions to the applicant shall be repeated in different form and elaborated, if necessary, until the officer conducting the examination is satisfied that the applicant either fully understands the questions or is unable to understand English. The applicant and the Service shall have the right to present such oral or documentary evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts.

(d) Witnesses. Witnesses, if called, shall be questioned under oath or affirmation to discover their own credibility and competency, as well as the extent of their personal knowledge of the applicant and his or her qualifications to become a naturalized citizen.

(1) Issuance of subpoenas. Subpoenas requiring the attendance of witnesses or the production of documentary evidence, or both, may be issued by the examining officer upon his or her own volition, or upon written request of the applicant or his or her attorney or representative. Such written request shall specify, as nearly as possible, the relevancy, materiality, and scope of the testimony or documentary evidence sought and must show affirmatively that the testimony or documentary evidence cannot otherwise be produced. The examining officer shall document in the record his or her refusal to issue a subpoena at the request of the applicant.

(2) Service of subpoenas. Subpoenas shall be issued on Form I-138, and a record shall be made of service. The subpoena may be served by any person over 18 years of age, not a party to the case, designated to make such service by the district director.

(3) Witness fees. Mileage and fees for witnesses subpoenaed under this section shall be paid by the party at whose instance the subpoena is issued, at rates allowed and under conditions prescribed by the Service. Before issuing a subpoena, the officer may require the deposit of an amount adequate to cover the fees and mileage involved.

(4) Failure to appear. If the witness subpoenaed neglects or refuses to testify or to produce documentary evidence as directed by the subpoena, the district director shall request that the United States Attorney for the proper district report such neglect or refusal to any District Court of the United States, and file a motion in such court for an order directing the witness to appear and to testify and produce the documentary evidence described in the subpoena.

(5) Extraterritorial testimony. The testimony of a witness may be taken outside the United States. The witness's name and address shall be sent to the Service office abroad which has jurisdiction over the witness's residence. The officer taking the statement shall be given express instructions regarding any aspect of the case which may require special development or emphasis during the interrogation of the witness.

(e) Record of examination. At the conclusion of the examination, all corrections made on the application form and all supplemental material shall be consecutively numbered and listed in the space provided on the applicant's affidavit contained in the application form. The affidavit must then be subscribed and sworn to, or affirmed, by the applicant and signed by the Service officer. The affidavit shall be executed under the following oath (or affirmation): “I swear (affirm) and certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that I know that the contents of this application for naturalization subscribed by me, and the evidence submitted with it, are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.” Evidence received by the officer shall be placed into the record for determination of the case. All documentary or written evidence shall be properly identified and introduced into the record as exhibits by number, unless read into the record. A deposition or
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 335.5

statement taken by a Service officer during the initial examination or any subsequent examination shall be included as part of the record on the application.

(f) Use of interpreter. If the use of an interpreter is authorized pursuant to §312.4 of this chapter, the examining officer shall note on the application the use and identity of any interpreter. If the Service officer is proficient in the applicant’s native language, the Service officer may conduct the examination in that language with the consent of the applicant.

§ 335.3 Determination on application; continuance of examination.

(a) The Service officer shall grant the application if the applicant has complied with all requirements for naturalization under this chapter. A decision to grant or deny the application shall be made at the time of the initial examination or within 120 days after the date of the initial examination of the applicant for naturalization under §335.2. The applicant shall be notified that the application has been granted or denied and, if the application has been granted, of the procedures to be followed for the administration of the oath of allegiance pursuant to part 337 of this chapter.

(b) Rather than make a determination on the application, the Service officer may continue the initial examination on an application for one reexamination, to afford the applicant an opportunity to overcome deficiencies on the application that may arise during the examination. The officer must inform the applicant in writing of the grounds to be overcome or the evidence to be submitted. The applicant shall not be required to appear for a reexamination earlier than 60 days after the first examination. However, the reexamination on the continued case shall be scheduled within the 120-day period after the initial examination, except as otherwise provided under §312.5(b) of this chapter. If the applicant is unable to overcome the deficiencies in the application, the application shall be denied pursuant to §336.1 of this chapter.

§ 335.4 Use of record of examination.

In the event that an application is denied, the record of the examination on the application for naturalization, including the executed and corrected application form and supplements, affidavits, transcripts of testimony, documents, and other evidence, shall be submitted to the Service officer designated in §332.1 of this chapter to conduct hearings on denials of applications for naturalization in accordance with part 336 of this chapter. The record of the examination shall be used for examining the petitioner and witnesses, if required to properly dispose of issues raised in the matter.

§ 335.5 Receipt of derogatory information after grant.

In the event that the Service receives derogatory information concerning an applicant whose application has already been granted as provided in §335.3(a) of this chapter, but who has not yet taken the oath of allegiance as provided in part 337 of this chapter, the Service shall remove the applicant's name from any list of granted applications or of applicants scheduled for administration of the oath of allegiance, until such time as the matter can be resolved. The Service shall notify the applicant in writing of the receipt of the specific derogatory information, with a motion to reopen the previously adjudicated application, giving the applicant 15 days to respond. If the applicant overcomes the derogatory information, the application will be granted and the applicant will be scheduled for administration of the oath of allegiance. Otherwise the motion to reopen will be granted and the application will be denied pursuant to §336.1 of this chapter.

§ 335.6 Failure to appear for examination.

(a) An applicant for naturalization shall be deemed to have abandoned his or her application if he or she fails to appear for the examination pursuant to § 335.3 and fails to notify the Service of the reason for non-appearance within 30 days of the scheduled examination. Such notification shall be in writing and contain a request for rescheduling of the examination. In the absence of a timely notification, the Service may administratively close the application without making a decision on the merits.

(b) An applicant may reopen an administratively closed application by submitting a written request to the Service within one (1) year from the date the application was closed. Such reopening shall be without additional fee. The date of the request for reopening shall be the date of filing of the application for purposes of determining eligibility for naturalization.

(c) If the applicant does not request reopening of an administratively closed application within one year from the date the application was closed, the Service will consider that application to have been abandoned, and shall dismiss the application without further notice to the applicant.

[58 FR 49914, Sept. 24, 1993, as amended at 60 FR 6651, Feb. 3, 1995]

§ 335.7 Failure to prosecute application after initial examination.

An applicant for naturalization who has appeared for the examination on his or her application as provided in § 335.2 shall be considered as failing to prosecute such application if he or she, without good cause being shown, either failed to excuse an absence from a subsequently required appearance, or fails to provide within a reasonable period of time such documents, information, or testimony deemed by the Service to be necessary to establish his or her eligibility for naturalization. The Service shall deliver notice of all such requests for appearance or supporting evidence, in writing, to the applicant either in person or to the applicant’s last known address. In the event that the applicant fails to respond within 30 days of the date of notification, the Service shall adjudicate the application on the merits pursuant to § 336.1 of this chapter.

[58 FR 49914, Sept. 24, 1993, as amended at 60 FR 6651, Feb. 3, 1995]

§ 335.8 [Reserved]

§ 335.9 Transfer of application.

(a) Request for transfer of application. An applicant who, after filing an application for naturalization, changes residence, or plans to change residence within three months, may request, in writing, that a pending application be transferred from the current Service office to the Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant’s new place of residence. The request shall be submitted to the office where the application was originally filed. The request shall include the applicant’s name, alien registration number, date of birth, complete current address including name of the county, complete address at the time of filing the application, reason for the request to transfer the application, and the date the applicant moved or intends to move to the new jurisdiction.

(b) Discretion to authorize transfer. The district director may authorize the transfer of an application for naturalization after such application has been filed. In the event that the district director does not consent to the transfer of the application, the application shall be adjudicated on its merits by the Service office retaining jurisdiction. If upon such adjudication the application is denied, the written decision pursuant to § 336.1 of this chapter shall also address the reason(s) for the Service's decision not to consent to the transfer request.


§ 335.10 Withdrawal of application.

An applicant may request, in writing, that his or her application, filed with the Service, be withdrawn. If the district director consents to the withdrawal, the application will be denied without further notice to the applicant and without prejudice to any future application. The withdrawal by the applicant will constitute a waiver of any review pursuant to part 336 of this chapter. If the district director does not
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 335.11

consent to the withdrawal, the application for naturalization shall be adjudicated on its merits.

[56 FR 50498, Oct. 7, 1991]

§ 335.11 Preliminary examinations on petitions for naturalization filed prior to October 1, 1991.

(a) When held. Continued preliminary examinations shall be held on petitions for naturalization filed prior to October 1, 1991 when it is determined that further testimony is needed for the designated examiner to prepare a recommendation to the court consistent with § 335.12. The examinations shall be open to the public.

(b) Conduct of examination. Preliminary examinations shall be held before an employee of the Service designated by the district director to conduct such proceedings and to make findings and recommendations thereon to the naturalization court, who shall be known as the “designated examiner.” The petitioner and his or her witnesses and the witnesses produced on behalf of the Government shall be present. The designated examiner shall, prior to the commencement of the examination, make known to the petitioner his or her official capacity and that of any other officer of the Service who may participate in the proceeding. The designated examiner shall have before him or her the entire record of the preliminary interrogation, including the petitioner’s application to file a petition for naturalization (Form N-400) and any other evidence or data that may be relevant or material to the inquiry. All testimony taken at the examination shall be under oath or affirmation administered by the designated examiner. The designated examiner may interrogate the petitioner and witnesses produced in behalf of the petitioner or the Government, and present evidence touching upon the petitioner’s admissibility to citizenship. He shall regulate the course of the examination, rule upon applications for the issuance of subpoenas and issue such subpoenas in proper cases, grant or deny continuances, and rule on all objections to the introduction of evidence, which rulings shall be entered on the record. Evidence held by the designated examiner to be inadmissible shall nevertheless be received into the record subject to the ruling of the court. The petitioner and the Government shall have the right to present such oral or documentary evidence and to conduct such cross-examination as may be required for a full and true disclosure of the facts. If the petitioner is not represented by an attorney or representative, the designated examiner shall assist the petitioner in the introduction of all evidence available in his or her behalf. All documentary or written evidence shall be properly identified and introduced into the record as exhibits by number, unless read into the record.

(c) Assignment of examining officer at preliminary examination. The district director may in his or her discretion assign an employee of the Service to act as examining officer at the preliminary examination. Such employee shall examine and cross-examine witnesses produced in behalf of the Government or the petitioner and present evidence pertinent to the petitioner’s admissibility to citizenship. The designated examiner may take such part in the interrogation of the petitioner and witnesses and the introduction of evidence as he or she may deem necessary.

(d) Stenographic reporting of proceedings; mechanical recording equipment. A stenographer shall be in attendance whenever, in the opinion of the designated examiner, such attendance is desirable, and in every case to which an examining officer is assigned. The stenographer shall record verbatim the entire proceedings, including the oaths administered and rulings on objections, but shall not record arguments in support of objections, or statements made off the record with the consent of the petitioner. The stenographer shall certify that the transcribed minutes constitute a complete and accurate record of the examination. Whenever, in the opinion of the designated examiner the use of mechanical recording equipment in lieu of a stenographer is deemed desirable, the proceedings may be recorded by such equipment.

(e) Issuance of subpoenas; attendance and mileage fees. Subpoenas requiring the attendance of witnesses or the production of documentary evidence, or both, may be issued by the designated examiner, upon his or her own volition.
§ 335.12 Recommendations on petitions for naturalization of the designated examiner and regional administrator; notice.

As soon as practicable after conclusion of the preliminary examination on a petition for naturalization filed prior to October 1, 1991, the designated examiner shall prepare an appropriate recommendation to the court. If the recommendation is for denial, or for granting with the facts to be presented to the court, the designated examiner shall prepare a memorandum summarizing the evidence, and setting forth findings of fact and conclusions of law, and his or her recommendation. No evidence dehors the record or evidence not admissible in judicial proceedings under recognized rules of evidence shall be considered in the preparation of the memorandum. The memorandum shall be submitted before final hearing to the regional operations liaison officer, in those cases or classes of cases designated by him or her, for review and recommendation. If the regional operations liaison officer does not agree with the recommendation of the designated examiner, he or she shall prepare an appropriate memorandum, with findings of fact, conclusions of
§ 336.1 Denial after section 335 examination.

(a) After completing all examination procedures contained in part 335 of this chapter and determining to deny an application for naturalization, the Service shall serve a written notice of denial upon an applicant for naturalization no later than 120 days after the date of the application.

(b) A notice of denial shall be prepared in a written, narrative format, and shall recite, in clear, concise language, the pertinent facts upon which the determination was based, the specific legal section or sections applicable to the finding of ineligibility, and the conclusions of law reached by the examining officer in rendering the decision. Such notice of denial shall also contain a specific statement of the applicant's right either to accept the determination of the examining officer, or request a hearing before an immigration officer.

(c) Service of the notice of denial may be made in person or by certified mail, with return receipt requested. In those cases reviewed by the regional administrator in which his or her views and recommendations do not agree with those of the designated examiner, the notice required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section shall also advise the petitioner of the recommendation of the regional administrator and that both recommendations will be presented to the court. There shall also be enclosed with such notice a copy of the regional administrator's memorandum.

(d) Briefs. If the petitioner intends to file a brief or memorandum at the final hearing, he or she shall furnish a copy thereof to the Service office from which the notice on Form N-425 emanated at least 5 days prior to the date of the final hearing. Failure to do so will result in a motion for a continuance if deemed essential for the proper presentation of the Government's case.
§ 336.2 Hearing before an immigration officer.

(a) The applicant, or his or her authorized representative, may request a hearing on the denial of the applicant’s application for naturalization by filing a request with the Service within thirty days after the applicant receives the notice of denial under §336.1.

(b) Upon receipt of a timely request for a hearing, the Service shall schedule a review hearing before an immigration officer, within a reasonable period of time not to exceed 180 days from the date upon which the appeal is filed. The review shall be with an officer other than the officer who conducted the original examination under section 335 of the Act or who rendered the Service determination upon which the hearing is based, and who is classified at a grade level equal to or higher than the grade of the examining officer. The reviewing officer shall have the authority and discretion to review the application for naturalization, to examine the applicant, and either to affirm the findings and determination of the original examining officer or to redetermine the original decision of the Service in whole or in part. The reviewing officer shall also have the discretion to review any administrative record which was created as part of the examination procedures as well as Service files and reports. He or she may receive new evidence or take such additional testimony as may be deemed relevant to the applicant’s eligibility for naturalization or which the applicant seeks to provide. Based upon the complexity of the issues to be reviewed or determined, and upon the necessity of conducting further examinations with respect to essential naturalization requirements, such as literacy or civics knowledge, the reviewing immigration officer may, in his or her discretion, conduct a full de novo hearing or may utilize a less formal review procedure, as he or she deems reasonable and in the interest of justice.

(c) Improperly filed request for hearing—(1) Request for hearing filed by a person or entity not entitled to file.

(i) Rejection without refund of filing fee. A request for hearing filed by a person or entity who is not entitled to file such a request must be rejected as improperly filed. In such a case, any filing fee that the Service has accepted will not be refunded.

(ii) Request for hearing by attorney or representative without proper Form G-28. If a request for hearing is filed by an attorney or representative without a properly executed Notice of Entry of Appearance as Attorney or Representative (Form G-28) entitling that person to file the request for hearing, the appeal will be considered as improperly filed. In such a case, any filing fee that the Service has accepted will not be refunded regardless of the action taken. The reviewing official shall ask the attorney or representative to submit Form G-28 to the official’s office within 15 days of the request. If Form G-28 is not submitted within the time allowed, the official may, on his or her own motion, under §103.5(a)(5)(i) of this chapter, make a new decision favorable to the affected party without notifying the attorney or representative. The request for hearing may be considered properly filed as of its original filing date if the attorney or representative submits a properly executed Form G-28 entitling that person to file the request for hearing.

(2) Untimely request for hearing—(i) Rejection without refund of filing fee. A request for hearing which is not filed within the time period allowed must be rejected as improperly filed. In such a case, any filing fee that the Service has accepted will not be refunded.

(ii) Untimely request for hearing treated as motion. If an untimely request for hearing meets the requirements of a motion to reopen as described in §103.5(a)(2) of this chapter or a motion to reconsider as described in §103.5(a)(3) of this chapter, the request for hearing must be treated as a motion, and no decision must be made on the merits of the case.

§ 336.9 Judicial review of denial determinations on applications for naturalization.

(a) General. The provisions in part 310 of this chapter shall provide the sole and exclusive procedures for requesting judicial review of final determinations on applications for naturalization made pursuant to section 336(a) of the Act and the provisions of this chapter by the Service on or after October 1, 1991.

(b) Filing a petition. Under these procedures an applicant shall file a petition for review in the United States District Court having jurisdiction over his or her place of residence, in accordance with chapter 7 of title 5, United States Code, within a period of not more than 120 days after the Service’s final determination. The petition for review shall be brought against the Immigration and Naturalization Service, and service of the petition for review shall be made upon the Attorney General of the United States, and upon the official in charge of the Service office where the hearing was held pursuant to § 336.2.

(c) Standard of review. The review will be de novo, and the court will make its own findings of fact and conclusions of law. The court may also conduct, at the request of the petitioner, a hearing de novo on the application for naturalization.

(d) Exhaustion of remedies. A Service determination denying an application for naturalization under section 335(a) of the Act shall not be subject to judicial review until the applicant has exhausted those administrative remedies available to the applicant under section 336 of the Act. Every petition for judicial review shall state whether the validity of the final determination to deny an application for naturalization has been upheld in any prior administrative proceeding and, if so, the nature and date of such proceeding and the forum in which such proceeding took place.

PART 337—OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

§ 337.1 Oath of allegiance.

(a) Form of oath. Except as otherwise provided in the Act and after receiving notice from the district director that such applicant is eligible for naturalization pursuant to §335.3 of this chapter, an applicant for naturalization shall, before being admitted to citizenship, take in a public ceremony held within the United States the following oath of allegiance, to a copy of which the applicant shall affix his or her signature:

I hereby declare, on oath, that I absolutely and entirely renounce and abjure all allegiance and fidelity to any foreign prince, potentate, state, or sovereignty, of whom or which I have heretofore been a subject or citizen; that I will support and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States of America against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I will bear arms on behalf of the United States when required by the law; that I will perform noncombatant service in the Armed Forces of the United States when required by the law; that I will perform work of national importance under civilian direction when required by the law; and that I take this obligation freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; so help me God.

(b) Alteration of form of oath; affirmation in lieu of oath. In those cases in which a petitioner or applicant for naturalization is exempt from taking the oath prescribed in paragraph (a) of this section in its entirety, the inapplicable clauses shall be deleted and the oath shall be taken in such altered form. When a petitioner or applicant for naturalization, by reason of religious training and belief (or individual interpretation thereof), or for other reasons of good conscience, cannot take the
§ 337.2 Oath administered by the Immigration and Naturalization Service or an Immigration Judge.

(a) Public ceremony. An applicant for naturalization who has elected to have his or her oath of allegiance administered by the Service or an Immigration Judge and is not subject to the exclusive oath administration authority of an eligible court pursuant to section 310(b) of the Act shall appear in person in a public ceremony, unless such appearance is specifically excused under the terms and conditions set forth in this part. Such ceremony shall be held at a time and place designated by the Service or the Executive Office for Immigration Review within the United States and within the jurisdiction where the application for naturalization was filed, or into which the application for naturalization was transferred pursuant to §335.9 of this chapter. Such ceremonies shall be conducted at regular intervals as frequently as necessary to ensure timely naturalization, but in all events at least once monthly where it is required to minimize unreasonable delays. Such ceremonies shall be presented in such a manner as to preserve the dignity and significance of the occasion. District directors shall ensure that ceremonies conducted by the Service in their districts, inclusive of those held by sub-office managers, are in keeping with the Model Plan for Naturalization Ceremonies. Organizations traditionally involved in activities surrounding the ceremony should be encouraged to participate in Service-administered ceremonies by local arrangement.

(b) Authority to administer oath of allegiance. The authority of the Attorney General to administer the oath of allegiance shall be delegated to Immigration Judges and to the following officers of the Service: The Commissioner; district directors; deputy district directors; officers-in-charge; assistant officers-in-charge; or persons acting in behalf of such officers due to their absence or because their positions are vacant. In exceptional cases where the district director or officer-in-charge determines that it is appropriate for employees of a different rank to conduct ceremonies, the district director or officer-in-charge may make a request through the Commissioner to the Assistant Commissioner, Adjudications, for permission to delegate such authority. The request shall furnish the reasons for seeking exemption from the requirements of this paragraph. The Commissioner may delegate such authority to such other officers of the Service or the Department of Justice as he or she may deem appropriate.

(c) Execution of questionnaire. Immediately prior to being administered the oath of allegiance, each applicant shall complete the questionnaire on Form N-445. Each completed Form N-445 shall be reviewed by an officer of the Service according to the procedures set forth in §337.3 of this chapter.
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 337.7 Information and assignment of individuals under exclusive jurisdiction.

(a) No later than at the time of the examination on the application pursuant to §335.2 of this chapter, an employee of the Service shall advise the applicant of his or her right to elect the site for the administration of the oath of allegiance, subject to the exclusive jurisdiction provision of §310.3(d) of this chapter. In order to assist the applicant in making an informed decision, the Service shall advise the applicant of the upcoming Immigration Judge or Service conducted and judicial ceremonies at which the applicant may appear, if found eligible for naturalization.

(b) An applicant whose application has been approved by the Service who is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of a court pursuant to §310.2(d) of this chapter, shall be advised of the next available court ceremony and provided with a written notice to appear at that ceremony. If the applicant is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of more than one court exercising exclusive jurisdiction, the applicant will be informed of the upcoming ceremonies in each affected court. The applicant shall decide

§ 337.8 Expedited administration of oath of allegiance.

(a) An applicant may be granted an expedited oath administration ceremony by either the court or the Service upon demonstrating sufficient cause. In determining whether to grant an expedited oath administration ceremony, the court or the district director shall consider special circumstances of a compelling or humanitarian nature. Special circumstances may include but are not limited to:

(1) The serious illness of the applicant or a member of the applicant's family;

(2) Permanent disability of the applicant sufficiently incapacitating as to prevent the applicant's personal appearance at a scheduled ceremony;

(3) The developmental disability or advanced age of the applicant which would make appearance at a scheduled ceremony inappropriate; or

(4) Urgent or compelling circumstances relating to travel or employment determined by the court or the Service to be sufficiently meritorious to warrant special consideration.

(b) Courts exercising exclusive authority may either hold an expedited oath administration ceremony or refer the applicant to the Service in order for either the Immigration Judge or Service to conduct an oath administration ceremony or refer the applicant to the Service in order for the Service to conduct an oath administration ceremony, if an expedited judicial oath administration ceremony is impractical. The court shall inform the district director in writing of its decision to grant the applicant an expedited oath administration ceremony and that the court has relinquished exclusive jurisdiction as to that applicant.

(c) All requests for expedited administration of the oath of allegiance shall be made in writing to either the court or the Service. Such requests shall contain sufficient information to substantiate the claim of special circumstances to permit either the court or the Service to properly exercise the discretionary authority to grant the relief sought. The court or the Service may seek verification of the validity of the information provided in the request. If the applicant submits a written request to the Service, but is awaiting an oath administration ceremony by a court pursuant to §337.8, the Service promptly shall provide the court with a copy of the request without reaching a decision on whether to grant or deny the request.

§ 337.4 When requests for change of name granted.

When the court has granted the petitioner's change of name request, the petitioner shall subscribe his or her new name to the written oath of allegiance.

§§ 337.5—337.6 [Reserved]
§ 337.8 Oath administered by the courts.

(a) Notification of election. An applicant for naturalization not subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of § 310.2(d) of this chapter shall notify the Service at the time of the filing of, or no later than at the examination on, the application of his or her election to have the oath of allegiance administered in an appropriate court having jurisdiction over the applicant's place of residence.

(b) Certification of eligibility—(1) Exclusive jurisdiction. In those instances falling within the exclusive jurisdiction provision of section 310(b)(1)(B) of the Act, the Service shall notify the court of the applicant's eligibility for admission to United States citizenship by submitting to the clerk of court Form N-646 within ten (10) days of the approval of the application.

(2) Non-exclusive jurisdiction. In those instances in which the applicant has elected to have the oath administered in a court ceremony, the Service shall notify the clerk of court, in writing, using Form N-646, that the applicant has been determined by the Attorney General to be eligible for admission to United States citizenship upon taking the requisite oath of allegiance and renunciation in a public ceremony. If a scheduled hearing date is not available at the time of the notification, Form N-646 shall indicate that the applicant has not been scheduled for a ceremony and the applicant shall be informed in writing that the application has been approved but no ceremony date is yet available.

(c) Preparation of lists. (1) At or prior to the oath administration ceremony the representative attending the ceremony shall submit to the court on Form N-647, in duplicate, lists of persons to be administered the oath of allegiance and renunciation. After the ceremony, and after any required amendments and notations have been made therein, the clerk of court shall sign the lists.

(2) The originals of all court lists specified in this section shall be filed permanently in the court, and the duplicates returned by the clerk of court to the appropriate Service office for retention by such office. The same disposition shall be made of any list presented to, but not approved by, the court.

(d) Personal representation of the government at oath administration ceremonies. An oath administration ceremony shall be attended by a representative of the Service, who shall review each applicant's completed questionnaire Form N-445, if necessary. The Service representative shall question the applicant regarding the information thereon. If the questioning reveals derogatory information, the applicant's name shall be removed from the list of eligible persons as provided in § 335.5 of this chapter and the court shall not administer the oath to such applicant.

(2) Written report in lieu of personal representation. If it is impracticable for a Service representative to be present at a judicial oath administration ceremony, written notice of that fact shall be given by the Service to the court. The applicants to be administered the oath shall be listed on the appropriate forms prescribed in paragraph (d) of this section. The forms, memoranda, and certificates of naturalization shall be transmitted to the clerk of court, who shall submit the appropriate lists to the court.

(f) Withdrawal from court. An applicant for naturalization not subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of § 310.3(d) of this chapter, who has elected to have the oath administered in a court oath ceremony, may, for good cause shown, request that his or her name be removed from the list of persons eligible to be administered the oath at a court oath ceremony and request that the oath be administered in a ceremony conducted by an Immigration Judge or the Service. Such request shall be in writing to the Service office which granted the application and shall cite the reasons for the request. The district director or officer-in-charge shall consider the good cause shown and the best interests of the applicant in making a decision. If it is determined that the applicant shall be permitted to withdraw his or her name from the
§ 338.2 Execution in case name is changed.

Whenever the name of an applicant has been changed by order of a court as a part of a naturalization, the clerk of court, or his or her authorized deputy, shall forward a copy of the order changing the applicant's name with the notifications required by part 339 of

PART 338—CERTIFICATE OF NATURALIZATION

Sec.
338.1 Execution and issuance of certificate.
338.2 Execution in case name is changed.
338.3 Delivery of certificates.
§ 338.3 Delivery of certificates.

No Certificate of Naturalization will be delivered in any case in which the naturalized person has not surrendered his or her Permanent Resident Card to the Service. Upon a finding that the card is destroyed or otherwise unavailable, the district director may waive the surrender of the card and the Certificate of Naturalization shall then be delivered to the naturalized person.

§ 338.4 Signing of certificate.

If a child who has been admitted to citizenship under section 322 of the Act is unable to sign his or her name, the Certificate of Naturalization must be signed by the citizen parent who submitted the application for the child. The signature will read “(name of naturalized child) by (signature of parent)”. A naturalized person whose application was signed in a foreign language may sign the certificate of naturalization in the same manner.

§ 338.5 Correction of certificates.

(a) Whenever a Certificate of Naturalization has been delivered which does not conform to the facts shown on the application for naturalization, or a clerical error was made in preparing the certificate, an application for issuance of a corrected certificate, Form N-565, without fee, may be filed by the naturalized person. The application shall be filed at the Service office having jurisdiction over the place of residence of the applicant.

(b) If the certificate was originally issued by a clerk of court under a prior statute and the district director finds that a correction is justified and can be made without mutilating the certificate, he or she shall authorize the clerk of the issuing court, or his or her authorized deputy, on Form N-459, in duplicate, to make the necessary correction and to place a dated endorsement on the reverse of the certificate, over the clerk's or deputy's signature and the seal of the court, explaining the correction. The authorization shall be filed with the naturalization record of the court, the corrected certificate shall be returned to the naturalized person, and the duplicate Form N-459 shall be endorsed to show the date and nature of the correction and endorsement made, and then returned to the district director. No fee shall be charged the naturalized person for the correction. The district director shall forward the duplicate endorsed authorization to the official Service file.

(c) If the certificate was originally issued by the Service, and the district director finds that a correction was justified, the necessary correction shall be made to the certificate and a dated endorsement made on the reverse of the certificate, over the signature of the district director and the seal of the Department of Justice. A notation regarding the correction shall be placed on the Form N-565 which shall be forwarded to the Service file.

(d) When a correction made pursuant to paragraph (b) or (c) of this section would or does result in mutilation of a certificate, the district director shall issue a replacement certificate on Form N-570 and the surrendered certificate shall be destroyed.

(e) The correction will not be deemed to be justified where the naturalized person later alleges that the name or date of birth which the applicant stated to be his or her correct name or date of birth at the time of naturalization was not in fact his or her name or date of birth at the time of the naturalization.

§ 338.6—338.10 [Reserved]

§ 338.11 Execution and issuance of certificate of naturalization by clerk of court.

(a) When a petitioner for naturalization, whose petition for naturalization was filed prior to October 1, 1991, has...
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice § 338.13

taken and subscribed to the oath of allegiance, and a final order of citizenship has been signed by the court, a certificate of naturalization shall be issued in duplicate by the clerk of court on Form N-550 (rev. 11-1-87) or N-550C. If the court maintains naturalization records using the certificate stub, the certificates and the stub of the original certificate shall be signed by the petitioner. If the court maintains naturalization records on an electronic database then only the certificates shall be signed by the petitioner and the information contained on the stub shall be entered into and maintained in the court's electronic database.

(b) The certificate shall show under "former nationality" the name of the country of which the petitioner was last a citizen, as shown on the petition, even though the petitioner may have been stateless at the time of admission to citizenship. The clerk of court or the authorized deputy shall endorse the alien registration number on the certificate stub, or if using automation equipment, ensure it is part of the electronic database record. The clerk of court or the authorized deputy shall personally sign the certificate, and ensure that the essential facts from the certificate are on the stub or entered into the electronic database record. Both certificates and stubs shall be prepared in one operation unless an automated system is used. Photographs shall be affixed to the original and duplicate certificates in the manner prescribed in 8 CFR part 333.

(c) The stub of the original certificate or the information recorded from the stub that is maintained on the electronic database shall be retained by the clerk of court. Courts using the certificate stub file and maintain the stub in a 3 x 5 card file container. The electronic record shall be maintained in an accessible database with a back-up system to ensure protection and integrity of data. The original certificate shall be delivered to the petitioner. The duplicate certificate shall not be separated from the stub, and shall be forwarded to the appropriate office of the Immigration and Naturalization Service with all other duplicate papers or records in accordance with 8 CFR part 333.

§ 338.12 Endorsement by clerk of court in case name is changed.

Whenever the name of a petitioner, whose petition for naturalization was filed prior to October 1, 1991, has been changed by order of a court as part of a naturalization, the clerk of court or his or her authorized deputy shall make the following endorsement on the front of the original and duplicate certificate of naturalization: “Name changed by decree of court from ________________, as part of the naturalization.” inserting in full the original name of the petitioner. This notation will be inserted immediately following the year of naturalization. If the stubs are being kept as naturalization records, a similar notation will be made on the stubs of the original and duplicate certificates, and the stub of the original certificate will be signed by the petitioner in the name as changed. If the court is using an electronic database for naturalization recordkeeping, the name change information will be maintained in that database. The original certificate will be issued and the duplicate, with or without the stub, depending on the specific courts recordkeeping system, will be sent to the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

§ 338.13 Spoiled certificate.

Whenever a certificate of naturalization is damaged, mutilated, defaced, or otherwise spoiled before delivery by the clerk, the original and duplicate, with stubs intact, shall be marked “Spoiled” and transmitted to the appropriate immigration and naturalization office, in the manner described in § 339.2 of this chapter, with the monthly report of the clerk on Form N-4. This section applies to certificates prepared by the clerk of court pursuant to § 338.11.


§ 339.1 Administration of oath of allegiance to applicants for naturalization.

It shall be the duty of a judge of a court that administers an oath of allegiance to ensure that such oath is administered to each applicant for naturalization who has chosen to appear before the court. The clerk of court shall issue to each person to whom such oath is administered the Certificate of Naturalization provided by the Service pursuant to §338.1 of this chapter. The clerk of court shall provide to each person whose name was changed as part of the naturalization proceedings, pursuant to section 336(e) of the Act, certified evidence of such name change.

[58 FR 49916, Sept. 24, 1993]

§ 339.2 Monthly reports.

(a) Oath administration ceremonies. Clerks of court shall on the first day of each month submit to the Service office having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located a report on Form N-4, in duplicate, listing all oath administration ceremonies held and the total number of persons issued the oath at each ceremony, in accordance with the instructions contained in Form N-4. The clerk of court shall provide to each person whose name was changed as part of the naturalization proceedings, pursuant to section 336(e) of the Act, certified evidence of such name change.

(b) Petitions filed for de novo hearings. The clerk of court shall submit to the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, a monthly report of all persons who have filed de novo review petitions before the court. The report shall include each petitioner's name, alien registration number, date of filing of the petition for a de novo review, and, once an order has been entered, the disposition.

(c) Reports relating to petitions filed prior to October 1, 1991. The clerks of court shall, on the first day of each month, submit to the district director or officer in charge having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, a report on Form N-4, in duplicate, listing all certificates of naturalization issued or spoiled pursuant to §338.11 of this chapter during the preceding month in accordance with the instructions contained in Form N-4. The report shall be accompanied by all duplicates of certificates of naturalization with stubs intact.

(d) Other proceedings and orders. The clerk of court shall forward to the Service office having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located certified copies of the records of such other proceedings and other orders instituted on or issued by the court affecting or relating to the naturalization of any person as may be required from time to time by the Service.

(e) Use of reports for accounting purposes. Form N-4 shall be used by state and federal courts as a monthly billing document, submitted to the Service for reimbursement in accordance with section 344(f)(1) of the Act. The Service shall use the information submitted on this form to calculate costs incurred by courts in performing their naturalization functions. State and federal courts will be reimbursed pursuant to terms set forth in annual agreements entered
§ 339.3 Relinquishment of naturalization jurisdiction.

Whenever a court relinquishes naturalization jurisdiction, the clerk of court shall, within ten days following the date of relinquishment, furnish the district director having administrative jurisdiction over the place in which the court is located, a certified copy of the order of court relinquishing jurisdiction. A representative of the Service shall thereafter examine the naturalization records in the office of the clerk of court and shall bind and lock them. The clerk of court shall return all unused forms and blank certificates of naturalization to the district director with his monthly report on Form N-4.

[22 FR 9825, Dec. 6, 1957]

§ 339.4 Binding of naturalization records.

Whenever a volume of petitions for naturalization, applications to take the oath of allegiance, declarations of intention, orders of court, or other documents affecting or relating to the naturalization of persons is completed, it shall be bound and locked by the clerk of court.

[22 FR 9825, Dec. 6, 1957]

§ 339.5 Recordkeeping.

The maintenance of records and submission of reports under this chapter may be accomplished by either electronic or paper means.

[56 FR 50502, Oct. 7, 1991]

PART 340—REVOCATION OF NATURALIZATION

§ 340.1 Reopening of a naturalization application by a district director pursuant to section 340(h) of the Act.

(a) Reopening general. On its own motion, the Service may reopen a naturalization proceeding and revoke naturalization in accordance with this section if the Service obtains credible and probative evidence which:

(1) Shows that the Service granted the application by mistake; or

(2) Was not known to the Service Officer during the original naturalization proceeding; and—

(i) Would have had a material effect on the outcome of the original naturalization; and

(ii) Would have proven that:

(A) The applicant’s application was based on fraud or misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact; or

(B) The applicant was not, in fact, eligible for naturalization.

(b) Procedure for reopening of naturalization proceedings—(1) Jurisdiction. The district director under whose jurisdiction the applicant currently resides has jurisdiction to reopen proceedings under this section, except that notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization must be served no later than 2 years after the effective date of the order admitting a person to citizenship, as determined under § 337.9 of this chapter.

This section applies to any order admitting a person to citizenship with an effective date before, on, or after October 24, 1996.

(2) Notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization. (i) If the district director determines that reopening a naturalization proceeding is warranted under paragraph (a) of this section, the district director shall prepare a written notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization. The notice shall describe in clear and detailed language the grounds on which the district director intends to reopen the proceeding. The notice shall include all evidence which the district director believes warrants reopening of the proceeding. The notice shall advise the applicant of his or her
right to submit a response to the notice and to request a hearing, as provided in paragraph (b)(3) of this section.

(ii) The Service shall serve the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization upon the applicant by personal service, as described in §103.5a(a)(2) of this chapter. When personal service is accomplished by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, but the notice is returned as undeliverable, the Service shall serve the notice again, using another one of the methods of personal service described in §103.5a(a)(2) of this chapter.

(3) Applicant’s opportunity to respond and to request hearing. (i) Within sixty (60) days of service of the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization, the applicant may submit a response to the Service. The response may include any statements and/or additional evidence the applicant wishes to present in response to the proposed grounds for reopening.

(ii) The applicant may request a hearing on the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization before an immigration officer authorized to review naturalization applications under sections 310 and 335 of the Act. The applicant must submit a written request for a hearing together with any statements and/or additional evidence within sixty (60) days of service of this notice. The Service shall schedule a requested hearing as soon as practicable.

(4) Withdrawal of application or failure to respond. (i) Upon receipt of the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization, the applicant may submit a written statement admitting the facts which the district director alleges as grounds for reopening, and withdrawing the application for naturalization. The applicant shall sign the statement under oath or affirmation or shall certify the truth of the statement under penalty of perjury.

(ii) If the applicant fails to submit a response to the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization within the period specified in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, that failure to respond will be deemed an admission of the stated grounds for reopening and revoking naturalization.

(5) Right to counsel. The applicant may be represented at any time during reopened proceedings by an attorney or other representative qualified under part 292 of this chapter.

(6) Burden of proof. Upon service of a notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization, the applicant bears the burden of persuading the district director that, notwithstanding the evidence described in the notice, the applicant was eligible for naturalization at the time of the order purporting to admit the applicant to citizenship.

(c) Record of reopened proceedings. The record shall include, but is not limited to:

(1) The applicant’s application for naturalization;

(2) The Service’s notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization with proof of service to the applicant;

(3) All evidence forming the basis for reopening the naturalization application;

(4) The applicant’s statement and/or evidence in response to the Service’s notice and in support of the application; and

(5) The record of the hearing, if a hearing was held.

(d) Decision. (1) The district director shall render a written decision on the reopened naturalization application within 180 days of service of the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization. The decision shall consist of findings of fact, conclusions of law, and a final determination on the naturalization application. Notice of decision shall be served on the applicant or his or her attorney or representative, if applicable.

(2) Referral for revocation suit. Rather than reopening a naturalization decision and revoking naturalization, the district director shall refer a case for revocation proceedings under §340.21f:

(i) The applicant’s answer to the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization and any additional evidence
that the applicant submits raises a genuine factual issue about the propriety of the applicant's naturalization, so that resolution of the factual issue will depend on the credibility of witnesses testifying under oath and subject to cross-examination; or

(ii) After rendering a decision on the merits, the district director determines that the applicant had adequately rebutted the allegations made in the notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization, but the district director thereafter obtains additional evidence of at least one of the grounds set forth in paragraph (a) of this section.

(e) Appeals. (1) The applicant may appeal an adverse decision under paragraph (d) of this section to the Office of Examinations, Administrative Appeals Unit. Any appeal shall be filed initially with the district director within thirty (30) days after service of the notice of decision. Such appeal shall be filed in accordance with §§103.1 and §103.7 of this chapter, by filing the appeal on Form I–290B with the fee. Appeals received after the 30-day period may be subject to dismissal for failure to timely file.

(2) If, within 45 days of the filing of a notice of appeal, the district director determines that the materials filed in support of the appeal adequately rebut the grounds for reopening, the district director may reconsider the decision to reopen the naturalization application and to revoke naturalization, and affirm the original decision naturalizing the applicant. In such a case, it is not necessary for the district director to forward the case to the Administrative Appeals Unit. If, after the district director affirms an original naturalization grant under this paragraph, the Service obtains additional evidence of the grounds set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, the Service may not bring a new motion to reopen the naturalization proceeding and to revoke naturalization, but may seek to revoke the applicant's naturalization only pursuant to section 340(a) of the Act.

(f) Judicial review. If a decision of the Office of Examinations, Administrative Appeals Unit, is adverse to the applicant, the applicant may seek judicial review in accordance with section 310 of the Act.

(g) Effect of final decision of denial upon applicant's status. (1) A final decision to reopen a naturalization proceeding and to revoke naturalization shall be effective as of the date of the original order purporting to admit the applicant to citizenship. The order purporting to admit the applicant to citizenship shall then have no legal effect.

(2) A district director's decision to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization will be final, unless the applicant seeks administrative or judicial review within the period specified by law or regulation.

(3) When a decision to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization becomes final, the district director shall order the applicant to surrender his or her certificate of naturalization. The district director shall then cancel the certificate of naturalization, and shall also notify the Department of State of the revocation of naturalization.

(4) Notwithstanding the service of a notice of intent to reopen naturalization proceedings and to revoke naturalization, the applicant shall be considered to be a citizen of the United States until a decision to reopen proceedings and deny naturalization becomes final.

(h) Applicant's request for reopening or modification of application. After having been granted naturalization and administered the oath of allegiance and renunciation, an applicant may move that the Service reopen his or her naturalization application for the purpose of amending the application in accordance with §334.5 of this chapter.

§ 340.2 Revocation proceedings pursuant to section 340(a) of the Act.

(a) Recommendations for institution of revocation proceedings. Whenever it appears that any grant of naturalization may have been illegally procured or procured by concealment of a material fact or by willful misrepresentation, the facts shall be reported to the district director having jurisdiction over the naturalized person's last known place of residence in the United States. If the district director is satisfied that
a prima facie case exists for revocation pursuant to section 340(a) of the Act, he or she shall report the facts in writing to the Regional Director, with a recommendation regarding the institution of revocation proceedings.

(b) Recommendation for criminal prosecution. If it appears to the district director that a case described in paragraph (a) of this section or one in which a final decision has been reached under §340.1(g) is amenable to criminal penalties under 18 U.S.C. 1425 for unlawful procurement of citizenship or naturalization, the district director may present such facts to the appropriate United States Attorney for possible criminal prosecution.

(c) Reports. It shall be the responsibility of the district director to advise the Service office that originated the information upon which the revocation inquiry is based about the progress of the investigation, and report the findings of the inquiry as soon as practicable.

§ 341.1 Application.
Form N-600. An application for a certificate of citizenship by or in behalf of a person who claims to have acquired United States citizenship under section 309(c) or to have acquired or derived United States citizenship as specified in section 341 of the Act shall be submitted on Form N-600 in accordance with the instructions thereon, accompanied by the fee specified in §103.7(b)(1) of this chapter. The application shall be supported by documentary and other evidence essential to establish the claimed citizenship, such as birth, adoption, marriage, death, and divorce certificates.

(Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under control number 1115-0018)

[52 FR 19719, May 27, 1987]

§ 341.2 Examination upon application.
(a) Personal appearance of applicant and parent or guardian—(1) When testimony may be omitted. An application received at a Service office having jurisdiction over the applicant's residence may be processed without interview if accompanied by one of the following:
(i) A Department of State Form FS-240 (Report of Birth Abroad of a Citizen of the United States);
(ii) An unexpired United States passport issued initially for a full five/ten-year period to the applicant as a citizen of the United States, or
(iii) The applicant's parent(s)’ naturalization certificate(s).
(2) Testimony required. Each applicant, when notified to do so, shall appear in person before an officer for examination under oath or affirmation upon the application. A person under 18 years of age must have a parent or guardian apply, appear, and testify for the applicant, unless one is unavailable and the district director is satisfied that the applicant is old enough to provide reliable testimony. The same rule will apply for incompetent applicants. At the examination the applicant and the acting parent or guardian, if necessary, shall present testimony and evidence pertinent to the claim to citizenship and shall have the right to review and rebut any adverse evidence on file, and to cross-examine witnesses called by the Government.

(b) Testimony required. Each applicant, when notified to do so, shall appear in person before an officer for examination under oath or affirmation upon the application. A person under 18 years of age must have a parent or guardian apply, appear, and testify for the applicant, unless one is unavailable and the district director is satisfied that the applicant is old enough to provide reliable testimony. The same rule will apply for incompetent applicants. At the examination the applicant and the acting parent or guardian, if necessary, shall present testimony and evidence pertinent to the claim to citizenship and shall have the right to review and rebut any adverse evidence on file, and to cross-examine witnesses called by the Government.

(2) Testimony required. Each applicant, when notified to do so, shall appear in person before an officer for examination under oath or affirmation upon the application. A person under 18 years of age must have a parent or guardian apply, appear, and testify for the applicant, unless one is unavailable and the district director is satisfied that the applicant is old enough to provide reliable testimony. The same rule will apply for incompetent applicants. At the examination the applicant and the acting parent or guardian, if necessary, shall present testimony and evidence pertinent to the claim to citizenship and shall have the right to review and rebut any adverse evidence on file, and to cross-examine witnesses called by the Government.

(2) Testimony required. Each applicant, when notified to do so, shall appear in person before an officer for examination under oath or affirmation upon the application. A person under 18 years of age must have a parent or guardian apply, appear, and testify for the applicant, unless one is unavailable and the district director is satisfied that the applicant is old enough to provide reliable testimony. The same rule will apply for incompetent applicants. At the examination the applicant and the acting parent or guardian, if necessary, shall present testimony and evidence pertinent to the claim to citizenship and shall have the right to review and rebut any adverse evidence on file, and to cross-examine witnesses called by the Government.
reason of death, refusal to testify, unknown whereabouts, advanced age, mental or physical incapacity, or severe illness or infirmity, another witness or witnesses shall be produced. A substitute witness also may be produced in lieu of such person if such person is a member of the United States Armed Forces serving outside the United States in an area where his testimony could not be taken without imposing extreme hardship upon him, or without unduly delaying action on the application, and no issue is present which can be resolved only by this testimony.

(c) Proof. The burden of proof shall be upon the claimant, or his parent or guardian if one is acting in his behalf, to establish the claimed citizenship by a preponderance of the evidence.

(d) Assignment and authority of officer. A district director shall assign an officer of the Service to conduct the examination provided for in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section. The assigned officer shall have authority to administer oaths or affirmations; to present and receive evidence; to rule upon offers of proof; to take or cause to be taken depositions or interrogatories; to regulate the course of the examination; to examine and cross-examine all witnesses appearing in the proceedings; to grant or order continuances; to consider and rule upon objections to the introduction of evidence; to make a report and recommendation to the district director as to whether the application shall be granted or denied, and to take such other action as may be appropriate to the conduct of the examination and the disposition of the application.

(e) Conduct of examination. The assigned officer shall, at the commencement of the examination of the claimant or the acting parent or guardian, advise them of their rights as set forth in paragraphs (a) and (f) of this section, and shall interrogate them under oath or affirmation with regard to each assertion made in the application and any other matter pertinent to the claim to citizenship; in addition, when a witness is deemed necessary, he shall interrogate each witness with regard to pertinent matters within the personal knowledge of the witness, such as the relationship between the claimant and the citizen source or sources; the citizenship of the latter, and any possible expatriatory acts performed by the claimant and the citizen source or sources. He may, in his discretion, have a transcript made of the testimony. At the conclusion of the examination of the claimant or the acting parent or guardian, all corrections made on the applications form shall be consecutively numbered and recorded in the space provided therefor in the form. The affidavit shall then be signed and sworn to or affirmed by the claimant or the acting parent or guardian; and the remainder of the affidavit completed and signed by the assigned officer.

(f) Representation during proceedings. The claimant shall have the right to representation during the proceedings, as provided in part 292 of this chapter, and such representative shall have the right to examine and cross-examine witnesses appearing in the proceedings; to introduce evidence; to object to the introduction of evidence, which objections shall be stated succinctly and entered on the record, and to submit briefs. If the claimant is not represented by an attorney or representative, the assigned officer shall assist him in the introduction of all evidence available in his behalf.

(g) Assignment of additional officer. The district director may, in his discretion, assign an officer of the Service to examine and cross-examine the applicant and any witnesses produced by the applicant or by the Government and present evidence pertinent to the applicant’s claim to citizenship. The officer of the Service assigned to conduct the examination under this part may take such part in the proceedings as he may deem necessary.

§ 341.3 Depositions.

If satisfied that a witness whose testimony is essential is not available for examination in the United States, the assigned officer may authorize the taking of a deposition abroad by written interrogatories before an officer of the
§ 341.4
Service or a United States consular official.

§ 341.4 Surrender of immigration documents.
Each claimant shall surrender any immigration identification and permanent resident cards in his or her possession.


Effective Date Note: At 63 FR 70316, Dec. 21, 1998, § 341.4 was amended by revising the phrase “alien registration receipt cards in his possession” to read “permanent resident cards in his or her possession”, effective Jan. 20, 1999.

§ 341.5 Report and recommendation.
The officer assigned to act on the application shall report his/her findings and recommendation by completing the Report and Recommendation section of the Form N-600 application, or by formal order, as appropriate. The record, including the report and recommendation, shall be submitted to the district director, who shall sign the report either approving or disapproving the recommendation.


§ 341.6 Denial of application.
If it is the decision of the district director to deny the application for a Certificate of Citizenship, the applicant shall be furnished the reasons for denial and advised of the right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of 8 CFR 103.3(a). After an application for a Certificate of Citizenship has been denied and the appeal time has run, a second application submitted by the same individual shall be rejected and the applicant instructed to submit a motion for reopening or reconsideration in accordance with 8 CFR 103.5. The motion shall be accompanied by the rejected application and the fee specified in 8 CFR 103.7 reduced by the amount of the fee paid with the rejected application. A decision shall be issued with notification of appeal rights in all Certificate of Citizenship cases, including any case denied due to the applicant’s failure to prosecute the application.

[50 FR 39649, Sept. 30, 1985]

§ 341.7 Issuance of certificate.
(a) If the application is granted, a Certificate of Citizenship shall be issued and, unless the claimant is unable by reason of mental incapacity or young age to understand the meaning thereof, he or she shall take and subscribe to the oath of renunciation and allegiance, prescribed by part 337 of this chapter, before a member of the Service within the United States. Thereafter, delivery of the certificate shall be made in the United States to the claimant or the acting parent or guardian, either personally or by certified mail.

(b) The child on whose behalf an application for issuance of a Certificate of Citizenship is made pursuant to section 341(c) of the Act must meet the requirements of section 341(c)(2) at the time the application is approved. The child becomes a citizen of the United States upon approval of the application. The Certificate of Citizenship issued pursuant to such approval will reflect the approval date of the application.

[55 FR 31037, July 31, 1990]

PART 342—ADMINISTRATIVE CANCELLATION OF CERTIFICATES, DOCUMENTS, OR RECORDS

Sec.
342.1 Notice.
342.2 Service of notice.
342.3 Allegations admitted; no answer filed; no personal appearance requested.
342.4 Answer asserting defense; personal appearance requested.
342.5 Conduct of examination.
342.6 Depositions.
342.7 Report and recommendation.
342.8 Appeals.
342.9 Notice re 18 U.S.C. 1428.


Source: 28 FR 209, Jan. 9, 1963, unless otherwise noted.
§ 342.1 Notice.

If it shall appear to a district director that a person has illegally or fraudulently obtained or caused to be created a certificate, document, or record described in section 342 of the Act, a notice shall be served upon the person of intention to cancel the certificate, document, or record. The notice shall contain allegations of the reasons for the proposed action and shall advise the person that he may submit, within 60 days of service of the notice, an answer in writing under oath or affirmation showing cause why the certificate, document, or record should not be canceled, that he may appear in person before a naturalization examiner in support of, or in lieu of his written answer, and that he may have present at that time, without expense to the Government, an attorney or representative qualified under part 292 of this chapter. In such proceedings the person shall be known as the respondent.


§ 342.2 Service of notice.

(a) Service. The notice required by §342.1 shall be served personally by an employee of the Government by delivery to the respondent, or by delivery to a person of suitable age and discretion at the respondent’s dwelling house or usual place of abode, or by mailing to the respondent’s last known address by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

(b) Proof of Service. The post office return receipt, or the certificate of the employee serving the notice by personal delivery, setting forth the date and manner of service, shall constitute proof of service. In the case of a mentally incompetent respondent or a child under 14 years of age, service shall be made upon his guardian, near relative or friend, and the person so served shall be permitted to appear on behalf of the respondent.

[29 FR 5511, Apr. 24, 1964]

§ 342.3 Allegations admitted; no answer filed; no personal appearance requested.

If the answer admits all material allegations in the notice, or if no answer is filed within the 60-day period or any extension thereof and no personal appearance is requested within such period or periods, it shall be deemed to authorize the district director, without further notice to respondent, to find the facts to be as alleged in the notice and to cancel the certificate, document, or record. No appeal shall lie from such decision. Written notice of the decision shall be served upon the respondent with demand for surrender of the certificate, document, or record forthwith.

§ 342.4 Answer asserting defense; personal appearance requested.

If the respondent files an answer within the prescribed period asserting a defense to the allegations in the notice, or requests a personal appearance, with or without an answer, the district director shall designate a naturalization examiner to consider the case. The respondent shall be notified that he may appear in person or through counsel with any witnesses and evidence in defense of the allegations, and shall be informed of the time, date, and place for such appearance.

§ 342.5 Conduct of examination.

(a) Authority of naturalization examiner. The naturalization examiner assigned to consider the case shall have authority to administer oaths or affirmations to respondent and witnesses, issue subpoenas, present and receive evidence, rule upon offers of proof, take or cause depositions or interrogatories to be taken, regulate the course of the examination, take testimony of respondent and witnesses, grant continuances, consider and rule upon objections to the introduction of evidence, make recommendations to the district director as to whether cancellation shall be ordered or the proceedings terminated, and to take any other action as may be appropriate to the conduct and disposition of the case.

(b) Assignment of additional officer. The district director may, in his discretion, assign an officer of the Service to examine and cross-examine the respondent and witnesses and to present evidence pertinent to the case. The naturalization examiner designated...
§ 342.6

under § 342.4 may take such part in the proceedings as he may deem necessary.

(c) Examination. The naturalization examiner designated under § 342.4 shall, prior to commencement of the examination, make known to the respondent his official capacity and that of any officer assigned pursuant to paragraph (b) of this section, the nature of the proceedings, his right to representation by counsel, to examine or object to evidence against him, to present evidence in his own behalf, to cross-examine witnesses presented by the Government, and shall read the allegations in the notice to respondent and, if necessary, explain them to him. The respondent shall be asked whether he admits or denies the material allegations in the notice, or any of them, and whether he conceives illegality or fraud. If respondent admits all the material allegations and that the certificate, document, or record was procured by fraud or illegality, and no issue of law or fact remains, the naturalization examiner may determine that fraud or illegality has been established on the basis of the respondent’s admissions. The allegations in the notice shall be taken as admitted if respondent, without reasonable cause, fails or refuses to attend or remain in attendance at the examination. The examination shall be recorded verbatim except for statements made off the record with the permission of the naturalization examiner.

(d) Prior statements. The naturalization examiner assigned to consider the case may receive in evidence any oral or written statement which is material and relevant to any issue in the case previously made by the respondent or by any other person during any investigation, examination, hearing, trial, proceeding, or interrogation.


§ 342.7 Report and recommendation.

The naturalization examiner shall prepare a report summarizing the evidence, discussing the applicable law, and containing his findings and recommendations. The record, including the report and recommendation, shall be forwarded to the district director, who shall sign the report, either approving or disapproving the recommendation. If the decision of the district director is that the proceedings be terminated, the respondent shall be so informed.

§ 342.8 Appeals.

Should the district director find that the certificate, document, or record was fraudulently or illegally obtained, he shall enter an order that it be cancelled and the certificate or document surrendered to the Service forthwith. Written notification of such action shall be given the respondent, with a copy of the decision, findings and decision of the district director, and he shall be informed of his right of appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter.

§ 342.9 Notice re 18 U.S.C. 1428.

The notice to surrender a cancelled certificate of citizenship or copy thereof, prescribed by section 1428 of Title 18 of the United States Code, shall be given by the district director in whose district the person who has possession or control of such document resides.

[28 FR 9282, Aug. 23, 1963]
§ 343.1 Application. 
A person who lost citizenship of the United States incidental to service in one of the allied armies during World War I or II, or by voting in a political election in a country not at war with the United States during World War II, and who was naturalized under the provisions of section 323 of the Nationality Act of 1940, as amended, or a person who, before January 13, 1941, resumed United States citizenship under the twelfth subdivision of section 4 of the act of June 29, 1906, may obtain a certificate evidencing such citizenship by making application therefor on Form N-580. The applicant shall be required to appear in person before an assigned officer for interrogation under oath or affirmation upon the application. When the application is approved, a certificate of naturalization or repatriation shall be issued and delivered in person, in the United States only, upon the applicant's signed receipt therefor. If the application is denied, the applicant shall be notified of the reasons therefor and his right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter.

[33 FR 9125, Nov. 26, 1958, as amended at 32 FR 9635, July 4, 1967]
§ 343a.2 Return or replacement of surrendered certificate of naturalization or citizenship.

A certificate of naturalization or citizenship which is contained in a Service file, and which was surrendered on a finding that loss of nationality occurred directly or through a parent as a result of the application of any of the following sections of law may, upon request, be returned to the person to whom it was originally issued, notwithstanding the fact that he or she has since been naturalized or repatriated in the United States or abroad:

(a) Section 404 (b) or (c) of the Nationality Act of 1940;
(b) Section 352 of the Immigration and Nationality Act, which was invalidated by Schneider v. Rusk, 377 U.S. 163;
(c) Section 401(e) of the Nationality Act of 1940;
(d) Section 349(a)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, which was invalidated by Afroyim v. Rusk, 387 U.S. 253;
(e) Section 301(b) of the Immigration and Nationality Act;
(f) Section 301(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act relative to persons born after May 24, 1934, which was invalidated by amendment to section 301(b) on October 27, 1972, Public Law 92-584.

If, after having been surrendered to the Department of State or to the Service, the certificate was lost, mutilated, or destroyed as a result of action by the Service or that Department, a replacement certificate may be issued in the name shown in the surrendered certificate without fee and without requiring the submission of Form N-565. A surrendered certificate shall not be regarded as mutilated and a replacement shall not be issued solely because of holes made in it to accommodate a fastener, unless the citizen declines to accept the return of the surrendered certificate in that condition and insists upon issuance of a replacement. When it is desired that the replacement certificate be furnished in a name other than the one shown in the surrendered certificate, the regular application procedure with payment of fee must be followed.


§ 343b.1 Application.

A naturalized citizen who desires to obtain recognition as a citizen of the United States by a foreign state shall submit an application on Form N-565. He shall not be furnished with verification of his naturalization for such purpose in any other way. An applicant who is a claimant against a foreign government for property damage pursuant to the provisions of a peace treaty shall not be requested to furnish the name, official title, and address of a foreign official unless such information is available when the investigation of the applicant is conducted. The applicant shall be required to appear in person before an assigned officer for interrogation under oath or affirmation upon the application.


§ 343b.2 Number of applications required.

A special certificate of naturalization is delivered to one foreign government official only. An applicant who desires recognition as a U.S. citizen by more than one foreign official, whether in the same country or not, must file a separate application for each certificate required.

[32 FR 9636, July 4, 1967]

§ 343b.3 Interrogation.

When Form N-565 presents a prima facie case, it shall be forwarded to the
district director, without first interrogating the applicant, for issuance of the certificate. Interrogation of the applicant shall be conducted before the application is forwarded if he appears in person to file the application or if it is necessary in order to properly adjudicate the case. In that event the officer interviewing the applicant will complete the report on page 2 of Form N-565 before transmitting the application to the district director. In all other cases the interview shall take place at any time before the certificate is transmitted to the State Department (unless the applicant is abroad) and the report completed after the interview.

§ 343b.4 Applicant outside of United States.

If the application is received by a Service officer stationed outside the United States, he shall, when practicable, interrogate the applicant before the application is forwarded to the district director in the United States having jurisdiction over the applicant’s place of residence for issuance of the certificate. When such interrogation is not practicable, or is not conducted because the application is submitted directly to the Commissioner or a district director of the Service in the United States, the certificate may nevertheless be issued and the recommendation conditioned upon satisfactory interrogation by a State Department representative. When forwarding the certificate in such a case, the Secretary of State shall be informed that the applicant has not been interviewed, and requested to have his representative abroad interview the applicant regarding identity and possible expatriation. If identity is not established or if expatriation has occurred, the request shall be made that the certificate be returned to the Service.

§ 343b.5 Verification of naturalization.

The application shall not be granted without first obtaining verification of the applicant’s naturalization.

§ 343b.11 Disposition of application.

(a) Issuance of certificate. If the application is granted, a special certificate of naturalization of Form N-578 shall be issued by the district director and forwarded to the Secretary of State for transmission to the proper authority of the foreign state. The district director shall forward the original certificate by letter, in triplicate, to the Secretary of State, Attention: Office of Citizens’ Consular Service, Department of State, Washington, DC 20520; forward the application and the duplicate certificate to the official Service file, and send Form N-568 to the applicant.

(b) Application denied. If the application is denied, the applicant shall be notified of the reasons therefor and of his right to appeal in accordance with the provisions of part 103 of this chapter.

PART 343c—CERTIFICATIONS FROM RECORDS


§ 343c.1 Application for certification of naturalization record of court or certificate of naturalization or citizenship.

An application for certification of a naturalization record of any court, or of any part thereof, or of any certificate of naturalization, repatriation, or citizenship, under section 343(e) of the Act for use in complying with any statute, Federal or State, or in any judicial proceeding, shall be made on Form G-641.

PART 349—LOSS OF NATIONALITY

§ 349.1 Japanese renunciation of nationality.

A Japanese who renounced United States nationality pursuant to the provisions of section 401(i), Nationality Act of 1940, who claims that his renunciation is void, shall complete Form N-576, Supplemental Affidavit to be Submitted with Applications of Japanese Renunciants. The affidavit shall be submitted to the Assistant Attorney General, Civil Division, Department of Justice, Washington, DC 20530, with a covering letter requesting a determination of the validity of the renunciation.

[32 FR 9636, July 4, 1967]

PART 392—SPECIAL CLASSES OF PERSONS WHO MAY BE NATURALIZED: PERSONS WHO DIE WHILE SERVING ON ACTIVE DUTY WITH THE UNITED STATES ARMED FORCES DURING CERTAIN PERIODS OF HOSTILITIES

Sec.
392.1 Definitions.
392.2 Eligibility for posthumous citizenship.
392.3 Application for posthumous citizenship.
392.4 Issuance of a certificate of citizenship.


SOURCE: 56 FR 22822, May 17, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 392.1 Definitions.

As used in this part:

Active-duty status means full-time duty in the active military service of the United States, and includes full-time training duty, which constitutes qualifying service under section 329(a) of the Act. Active service in the United States Coast Guard during one of the periods of hostilities specified herein shall constitute service in the military, air, or naval forces of the United States. Active-duty status also includes annual training duty and attendance, while in the active military service, at a service school designated by the military authorities under 10 U.S.C. 101(22). The order of a national guardsman into active duty for training under 10 U.S.C. 672 constitutes service in active-duty status in the military forces of the United States. Active duty in a noncombatant capacity is qualifying service.

Decedent means the person on whose behalf an application for a certificate of posthumous citizenship is made.

Induction, enlistment, and reenlistment, refer to the decedent’s place of entry into active-duty military service.

Korean Hostilities relates to the period from June 25, 1950, to July 1, 1955, inclusive.

Lodge Act means the Act of June 30, 1950, which qualified for naturalization nonresident aliens who served honorably for 5 years in the United States Army during specified periods, notwithstanding that they never formally became lawful permanent residents of the United States.

Next-of-kin means the closest surviving blood or legal relative of the decedent in the following order of succession:

(1) The surviving spouse;
(2) The decedent’s surviving son or daughter, if the decedent has no surviving spouse;
(3) The decedent’s surviving parent, if the decedent has no surviving spouse or sons or daughters; or,
(4) The decedent’s surviving brother or sister, if none of the persons described in paragraphs (1) through (3) of this definition survive the decedent.

Other periods of military hostilities means any period designated by the President under Executive Order as a period in which Armed Forces of the United States are or were engaged in military operations involving armed conflict with a hostile foreign force.

Representative means:

(1) The duly appointed executor or administrator of the decedent’s estate, including a special administrator appointed for the purpose of seeking the decedent’s naturalization; or,
(2) The duly appointed guardian, conservator, or committee of the decedent’s next-of kin; or,
(3) A service organization listed in 38 U.S.C. 3402, or chartered by Congress, or State, or other service organization recognized by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Immigration and Naturalization Service, Justice

§ 392.3 Application for posthumous citizenship.

(a) Persons who may apply. (1) Only one person who is either the next-of-kin or another representative of the decedent shall be permitted to apply for posthumous citizenship on the decedent’s behalf. A person who is a next-of-kin who wishes to apply for posthumous citizenship on behalf of the decedent, shall, if there is a surviving next-of-kin in the line of succession above him or her, be required to obtain authorization to make the application from all surviving next-of-kin in the line of succession above him or her. The authorization shall be in the form of an affidavit stating that the affiant authorizes the requester to apply for posthumous citizenship on behalf of

(ii) Was honorably discharged following completion of at least 5 full years of active duty service, even though the active-duty service may not have occurred during a qualifying period of hostilities specified in section 329(a) of the Act.

(c) Character of military service. Where the character of military service is not certified as honorable by the executive department under which the person served, or where the person was dishonorably discharged or discharged under conditions other than honorable, such service shall not satisfy the requirement of paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(d) Certification of eligibility. (1) The executive department under which the decedent served shall determine whether:

(i) The decedent served honorably in an active-duty status;

(ii) The separation from such service was under honorable conditions; and,

(iii) The decedent died as a result of injury or disease incurred in, or aggravated by active duty service during a qualifying period of military hostilities.

(2) The certification required by section 329A(c)(2) of the Act to prove military service and service-connected death shall be requested by the applicant on Form N-644, Application for Posthumous Citizenship. Form N-644 shall also be used to verify the decedent’s place of induction, enlistment or reenlistment.

§ 392.2 Eligibility for posthumous citizenship.

(a) General. Any alien or noncitizen national of the United States is eligible for posthumous United States citizenship who:

(1) Served honorably in an active-duty status with the military, air, or naval forces of the United States during World War I, World War II, the Korean Hostilities, the Vietnam Hostilities, or in other periods of military hostilities designated by the President under Executive Order; and,

(2) Died as a result of injury or disease incurred in or aggravated by service in the United States Armed Forces during a period of military hostilities listed in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Where the person died subsequent to separation from military service, the death must have resulted from an injury or disease that was sustained, acquired, or exacerbated during active-duty service in a qualifying period of military hostilities as specified in this part.

(b) Qualifying enlistment. In conjunction with the qualifying service as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the decedent must have:

(1) Enlisted, reenlisted, or been inducted in the United States, the Canal Zone, American Samoa, or Swains Island;

(2) Been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, at any time; or,

(3) Enlisted or reenlisted in the United States Army pursuant to the provisions of the Lodge Act. In such case, the decedent shall be considered to have been lawfully admitted to the United States as a permanent resident for purposes of this section, provided he or she:

(i) Entered the United States, its outlying possessions, or the Canal Zone, at some time during the period of army service, pursuant to military orders; and

(ii) Was honorably discharged following completion of at least 5 full years of active duty service, even though the active-duty service may not have occurred during a qualifying period of hostilities specified in section 329(a) of the Act.

World War I relates to the period from April 6, 1917, to November 11, 1918, inclusive.

World War II relates to the period from September 1, 1939, to December 31, 1946, inclusive.

§ 392.2 Eligibility for posthumous citizenship.

(a) General. Any alien or noncitizen national of the United States is eligible for posthumous United States citizenship who:

(1) Served honorably in an active-duty status with the military, air, or naval forces of the United States during World War I, World War II, the Korean Hostilities, the Vietnam Hostilities, or in other periods of military hostilities designated by the President under Executive Order; and,

(2) Died as a result of injury or disease incurred in or aggravated by service in the United States Armed Forces during a period of military hostilities listed in paragraph (a)(1) of this section. Where the person died subsequent to separation from military service, the death must have resulted from an injury or disease that was sustained, acquired, or exacerbated during active-duty service in a qualifying period of military hostilities as specified in this part.

(b) Qualifying enlistment. In conjunction with the qualifying service as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section, the decedent must have:

(1) Enlisted, reenlisted, or been inducted in the United States, the Canal Zone, American Samoa, or Swains Island;

(2) Been lawfully admitted to the United States, the Canal Zone, American Samoa, or Swains Island;

(2) Been lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence, at any time; or,

(3) Enlisted or reenlisted in the United States Army pursuant to the provisions of the Lodge Act. In such case, the decedent shall be considered to have been lawfully admitted to the United States as a permanent resident for purposes of this section, provided he or she:

(i) Entered the United States, its outlying possessions, or the Canal Zone, at some time during the period of army service, pursuant to military orders; and

(ii) Was honorably discharged following completion of at least 5 full years of active duty service, even though the active-duty service may not have occurred during a qualifying period of hostilities specified in section 329(a) of the Act.

(c) Character of military service. Where the character of military service is not certified as honorable by the executive department under which the person served, or where the person was dishonorably discharged or discharged under conditions other than honorable, such service shall not satisfy the requirement of paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(d) Certification of eligibility. (1) The executive department under which the decedent served shall determine whether:

(i) The decedent served honorably in an active-duty status;

(ii) The separation from such service was under honorable conditions; and,

(iii) The decedent died as a result of injury or disease incurred in, or aggravated by active duty service during a qualifying period of military hostilities.

(2) The certification required by section 329A(c)(2) of the Act to prove military service and service-connected death shall be requested by the applicant on Form N-644, Application for Posthumous Citizenship. Form N-644 shall also be used to verify the decedent’s place of induction, enlistment or reenlistment.
§ 392.4 Issuance of a certificate of citizenship.

(a) Approval of application. If the application (Form N-644) is approved, the director of the Service Center shall issue a Certificate of Citizenship, Form N-645, to the applicant, in the name of the decedent.

(b) Delivery of certificate. Delivery of the Certificate of Citizenship shall be made by registered mail to the address designated by the applicant. If the applicant resides outside the United States, the certificate shall be sent by registered mail to the Service office abroad, if one is located where delivery is to be made; otherwise, it shall be forwarded to the nearest American Embassy or Consulate.

(c) Effective date of citizenship. Where the Service has approved an Application for Posthumous Citizenship (Form N-644), the decedent shall be considered a United States citizen as of the date of his or her death.

(d) Ineligibility for immigration benefits. The granting of posthumous citizenship under section 329A of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, as amended, and issuance of a certificate under paragraph (a) of this section, shall not entitle the surviving spouse, parent, son, daughter, or other relative of the decedent to any benefit under any provision of the Act. Nor shall such grant make applicable the provisions of section 319(d) of the Act to the surviving spouse.

(e) Replacement certificate. An application for a replacement Certificate of Citizenship (Form N-645) shall be made on Form N-565, Application for a New Naturalization or Citizenship Paper, for a lost, mutilated, or destroyed certificate. Form N-565 shall be completed according to the instructions on the form and submitted by mail with the appropriate fee to the INS Service Center having jurisdiction over the applicant’s state of residence. Persons residing outside the United States must mail their application to the Service Center.
§ 499.1 Prescribed forms.

The forms listed below are prescribed for use in compliance with the provisions of subchapter C of this chapter. To the maximum extent feasible, the forms used should bear the edition date shown or a subsequent edition date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Form No.</th>
<th>Edition date</th>
<th>Title and description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M-288</td>
<td>12-30-87</td>
<td>United States History 1600–1987, Level II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-289</td>
<td>12-31-87</td>
<td>United States History 1600–1987, Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-290</td>
<td>01-01-90</td>
<td>U.S. Government Structure, Level II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-291</td>
<td>12-31-87</td>
<td>U.S. Government Structure, Level I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-302</td>
<td>03-16-89</td>
<td>For the People &quot;**, U.S. Citizenship Education and Naturalization Information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-303</td>
<td>03-16-89</td>
<td>By the People &quot;**, U.S. Government Structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-3</td>
<td>01-30-83</td>
<td>Request for Forms and Binders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-300</td>
<td>10-01-91</td>
<td>Application to File Declaration of Intention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-335</td>
<td>10-24-91</td>
<td>Decision on Application for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-400</td>
<td>07-17-91</td>
<td>Application for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-404</td>
<td>09-01-95</td>
<td>Request for Withdrawal of Petition for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-410</td>
<td>09-07-89</td>
<td>Motion for Amendment of Petition (application).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-425</td>
<td>02-12-82</td>
<td>Notice to Petitioner of Proposed Recommendation of Denial of Petition for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-426</td>
<td>05-12-77</td>
<td>Request for Certification of Military or Naval Service.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-445</td>
<td>01-08-92</td>
<td>Notice of Naturalization Oath Ceremony.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-455</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Transfer of Petition for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-470</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application to Preserve Residence for Naturalization Purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-472</td>
<td>04-05-82</td>
<td>Notice of Approval of Application to Preserve Residence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-480</td>
<td>02-05-68</td>
<td>Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted (and) Order of Court Granting Petitions for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-481</td>
<td>09-20-67</td>
<td>Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted (Continuation Sheet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-484</td>
<td>02-05-68</td>
<td>Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Denied (and) Order of Court Denying Petitions for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-485</td>
<td>02-05-68</td>
<td>Naturalization Petitions Recommended to be Granted (on behalf of children) (and) Order of Court Granting Petitions for Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-550</td>
<td>06-30-91</td>
<td>Certificate of Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-578</td>
<td>10-03-62</td>
<td>Special Certificate of Naturalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-600</td>
<td>04-11-91</td>
<td>Application for Certificate of Citizenship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-644</td>
<td>05-30-91</td>
<td>Application for Posthumous Citizenship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-645</td>
<td>07-01-90</td>
<td>Certificate of Citizenship.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-646</td>
<td>01-03-92</td>
<td>Naturalization Applicants Eligible to be Administered Oath of Allegiance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-646A</td>
<td>01-03-92</td>
<td>Naturalization Applicants Eligible to be Administered Oath of Allegiance (Continuation Sheet).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N-648</td>
<td>01-23-97</td>
<td>Medical Certification for Disability Exceptions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected
**Table of CFR Titles and Chapters**  
(Revised as of January 1, 1999)

**Title 1—General Provisions**

I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)

II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)

IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

**Title 2—[Reserved]**

**Title 3—The President**

I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

**Title 4—Accounts**

I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)

II Federal Claims Collection Standards (General Accounting Office—Department of Justice) (Parts 100—299)

**Title 5—Administrative Personnel**

I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)

II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)

III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)

IV Advisory Committee on Federal Pay (Parts 1400—1499)

V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)

VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)

VII Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations (Parts 1700—1799)

VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)

IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)

XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)

XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)

XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)

XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)

XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)
XXIII Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI Department of Defense (Part 3601)
XXVIII Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900–3999)
XXX Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000–4099)
XXXI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100–4199)
XXXIII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LI Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LII Department of Education (Parts 6300–6399)
LIV Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LV General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVII Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXIX Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXX Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXIV Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 7—Agriculture

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (Parts 0–26)
Subtitle B—Regulations of the Department of Agriculture
I Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27–209)
Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

II Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)

III Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)

IV Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

V Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)

VI Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)

VII Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)

VIII Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)

IX Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)

X Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)

XI Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)

XII Northeast Dairy Compact Commission (Parts 1300—1399)

XIV Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)

XXVI Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

XXVII Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)

XXVIII Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)

XXIX Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2999)

XXX Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)

XXXI Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)

XXXII Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)

XXXIII Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

XXXIV Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400–3499)
XXXV Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500–3599)
XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600–3699)
XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700–3799)
XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800–3899)
XLI [Reserved]
XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200–4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1–499)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1–199)
II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200–299)
III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300–599)

Title 10—Energy

I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0–199)
II Department of Energy (Parts 200–699)
III Department of Energy (Parts 700–999)
X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000–1099)
XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700–1799)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1–9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1–199)
II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200–299)
III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300–399)
IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400–499)
Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued

V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)
VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)
VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)
IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)
XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)
XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)
XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)
XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700-1799)
XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)
III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)
III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE (PARTS 0—29)
SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO COMMERCE AND FOREIGN TRADE
I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)
II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)
IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
VII Bureau of Export Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)
VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)
Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)
XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)
XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)

Subtitle C—Regulations Relating to Foreign Trade Agreements
XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)

Subtitle D—Regulations Relating to Telecommunications and Information
XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices
I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)
II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges
I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)
II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)
IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources
I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)
III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)
VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)
VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)
XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties
I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)
II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)
III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees’ Benefits
I Office of Workers’ Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)
Title 20—Employees' Benefits—Continued

III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)
IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)
V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)
VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)
VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)
VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)
IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)
II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)
III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)
II Agency for International Development, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 200—299)
III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)
IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)
V United States Information Agency (Parts 500—599)
VI United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (Parts 600—699)
VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation, International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 700—799)
IX Foreign Service Grievance Board Regulations (Parts 900—999)
X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)
XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)
XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)
XIII Board for International Broadcasting (Parts 1300—1399)
XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)
XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)
Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)
II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 0—99)
SUBTITLE B—Regulations Relating to Housing and Urban Development
I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)
II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)
III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)
IV Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)
VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]
VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)
VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)
IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—999)
X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)
XI Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)
XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)
XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)
Title 25—Indians

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)

IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)

VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Part 1001)

VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—799)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)

III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)

V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

Title 29—Labor

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Labor (Parts 0—99)

Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Labor

I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)

III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)

V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)

IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)

X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)
Title 29—Labor—Continued

XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)
XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)
XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)
XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)
XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)
XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)
II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)
III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)
IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)
VI Bureau of Mines, Department of the Interior (Parts 600—699)
VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—799)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of the Treasury (Parts 0—50)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Money and Finance
I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)
II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)
IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)
VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)
VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)
VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

Title 32—National Defense

Subtitle A—Department of Defense
I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)
V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)
VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)
Title 32—National Defense—Continued

Chap. VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)
   Subtitle B—Other Regulations Relating to National Defense

XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)

XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)

XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)

XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)

XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

XXIX Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces (Part 2900)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)

IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary, Department of Education (Parts 1—99)

Subtitle B—Regulations of the Offices of the Department of Education

I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)

XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)

Subtitle C—Regulations Relating to Education

XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)
Title 35—Panama Canal

I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV Assassination Records Review Board (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

Subtitle B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts
50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50-1—50-999)
Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management—Continued

   51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51-1—51-99)
   60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60-1—60-999)
   61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 61-1—61-999)

Subtitle C—Federal Property Management Regulations System

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101-1—101-99)
105 General Services Administration (Parts 105-1—105-999)
109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109-1—109-99)
114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114-1—114-99)
115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115-1—115-99)
128 Department of Justice (Parts 128-1—128-99)

Subtitle D—Other Provisions Relating to Property Management [Reserved]

Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201-1—201-99) [Reserved]

Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System

300 General (Parts 300-1—300.99)
301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301-1—301-99)
302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302-1—302-99)
303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Parts 303-1—303-2)
304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304-1—304-99)

Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
IV Health Care Financing Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)
V Office of Inspector General—Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Lands
I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)
II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)
Title 43—Public Lands: Interior—Continued

III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)

IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

Subtitle A—Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)
Subtitle B—Regulations Relating to Public Welfare

II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)

VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)

X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)

XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)

XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)

XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)

XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)

XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)

XXII Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission (Parts 2200—2299)

XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)

XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)

XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)
Title 46—Shipping

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)
II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)
III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)
IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)
II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)
III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)
2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)
3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)
4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)
6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)
7 United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)
8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)
9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)
10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)
11 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)
12 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)
13 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)
14 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)
15 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)
16 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)
17 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)
18 United States Information Agency (Parts 1900—1999)
19 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)
20 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)
21 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)
22 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)
23 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)
24 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)
25 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)
Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400–3499)
35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500–3599)
44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400–4499)
51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100–5199)
52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200–5299)
53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300–5399)
54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Part 5452)
57 African Development Agency (Parts 5700–5799)
61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100–6199)
63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300–6399)
99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900–9999)

Title 49—Transportation

Subtitle A—Office of the Secretary of Transportation (Parts 1–99)
Subtitle B—Other Regulations Relating to Transportation
I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100–199)
II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200–299)
III Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300–399)
IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400–499)
V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500–599)
VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600–699)
VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700–799)
VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800–899)
X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000–1399)
XI Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Department of Transportation (Parts 1400–1499)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1–199)
Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries—Continued

Chap. II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index
List of Agency Prepared Indexes
Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules
List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
### Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

*Revised as of January 1, 1999*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Committee of the Federal Register</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations</td>
<td>5, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Committee on Federal Pay</td>
<td>5, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Council on Historic Preservation</td>
<td>36, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African Development Foundation</td>
<td>22, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency for International Development, United States</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Marketing Service</td>
<td>7, I, IX, X, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Research Service</td>
<td>7, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III; 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Research Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Quality, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Service Agency</td>
<td>7, VII, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII; 9, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Agriculture, Office of</td>
<td>7, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement</td>
<td>48, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMTRAK</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Battle Monuments Commission</td>
<td>36, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service</td>
<td>7, III; 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appalachian Regional Commission</td>
<td>5, IX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

705
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board</td>
<td>36, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arctic Research Commission</td>
<td>45, XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armed Forces Retirement Home</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms Control and Disarmament Agency, United States</td>
<td>22, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Department</td>
<td>32, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineers, Corps of</td>
<td>33, II; 36, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assassination Records Review Board</td>
<td>36, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of People</td>
<td>34, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who Are Board for International Broadcasting</td>
<td>22, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Intelligence Agency</td>
<td>32, XIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chief Financial Officer, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration for</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission</td>
<td>45, XXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Commission on</td>
<td>45, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Rights, Office for</td>
<td>34, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, I; 46, I; 49, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Department</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Census Bureau</td>
<td>15, I’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Affairs, Under Secretary</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Analysis, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Administration</td>
<td>13, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Administration, Bureau of</td>
<td>15, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>15, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary for Secretary of Commerce, Office of</td>
<td>15, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Credit Corporation</td>
<td>7, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commodity Futures Trading Commission</td>
<td>5, XLII; 17, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission</td>
<td>29, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Product Safety Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXI; 16, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension</td>
<td>7, XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporation for National and Community Service</td>
<td>45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost Accounting Standards Board</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Environmental Quality</td>
<td>40, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Service, United States</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Contract Audit Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Department</td>
<td>5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Research Projects Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Department</td>
<td>32, VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

706
Army Department  32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency  32, I
Defense Logistics Agency  32, I, XII; 48, 54
Engineers, Corps of  33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation  48, 2
National Imagery and Mapping Agency  32, I
Navy Department  32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of  32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency  32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency  32, I
Defense Logistics Agency  32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board  10, XVIII
Delaware River Basin Commission  18, III
Drug Enforcement Administration  21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board  15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary  37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of  15, VIII
Economic Development Administration  13, III
Economic Research Service  7, XXVII
Education, Department of  5, LI
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of  34, V
Civil Rights, Office for  34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of  34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of  34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation  48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of  34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of  34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of  34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of  34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of  34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of  34, II
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board  20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board  5, V
Employment and Training Administration  20, V
Employment Standards Administration  20, VI
Endangered Species Committee  50, IV
Energy, Department of  5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation  48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission  5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations  41, 109
Energy, Office of  7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of  33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of  31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency  5, LIV; 40, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation  48, 15
Property Management Regulations  41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of  7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission  5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for  24, I
Executive Office of the President  3, I
Administration, Office of  5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on  40, V
Management and Budget, Office of  25, III, LXXVII; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of  21, III
National Security Council  32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents  3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of  32, XXIV; 47, II
Trade Representative, Office of the United States  15, XX
Export Administration, Bureau of  15, VII
Export-Import Bank of the United States  5, LI; 12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of  45, II
Farm Credit Administration  5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation  5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency  7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation  48, 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>4, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Communications Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIX; 47, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Crop Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>7, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXII; 12, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Election Commission</td>
<td>11, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>44, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, XXIV; 18, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council</td>
<td>12, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Financing Bank</td>
<td>12, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, I; 49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Finance Board</td>
<td>12, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Labor Relations Authority and General Counsel of the Federal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Relations Authority</td>
<td>5, XIV; 22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Maritime Commission</td>
<td>46, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service</td>
<td>29, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Pay, Advisory Committee on</td>
<td>5, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>29, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Policy Office</td>
<td>48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Administrative Committee of the Federal Labor</td>
<td>1, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relations Authority</td>
<td>1, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Register, Office of the Federal Reserve System</td>
<td>12, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Governors</td>
<td>5, LVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board</td>
<td>5, VI; LXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Service Impasses Panel</td>
<td>5, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Trade Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVII; 16, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts, Commission on</td>
<td>45, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I; 4, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fishery Conservation and Management</td>
<td>50, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>21, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Nutrition Service</td>
<td>7, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Safety and Inspection Service</td>
<td>9, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Agricultural Service</td>
<td>7, XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Grievance Board</td>
<td>22, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Impasses Disputes Panel</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Service Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>22, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign-Trade Zones Board</td>
<td>15, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Service</td>
<td>36, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Accounting Office</td>
<td>4, I; 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Services Administration</td>
<td>5, LVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations System</td>
<td>41, 101, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Travel Regulation System</td>
<td>41, Subtitle F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>41, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation Allowances</td>
<td>41, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances</td>
<td>41, 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Survey</td>
<td>30, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government Ethics, Office of</td>
<td>5, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government National Mortgage Association</td>
<td>24, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration</td>
<td>7, VIII; 9, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services, Department of</td>
<td>5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Support Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>45, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children and Families, Administration for</td>
<td>45, II, III, IV, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Assistance, Office of</td>
<td>45, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
<td>21, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Financing Administration</td>
<td>42, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
<td>25, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General (Health Care), Office of</td>
<td>42, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Financing Administration</td>
<td>42, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development, Department of</td>
<td>5, L XV; 24, Subtitle B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of</td>
<td>12, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government National Mortgage Association</td>
<td>24, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, II, VIII, X, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General, Office of</td>
<td>24, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Office of</td>
<td>24, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary, Office of</td>
<td>24, Subtitle A, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, II, VIII, X, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development Services, Office of</td>
<td>45, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization Service</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Counsel, Office of</td>
<td>28, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Bureau of</td>
<td>25, I, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
<td>25, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Agency, United States</td>
<td>22, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Resources Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspector General</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture Department</td>
<td>7, XXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Services Department</td>
<td>42, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Urban Development Department</td>
<td>24, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Peace, United States</td>
<td>22, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-American Foundation</td>
<td>5, L XIII; 22, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations, Advisory Commission on</td>
<td>5, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee</td>
<td>25, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endangered Species Committee</td>
<td>50, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Property Management Regulations System</td>
<td>41, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish and Wildlife Service, United States</td>
<td>50, I, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Survey</td>
<td>30, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Bureau of</td>
<td>25, I, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>25, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian Arts and Crafts Board</td>
<td>25, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mines, Bureau of</td>
<td>30, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Interior, Office of</td>
<td>43, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development, United States Agency for</td>
<td>22, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Development Cooperation Agency, United States States</td>
<td>22, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Private Investment Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXXIII; 22, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Fishing and Related Activities</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Investment, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Joint Commission, United States and Canada</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board</td>
<td>5, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Administration</td>
<td>15, III; 19, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Trade Commission, United States</td>
<td>19, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interstate Commerce Commission</td>
<td>5, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan–United States Friendship Commission</td>
<td>22, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries</td>
<td>20, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justice Department</td>
<td>5, XXVIII; 28, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Enforcement Administration</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Claims Collection Standards</td>
<td>4, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Prison Industries, Inc.</td>
<td>28, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States</td>
<td>45, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration and Naturalization Service</td>
<td>8, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>28, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>28, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Management Regulations</td>
<td>41, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Department</td>
<td>5, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefits Review Board</td>
<td>20, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employees’ Compensation Appeals Board</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment and Training Administration</td>
<td>20, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Standards Administration</td>
<td>20, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of</td>
<td>41, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Procurement Regulations System</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, 11, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Labor, Office of</td>
<td>29, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans’ Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers’ Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor-Management Standards, Office of</td>
<td>29, 11, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land Management, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Services Corporation</td>
<td>45, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of Congress</td>
<td>36, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copyright Office</td>
<td>37, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Budget, Office of</td>
<td>5, III, LXXVII; 48, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Mammal Commission</td>
<td>50, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merit Systems Protection Board</td>
<td>5, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for</td>
<td>32, XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mine Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>30, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minerals Management Service</td>
<td>30, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mines, Bureau of</td>
<td>30, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minority Business Development Agency</td>
<td>15, XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Agencies</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Office of</td>
<td>24, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Aeronautics and Space Administration</td>
<td>5, LIX; 14, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Library</td>
<td>7, XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Agricultural Statistics Service</td>
<td>7, XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives and Records Administration</td>
<td>5, L XVII; 36, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Security Oversight Office</td>
<td>32, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Bureau of Standards</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Capital Planning Commission</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission for Employment Policy</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Commission on Libraries and Information Science</td>
<td>45, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National and Community Service, Corporation for</td>
<td>45, XII, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council on Disability</td>
<td>34, XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Credit Union Administration</td>
<td>12, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Drug Control Policy, Office of</td>
<td>21, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities</td>
<td>45, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II, III; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Imagery and Mapping Agency</td>
<td>32, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Indian Gaming Commission</td>
<td>25, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute for Literacy</td>
<td>34, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institute of Standards and Technology</td>
<td>15, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Labor Relations Board</td>
<td>5, L XI; 29, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Marine Fisheries Service</td>
<td>50, II, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Mediation Board</td>
<td>29, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration</td>
<td>15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Park Service</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Adjustment Board</td>
<td>29, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)</td>
<td>49, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Science Foundation</td>
<td>5, L IIII; 45, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council</td>
<td>32, XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy</td>
<td>47, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Telecommunications and Information Administration</td>
<td>15, XXIII; 47, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Transportation Safety Board</td>
<td>49, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Weather Service</td>
<td>15, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resources Conservation Service</td>
<td>7, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of</td>
<td>25, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy Department</td>
<td>32, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation</td>
<td>24, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Dairy Compact Commission</td>
<td>7, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Regulatory Commission</td>
<td>5, L XVII; 10, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</td>
<td>29, XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission</td>
<td>29, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offices of Independent Counsel</td>
<td>29, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Office</td>
<td>7, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overseas Private Investment Corporation</td>
<td>5, XXXIII; 22, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Commission</td>
<td>48, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama Canal Regulations</td>
<td>32, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent and Trademark Office</td>
<td>37, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses</td>
<td>41, 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees</td>
<td>41, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Corps</td>
<td>22, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation</td>
<td>36, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration</td>
<td>29, XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation</td>
<td>29, XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel Management, Office of</td>
<td>5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal</td>
<td>48, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Rate Commission</td>
<td>5, XLVI; 39, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Service, United States</td>
<td>5, LX; 39, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postsecondary Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Commission on White House Fellowships</td>
<td>1, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Commission on the Assignment of Women in the Armed Forces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidential Documents</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidio Trust</td>
<td>36, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisons, Bureau of</td>
<td>28, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement and Property Management, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Contracts, Department of Labor</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>24, 1X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health Service</td>
<td>42, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Retirement Board</td>
<td>20, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclamation, Bureau of</td>
<td>43, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee Resettlement, Office of</td>
<td>45, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Action Planning Commissions</td>
<td>13, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relocation Allowances</td>
<td>41, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Special Programs Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Business-Cooperative Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Development Administration</td>
<td>7, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Housing Service</td>
<td>7, XVIII, XXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Telephone Bank</td>
<td>7, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Utilities Service</td>
<td>7, XVII, XVIII, XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securities and Exchange Commission</td>
<td>17, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selective Service System</td>
<td>32, XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Administration</td>
<td>13, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithsonian Institution</td>
<td>36, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Security Administration</td>
<td>20, III; 48, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soldiers’ and Airmen’s Home, United States</td>
<td>5, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Counsel, Office of</td>
<td>5, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of</td>
<td>34, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Department</td>
<td>22, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining and Reclamtion Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>30, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of</td>
<td>30, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susquehanna River Basin Commission</td>
<td>18, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Administration</td>
<td>15, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>37, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology, Under Secretary for</td>
<td>37, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee Valley Authority</td>
<td>5, L XI; 18, XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Representative, United States, Office of</td>
<td>15, XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Department of</td>
<td>5, L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard</td>
<td>33, 1; 46, 1; 49, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)</td>
<td>46, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Space Transportation</td>
<td>14, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Appeals, Board of</td>
<td>48, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Management and Assistance</td>
<td>44, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Aviation Administration</td>
<td>14, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>23, 1, II; 49, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Railroad Administration</td>
<td>49, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>49, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maritime Administration</td>
<td>46, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Highway Traffic Safety Administration</td>
<td>23, II, III; 49, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research and Special Programs Administration</td>
<td>49, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation</td>
<td>33, 1V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency</td>
<td>CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>14, II; 49, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Transportation Board</td>
<td>49, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation, Office of</td>
<td>7, XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation Statistics Bureau</td>
<td>49, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)</td>
<td>41, 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasury Department</td>
<td>5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of</td>
<td>27, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Financial Institutions Fund</td>
<td>12, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptroller of the Currency</td>
<td>12, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customs Service, United States</td>
<td>19, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engraving and Printing, Bureau of</td>
<td>31, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Law Enforcement Training Center</td>
<td>31, VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiscal Service</td>
<td>31, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Assets Control, Office of</td>
<td>31, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Revenue Service</td>
<td>26, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Investment, Office of</td>
<td>31, VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monetary Offices</td>
<td>31, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secret Service</td>
<td>31, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of the Treasury, Office of</td>
<td>31, Subtitle A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift Supervision, Office of</td>
<td>12, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation</td>
<td>45, XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Canada, International Joint Commission</td>
<td>22, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section</td>
<td>22, XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission</td>
<td>43, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs Department</td>
<td>38, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Acquisition Regulation</td>
<td>48, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans’ Employment and Training, Office of the Assistant Secretary for</td>
<td>41, 61; 20, IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President of the United States, Office of</td>
<td>32, XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational and Adult Education, Office of</td>
<td>34, IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wage and Hour Division</td>
<td>29, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Resources Council</td>
<td>18, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workers’ Compensation Programs, Office of</td>
<td>20, I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Agricultural Outlook Board</td>
<td>7, XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the Federal Register since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to Federal Register pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.


1986

8 CFR

Chapter I
100.2 (a)(4) and (b)(2) revised..............19624
100.4 (a) and (e) revised..................34439
(c)(2) amended ................................42080
103 Authority citation revised ..........39994
103.1 (d) and (j) revised .................19624
(s) revised ..................................34439
103.7 (d)(3) revised ..........................8183
(b)(1) amended .............................39994
109.1 (a)(7) added ...........................44782
204.1 (d)(2) revised.........................18571
(d)(2) (i) and (ii) corrected..............20794
212.1 (e)(3) amended ........................18769
Heading and (d) revised ..................44783
212.4 (a) revised............................32295
214.2 (b)(3) added; eff. 1-8-87 ............44267
223 Authority citation revised ..........12596
223.1 Revised ................................12596
223a Authority citation revised ..........12596
223a.3 Revised ............................12596
238 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed..................8643
238.3 (b) amended................................4158,
5988, 13210, 16288, 23215, 26375,
27157, 28060, 29085, 30475, 35025,
35499
238.4 Amended................................8643,
13210, 18769, 21510, 21511, 26375,
28023, 30838
242.1 (a) revised ............................34081
242.2 (a) revised ............................34081
242.7 (a) revised.............................34082
243.3 Revised ...............................23042
245.2 (a)(3) revised; authority citation removed.................................7432

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued
(a) (2) through (4) revised; (a)(5)
added.................................25357
287.3 Revised ..............................13402
316a Authority citation revised ....40124
316a.2 Amended ............................34562
316a.21 Revised .............................40124
332.1 Revised ..............................35628
341.2 (a) revised ............................25629
343a.1 Heading and (c) revised .........35629
343a.2 Revised ...............................35629

1987

8 CFR

Chapter I
1 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed........................12936
1.1 (h) revised...............................2936
3 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed........................12936
Nomenclature change........................2941
3.1 (b)(3) revised ............................2943
(d)(3) revised...............................2943
3.2 (a) amended; (b) revised ............2936
3.4 Amended .................................2936
3.7 Revised ..................................2936
Corrected ....................................7369
3.11 Added ....................................2942
3.12—3.38(Subpart C) Added ..............2936
100 Authority citation revised .........16191
100.2 (c)(3) (iv) and (v) amended;
(c)(3)(vi) added............................16191
100.4 (f) added...............................16191
(c)(4) revised ...............................22629
### 8 CFR—Continued

**Chapter I—Continued**

103 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed. ........................................ 2939

103.1 Authority citation revised .......... 16192

(f)(1) (iv) and (v) and (q) amended; (f)(1)(vi) and (2) (xxvii) through (xxxii), (n)(2) and (t) added; (n) redesignated as (n)(1). ........................................ 16192

204.5 Revised .................................. 33797

204.2 (c)(7) revised ......................... 16193, 19719

204 Authority citation revised .......... 26944, 48084

48084

204.1 (d)(2) revised .......................... 30900

(a)(2)(iii) amended .................................. 44593

204.2 (c)(7) revised .......................... 16193

204.3 Revised ................................. 33797

210 Added ........................................ 16193

210.1 (k) added ................................ 28662

210.2 (a)(3) and (c)(1) amended .......... 28662

210.6 Added ...................................... 26945, 48084

211 Authority citation revised .......... 26944

211.1 (d) added ................................ 16193

211.2 Authority citation revised .......... 16193

16372

212 Authority citation revised .......... 16193

16372, 48083, 48802

212.1 (e) through (j) redesignated as (f) through (k); new (e) added. ........................................ 48083

212.3 Revised .................................. 16372

212.5 (b) amended; (d)(2) redesignated as (d)(2)(i); (d)(2)(ii) added ........................................ 16194

(f) added ........................................ 48802

212.11 Added; interim ........................ 48083

214 Authority citation revised .......... 13226
## List of CFR Sections Affected

**8 CFR—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245.1(b)(5)</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>48084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.7(c)(3)</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>13827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.7</td>
<td>Redesignated as 245.8; new 245.8 redesignated from 245.7; interim</td>
<td>6322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.8</td>
<td>Redesignated as 245.9; new 245.8 redesignated from 245.7; interim</td>
<td>6322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.9</td>
<td>Redesignated from 245.8; interim</td>
<td>6322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>16208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.1</td>
<td>(c)(1), (d)(2), (e), and (l) amended; (d)(4) added; interim</td>
<td>43845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.2</td>
<td>(a)(2)(ii), (b)(8), (c)(8), (d)(4)(iii), (e) (1) and (2), (g), (k)(4), (m)(2)(i) and (3), (n) (1) and (2), (q), (t)(5), (u)(1) introductory text and (ii) and (w) amended; (b) introductory text and (s) heading revised; (b) (9) through (15) added; interim</td>
<td>43845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.3</td>
<td>(a) and (b)(4)(i) amended; (b)(4)(ii) revised; (b)(4)(iii) removed; interim</td>
<td>43846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.4</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>11621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.5</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>48084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1988

**8 CFR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>30016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>15194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>23603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4</td>
<td>(c)(2) amended</td>
<td>15194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4(b)(14) and (d) amended</td>
<td>23603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4(f) amended; interim</td>
<td>43985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>26034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1</td>
<td>(n)(2) amended; interim</td>
<td>10064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1(q) amended</td>
<td>35799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1(n)(3) added; interim</td>
<td>43985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.2</td>
<td>(b)(2) redesignated as (b)(3) and revised; new (b)(2) added</td>
<td>26034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.4</td>
<td>(b) revised; interim</td>
<td>43985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.7</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>43985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.37</td>
<td>Removed; interim</td>
<td>43986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>30016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.1</td>
<td>(a) (2) through (4) and (d) (2) through (4) redesignated as (a) (3) through (5) and (d) (3) through (5); new (a)(2) and (d)(2) added</td>
<td>30016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.15</td>
<td>(c) corrected</td>
<td>2824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>30016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>53 FR Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205.1 (a)(10) added</td>
<td>30017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10064</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.3 (b)(4) added; interim</td>
<td>27335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>18260, 30017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.1 (b)(1) revised</td>
<td>30017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.5 (a) and (b) revised; (d) removed; interim</td>
<td>18260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>9282, 17450, 24900, 30017, 40667</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.1 (i) added</td>
<td>24900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.4 (e) revised</td>
<td>40867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.5 (a)(2)(ii) revised</td>
<td>17450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.7 (a) revised</td>
<td>30017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.11 Revised</td>
<td>9282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>3331, 24900, 30017, 46852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2 (n) redesignated as (o); new (n) added; interim</td>
<td>3331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) redesignated as (b)(4); new</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) added</td>
<td>24900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(n) revised</td>
<td>20231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(k) revised</td>
<td>30017</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) (2), (3), and (g)(2) revised; (a) (4) through (10) and (g)(3) through (11) added; interim</td>
<td>46852</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216 Added</td>
<td>30018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217 Added</td>
<td>24901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>50160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.2 (d) added</td>
<td>50160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.3 (c) heading and introductory text amended; (d) added</td>
<td>50160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.5 (a) revised</td>
<td>50161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223.2 Revised</td>
<td>30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223a Authority citation revised</td>
<td>30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223a.4 Revised</td>
<td>30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223a.5 (a) revised</td>
<td>30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>23380, 30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.11 Added</td>
<td>30021</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.12 Added</td>
<td>23380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24902</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236.9 Added</td>
<td>24903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241 Heading and authority citation revised</td>
<td>9282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.2 Revised</td>
<td>9282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10064, 17450, 24903, 30022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.1 (a) introductory text amended; (d) added</td>
<td>24903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.2 (a) revised; (g) removed; (b) through (f) redesignated as (c) through (g); new (b) added; new (c)(2), (d), and (e) amended</td>
<td>9282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.7 (a) revised</td>
<td>30022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.1 (b)(15) added</td>
<td>24903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(12), (13) and (14) and (h) added</td>
<td>30022</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.8 Revised</td>
<td>30023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a Authority citation revised</td>
<td>9274, 43992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.1 (o) and (p) revised</td>
<td>9663</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d)(4) revised</td>
<td>23382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h) revised; (r) through (u) added; interim</td>
<td>43992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.2 (b)(8), (9), (11), and (12), (d)(4)(iii), (r), and (t)(4) revised</td>
<td>23382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.3 (b)(3) revised</td>
<td>23382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>43993</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.4 Added; interim</td>
<td>9274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>24903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248.2 (f) added</td>
<td>24903</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>43986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264.1 (c) amended; interim</td>
<td>43986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271 Added</td>
<td>26036</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274 Revised</td>
<td>43187</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a Authority citation revised</td>
<td>8612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.1 Introductory text amended</td>
<td>8612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.2 A. redesignated as (a); (b)(1)(v)(B)(1) introductory text revised; (b)(1)(i)(A), (v)(B)(1)(i), (2), (3) introductory text, (l), and (iii), (vi), (vii) and (viii) (C) and (G), and (2)(l)(B) and (ii) amended; (b)(1)(v)(B)(4) and (2)(ii)(i) added</td>
<td>8612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.3 Amended</td>
<td>8613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.7 (a) and (b)(3) amended</td>
<td>8613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.9 (c) amended; (d) revised</td>
<td>8613</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12 (a)(11), (b) (10), (11) and (15), and (c) (1), (3) (i) and (ii) and (15) amended; (b)(6) revised</td>
<td>8614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) (1) and (4) amended; interim</td>
<td>46855</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.13 (a) amended</td>
<td>8614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.14 (b)(1)(i) amended</td>
<td>8614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) suspended</td>
<td>20007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286 Added</td>
<td>5757</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>9283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.1 (g) through (i) revised</td>
<td>9283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.7 Revised</td>
<td>9283</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.1 (a)(6) revised</td>
<td>7728</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>299.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>337.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8 CFR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(c)(3)(vii) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(c)(2) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(g) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(d) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.3</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a)(3) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(c) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.7</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b) through (r) redesignated as (c) through (s); new (b) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.3</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b)(4) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b)(2) removed; (b)(3) redesignated as (b)(2); (b) heading, (1), and new (2) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 204

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>204.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a)(3) (ii) and (iii) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(c), (4), and (5) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 210

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b) through (r) redesignated as (c) through (s); new (b) added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 210a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210a</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 211

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>211.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b)(1) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a) and (b) revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 212

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>212.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(l) added; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 214

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>214.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b)(1) revised; (b)(4) redesignated as (b)(5); new (b)(4) and (l)(17) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.3</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(e)(2) and (h) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.4</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a)(1)(iii) revised; (a)(1)(xviii) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.6</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 215

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>215.6</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a)(5) added</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 216

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>216.4</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a)(4) revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 217

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>217.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 218

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>218.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(b) revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 232

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>232.1</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 235

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>235.2</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.3</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(d) revised; (a) amended; (e) and (f) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(c) removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237.5</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Existing text designated as (a); (b) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238.3</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>(a)(3)(v) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238.4</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 239

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 239.2   | 1989 | (b) removed; (c), (d), and (e) redesignated as (b), (c), and (d)
### 8 CFR (1-1-99 Edition)

#### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>54 FR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I—Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) correctly redesignated as (c)</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.21 (b) amended</td>
<td>29439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>39337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243.2 Revised</td>
<td>39337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>29441, 47348, 47968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.1 (b)(5), (6), (c)(1) introductory text, (2) introductory text, (iii) and (3) revised</td>
<td>29441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) introductory text correctly designated</td>
<td>47676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.2 (a)(5)(iii) revised</td>
<td>29441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(3)(iv) amended</td>
<td>47348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(5)(ii) corrected</td>
<td>47676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.6 (a), (c)(2) and (d)(2) revised</td>
<td>29441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a), (d)(2), and (g)(2) corrected</td>
<td>47676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.9 Revised (temporary)</td>
<td>47968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a Authority citation revised</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.1 (i), (r), (s) (2) through (5) revised; (s) introductory text republished; (v) added</td>
<td>29448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.2 (a)(2)(i) and (c)(9) removed; (d)(4) introductory text and (k)(4) revised</td>
<td>29449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.3 (a) revised; interim</td>
<td>13361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>29449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(6), (12)(iii) and (c)(3) corrected</td>
<td>43384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.4 Revised</td>
<td>6050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(10), (b)(4)(v) introductory text, (b)(11)(iv)(C) and (c) revised</td>
<td>29455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) corrected</td>
<td>47676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.5 Added</td>
<td>29437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) table amended</td>
<td>49964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264.1 (c) revised; interim</td>
<td>50340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)(3)(v) (B) and (C) correctly designated</td>
<td>51816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12 (b)(16) added; interim</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 54 FR 16 confirmed</td>
<td>48577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280 Authority citation revised; section authority citations removed</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.1 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.4 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.5 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.6 Amended</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.11 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.12 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.13 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.15 Amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.51 (a) and (c) amended</td>
<td>18649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.52 Added</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>55 FR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1 (b)(9) added</td>
<td>30680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>30680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>12627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee review; comments discussion</td>
<td>20261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1 (f)(1)(v) revised</td>
<td>20769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 54 FR 29881 confirmed; (n)(4) amended</td>
<td>20774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(s) amended</td>
<td>12627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(n)(1) and (q) amended; (v) added</td>
<td>30680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(f)(2)(ix) revised</td>
<td>41988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>43439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.2 Regulation at 54 FR 29881 confirmed</td>
<td>20774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(3) correctly removed; CFR correction</td>
<td>12615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.3 Regulation at 54 FR 29881 confirmed; (a)(3)(i) amended</td>
<td>20775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(1), (b), and (c) revised; (a)(2) and (3) redesignated as (a)(3) and (4); new (a)(2) added; (d) and (e) removed</td>
<td>20769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(2)(v)(A)(1) and (2)(iii) corrected</td>
<td>23345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.4 (a) revised</td>
<td>20770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.5 (a) revised</td>
<td>20770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 54 FR 29881 confirmed; (c)(1) amended</td>
<td>20775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>25931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.7 (b)(1) amended</td>
<td>12629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 54 FR 29882 confirmed</td>
<td>20775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 54 FR 48231 confirmed</td>
<td>29342</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.5</td>
<td>Existing text designated (a); new (a) heading and (b) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.2</td>
<td>(e)(3) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.3</td>
<td>(d)(2) amended; (d)(3) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.4</td>
<td>(d)(2) revised; (d)(3) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 29882 and 54 FR 36277 confirmed; revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.1 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.2 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.3 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.4 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.5 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.6 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.7 Regulation</td>
<td>54 FR 36277 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.1</td>
<td>(e)(3) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.2</td>
<td>(a) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2</td>
<td>(h)(1) through (16) redesignated as (h)(2) through (17); new (h)(2), (3), and (5) through (17) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.3</td>
<td>(a)(5) through (7), (g)(2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (9), and (11) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.4</td>
<td>(i)(2)(B), (C), (F)(2), (v), (4)(i)(D), (ii), (vii)(B), (viii)(B), (ix) intermediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.5</td>
<td>(h)(8)(ii)(A), (B), (C), and (iii)(C) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.6</td>
<td>(h)(1)(i), (ii)(A), (2)(i)(A), (iii) and (iv) revised; (h)(3)(v)(C) removed; (h)(3) through (17) redesignated as (h)(4) through (18); new (h)(3) added; new (h)(4)(vii)(D), (5)(x), (9)(ii)(A), (13)(ii), (14)(i), (15)(i)(A) through (C), (ii)(B) and (17)(iii)(A) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.7</td>
<td>(h)(2)(i)(D) and (v) amended; nomenclature change; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(h)(4)(i), (A), (C), (iii)(C), (v)(A)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), (B)(2)(ii), (vi)(A), (vi)(A), and (E) amended; interim</td>
<td>34900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(5)(i)(A), (D), (ii), (vi)(B), (vii)(B), (ix) amended; interim</td>
<td>34900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(6)(iii)(C) amended; interim</td>
<td>34900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(9)(iii)(A) through (C), (iii)(B)(1) and (2) amended; interim</td>
<td>34900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(13)(i)(A), (16)(i) heading, (A)(1), (A)(1)(i), (B)(1) and (ii) amended; interim</td>
<td>34900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(16)(i) amended; interim</td>
<td>34901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(4) through (h) revised; (i) and (j), and (k) removed</td>
<td>41998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>43439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.11</td>
<td>Application deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.12</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.13</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.14</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.15</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.16</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.17</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.18</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.19</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.20</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.21</td>
<td>(a)(15) and (16) amended; (a)(17) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.22</td>
<td>(c)(1) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.23</td>
<td>(c)(1) introductory text revised; (c)(2) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.24</td>
<td>(a)(1) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.25</td>
<td>(a)(1) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.26</td>
<td>(a)(2) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.27</td>
<td>(c)(1) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.28</td>
<td>Revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.29</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.30</td>
<td>Fee review; comments discussion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.31</td>
<td>(c)(2)(iv) and (d)(3) added; (f)(1) revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.32</td>
<td>(a)(5)(ii) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.33</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.34</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.35</td>
<td>(f) revised</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulation at 54 FR 50340 confirmed; (c)(i)(ii), (2)(ii), (iii)(B), (D), (iv)(A) and (3)(iii)(C) amended; (c)(2)(i)(F) removed; (c)(2)(i)(C) through (E) redesignated as (c)(2)(i)(D) through (F); new (c)(2)(i)(C) added; new (c)(2)(i)(E) and (F) revised</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>264.1</td>
<td>20262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authority citation revised</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274a</td>
<td>5576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.1 (c), (h), (j) and (k) revised; (l) added; interim</td>
<td>25931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.2 (a), (b)(1)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) introductory text, (A) introductory text, (1), (6) through (7) and (B)(1) revised; (b)(1)(v)(A)(8) through (10) added; interim</td>
<td>25932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.4 Revised; interim</td>
<td>25934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.7 (a) revised; (b)(3) amended; (b)(4) added; interim</td>
<td>25935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.9 (a) revised; (c) heading, (1) introductory text heading, (i) and (d) amended; (e) added; interim</td>
<td>25935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.10 (a), (b) introductory text, (1) introductory text, (ii)(A) through (C) and (3) revised; interim</td>
<td>25935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.11 Removed; interim</td>
<td>25935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12 (c)(4) revised</td>
<td>3576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.1 (1)(ii) revised; (a)(9) and (b)(4) removed; interim</td>
<td>25935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) introductory text, (1), (4), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), and (13) revised; (c)(15) removed; (c)(16) and (17) added; interim</td>
<td>25936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.13 (a), (b), and (d) revised; interim</td>
<td>25937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.5 (b), (c), and (d) revised; interim</td>
<td>729</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Regulation at 55 FR 729 confirmed | 18860 |
| 287.4 (a)(1) amended | 12628 |
| 287.7 (a)(1) revised; interim | 43327 |
| 292.1 (a)(2) revised | 49251 |
| 299.1 Amended | 12629 |

| Regulation at 54 FR 48231 confirmed | 29342 |
| 299.3 Amended | 12629 |
| 299.5 Amended | 12629 |

### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regulation at 54 FR 48231 confirmed</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>316a</td>
<td>29342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a.2 Amended</td>
<td>31037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>31037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.13 Amended</td>
<td>31037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>31037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341.7 Revised</td>
<td>31037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499.1 Amended</td>
<td>12629</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 8 CFR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authority citation revised; (b)(10) added; interim</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>23496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4 (g) added; interim</td>
<td>50811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.6 Added; interim</td>
<td>23208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>12649, 21919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1 (b)(3)(ii) revised; (f)(2)(xxxii) and (xxxiii) amended; (f)(2)(xxxiv) added; interim</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1 (f)(2)(xxxiii) and (xxxiv) amended; (f)(2)(xxxv) and (xxxvi) added; interim</td>
<td>23209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 624 confirmed</td>
<td>23496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.2 (b)(3)(i) amended; (b)(3)(ii) revised</td>
<td>624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.5 (a) revised</td>
<td>41762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.7 (b)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>264, 21919, 22822, 31060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(1) and (3) amended</td>
<td>12649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 624 confirmed</td>
<td>23496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.8 (b)(4) added; interim</td>
<td>23498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) added; interim</td>
<td>32501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 22822 confirmed</td>
<td>49672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(1) amended; (b)(3) removed; interim</td>
<td>50480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>60905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.1 (a)(2)(i) added; interim</td>
<td>28312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.5 Revised</td>
<td>60905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.6 Revised</td>
<td>60910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.8 Added; interim</td>
<td>23210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>50812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.3 (a) amended; interim</td>
<td>50812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.4 (a) revised; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added; interim</td>
<td>50812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>26988</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Chapter I—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>209.2</td>
<td>Introductory text added; (a) revised; (b), (c) and (f) amended; interim .................. 26898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.8</td>
<td>(b)(3) amended; interim ........... 38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.2</td>
<td>Revised; interim .................. 23212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.3</td>
<td>Revised; interim .................. 50034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Authority citation revised .......... 61119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.1</td>
<td>(e), (f) and (g) amended; interim .................. 38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2</td>
<td>(c)(1) amended .................. 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Authority citation revised .......... 22637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.5</td>
<td>(a)(1), (2), (e)(2)(ii) and (iii) revised; (a)(3) and (e)(3) added; interim .......... 22637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.2</td>
<td>(a) introductory text, (4) and (b) through (d) revised; (a)(5) and (6) removed; (a)(7) and (8) redesignated as (a)(5) and (6) .......... 32953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.3</td>
<td>(a) revised; interim .................. 46716</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.6</td>
<td>(a), (b)(2)(i), (iv), (v), (2)(i) and (iv) revised; (b)(2)(vi) added .................. 61130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>(l)(1)(ii)(M), (2)(i) through (ii), (3) introductory text, (iii), (v), (4)(iv) introductory text, (v)(ii)(A), (B), (7)(ii)(A)(i), (B)(i), (9)(ii)(B), (13) heading, (i), (ii), (14)(ii) introductory text, (D), (ii)(A), (17)(i), (ii), (iv), (v)(A) and (B) amended .......... 61130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>(o) redesignated as (s); new (o) and (p) added .................. 61130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220.6</td>
<td>(d)(2)(ii) revised .................. 482</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220.14</td>
<td>(b)(1) and (3) amended; (d) removed .................. 23498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220.25</td>
<td>(a) and (b) amended .......... 23498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220.16</td>
<td>(a), (b) and (d) amended .......... 23498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240.42 (d)</td>
<td>23498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.47 (b)</td>
<td>23498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.48 A</td>
<td>32501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.1 Amended</td>
<td>8906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241.2 Redesignated as 241.1</td>
<td>8906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.2 (c) and (d) amended; interim</td>
<td>38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.5 (a)(1) and (c) amended</td>
<td>18503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.7a Amended; interim</td>
<td>38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.8 (a) amended; interim</td>
<td>38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.16 (c) amended</td>
<td>8907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.17 (d) amended; interim</td>
<td>38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.23 (c) and (d) amended; interim</td>
<td>38333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>48730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243.8 Amended</td>
<td>48730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.1 (b) introductory text, (4), (c)(1), (2)(iv), (d)(3) and (f)(1) revised; interim</td>
<td>28040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(14) revised; interim</td>
<td>28333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(10) and (12) amended; (d)(2) and (g) removed; (d)(3) and (h) redesignated as (d)(2) and (g); (d)(1), (f) and new (g) revised; interim</td>
<td>28040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.2 (a)(5)(ii) amended; interim</td>
<td>28042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(1) and (3)(iii) amended; (a)(2)(i), (iii), (3)(ii)(i), (4)(ii), (5)(ii), (b) and (e) removed; (a)(2)(ii), (iv), (3)(iv), (4)(iv), (5)(iv), (c) and (d) redesignated as (a)(2)(i), (ii), (3)(iii), (4)(iii), (5)(iii), (b) and (c); new (a)(2)(i) revised</td>
<td>28040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.4 Removed; new 245.4 redesignated from 245.7</td>
<td>49841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.5 Removed; new 245.5 redesignated from 245.8 and revised</td>
<td>49841</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>274a.10</td>
<td>(b) nomenclature change; (b) introductory text; and (3) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12</td>
<td>(a) introductory text revised; (a)(1) amended; (a)(2) and (c)(19) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.13</td>
<td>(a) revised; (d) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.2</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.7</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280.52</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.8</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.7</td>
<td>Regulation at 55 FR 43327 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.1</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.5</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.2</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.5</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a.21</td>
<td>(d) redesignated from 316a.21 and revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a.20</td>
<td>(a), (b) and (c) redesignated from 316a.2, 316a.3 and 316a.4; (a) heading, (b) heading, and (c) heading added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a</td>
<td>Removed; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>316a.2</td>
<td>Redesignated as 316.20(a); (a) heading added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a.3</td>
<td>Redesignated as 316.20(b); (b) heading added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a.4</td>
<td>Redesignated as 316.20(c); (c) heading added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316a.21</td>
<td>Redesignated as 316.5(d) and revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Heading and authority citation revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.1</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.2</td>
<td>Redesigned from 324.11 and revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.3</td>
<td>Redesigned from 324.12; revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.4</td>
<td>Redesignated from 324.13; revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.5</td>
<td>Redesignated from 324.14; Amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.11</td>
<td>Redesignated as 324.2; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.12</td>
<td>Redesignated as 324.3; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.13</td>
<td>Redesignated as 324.4; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.14</td>
<td>Redesignated as 324.5; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324.15</td>
<td>Removed; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Heading and authority citation revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Authority citation revised |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>329.1</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329.2</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329.3</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329.4</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329.5</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

725
330 Revised; interim ..................... 50493
331 Added; interim ..................... 50494
332 Heading and authority citation revised; interim ..................... 50494
332.1 Redesignated from 338d.1 and revised; interim ..................... 50494
332.2 Redesignated from 332c.1 and amended; interim ..................... 50495
332.3 Added; interim ..................... 50495
332.4 Redesignated from 332b.5; interim .......................... 50495
332.5 Added; (a) through (d) redesignated from 332a.1, 332a.2, 332a.11, and 332a.12; new (b) revised; new (a) heading, new (c) heading and new (d) heading added; interim ..................... 50495
332.11 Redesignated as 335.2; interim .......................... 50494
332.13 Redesignated as 335.3; interim .......................... 50494
332a Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332a.1 Redesignated as 332.5(a); (a) heading added; interim ..................... 50495
332a.2 Redesignated as 332.5(b); and revised; interim ..................... 50495
332a.11 Redesignated as 332.5(c); (c) heading added; interim ..................... 50495
332a.12 Redesignated as 332.5(d); (d) heading added; interim ..................... 50495
332b Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332b.1 Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332b.3 Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332b.4 Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332b.5 Redesignated as 332.4; interim .......................... 50495
332c Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332c.1 Redesignated as 332.2 and amended; interim ..................... 50495
332d Removed; interim ..................... 50495
332d.1 Redesignated as 332.1 and revised; interim ..................... 50494
333 Revised; interim ..................... 50495
334 Heading revised; interim ..................... 50495
Authority citation revised ..................... 50496
334.1 Revised; interim ..................... 50496
334.2 Redesignated from 334.3 and revised; new 334.2 redesigned from 334.11 and revised; interim ..................... 50496
334.3 Removed; interim ..................... 50496
Redesignated from 334.2 and revised; interim ..................... 50496
334.4 Redesignated from 334.14 and revised; interim ..................... 50496
334.5 Added; interim ..................... 50496
334.11 Redesignated as 334.2 and revised; new 334.11 redesignated from 334a.1 and revised; interim ..................... 50496
334.13 Removed; interim ..................... 50496
334.14 Redesignated as 334.4 and revised; interim ..................... 50496
334.15 Removed; interim ..................... 50496
334.16 Heading revised; (a) and (b) amended; interim ..................... 50496
334.17 (a) amended; interim ..................... 50496
334.18 (a) amended; interim ..................... 50496
334.21 Removed; interim ..................... 50496
334a Removed; interim ..................... 50496
334a.1 Redesignated as 334.11 and revised; interim ..................... 50496
334a.2 Redesignated as 334.12; interim ..................... 50496
334a.3 Redesignated as 334.13; interim ..................... 50496
334a.4 Added; interim ..................... 50496
334a.5 Added; interim ..................... 50496
334a.11 Removed; interim ..................... 50496
335 Revised; interim ..................... 50496
335.1 Added; interim ..................... 50497
335.2 Redesignated from 332.11; interim ..................... 50494
Revised; interim ..................... 50497
335.3 Redesignated from 332.13; interim ..................... 50494
Revised; interim ..................... 50497
335.4 Added; interim ..................... 50498
335.5 Added; interim ..................... 50498
335.9 Added; interim ..................... 50498
335.10 Added; interim ..................... 50498
335.11 Heading and (a) revised; (b) through (g) amended; (h) removed; interim ..................... 50498
335.12 Heading revised; amended; interim ..................... 50498
335.13 Heading revised; (a) through (d) amended; nomenclature change; interim ..................... 50498
335a Removed; interim ..................... 50498
335b Removed; interim ..................... 50498
336 Revised; interim ..................... 50499
337 Authority citation revised ..................... 50499
337.1 (a) revised; (b) and (c) amended; (d) added; interim ..................... 50499
337.2 Redesignated as 337.9 and revised; new 337.2 added; interim ..................... 50500
337.3 Removed; new 337.3 redesignated from 337.11 and revised; interim ..................... 50500
337.4 Revised; interim ..................... 50500
337.8 Added; interim ..................... 50500
337.9 Redesignated from 337.2 and revised; interim ..................... 50500
337.11 Redesignated as 337.3 and revised; interim ..................... 50500
List of CFR Sections Affected

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

Authority citation revised...... 30679,
338 338.1 Added; interim .......... 50501
338.2 Added; interim .......... 50501
338.3 Redesignated from 338.14
and revised; interim .......... 50501
338.4 Redesignated from 338.15
and revised; interim .......... 50501
338.5 Redesignated from 338.16
and revised; interim .......... 50501
338.11 Revised .......................... 30679
338.12 Revised .......................... 30680
338.13 Revised .......................... 50502
338.14 Redesignated as 338.3 and
revised; interim .......... 50501
338.15 Redesignated as 338.4 and
revised; interim .......... 50501
338.16 Redesignated as 338.5 and
revised; interim .......... 50501
339 Heading and authority cita-
tion revised; interim .......... 50502
339.1 Revised; interim .......... 50502
339.2 Revised; interim .......... 50502
339.5 Revised; interim .......... 50502
340 Authority citation revised 30680
340.11 Amended; interim .......... 50502
343b Authority citation revised 30680
343b.1 Amended; interim .......... 50502
343b.2 Amended; interim .......... 50502
344 Removed; interim .......... 50502
349 Added; interim .......... 22822
Regulation at 56 FR 22822 con-
firmed ............................ 49672
499 Table amended; interim .......... 22824
Regulation at 56 FR 22924 con-
firmed ............................ 49762
Amended; interim .......... 50502, 50503

1992

8 CFR

Chapter I

Authority citation revised ...... 11570
3.1 (d)(1-a) revised .......... 11570
3.12 Revised ........................ 11570
3.13 Revised ........................ 11571
3.14 Revised ........................ 11571
3.15 Redesignated as 3.16; new 3.15
added; interim .......... 11571
3.16 Redesignated as 3.17; new 3.16
revised from 3.15 .......... 11571

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

Authority citation revised ...... 11571
3.17 Redesignated as 3.18; new 3.17
revised from 3.16 .............. 11571
3.18 Redesignated as 3.19; new 3.18
revised from 3.17 .............. 11571
3.19 Redesignated as 3.20; new 3.19
revised from 3.18 .............. 11571
3.20 Redesignated as 3.21; new 3.20
revised from 3.19 .............. 11571
3.21 Redesignated as 3.22; new 3.21
revised from 3.20 .............. 11571
3.22 Redesignated as 3.23; new 3.22
revised from 3.21 .............. 11571
3.23 Redesignated as 3.24; new 3.23
revised from 3.22 .............. 11571
3.24 Redesignated as 3.25; new 3.24
revised from 3.23 .............. 11571
3.25 Redesignated as 3.27; new 3.25
revised from 3.24 .............. 11571
3.26 Redesignated as 3.28; new 3.26
revised from 3.25 .............. 11571
3.27 Redesignated as 3.29; new 3.27
revised from 3.26 .............. 11571
3.28 Redesignated as 3.30; new 3.28
revised from 3.27 .............. 11571
3.29 Redesignated as 3.31; new 3.29
revised from 3.28 .............. 11571
3.30 Redesignated as 3.32; new 3.30
revised from 3.29 .............. 11571
3.31 Redesignated as 3.33; new 3.31
revised from 3.30 .............. 11571
3.32 Redesignated as 3.34; new 3.32
revised from 3.31 .............. 11571
3.33 Redesignated as 3.35; new 3.33
revised from 3.32 .............. 11571
3.34 Redesignated as 3.36; new 3.34
revised from 3.33 .............. 11571
3.35 Redesignated as 3.37; new 3.35
revised from 3.34 .............. 11571
3.36 Redesignated as 3.38; new 3.36
revised from 3.35 .............. 11571
3.37 Redesignated as 3.39; new 3.37
revised from 3.36 .............. 11571
3.38 Redesignated as 3.40; new 3.38
revised from 3.37 .............. 11571
3.39 Redesignated from 3.37; new 3.39
revised from 3.38 .............. 11571
3.40 Redesignated from 3.38; new 3.40
revised from 3.39 .............. 11571

727
8 CFR (1-1-99 Edition)

Chapter I—Continued

57 FR Page

103 Authority citation revised...........5227, 11573

103.1 (f)(2)(xxxv) and (xxxvi) amended; (f)(2)(xxxvii) added; interim ..................3926

103.3 (a)(3)(v) added .....................11573

103.7 Regulation at 56 FR 31060 confirmed ..................3926

(b)(1) revised ..................5227

(b)(1) amended .....................6182

(b)(1) amended; interim ................6460

(a) amended .....................11573

(c)(4) amended .....................34507

204 Heading and authority citation revised ..................40832

204.1 Revised ..................40836

204.2 Revised .....................40837

204.3 Revised .....................40838

204.4 Revised .....................40839

204.6 (a) and (h)(3) corrected ..................14792

204.8 Regulation at 56 FR 23210 confirmed; (a) and (b) amended; (d)(1) revised; (d)(2) redesignated as (d)(3); new (d)(2) added ..................14792

(e)(1) and (g)(3) amended ..................14793

204.9 Added; interim ..................33861

209.2 (a)(1)(v) amended ..................42884

(c) amended .....................34507

214 Authority citation revised............40832

214.2 (h)(4)(v)(E) and (6)(vii) introductory text corrected ..................749

(d) added; interim; eff. 2-12-92 through 3-31-92 ..................6184

Regulation at 57 FR 6184 effective date extended through 10-31-92 ..................29193

(f)(9)(ii) revised; interim ..................31955

(f)(10)(ii) revised; (f)(11) introductory text amended; interim ..................31956

(c)(1) amended ..................33426

242.8 (a) amended ..................11574

242.2 (d) revised; (h) added ..................11573

Corrected ..................30898

242.6 Added; interim ..................6461

242.8 (a) amended ..................11574

245 Authority citation revised ...........56812

245.1 (b)(4)(iii); (d)(2)(i)(A), (C), (D), (ii), (iii)(A) through (D), (iv)(B), (C) and (v) revised ..................56812

(d)(2)(vi)(B)(1) amended ..................56813

245.2 (a)(5)(ii) amended ..................56813

245.6 Revised; interim ..................49375

245.8 Added; interim ..................33862

245a Authority citation revised ...........3926

245a.1 Regulation at 56 FR 31061 confirmed ..................3926

245a.2 Regulation at 56 FR 31061 confirmed; (e) amended ..................3926

251 Authority citation revised ...........6185,

40833

251.1 (a) and (d) added; interim; eff. 2-21-92 through 3-13-92 ..................6185

Regulation at 57 FR 6185 effective date extended through 10-31-92 ..................10978

728
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 CFR—Continued</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 6185 effective date extended through 10-31-92</td>
<td>57 FR 6185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) and (d) revised</td>
<td>40833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>Added; interim; eff. 2-21-92 through 3-13-92</td>
<td>6185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 6185 comment time extended</td>
<td>6185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264.1</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) corrected</td>
<td>14627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>33866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a) introductory text and (1) revised; (a)(1) added; interim</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>42884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c)(3) revised; interim</td>
<td>31956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b)(13), (14), (15) and (16) redesignated as (b)(17), (18), (20) and (19); new (b)(18), (19) and (20) added; new (b)(13), (14), (15) and (16) added</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>14627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(c)(3) revised; interim</td>
<td>31956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b)(13), (14), (15) and (16) redesignated as (b)(17), (18), (20) and (19); new (b)(18), (19) and (20) added; new (b)(13), (14), (15) and (16) added</td>
<td>42884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.13</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>6462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>42758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>11574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.3</td>
<td>Heading, (a) introductory text and (b) revised; (a)(15) added</td>
<td>11574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>6183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>14627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.5</td>
<td>Table amended (OMB numbers); interim</td>
<td>6183, 6462</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.41</td>
<td>Added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4</td>
<td>(d) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.5</td>
<td>Redesignated as 204.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1</td>
<td>(f)(2)(xxxvi) and (xxxvii) amended; (f)(2)(xxxviii) and (xxxix) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 33861 confirmed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>103.7</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; Form N-400 revised; interim</td>
<td>30699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.8</td>
<td>(a), (b) and (c) redesignated as (b), (c) and (d); new (a) added</td>
<td>31148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.10</td>
<td>(a)(2) amended</td>
<td>31148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(a)(3), (b)(1), (c)(2), (d)(1) and (e) revised; (c)(1) and (d)(2) amended; (b)(2) and (f) removed</td>
<td>31149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.11</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>31149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.20</td>
<td>(a) and (b) introductory text amended</td>
<td>31149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.21</td>
<td>(a) and (b)(2) revised; (b)(3) removed; (f) added</td>
<td>31149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.22</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>31149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.23</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>31149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.24</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.25</td>
<td>(a) and (b) amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.26</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.27</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.28</td>
<td>(a) revised; (b) through (f) amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.30</td>
<td>(a) amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.33</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.36</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>31150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.1</td>
<td>(g)(1)(vii) revised; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.6</td>
<td>(e) amended; interim</td>
<td>44608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(j) introductory text revised; (j)(4)(iii) and (m) added; interim</td>
<td>44609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.9</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 33861 confirmed; (a)(2) revised; (c)(3) removed; (c)(4) redesignated as (c)(3)</td>
<td>50836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.10</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>30701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.11</td>
<td>Redesignated from 101.6</td>
<td>42849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>42850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>42850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205.1</td>
<td>(a)(10) and (c)(4) removed; (c)(5) and (d) redesignated as (c)(4) and (e); introductory text, (a)(5), (6), (7), (b)(5), (6), (c) heading, (3) and new (4) added</td>
<td>42850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205.2</td>
<td>(a) and (b) amended</td>
<td>42851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>12148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 12146 effective date corrected to 4-2-93</td>
<td>14145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.7</td>
<td>(c) introductory text amended</td>
<td>12148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>12148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.1</td>
<td>(b)(1), (4) and (c) amended; (b)(3) revised; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.3</td>
<td>Nomenclature change; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.5</td>
<td>(a) and (b) amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.1</td>
<td>(f)(3) amended; interim; eff. through 7-15-94</td>
<td>30464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2</td>
<td>(a)(10) corrected; CFR correction</td>
<td>49905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.13</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>12149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.5</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>40581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223.1</td>
<td>A amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223a.2</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223a.3</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.1</td>
<td>(d)(8) added; (f)(1) introductory text revised; interim</td>
<td>69212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.9</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.2</td>
<td>(f) revised; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.3</td>
<td>(a) and (c) revised; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.6</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.7</td>
<td>(b) revised; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.9</td>
<td>(a)(4) added; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.10</td>
<td>(f)(2)(v) added; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.1</td>
<td>(a), (b)(4)(ii), (5) and (6) amended; (d)(3) added</td>
<td>12149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.1</td>
<td>(f)(3) revised; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.9</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>58097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.2</td>
<td>(k)(4) amended; interim</td>
<td>45236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.1</td>
<td>(c)(1) and (3) amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>48779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.1</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; eff. 9-20-94</td>
<td>48779</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of CFR Sections Affected

**8 CFR—Continued**

#### Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>335.3</td>
<td>(b) amended; interim</td>
<td>49914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.5</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>49914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.6</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>49914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.7</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>49914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.9</td>
<td>(b) revised; interim</td>
<td>49914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336.2</td>
<td>(b) amended; (c) added; interim</td>
<td>49914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.2</td>
<td>(a) revised; (b) amended; (c) added; interim</td>
<td>49915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.3</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>49915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.7</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>49915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.8</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>49915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.10</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>49916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338.1</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>49916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339.1</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>49916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339.2</td>
<td>(a) revised; (d) added; interim</td>
<td>49916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499.1</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>49917</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11570 confirmed; (d)(1-a) revised</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed and amended</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.18</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11572 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.21</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11572 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1995

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.26</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11572 confirmed and revised</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11572 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.31</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11572 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.32</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11572 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11573 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.34</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.36</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11573 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.38</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.39</td>
<td>Regulations at 57 FR 11571 and 11573 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>60068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>39394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 44608 confirmed</td>
<td>17921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.2</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>60070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.3</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11571 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.5</td>
<td>(a)(1)(i) and (iii) introductory text amended; (a)(1)(iii)(C), (2), (3) and (4) revised; (a)(8) added</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.5b</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.7</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11573 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 8 CFR—Continued

**Chapter I—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59 FR Page</th>
<th>8 CFR—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(b)(1) amended</td>
<td>26590, 30518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)(1) and (c)(1) amended</td>
<td>51095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>38881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.1 Regulation at 58 FR 48778 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.3 Revised</td>
<td>38881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(2)(iii)</td>
<td>42878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.5 (d) amended; interim</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(m)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>27229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 59 FR 502 text confirmed</td>
<td>51360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.6 Regulations at 58 FR 44608 and 44609 confirmed</td>
<td>17921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.1 (a), (b) and (c) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.2 (a) and (b) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.3 (a) revised; (c) added; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.4 (a) revised; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.7 Heading, (a) and (b) introductory text revised; (b)(3) added; (c) introductory text, (1), (2) and (d) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.8 Revised; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.9 (a) through (e) revised; (f) amended; (g) added; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.10 Amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.11 Revised; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.12 (a) amended</td>
<td>62300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.13 (b)(1)(ii) and (2)(ii) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.14 Heading revised; (a) and (b) amended; (b) and (c) redesignated as (c) and (d); new (b), (d)(4) and (e) added; new (d)(2) and new (3) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.15 (a) and (c)(2)(ii) revised; (b)(4) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.17 Revised; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.18 (a) and (b) revised; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.20 Revised; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.21 (a) introductory text revised; (a)(2) amended; (a)(3) redesignated as (a)(4); new (a)(3) added; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.24 (a) introductory text, (b) introductory text and (c) revised; (a)(3) amended; (f) removed; (g) redesignated as (f); eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62301</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### 8 CFR—Continued

**Chapter I—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>59 FR Page</th>
<th>8 CFR—Continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>210a Removed</td>
<td>24032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210a.8 Regulation at 56 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211 Technical correction</td>
<td>39394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.1 (b)(1)(i) introductory text revised</td>
<td>26590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48778 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.3 Regulation at 58 FR 48778 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.5 Regulation at 58 FR 48778 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>13870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.1 (g) amended</td>
<td>1467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i) correctly designated</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 38046 confirmed; (e)(3) revised</td>
<td>35615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(4)(i) revised</td>
<td>51095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.12 (e) revised; (g)(1) amended</td>
<td>13870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.1 (a) redesignated as (a)(3); (a)(1), (2) and new (3) heading added; (c) and (d) revised</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2 (h)(1)(ii)(B)(1), (4)(i)(B)(5), (viii)(A)(1) and (B)(2) revised; (h)(2)(i)(B) amended; (h)(4)(vii)(C) added</td>
<td>1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(4)(vii)(C), (o) and (p) revised</td>
<td>41830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation at 59 FR 41830 eff. date corrected to 8-15-94</td>
<td>42487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(3)(ii)(C), (v)(B), (C), and (15)(ii)(A) revised</td>
<td>51102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(o)(8)(ii), (p)(3) and (8) corrected; (p)(7)(ii)(B) correctly added</td>
<td>55910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216 Heading revised; Authority citation revised</td>
<td>26590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>39394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.1 Amended</td>
<td>26590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.2 (b) and (c) amended</td>
<td>26590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.3 Revised</td>
<td>26590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.4 Heading revised; (a)(1) and (2) amended</td>
<td>26590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a)(6) amended</td>
<td>26591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.5 Heading and (a) introductory text revised; (b) and (c) amended</td>
<td>26591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.6 Added</td>
<td>26591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.3 (a) amended</td>
<td>51095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Revised</td>
<td>1464</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CFR Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>223.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48778</td>
<td>eff. 8-17-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223a</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>38994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.9</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48778</td>
<td>eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.11</td>
<td>(a) and (c) revised</td>
<td>26592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.2</td>
<td>(a) introductory text revised; (b), (c), (4) and (d) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.3</td>
<td>(a) revised; (b) amended</td>
<td>1617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.4</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>1618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.8</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11574 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.17</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>26593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.18</td>
<td>Heading and (c) heading revised; (a), (b) and (c) amended; eff. 1-4-95</td>
<td>62302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.20</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>62302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226.23</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 43723 confirmed</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.1</td>
<td>(a) revised; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.4</td>
<td>Revised; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.7a</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.20</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>62302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.23</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 38333 confirmed</td>
<td>26594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48779 confirmed</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.10</td>
<td>Added</td>
<td>51095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 45236 confirmed</td>
<td>1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.3</td>
<td>(d)(1) revised; interim</td>
<td>33905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248.1</td>
<td>(a) amended; (b) revised</td>
<td>1465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248.3</td>
<td>(a), (b) and (c) revised; (d) removed</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48779 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48779 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 59 FR 41845 eff. date corrected to 8-15-94</td>
<td>42487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48780 eff. date delayed to 3-20-95</td>
<td>47063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12</td>
<td>Regulation at 59 FR 41845 eff. date corrected to 8-15-94</td>
<td>42487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.13</td>
<td>(a) and (d) amended; interim</td>
<td>33905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 43723 confirmed</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>49348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.3</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
<td>49348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.4</td>
<td>(c) amended</td>
<td>49348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.5</td>
<td>(b), (c) and (d) revised</td>
<td>49348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.6</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>49348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>43723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.1</td>
<td>(c), (d) and (e) removed; (f) through (i) redesignated as (c) through (f); new (g) added; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>42415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.5</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>42415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.7</td>
<td>(a)(1) revised; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.8</td>
<td>Added; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.9</td>
<td>Added; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.10</td>
<td>Added; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.11</td>
<td>Added; eff. 8-17-95</td>
<td>42420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>292.3</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 11574 confirmed</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>236.3</td>
<td>(g) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236.10</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.12</td>
<td>(a) and (c) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.17</td>
<td>(a) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.18</td>
<td>(b) and (c) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.1</td>
<td>(a) introductory text and (b) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.2</td>
<td>(g) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242.5</td>
<td>(a)(2)(vii) and (viii) amended; (a)(2)(ix) added; (a)(3) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.1</td>
<td>Amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.1</td>
<td>(c)(2) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.2</td>
<td>(c)(7)(i)(B) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.3</td>
<td>(c)(7) redesignated as (c)(8); new (c)(7) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.4</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245.11</td>
<td>(a)(4)(i) corrected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.2</td>
<td>(u)(2) redesignated as (u)(2)(i); new (u)(2)(i) heading added; new (u)(2)(i) amended; (u)(2)(ii) added</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245a.3</td>
<td>(j), (n)(1), (2)(ii) and (3) amended</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>245a.4</td>
<td>(b)(10), (14)(iii)(B) and (iii) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248.2</td>
<td>(c) amended; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248.3</td>
<td>(h) added; interim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48779 eff. date delayed to 3±20±96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48779 eff. date delayed to 3±20±96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 6462 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254.4</td>
<td>Revisited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.12</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 48780 eff. date delayed to 3±20±96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.13</td>
<td>(a) revised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274a.14</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 6462 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286.8</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 21919 confirmed; (b)(1)(i), (2)(i) through (v), (4)(iii), (6) and (7) revised; (b)(1)(i) and (iii) amended; (b)(1)(iv) and (2)(vi) added; (c) removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287.4</td>
<td>Regulation at 57 FR 6462 confirmed; (b)(1)(i), (2)(i) through (v), (4)(iii), (6) and (7) revised; (b)(1)(i) and (iii) amended; (b)(1)(iv) and (2)(vi) added; (c) removed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.3</td>
<td>(b)(1)(vi) amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 49911 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.1</td>
<td>Table amended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.5</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50480 and 58 FR 49911 confirmed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50480 confirmed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

735
8 CFR (1-1-99 Edition)

Chapter I—Continued

310.3 Regulation at 56 FR 49911
confirmed................................. 6650

312 Regulation at 56 FR 50481 con-
formed...................................... 6650

312.2 Regulation at 56 FR 49912
confirmed..................................... 6650

312.3 Regulation at 56 FR 49912
confirmed..................................... 6650

(a)(1) and (3) revised ............... 6651

312.4 Regulation at 56 FR 49912
confirmed..................................... 6650

312.5 Regulation at 56 FR 49912
confirmed..................................... 6650

313 Regulations at 56 FR 50482 and
58 FR 49912 confirmed............. 6650

313.1 Regulation at 56 FR 49912
confirmed..................................... 6650

315 Regulation at 56 FR 50483 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

316 Regulation at 56 FR 50484 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

316.2 Regulation at 56 FR 49912
confirmed..................................... 6650

(a)(3) revised............................ 6651

316.4 Regulation at 56 FR 46780
eff. dated delayed to 3-20-96........ 14353

316.5 Regulations at 56 FR 50487
and 58 FR 49912 confirmed........ 6650

(c)(2) revised......................... 6651

316.10 Regulation at 56 FR 49913
confirmed..................................... 6650

316.20 Regulation at 56 FR 50487
confirmed..................................... 6650

316a Regulation at 56 FR 50487
confirmed..................................... 6650

316a.2 Regulation at 56 FR 50487
confirmed..................................... 6650

316a.3 Regulation at 56 FR 50487
confirmed..................................... 6650

316a.4 Regulation at 56 FR 50487
confirmed..................................... 6650

316a.21 Regulation at 56 FR 50487
confirmed..................................... 6650

319.3 Regulation at 56 FR 50488
confirmed..................................... 6650

319.4 Regulation at 56 FR 50488
confirmed..................................... 6650

319.5 Regulation at 56 FR 50489
confirmed..................................... 6650

319.6 Regulation at 56 FR 50489
confirmed..................................... 6650

320 Regulation at 56 FR 50489 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

321 Regulation at 56 FR 50490 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

322 Regulation at 56 FR 50490 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

322.2 Regulation at 56 FR 49913
confirmed..................................... 6650

323 Regulations at 56 FR 50490
and 50491 confirmed............. 6650

324 Regulations at 56 FR 50490
and 50491 confirmed............. 6650

324.3 Regulations at 56 FR 50490
and 50491 confirmed............. 6650

324.4 Regulations at 56 FR 50490
and 50491 confirmed............. 6650

324.5 Regulations at 56 FR 50490
and 50491 confirmed............. 6650

324.6 Regulations at 56 FR 50490
and 50491 confirmed............. 6650

324.11 Regulation at 56 FR 50490
confirmed................................. 6650

324.12 Regulation at 56 FR 50490
confirmed................................. 6650

324.13 Regulation at 56 FR 50490
confirmed................................. 6650

324.14 Regulation at 56 FR 50490
confirmed................................. 6650

324.15 Regulation at 56 FR 50491
confirmed................................. 6650

325 Regulation at 56 FR 50491 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

327 Regulation at 56 FR 50492 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

328 Regulation at 56 FR 50492 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

329.1 Regulation at 56 FR 50493
confirmed................................. 6650

329.2 Regulations at 56 FR 50493
and 58 FR 49913 confirmed........ 6650

329.3 Regulation at 56 FR 50493
confirmed................................. 6650

329.4 Regulation at 56 FR 50493
confirmed................................. 6650

(b) revised................................. 6651

329.5 (e) amended......................... 45659

330 Regulation at 56 FR 50493 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

331 Regulation at 56 FR 50494 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

332 Regulation at 56 FR 50494 con-
firmed..................................... 6650

332.1 Regulation at 56 FR 50495
confirmed................................. 6650

332.2 Regulation at 56 FR 50495
confirmed................................. 6650

332.3 Regulation at 56 FR 50495
confirmed................................. 6650
### List of CFR Sections Affected

**8 CFR—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>332.4</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332.11</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50494 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332.13</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50494 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332a</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332a.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332a.3</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332a.11</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332a.12</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332b</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332b.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332b.3</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332b.4</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332b.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332c</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332c.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332d</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332d.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50494 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50495 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.3</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 48780 eff. date delayed to 3-20-96</td>
<td>14353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.4</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50496 confirmed and 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.11</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50496 and 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.13</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter I—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>334.14</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.15</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.16</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.17</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.18</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334.21</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334a</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334a.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50496 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter I—Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50497 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.2</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50494 and 50497 and 58 FR 49913 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.3</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50494 and 50497 and 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.4</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.5</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50498 confirmed and 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.6</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.7</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.9</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 50498 and 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.10</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.11</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.12</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335.13</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335a</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335c</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50498 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50499 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 49914 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 56 FR 50499 confirmed</td>
<td>6650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of CFR Sections Affected

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

(a) existing text designed as
(a)(1) and amended; (a)(2)
added..................................... 35598
(b)(1) amended; interim........... 46374, 53304
(b)(1) corrected ...................... 47550
Regulation at 60 FR 50388 con-
firmed.................................. 53831
103.12 Added; interim.............. 47041
204.1 Heading and (a) revised; in-
terim...................................... 13072
(a) revised; (e)(2), (3) and (f)(1)
amended; (g)(3) added; interim...
........................................ 13073
204.2 Regulation at 60 FR 38948
confirmed .................. 7207
Heading revised; (d) removed;
(c) redesignated as (d); new (c)
added; interim.......................... 13073
(e) through (h) redesignated as
(f) through (i); new (e) added;
interim.................................. 13075
(g)(2)(iv), (h)(2) and (i)(3) amend-
ed; interim............................. 13077
204.5 (d) amended; interim........ 33305
205.1 Revised; interim.............. 13077
205.2 (b) revised; (c) and (d) added;
interim.................................. 13078
208 Authority citation revised..... 18909
208.19 (a) revised................... 18909
208 Authority citation revised..... 18909
209.5 Table amended (OMB num-
bers)....................... 28013, 47801, 53833
210.4 (b)(2) and (3) revised........... 46536
212.1 (g) revised................... 11720
212.3 (f)(2) revised; interim........ 59625
212.5 (g) added; interim........... 36611
214.2 (c)(1) amended.............. 35935
216.1 Amended; interim........... 13079
217.5 (a)(1) revised; interim........ 35600, 39273
(a)(1) corrected..................... 41684
235.1 Regulation at 60 FR 50389
confirmed.............................. 53831
235.13 Regulation at 60 FR 50389
confirmed; revised.................. 53831
236.7 Revised.......................... 18909
240.1—240.20 (Subpart A) Heading
removed................................. 47668
240.40—240.47 (Subpart B) Re-
moved.................................. 47668
240.42 Authority citation revised... 47550
242.1 (a) revised.................... 8859
242.2 (c)(1)(ii) through (xvii) re-
vised.................................. 8859
242.17 (e) amended; interim........ 46374
242.19 (b) and (c) amended........ 18909
(b) corrected.......................... 19076, 21228
242.21 (a) revised.................... 18909

8 CFR—Continued

Chapter I—Continued

242.22 Amended...................... 18909
Corrected.............................. 21065
242.25 (i) added; eff. 3±3±97........ 69020
245.6 Regulation at 57 FR 49375
confirmed............................... 59827
245a.2 (n)(2) heading, (ii) and (3)
revised................................. 46536
246 Authority citation revised..... 18909
246.7 Revised.......................... 18910
Corrected............................... 32924
246.8 Regulation at 58 FR 68024 con-
firmed................................. 47669
246.3 Regulation at 58 FR 68025
confirmed............................... 47669
274a Technical correction........... 55840
274a.2 (b)(1)(v)(A) (6) revised;
(b)(1)(v)(A)(7) and (10) re-
moved.................................. 46537
(a) amended; interim............... 52236
274a.9 (b) amended; (c), (d) and (e)
redesignated as (d), (e) and (f);
new (c) added; interim.............. 52236
274a.12 (c)(20) and (22) added...... 46537
274a.14 (c)(1) and (2) revised...... 46537
282 Removed.......................... 47800
286.28 Regulation at 60 FR 50390
confirmed............................... 53831
(f) added................................ 53633
292.1 (a)(2)(ii) and (iii) revised; in-
terim.................................. 53610
299.1 Table amended................. 28013, 46537,
47800, 53833
Regulation at 59 FR 25556 con-
firmed................................. 47800
Regulation at 60 FR 50390 con-
firmed................................. 53831
299.3 Regulation at 59 FR 25558
confirmed; introductory text
revised; table amended.............. 47800
299.4 Regulation at 59 FR 25558
confirmed............................... 47800
(b) introductory text, (1), (3), (d)
and (e) revised....................... 47801
299.5 Table amended (OMB num-
bers)................................... 28013, 47801, 53833
Regulation at 59 FR 25559 con-
firmed................................. 47800
Regulation at 60 FR 50390 con-
firmed................................. 53831
301.1 Added; interim................. 35112
301.1 (a) and (b) corrected........ 43948
340.1 Added............................ 55553
340.2 Redesignated from 340.11
and revised............................ 55554
340.11 Redesignated as 340.2........ 55554
496.1 Regulation at 59 FR 25561
confirmed............................... 47800
## 8 CFR (1-1-99 Edition)

### Chapter I—Continued

Table amended ................. 47801

### 1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>(l) revised; (q) through (t) added; interim</td>
<td>10330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>(b)(1)(11) added</td>
<td>9072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Heading, (b)(2), (3), (d), (e), (f) and (g)(1) revised; interim</td>
<td>10330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>10331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.9–3.11</td>
<td>Subpart B Heading revised; interim</td>
<td>10331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.10</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.11</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.12–3.41</td>
<td>Subpart C Heading revised; interim</td>
<td>10331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.12</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>10331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>(a) revised; (c) added; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>(b) introductory text and (6) amended; (c) redesignated as (d); heading and new (d) revised; new (c) added; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.16</td>
<td>(b) amended; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.18</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>(a) and (d) amended; (h) removed; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>(a) revised; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.23</td>
<td>Heading and (b) revised; interim</td>
<td>10332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.24</td>
<td>(b)(1) introductory text corrected</td>
<td>15362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.26</td>
<td>(c) revised; (d) added; interim</td>
<td>10334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>(c) revised; interim</td>
<td>10334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.31</td>
<td>(b) amended</td>
<td>45149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.35</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>10335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.61–3.65</td>
<td>Subpart E Added</td>
<td>9073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.15</td>
<td>(a)(1)(iii)(B) and (5)(iii) removed; (a)(1)(iii)(C) through (F) redesignated as (a)(1)(iii)(B) through (E); interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.5a</td>
<td>(c)(1) revised; interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.6</td>
<td>(a) revised; interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.7</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.8</td>
<td>(b)(1) and (c)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>39423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>60771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.2</td>
<td>(a)(1)(iii) introductory text revised; (a)(1)(iii)(A), (B) and (C) removed; (a)(1)(iii)(D) through (I) redesignated as (a)(1)(iii)(A) through (F); interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 61 FR 33305 confirmed</td>
<td>4631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.10</td>
<td>Regulation at 60 FR 54030 confirmed</td>
<td>6708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207.1</td>
<td>(a) revised; (e) removed; interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207.3</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207.8</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>10337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208.2</td>
<td>(b)(2)(i) corrected</td>
<td>15362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209.1</td>
<td>(a)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>10346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209.2</td>
<td>(c) amended; interim</td>
<td>10346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.3</td>
<td>Regulation at 61 FR 59825 confirmed</td>
<td>43467</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.5</td>
<td>(a), (b), (c) introductory text, (1) and (d)(2)(i) revised; interim</td>
<td>10348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.7</td>
<td>Regulation at 60 FR 26681 confirmed; (c)(9) introductory text, (iv), undesignated text, and (vi) amended; (c)(9)(i)(A) revised</td>
<td>18508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213.1</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>10349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213a</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>54352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213a.2</td>
<td>(c)(2)(i)(C)(1), (2) and (iv)(B) correctly designated</td>
<td>60122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>64048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.1</td>
<td>(c)(4)(iv) revised; interim</td>
<td>10349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## List of CFR Sections Affected

### 8 CFR—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section (Header)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter I—Continued</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2 (h)(1)(ii)(A), (B)(1), (2)(i)(A), (D), (13)(ii) and (15)(ii)(A) revised; (h)(9)(iii)(A) removed; (h)(9)(iii)(B), (C) and (D) redesignated as (h)(9)(iii)(A), (B) and (C); interim</td>
<td>10424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(9)(iii)(B)(2)(ii) amended; interim</td>
<td>10425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(h)(2)(i)(F) and (6)(iii)(B) revised; (h)(6)(vii) added</td>
<td>18511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(o)(2)(i), (iv)(A) and (E) revised; (o)(2)(iv)(G) added</td>
<td>18512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(p)(2)(i) and (iv) revised</td>
<td>18513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) revised</td>
<td>48146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(8) corrected</td>
<td>50435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e)(4) corrected</td>
<td>60122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.3 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.4 Amended; (a)(6), (b)(3), (c)(4) and (d)(2) revised; interim</td>
<td>10349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.5 (a), (d), (e)(1), (3)(ii) and (f) revised; interim</td>
<td>10350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.1 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.2 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>50999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.3 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.4 (a) removed; (b), (c) and (d) redesignated as (a), (b) and (c); heading, new (a) heading, (1), new (b) and new (c) revised; (a)(3) added; interim</td>
<td>10351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.5 Removed; interim</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.6 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221.1 Amended; interim</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223.1 (b) revised; interim</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223.2 (b)(2) revised; interim</td>
<td>10352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223.3 (d)(2) revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232 Heading revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232.1 Redesignated as 232.3; new 232.1 redesignated from 234.1; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232.2 Redesignated from 234.2; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232.3 Redesignated from 232.1 and revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233 Redesignated from Part 238; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.1 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.3 (b) revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.4 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233.5 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234 Removed; new Part 234 redesignated from Part 239; heading revised; interim; authority citation revised</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234.1 Redesignated as 232.1; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234.2 Redesignated as 232.2; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234.3 Amended; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235 Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.1 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.2 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.3 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.4 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) designation removed; (b) correctly transferred to 240.1(d)</td>
<td>15363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.5 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.6 (a) amended; interim</td>
<td>9074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.7 Removed; new 235.7 redesignated from 235.13; interim</td>
<td>10358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.8 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.9 Removed; new 235.9 redesignated from 235.12 and revised; interim</td>
<td>10359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.10 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.11 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.12 Redesignated as 235.9; interim</td>
<td>10359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.13 Redesignated as 235.7; interim</td>
<td>10359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236.1 (c)(1) correctly designated as (c)(1)(i); (c)(1)(i) correctly added; (c)(2) and (d)(1) corrected</td>
<td>15363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236.2 (a) amended</td>
<td>9074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237 Removed; interim</td>
<td>10365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238 Redesignated as Part 233; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>10365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239 Redesignated as Part 234; interim</td>
<td>10353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>10366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240 Revised; interim</td>
<td>10367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.1 Redesignated as 244.3; interim</td>
<td>10367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(d) correctly transferred from 235.4(b); (d) heading correctly added</td>
<td>15363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.2 Redesignated as 244.4; interim</td>
<td>10367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.3 Redesignated as 244.5; interim</td>
<td>10367</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### List of CFR Sections Affected

#### 8 CFR—Continued

**Chapter I—Continued**

Redesignated as 244.13; new
244.15 redesignated from 244.17; interim..................10382
244.16 Redesignated from 240.14; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.14; new
244.16 redesignated from 244.18; interim..................10382
244.17 Redesignated from 240.15; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.15; new
244.17 redesignated from 244.19; interim..................10382
244.18 Redesignated from 240.16; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.16; new
244.18 redesignated from 244.20; interim..................10382
244.19 Redesignated from 240.17; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.17; new
244.19 redesignated from 244.21; interim..................10382
244.20 Redesignated from 240.18; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.18; new
244.20 redesignated from 244.22; interim..................10382
244.21 Redesignated from 240.19; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.19; interim..................10382
244.22 Redesignated from 240.20; interim..................10367
Redesignated as 244.20; interim..................10382
245 Authority citation revised..................10382
245.1 (c)(3) through (7) amended; new
(c)(8) redesignated as (c)(9); (c)(9) introductory text, (i), (ii), (iii) and (f) revised; new
(c)(8) added; interim..................10382
Regulation at 60 FR 26683 confirmed..................18508
(b)(7) and (8) amended; (b)(9) and (10) added; interim...........39424
245.2 (a)(1), (4)(ii), (5)(ii), (iii) and (c) revised; interim..................10383
Regulation at 58 FR 39388 confirmed..................63254
245.5 Amended; interim..................10384
245.8 (e) revised; interim..................10384
245.9 (d) and (m) revised; interim..................10384
Regulation at 58 FR 39388 confirmed; (m) revised..................63254

#### 8 CFR—Continued

**Chapter I—Continued**

245.10 (a)(3), (6) and (b) introductory text revised; interim........10384
(a)(6), (b) introductory text, (3), (c), (d) and (e) revised; (f) and
(g) added; interim..................39424
(c) and (f) revised; interim..................51000
(c), (d) and (f) revised; (e) amended; interim..................55153
245.11 (a)(4)(ii)(B), (b)(1)(iii), (c)
heading, introductory text, (h) and (i) revised; interim..................10384
245.12 Added; interim..................28315
246 Revised; interim..................10385
248.1 (b)(4) revised; interim..................10386
248.2 Regulation at 60 FR 26683
confirmed..................18508
249 Authority citation revised..................10386
249.2 (a) amended; (b) revised; interim..................10386
251 Authority citation revised..................10386
251.1 Revised; interim..................10386
251.2 Revised; interim..................10387
251.3 Revised; interim..................10387
251.4 Revised; interim..................10387
251.5 Revised; interim..................10387
252 Authority citation revised..................10388
252.1 (a), (b) and (c) revised; interim..................10388
252.2 Revised; interim..................10388
252.3 Revised; interim..................10388
252.4 Revised; interim..................10388
252.5 Revised; interim..................10388
253 Authority citation revised..................10389
253.1 (f) revised; interim..................10389
274a.2 (b)(1)(iii), (vi)(A) and (vi) revised; interim...........51005
Corrected..................52620
274a.12 (a)(10), (12), (c)(6), (10), (12)
and (18) revised; interim..................10389
(b)(9), (13) and (14) revised..................18514
(c)(9) amended; interim..................39425
Corrected..................46553
269.9 (b)(3) revised; interim..................10390
287.3 Amended; interim..................9074
Revised; interim..................10390
287.4 (d) revised; interim..................10390
287.5 (b) through (f) revised; interim..................10390
287.6 Revised; interim..................10390
287.11 Redesignated as 287.12; new
287.11 added; interim..................19025
287.12 Redesignated from 287.11;
interim..................19025
291.1 (a)(2)(i), (iii) and (iv) revised;..................23635
292.2 (a) F introductory text
amended; interim..................9075
### 8 CFR (1-1-99 Edition)

#### Chapter I—Continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>292a</td>
<td>Removed</td>
<td>9075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.1</td>
<td>Table amended; interim</td>
<td>10393, 19026, 54356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>299.5</td>
<td>Table amended (OMB numbers); interim</td>
<td>10394, 19026, 54356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Regulation at 61 FR 35112 confirmed</td>
<td>39927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301.1</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>39927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.1</td>
<td>(b)(3) revised</td>
<td>12923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312.2</td>
<td>(a) amended; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added</td>
<td>12923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316.5</td>
<td>(c)(3) revised; interim</td>
<td>10394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316.20</td>
<td>(a) amended</td>
<td>36448, 49132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Heading revised; interim</td>
<td>10394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318.1</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>10394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>10394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329.2</td>
<td>(e)(3) revised; interim</td>
<td>10395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499.1</td>
<td>Table amended</td>
<td>12924</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>(q) revised; interim</td>
<td>19383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>27448, 31894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>32288, 35309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>(b)(12) added; interim</td>
<td>51519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>(a)(1) revised; (a)(4), (5) and (6) added</td>
<td>27829, 31894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>(a)(1) amended</td>
<td>51519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>(a) amended</td>
<td>27448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>(h) and (l) added</td>
<td>27448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.43</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>31894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100.4</td>
<td>(c)(2) introductory text amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101.4</td>
<td>Amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 69210 confirmed</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.1</td>
<td>(b) amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210.5</td>
<td>(b)(1) amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.1</td>
<td>(a) introductory text amended</td>
<td>39218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211.5</td>
<td>(c) amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 69210 confirmed</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.5</td>
<td>Regulation at 61 FR 36611 confirmed</td>
<td>31896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.15</td>
<td>Added; interim</td>
<td>55011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212a</td>
<td>Clarification</td>
<td>27193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Suspension of applicability</td>
<td>31874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 69210 confirmed; (e)(22) revised</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Action</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214.6</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 69212 confirmed</td>
<td>70316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.4</td>
<td>(d)(1) and (2) amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937</td>
<td>71342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216.6</td>
<td>(d)(1) and (2) amended; eff. 1-20-99</td>
<td>70315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 62 FR 50999 confirmed</td>
<td>71727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217.5</td>
<td>Regulations at 56 FR 46716, 58 FR 40581, 70 FR 35600 and 39273 confirmed</td>
<td>71727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235.1</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 69217 confirmed</td>
<td>1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Authority citation revised</td>
<td>27449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>32288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236.1</td>
<td>(c)(2) through (5) redesignated as (c)(8) through (11); (c)(1), new (11) and (d)(4) revised; new (c)(2) through (7) added</td>
<td>27449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Technical correction</td>
<td>35309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.1</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>27829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.2</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937 confirmed</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.3</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937 confirmed</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.6</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937 confirmed</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.7</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937 confirmed</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.9</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937 confirmed</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.10</td>
<td>Regulation at 58 FR 58937 confirmed</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.11</td>
<td>(a)(1) amended; interim</td>
<td>27829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.21</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>52138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.31</td>
<td>Amended; interim</td>
<td>27829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240.41</td>
<td>(a) amended; interim</td>
<td>27829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.1</td>
<td>Amended</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.2</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>63595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.4</td>
<td>(a) amended</td>
<td>63596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.5</td>
<td>(a) and (b) amended</td>
<td>63596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.6</td>
<td>Revised; interim</td>
<td>12567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244.7</td>
<td>Revised</td>
<td>63596</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>